

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

---

## Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority

Annual PHA Plan Fiscal Years  
2022-2023



<b>B.</b>	<b>Plan Elements</b>					
<b>B.1</b>	<p><b>Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.</b></p> <p>(a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA since its last <b>Annual PHA Plan</b> submission?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Financial Resources.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rent Determination.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homeownership Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safety and Crime Prevention.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pet Policy.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substantial Deviation.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant Amendment/Modification</p> <p>(b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each element below:</p> <p>(c) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office Review.</p> <p><b>Deconcentration Policy is located in Chapter 4 of the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy for Public Housing and the Housing Choice Voucher Program Administrative Plan</b></p>					
<b>B.2</b>	<p><b>New Activities.</b></p> <p>(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant Based Assistance.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Project Based Vouchers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).</p> <p>(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.</p> <p>Mixed Finance Modernization or Development Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Assistance Under RAD Demolition and/or Disposition:</p> <p>Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has adopted a strategic plan which includes obtaining development and consulting services to evaluate future options including conversion of Public Housing units under HUD's Rental Assistance Demonstration program, Operating Fund Financing Program with possible demolition and/or disposition of Public Housing units, and mixed-use development in conjunction with its non-profit affiliate, Great Valley Housing Development Corporation. Additionally, the Authority will be pursuing the viability of Energy Performance Contracts. The repositioning of public housing units plan includes relocation of Administration offices through acquisition, rehabilitation and/or development to 1612 Sisk Road, Modesto, CA utilizing Operating Funds, Operating Reserve Funds, OFFP, CFFP or any other funding mechanisms and/or sources as deemed necessary and allowable by HUD. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority may consolidate with The City of Riverbank Housing Authority (RHA) as Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has been managing The City of Riverbank Housing Authority for several years. Consolidation will allow Stan Regional Housing Authority to operate with one set of board members for ease of management and continuity. The Housing Authority, in its review of Public Housing conversion options, is also considering the viability of applying for and implementing a Moving to Work program.</p>					

B.3	<p><b>Progress Report.</b></p> <p>Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year Plan.</p> <p><b>Attached is B.3, progress in meeting its Mission and Goals</b></p>
B.4.	<p><b>Capital Improvements.</b> Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved.</p> <p><b>Attached as B.4 is the most recent HUD approved 5-year Action Plan in EPIC and the corresponding email identifying approval</b></p>
B.5	<p><b>Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.</b></p> <p>(a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit?</p> <p>Y   N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Attached as B.5 is the most recent FY Audit</b></p> <p>(b) If yes, please describe:</p>
C.	<p><b>Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.</b></p>
C.1	<p><b>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</b></p> <p>(a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan?</p> <p>Y   N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.</p>
C.2	<p><b>Certification by State or Local Officials.</b></p> <p><a href="#">Form HUD-50077-SL</a>, <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i>, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. <b>Attached as C.2 is the Form HUD-50077-SL</b></p>
C.3	<p><b>Civil Rights Certification/Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.</b></p> <p><b>Attached as C.3 is the Form 50077-HCV-HP</b></p> <p><a href="#">Form 50077-ST-HCV-HP</a>, <i>PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed</i> must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>
C.4	<p><b>Challenged Elements.</b> If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.</p> <p>(a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?</p> <p>Y   N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, include Challenged Elements.</p>



D.	<b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</b>						
D.1	<p><b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.</b></p> <p>Provide a statement of the PHA’s strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.</p> <table><tr><td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td></tr><tr><td><u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u></td></tr></table> <table><tr><td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td></tr><tr><td><u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u></td></tr></table> <table><tr><td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td></tr><tr><td><u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u></td></tr></table>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>							
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>							
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></u>							

# Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-HP

## Annual Plan for High Performing PHAs

### A. PHA Information. All PHAs must complete this section. (24 CFR §903.4)

- A.1** Include the full **PHA Name, PHA Code, PHA Type, PHA Fiscal Year Beginning (MM/YYYY), PHA Inventory, Number of Public Housing Units and or Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs), PHA Plan Submission Type**, and the **Availability of Information**, specific location(s) of all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.23(4)(e))

**PHA Consortia:** Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table. (24 CFR §943.128(a))

### B. Plan Elements.

#### B.1 Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements. PHAs must:

Identify specifically which plan elements listed below that have been revised by the PHA. To specify which elements have been revised, mark the “yes” box. If an element has not been revised, mark “no.”

☐ **Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.** Provide a statement addressing the housing needs of low-income, very low-income and extremely low-income families and a brief description of the PHA’s strategy for addressing the housing needs of families who reside in the jurisdiction served by the PHA and other families who are on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists. The statement must identify the housing needs of (i) families with incomes below 30 percent of area median income (extremely low-income); (ii) elderly families (iii) households with individuals with disabilities, and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and other generally available data. The statement of housing needs shall be based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and generally available data. The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. Once the PHA has submitted an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH), which includes an assessment of disproportionate housing needs in accordance with 24 CFR §5.154(d)(2)(iv), information on households with individuals with disabilities and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the waiting lists no longer needs to be included in the Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs. (24 CFR §903.7(a)).

The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(i)) Provide a description of the ways in which the PHA intends, to the maximum extent practicable, to address those housing needs in the upcoming year and the PHA’s reasons for choosing its strategy. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(ii))

☐ **Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection and Admissions.** Describe the PHA’s admissions policy for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing of lower-income families in public housing. The Deconcentration Policy must describe the PHA’s policy for bringing higher income tenants into lower income developments and lower income tenants into higher income developments. The deconcentration requirements apply to general occupancy and family public housing developments. Refer to 24 CFR §903.2(b)(2) for developments not subject to deconcentration of poverty and income mixing requirements. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) Describe the PHA’s procedures for maintaining waiting lists for admission to public housing and address any site-based waiting lists. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) A statement of the PHA’s policies that govern resident or tenant eligibility, selection and admission including admission preferences for both public housing and HCV. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) Describe the unit assignment policies for public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(b))

☐ **Financial Resources.** A statement of financial resources, including a listing by general categories, of the PHA’s anticipated resources, such as PHA operating, capital and other anticipated Federal resources available to the PHA, as well as tenant rents and other income available to support public housing or tenant-based assistance. The statement also should include the non-Federal sources of funds supporting each Federal program, and state the planned use for the resources. (24 CFR §903.7(c))

☐ **Rent Determination.** A statement of the policies of the PHA governing rents charged for public housing and HCV dwelling units, including applicable public housing flat rents, minimum rents, voucher family rent contributions, and payment standard policies. (24 CFR §903.7(d))

☐ **Homeownership Programs.** A description of any homeownership programs (including project number and unit count) administered by the agency or for which the PHA has applied or will apply for approval. For years in which the PHA’s 5-Year PHA Plan is also due, this information must be included only to the extent that the PHA participates in homeownership programs under section 8(y) of the 1937 Act. (24 CFR §903.7(k)) and 24 CFR §903.12(b).

☐ **Safety and Crime Prevention (VAWA).** A description of: **1)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by an agency, either directly or in partnership with other service providers, to child or adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking; **2)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a PHA that helps child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, to obtain or maintain housing; and **3)** Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a public housing agency to prevent domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, or to enhance victim safety in assisted families. (24 CFR §903.7(m)(5))

☐ **Pet Policy.** Describe the PHA’s policies and requirements pertaining to the ownership of pets in public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(n))

☐ **Substantial Deviation.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a “substantial deviation” to its 5-Year Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(2)(i))

☐ **Significant Amendment/Modification.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a “Significant Amendment or Modification” to its 5-Year and Annual Plan. For modifications resulting from the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program, refer to the ‘Sample PHA Plan Amendment’ found in Notice PIH-2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, or other RAD Notices.

If any boxes are marked “yes”, describe the revision(s) to those element(s) in the space provided.

PHAs must submit a Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review. For additional guidance on what a PHA must do to deconcentrate poverty in its development and comply with fair housing requirements, see [24 CFR 903.2](#). ([24 CFR §903.23\(b\)](#))

**B.2 New Activities.** If the PHA intends to undertake any new activities related to these elements or discretionary policies in the current Fiscal Year, mark “yes” for those elements, and describe the activities to be undertaken in the space provided. If the PHA does not plan to undertake these activities, mark “no.”

☐ **HOPE VI.** 1) A description of any housing (including project name, number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for HOPE VI; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Hope VI is a separate process. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6) . ([Notice PIH 2011-47](#))

☐ **Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.** 1) A description of any housing (including name, project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development is a separate process. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4)

☐ **Demolition and/or Disposition.** With respect to public housing only, describe any public housing development(s), or portion of a public housing development projects, owned by the PHA and subject to ACCs (including project number and unit numbers [or addresses]), and the number of affected units along with their sizes and accessibility features) for which the PHA will apply or is currently pending for demolition or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437p); and (2) A timetable for the demolition or disposition. This statement must be submitted to the extent that approved and/or pending demolition and/or disposition has changed as described in the PHA’s last Annual and/or 5-Year PHA Plan submission. The application and approval process for demolition and/or disposition is a separate process. Approval of the PHA Plan does not constitute approval of these activities. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo\\_dispo/index.cfm](http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo_dispo/index.cfm). ([24 CFR §903.7\(h\)](#))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Voluntary or Mandatory Conversion programs.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA is required to convert or plans to voluntarily convert to tenant-based assistance; 2) An analysis of the projects or buildings required to be converted; and 3) A statement of the amount of assistance received to be used for rental assistance or other housing assistance in connection with such conversion. See guidance on HUD’s website at: <http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/conversion.cfm>. ([24 CFR §903.7\(j\)](#))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA plans to voluntarily convert to Project-Based Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD. See additional guidance on HUD’s website at: [Notice PIH 2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, and other RAD notices.](#)

☐ **Project-Based Vouchers.** Describe any plans to use HCVs for new project-based vouchers. ([24 CFR §983.57\(b\)\(1\)](#)) If using project-based vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.

☐ **Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.** The PHA must include a statement related to units with approved vacancies that are undergoing modernization in accordance with [24 CFR §990.145\(a\)\(1\)](#).

☐ **Other Capital Grant Programs** (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).

**B.3 Progress Report.** For all Annual Plans following submission of the first Annual Plan, a PHA must include a brief statement of the PHA’s progress in meeting the mission and goals described in the 5-Year PHA Plan. ([24 CFR §903.7\(r\)\(1\)](#))

**B.4 Capital Improvements.** PHAs that receive funding from the Capital Fund Program (CFP) must complete this section. ([24 CFR §903.7 \(g\)](#)). To comply with this requirement, the PHA must reference the most recent HUD approved Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. PHAs can reference the form by including the following language in the Capital Improvement section of the appropriate Annual or Streamlined PHA Plan Template: “See Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC approved by HUD on XX/XX/XXXX.”

**B.5 Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.** If the results of the most recent fiscal year audit for the PHA included any findings, mark “yes” and describe those findings in the space provided. ([24 CFR §903.7\(p\)](#))

## **C. Other Document and/or Certification Requirements**

**C.1 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments.** If the RAB had comments on the annual plan, mark “yes,” submit the comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA’s decision made on these recommendations. ([24 CFR §903.13\(c\)](#), [24 CFR §903.19](#))

**C.2 Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. ([24 CFR §903.15](#)). Note: A PHA may request to change its fiscal year to better coordinate its planning with planning done under the Consolidated Plan process by State or local officials as applicable.

**C.3 Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.** Provide a certification that the following plan elements have been revised, provided to the RAB for comment before implementation, approved by the PHA board, and made available for review and inspection by the public. This requirement is satisfied by completing and submitting form HUD-50077 ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed*. Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. This includes all certifications relating to Civil Rights and related regulations. A PHA will be considered in compliance with the certification requirement to affirmatively further fair housing if the PHA fulfills the requirements of §§ 903.7(o)(1) and 903.15(d) and: (i) examines its programs or proposed programs; (ii) identifies any fair housing issues and contributing factors within those programs, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.154; or 24 CFR 5.160(a)(3) as applicable (iii) specifies actions and strategies designed to address contributing factors, related fair housing issues, and goals in the applicable Assessment of Fair Housing consistent with 24 CFR 5.154 in a reasonable manner in view of the resources available; (iv) works with jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction’s initiatives to affirmatively further

fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; (v) operates programs in a manner consistent with any applicable consolidated plan under 24 CFR part 91, and with any order or agreement, to comply with the authorities specified in paragraph (o)(1) of this section; (vi) complies with any contribution or consultation requirement with respect to any applicable AFH, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.150 through 5.180; (vii) maintains records reflecting these analyses, actions, and the results of these actions; and (viii) takes steps acceptable to HUD to remedy known fair housing or civil rights violations. impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with the local jurisdiction to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing; and assures that the annual plan is consistent with any applicable Consolidated Plan for its jurisdiction. (24 CFR §903.7(o)).

**C.4 Challenged Elements.** If any element of the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment to the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.

#### **D. Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.**

##### **D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.**

The PHA will use the answer blocks in item D.1 to provide a statement of its strategies and actions to implement each fair housing goal outlined in its accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5) that states, in relevant part: "To implement goals and priorities in an AFH, strategies and actions shall be included in program participants' ... PHA Plans (including any plans incorporated therein) .... Strategies and actions must affirmatively further fair housing ...." Use the chart provided to specify each fair housing goal from the PHA's AFH for which the PHA is the responsible program participant – whether the AFH was prepared solely by the PHA, jointly with one or more other PHAs, or in collaboration with a state or local jurisdiction – and specify the fair housing strategies and actions to be implemented by the PHA during the period covered by this PHA Plan. If there are more than three fair housing goals, add answer blocks as necessary.

Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will not have to complete section D., nevertheless, the PHA will address its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing by fulfilling the requirements at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(3) enacted prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its own programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintain records reflecting these analyses and actions. Furthermore, under Section 5A(d)(15) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, a PHA must submit a civil rights certification with its Annual PHA Plan, which is described at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1) except for qualified PHAs who submit the Form HUD-50077-CR as a standalone document.

---

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year and Annual PHA Plan. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 7.02 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Privacy Act Notice.** The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

## **A.1 – Public Notice**



## Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority

ALPINE | AMADOR | CALAVERAS | INYO | MARIPOSA  
MONO | STANISLAUS | TUOLUMNE COUNTIES

### PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority will make available for public inspection the Public Housing Authority (PHA) Annual Plan covering fiscal year 2022-2023. The PHA's Annual Plan and supporting documents can be viewed at the following location:

**Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority's website:** [www.stanregionalha.org](http://www.stanregionalha.org)

Review period will begin from the published date of this Notice of 5/25/2022 to the Public Hearing date of 7/12/2022, thereby satisfying the 45-day Federal requirement for review and receipt of public comment.

**DUE TO COVID-19, and in order to facilitate greater access,** a public hearing will be held on **TUESDAY, JULY 12, 2022 at 5:30 PM** by video conference and telephonic access to receive comments on the proposed PHA Plan. The Public Hearing access information is provided below:

**Video Conference:**

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81663109629?pwd=ZGVLYm5zb0xnUXdOMVZaT2lvd3RnUT09>

**Meeting I.D.:** 816 6310 9629

**Passcode:** 984433

**Telephonic:**

**Phone Number:** 1-669-900-6833

**Meeting I.D.:** 816 6310 9629

**Passcode:** 984433

**If a Reasonable Accommodation is needed, please contact Teresa Kinney at 209-557-2069, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the Public Hearing Date.**

All persons having comments on this document will be afforded the opportunity to state their comments. Written comments can be addressed to:

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
PHA Plan  
PO Box 581918  
Modesto, CA 95358-0033

Attn: Teresa Kinney, Administrative Analyst  
[tkinney@stanregionalha.org](mailto:tkinney@stanregionalha.org)  
(209) 557-2069





## Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority

ALPINE | AMADOR | CALAVERAS | INYO | MARIPOSA  
MONO | STANISLAUS | TUOLUMNE COUNTIES

### AVISO PÚBLICO

MEDIANTE LA PRESENTE SE DA AVISO que la Autoridad Regional de Vivienda de Stanislaus pondrá a disposición para inspección pública el Plan Anual de PHA que abarca el año fiscal 2022. El Plan Anual de PHA y los documentos de respaldo se pueden ver en la siguiente ubicación:

**Sitio web de la Autoridad Regional de Vivienda de Stanislaus:** [www.stanregionalha.org](http://www.stanregionalha.org)

El período de revisión comenzará a partir de la fecha de publicación de este Aviso del 5/25/2022 hasta la fecha de la Audiencia pública del 7/12/2022, satisfaciendo así el requisito federal de 45 días para la revisión y recepción de comentarios públicos.

DEBIDO AL COVID-19, y con el fin de facilitar un mayor acceso, se realizará una audiencia pública el MARTES 12 DE JULIO DE 2022 a las 5:30 PM por videoconferencia y acceso telefónico para recibir comentarios sobre el Plan PHA propuesto. La información de acceso a la audiencia pública se proporciona a continuación:

#### Video Conferencia:

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/81663109629?pwd=ZGVLYm5zb0xnUXdOMVZaT2lvd3RnUT09>

**Meeting I.D.:** 816 6310 9629

**Passcode:** 984433

#### Telephonica:

**Phone Number:** 1-669-900-6833

**Meeting I.D.:** 816 6310 9629

**Passcode:** 984433

Si se necesita una Adaptación razonable, comuníquese con Teresa Kinney al 209-557-2069, setenta y dos (72) horas antes de la fecha de la audiencia pública. Todas las personas que tengan comentarios sobre este documento tendrán la oportunidad de expresar sus comentarios. Los comentarios escritos pueden dirigirse a:

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
PHA Plan  
PO Box 581918  
Modesto, CA 95358-0033

Atención: Teresa Kinney, analista administrativa  
[tkinney@stancoha.org](mailto:tkinney@stancoha.org)  
(209) 557-2069



# **B.1 – Public Housing Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy & HCV Administrative Plan**





**Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority**

ALPINE | AMADOR | CALAVERAS | INYO | MARIPOSA  
MONO | STANISLAUS | TUOLUMNE COUNTIES

**ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY (ACOP)**

**FOR THE**

**PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM**

Revision Date	
May 1, 2017	
May 25, 2018	
May 22, 2019	
February 28, 2020	
April 15, 2020	
April 29, 2021	
April 26, 2022	

Approved by the PHA Board of Commissioners:

Submitted to HUD:

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 1**

#### **OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN**

INTRODUCTION .....	1-1
--------------------	-----

#### **PART I: THE PHA**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	1-1
I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA .....	1-2
I.C. PHA MISSION .....	1-3
I.D. THE PHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE.....	1-4

#### **PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM**

II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM.....	1-5
II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS.....	1-6
II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS .....	1-6
II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS .....	1-10

#### **PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES**

III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY .....	1-11
III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY .....	1-11
III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY.....	1-12

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 2 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION .....	2-1
--------------------	-----

#### PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	2-2
I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION.....	2-3

#### PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	2-6
II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION .....	2-7
II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION.....	2-8
II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY .....	2-9
II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION.....	2-10
II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS .....	2-11
II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY .....	2-12
II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE .....	2-13

#### PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)

III.A. OVERVIEW .....	2-14
III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION.....	2-15
III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION.....	2-15
III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN .....	2-16

#### EXHIBITS

2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS .....	2-17
2-2: STAN REGIONAL LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY PLAN (LEP) .....	2-19

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 3 ELIGIBILITY

INTRODUCTION .....	3-1
--------------------	-----

#### **PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	3-3
I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD .....	3-3
I.C. FAMILY BREAK-UP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY .....	3-4
I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD .....	3-5
I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT .....	3-5
I.F. DEPENDENT .....	3-6
I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT .....	3-6
I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY .....	3-7
I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY .....	3-7
I.J. GUESTS .....	3-8
I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS .....	3-9
I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS .....	3-10
I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE .....	3-12

#### **PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING .....	3-13
II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS .....	3-15
II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS .....	3-17
II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION .....	3-18

#### **PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION**

III.A. OVERVIEW .....	3-19
III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION .....	3-19
III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION .....	3-21
III.D. SCREENING .....	3-23
III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION .....	3-29
III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING .....	3-32
III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL .....	3-33

#### **EXHIBITS**

3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES .....	3-34
---	------

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 4**

#### **APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION**

INTRODUCTION .....	4-1
--------------------	-----

##### **PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	4-3
I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE .....	4-3
I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS .....	4-4
I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST .....	4-5

##### **PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST**

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	4-7
II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST .....	4-7
II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST .....	4-9
II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH .....	4-10
II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES .....	4-11
II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST .....	4-12

##### **PART III: TENANT SELECTION**

III.A. OVERVIEW .....	4-15
III.B. SELECTION METHOD .....	4-16
III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION .....	4-23
III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW .....	4-24
III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION .....	4-26

### **Chapter 5**

#### **OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS**

INTRODUCTION .....	5-1
--------------------	-----

##### **PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	5-1
I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE .....	5-2
I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS .....	5-3

##### **PART II: UNIT OFFERS**

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	5-5
II.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS .....	5-5
II.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL .....	5-6
II.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS .....	5-6
II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS .....	5-8
II.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING .....	5-8

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 6 INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION .....	6-1
--------------------	-----

#### PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	6-3
I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME .....	6-4
I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME.....	6-7
I.D. EARNED INCOME.....	6-9
I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE.....	6-13
I.F. BUSINESS INCOME.....	6-17
I.G. ASSETS .....	6-19
I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS .....	6-27
I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS .....	6-29
I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE .....	6-30
I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES.....	6-31
I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME.....	6-32

#### PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

II.A. INTRODUCTION .....	6-35
II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION.....	6-36
II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION .....	6-36
II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION .....	6-37
II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION.....	6-39
II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION.....	6-42
II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS.....	6-46

#### PART III: CALCULATING RENT

III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS.....	6-47
III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT .....	6-50
III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES .....	6-55
III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES.....	6-56
III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS .....	6-57

#### EXHIBITS

6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS .....	6-61
6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS .....	6-63
6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS .....	6-65
6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE.....	6-67
6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION.....	6-69

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 7 VERIFICATION**

INTRODUCTION .....	7-1
--------------------	-----

#### **PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION .....	7-1
I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS .....	7-2
I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV) .....	7-4
I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION .....	7-6
I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION .....	7-9

#### **PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION**

II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY .....	7-11
II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS .....	7-12
II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE .....	7-13
II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS .....	7-14
II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS .....	7-15
II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY .....	7-16
II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS .....	7-17
II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS .....	7-18

#### **PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS**

III.A. EARNED INCOME .....	7-19
III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME .....	7-19
III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS .....	7-20
III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT .....	7-21
III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS .....	7-22
III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY .....	7-22
III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS .....	7-23
III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES .....	7-24
III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS .....	7-24

#### **PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS**

IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS .....	7-25
IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION .....	7-26
IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES .....	7-28
IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES .....	7-30

#### **EXHIBITS**

7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCITIZENS .....	7-33
---	------

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 8 LEASING AND INSPECTIONS**

INTRODUCTION .....	8-1
--------------------	-----

#### **PART I: LEASING**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	8-1
I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION .....	8-2
I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE .....	8-3
I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE .....	8-4
I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS .....	8-6
I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE .....	8-7

#### **PART II: INSPECTIONS**

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	8-11
II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS.....	8-11
II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS .....	8-13
II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS .....	8-14

#### **EXHIBITS**

8-1: MODEL SMOKE-FREE POLICY .....	8-17
------------------------------------	------



## Table of Contents

### Chapter 9 REEXAMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION .....	9-1
<b>PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME-BASED RENTS</b>	
I.A. OVERVIEW .....	9-3
I.B. STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS .....	9-4
I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS .....	9-4
I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS .....	9-6
I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES .....	9-8
<b>PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS</b>	
II.A. OVERVIEW .....	9-9
II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION .....	9-9
II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”) .....	9-10
<b>PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS</b>	
III.A. OVERVIEW .....	9-13
III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION .....	9-13
III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES .....	9-15
III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION .....	9-17
<b>PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT</b>	
IV.A. OVERVIEW .....	9-19
IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES .....	9-19
IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT .....	9-19
IV.D. DISCREPANCIES .....	9-20

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 10 PETS

INTRODUCTION .....	10-1
<b>PART I: SERVICE ANIMALS AND ASSISTANCE ANIMALS</b>	
I.A. OVERVIEW .....	10-3
I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS .....	10-4
I.C. CARE AND HANDLING .....	10-5
<b>PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
II.A. OVERVIEW .....	10-7
II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS .....	10-7
II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS .....	10-9
II.D. PET RULES.....	10-11
<b>PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
III.A. OVERVIEW .....	10-17
III.B. PET DEPOSITS .....	10-17
III.C. OTHER CHARGES.....	10-18
<b>PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS</b>	
IV.A. OVERVIEW .....	10-19
IV.B. PET DEPOSITS .....	10-19
IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE .....	10-20
IV.D. OTHER CHARGES.....	10-21

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 11 COMMUNITY SERVICE**

INTRODUCTION .....	11-1
--------------------	------

#### **PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT**

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	11-1
I.B. REQUIREMENTS .....	11-2
I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE .....	11-7
I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION .....	11-11
I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE .....	11-13

#### **PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE**

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	11-17
----------------------	-------

#### **EXHIBITS**

11-1: COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY .....	11-19
11-2: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(I) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE .....	11-25
11-3: PHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE .....	11-26
11-4: CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT .....	11-27

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 12 TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION .....	12-1
--------------------	------

#### PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

I.A. OVERVIEW .....	12-1
I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS .....	12-2
I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES .....	12-2
I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER.....	12-3

#### PART II: PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	12-5
II.B. TYPES OF PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS .....	12-5
II.C. ADVERSE ACTION .....	12-8
II.D. COST OF TRANSFER.....	12-8

#### PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS

III.A. OVERVIEW .....	12-9
III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS .....	12-9
III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER.....	12-10
III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS .....	12-11
III.E. COST OF TRANSFER.....	12-11
III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS .....	12-12

#### PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING

IV.A. OVERVIEW .....	12-13
IV.B. TRANSFER LIST.....	12-13
IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY .....	12-14
IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL.....	12-14
IV.E. DECONCENTRATION .....	12-15

## **Table of Contents**

### **Chapter 13 LEASE TERMINATIONS**

INTRODUCTION .....	13-1
--------------------	------

#### **PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT**

I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE.....	13-3
---	------

#### **PART II: TERMINATION BY PHA – MANDATORY**

II.A. OVERVIEW .....	13-5
II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT.....	13-5
II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP .....	13-5
II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS...	13-6
II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE PHA’S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION .....	13-6
II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION.....	13-7
II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS .....	13-7
II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....	13-7
II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER .....	13-7

#### **PART III: TERMINATION BY PHA – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS**

III.A. OVERVIEW .....	13-9
III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS.....	13-10
III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION.....	13-16
III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY .....	13-18
III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY .....	13-19
III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING .....	13-23

#### **PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING**

IV.A. OVERVIEW .....	13-27
IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS .....	13-27
IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY .....	13-28
IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE.....	13-29
IV.E. EVICTION.....	13-31
IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE .....	13-32
IV.G. RECORD KEEPING .....	13-32

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 14 GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION .....	14-1
<b>PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS</b>	
I.A. OVERVIEW .....	14-1
I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS .....	14-2
<b>PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS</b>	
II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS .....	14-5
<b>PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS</b>	
III.A. REQUIREMENTS .....	14-9
III.B. DEFINITIONS .....	14-10
III.C. APPLICABILITY .....	14-11
III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE .....	14-12
III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING .....	14-13
III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER/PANEL .....	14-15
III.G. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING .....	14-16
III.H. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER/PANEL .....	14-20

### Chapter 15 PROGRAM INTEGRITY

INTRODUCTION .....	15-1
<b>PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE</b>	
I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	15-3
I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	15-4
I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	15-5
<b>PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES</b>	
II.A. UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT .....	15-7
II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	15-8
II.C. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE .....	15-10
II.D. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION .....	15-11
II.E. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES .....	15-12

## Table of Contents

### Chapter 16 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION .....	16-1
<b>PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES</b>	
I.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-3
I.B. UTILITY ALLOWANCES .....	16-3
I.C. SURCHARGES FOR PHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES.....	16-5
I.D. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS .....	16-5
I.E. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION.....	16-6
<b>PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS</b>	
II.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-7
II.B. FLAT RENTS .....	16-7
<b>PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA</b>	
III.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-9
III.B. REPAYMENT POLICY .....	16-10
<b>PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS)</b>	
IV.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-13
IV.B. PHAS INDICATORS .....	16-13
IV.C. PHAS SCORING.....	16-15
<b>PART V: RECORD KEEPING</b>	
V.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-17
V.B. RECORD RETENTION .....	16-17
V.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT .....	16-18
<b>PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ENVIRONMENTAL INTERVENTION BLOOD LEAD LEVEL</b>	
VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS .....	16-21

## **Table of Contents**

### **PART VII: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

VII.A. OVERVIEW .....	16-23
VII.B. DEFINITIONS.....	16-23
VII.C. NOTIFICATION .....	16-24
VII.D. DOCUMENTATION .....	16-26
VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY .....	16-28

### **EXHIBITS**

16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380 .....	16-29
16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382.....	16-37
16-3 NMA EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING .....	16-39
16-4 EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383.....	16-45

### **Glossary**



## **Chapter 1**

### **OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA receives its operating subsidy for the public housing program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The PHA is not a federal department or agency. A public housing agency (PHA) is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. The PHA enters into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD to administer the public housing program. The PHA must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policies and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about the PHA and its programs with emphasis on the public housing program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of the PHA, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The Public Housing Program. This part contains information about public housing operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The Admissions and Continued Occupancy (ACOP). This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

#### **PART I: THE PHA**

##### **1-I.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes the PHA's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization, and the relationship between the PHA Board and staff.

## **1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA**

Public housing is funded by the federal government and administered by the **Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority** (STAN REGIONAL) for the jurisdiction of **Stanislaus County**.

PHAs are governed by a board of officials that are generally called “commissioners.” Although some PHAs may use a different title for their officials, this document will hitherto refer to the “board of commissioners” or the “board” when discussing the board of governing officials.

Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation. The board of commissioners establishes policies under which the PHA conducts business, and ensures that those policies are followed by PHA staff. The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency’s resources and assuring the agency’s continued viability and success.

Formal actions of the PHA are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the board and entered into the official records of the PHA.

The principal staff member of the PHA is the executive director (ED), who is selected and hired by the board. The ED oversees the day to day operations of the PHA and is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by the commissioners. The ED’s duties include hiring, training, and supervising the PHA’s staff, as well as budgeting and financial planning for the agency. Additionally, the ED is charged with ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and program mandates. In some PHAs, the ED is known by another title, such as chief executive officer or president.

## **1-I.C. PHA MISSION**

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides the basis for strategy development, identification of critical success factors, resource allocation decisions, as well as ensuring client and stakeholder satisfaction.

### **MISSION**

The Housing Authority County of Stanislaus is committed to providing a high quality of service in carrying out its mission by:

1. Being sensitive to our client's needs and treating them with dignity and respect.
2. Utilizing the talents and skills of our staff.
3. Fostering partnerships.
4. Utilizing resources in the most efficient and effective manner.

### **HOUSING**

Provide decent, safe and affordable rental housing and home ownership opportunities.

### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Provide and promote service opportunities that encourage and support individuals and families toward achieving greater independence and self-sufficiency.

### **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Provide opportunities for conserving and upgrading affordable housing stock, improving infrastructure, and stabilizing and creating desirable neighborhoods.

### **1-I.D. THE PHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE**

As a public service agency, the PHA is committed to providing excellent service to all public housing applicants, residents, and the public. In order to provide superior service, the PHA resolves to:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in compliance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing in good repair – in compliance with program uniform physical condition standards – for very low- and low-income families.
- Achieve a healthy mix of incomes in its public housing developments by attracting and retaining higher income families and by working toward deconcentration of poverty goals.
- Encourage self-sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human services needs.
- Promote fair housing and the opportunity for very low- and low-income families of all races, ethnicities, national origins, religions, ethnic backgrounds, and with all types of disabilities, to participate in the public housing program and its services.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family and community support in accomplishing the PHA's mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.
- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the PHA's support systems and commitment to our employees and their development.

The PHA will make every effort to keep residents informed of program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

## **PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM**

### **1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM**

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff an overview of the history and operation of public housing.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the “Act”) is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives, known as public housing. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing for low-income residents. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1937.

The Housing Act of 1965 established the availability of federal assistance, administered through local public agencies, to provide rehabilitation grants for home repairs and rehabilitation. This act also created the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The Housing Act of 1969 created an operating subsidy for the public housing program for the first time. Until that time, public housing was a self-sustaining program.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act or Housing Act of 1998 – was signed into law. Its purpose was to provide more private sector management guidelines to the public housing program and provide residents with greater choices. It also allowed PHAs more remedies to replace or revitalize severely distressed public housing developments. Highlights of the Reform Act include: the establishment of flat rents; the requirement for PHAs to develop five-year and annual plans; income targeting, a requirement that 40% of all new admissions in public housing during any given fiscal year be reserved for extremely low-income families; and resident self-sufficiency incentives.

## **1-II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS**

HUD writes and publishes regulations in order to implement public housing laws enacted by Congress. HUD contracts with the PHA to administer programs in accordance with HUD regulations and provides an operating subsidy to the PHA. The PHA must create written policies that are consistent with HUD regulations. Among these policies is the PHA's Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP). The ACOP must be approved by the board of commissioners of the PHA.

The job of the PHA pursuant to HUD regulations is to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing, in good repair, to low-income families at an affordable rent. The PHA screens applicants for public housing and, if they are determined to be eligible for the program, the PHA makes an offer of a housing unit. If the applicant accepts the offer, the PHA and the applicant will enter into a written lease agreement. At this point, the applicant becomes a tenant in the public housing program.

In the context of the public housing program, a tenant is defined as the adult person(s) (other than a live-in aide who (1) executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit, (2) who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit. [24 CFR 966.53]. The Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook refers to tenants as "residents." The terms "tenant" and "resident" are used interchangeably in this policy. Additionally, this policy uses the term "family" or "families" for residents or applicants, depending on context.

Since the PHA owns the public housing development, the PHA is the landlord. The PHA must comply with all of the legal and management responsibilities of a landlord in addition to administering the program in accordance with HUD regulations and PHA policy.

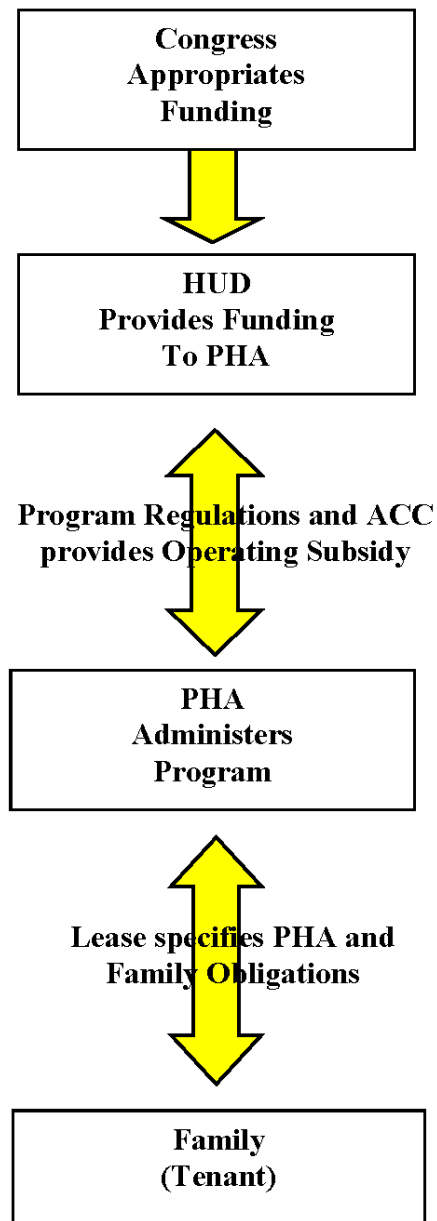
## **1-II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS**

To administer the public housing program, the PHA must enter into an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with HUD. The PHA also enters into a contractual relationship with the tenant through the public housing lease. These contracts define and describe the roles and responsibilities of each party.

In addition to the ACC, the PHA and family must also comply with federal regulations and other HUD publications and directives. For the program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, the PHA, and the tenant – play an important role.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

## **The Public Housing Relationships**



## **What does HUD do?**

Federal law is the source of HUD responsibilities. HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement housing legislation passed by Congress
- Allocate operating subsidies to PHAs
- Allocate capital funding to PHAs
- Provide technical assistance to PHAs on interpreting and applying program requirements
- Monitor PHA compliance with program requirements and PHA performance in program administration.

## **What does the PHA do?**

The PHA's responsibilities originate in federal regulations and the ACC. The PHA owns and manages public housing developments, administers the program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Ensure compliance with all non-discrimination, equal opportunity, and fair housing laws, and ensure that the program is accessible to persons with disabilities
- Establish local policies and procedures for operating the program
- Accept applications from interested applicant families and determine whether they are income eligible for the program
- Maintain waiting list and select families for admission
- Screen applicant families for suitability as renters
- Maintain housing units by making any necessary repairs in a timely manner
- Make unit offers to families (minimize vacancies without overcrowding)
- Maintain properties to the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair (including assuring compliance with uniform physical conditions standards)
- Make sure the PHA has adequate financial resources to maintain its housing stock
- Perform regular reexaminations of family income and composition in accordance with HUD requirements
- Collect rent due from the assisted family and comply with and enforce provisions of the lease
- Ensure that families comply with program rules
- Provide families with prompt and professional service
- Comply with HUD regulations and requirements, the Annual Contributions Contract, HUD-approved applications for funding, the PHA's ACOP, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.



**What does the tenant do?**

The tenant's responsibilities are articulated in the public housing lease. The tenant has the following broad responsibilities:

- Comply with the terms of the lease and PHA house rules, as applicable
- Provide the PHA with complete and accurate information, determined by the PHA to be necessary for administration of the program
- Cooperate in attending all appointments scheduled by the PHA
- Allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of uniform physical condition standards caused by the family
- Not engage in drug-related or violent criminal activity
- Notify the PHA before moving or termination of the lease
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit or assign the lease
- Promptly notify the PHA of any changes in family composition
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs
- Take care of the housing unit and report maintenance problems to the PHA promptly

If all parties fulfill their obligations in a professional and timely manner, the program responsibilities will be fulfilled in an effective manner.

#### **1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 902: Public Housing Assessment System
- 24 CFR Part 903: Public Housing Agency Plans
- 24 CFR Part 945: Designated Housing
- 24 CFR Part 960: Admission and Occupancy Policies
- 24 CFR Part 965: PHA-Owned or Leased Projects – General Provisions
- 24 CFR Part 966: Lease and Grievance Procedures

## **PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES**

### **1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY**

The ACOP is the PHA's written statement of policies used to carry out the housing program in accordance with federal law and regulations, and HUD requirements. The ACOP is required by HUD and it must be available for public review [CFR 24 Part 903]. The ACOP also contains policies that support the objectives contained in the PHA's Agency Plan.

All issues related to public housing not addressed in this ACOP are governed by federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices and applicable state and local laws. The policies in this ACOP have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding. The PHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to public housing. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

### **1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY**

Unlike the housing choice voucher program, HUD regulations for public housing do not contain a list of what must be included in the ACOP. However, individual regulations contain requirements of inclusion in the PHA's written policy. At a minimum, the ACOP plan should cover PHA policies on these subjects:

- The organization of the waiting list and how families are selected and offered available units, including any PHA admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening the PHA waiting list (Chapters 4 and 5)
- Transfer policies and the circumstances under which a transfer would take precedence over an admission (Chapter 12)
- Standards for determining eligibility, suitability for tenancy, and the size and type of the unit needed (Chapters 3 and 5)
- Procedures for verifying the information the family has provided (Chapter 7)
- The method for achieving deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing of public housing developments (Chapter 4)
- Grievance procedures (Chapter 14)
- Policies concerning payment by a family to the PHA of amounts the family owes the PHA (Chapter 15 and 16)
- Interim redeterminations of family income and composition (Chapter 9)
- Policies regarding community service requirements; (Chapter 11)
- Policies and rules about safety and ownership of pets in public housing (Chapter 10).

## **New Approach to Policy Development**

HUD has developed an approach to monitoring PHAs that emphasizes the importance of consistency in operation and decision-making. The ACOP supports that goal by clearly setting forth the PHA's operating policies.

A primary focus of HUD's Rental Integrity Monitoring (RIM) program has been consistency in how PHAs conduct their business and in how HUD monitors PHA activities. Referring to and following the ACOP is essential to maintaining consistency in applying PHA policy.

HUD makes a distinction between mandatory policies and non-mandatory policies:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, current PIH notices, and legal opinions from the Office of General Counsel
- Optional, non-binding guidance: includes guidebooks, FAQs, PIH notices that have expired, and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects PHAs to develop policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies and to make clear the optional policies the PHA has adopted. The ACOP is comprised of mandatory policies and optional PHA policy. HUD's new direction emphasizes the need for a clearly written and comprehensive ACOP to guide staff in the clear and consistent application of policy.

HUD suggestions, recommendations, written issuances, and guidance are consistent with mandatory federal policy. Therefore, using HUD guidance in the preparation of PHA policy, even though it is not mandatory, provides a PHA with a "safe harbor." If a PHA adopts its own optional policy, it must make its own determination that such policy is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than that suggested by HUD, but PHAs should carefully think through those decisions and be able to articulate how their policy is consistent with federal laws, regulations and mandatory policy.

## **1-III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY**

The PHA will revise this ACOP as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original policy and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the PHA, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will review and update the ACOP as needed to reflect changes in regulations, PHA operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation.

## Chapter 2

### FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring PHAs to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and procedures. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of the PHA's public housing operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of the PHA regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the public housing program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Prohibition of Discrimination Against Limited English Proficiency Persons. This part details the obligations of the PHA to ensure meaningful access to the public housing program and its activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

## **PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION**

### **2-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Federal laws require PHAs to treat all applicants and tenant families equally, providing the same quality of service, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. The PHA will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Orders 11063 and 13988
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- The Equal Access to Housing in HUD Programs Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule, published in the *Federal Register* February 3, 2012 and further clarified in Notice PIH 2014-20
- The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA)
- Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

## **2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION**

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as PHA policies, can prohibit discrimination against additional classes of people.

The PHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, age, disability or national origin (called “protected classes”).

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

The PHA will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [FR Notice 02/03/12; Executive Order 13988].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

California Fair Employment and Housing Act protects individuals from illegal discrimination by housing providers based on the following:

- Age
- Race, color
- Ancestry, national origin
- Religion
- Disability, mental or physical
- Sex, gender
- Sexual orientation
- Gender identity, gender expression
- Genetic information
- Marital status
- Familial status
- Source of income

The PHA will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the public housing program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or tenant toward or away from a particular area based on any of these factors
- Deny anyone access to the same level of services
- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program

- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class



## **Providing Information to Families**

The PHA must take steps to ensure that families are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the public housing orientation process, the PHA will provide information to public housing applicant families about civil rights requirements.

## **Discrimination Complaints**

If an applicant or tenant family believes that any family member has been discriminated against by the PHA, the family should advise the PHA. HUD requires the PHA to make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant or tenant family's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action.

In all cases, the PHA may advise the family to file a fair housing complaint if the family feels they have been discriminated against under the Fair Housing Act.

Upon receipt of a housing discrimination complaint, the PHA is required to:

- Provide written notice of the complaint to those alleged and inform the complainant that such notice was made
- Investigate the allegations and provide the complainant and those alleged with findings and either a proposed corrective action or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted
- Keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions  
[Notice PIH 2014-20]

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Applicants or tenant families who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify the PHA either orally or in writing.

Within 15 business days of receiving the complaint, the PHA will provide a written notice to those alleged to have violated the rule. The PHA will also send a written notice to the complainant informing them that notice was sent to those alleged to have violated the rule, as well as information on how to complete and submit a housing discrimination complaint form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

The PHA will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against the PHA and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

Within 15 business days following the conclusion of the PHA's investigation, the PHA will provide the complainant and those alleged to have violated the rule with findings and either a proposed corrective action plan or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted.

The PHA will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

## **PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

### **2-II.A. OVERVIEW**

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

The PHA must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to the PHA's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first inquiry of an interested family and continues through every programmatic area of the public housing program [24 CFR 8].

The PHA must provide a notice to each tenant that the tenant may, at any time during the tenancy, request reasonable accommodation of a handicap of a household member, including reasonable accommodation so that the tenant can meet lease requirements or other requirements of tenancy [24 CFR 966.7(b)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will ask all applicants and resident families if they require any type of accommodations, in writing, on the intake application, reexamination documents, and notices of adverse action by the PHA, by including the following language:

“If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority.”

A specific position and phone number will be provided as the contact person for requests for accommodation for persons with disabilities.

STAN REGIONAL will display posters and other housing information and signage in locations throughout STAN REGIONAL'S office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

## **2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION**

A “reasonable accommodation” is a change, exception, or adjustment to a policy, practice or service that may be necessary for a person with a disability to have an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling, including public and common use spaces. Since policies and services may have a different effect on persons with disabilities than on other persons, treating persons with disabilities exactly the same as others will sometimes deny them an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling. [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an "undue financial and administrative burden" for the PHA, or result in a “fundamental alteration” in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider’s operations.

### **Types of Reasonable Accommodations**

When it is reasonable (see definition above and Section 2-II.E), the PHA shall accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include but are not limited to:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Providing “large-print” forms
- Conducting home visits
- Permitting a higher utility allowance for the unit if a person with disabilities requires the use of specialized equipment related to the disability
- Modifying or altering a unit or physical system if such a modification or alteration is necessary to provide equal access to a person with a disability
- Installing a ramp into a dwelling or building
- Installing grab bars in a bathroom
- Installing visual fire alarms for hearing impaired persons
- Allowing a PHA-approved live-in aide to reside in the unit if that person is determined to be essential to the care of a person with disabilities, is not obligated for the support of the person with disabilities, and would not be otherwise living in the unit.
- Providing a designated handicapped-accessible parking space
- Allowing an assistance animal
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with PHA staff
- Displaying posters and other housing information in locations throughout the PHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair

## **2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION**

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that the PHA treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to the PHA's programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to the PHA, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted. If the family does not utilize the accommodation request form, file documentation/notations must be placed in the tenant records to reflect the request and relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability with the family acknowledging the information as described in the file records. Acknowledgment can include the signing of another form of documentation such as file notes written by the Housing Authority staff member.

## **2-II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY**

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, the PHA must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to the PHA's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to the PHA, the PHA must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, the PHA will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16 (Program Administration). In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].
- The PHA must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. The PHA may not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that the PHA does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, the PHA will dispose of it. In place of the information, the PHA will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

**2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION** [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26]

The PHA must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met.

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on the PHA, or fundamentally alter the nature of the PHA's operations.

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The determination of undue financial and administrative burden must be made on a case-by-case basis involving various factors, such as the overall size of the PHA's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, the PHA may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that the PHA may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

After a request for an accommodation is presented, the PHA will respond, in writing, within 15 business days. In the event a third-party verification is needed, (a doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability) an additional 14 business days will be added.

If the PHA denies a request for an accommodation because there is no relationship, or nexus, found between the disability and the requested accommodation, the notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the PHA's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the grievance process (see Chapter 14).

If the PHA denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the PHA's operations), the PHA will discuss with the family whether an alternative accommodation could effectively address the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the public housing program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If the PHA believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, the PHA will notify the family, in writing, of its determination within 15 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family. The notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the PHA's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the

grievance process (see Chapter 14).

## **2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS**

HUD regulations require the PHA to take reasonable steps to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to the PHA's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, the PHA shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, TTD/TTY (text telephone display / teletype) communication will be available.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, large-print and audio versions of key program documents will be made available upon request. When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings with PHA staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third-party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.



## **2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY**

The PHA must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following.

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

The PHA's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and resident families. They can be found in three key documents.

- This policy, the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, describes the key policies that govern the PHA's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally-funded housing programs.
- The PHA Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of PHA facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Notice PIH 2010-26 contains specific information on calculating the percentages of units for meeting UFAS requirements.

Newly-constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the public housing program.

## **2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

A PHA's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of their right to request an informal hearing [24 CFR 960.208(a)]. In addition, the PHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing process [24 CFR 966.56(h)].

When a family's lease is terminated, the notice of termination must inform the family of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance process [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(ii)].

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, the PHA must consider whether reasonable accommodation will allow the family to overcome the problem that led to the PHA's decision to deny or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, the PHA must make the accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

## **PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)**

### **2-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the public housing program. In certain circumstances, failure to ensure that LEP persons can effectively participate in or benefit from federally-assisted programs and activities may violate the prohibition under Title VI against discrimination on the basis of national origin. This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

The PHA will take affirmative steps to communicate with people who need services or information in a language other than English. These persons will be referred to as Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

LEP persons are defined as persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. For the purposes of this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, LEP persons are public housing applicants and resident families, and parents and family members of applicants and resident families.

In order to determine the level of access needed by LEP persons, the PHA will balance the following four factors: (1) the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the public housing program; (2) the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the program; (3) the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program to people's lives; and (4) the resources available to the PHA and costs. Balancing these four factors will ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on the PHA.

## **2-III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION**

The PHA will offer competent interpretation services free of charge, upon request, to the LEP person.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will utilize a language line for telephone interpreter services.

When exercising the option to conduct remote hearings, however, the PHA will coordinate with a remote interpretation service which, when available, uses video conferencing technology rather than voice-only interpretation.

Where LEP persons desire, they will be permitted to use, at their own expense, an interpreter of their own choosing, in place of or as a supplement to the free language services offered by the PHA. The PHA, at its discretion, may choose to use the language services even when LEP persons desire to use an interpreter of their choosing. The interpreter may be a family member or friend. If the interpreter chosen by the family is a minor, the PHA will not rely as on the minor to serve as the interpreter.

## **2-III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION**

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In order to comply with written-translation obligations, the PHA will take the following steps:

The PHA will provide written translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5 percent or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered. Translation of other documents, if needed, can be provided orally; or

If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5 percent trigger, the PHA may not translate vital written materials, but will provide written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost.

## **2-III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

In 2013 STAN REGIONAL completed the four-factor analysis and developed a written LEP implementation plan to identify the needs of the LEP populations it serves.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA has developed a written implementation plan. See exhibit 2-2.

<b>EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]</b>
---

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major live activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as the PHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the public housing program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this definition of disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the public housing program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

## **EXHIBIT 2-2: STAN REGIONAL LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) PLAN**

### **LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) PLAN**

#### **1. PLAN STATEMENT**

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (STAN REGIONAL) has adopted this plan to provide meaningful access to its programs and activities by persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP). In accordance with federal guidelines STAN REGIONAL will make reasonable efforts to provide or arrange free language assistance for its LEP persons, including applicants, recipients and/or persons eligible for public housing, Section 8/ Housing Choice Vouchers, homeownership and other STAN REGIONAL programs.

#### **2. MEANINGFUL ACCESS; FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS**

Meaningful access is free language assistance in accordance with federal guidelines. Once every five years, STAN REGIONAL will assess and update the following four-factor analysis, including but not limited to:

1. The number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by STAN REGIONAL.
2. The frequency with which with LEP persons using a particular language come into contact with STAN REGIONAL.
3. The nature and importance of STAN REGIONAL program, activity or service to the person's life.
4. STAN REGIONAL's resources and the cost of providing meaningful access. Reasonable steps may cease to be reasonable where the costs imposed substantially exceed the benefits.

#### **3. LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE**

1. A person who does not speak English as their primary language and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English may be a Limited English Proficient (LEP) person and may be entitled to language assistance with respect to STAN REGIONAL programs and activities.
2. Language assistance includes interpretation, which means oral or spoken transfer of a message from one language into another language; and/or translation, which means the written transfer of a message from one language into another language. STAN REGIONAL will determine when interpretation and/or translation are



needed and are reasonable.

3. STAN REGIONAL staff will take reasonable steps to provide the opportunity for meaningful access to LEP persons who have difficulty communicating in English. If a client asks for language assistance and STAN REGIONAL determines that the client is an LEP person and that language assistance is necessary to provide meaningful access, STAN REGIONAL will make reasonable efforts to provide free language assistance. If reasonably possible STAN REGIONAL will provide the language assistance in the LEP client's preferred language.

STAN REGIONAL has the discretion to determine whether language assistance is needed, and if so, the type of language assistance necessary to provide meaningful access. STAN REGIONAL will periodically assess client needs for language assistance based on requests for interpreters and/or translation, as well as the literacy skills of persons.

#### **4. TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS**

- a. STAN REGIONAL will weigh the costs and benefits of translating documents for potential LEP groups, considering the expense of translating the documents, the barriers to meaningful translation or interpretation of technical housing information, the likelihood of frequent changes in documents, the existence of multiple dialects within a single language group, the apparent literacy rate in an LEP group and other relevant factors. STAN REGIONAL will undertake this examination when an eligible LEP group constitutes 5 percent of an eligible client group (for example, 5 percent of households living in STAN REGIONAL's public housing) or 1,000 persons, whichever is less.
- b. If STAN REGIONAL determines that translation is necessary and appropriate, STAN REGIONAL will translate the public housing lease and selected mailings and documents of vital importance into that language. STAN REGIONAL will provide translation and outreach materials to other language groups to the extent that HUD has developed and made available translation and outreach materials for those groups.
- c. As opportunities arise, STAN REGIONAL may work with other housing authorities to share the costs of translating common documents, which may include language groups which do not (yet) reach the threshold level in STAN REGIONAL's client population.
- d. STAN REGIONAL will consider technological aids such as Internet-based translation services which may provide helpful, although perhaps not authoritative, translations of written materials.

#### **5. AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS**

- a. STAN REGIONAL will make reasonable efforts to produce or obtain multiple translations of audiovisual and other training materials it uses to inform or educate applicants, residents and other client groups.

## **6. FORMAL INTERPRETERS**

- a. When necessary to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, STAN REGIONAL will provide qualified interpreters, including STAN REGIONAL bilingual staff and contract vendors. At important stages that require one-on-one contact, written translation and verbal interpretation services will be provided consistent with the four-factor analysis used earlier.
- b. STAN REGIONAL may require a formal interpreter to certify to the following:
  - i. The interpreter understood the matter communicated and rendered a competent interpretation.
  - ii. The interpreter is covered by any government “Data Practices Act” and will not disclose non-public data without written authorization from the client.
- c. Formal interpreters shall be used at the following:
  - i. Formal hearing for denial of admission to public housing and USDA-RD programs;
  - ii. Informal settlement conferences and formal hearing for termination of public housing and USDA-RD programs;
  - iii. Hearings or conferences concerning denial or termination of Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) participation.
- d. A STAN REGIONAL staff interpreter may not be a subordinate to the person making the decision.
- e. STAN REGIONAL has bilingual employees that can provide limited assistance to STAN REGIONAL staff and LEP persons as part of their regular job duties.

## **7. INFORMAL INTERPRETERS**

- a. Informal interpreters may include the family members, friends, legal guardians, service representatives or advocates of the LEP client. STAN REGIONAL staff will determine whether it is appropriate to rely on informal interpreters, depending upon the circumstances and subject matter of the communication.

However in many circumstances, informal interpreters, especially children, are not competent to provide quality and accurate interpretations. There may be issues of confidentiality, competency or conflict of interest.

- b. An LEP person may use an informal interpreter of their own choosing and at their expense, either in place of or as a supplement to the free language assistance offered by STAN REGIONAL. If possible, STAN REGIONAL should accommodate an LEP client's request to use an informal interpreter in place of a formal interpreter.
- c. If an LEP client prefers an informal interpreter, after STAN REGIONAL has offered free interpreter services, the informal interpreter may interpret. In these cases, the client and interpreter should sign a waiver of free interpreter services.
- d. If an LEP client wants to use their own informal interpreter, STAN REGIONAL reserves the right to also have an interpreter present.

## **8. OUTSIDE RESOURCES**

- a. Outside resources may include community volunteers, STAN REGIONAL residents or housing program participants.
- b. Outside resources may be used for interpreting services at public or informal meetings or events if a timely request has been made.
- c. STAN REGIONAL will endeavor to create relationships with other organizations that assist specific cultural and ethnic groups living in its jurisdiction. To help their persons obtain or keep housing assistance through STAN REGIONAL, these organizations may provide interpreters for LEP persons.

## **9. MONITORING**

- 1. STAN REGIONAL will review and revise this LEP Plan as needed. The review will include:
- 2. Reports from STAN REGIONAL's computer business systems on the number of STAN REGIONAL persons who are LEP, to the extent that the software and staff data entry can provide such information. Such reports may be supplemented by staff observations.
- 3. Reports from the computer business systems and other sources listing the languages used by LEP persons.
- 4. A determination as to whether 5 percent or 1,000 persons from a STAN REGIONAL client group speak a specific language, which triggers consideration of document translation needs as described above.

5. Analysis of staff requests for contract interpreters: number of requests, languages requested costs, etc.
6. The Resident Advisory Board (RAB) will be asked to review the LEP Plan as part of updating the Agency Plan.

## **10. LEP PLAN DISTRIBUTION AND TRAINING**

The LEP Plan will be:

1. Distributed to all STAN REGIONAL supervisors.
2. Available in STAN REGIONAL Management Offices and the Rental Office/Section 8 Office.
3. Posted on STAN REGIONAL's website, [www.stancoha.org](http://www.stancoha.org)
4. Explained in orientation and training sessions for supervisors and other staff who need to communicate with LEP persons.

## Chapter 3

### ELIGIBILITY

#### INTRODUCTION

The PHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the public housing program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by the PHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the public housing program:

- The applicant family must:
  - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA.
  - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
  - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
  - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
  - Consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information as provided for in PHA-provided consent forms.
  - Not currently be receiving a duplicative subsidy.
- The PHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the PHA.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and PHA definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Admission. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g. criminal activity) that can cause the PHA to deny admission.



## **PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

### **3-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the public housing unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members and explains HUD's eligibility rules.

### **3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.105(a)(2), 24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12, and Notice PIH 2014-20]**

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the public housing program.

#### **Family**

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD, includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person; or a group of persons residing together. Such group includes, but is not limited to a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, or the remaining member of a tenant family. The PHA has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

*Gender Identity* means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

*Sexual orientation* means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law, but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application and must update this information if the family's composition changes.

#### **Household**

*Household* is a broader term that includes additional people who, with the PHA's permission, live in a public housing unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

### **3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY**

#### **Family Breakup**

Except under the following conditions, the PHA has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, see section 16-VII.D of this plan.)
- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, the PHA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may submit a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while living in public housing, only one of the new families will retain occupancy of the unit.

If a court determines the disposition of property between members of an applicant or resident family, the PHA will abide by the court's determination.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, STAN REGIONAL will use the following guidelines to determine who will retain their placement on the waiting list or retain the voucher:

- (1) First priority will be given to victims of domestic violence if the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- (2) Second priority will be given to the adult member of the household who retains primary physical custody of the majority of the household's minor children. This priority only applies to a person who was included as a family member when the initial application was submitted. This does not apply if this adult member was added to the family household at a later time.
- (3) Third priority will be given to the adult member of the household who is disabled
- (4) Fourth priority will be given to the adult member who initially applied if another adult member was added at a later time.
- (5) Fifth priority will be given based upon the recommendations of social service professionals
- (6) When none of the circumstances listed above apply to the applicant family, fifth priority will be given by lottery.



(1) the interest of any minor children, including custody arrangements; (2) the interest of any ill, elderly, or disabled family members; (3) the interest of any family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, including a family member who was forced to leave a public housing unit as a result of such actual or threatened abuse, and provides documentation in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP; (4) any possible risks to family members as a result of criminal activity, and (5) the recommendations of social service professionals.

#### **Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]**

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family*, which is a member of a resident family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit [PH Occ GB, p. 26]. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only “remaining members of a tenant family” and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on “Caretakers for a Child.”

### **3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]**

*Head of household* means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

### **3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT**

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

*Spouse* means the marriage partner of the head of household.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A *marriage partner* includes the partner in a "common law" marriage as defined in state law. The term "spouse" does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others who are not marriage partners. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

*Other adult* means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults [HUD-50058 IB, p. 14].

### **3-I.F. DEPENDENT [24 CFR 5.603]**

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a deduction from annual income as described in Chapter 6.

#### **Joint Custody of Dependents**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family if they live with the applicant or resident family 51 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the PHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

### **3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603]**

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to determine if attendance is full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent deduction and (2) the income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

### **3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY [24 CFR 5.100, 5.403, 945.105, and FR Notice 02/03/12]**

#### **Elderly Persons**

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

#### **Near-Elderly Persons**

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

#### **Elderly Family**

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because these families qualify for the elderly family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

### **3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]**

#### **Persons with Disabilities**

Under the public housing program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the PHA must make all aspects of the public housing program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider requests for reasonable accommodations when a person's disability limits their full access to the unit, the program, or the PHA's services.

#### **Disabled Family**

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities for the purpose of non-discrimination, this does not prevent the PHA from denying admission or taking action under the lease for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter and in Chapter 13.

### **3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]**

A *guest* is defined as a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

The lease must provide that the tenant has the right to exclusive use and occupancy of the leased unit by the members of the household authorized to reside in the unit in accordance with the lease, including reasonable accommodation of their guests [24 CFR 966.4(d)]. The head of household is responsible for the conduct of visitors and guests, inside the unit as well as anywhere on or near PHA premises [24 CFR 966.4(f)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

A resident family must notify the PHA when overnight guests will be staying overnight in the unit for more than 1 day. A guest can remain in the unit no longer than 14 days or a total of 14 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure expected to last 20 consecutive days). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return.

Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the public housing unit more than 50 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

Former residents who have been evicted are not permitted as overnight guests.

Guests who represent the public housing unit address as their residence address or address of record for receipt of benefits or any other purposes will be considered unauthorized occupants. In addition, guests who remain in the unit beyond the allowable time limit will be considered to be unauthorized occupants, and their presence constitutes a violation of the lease.

### **3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS**

*Foster adults* are usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)].

The term *foster child* is not specifically defined by the regulations.

Foster children and foster adults that are living with an applicant or resident family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603 and HUD-50058 IB, pp. 13-14].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

A foster child is a child that is in the legal guardianship or custody of a state, county, or private adoption or foster care agency, yet is cared for by foster parents in their own homes, under some kind of short-term or long-term foster care arrangement with the custodial agency.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

### **3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS**

Individuals may be temporarily or permanently absent from the unit for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, and illness.

#### **Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for 90 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for more than 90 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

#### **Absent Students**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the PHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

#### **Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]**

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the PHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

### **Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### **Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the PHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

### **Return of Permanently Absent Family Members**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family must request PHA approval for the return of any adult family members that the PHA has determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed in this chapter.



### **3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE**

*Live-in aide* means a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the person(s), (2) is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and (3) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities in accordance with 24 CFR 8.

A live-in aide is considered a household member but not a family member. The income of the live-in aide is not counted in determining the annual income of the family [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide. However, a relative who serves as a live-in aide is not considered a family member and would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A family's request for a live-in aide may be made either orally or in writing. The PHA will verify the need for a live-in aide with a reliable, knowledgeable professional as provided by the family, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker. For continued approval, the family must submit a new, written request—subject to PHA verification—at each annual reexamination.

In addition, the family and live-in aide will be required to submit a certification stating that the live-in aide is (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, and (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

The PHA has the discretion not to approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval, if [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

- The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

- The person has a history of drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

- The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Housing Choice Voucher or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

Within 30 days of receiving a request for a live-in aide, including all required documentation related to the request, the PHA will notify the family of its decision in writing.

## **PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

### **3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING**

#### **Income Limits**

HUD is required by law to establish income limits that determine the income eligibility of applicants for HUD's assisted housing programs, including the public housing program. The income limits are published annually and are based on HUD estimates of the median incomes for families of different sizes in a particular area or county.

#### **Types of Low-Income Families [24 CFR 5.603(b)]**

*Low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Very low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Extremely low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

#### **Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 960.201]**

Income limits are used for eligibility only at admission. Eligibility is established by comparing a family's annual income with HUD's published income limits. To be income eligible, the annual income of an applicant must be within the *low-income* limit.

### **Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 960.202(b)]**

At least 40 percent of the families admitted from the PHA waiting list to the public housing program during a PHA fiscal year must be *extremely low-income* families. This is called the “basic targeting requirement.”

If admissions of extremely low-income families to the PHA’s housing choice voucher program during a PHA fiscal year exceed the 75 percent minimum targeting requirement for that program, such excess shall be credited against the PHA’s public housing basic targeting requirement for the same fiscal year.

The fiscal year credit for housing choice voucher program admissions that exceed the minimum voucher program targeting requirement must not exceed the lower of:

- Ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the PHA fiscal year
- Ten percent of waiting list admission to the PHA’s housing choice voucher program during the PHA fiscal year
- The number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

For discussion of how income targeting is used in tenant selection, see Chapter 4.

### **3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]**

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply. Where feasible, and in accordance with the PHA's Limited English Proficiency Plan, the notice must be in a language that is understood by the individual if the individual is not proficient in English.

#### **Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]**

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

#### ***U.S. Citizens and Nationals***

In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration that claims their status. However, HUD regulations permit the PHA to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Family members who declare citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the PHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

#### ***Eligible Noncitizens***

In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with PHA efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

### ***Ineligible Noncitizens***

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. The PHA is not required to verify a family member's ineligible status and is not required to report an individual's unlawful presence in the U.S. to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

### **Mixed Families**

A family is eligible for admission as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 14 for a discussion of grievance hearing procedures.

### **Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]**

A PHA may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by the PHA that the individual or at least one family member is eligible [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member as a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen.

When a PHA determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 15 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), or to request a grievance hearing with the PHA. The grievance hearing with the PHA may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the grievance hearing process.

Grievance hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 14.

### **Time Frame for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]**

For new occupants joining the resident family the PHA must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, the PHA must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will verify the status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

### **3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age 6 has been added to an applicant family within the 6 months prior to program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of admission. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

**Note:** These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

In addition, each participant who has not previously disclosed an SSN, has previously disclosed an SSN that HUD or the SSA determined was invalid, or has been issued a new SSN must submit their complete and accurate SSN and the documentation required to verify the SSN at the time of the next interim or annual reexamination or recertification. Participants age 62 or older as of January 31, 2010, whose determination of eligibility was begun before January 31, 2010, are exempt from this requirement and remain exempt even if they move to a new assisted unit.

The PHA must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

### **3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230]**

HUD requires each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, to sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for the Release of Information Privacy Act Notice, the form HUD-52675, Debts Owed to Public Housing Agencies and Terminations, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit consent forms which allow the PHA to obtain information that the PHA has determined is necessary in administration of the public housing program [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)].

### **3-II.E. EIV SYSTEM SEARCHES [Notice PIH 2018-18; EIV FAQs; EIV System Training 9/30/20]**

#### **Existing Tenant Search**

Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for all household members using the EIV Existing Tenant Search module. The PHA must review the reports for any SSA matches involving another PHA or a multifamily entity and follow up on any issues identified. The PHA must provide the family with a copy of the Existing Tenant Search results if requested. At no time may any family member receive duplicative assistance.

If the tenant is a new admission to the PHA, and a match is identified at a multifamily property, the PHA must report the program admission date to the multifamily property and document the notification in the tenant file. The family must provide documentation of move-out from the assisted unit, as applicable.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will contact the PHA or owner identified in the report to confirm that the family has moved out of the unit and obtain documentation of current tenancy status, including a form HUD-50058 or 50059, as applicable, showing an end of participation. The PHA will only approve assistance contingent upon the move-out from the currently occupied assisted unit.

#### **Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations**

All adult household members must sign the form HUD-52675, Debts Owed to Public Housing and Terminations. Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for each adult family member in the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module.

If a current or former tenant disputes the information in the module, the tenant should contact the PHA directly in writing to dispute the information and provide any documentation that supports the dispute. If the PHA determines that the disputed information is incorrect, the PHA will update or delete the record from EIV. Former tenants may dispute debt and termination information for a period of up to **three** years from the end of participation date in the program.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will require each adult household member to sign the form HUD-52675 once at the eligibility determination. Any new members added to the household after admission will be required to sign the form HUD-52675 prior to being added to the household.

The PHA will search the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module as part of the eligibility determination for new households and as part of the screening process for any household members added after the household is admitted to the program. If any information on debts or terminations is returned by the search, the PHA will determine if this information warrants a denial in accordance with the policies in Part III of this chapter.

### **Income and IVT Reports**

For each new admission, the PHA is required to review the EIV Income and IVT Reports to confirm and validate family reported income within 120 days of the IMS/PIC submission date of the new admission. The PHA must print and maintain copies of the EIV Income and IVT reports in the tenant file and resolve any discrepancies with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income or IVT report dates.



## **PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION**

### **3-III.A. OVERVIEW**

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II must be denied admission.

In addition, HUD requires or permits the PHA to deny admission based on certain types of current or past behaviors of family members as discussed in this part. The PHA's authority in this area is limited by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA), which expressly prohibits the denial of admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis that the applicant is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(b)].

While the regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission.

When considering any denial of admission, PHAs may not use arrest records as the basis for the denial. Further, HUD does not require the adoption of "One Strike" policies and reminds PHAs of their obligation to safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants [Notice PIH 2015-19].

HUD's Office of General Counsel issued a memo on April 4, 2016, regarding the application of Fair Housing Act standards to the use of criminal records. This memo states that a PHA violates the Fair Housing Act when their policy or practice has an unjustified discriminatory effect, even when the PHA had no intention to discriminate. Where a policy or practice that restricts admission based on criminal history has a disparate impact on a particular race, national origin, or other protected class, that policy or practice is in violation of the Fair Housing Act if it is not necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest of the PHA, or if that interest could be served by another practice that has a less discriminatory effect [OGC Memo 4/4/16].

PHAs who impose blanket prohibitions on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the conviction occurred, what the underlying conduct entailed, or what the convicted person has done since then will be unable to show that such policy or practice is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest. Even a PHA with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with only certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary. To do this, the PHA must show that its policy accurately distinguishes between criminal conduct that indicates a demonstrable risk to resident safety and property and criminal conduct that does not.

This part covers the following topics:

- Required denial of admission
- Other permitted reasons for denial of admission
- Screening
- Criteria for deciding to deny admission
- Prohibition against denial of admission to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking
- Notice of eligibility or denial

### **3-III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION [24 CFR 960.204]**

PHAs are required to establish standards that prohibit admission of an applicant to the public housing program if they have engaged in certain criminal activity or if the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that a household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Where the statute requires that the PHA prohibit admission for a prescribed period of time after some disqualifying behavior or event, the PHA may choose to continue that prohibition for a longer period of time [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(ii)].

HUD requires the PHA to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally-assisted housing in the last 3 years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits but does not require the PHA to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a PHA-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g. the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally-assisted housing within the past 3 years for drug-related criminal activity, if the PHA is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or the person who committed the crime is no longer living in the household.

- The PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs. *Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802]. *Currently engaged in the illegal use of a drug* means a person has engaged in the behavior recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member [24 CFR 960.205(b)(1)].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

*Currently engaged in* is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous twelve months.

- The PHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

In determining reasonable cause, the PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. A conviction will be given more weight than an arrest. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. The PHA will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members.

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

### **3-III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION**

HUD permits, but does not require the PHA to deny admission for the reasons discussed in this section.

#### **Criminal Activity [24 CFR 960.203(c)]**

The PHA is responsible for screening family behavior and suitability for tenancy. In doing so, the PHA may consider an applicant's history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal acts which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities, within the past three years, the family will be denied admission.

*Drug-related criminal activity*, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100].

*Violent criminal activity*, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of PHA staff, contractors, subcontractors, or agents.

Criminal sexual conduct, including but not limited to sexual assault, incest, open and gross lewdness, or child abuse.

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions for suspected drug-related or violent criminal activity of household members within the past three years. A conviction for such activity will be given more weight than an arrest or an eviction. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to deny assistance, the PHA will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

### **Previous Behavior [960.203(c) and (d) and PH Occ GB, p. 48]**

HUD authorizes the PHA to deny admission based on relevant information pertaining to the family's previous behavior and suitability for tenancy.

In the event of the receipt of unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, the PHA must consider the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). As discussed in Section 3-III.F, the PHA may also need to consider whether the cause of the unfavorable information may be that the applicant is the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will deny admission to an applicant family if the PHA determines that the family:

- Has a pattern of unsuitable past performance in meeting financial obligations, including rent within the past three years

- Has a pattern of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits at prior residences within the past five years which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants

- Owes rent or other amounts to this or any other PHA or owner in connection with any assisted housing program

- Misrepresented or does not provide complete information related to eligibility, including income, award of preferences for admission, expenses, family composition or rent

- Has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

- Has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward PHA personnel

*Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel* includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny admission, the PHA will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny admission.

The PHA will consider the existence of mitigating factors, such as loss of employment or other financial difficulties, before denying admission to an applicant based on the failure to meet prior financial obligations.

### **3-III.D. SCREENING**

#### **Screening for Eligibility**

PHAs are authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the public housing program. This authority assists the PHA in complying with HUD requirements and PHA policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records the PHA must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

The PHA may not pass along to the applicant the costs of a criminal records check [24 CFR 960.204(d)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will perform criminal background checks through local law enforcement for all adult household members.

If the results of the criminal background check indicate there may have been past criminal activity, but the results are inconclusive, the PHA will request a fingerprint card and will request information from the National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

PHAs are required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 960.204(a)(4)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to screen applicants for admission.

Additionally, PHAs must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If the PHA proposes to deny admission based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

### ***Obtaining Information from Drug Treatment Facilities [24 CFR 960.205]***

HUD authorizes PHAs to request and obtain information from drug abuse treatment facilities concerning applicants. Specifically, the PHA may require each applicant to submit for all household members who are at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age, one or more consent forms signed by such household members that requests any drug abuse treatment facility to inform the PHA whether the drug abuse treatment facility has reasonable cause to believe that the household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use.

*Drug Abuse Treatment Facility* means an entity that holds itself out as providing, and provides, diagnosis, treatment, or referral for treatment with respect to the illegal drug use, and is either an identified unit within a general care facility, or an entity other than a general medical care facility.

*Currently engaging in illegal use of a drug* means illegal use of a drug that occurred recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member.

Any consent form used for the purpose of obtaining information from a drug abuse treatment facility to determine whether a household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use must expire automatically after the PHA has made a final decision to either approve or deny the admission of such person.

Any charges incurred by the PHA for information provided from a drug abuse treatment facility may not be passed on to the applicant or tenant.

If the PHA chooses to obtain such information from drug abuse treatment facilities, it must adopt and implement one of the two following policies:

Policy A: The PHA must submit a request for information to a drug abuse treatment facility for all families before they are admitted. The request must be submitted for each proposed household member who is at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age.

Policy B: The PHA must submit a request for information only for certain household members, whose criminal record indicates prior arrests or conviction for any criminal activity that may be a sole basis for denial of admission or whose prior tenancy records indicate that the proposed household member engaged in destruction of property or violent activity against another person, or they interfered with the right of peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents.

If the PHA chooses to obtain such information, it must abide by the HUD requirements for records management and confidentiality as described in 24 CFR 960.205(f).

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA may obtain information from third-party sources (ex: Social Service Agencies, Clean and Sober Living Facilities, or Drug/Alcohol treatment centers) to determine whether any applicant family's household members are currently engaging in illegal drug activity only when the PHA has determined that the family will be denied admission based on a family member's drug-related criminal activity, and the family claims that the

culpable family member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.



### **Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 960.203(c)]**

The PHA is responsible for the screening and selection of families to occupy public housing units. The PHA may consider all relevant information. Screening is important to public housing communities and program integrity, and to ensure that assisted housing is provided to those families that will adhere to lease obligations.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will consider the family's history with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utilities

- Caring for a unit and premises

- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing

- Criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others

- Behavior of all household members as related to the grounds for denial as detailed in Sections 3-III. B and C

- Compliance with any other essential conditions of tenancy

## **Resources Used to Check Applicant Suitability [PH Occ GB, pp. 47-56]**

PHAs have a variety of resources available to them for determination of the suitability of applicants. Generally, PHAs should reject applicants who have recent behavior that would warrant lease termination for a public housing resident.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In order to determine the suitability of applicants the PHA will examine applicant history for the past three years. Such background checks will include:

#### *Past Performance in Meeting Financial Obligations, Especially Rent*

PHA and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information about past performance meeting rental obligations such as rent payment record, late payment record, whether the PHA/landlord ever began or completed lease termination for non-payment, and whether utilities were ever disconnected in the unit. PHAs and landlords will be asked if they would rent to the applicant family again.

Utility company references covering the monthly amount of utilities, late payment, disconnection, return of a utility deposit and whether the applicant can get utilities turned on in his/her name. (Use of this inquiry will be reserved for applicants applying for units where there are tenant-paid utilities.)

If an applicant has no rental payment history the PHA will check court records of eviction actions and other financial judgments, and credit reports. A lack of credit history will not disqualify someone from becoming a public housing resident, but a poor credit rating may.

Applicants with no rental payment history will also be asked to provide the PHA with personal references. The references will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to pay rent if no other documentation of ability to meet financial obligations is available. The applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to meet financial obligations.

If previous landlords or the utility company do not respond to requests from the PHA, the applicant may provide other documentation that demonstrates their ability to meet financial obligations (e.g. rent receipts, cancelled checks, etc.)

*Disturbances of Neighbors, Destruction of Property or Living or Housekeeping Habits at Prior Residences that May Adversely Affect Health, Safety, or Welfare of Other Tenants, or Cause Damage to the Unit or the Development*

PHA and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information on whether the applicant kept a unit clean, safe and sanitary; whether they violated health or safety codes; whether any damage was done by the applicant to a current or previous unit or the development, and, if so, how much the repair of the damage cost; whether the applicant's housekeeping caused insect or rodent infestation; and whether the neighbors complained about the applicant or whether the police were ever called because of disturbances.

Police and court records within the past three years will be used to check for any evidence of disturbance of neighbors or destruction of property that might have resulted in arrest or conviction. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity.

A personal reference will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to care for the unit and avoid disturbing neighbors if no other documentation is available. In these cases, the applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to care for the unit and to avoid disturbing neighbors.

Home visits may be used to determine the applicant's ability to care for the unit.

### **3-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION**

#### **Evidence**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

#### **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3) and (d)]**

HUD authorizes the PHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny admission based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of admission is mandated (see Section 3-III.B).

In the event the PHA receives unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, consideration must be given to the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). In a manner consistent with its policies, PHAs may give consideration to factors which might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct.

## STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

The effects that denial of admission may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for denial, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the applicant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The PHA may also consider:

Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

Evidence of the applicant family's participation in or willingness to participate in social service or other appropriate counseling service programs

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

The PHA will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

### **Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application**

Should the PHA's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, the PHA may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(i)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon PHA request.

### **Reasonable Accommodation [PH Occ GB, pp. 58-60]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of admission, the PHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the PHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of admission. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

### **3-III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit PHAs from denying admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-VII of this ACOP, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

#### **Notification**

VAWA 2013 expanded notification requirements to include the obligation for PHAs to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a notice of VAWA rights and the form HUD-5382 at the time the applicant is denied.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) that would warrant denial under the PHA's policies. Therefore, if the PHA makes a determination to deny admission to an applicant family, the PHA will include in its notice of denial information about the protection against denial provided by VAWA in accordance with section 16-VII.C of this ACOP, a notice of VAWA rights, and a copy of the form HUD-5382. The PHA will request in writing that an applicant wishing to claim this protection notify the PHA within 14 business days.

#### **Documentation**

##### ***Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]***

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of admission that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

### ***Perpetrator Documentation***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

1. A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit
2. Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an employee or agent of a domestic violence service provider or by a medical or other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to his or her belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

### **3-III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL**

The PHA will notify an applicant family of its final determination of eligibility in accordance with the policies in Section 4-III.E.

If a PHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the PHA can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If, based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information an applicant family appears to be ineligible, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The family will be given an established deadline to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the PHA to dispute the information within that established deadline period, the PHA will proceed with issuing the notice of denial of admission. A family that does not exercise their right to dispute the accuracy of the information prior to issuance of the official denial letter will still be given the opportunity to do so as part of the informal hearing process.

Notice requirements related to denying admission to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are contained in Section 3-III.F.



## EXHIBIT 3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES

### Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions.

- Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:

Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months

In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.
- Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

(A) IN GENERAL – The term *developmental disability* means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that-

  - (i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
  - (ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;
  - (iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;
  - (iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) self-care, (II) receptive and expressive language, (III) learning, (IV) mobility, (V) self-direction, (VI) capacity for independent living, (VII) economic self-sufficiency; and
  - (v) reflects the individual’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

(B) INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN – An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.
- Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

### **Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]**

*Individual with handicaps* means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

- (1) Physical or mental impairment includes:
  - (a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine
  - (b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.
- (2) Major life activities means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.
- (3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.
- (4) Is regarded as having an impairment means:
  - (a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation
  - (b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment
  - (c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (a) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment

## Chapter 4

### APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

#### INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to reside in public housing, the family must submit an application that provides the PHA with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires the PHA to place all eligible families that apply for public housing on a waiting list. When a unit becomes available, the PHA must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and PHA policies as stated in its Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) and its annual plan.

The PHA is required to adopt a clear approach to accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow this approach consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or the PHA to receive preferential treatment.

HUD regulations require that the PHA comply with all equal opportunity requirements and it must affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 960.103, PH Occ GB p. 13]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that the PHA will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and PHA policies for accepting applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families from the waiting list. The PHA's policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers are contained in Chapter 5. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the PHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process, and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how the PHA will handle the applications it receives.

Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how the PHA's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for public housing. It also discusses the process the PHA will use to keep the waiting list current.

Part III: Tenant Selection. This part describes the policies that guide the PHA in selecting families from the waiting list as units become available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that the PHA has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.



## **PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

### **4-I.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes the policies that guide the PHA's efforts to distribute and accept applications, and to make preliminary determinations of applicant family eligibility that affect placement of the family on the waiting list. This part also describes the PHA's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process.

### **4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE**

Any family that wishes to reside in public housing must apply for admission to the program [24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii), 24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv), and PH Occ GB, p. 68]. HUD permits the PHA to determine the format and content of its applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by the PHA. However, the PHA must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of the PHA's application [Notice PIH 2009-36].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Depending upon the length of time between the date of application and the availability of housing, the PHA may use a one- or two-step application process.

A one-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will be selected from the waiting list within 60 days of the date of application. At application, the family must provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and the amount of rent the family will pay.

A two-step process will be used when it is expected that a family will not be selected from the waiting list for at least 60 days from the date of application. Under the two-step application process, the PHA initially will require families to provide only the information needed to make an initial assessment of the family's eligibility, and to determine the family's placement on the waiting list. The family will be required to provide all of the information necessary to establish family eligibility and the amount of rent the family will pay when selected from the waiting list.

Families may obtain application forms from the PHA's office during normal business hours. Families may also request – by telephone or by mail – that an application form be sent to the family via first class mail.

Completed applications must be returned to the PHA by mail or submitted electronically via the website. Applications must be filled out completely in order to be accepted by the PHA for processing. If an application is incomplete, the PHA will notify the family of the additional information required.

#### **4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

The PHA must take a variety of steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the standard PHA application process.

##### **Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8; PH Occ GB, p. 68]**

The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation as needed for persons with disabilities to make the application process fully accessible. The facility where applications are accepted and the application process must be fully accessible, or the PHA must provide an alternate approach that provides equal access to the program. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of the PHA's policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

##### **Limited English Proficiency**

PHAs are required to take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to their programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency [24 CFR 1]. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion on the PHA's policies related to ensuring access to people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

#### **4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST**

The PHA must review each completed application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. Applicants for whom the waiting list is open must be placed on the waiting list unless the PHA determines the family to be ineligible. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 960.208(a); PH Occ GB, p. 41].

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list.

##### **Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the PHA determines from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. When a family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 15 business days of receipt of the completed application. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility, and will inform the family of its right to request an informal hearing and explain the process for doing so (see Chapter 14).

##### **Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will send written notification of the preliminary eligibility determination within 10 business days of receiving a completed application. If applicable, the notice will also indicate the waiting list preference(s) for which the family appears to qualify.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to PHA preference(s) and the date and time their complete application is received by the PHA.

The PHA will assign families on the waiting list according to the bedroom size for which a family qualifies as established in its occupancy standards (see Chapter 5). Families may request to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines (as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to PHA standards and local codes).

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for admission. When the family is selected from the waiting list, the PHA will verify any preference(s) claimed and determine eligibility and suitability for admission to the program.





## **PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST**

### **4-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must have policies regarding the type of waiting list it will utilize as well as how the waiting list will be organized and managed. This includes policies on notifying the public on the opening and closing of the waiting list to new applicants, updating family information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for public housing, and conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how the PHA may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for public housing at a PHA that administers more than one assisted housing program.

### **4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST**

The PHA's public housing waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow the PHA to accurately identify and select families in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this ACOP.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The waiting list will contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Name and social security number of head of household

- Unit size required (number of family members)

- Amount and source of annual income

- Accessibility requirement, if any

- Date and time of application or application number

- Household type (family, elderly, disabled)

- Admission preference, if any

- Race and ethnicity of the head of household

- The specific site(s) selected (only if PHA offers site-based waiting lists)

The PHA may adopt one community-wide waiting list or site-based waiting lists. The PHA must obtain approval from HUD through submission of its Annual Plan before it may offer site-based waiting lists. Site-based waiting lists allow families to select the development where they wish to reside and must be consistent with all applicable civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations [24 CFR 903.7(b)(2)].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will maintain site-based waiting lists for its developments. Within the lists, the PHA will designate subparts to easily identify who should be offered the next available unit (i.e. mixed populations, general occupancy, unit size, and accessible units).

HUD requires that public housing applicants must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any tenant-based or project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program that the PHA operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(2)(i)].

HUD permits, but does not require, that PHAs maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(1)].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will not merge the public housing waiting list with the waiting list for any other program the PHA operates.

#### **4-II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST**

##### **Closing the Waiting List**

The PHA is permitted to close the waiting list, in whole or in part, if it has an adequate pool of families to fully lease units in all of its developments. The PHA may close the waiting list completely, or restrict intake by preference, type of project, or by size and type of dwelling unit. [PH Occ GB, p. 31].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing applicants on the list reaches 24 months for the most current applicants. Where the PHA has particular preferences or other criteria that require a specific category of family, the PHA may elect to continue to accept applications from these applicants while closing the waiting list to others.

##### **Reopening the Waiting List**

If the waiting list has been closed, it may be reopened at any time. The PHA should publish a notice announcing the opening of the waiting list in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. Such notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements. The PHA should specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 5 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice. The notice will specify where, when, and how applications are to be received.

The PHA will give public notice by publishing the relevant information in suitable media outlets including, but not limited to:

*Modesto Bee*, Modesto, California, SRHA's website

#### **4-II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [24 CFR 903.2(d); 24 CFR 903.7(a) and (b)]**

The PHA should conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that the PHA has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to fill anticipated vacancies and to assure that the PHA is affirmatively furthering fair housing and complying with the Fair Housing Act.

Because HUD requires the PHA to admit a specified percentage of extremely low-income families, the PHA may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for public housing.

PHA outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

PHA outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of units under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will monitor the characteristics of the population being served and the characteristics of the population as a whole in the PHA's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

#### **4-II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must inform the PHA, within 30 business days, of changes in family size or composition, preference status, or contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The changes must be submitted in writing.

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's qualification for a particular bedroom size or entitlement to a preference. When an applicant reports a change that affects their placement on the waiting list, the waiting list will be updated accordingly.

#### **4-II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST**

HUD requires the PHA to establish policies that describe the circumstances under which applicants will be removed from the waiting list [24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv)].

##### **Purging the Waiting List**

The decision to remove an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to the PHA's request for information or updates because of the family member's disability, the PHA must, upon the family's request, reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list as a reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 8.4(a), 24 CFR 100.204(a), and PH Occ GB, p. 39 and 40]. See Chapter 2 for further information regarding reasonable accommodations.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The waiting list will be updated as needed to ensure that all applicant information is current and timely.

To update the waiting list, the PHA will send an update request to each family on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for, the program. This update request will be sent to the last address that the PHA has on record for the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list.

The family's response must be in writing and may be delivered in person, by mail, or by fax. Responses should be postmarked or received by the PHA by the deadline date provided on the purge notice sent to the applicant.

If the family fails to respond within the timeframe specified, the family will be removed from the waiting list and sent a notice of removal from the wait list.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have a deadline respond from the date the letter was re-sent. If the family fails to respond within this time frame, the family will be removed from the waiting list and sent a notice of removal from the wait list.

When a family is removed from the waiting list during the update process for failure to respond, no informal hearing will be offered. Such failures to act on the part of the applicant prevent the PHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore no informal hearing is required.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, the PHA may reinstate the family if the lack of response was due to PHA error, or to circumstances beyond the family's control.

## **Removal from the Waiting List**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will remove an applicant from the waiting list upon request by the applicant family. In such cases no informal hearing is required.

If the PHA determines that the family is not eligible for admission (see Chapter 3) at any time while the family is on the waiting list the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because the PHA has determined the family is not eligible for admission, a notice will be sent to the family's address of record as well as to any alternate address provided on the initial application. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal hearing regarding the PHA's decision (see Chapter 14) [24 CFR 960.208(a)].





## **PART III: TENANT SELECTION**

### **4-III.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must establish tenant selection policies for families being admitted to public housing [24 CFR 960.201(a)]. The PHA must not require any specific income or racial quotas for any developments [24 CFR 903.2(d)]. The PHA must not assign persons to a particular section of a community or to a development or building based on race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin for purposes of segregating populations [24 CFR 1.4(b)(1)(iii) and 24 CFR 903.2(d)(1)].

The order in which families will be selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by the PHA and is impacted in part by any selection preferences that the family qualifies for. The availability of units also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

The PHA must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to the PHA's selection policies [24 CFR 960.206(e)(2)]. The PHA's policies must be posted any place where the PHA receives applications. The PHA must provide a copy of its tenant selection policies upon request to any applicant or tenant. The PHA may charge the family for providing a copy of its tenant selection policies [24 CFR 960.202(c)(2)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When an applicant or resident family requests a copy of the PHA's tenant selection policies, the PHA will provide copies to them free of charge.

#### **4-III.B. SELECTION METHOD**

PHAs must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that the PHA will use.

##### **Local Preferences [24 CFR 960.206]**

PHAs are permitted to establish local preferences and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits the PHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with the PHA plan and the consolidated plan, and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources [24 CFR 960.206(a)].

##### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

##### **Involuntary Displacement through Housing Authority Action**

STAN REGIONAL will give first priority on the wait list valuation to eligible families currently residing in Authority units that are being or may be involuntarily displaced by needed actions of STAN REGIONAL.

Involuntary displaced for the purposes of the ACOP are targeted to involuntary displacement through no fault or actions of the current tenant. The tenant must be an applicant on the waiting list and meet the eligibility of the program in which they may be considered for this local preference. This local preference does not apply to rent increases or income changes. Example of involuntary displacement includes households who are either over or under housed in the existing program in violation of program requirements and there are no other suitable units within that program available to house the participant or the participant must vacate due to a STAN REGIONAL administrative error related to ineligible admission to the program for which the tenant must now vacate the program.

##### **Military Service Preference**

Pursuant to the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code, Section 34322.2, the PHA gives a preference to veterans and current servicepersons, defined as follows:

- A current serviceperson is defined as an individual who is an active member of a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard, and has served for at least 180 days.
- A veteran is defined as an individual who has been honorably discharged from a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard. An honorable discharge must be evidenced by submission of a Department of Defense Form 214 (DD-214). Surviving spouses of an honorably discharged veteran are also eligible for the military service preference.

Such persons will be placed within order of preferences (i.e, the applicants who qualify for Involuntary Displacement will receive first priority. If there are any persons qualifying for Involuntary Displacement who are veterans, they will receive priority over other persons who are Involuntarily Displaced). If there is more than one applicant who

qualifies for such a preference, they will be offered public housing units based on the date of their application.

Such preference is in effect only to the extent that it is required by the above referenced Code.

### **Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 960.202(b)]**

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 40 percent of the families admitted to public housing during the PHA's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher [*Federal Register* notice 6/25/14]. To ensure this requirement is met, the PHA may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.

If a PHA also operates a housing choice voucher (HCV) program, admissions of extremely low-income families to the PHA's HCV program during a PHA fiscal year that exceed the 75 percent minimum target requirement for the voucher program, shall be credited against the PHA's basic targeting requirement in the public housing program for the same fiscal year. However, under these circumstances the fiscal year credit to the public housing program must not exceed the lower of: (1) ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the PHA fiscal year; (2) ten percent of waiting list admissions to the PHA's housing choice voucher program during the PHA fiscal year; or (3) the number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of PHA public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will monitor progress in meeting the ELI requirement throughout the fiscal year. ELI families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure that the income targeting requirement is met.

### **Mixed Population Developments [24 CFR 960.407]**

A mixed population development is a public housing development or portion of a development that was reserved for elderly families and disabled families at its inception (and has retained that character) or the PHA at some point after its inception obtained HUD approval to give preference in tenant selection for all units in the development (or portion of a development) to elderly and disabled families [24 CFR 960.102]. Elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age. Disabled family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]. The PHA must give elderly and disabled families equal preference in selecting these families for admission to mixed population developments. The PHA may not establish a limit on the number of elderly or disabled families that may occupy a mixed population development. In selecting elderly and disabled families to fill these units, the PHA must first offer the units that have accessibility features for families that include a person with a disability and require the accessibility features of such units. The PHA may not discriminate against elderly or disabled families that include children (Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988).

### **Units Designated for Elderly or Disabled Families [24 CFR 945]**

The PHA may designate projects or portions of a public housing project specifically for elderly or disabled families. The PHA must have a HUD-approved allocation plan before the designation may take place.

Among the designated developments, the PHA must also apply any preferences that it has established. If there are not enough elderly families to occupy the units in a designated elderly development, the PHA may allow near-elderly families to occupy the units [24 CFR 945.303(c)(1)]. Near-elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, or cohead is at least 50 years old, but is less than 62 [24 CFR 5.403].

If there are an insufficient number of elderly families and near-elderly families for the units in a development designated for elderly families, the PHA must make available to all other families any unit that is ready for re-rental and has been vacant for more than 60 consecutive days [24 CFR 945.303(c)(2)].

The decision of any disabled family or elderly family not to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing shall not have an adverse affect on their admission or continued occupancy in public housing or their position on or placement on the waiting list. However, this protection does not apply to any family who refuses to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing because of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national origin of the occupants of the designated housing or the surrounding area [24 CFR 945.303(d)(1) and (2)].

This protection does apply to an elderly family or disabled family that declines to accept occupancy, respectively, in a designated project for elderly families or for disabled families, and requests occupancy in a general occupancy project or in a mixed population project [24 CFR 945.303(d)(3)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA does not have designated elderly or designated disabled housing at this time.

### **Deconcentration of Poverty and Income-Mixing [24 CFR 903.1 and 903.2]**

The PHA's admission policy must be designed to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income projects and lower income tenants into higher income projects. A statement of the PHA's deconcentration policies must be included in its annual plan [24 CFR 903.7(b)].

The PHA's deconcentration policy must comply with its obligation to meet the income targeting requirement [24 CFR 903.2(c)(5)].

Developments subject to the deconcentration requirement are referred to as 'covered developments' and include general occupancy (family) public housing developments. The following developments are not subject to deconcentration and income mixing requirements: developments operated by a PHA with fewer than 100 public housing units; mixed population or developments designated specifically for elderly or disabled families; developments operated by a PHA with only one general occupancy development; developments approved for demolition or

for conversion to tenant-based public housing; and developments approved for a mixed-finance plan using HOPE VI or public housing funds [24 CFR 903.2(b)].

### ***Steps for Implementation [24 CFR 903.2(c)(1)]***

To implement the statutory requirement to deconcentrate poverty and provide for income mixing in covered developments, the PHA must comply with the following steps:

Step 1. The PHA must determine the average income of all families residing in all the PHA's covered developments. The PHA may use the median income, instead of average income, provided that the PHA includes a written explanation in its annual plan justifying the use of median income.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will determine the average income of all families in all covered developments on an annual basis.

Step 2. The PHA must determine the average income (or median income, if median income was used in Step 1) of all families residing in each covered development. In determining average income for each development, the PHA has the option of adjusting its income analysis for unit size in accordance with procedures prescribed by HUD.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will determine the average income of all families residing in each covered development (not adjusting for unit size) on an annual basis.

Step 3. The PHA must then determine whether each of its covered developments falls above, within, or below the established income range (EIR), which is from 85% to 115% of the average family income determined in Step 1. However, the upper limit must never be less than the income at which a family would be defined as an extremely low-income family (federal poverty level or 30 percent of median income, whichever number is higher).

Step 4. The PHA with covered developments having average incomes outside the EIR must then determine whether or not these developments are consistent with its local goals and annual plan.

Step 5. Where the income profile for a covered development is not explained or justified in the annual plan submission, the PHA must include in its admission policy its specific policy to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing.

Depending on local circumstances the PHA's deconcentration policy may include, but is not limited to the following:

- Providing incentives to encourage families to accept units in developments where their income level is needed, including rent incentives, affirmative marketing plans, or added amenities
- Targeting investment and capital improvements toward developments with an average income below the EIR to encourage families with incomes above the EIR to accept units in those developments
- Establishing a preference for admission of working families in developments below the EIR

- Skipping a family on the waiting list to reach another family in an effort to further the goals of deconcentration
- Providing other strategies permitted by statute and determined by the PHA in consultation with the residents and the community through the annual plan process to be responsive to local needs and PHA strategic objectives

A family has the sole discretion whether to accept an offer of a unit made under the PHA's deconcentration policy. The PHA must not take any adverse action toward any eligible family for choosing not to accept an offer of a unit under the PHA's deconcentration policy [24 CFR 903.2(c)(4)].

If, at annual review, the average incomes at all general occupancy developments are within the EIR, the PHA will be considered to be in compliance with the deconcentration requirement and no further action is required.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For developments outside the EIR the PHA will take the following actions to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing:

### **DECONCENTRATION POLICY**

STAN REGIONAL will achieve deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing in CA026-3, Modesto (the only “affected complex”) by either bringing higher or lower income families into the complex whenever the average rent for CA026-3 deviates 15% or more from the current average rent determined for all other STAN REGIONAL complexes. The designation of “Lower Income” will apply when the average rent for this complex falls below 85% of the average rent for all other Housing Authority complexes. The designation of “Higher Income” will occur when the average rent exceeds 115% of the average rent for all other STAN REGIONAL complexes.

STAN REGIONAL, in implementing its deconcentration efforts, will not impose or require any specific income or racial quota for any of its complexes. To implement the Deconcentration Policy STAN REGIONAL may, at some point in time, skip families on the waiting list to reach other families with an applicable lower or higher income. The skipping of families will be accomplished in a uniform and non-discriminating manner.

### **DECONCENTRATION INCENTIVES**

The Housing Authority will offer the following incentives to families, either higher or lower income to encourage them to accept housing in the development when it has been designated either “Higher or Lower Income” and only when the family’s income would help meet deconcentration or income targeting requirements for the development. Various incentives may be used at different times, or under different conditions, but will always be provided in a consistent and nondiscriminatory manner. Incentives include, but are not limited to:

- The offer of a larger sized unit than the family would normally qualify for (maximum of one additional bedroom).

- The reduction of the “one year residency requirement” in the PHA’s transfer policy to a six-month period.
- Preference under any Transfer Policy categories that the family may later qualify for.
- The option to credit two hours weekly to meeting community service requirements for lawn maintenance performed by the family that is required in their own yard areas.
- Preference in any PHA-sponsored Family Self-Sufficiency Program that the family may qualify for, including IDA and home-ownerships opportunities.

The Incentives referred to above will be made available by STAN REGIONAL only in a manner that allows for each eligible family to have the sole discretion in determining whether to accept the incentive. STAN REGIONAL shall not take any adverse action toward any eligible family for choosing not to accept an incentive and occupancy of an offered complex. The skipping of a family on a waiting list to reach another family to implement the policy under this section shall not be considered an adverse action and shall not be contestable.

**Order of Selection [24 CFR 960.206(e)]**

The PHA system of preferences may select families either according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on preference. Among applicants with the same preference, families will be selected on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date and time their complete application is received by the PHA.

When selecting applicants from the waiting list, the PHA will match the characteristics of the available unit (unit size, accessibility features, unit type) to the applicants on the waiting lists. The PHA will offer the unit to the highest-ranking applicant who qualifies for that unit size or type, or that requires the accessibility features.

By matching unit and family characteristics, it is possible that families who are lower on the waiting list may receive an offer of housing ahead of families with an earlier date and time of application or higher preference status.

Factors such as deconcentration or income mixing and income targeting will also be considered in accordance with HUD requirements and PHA policy.



#### **4-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION**

When the family has been selected from the waiting list, the PHA must notify the family [24 CFR 960.208].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will notify the family by mail when it is selected from the waiting list. Applicants may also be contacted by phone or e-mail to expedite the process in addition to an appointment letter.

The notice will inform the family of the following:

- Date, time, and location of the scheduled application interview, including any procedures for rescheduling the interview

- Who is required to attend the interview

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document the legal identity of household members, including information about what constitutes acceptable documentation

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document eligibility for a preference, if applicable

- Other documents and information that should be brought to the interview

- LEP request process

If a notification letter is returned to the PHA with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list. A notice of denial will be sent to the family's address of record. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the PHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore, no informal hearing will be offered.

#### **4-III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW**

HUD recommends that the PHA obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination through a private interview. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if the PHA determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by the PHA [Notice PIH 2012-10].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability [24 CFR 8.4(a) and 24 CFR 100.204(a)].

##### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families selected from the waiting list are required to participate in an eligibility interview.

The head of household and the spouse/cohead will be strongly encouraged to attend the interview together. However, either the head of household or the spouse/cohead may attend the interview on behalf of the family. Verification of information pertaining to adult members of the household not present at the interview will not begin until signed release forms are returned to the PHA.

The interview will be conducted only if the head of household or spouse/cohead provides appropriate documentation of legal identity (Chapter 7 provides a discussion of proper documentation of legal identity). If the family representative does not provide the required documentation, the appointment may be rescheduled when the proper documents have been obtained.

Pending disclosure and documentation of social security numbers, the PHA will allow the family to retain its place on the waiting list for 180 days. If not all household members have disclosed their SSNs at the next time a unit becomes available, the PHA will offer a unit to the next eligible applicant family on the waiting list.

If the family is claiming a waiting list preference, the family must provide documentation to verify their eligibility for a preference (see Chapter 7). If the family is verified as eligible for the preference, the PHA will proceed with the interview. If the PHA determines the family is not eligible for the preference, the interview will not proceed and the family will be placed back on the waiting list according to the date and time of their application.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility, including suitability, and to determine the appropriate amount of rent the family will pay. The family must also complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, the PHA will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within the deadline date established during the interview (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of Social Security numbers and eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (see Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, the PHA will provide translation services in accordance with the PHA's LEP plan.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the PHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend a scheduled interview, the PHA will send another notification letter with a new interview appointment time. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled interviews without PHA approval will have their applications made inactive based on the family's failure to supply information needed to determine eligibility. The second appointment letter will state that failure to appear for the appointment without a request to reschedule will be interpreted to mean that the family is no longer interested and their application will be made inactive. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the PHA from making an eligibility determination, therefore the PHA will not offer an informal hearing.

#### **4-III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION [24 CFR 960.208]**

The PHA must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information related to the eligibility requirements, including PHA suitability standards, the PHA must make a final determination of eligibility (see Chapter 3).

When a determination is made that a family is eligible and satisfies all requirements for admission, including tenant selection criteria, the applicant must be notified of the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined [24 CFR 960.208(b)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will notify a family in writing of their eligibility and will provide the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined.

The PHA must promptly notify any family determined to be ineligible for admission of the basis for such determination, and must provide the applicant upon request, within a reasonable time after the determination is made, with an opportunity for an informal hearing on such determination [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the PHA determines that the family is ineligible, the PHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 15 business days of the determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility, and will inform the family of its right to request an informal hearing (see Chapter 14).

If the PHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the PHA can move to deny the application. See Section 3-III.G for the PHA's policy regarding such circumstances.

The PHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights (form HUD-5380) as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Act of 2013, and as outlined in 16-VII.C, at the time the applicant is provided assistance or at the time the applicant is denied assistance. This notice must be provided in both of the following instances: (1) when a family actually begins receiving assistance (lease execution); or (2) when a family is notified of its ineligibility.

## **Chapter 5**

### **OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA must establish policies governing occupancy of dwelling units and offering dwelling units to qualified families.

This chapter contains policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers. The PHA's waiting list and selection policies are contained in Chapter 4. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the PHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

Policies in this chapter are organized in two parts.

Part I: Occupancy Standards. This part contains the PHA's standards for determining the appropriate unit size for families of different sizes, compositions, and types.

Part II: Unit Offers. This part contains the PHA's policies for making unit offers, and describes actions to be taken when unit offers are refused.

#### **PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS**

##### **5-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Occupancy standards are established by the PHA to ensure that units are occupied by families of the appropriate size. This policy maintains the maximum usefulness of the units, while preserving them from underutilization or from excessive wear and tear due to overcrowding. Part I of this chapter explains the occupancy standards. These standards describe the methodology and factors the PHA will use to determine the size unit for which a family qualifies, and includes the identification of the minimum and maximum number of household members for each unit size. This part also identifies circumstances under which an exception to the occupancy standards may be approved.

### 5-I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE

In selecting a family to occupy a particular unit, the PHA may match characteristics of the family with the type of unit available, for example, number of bedrooms [24 CFR 960.206(c)].

HUD does not specify the number of persons who may live in public housing units of various sizes. PHAs are permitted to develop appropriate occupancy standards as long as the standards do not have the effect of discriminating against families with children [PH Occ GB, p. 62].

Although the PHA does determine the size of unit the family qualifies for under the occupancy standards, the PHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room.

The PHA's occupancy standards for determining unit size must be applied in a manner consistent with fair housing requirements.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will use the same occupancy standards for each of its developments.

The PHA's occupancy standards are as follows:

The PHA will assign one bedroom for each two persons within the household, except in the following circumstances:

Adults and children will not be required to share a bedroom

Foster-adults/children will not be required to share a bedroom with family members.

Live-in aides will be allocated a separate bedroom. No additional bedrooms will be provided for the live-in aide's family.

Single person families will be allocated a studio or one bedroom.

Foster children will be included in determining unit size.

The PHA will reference the following standards in determining the appropriate unit bedroom size for a family:

BEDROOM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS*	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS
Studio	1	2
1	1	3
2	2	5
3	4	7
4	6	9
5	8	11

## **5-I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS**

### **Types of Exceptions**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will consider granting exceptions to the occupancy standards at the family's request if the PHA determines the exception is justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other personal circumstances.

For example, an exception may be granted if a larger bedroom size is needed for medical equipment due to its size and/or function, or as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

When evaluating exception requests the PHA will consider the size and configuration of the unit. In no case will the PHA grant an exception that is in violation of local housing or occupancy codes, regulations or laws.

Requests from applicants to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy standards will be approved as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to local code.

To prevent vacancies, the PHA may provide an applicant family with a larger unit than the occupancy standards permit. However, in these cases the family must agree to move to a suitable, smaller unit when another family qualifies for the larger unit and there is an appropriate size unit available for the family to transfer to.

### **Processing of Exceptions**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

All requests for exceptions to the occupancy standards must be submitted in writing.

In the case of a request for exception as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the exception request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

Requests for a larger size unit must explain the need or justification for the larger size unit, and must include appropriate documentation. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source, unless the disability and the disability-related request for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known.

The PHA will notify the family of its decision within 20 business days of receiving the family's request.





## **PART II: UNIT OFFERS**

24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii); 24 CFR 960.208

### **5-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must assign eligible applicants to dwelling units in accordance with a plan that is consistent with civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.

In filling an actual or expected vacancy, the PHA must offer the dwelling unit to an applicant in the appropriate offer sequence. The PHA will offer the unit until it is accepted. This section describes the PHA's policies with regard to the number of unit offers that will be made to applicants selected from the waiting list. This section also describes the PHA's policies for offering units with accessibility features.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will maintain a record of units offered, including location, date and circumstances of each offer, each acceptance or rejection, including the reason for the rejection.

### **5-II.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA has adopted a "two-to-three offer plan" for offering units to applicants. Under this plan, the PHA will determine how many locations within its jurisdiction have available units of suitable size and type in the appropriate type of project. The number of unit offers will be based on the distribution of vacancies. If a suitable unit is available in:

Three (3) or more locations: The applicant will be offered a unit in the location with the highest number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the second highest number of vacancies. If that unit is rejected, a final offer will be made in the location with the third highest number of vacancies. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse an offer before another is made.

Two (2) locations: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the higher number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, a final offer will be made at the other location. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse the first offer before a second offer is made.

One (1) location: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in that location. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered the next suitable unit that becomes available, whether it is at the same location as the first offer or at another location. The second unit offer will be the final offer, unless there is good cause for refusing the offer.

If more than one unit of the appropriate type and size is available, the first unit to be offered will be the first unit that is ready for occupancy.

### **5-II.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL**

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Applicants must accept or refuse a unit offer within 3 business days of the date of the unit offer.

Offers made by telephone will be confirmed by letter.

### **5-II.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS**

#### **Good Cause for Unit Refusal**

An elderly or disabled family may decline an offer for designated housing. Such a refusal must not adversely affect the family's position on or placement on the public housing waiting list [24 CFR 945.303(d)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Applicants may refuse to accept a unit offer for “good cause.” *Good cause* includes situations in which an applicant is willing to move but is unable to do so at the time of the unit offer, or the applicant demonstrates that acceptance of the offer would cause undue hardship not related to considerations of the applicant’s race, color, national origin, etc. [PH Occ GB, p. 104]. Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the PHA’s satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the PHA’s satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member’s life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders; other court orders; risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency; or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The unit has lead-based paint and the family includes children under the age of six.

In the case of a unit refusal for good cause the applicant will not be removed from the waiting list as described later in this section. The applicant will remain at the top of the waiting list until the family receives an offer for which they do not have good cause to refuse.

The PHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

### **Unit Refusal without Good Cause**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When an applicant rejects the final unit offer without good cause, the PHA will remove the applicant's name from the waiting list and send notice to the family of such removal. The notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing and the process for doing so (see Chapter 14).

The applicant may reapply for assistance if the waiting list is open. If the waiting list is not open, the applicant must wait to reapply until the PHA opens the waiting list.

### **5-II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS [24 CFR 8.27]**

PHAs must adopt suitable means to assure that information regarding the availability of accessible units reaches eligible individuals with disabilities, and take reasonable nondiscriminatory steps to maximize the utilization of such units by eligible individuals whose disability requires the accessibility features of a particular unit.

When an accessible unit becomes vacant, before offering such units to a non-disabled applicant the PHA must offer such units:

- First, to a current resident of another unit of the same development, or other public housing development under the PHA's control, who has a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit and is occupying a unit not having such features, or if no such occupant exists, then
- Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

When offering an accessible unit to an applicant not having a disability requiring the accessibility features of the unit, the PHA may require the applicant to agree (and may incorporate this agreement in the lease) to move to a non-accessible unit when available.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families requiring an accessible unit may be over-housed in such a unit if there are no resident or applicant families of the appropriate size who also require the accessible features of the unit.

When there are no resident or applicant families requiring the accessible features of the unit, including families who would be over-housed, the PHA will offer the unit to a non-disabled applicant.

When offering an accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the PHA will require the applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 60 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit and there is another unit available for the non-disabled family. This requirement will be a provision of the lease agreement.

### **5-II.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING**

When applicable, the PHA's policies for offering units designated for elderly families only or for disabled families only are described in the PHA's Designated Housing Plan.

## **Chapter 6**

### **INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS**

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 960, Subpart C]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

A family's annual income is used to determine their income eligibility for the public housing program and is also used to calculate the amount of the family's rent payment. The PHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only income-eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less rent than is required under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.

Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require the PHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.

Part III: Calculating Rent. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining family rent payment. Also included here are flat rents and the family's choice in rents.



## PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

### 6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
  - (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
  - (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this ACOP, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.

## 6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(a)(1)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

### Temporarily Absent Family Members

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 90 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 90 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

### *Absent Students*

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the PHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.



### ***Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care***

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If a child has been placed in foster care, the PHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

### ***Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### ***Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the PHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

### ***Joint Custody of Children***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or resident family 51 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the PHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

## **Caretakers for a Child**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the PHA's discretion and subject to the PHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household, the PHA will take the following actions.

If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.

If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases the PHA will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the lease will be transferred to the caretaker, as head of household.

During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

## **6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME**

The PHA is required to count all income “anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date” [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

### **Basis of Annual Income Projection**

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- The PHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD’s Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where the PHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, the PHA will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, the PHA will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

The PHA will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If the PHA determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, the PHA will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how the PHA annualized projected income.

When the PHA cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), the PHA will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases, the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

### ***Known Changes in Income***

If the PHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

**Example:** An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case, the PHA would calculate annual income as follows:  
 $(\$8/\text{hour} \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 7 \text{ weeks}) + (\$8.25 \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 45 \text{ weeks}).$

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases the PHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if the PHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 60 days of the reexamination interview date.

### **Projecting Income**

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

## **6-I.D. EARNED INCOME**

### **Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income**

#### ***Wages and Related Compensation [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)]***

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, the PHA will verify and then average amounts received for the relevant period(s) preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, the PHA will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and the PHA will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, the PHA will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

#### ***Some Types of Military Pay***

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

### **Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income**

#### ***Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]***

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

#### ***Children's Earnings [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]***

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

#### ***Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students***

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered "full-time," a student must be considered "full-time" by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

#### ***Income of a Live-in Aide***

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

***Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]***

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income, including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

***Resident Service Stipend [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)]***

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time.

### ***State and Local Employment Training Programs***

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA defines *training program* as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education” [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

The PHA defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, the PHA will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member’s welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family’s most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with the PHA's interim reporting requirements (see chapter on reexaminations).

### ***HUD-Funded Training Programs***

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

***Earned Income Tax Credit.*** Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee's payroll check.

***Earned Income Disallowance.*** The earned income disallowance is discussed in section 6-I.E below.



## **6-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE [24 CFR 960.255; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]**

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 960.255 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

### **Eligibility**

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the public housing program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

- Employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.
- Increased earnings by a family member whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].
- New employment or increased earnings by a family member who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

## **Calculation of the Disallowance**

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with his or her "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is his or her income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that he or she is participating in the EID.

## **Calculation Method**

### ***Initial 12-Month Exclusion***

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

### ***Second 12-Month Exclusion***

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the PHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, the PHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

### ***Lifetime Limitation***

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

## **Individual Savings Accounts [24 CFR 960.255(d)]**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA chooses not to establish a system of individual savings accounts (ISAs) for families who qualify for the EID.

The following rules pertaining to ISAs do not apply to this public housing program.

A qualified family paying income-based rent may choose an ISA instead of being given the EID. The PHA must advise the family that the ISA option is available. Families who choose the ISA will pay the higher rent and the PHA will deposit the difference between the higher rent and the EID rent in the savings account.

Amounts deposited to ISAs may only be withdrawn for the following reasons:

- Because the family is purchasing a home
- To pay education costs of family members
- Because the family is moving out of public or assisted housing
- To pay any other expenses the PHA authorizes to promote economic self-sufficiency

The PHA is required to maintain ISAs in interest bearing accounts, for which the family is credited with interest earned. The PHA may not charge the family a fee for maintaining the account.

At least once each year the PHA must provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, if required by state law.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When applicable, the PHA will provide the family with a statement of the balance in their account, including any interest earned, annually and upon request when the family makes withdrawals from the account.

If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA must return the balance in the family's ISA, less any amounts the family owes the PHA.

#### **6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]**

Annual income includes “the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

#### **Business Expenses**

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, the PHA will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

#### **Business Expansion**

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

*Business expansion* is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

### **Capital Indebtedness**

HUD regulations do not permit the PHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

*Capital indebtedness* is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means the PHA will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

### **Negative Business Income**

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

### **Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business**

HUD regulations require the PHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of a tenant family provided an up-front loan of \$2,000 to help a business get started, the PHA will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

### **Co-owned Businesses**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

## **6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) and 24 CFR 5.603(b)]**

### **Overview**

There is no asset limitation for participation in the public housing program. However, HUD requires that the PHA include in annual income the anticipated “interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, the PHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7

### **General Policies**

#### ***Income from Assets***

The PHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes the PHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) the PHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, the PHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Any time current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to the PHA to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family’s anticipated asset income.

## ***Valuing Assets***

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires the PHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28 and PH Occ GB, p. 121].

## ***Lump-Sum Receipts***

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

### ***Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]***

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, the PHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, the PHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by the PHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for the PHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- The PHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

The PHA will review the passbook rate annually, in December of each year. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current PHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

Changes to the passbook rate will take effect on February 1 following the December review.

### ***Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets***

It may or may not be necessary for the PHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

### ***Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments***

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

### ***Jointly Owned Assets***

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when he or she can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, the PHA will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, the PHA will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.



### ***Assets Disposed Of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]***

HUD regulations require the PHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

#### ***Minimum Threshold***

The PHA may set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

#### ***Separation or Divorce***

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

#### ***Foreclosure or Bankruptcy***

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

#### ***Family Declaration***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. The PHA may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to the PHA does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

## **Types of Assets**

### ***Checking and Savings Accounts***

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In determining the value of a checking account, the PHA will use the average monthly balance for the last three months for current participants, and the last six months for applicants.

In determining the value of a savings account, the PHA will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, the PHA will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

### ***Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds***

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, the PHA will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known. For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings). When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), the PHA will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

### ***Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments***

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25 and PH, p. 121].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

In determining the equity, the PHA will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

The PHA will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, the PHA will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.

Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

The PHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, the PHA will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless the PHA determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

### ***Trusts***

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

#### *Revocable Trusts*

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

#### *Nonrevocable Trusts*

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. (Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

### ***Retirement Accounts***

#### *Company Retirement/Pension Accounts*

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, the PHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

#### *IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts*

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

### ***Personal Property***

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, the PHA will use the family's estimate of the value. The PHA may obtain an appraisal if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment. It may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

### ***Life Insurance***

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

## **6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS**

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

### **Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income**

- Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].
- Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14]

### **Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment**

Most lump sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which the PHA is processing an annual reexamination, the PHA will adjust the tenant rent retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with the PHA.

See the chapter on reexaminations for information about a family's obligation to report lump-sum receipts between annual reexaminations.

### **Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits**

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from his or her benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, the PHA must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2012-10].

### **Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income**

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship care payments are considered equivalent to foster care payments and are also excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]
- Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]
- Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]
- Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].  
*Note:* EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.
- Lump sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].
- Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

### **6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)



## **6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE**

### **Overview**

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

### **Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]**

The PHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was a public housing resident at the time the sanction was imposed.

#### ***Covered Families***

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those “who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits (‘welfare benefits’) from a State or other public agency (‘welfare agency’) under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance” [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

#### ***Imputed Income***

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family’s welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency’s economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, the PHA must include in annual income “imputed” welfare income. The PHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

For special procedures related to grievance hearings based upon the PHA’s denial of a family’s request to lower rent when the family experiences a welfare benefit reduction, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

#### ***Offsets***

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

## **6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]**

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with a tenant family.

### **Alimony and Child Support**

The PHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless the PHA verifies that (1) the payments are not being made and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

### **Regular Contributions or Gifts**

The PHA must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with a tenant family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by the PHA. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), the PHA will include an average amount based upon past history.

## 6-I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) and updated by FR Notice 5/20/14 that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

- Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]
- The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Regular financial support from parents or guardians to students for food, clothing personal items, and entertainment **is not** considered student financial assistance and is included **in** annual income.

- Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]
- Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]
- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]
- Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]
- Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]
- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]
- Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:
  - (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
  - (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
  - (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
  - (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
  - (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
  - (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))

- (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
- (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
- (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
- (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
- (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
- (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
- (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
- (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)
- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)

- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of financial assistance in excess of tuition shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249)
- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations
- (aa) Distributions from an ABLE account, and actual or imputed interest on the ABLE account balance



## PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

### 6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

#### Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity (PHA) must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
  - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
  - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable child care expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7, Verifications.

#### Anticipating Expenses

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Generally, the PHA will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., child care during school and nonschool periods and cyclical medical expenses), the PHA will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. The PHA may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

### **6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION**

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

### **6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION**

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].



## 6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

### Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502	
Services of medical professionals	Substance abuse treatment programs
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Psychiatric treatment
Services of medical facilities	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheel chair, handrails)	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
<b>Note:</b> This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.	

## **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

#### **6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]**

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

#### **Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction**

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When the PHA determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the disability assistance expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes [PH Occ GB, p. 124].

## **Eligible Disability Expenses**

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* as follows:

“Auxiliary apparatus: Including wheelchairs, walkers, scooters, reading devices for persons with visual disabilities, equipment added to cars and vans to permit their use by the family member with a disability, or service animals” [PH Occ GB, p. 124], but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

### ***Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus***

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

### ***Eligible Attendant Care***

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, the PHA will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

### ***Payments to Family Members***

No disability expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of a tenant family [23 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the tenant family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

### **Necessary and Reasonable Expenses**

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and the PHA will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

### **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the PHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

## **6-II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

Child care expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family’s household [VG, p. 26]. However, child care expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family’s household are included when determining the family’s child care expenses.

### **Qualifying for the Deduction**

#### ***Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity***

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a child care deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family’s request, the PHA will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

#### ***Seeking Work***

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member’s efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member’s job search efforts are not commensurate with the child care expense being allowed by the PHA.

### ***Furthering Education***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further his or her education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the child care claimed.

### ***Being Gainfully Employed***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that child care is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

### **Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction**

When a family member looks for work or furthers his or her education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for child care – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when child care enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person’s earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, child care expenses are limited to \$5,000.

The PHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of child care. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member’s income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, the PHA generally will limit allowable child care expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.



## **Eligible Child Care Expenses**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the tenant family. The PHA may not refuse to give a family the child care expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide child care [VG, p. 26].

### ***Allowable Child Care Activities***

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of child care.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, child care expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for child care to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, the PHA will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the child care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

### ***Necessary and Reasonable Costs***

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further his or her education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Child care expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For child care that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of child care costs, the PHA will use the schedule of child care costs from the local welfare agency. Families may present, and the PHA will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

#### **6-II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS [24 CFR 5.611(b)(1)]**

Permissive deductions are additional, optional deductions that may be applied to annual income. As with mandatory deductions, permissive deductions must be based on need or family circumstance and deductions must be designed to encourage self-sufficiency or other economic purpose. If the PHA offers permissive deductions, they must be granted to all families that qualify for them and should complement existing income exclusions and deductions [PH Occ GB, p. 128].

The *Form HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet* states that the maximum allowable amount for total permissive deductions is less than \$90,000 per year.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA has opted not to use permissive deductions.

## **PART III: CALCULATING RENT**

### **6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS**

The first step in calculating income-based rent is to determine each family's total tenant payment (TTP). Then, if the family is occupying a unit that has tenant-paid utilities, the utility allowance is subtracted from the TTP. The result of this calculation, if a positive number, is the tenant rent. If the TTP is less than the utility allowance, the result of this calculation is a negative number, and is called the utility reimbursement, which may be paid to the family or directly to the utility company by the PHA.

#### **TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]**

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for a tenant family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

- 30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)
- 10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)
- The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)
- A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by the PHA

The PHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

#### ***Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]***

STAN REGIONAL Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

#### ***Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]***

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The minimum rent for this locality is \$50.

**Optional Changes to Income-Based Rents [24 CFR 960.253(c)(2) and PH Occ GB, pp. 131-134]**

PHAs have been given very broad flexibility to establish their own, unique rent calculation systems as long as the rent produced is not higher than that calculated using the TTP and mandatory deductions. At the discretion of the PHA, rent policies may structure a system that uses combinations of permissive deductions, escrow accounts, income-based rents, and the required flat and minimum rents.

The PHA's minimum rent and rent choice policies still apply to affected families. Utility allowances are applied to PHA designed income-based rents in the same manner as they are applied to the regulatory income-based rents.

The choices are limited only by the requirement that the method used not produce a TTP or tenant rent greater than the TTP or tenant rent produced under the regulatory formula.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA chooses not to adopt optional changes to income-based rents.

**Ceiling Rents [24 CFR 960.253 (c)(2) and (d)]**

Ceiling rents are used to cap income-based rents. They are part of the income-based formula. If the calculated TTP exceeds the ceiling rent for the unit, the ceiling rent is used to calculate tenant rent (ceiling rent/TTP minus utility allowance). Increases in income do not affect the family since the rent is capped. The use of ceiling rents fosters upward mobility and income mixing.

Because of the mandatory use of flat rents, the primary function of ceiling rents now is to assist families who cannot switch back to flat rent between annual reexaminations and would otherwise be paying an income-based tenant rent that is higher than the flat rent.

Ceiling rents must be set to the level required for flat rents (which will require the addition of the utility allowance to the flat rent for properties with tenant-paid utilities) [PH Occ GB, p. 135].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA chooses not to use ceiling rents.

### **Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 960.253(c)(4)]**

Utility reimbursement occurs when any applicable utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities exceeds the TTP. HUD permits the PHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

The PHA may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter, either prospectively or retroactively, and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. The PHA must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship. The PHA must issue reimbursements that exceed \$15.00 per month on a monthly basis.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

## **6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]**

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families may request a hardship exemption by submitting a written request to the Occupancy Department supervisor.

#### **Overview**

If the PHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, the PHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If the PHA determines that a hardship exists, the TTP is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

#### **HUD-Defined Financial Hardship**

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

- (4) A death has occurred in the family.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

- (5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by the PHA.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA has not established any additional hardship criteria.

## Implementation of Hardship Exemption

### *Determination of Hardship*

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the PHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

The PHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

The PHA may not evict the family for nonpayment of minimum rent during the 90-day period beginning the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the TTP reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

<b>Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption</b>	
Assume the PHA has established a minimum rent of \$35.	
<b>TTP – No Hardship</b>	<b>TTP – With Hardship</b>
\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15 10% of monthly gross income	\$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
\$35 Minimum rent	\$35 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = \$35	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = \$15

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

The PHA will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.



### ***No Financial Hardship***

If the PHA determines there is no financial hardship, the PHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of the PHA's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

### ***Temporary Hardship***

If the PHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the PHA must reinstate the minimum rent from the beginning of the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

The family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay the PHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires the PHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the PHA. The PHA also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the PHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the PHA's repayment agreement policy (see Chapter 16).

### ***Long-Term Hardship***

If the PHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

## **6-III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965, Subpart E]**

### **Overview**

Utility allowances are provided to families paying income-based rents when the cost of utilities is not included in the rent. When determining a family's income-based rent, the PHA must use the utility allowance applicable to the type of dwelling unit leased by the family.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

### **Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 8]**

On request from a family, PHAs must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family with a disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies related to reasonable accommodations.

### **Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]**

The PHA must review its schedule of utility allowances each year. Between annual reviews, the PHA must revise the utility allowance schedule if there is a rate change that by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rate on which such allowances were based. Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account in such revision became effective [PH Occ GB, p. 171].

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Unless the PHA is required to revise utility allowances retroactively, revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

### **6-III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]**

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. The PHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. The PHA will first determine TTP as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the rent based upon the number of family members that actually are eligible. To do this, the PHA must:

- (1) Subtract the TTP from the flat rent applicable to the unit. The result is the maximum subsidy for which the family could qualify if all members were eligible.
- (2) Divide the family maximum subsidy by the number of persons in the family to determine the maximum subsidy per each family member who is eligible (member maximum subsidy).
- (3) Multiply the member maximum subsidy by the number of eligible family members.
- (4) Subtract the subsidy calculated in the last step from the flat rent. This is the prorated TTP.
- (5) Subtract the utility allowance for the unit from the prorated TTP. This is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Revised public housing flat rents will be applied to a mixed family's rent calculation at the first annual reexamination after the revision is adopted.

- (6) When the mixed family's TTP is greater than the applicable flat rent, use the TTP as the prorated TTP. The prorated TTP minus the utility allowance is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

## **6-III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS [24 CFR 960.253]**

### **Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)]**

The flat rent is designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Changes in family income, expenses, or composition will not affect the flat rent amount because it is outside the income-based formula.

Policies related to the reexamination of families paying flat rent are contained in Chapter 9, and policies related to the establishment and review of flat rents are contained in Chapter 16.

### **Family Choice in Rents [24 CFR 960.253(a) and (e) PIH 2015-13; PIH-2017-23]**

Once each year, the PHA must offer families the choice between a flat rent and an income-based rent. The family may not be offered this choice more than once a year. The PHA must document that flat rents were offered to families under the methods used to determine flat rents for the PHA.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The annual PHA offer to a family of the choice between flat and income-based rent will be conducted upon admission and upon each subsequent annual reexamination. For families that are current public housing residents, the PHA will offer the updated flat rent amount at the annual rent option, and permit the family to choose between the flat rent amount and the income-based rent. (if more than 35% increase, see Phasing in Flat Rent section of this chapter)

The PHA will require families to submit their choice of flat or income-based rent in writing and will maintain such requests in the tenant file as part of the admission or annual reexamination process.

The flat rent amount a family pays is not locked in for the 3-year period. Instead, the PHA must revise the flat rent amount from year to year based on changes to the FMR. Families currently paying the flat rent amount must be offered the choice between the updated flat rent amount, and the previously calculated income-based rent. [PIH-2017-23]

The PHA must provide sufficient information for families to make an informed choice. This information must include the PHA's policy on switching from flat rent to income-based rent due to financial hardship and the dollar amount of the rent under each option. However, if the family chose the flat rent for the previous year the PHA is required to provide an income-based rent amount only in the year that a reexamination of income is conducted or if the family specifically requests it and submits updated income information.

### **Switching from Flat Rent to Income-Based Rent Due to Hardship [24 CFR 960.253(f)]**

A family can opt to switch from flat rent to income-based rent at any time if they are unable to pay the flat rent due to financial hardship. If the PHA determines that a financial hardship exists, the PHA must immediately allow the family to switch from flat rent to the income-based rent.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Upon determination by the PHA that a financial hardship exists, the PHA will allow a family to switch from flat rent to income-based rent effective the first of the month following the family's request.

Reasons for financial hardship include:

- The family has experienced a decrease in income because of changed circumstances, including loss or reduction of employment, death in the family, or reduction in or loss of earnings or other assistance
- The family has experienced an increase in expenses, because of changed circumstances, for medical costs, child care, transportation, education, or similar items
- Such other situations determined by the PHA to be appropriate

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA considers payment of flat rent to be a financial hardship whenever the switch to income-based rent would be lower than the flat rent [PH Occ GB, p. 137].

### **Phasing In Flat Rents [Notice PIH 2015-13; 24 CFR 960.253(b)]**

When new flat rents requirements were implemented in 2014, HUD limited the increase for existing residents paying flat rent at that time to no more than 35 percent of the current tenant rent per year. In some cases, this meant that some residents had or will have their flat rents phased-in at the time of their annual recertification. To do this, PHAs conduct a flat rent impact analysis to determine whether a phase-in is or was necessary. For families whose flat rent is being phased-in, the PHA must multiply the family's current rent amount by 1.35 and compare the result to the flat rent under the PHA's policies. Families who have subsequently been admitted to the program or have subsequently selected flat rent will not experience a phase-in.

Notice PIH 2015-13 requires that flat rents must be phased in at the full 35 percent per year. PHAs do not have the option of phasing in flat rent increases at less than 35 percent per year.

**Example:** A family was paying a flat rent of \$500 per month. At their annual recertification, the PHA has increased the flat rent for their unit size to comply with the new requirements to \$700. The PHA conducted a flat rent impact analysis as follows:

$$\$500 \times 1.35 = \$675$$

Since the PHA's increased flat rent of \$700 resulted in a rent increase of more than 35 percent, the PHA offered the family the choice to pay either \$675 per month or an income-based rent. The flat rent increase was phased in. At their next annual recertification in November 2015, the PHA will again multiply the family's current flat rent by 1.35 and compare the results to the PHA's current flat rent.

### **Flat Rents and Earned Income Disallowance [A&O FAQs]**

Because the EID is a function of income-based rents, a family paying flat rent cannot qualify for the EID even if a family member experiences an event that would qualify the family for the EID. If the family later chooses to pay income-based rent, they would only qualify for the EID if a new qualifying event occurred.

Under the EID original calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent as long as the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

Under the EID revised calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent regardless whether the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.



## EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS

### 24 CFR 5.609

*(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:*

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
  - (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
  - (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

*(b) Annual income includes, but is not limited to:*

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31<sup>1</sup>; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

---

<sup>1</sup> Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows (next page).

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

#### **HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"**

#### **45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES**

#### **260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?**

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and child care provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of "assistance"] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance

## EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

### 24 CFR 5.609

*(c) Annual income does not include the following:*

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
- (ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);
- (iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for

purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See the following chart for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

### EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS

#### 24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

This page intentionally left blank

## EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE

### 24 CFR 960.255 Self-sufficiency incentive—Disallowance of increase in annual income.

(a) *Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

*Baseline income.* The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person who is a member of a qualified family.

*Disallowance.* Exclusion from annual income.

*Previously unemployed* includes a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

*Qualified family.* A family residing in public housing:

- (i) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- (ii) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- (iii) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance—provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

(b) *Disallowance of increase in annual income.*

(1) *Initial twelve month exclusion.* During the 12-month period beginning on the date on which a member of a qualified family is first employed

or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the PHA must exclude from the annual income (as defined in § 5.609 of this title) of a qualified family any increase in the income of the family member as a result of employment over the baseline income of that family member.

(2) *Phase-in of rent increase.* Upon the expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the PHA must exclude from the annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

(3) *Maximum 2-year disallowance.* The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member as provided in paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. It applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(4) Effect of changes on currently participating families. Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to May 9, 2016 will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date.

(c) *Inapplicability to admission.* The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the determination of income eligibility and income targeting).

(d) *Individual Savings Accounts*. As an alternative to the disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment described in paragraph (b) of this section, a PHA may choose to provide for individual savings accounts for public housing residents who pay an income-based rent, in accordance with a written policy, which must include the following provisions:

(1) The PHA must advise the family that the savings account option is available;

(2) At the option of the family, the PHA must deposit in the savings account the total amount that would have been included in tenant rent payable to the PHA as a result of increased income that is disallowed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section;

(3) Amounts deposited in a savings account may be withdrawn only for the purpose of:

(i) Purchasing a home;

(ii) Paying education costs of family members;

(iii) Moving out of public or assisted housing; or

(iv) Paying any other expense authorized by the PHA for the purpose of promoting the economic self-sufficiency of residents of public housing;

(4) The PHA must maintain the account in an interest bearing investment and must credit the family with the net interest income, and the PHA may not charge a fee for maintaining the account;

(5) At least annually the PHA must provide the family with a report on the status of the account; and

(6) If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA shall pay the tenant any balance in the account, minus any amounts owed to the PHA



## EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

### 24 CFR 5.615

#### **Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.**

*(a) Applicability.* This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

*(b) Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

*Covered families.* Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

*Economic self-sufficiency program.* See definition at Sec. 5.603.

*Imputed welfare income.* The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

*Specified welfare benefit reduction.*

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

*(c) Imputed welfare income.*

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of the PHA, the welfare agency will inform the PHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the PHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The PHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at the PHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the PHA by the welfare agency).

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

*(d) Review of PHA decision.*

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that the PHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The PHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with the PHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review the PHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on the PHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination

of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with the PHA determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under the PHA hearing procedure.

*(e) PHA relation with welfare agency.*

(1) The PHA must ask welfare agencies to inform the PHA of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the PHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the PHA. However, the PHA is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The PHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to the PHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

## **Chapter 7**

### **VERIFICATION**

[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2010-19]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. The PHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

The PHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2010-19 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary PHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies established by the PHA.

#### **PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION**

**[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230]**

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to PHA verification of that information [24 CFR 960.259(a)(1)].

##### **Consent Forms**

It is required that all adult applicants and tenants sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. The purpose of form HUD-9886 is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and the PHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). Adult family members must sign other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance.

##### **Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]**

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, the PHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate the lease of tenants. The family may request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedures.

## **7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

### **HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general, HUD requires the PHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when the PHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that the PHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third Party Verification (may be provided by applicant or resident)
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

### **Requirements for Acceptable Documents**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and generally must be dated within 60 days of the date they are provided to the PHA. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Print-outs from web pages are considered original documents.

The PHA staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.

## **File Documentation**

The PHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the PHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this ACOP. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will document, in the family file, the following:

- Reported family annual income

- Value of assets

- Expenses related to deductions from annual income

- Other factors influencing the adjusted income or income-based rent determination

When the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, the PHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 960.259(c)(1); Notice PIH 2010-19].

## **7-I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)**

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to the PHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to the PHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until the PHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted the opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the PHA's informal review/hearing processes. (For more on UIV and income projection, see section 6-I.C.)

### **Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)**

PHAs must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations or recertifications of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. HUD's EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

#### ***EIV Income Reports***

The data shown on income reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between three and six months old at the time reports are generated.

##### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will obtain income reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis. Reports will be generated as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6.I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6.I.C. and in this chapter.

Income reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify and calculate earned income, unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income reports will be retained in resident files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents.

When the PHA determines through income reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 15, Program Integrity.

### ***EIV Identity Verification***

The EIV system verifies resident identities against Social Security Administration (SSA) records. These records are compared to Public and Indian Housing Information Center (PIC) data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

PHAs are required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2012-10].

When identity verification for a resident fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will identify residents whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis. The PHA will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the tenant. When the PHA determines that discrepancies exist as a result of PHA errors, such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, it will correct the errors promptly.

### **Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)**

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages PHAs to utilize other upfront verification sources.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will inform all applicants and residents of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

HUD's EIV system

Web-based employment verification services where the applicant/resident can access his/her record for purposes of generating copies of pay stubs and other employment information. (ex: Work Number)

### **7-I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION**

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to the PHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, the PHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

#### **Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.

The PHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.

The PHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 days of the PHA request date.

If the PHA determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, the PHA will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, the PHA will require the family to provide the two most current, consecutive pay stubs.



### **Written Third-Party Verification Form**

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, the PHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

PHAs may mail, fax, or e-mail third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by the PHA.

### **Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

For third-party oral verification, PHAs contact sources, identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.

Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.

Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.

PHAs should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, PHA staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification the PHA will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

### **When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If the family cannot provide original documents, the PHA will pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification, unless it is not cost effective in which case a self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification. The cost of verification will not be passed on to the family.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].

### ***Primary Documents***

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

### ***Imputed Assets***

The PHA may accept a self-certification from the family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

### ***Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 960.259]***

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, the PHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process, whenever a family member is added, and at least every three years thereafter.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

The PHA will use third-party documentation for assets as part of the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets, and every three years thereafter.

### **7-I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION**

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification, or “tenant declaration,” is used as a last resort when the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total \$5,000 or less and the PHA has adopted a policy to accept self certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- The PHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 9)

When the PHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family’s file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to the PHA.

The PHA may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. All self-certifications must be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.



## **PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION**

### **7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Adults</b>	<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Children</b>
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers Church issued baptismal certificate Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicle identification card U.S. military discharge (DD 214) Current U.S. passport Current employer identification card	Certificate of birth Adoption papers Custody agreement Health and Human Services ID Certified school records

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at the PHA's discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person's identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to the PHA and be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where the PHA has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing him or herself to be a tenant or a member of a tenant family.

## **7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status. Exemptions also include, existing residents who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010, and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

The PHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

The PHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or resident if the document is not an original document, if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or if the document appears to be forged.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will explain to the applicant or resident the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to the PHA within 90 days.

If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted and must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

When a resident requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the resident must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. The PHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

When a resident requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the resident must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control. During the period the PHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the resident's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will verify each disclosed SSN by:

Obtaining documentation from applicants and residents that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," the PHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

Once an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, the PHA will remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

## **7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE**

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, the PHA will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

## **7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

Applicants and tenants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household normally is sufficient verification of family relationships.

#### **Marriage**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the PHA has reasonable doubts about a marital relationship, the PHA will require the family to document the marriage with a marriage certificate or other documentation to verify that the couple is married.

In the case of a common law marriage, the couple must demonstrate that they hold themselves to be married (e.g., by telling the community they are married, calling each other husband and wife, using the same last name, filing joint income tax returns).

#### **Separation or Divorce**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the PHA has reasonable doubts about a divorce or separation, the PHA will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation with a certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer; a copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record; or other documentation that shows a couple is divorced or separated.

If no court document is available, documentation from a community-based agency will be accepted.



**Absence of Adult Member**STAN REGIONAL Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported to be permanently absent, the family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill).

**Foster Children and Foster Adults**STAN REGIONAL Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

**7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS**STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

- The family claims full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead, or

- The family claims a child care deduction to enable a family member to further his or her education.

## **7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY**

The PHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. The PHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will the PHA request a resident's medical record(s). For more information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' Web site at [www.os.dhhs.gov](http://www.os.dhhs.gov).

The PHA may make the following inquiries, provided it makes them of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

- Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiry about whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance
- Inquiry about whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

### **Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Verification of receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient for verification of disability for the purpose of qualification for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

For family members claiming disability who receive disability payments from the SSA, the PHA will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation is not available through HUD's EIV system, the PHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the PHA will ask the family to obtain a benefit verification letter either by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213 or by requesting one from [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov). Once the family receives the benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the PHA.

## **Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403, necessary to qualify for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive SSI or other disability payments from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.

## **7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]**

### **Overview**

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. See the Eligibility chapter for detailed discussion of eligibility requirements. This chapter (7) discusses HUD and PHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously-assisted occupancy [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)]

### **U.S. Citizens and Nationals**

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

The PHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the PHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

## **Eligible Immigrants**

### ***Documents Required***

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

### ***PHA Verification*** [HCV GB, pp 5-3 and 5-7]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this ACOP. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

For family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants, the PHA must verify immigration status with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

The PHA will follow all USCIS protocols for verification of eligible immigration status.

## **7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS**

The PHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined his or her placement on the waiting list.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA offers a preference for working families, described in Section 4-III.B.

The PHA may verify that the family qualifies for the working family preference based on the family's submission of the working member's most recent paycheck stub indicating that the working member works at least 20 hours per week. The paycheck stub must have been issued to the working member within the last thirty days.

The PHA may also seek third party verification from the employer of the head, spouse, cohead or sole member of a family requesting a preference as a working family.

## **PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS**

Chapter 6, Part I of this ACOP describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides PHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

### **7-III.A. EARNED INCOME**

#### **Tips**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

#### **Wages**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the two most current, consecutive pay stubs.

### **7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

All schedules completed for filing federal and local taxes in the preceding year.

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

The PHA will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination the PHA may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, the PHA will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months the PHA will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

### **7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 9.

#### **Social Security/SSI Benefits**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of applicants, the PHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member who receives social security benefits. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the PHA will help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.socialsecurity.gov](http://www.socialsecurity.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the family has received the original benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the PHA.

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of residents, the PHA will obtain information about social security/SSI benefits through HUD's EIV system, and confirm with the resident(s) that the current listed benefit amount is correct. If the resident disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in HUD systems, the PHA will request a current SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the PHA will help the resident request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.socialsecurity.gov](http://www.socialsecurity.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the family has received the benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the PHA.

## 7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The methods the PHA will use to verify alimony and child support payments differ depending on whether the family declares that it receives regular payments.

If the family declares that it *receives regular payments*, verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 60 days prior to PHA request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

If the family declares that it *receives irregular or no payments*, in addition to the verification process listed above, the family must provide evidence that it has taken all reasonable efforts to collect amounts due. This may include:

A statement from any agency responsible for enforcing payment that shows the family has requested enforcement and is cooperating with all enforcement efforts

If the family has made independent efforts at collection, a written statement from the attorney or other collection entity that has assisted the family in these efforts

**Note:** Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

### **7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS**

#### **Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value**

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. The PHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will verify the value of assets disposed of only if:

The PHA does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly resident reported a \$10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and the PHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this \$10,000 to her son. The PHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately 5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, the PHA will verify the value of this asset.

### **7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income). If schedule E was not prepared, the PHA will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.



## **7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will accept written third-party documents supplied by the family as evidence of the status of retirement accounts.

The type of original document that will be accepted depends upon the family member's retirement status.

*Before* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account with a date that shows it is the most recently scheduled statement for the account but in no case earlier than 6 months from the effective date of the examination.

*Upon* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

*After* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

### **7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES**

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, the PHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the 50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

PHAs may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, PHAs have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, the PHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the 50058. Partially excluded income is defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student, or income excluded under the earned income disallowance).

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income. The PHA may request additional documentation if necessary to document the income source.

The PHA will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

### **7-III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will check UIV sources and/or request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, earned income, etc. are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

## **PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS**

### **7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS**

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that the PHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

#### **Dependent Deduction**

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. The PHA will verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full time student

#### **Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction**

See the Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. The PHA will verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

#### **7-IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

Policies related to medical expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

##### **Amount of Expense**

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Medical expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

The PHA will make a best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. The PHA will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for medical expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms, if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred during the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.
- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

**Eligible Household**

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter, and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A) of this plan.

**Qualified Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must qualify as medical expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for the PHA's policy on what counts as a medical expense.

**Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family will be required to certify that the medical expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If expenses are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

**Expenses Incurred in Past Years**STAN REGIONAL Policy

When anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, the PHA will verify:

The anticipated repayment schedule

The amounts paid in the past, and

Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

#### **7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES**

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

##### **Amount of Expense**

###### ***Attendant Care***

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will accept written third-party documents provided by the family.

If family-provided documents are not available, the PHA will provide a third-party verification form directly to the care provider requesting the needed information.

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.

###### ***Auxiliary Apparatus***

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification of estimated apparatus costs for the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

##### **Family Member is a Person with Disabilities**

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

**Family Member(s) Permitted to Work**

The PHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a family member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

**Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

#### **7-IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES**

Policies related to child care expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I. In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of child care.
- The costs are reasonable.

#### **Eligible Child**

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. The PHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

#### **Unreimbursed Expense**

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family and the care provider will be required to certify that the child care expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.



## **Pursuing an Eligible Activity**

The PHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

#### *Information to be Gathered*

The PHA will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

#### *Seeking Work*

Whenever possible the PHA will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases the PHA will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date and require the family to submit to the PHA any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, the PHA will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. The PHA will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

#### *Furthering Education*

The PHA will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further his or her education by the child care is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

#### *Gainful Employment*

The PHA will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the child care. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

### **Allowable Type of Child Care**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will verify that the type of child care selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

The PHA will verify that the fees paid to the child care provider cover only child care costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).

The PHA will verify that the child care provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

### **Reasonableness of Expenses**

Only reasonable child care costs can be deducted.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with the PHA's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, the PHA will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

<b>Exhibit 7-1: Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens</b> <b>[HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10]</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to the PHA.</li> <li>• Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form</li> <li>• Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.</li> </ul>	
<b>Elderly Noncitizens</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.</li> </ul>	
<b>All other Noncitizens</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens)</li> <li>• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207”</li> <li>• “Section 208” or “Asylum”</li> <li>• “Section 243(h)” or “Deportation stayed by Attorney General”</li> <li>• “Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS”</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken);</li> <li>• A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90);</li> <li>• A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or</li> <li>• A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated “Section 245A” or Section 210”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated “Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)” or “Provision of Law 274a.12”.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant’s entitlement to the document has been verified; or</li> <li>• Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the <i>Federal Register</i></li> </ul>	

## **Chapter 8**

### **LEASING AND INSPECTIONS**

[24 CFR 5, Subpart G; 24 CFR 966, Subpart A]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Public housing leases are the contractual basis of the legal relationship between the PHA and the tenant. All units must be occupied pursuant to a dwelling lease agreement that complies with HUD regulations.

HUD regulations require the PHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during the period of occupancy. In addition, the PHA may conduct additional inspections in accordance with STAN REGIONAL Policy.

This chapter is divided into two parts as follows:

Part I: Leasing. This part describes pre-leasing activities and the PHA's policies pertaining to lease execution, lease modification, and payments under the lease.

Part II: Inspections. This part describes the PHA's policies for inspecting dwelling units.

#### **PART I: LEASING**

##### **8-I.A. OVERVIEW**

An eligible family may occupy a public housing dwelling unit under the terms of a lease. The lease must meet all regulatory requirements, and must also comply with applicable state and local laws and codes.

The term of the lease must be for a period of 12 months. The lease must be renewed automatically for another 12-month term, except that the PHA may not renew the lease if the family has violated the community service requirement [24 CFR 966.4(a)(2)].

PHAs must adopt smoke-free policies, which must be implemented no later than July 18, 2018. A model policy is attached as Exhibit 8-1.

Part I of this chapter contains regulatory information on leasing, where applicable, as well as the PHA's leasing policies.

## **8-I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

After unit acceptance but prior to occupancy, a PHA representative will conduct a lease orientation with the family. The head of household or spouse is required to attend.

### **Orientation Agenda**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When families attend the lease orientation, they will be provided with:

- A copy of the lease
- A copy of the PHA's grievance procedure
- A copy of the house rules
- A copy of the PHA's schedule of maintenance charges
- A copy of "Is Fraud Worth It?" (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse
- A copy of "What You Should Know about EIV," a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2010-19
- A copy of the VAWA notice of occupancy rights (see section 16-VII.C)
- A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking
- A copy of the PHA's smoke free policy

Topics to be discussed and explained to all families include:

- Applicable deposits and all other charges
- Review and explanation of lease provisions
- Unit maintenance requests and work orders
- The PHA's interim reporting requirements
- Review and explanation of occupancy forms
- Community service requirements
- Family choice of rent
- VAWA protections
- Smoke-free policies

### **8-I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE**

The lease must be executed by the tenant and the PHA, except for automatic renewals of a lease [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

A lease is executed at the time of admission for all new residents. A new lease is also executed at the time of transfer from one PHA unit to another.

The lease must state the composition of the household as approved by the PHA (family members and any PHA-approved live-in aide) [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)]. See Section 8-I.D. for policies regarding changes in family composition during the lease term.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The head of household, spouse or cohead, and all other adult members of the household will be required to sign the public housing lease prior to admission. An appointment will be scheduled for the parties to execute the lease. The head of household will be provided a copy of the executed lease and the PHA will retain a copy in the resident's file.

Files for households that include a live-in aide will contain file documentation signed by the live-in aide, that the live-in aide is not a party to the lease and is not entitled to PHA assistance. The live-in aide is only approved to live in the unit while serving as the care attendant for the family member who requires the care.

## **8-I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE**

The lease may be modified at any time by written agreement of the tenant and the PHA [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

### **Modifications to the Lease Form**

The PHA may modify its lease from time to time. However, the PHA must give residents at least thirty (30) days advance notice of the proposed changes and an opportunity to comment on the changes. The PHA must also consider any comments before formally adopting a new lease [24 CFR 966.3].

After proposed changes have been incorporated into the lease and approved by the Board, each family must be notified at least 60 days in advance of the effective date of the new lease or lease revision. A resident's refusal to accept permissible and reasonable lease modifications that are made in accordance with HUD requirements, or are required by HUD, is grounds for termination of tenancy [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(E)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family will have 30 days to accept the revised lease. If the family does not accept the offer of the revised lease within that 30-day timeframe, the family's tenancy will be terminated for other good cause in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

Schedules of special charges and rules and regulations are subject to modification or revision. Because these schedules are incorporated into the lease by reference, residents and resident organizations must be provided at least thirty days written notice of the reason(s) for any proposed modifications or revisions, and must be given an opportunity to present written comments. The notice must be delivered directly or mailed to each tenant; or posted in at least three conspicuous places within each structure or building in which the affected dwelling units are located, as well as in a conspicuous place at the project office, if any, or if none, a similar central business location within the project. Comments must be taken into consideration before any proposed modifications or revisions become effective [24 CFR 966.5].

After the proposed revisions become effective, they must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the project office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When the PHA proposes to modify or revise schedules of special charges or rules and regulations, the PHA will post a copy of the notice in the central office, and will mail a copy of the notice to each resident family. Documentation of proper notice will be included in each resident file.

## **Other Modifications**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The lease will be amended to reflect all changes in family composition.

If, for any reason, any member of the household ceases to reside in the unit, the lease will be amended by drawing a line through the person's name. The head of household and PHA will be required to initial and date the change.

If a new household member is approved by the PHA to reside in the unit, the person's name and birth date will be added to the lease. The head of household and PHA will be required to initial and date the change. If the new member of the household is an adult, s/he will also be required to sign and date the lease.

Policies governing when and how changes in family composition must be reported are contained in Chapter 9, Reexaminations.



### **8-I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS [24 CFR 966.4(b)(5)]**

At the option of the PHA, the lease may require security deposits. The amount of the security deposit cannot exceed one month's rent or a reasonable fixed amount as determined by the PHA. The PHA may allow for gradual accumulation of the security deposit by the family, or the family may be required to pay the security deposit in full prior to occupancy. Subject to applicable laws, interest earned on security deposits may be refunded to the tenant after vacating the unit, or used for tenant services or activities.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents must pay a security deposit to the PHA at the time of admission. The amount of the security deposit will be the amount of \$500.00 at the time of move-in, and must be paid in full prior to occupancy.

The PHA will hold the security deposit for the period the family occupies the unit. The PHA will not use the security deposit for rent or other charges while the resident is living in the unit.

Within 21 days of move-out, the PHA will refund to the resident the amount of the security deposit (including interest earned on the security deposit), less any amount needed to pay the cost of unpaid rent, damages listed on the move-out inspection report that exceed normal wear and tear, and other charges due under the lease.

The PHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the security deposit within 21 business days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

If the resident transfers to another unit in Public Housing, the PHA will transfer the security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or other charges due for the "old" unit.

## **8-I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE**

### **Rent Payments [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)]**

Families must pay the amount of the monthly tenant rent determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD regulations and other requirements. The amount of the tenant rent is subject to change in accordance with HUD requirements.

The lease must specify the initial amount of the tenant rent at the beginning of the initial lease term, and the PHA must give written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent and when the change is effective.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The tenant rent is due and payable on the first of every month. If the first falls on a weekend or holiday, the rent is due and payable on the first business day thereafter.

If a family's tenant rent changes, the PHA will notify the family of the new amount and the effective date by sending a "Notice of Rent Adjustment" which will become an attachment to the lease.

### **Late Fees and Nonpayment**

At the option of the PHA, the lease may provide for payment of penalties when the family is late in paying tenant rent [24 CFR 966.4(b)(3)].

The lease must provide that late payment fees are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the family fails to pay their rent by the fifth day of the month, and the PHA has not agreed to accept payment at a later date, a 14-day Notice to Vacate will be issued to the resident for failure to pay rent, demanding payment in full or the surrender of the premises.

In addition, if the resident fails to make payment by the end of office hours on the fifth day of the month, a late fee of \$25.00 will be charged. Notices of late fees will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the fee until the conclusion of the grievance process. If the resident can document financial hardship, the late fee may be waived on a case-by-case basis.

When a check is returned for insufficient funds or is written on a closed account, the rent will be considered unpaid and a returned check fee of \$25.00 will be charged to the family. The fee will be due and payable 14 days after billing.

## **Excess Utility Charges**

If the PHA charges the tenant for consumption of excess utilities, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges. The imposition of charges for consumption of excess utilities is permissible only if the charges are determined by an individual check meter servicing the leased unit or result from the use of major tenant-supplied appliances [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for utilities that are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for excess utility consumption are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right to a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When applicable, families will be charged for excess utility usage according to the PHA's current posted schedule. Notices of excess utility charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of excess utility charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

## **Maintenance and Damage Charges**

If the PHA charges the tenant for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for services and repairs which are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear are not due and collectible until two weeks after the PHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the PHA grievance procedures. The PHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When applicable, families will be charged for maintenance and/or damages according to the PHA's current schedule. Work that is not covered in the schedule will be charged based on the actual cost of labor and materials to make needed repairs (including overtime, if applicable).

Notices of maintenance and damage charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of maintenance and damage charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

## **PART II: INSPECTIONS**

### **8-II.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD regulations require the PHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during occupancy. In addition, the PHA may require additional inspections, in accordance with STAN REGIONAL Policy. This part contains the PHA's policies governing inspections, notification of unit entry, and inspection results.

### **8-II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS**

#### **Move-In Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]**

The lease must require the PHA and the family to inspect the dwelling unit prior to occupancy in order to determine the condition of the unit and equipment in the unit. A copy of the initial inspection, signed by the PHA and the tenant, must be provided to the tenant and retained in the resident file.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any adult family member may attend the initial inspection and sign the inspection form for the head of household.

#### **Move-Out Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]**

The PHA must inspect the unit at the time the resident vacates the unit and must allow the resident to participate in the inspection if he or she wishes, unless the tenant vacates without notice to the PHA. The PHA must provide to the tenant a statement of any charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear.

The difference between the condition of the unit at move-in and move-out establishes the basis for any charges against the security deposit so long as the work needed exceeds that for normal wear and tear.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When applicable, the PHA will provide the tenant with a statement of charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear, within 15 business days of conducting the move-out inspection.

#### **Annual Inspections [24 CFR 5.705]**

Section 6(f)(3) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 requires that PHAs inspect each public housing project annually to ensure that the project's units are maintained in decent, safe, and sanitary condition. The PHA shall continue using the Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) in 24 CFR 5, Subpart G, Physical Condition Standards and Inspection Requirements, to conduct annual project inspections. These standards address the inspection of the site area, building systems and components, and dwelling units.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will inspect all occupied units annually using HUD's Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS).

## **Quality Control Inspections**

The purpose of quality control inspections is to assure that all defects were identified in the original inspection, and that repairs were completed at an acceptable level of craftsmanship and within an acceptable time frame

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Supervisory quality control inspections will be conducted in accordance with the PHA's maintenance plan.

## **Special Inspections**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

PHA staff may conduct a special inspection for any of the following reasons:

- Housekeeping

- Unit condition

- Suspected lease violation

- Preventive maintenance

- Routine maintenance

- There is reasonable cause to believe an emergency exists

- Pre-move out

## **Other Inspections**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Building exteriors, grounds, common areas and systems will be inspected according to the PHA's maintenance plan.

## **8-II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS**

### **Notice of Entry**

#### ***Non-emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(1)]***

The PHA may enter the unit, with reasonable advance notification to perform routine inspections and maintenance, make improvements and repairs, or to show the unit for re-leasing. A written statement specifying the purpose of the PHA entry delivered to the dwelling unit at least two days before such entry is considered reasonable advance notification.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will notify the resident in writing at least 48 hours prior to any non-emergency inspection.

For regular annual inspections, the family will be given reasonable written notice of the inspection to allow the family to prepare the unit for the inspection.

Entry for repairs requested by the family will not require prior notice. Resident-requested repairs presume permission for the PHA to enter the unit.

#### ***Emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(2)]***

The PHA may enter the dwelling unit at any time without advance notice when there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists. If no adult household member is present at the time of an emergency entry, the PHA must leave a written statement showing the date, time and purpose of the entry prior to leaving the dwelling unit.

### **Scheduling of Inspections**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Inspections will be conducted during business hours. If a family needs to reschedule an inspection, they must notify the PHA at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled inspection. The PHA will reschedule the inspection no more than once unless the resident has a verifiable good cause to delay the inspection. The PHA may request verification of such cause.

### **Attendance at Inspections**

Residents are required to be present for move-in inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]. There is no such requirement for other types of inspections.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Except at move-in inspections, the resident is not required to be present for the inspection. The resident may attend the inspection if he or she wishes.

If no one is at home, the inspector may enter the unit, conduct the inspection and leave a copy of the inspection report in the unit.



## **8-II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS**

The PHA is obligated to maintain dwelling units and the project in decent, safe and sanitary condition and to make necessary repairs to dwelling units [24 CFR 966.4(e)].

### **Emergency Repairs [24 CFR 966.4(h)]**

If the unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to the life, health, or safety of the occupants, the tenant must immediately notify the PHA of the damage, and the PHA must make repairs within a reasonable time frame.

If the damage was caused by a household member or guest, the PHA must charge the family for the reasonable cost of repairs. The PHA may also take lease enforcement action against the family.

If the PHA cannot make repairs quickly, the PHA must offer the family standard alternative accommodations. If the PHA can neither repair the defect within a reasonable time frame nor offer alternative housing, rent shall be abated in proportion to the seriousness of the damage and loss in value as a dwelling. Rent shall not be abated if the damage was caused by a household member or guest, or if the resident rejects the alternative accommodations.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When conditions in the unit are hazardous to life, health, or safety, the PHA will make repairs or otherwise abate the situation within 24 hours.

Defects hazardous to life, health or safety include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

- Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

- Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

- Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

- Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit

- Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

- Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

- Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

- Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

- Inoperable smoke detectors

- Mold

## **Non-emergency Repairs**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will correct non-life threatening health and safety defects within 15 business days of the inspection date. If the PHA is unable to make repairs within that period due to circumstances beyond the PHA's control (e.g. required parts or services are not available, weather conditions, etc.) the PHA will notify the family of an estimated date of completion.

The family must allow the PHA access to the unit to make repairs.

## **Resident-Caused Damages**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Damages to the unit beyond wear and tear will be billed to the tenant in accordance with the policies in 8-I.G., Maintenance and Damage Charges.

Repeated or excessive damages to the unit beyond normal wear and tear will be considered a serious or repeated violation of the lease.

## ***Housekeeping***

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents whose housekeeping habits pose a non-emergency health or safety risk, encourage insect or rodent infestation, or cause damage to the unit are in violation of the lease. In these instances, the PHA will provide proper notice of a lease violation.

A reinspection will be conducted within 30 days to confirm that the resident has complied with the requirement to abate the problem. Failure to abate the problem or allow for a reinspection is considered a violation of the lease and may result in termination of tenancy in accordance with Chapter 13.

Notices of lease violation will also be issued to residents who purposely disengage the unit's smoke detector or carbon monoxide alarm. Only one warning will be given. A second incidence will result in lease termination.

## Chapter 9

### REEXAMINATIONS

[24 CFR 960.257, 960.259, 966.4]

#### INTRODUCTION

The PHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition periodically, and to adjust the family's rent accordingly. PHAs must adopt policies for conducting annual and interim reexaminations that are consistent with regulatory requirements, and must conduct reexaminations in accordance with such policies [24 CFR 960.257(c)].

The frequency with which the PHA must reexamine the income and composition of a family depends on whether the family pays income-based rent or flat rent. HUD requires the PHA to offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The PHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations.

Part I: Annual Reexaminations for Families Paying Income Based Rents. This part discusses the requirements for annual reexamination of income and family composition. Full reexaminations are conducted at least once a year for families paying income-based rents.

Part II: Reexaminations for Families Paying Flat Rents. This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting full reexaminations of family income and composition for families paying flat rents. These full reexaminations are conducted at least once every 3 years. This part also contains the PHA's policies for conducting annual updates of family composition for flat rent families.

Part III: Interim Reexaminations. This part includes HUD requirements and PHA policies related to when a family may and must report changes that occur between annual reexaminations.

Part IV: Recalculating Tenant Rent. After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must recalculate the tenant rent. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part describes the policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this ACOP, apply to annual and interim reexaminations.



## **PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME-BASED RENTS [24 CFR 960.257]**

### **9-I.A. OVERVIEW**

For those families who choose to pay income-based rent, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of income and family composition at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)]. For families who choose flat rents, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually, and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every 3 years [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)]. Policies related to the reexamination process for families paying flat rent are located in Part II of this chapter.

For all residents of public housing, whether those residents are paying income-based or flat rents, the PHA must conduct an annual review of community service requirement compliance. This annual reexamination is also a good time to have residents sign consent forms for criminal background checks in case the criminal history of a resident is needed at some point for the purposes of lease enforcement or eviction.

The PHA is required to obtain all of the information necessary to conduct reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. Families are required to provide current and accurate information on income, assets, allowances and deductions, family composition and community service compliance as part of the reexamination process [24 CFR 960.259].

This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting annual reexaminations.

### **9-I.B STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257]**

HUD permits PHAs to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years the PHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. The PHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, the PHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will streamline the annual reexamination process by applying the verified COLA or interest rate to fixed-income sources. The PHA will document in the file how the determination that a source of income was fixed was made.

If a family member with a fixed source of income is added, the PHA will use third-party verification of all income amounts for that family member.

If verification of the COLA or rate of interest is not available, the PHA will obtain third-party verification of income amounts.

Third-party verification of fixed sources of income will be obtained during the intake process and at least once every three years thereafter.

### **9-I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family paying an income-based rent is completed within a 12-month period [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Generally, the PHA will schedule annual reexaminations to coincide with the family's anniversary date. The PHA will begin the annual reexamination process approximately 60-120 days in advance of the scheduled effective date.

*Anniversary date* is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

If the family transfers to a new unit, the PHA will perform a new annual reexamination, and the anniversary date will be changed.

The PHA may also schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

### **Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process**

The PHA is required to obtain information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. However, PHAs should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity to provide contact information at the time of admission the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time. The PHA should provide the family with the opportunity to update, change, or remove information from the HUD-92006 at the time of the annual reexamination [Notice PIH 2009-36].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Families generally are required to participate in an annual reexamination interview, which must be attended by the head of household, spouse, or cohead. If participation in an in-person interview poses a hardship because of a family member's disability, the family should contact the PHA to request a reasonable accommodation.

Notification of annual reexamination interviews will be sent by first-class mail and will contain the date, time, and location of the interview. In addition, it will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be brought to the interview.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the PHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment.

If a family fails to attend the scheduled interview without PHA approval, the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process.

### **9-I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information regarding income and family composition as may be necessary for the redetermination of rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the housing unit [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Families will be asked to bring all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment. The required information will include a PHA-designated reexamination form, an Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, as well as supporting documentation related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided by the established deadline. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or the agency has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status



## **Change in Unit Size**

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The PHA may use the results of the annual reexamination to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

## **Criminal Background Checks**

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)(1)(ii)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for a criminal background check as part of the annual reexamination process.

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations PHAs ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

At the annual reexamination, the PHA will ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state. The PHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to verify the information provided by the tenant.

If the PHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 13.)

## **Compliance with Community Service**

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the PHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the PHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.

### 9-I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES

As part of the annual reexamination process, the PHA must make appropriate adjustments in the rent after consultation with the family and upon verification of the information [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In general, an *increase* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date, the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA, but will always allow for the 30-day notice period.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the tenant rent will be applied retroactively, to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

In general, a *decrease* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the tenant rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by the PHA by the date specified, and this delay prevents the PHA from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

## **PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS [24 CFR 960.257(2)]**

### **9-II.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD requires that the PHA offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The PHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

For families who choose flat rents, the PHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually, and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every 3 years [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)]. The PHA is only required to provide the amount of income-based rent the family might pay in those years that the PHA conducts a full reexamination of income and family composition, or upon request of the family after the family submits updated income information [24 CFR 960.253(e)(2)].

As it does for families that pay income-based rent, the PHA must also review compliance with the community service requirement for families with nonexempt individuals.

This part contains the PHA's policies for conducting reexaminations of families who choose to pay flat rents.

### **9-II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION**

#### **Frequency of Reexamination**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For families paying flat rents, the PHA will conduct a full reexamination of family income and composition once every 3 years.

#### **Reexamination Policies**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In conducting full reexaminations for families paying flat rents, the PHA will follow the policies used for the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Sections 9-I.B through 9-I.D above.

### **9-II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”)**

As noted above, full reexaminations are conducted every 3 years for families paying flat rents. In the years between full reexaminations, regulations require the PHA to conduct a reexamination of family composition (“annual update”) [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

The annual update process is similar to the annual reexamination process, except that the PHA does not collect information about the family’s income and expenses, and the family’s rent is not recalculated following an annual update. However, if the Flat Rents have changed since the last annual update, the family will be offered the current Flat Rent in effect. [PIH 2015-13; PIH-2017-23]

#### **Scheduling**

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the reexamination of family composition for families choosing to pay the flat rent is completed at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For families paying flat rents, annual updates will be conducted in each of the 2 years following the full reexamination.

In scheduling the annual update, the PHA will follow the policy used for scheduling the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Section 9-I.B. above.

#### **Conducting Annual Updates**

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information necessary for the redetermination of rent and family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an annual update. However, if the PHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Notification of the annual update will be sent by first-class mail and will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be provided to the PHA. The family will have an established time frame to submit the required information to the PHA. If the family is unable to obtain the information or documents within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. The PHA will accept required documentation by mail, by fax, or in person.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided by the established deadline. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

### ***Change in Unit Size***

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The PHA may use the results of the annual update to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

### ***Criminal Background Checks***

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for criminal background check as part of the annual update process.

### ***Compliance with Community Service***

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the PHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the PHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.



## **PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257; 24 CFR 966.4]**

### **9-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Family circumstances may change during the period between annual reexaminations. HUD and PHA policies define the types of information about changes in family circumstances that must be reported, and under what circumstances the PHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit the PHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time.

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition change. The PHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and PHA policies that describe the changes families are *required* to report, the changes families *may choose* to report, and how the PHA will process both PHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

### **9-III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family composition. However, due to provisions of the public housing lease, the PHA has limited discretion in this area.

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

All families, those paying income-based rent as well as flat rent, must report all changes in family and household composition that occur between annual reexaminations (or annual updates).

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

#### **New Family Members Not Requiring Approval**

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require PHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify the PHA of the addition [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The family must inform the PHA of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 30 days.

## **New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval**

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request PHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)].

The PHA may adopt reasonable policies concerning residence by a foster child or a live-in aide, and defining the circumstances in which PHA consent will be given or denied. Under such policies, the factors considered by the PHA may include [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

- Whether the addition of a new occupant may necessitate a transfer of the family to another unit, and whether such units are available.
- The PHA's obligation to make reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Families must request PHA approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 14 consecutive days or a total of 14 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by the PHA prior to the individual moving into the unit.

If adding a person to a household (other than a child by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody) will require a transfer to a larger size unit (under the transfer policy in Chapter 12), the PHA will approve the addition only if the family can demonstrate that there are medical needs or other extenuating circumstances, including reasonable accommodation, that should be considered by the PHA. Exceptions will be made on a case-by-case basis.

The PHA will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets the PHA's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (See Chapter 7, Part II).

If the PHA determines that an individual does not meet the PHA's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, the PHA will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

The PHA will make its determination within ~~15 business~~ 30 days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

## **Departure of a Family or Household Member**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If a family member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 10 days. This requirement also applies to family members who had been considered temporarily absent, who are now permanently absent.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 10 days.



### **9-III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES**

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because the PHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, the PHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

This section only applies to families paying income-based rent. Families paying flat rent are not required to report changes in income or expenses.

#### **PHA-initiated Interim Reexaminations**

PHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by the PHA. They are not scheduled because of changes reported by the family.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For families receiving the Earned Income Disallowance (EID), the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination at the start, to adjust the exclusion with any changes in income, and at the conclusion of the 24-month eligibility period.

If the family has reported zero income, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination every 3 months as long as the family continues to report that they have no income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), the PHA will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination.

The PHA may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.

### **Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations**

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 960.257(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the family be permitted to obtain an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

### ***Required Reporting***

HUD regulations give the PHA the discretion to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Families are required to report all changes in income, or benefits, including new employment, within 30 days of the date the change takes effect.

## **9-III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION**

### **Method of Reporting**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The family must notify the PHA of changes in writing. If the family provides oral notice, the PHA will require the family to submit the changes in writing.

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if the PHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, the PHA will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents within the established time frame. The time frame may be extended for good cause with PHA approval. The PHA will accept required documentation by mail, by fax, or in person.

### **Effective Dates**

The PHA must make the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family request [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the tenant rent is to *increase*:

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

If the tenant rent is to *decrease*:

The decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the date the change would have become effective, the change will be made retroactively.



## **PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT**

### **9-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

For those families paying income-based rent, the PHA must recalculate the rent amount based on the income information received during the reexamination process and notify the family of the changes [24 CFR 966.4, 960.257]. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

### **9-IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965.507, 24 CFR 966.4]**

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Unless the PHA is required to revise utility allowances retroactively, revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

### **9-IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT**

The public housing lease requires the PHA to give the tenant written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent, and when the change is effective [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)(ii)].

When the PHA redetermines the amount of rent (Total Tenant Payment or Tenant Rent) payable by the tenant, not including determination of the PHA's schedule of Utility Allowances for families in the PHA's Public Housing Program, or determines that the tenant must transfer to another unit based on family composition, the PHA must notify the tenant that the tenant may ask for an explanation stating the specific grounds of the PHA determination, and that if the tenant does not agree with the determination, the tenant shall have the right to request a hearing under the PHA's grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.4(c)(4)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The notice to the family will include the annual and adjusted income amounts that were used to calculate the tenant rent.

#### **9-IV.D. DISCREPANCIES**

During an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, the PHA may discover errors made by the PHA. When errors resulting in the overpayment or underpayment of rent are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 15.

## **Chapter 10**

### **PETS**

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This chapter explains the PHA's policies on the keeping of pets and describes any criteria or standards pertaining to the policies. The rules adopted are reasonably related to the legitimate interest of the PHA to provide a decent, safe and sanitary living environment for all tenants, and to protect and preserve the physical condition of the property, as well as the financial interest of the PHA.

The chapter is organized as follows:

Part I: Assistance Animals. This part explains the difference between assistance animals, including service and support animals, and pets, and contains policies related to the designation of an assistance animal as well as their care and handling.

Part II: Pet policies for all developments. This part includes pet policies that are common to both elderly/disabled developments and general occupancy developments.

Part III: Pet deposits and fees for elderly/disabled developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to elderly/disabled developments.

Part IV: Pet deposits and fees for general occupancy developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to general occupancy developments.





## **PART I: ASSISTANCE ANIMALS**

[Section 504; Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C.); 24 CFR 5.303; 24 CFR 960.705;  
Notice FHEO Notice 2020-01]

### **10-I.A. OVERVIEW**

This part discusses situations under which permission for an assistance animal, including service and support animals, may be denied, and also establishes standards for the care of assistance animals.

Notice FHEO 2020-01 was published January 28, 2020. The notice provides guidance to help PHAs and other housing providers distinguish between a person with a non-obvious disability who has a legitimate need for an assistance animal and a person without a disability who simply wants to have a pet or avoid the costs and limitations imposed by the PHA's pet policies. FHEO 2020-01 makes clear that the notice is guidance and a tool for PHAs and other housing providers to use at their discretion and provides a set of best practices for addressing requests for assistance animals. The guidance in FHEO 2020-01 should be read together with HUD's regulations prohibiting discrimination under the Fair Housing Act (FHA) and the HUD/Department of Justice (DOJ) Joint Statement on Reasonable Accommodation under the Fair Housing Act. Housing providers may also be subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and should therefore refer also to DOJ's regulations implementing Titles II and III of the ADA at 28 CFR Parts 35 and 36, in addition to DOJ's other guidance on assistance animals.

There are two types of assistance animals: (1) service animals, and (2) other animals that do work, perform tasks, provide assistance, and/or provide therapeutic emotional support for individuals with disabilities (i.e., support animals).

Assistance animals, including service and support animals, are not pets and thus are not subject to the PHA's pet policies described in Parts II through IV of this chapter [24 CFR 5.303; 960.705; Notice FHEO 2020-01].

## **10-I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS [Notice FHEO 2020-01]**

Notice FHEO 2020-01 states that PHAs should initially follow the Department of Justice (DOJ) analysis to assessing whether an animal is a service animal under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Under the ADA, a *service animal* means any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability.

As a best practice, housing providers may use the following questions to help them determine if an animal is a service animal under the ADA:

- Is the animal a dog? If not, the animal is not a service animal but may be another type of assistance animal for which an accommodation is needed (support animal).
- Is it readily apparent that the dog is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of the individual with a disability? If yes, further inquiries are inappropriate because the animal is a service animal. If not, it is advisable that the PHA limit its inquiries to the following two questions: (1) Is the animal required because of the disability? and (2) What work or task has the animal been trained to perform?

If the answer to question (1) is "yes" and work or a task is identified in response to question (2), grant the requested accommodation if otherwise reasonable. If the answer to either question is "no," the animal does not qualify as a service animal but may be a support animal.

A service animal must be permitted in all areas of the facility where members of the public are allowed.

### **Support Animals (Assistance Animals other than Service Animals)**

If the animal does not qualify as a service animal, the PHA must next determine whether the animal would qualify as a support animal (other type of assistance animal). If the individual has indeed requested a reasonable accommodation to get or keep an animal in connection with a physical or mental impairment or disability, the PHA may use the following questions to help them assess whether to grant the accommodation in accordance with the policies outlined in Chapter 2 (the PHA is not required to grant a reasonable accommodation that has not been requested):

- Does the person have an observable disability or does the PHA already have information giving them reason to believe that the person has a disability? If not, has the person requesting the accommodation provided information that reasonably supports that the person seeking the accommodation has a disability?
- If the person has an observable disability, the PHA already has information giving them reason to believe the person has a disability, or the person has provided information supporting that he or she has a disability, then has the person provided information that reasonably supports that the animal does work, performs tasks, provides assistance, and/or provides therapeutic emotional support with respect to the individual's disability?

- If yes, is the animal commonly kept in households? An *animal commonly kept in households* would be a dog, cat, small bird, rabbit, hamster, gerbil, other rodent, fish, turtle, or other small, domesticated animal that is traditionally kept in the home for pleasure rather than for commercial purposes. For purposes of this assessment, reptiles (other than turtles), barnyard animals, monkeys, kangaroos, and other non-domesticated animals are not considered common household animals.

If the individual is requesting to keep a unique animal not commonly kept in households, then the requestor has the substantial burden of demonstrating a disability-related therapeutic need for the specific animal or the specific type of animal. Such individuals are encouraged to submit documentation from a health care professional.

### **General Considerations**

A person with a disability is not automatically entitled to have an assistance animal. Reasonable accommodation requires that there is a relationship between the person's disability and his or her need for the animal [PH Occ GB, p. 179].

Before denying a reasonable accommodation request due to lack of information confirming an individual's disability or disability-related need for an animal, the PHA is encouraged to engage in a good-faith dialog with the requestor called the "interactive process" [FHEO 2020-01].

A PHA may not refuse to allow a person with a disability to have an assistance animal merely because the animal does not have formal training. Some, but not all, animals that assist persons with disabilities are professionally trained. Other assistance animals are trained by the owners themselves and, in some cases, no special training is required. The question is whether or not the animal performs the assistance or provides the benefit needed by the person with the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 178].

A PHA's refusal to permit persons with a disability to use and live with an assistance animal that is needed to assist them, would violate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Fair Housing Act unless [PH Occ GB, p. 179]:

- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others that cannot be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation
- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal would cause substantial physical damage to the property of others

The Fair Housing Act does not require a dwelling to be made available to an individual whose tenancy would constitute a direct threat to the health or safety of other individuals or would result in substantial physical damage to the property of others. A PHA may therefore refuse a reasonable accommodation for an assistance animal if the specific animal poses a direct threat that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level through the actions the individual takes to maintain or control the animal (e.g., keeping the animal in a security enclosure).

While most requests for reasonable accommodations involve one animal, requests sometimes involve more than one animal (for example, a person has a disability-related need for both animals, or two people living together each have a disability-related need for a separate assistance animal). The decision-making process in Notice FHEO 2020-01 should be used in accordance with the reasonable accommodation policies in Chapter 2 for all requests for

exceptions or modifications to the PHA's rules, policies, practices, and procedures so that persons with disabilities can have assistance animals in the housing where they reside.

PHAs have the authority to regulate service animals and assistance animals under applicable federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303(b)(3); 960.705(b)(3)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

For an animal to be excluded from the pet policy and be considered a service animal, it must be a trained dog, and there must be a person with disabilities in the household who requires the dog's services.

For an animal to be excluded from the pet policy and be considered a support animal, there must be a person with disabilities in the household, there must be a disability-related need for the animal, and the family must request and the PHA approve a reasonable accommodation in accordance with the criteria outlined in Notice FHEO 2020-01 and the policies contained in Chapter 2.

### **10-I.C. CARE AND HANDLING**

HUD regulations do not affect any authority a PHA may have to regulate assistance animals, including service animals, under federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303; 24 CFR 960.705].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents are responsible for feeding, maintaining, providing veterinary care, and controlling their assistance animals. A resident may do this on his or her own or with the assistance of family, friends, volunteers, or service providers.

Residents must care for assistance animals in a manner that complies with state and local laws, including anti-cruelty laws.

Residents must ensure that assistance animals do not pose a direct threat to the health or safety of others, or cause substantial physical damage to the development, dwelling unit, or property of other residents.

When a resident's care or handling of an assistance animal violates these policies, the PHA will consider whether the violation could be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation. If the PHA determines that no such accommodation can be made, the PHA may withdraw the approval of a particular assistance animal.

## **PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS**

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

### **10-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The purpose of a pet policy is to establish clear guidelines for ownership of pets and to ensure that no applicant or resident is discriminated against regarding admission or continued occupancy because of ownership of pets. It also establishes reasonable rules governing the keeping of common household pets. This part contains pet policies that apply to all developments.

### **10-II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS**

#### **Registration of Pets**

PHAs may require registration of the pet with the PHA [24 CFR 960.707(b)(5)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pets must be registered with the PHA before they are brought onto the premises.

Registration includes documentation from a licensed veterinarian or state/local authority that the pet has received all inoculations required by state or local law, and that the pet has no communicable disease(s) and is pest-free. Resident must comply with all laws regarding the pet including control, licensing and immunization. Pets will not be approved to reside in a unit until completion of the registration requirements.

## **Refusal to Register Pets**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will refuse to register a pet if:

The pet is not *a common household pet* as defined in Section 10-II.C. below

Keeping the pet would violate any pet restrictions listed in this policy

The pet owner fails to provide complete pet registration information, or fails to update the registration annually

The applicant has previously been charged with animal cruelty under state or local law; or has been evicted, had to relinquish a pet or been prohibited from future pet ownership due to pet rule violations or a court order

The PHA reasonably determines that the pet owner is unable to keep the pet in compliance with the pet rules and other lease obligations. The pet's temperament and behavior may be considered as a factor in determining the pet owner's ability to comply with provisions of the lease.

If the PHA refuses to register a pet, a written notification will be sent to the pet owner within 15 business days of the PHA's decision. The notice will state the reason for refusing to register the pet and will inform the family of their right to appeal the decision in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedures.

## **Pet Agreement**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents who have been approved to have a pet must enter into a pet agreement with the PHA, or the approval of the pet will be withdrawn.

The pet agreement is the resident's certification that he or she has received a copy of the PHA's pet policy and applicable house rules, that he or she has read the policies and/or rules, understands them, and agrees to comply with them.

The resident further certifies by signing the pet agreement that he or she understands that noncompliance with the PHA's pet policy and applicable house rules may result in the withdrawal of PHA approval of the pet or termination of tenancy.

## **10-II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS [24 CFR 5.318; 960.707(b)]**

PHAs may establish reasonable requirements related to pet ownership including, but not limited to:

- Limitations on the number of animals in a unit, based on unit size
- Prohibitions on types of animals that the PHA classifies as dangerous, provided that such classifications are consistent with applicable state and local law
- Prohibitions on individual animals, based on certain factors, including the size and weight of the animal
- Requiring pet owners to have their pets spayed or neutered

PHAs may not require pet owners to have any pet's vocal cords removed.

### **Definition of "Common Household Pet"**

There is no regulatory definition of common household pet for public housing programs, although the regulations for pet ownership in both elderly/disabled and general occupancy developments use the term. The regulations for pet ownership in elderly/disabled developments expressly authorize PHAs to define the term [24 CFR 5.306(2)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

*Common household pet* means a domesticated animal, such as a dog, cat, bird, or fish that is traditionally recognized as a companion animal and is kept in the home for pleasure rather than commercial purposes.

The following animals are not considered common household pets:

- Reptiles
- Rodents
- Insects
- Arachnids
- Wild animals or feral animals
- Pot-bellied pigs
- Animals used for commercial breeding

## **Pet Restrictions**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The following animals are not permitted:

Any animal whose adult weight will exceed 30 pounds

Any animal defined as aggressive, territorial, or potentially harmful as established on the CyberPet or PetSmart database.

Any animal not permitted under state or local law or code

## **Number of Pets**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents may own a maximum of 2 pets, only 1 of which may be a dog.

In the case of fish, residents may keep no more than can be maintained in a safe and healthy manner in a tank holding up to 15 gallons. Such a tank or aquarium will be counted as 1 pet.

## **Other Requirements**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Dogs and cats must be spayed or neutered at the time of registration or, in the case of underage animals, within 30 days of the pet reaching 6 months of age. Exceptions may be made upon veterinary certification that subjecting this particular pet to the procedure would be temporarily or permanently medically unsafe or unnecessary.

Pets must be licensed in accordance with state or local law. Residents must provide proof of licensing at the time of registration and annually, in conjunction with the resident's annual reexamination.



## **10-II.D. PET RULES**

Pet owners must maintain pets responsibly, in accordance with PHA policies, and in compliance with applicable state and local public health, animal control, and animal cruelty laws and regulations [24 CFR 5.315; 24 CFR 960.707(a)].

### **Pet Area Restrictions**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pets must be maintained within the resident's unit. When outside of the unit (within the building or on the grounds) dogs and cats must be kept on a leash or carried. They must be under the control of the resident or other responsible individual at all times.

Pets other than dogs or cats must be kept in a cage or carrier when outside of the unit.

Pets are not permitted in common areas including lobbies, community rooms and laundry areas except for those common areas which are entrances to and exits from the building.

Pet owners are not permitted to exercise pets or permit pets to deposit waste on project premises outside of the areas designated for such purposes.

### **Designated Pet/No-Pet Areas [24 CFR 5.318(g), PH Occ GB, p. 182]**

PHAs may designate buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas where pets generally may not be permitted. Pet rules may also designate buildings, floors of building, or sections of building for residency by pet-owning tenants.

PHAs may direct initial tenant moves as may be necessary to establish pet and no-pet areas. The PHA may not refuse to admit, or delay admission of, an applicant on the grounds that the applicant's admission would violate a pet or no-pet area. The PHA may adjust the pet and no-pet areas or may direct such additional moves as may be necessary to accommodate such applicants for tenancy or to meet the changing needs of the existing tenants.

PHAs may not designate an entire development as a no-pet area, since regulations permit residents to own pets.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

With the exception of common areas as described in the previous policy, the PHA has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas. In addition, the PHA has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings for residency of pet-owning tenants.

## **Cleanliness**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The pet owner shall be responsible for the removal of waste from the exercise area into an appropriate trash receptacle.

The pet owner shall take adequate precautions to eliminate any pet odors within or around the unit and to maintain the unit in a sanitary condition at all times.

Litter box requirements:

Pet owners must promptly dispose of waste from litter boxes and must maintain litter boxes in a sanitary manner.

Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.

Litter boxes shall be kept inside the resident's dwelling unit.

## **Alterations to Unit**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pet owners shall not alter their unit, patio, premises or common areas to create an enclosure for any animal.

Installation of pet doors is prohibited.

## **Noise**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pet owners must agree to control the noise of pets so that such noise does not constitute a nuisance to other residents or interrupt their peaceful enjoyment of their housing unit or premises. This includes, but is not limited to loud or continuous barking, howling, whining, biting, scratching, chirping, or other such activities.

## **Pet Care**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Each pet owner shall be responsible for adequate care, nutrition, exercise and medical attention for his/her pet.

Each pet owner shall be responsible for appropriately training and caring for his/her pet to ensure that the pet is not a nuisance or danger to other residents and does not damage PHA property.

No animals may be tethered or chained inside or outside the dwelling unit at any time.

## **Responsible Parties**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The pet owner will be required to designate two responsible parties for the care of the pet if the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner, or by other factors that render the pet owner unable to care for the pet.

A resident who cares for another resident's pet must notify the PHA and sign a statement that they agree to abide by all of the pet rules.

## **Pets Temporarily on the Premises**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pets that are not owned by a tenant are not allowed on the premises. Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals.

This rule does not apply to visiting pet programs sponsored by a humane society or other non-profit organizations, and approved by the PHA.

## **Pet Rule Violations**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

All complaints of cruelty and all dog bites will be referred to animal control or an applicable agency for investigation and enforcement.

If a determination is made on objective facts supported by written statements, that a resident/pet owner has violated the pet rules, written notice will be served.

The notice will contain a brief statement of the factual basis for the determination and the pet rule(s) that were violated. The notice will also state:

That the pet owner has 10 business days from the effective date of the service of notice to correct the violation or make written request for a meeting to discuss the violation

That the pet owner is entitled to be accompanied by another person of his or her choice at the meeting

That the pet owner's failure to correct the violation, request a meeting, or appear at a requested meeting may result in initiation of procedures to remove the pet, or to terminate the pet owner's tenancy

## **Notice for Pet Removal**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the pet owner and the PHA are unable to resolve the violation at the meeting or the pet owner fails to correct the violation in the time period allotted by the PHA, the PHA may serve notice to remove the pet.

The notice will contain:

A brief statement of the factual basis for the PHA's determination of the pet rule that has been violated

The requirement that the resident /pet owner must remove the pet within 30 calendar days of the notice

A statement that failure to remove the pet may result in the initiation of termination of tenancy procedures

## **Pet Removal**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the death or incapacity of the pet owner threatens the health or safety of the pet, or other factors occur that render the owner unable to care for the pet, the situation will be reported to the responsible party designated by the pet owner.

If the responsible party is unwilling or unable to care for the pet, or if the PHA after reasonable efforts cannot contact the responsible party, the PHA may contact the appropriate state or local agency and request the removal of the pet.

## **Termination of Tenancy**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA may initiate procedures for termination of tenancy based on a pet rule violation if:

The pet owner has failed to remove the pet or correct a pet rule violation within the time period specified

The pet rule violation is sufficient to begin procedures to terminate tenancy under terms of the lease

## **Emergencies**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will take all necessary steps to ensure that pets that become vicious, display symptoms of severe illness, or demonstrate behavior that constitutes an immediate threat to the health or safety of others, are immediately removed from the premises by referring the situation to the appropriate state or local entity authorized to remove such animals.

If it is necessary for the PHA to place the pet in a shelter facility, the cost will be the responsibility of the pet owner.

If the pet is removed as a result of any aggressive act on the part of the pet, the pet will not be allowed back on the premises.



### **PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS**

#### **10-III.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes the PHA's policies for pet deposits and fees in elderly, disabled and mixed population developments. Policies governing deposits and fees in general occupancy developments are described in Part IV.

#### **10-III.B. PET DEPOSITS**

##### **Payment of Deposit**

The PHA may require tenants who own or keep pets in their units to pay a refundable pet deposit. This deposit is in addition to any other financial obligation generally imposed on tenants of the project [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)].

The maximum amount of pet deposit that may be charged by a PHA on a per dwelling unit basis, is the higher of the total tenant payment (TTP) or such reasonable fixed amount as the PHA may require. The PHA may permit gradual accumulation of the pet deposit by the pet owner [24 CFR 5.318(d)(3)].

The pet deposit is not part of the rent payable by the resident [24 CFR 5.318(d)(5)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Pet owners are required to pay a pet deposit in addition to any other required deposits.

Unit type	Cat	Dog	Aquarium	Other Pet
Carpeted	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Up to \$200.00
No carpet	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Up to \$100.00
Note: Deposit amount for "Other Pets" will be determined according to pet type and unit type.				

Pet deposits must be paid in full before the pet is brought on the premises unless resident has signed an Extended Payment Agreement (EPA).

##### **Refund of Deposit [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)]**

The PHA may use the pet deposit only to pay reasonable expenses directly attributable to the presence of the pet, including (but not limited to) the costs of repairs and replacements to, and fumigation of, the tenant's dwelling unit. The PHA must refund the unused portion of the pet deposit to the tenant within a reasonable time after the tenant moves from the project or no longer owns or keeps a pet in the unit.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 30 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit.

The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

The PHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 10 business days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.



## **10-III.C. OTHER CHARGES**

### **Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by the PHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

- The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

- Fumigation of the dwelling unit

- Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

### **Pet Waste Removal Charge**

The regulations do not address the PHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of PHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and PHA tenancy rules.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$10.00 per occurrence will be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Notices of pet waste removal charges will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charge until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.

## **PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS**

### **10-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes the PHA's policies for pet deposits and fees for those who reside in general occupancy developments.

### **10-IV.B. PET DEPOSITS**

A PHA may require a refundable pet deposit to cover additional costs attributable to the pet and not otherwise covered [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

A PHA that requires a resident to pay a pet deposit must place the deposit in an account of the type required under applicable State or local law for pet deposits, or if there are no such requirements, for rental security deposits, if applicable. The PHA must comply with such laws as to retention of the deposit, interest, and return of the deposit to the resident, and any other applicable requirements [24 CFR 960.707(d)].

#### **Payment of Deposit**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

<b>Unit type</b>	<b>Cat</b>	<b>Dog</b>	<b>Aquarium</b>	<b>Other Pet</b>
Carpeted	\$200.00	\$200.00	\$200.00	Up to \$200.00
No carpet	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	Up to \$100.00
Note: Deposit amount for "Other Pets" will be determined according to pet type and unit type.				

The pet deposit is not part of rent payable by the resident.

#### **Refund of Deposit**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 30 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit.

The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

The PHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 10 business days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the PHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

#### **10-IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE**

PHAs may require payment of a non-refundable nominal pet fee to cover the reasonable operating costs to the development relating to the presence of pets [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA does not require pet owners to pay a non-refundable nominal pet fee.

## **10-IV.D. OTHER CHARGES**

### **Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by the PHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

- The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

- Fumigation of the dwelling unit

- Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

### **Pet Waste Removal Charge**

The regulations do not address the PHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of PHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and PHA tenancy rules.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge may be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Such charges will be due and payable 14 calendar days after billing.

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.



## **Chapter 11**

### **COMMUNITY SERVICE**

#### **PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT**

##### **11-I.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD regulations pertaining to the community service requirement are contained in 24 CFR 960 Subpart F (960.600 through 960.609). PHAs and residents must comply with the community service requirement, effective with PHA fiscal years that commenced on or after October 1, 2000. Per 903.7(l)(1)(iii), the PHA Plan must contain a statement of how the PHA will comply with the community service requirement, including any cooperative agreement that the PHA has entered into or plans to enter into.

Community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self-responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities [24 CFR 960.601(b)].

In administering community service requirements, the PHA must comply with all nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(5)].

## **11-I.B. REQUIREMENTS** *(Notice PIH-2015-12)*

### **Requirements of the Program**

1. The eight (8) hours per month may be either volunteer work or self-sufficiency program activity, or a combination of the two.
2. At least eight (8) hours of activity must be performed each month, or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance.
3. Family obligation:
  - At lease execution, all adult members (18 or older) of a public housing resident family must:
    - Sign a certification that they have received and read this policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in a nonrenewal of their lease; and
    - Declare if they are exempt. If exempt, they must complete the Exemption Form and provide documentation of the exemption.
  - Upon written notice from the PHA, nonexempt family members must present complete documentation of activities performed during the applicable lease term. This documentation will include places for signatures of supervisors, instructors, or counselors, certifying the number of hours.
  - If a family member is found to be noncompliant at the end of the 12-month lease term, he or she, and the head of household, will be required to sign an agreement with the housing authority to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period, or the lease will be terminated.
  - At annual reexamination, the family must also sign a certification certifying that they understand the community service requirement.
4. Change in exempt status:
  - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, a nonexempt person becomes exempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the PHA and provide documentation of exempt status.
  - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, an exempt person becomes nonexempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the PHA. Upon receipt of this information the PHA will provide the person with the appropriate documentation form(s) and a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities.

### **Definitions**

#### ***Exempt Individual [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]***

*An exempt individual* is an adult who:

- Is age 62 years or older

- Is blind or disabled (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability s/he is unable to comply with the service provisions, or is a primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in work activities
  - STAN REGIONAL will consider 30 hours per week as the minimum number of hours needed to qualify for a work activity exemption.
- Is able to meet requirements of being exempted under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program
  - This exemption applies to anyone whose characteristics or family situation meet the welfare agency exemption criteria and can be verified.
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program.



***Community Service [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]***

*Community service* is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities.

Eligible community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving PHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- PHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the PHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

***Economic Self-Sufficiency Program [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]***

For purposes of satisfying the community service requirement, an *economic self-sufficiency program* is defined by HUD as any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate economic independence of assisted families or to provide work for such families.

Eligible self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), GED classes, or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

***Work Activities [42 U.S.C. 607(d)]***

As it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate

Work activities must equal a minimum of 30 hours per week.

**Notification Requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(2), Notice PIH 2015-12, Notice PIH 2016- 06]**

The PHA must give each family a written description of the community service requirement, the process for claiming status as an exempt person, and the process for PHA verification of exempt status. The PHA must also notify the family of its determination identifying the family members who are subject to the service requirement, and the family members who are exempt. In addition, the family must sign a certification, such as Attachment A of Notice PIH 2015-12, that they have received and read the policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the requirement will result in nonrenewal of their lease. The family must also sign a certification at annual reexamination, such as Attachment B of Notice PIH 2015-12, certifying that they understand the requirement.

STAN REGIONAL will provide the family with a copy of the Community Service Policy found in Exhibit 11-1 of this chapter, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member is determined to be subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request. The policy will notify the family that self-certification forms are subject to review by STAN REGIONAL.

On an annual basis, at the time of lease renewal, STAN REGIONAL will notify the family in writing of the family members who are subject to the community service requirement and the family members who are exempt. If the family includes nonexempt individuals the notice will include a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which they may record the activities they perform and the number of hours contributed. The form will also have a place for a signature by an appropriate official, who will certify to the activities and hours completed.

### **11-I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]**

The PHA must review and verify family compliance with service requirements annually at least thirty days before the end of the twelve-month lease term. The policy for documentation and verification of compliance with service requirements may be found at Section 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Where the lease term does not coincide with the effective date of the annual reexamination, the PHA will change the effective date of the annual reexamination to coincide with the lease term. In making this change, the PHA will ensure that the annual reexamination is conducted within 12 months of the last annual reexamination.

### **Annual Determination**

#### ***Determination of Exemption Status***

An exempt individual is excused from the community service requirement [24 CFR 960.603(a)].

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

At least 30 days prior to lease renewal, the PHA will review and verify the exemption status of all adult family members. This verification will only be done on an annual basis unless the family reports a change or the PHA has reason to believe that an individual's exemption status has changed. For individuals who are exempt because they are 62 years of age and older, verification of exemption status will be done only at the initial examination.

Upon completion of the verification process, the PHA will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the policy in Section 11-I.B., Notification Requirements.

### ***Determination of Compliance***

The PHA must review resident family compliance with service requirements annually at least 30 days before the end of the twelve-month lease term [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]. As part of this review, the PHA must verify that any family member that is not exempt from the community service requirement has met his or her service obligation.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Approximately 30 days prior to the end of the lease term, the PHA will provide written notice requiring the family to submit documentation that all subject family members have complied with the service requirement. The family will have 10 business days to submit the PHA required documentation form(s).

If the family fails to submit the required documentation within the required timeframe, or PHA approved extension, the subject family members will be considered noncompliant with community service requirements, and notices of noncompliance will be issued pursuant to the policies in Section 11-I.E., Noncompliance.

## Change in Status between Annual Determinations

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

#### Exempt to Nonexempt Status

If an exempt individual becomes nonexempt during the twelve month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the PHA within 10 business days.

Within 15 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the PHA determining such a change is necessary, the PHA will provide written notice of the effective date of the requirement, a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which the family member may record the activities performed and number of hours contributed.

The effective date of the community service requirement will be the first of the month following the 30-day notice.

#### *Determination of Initial Compliance*

When an adult family member becomes subject to community service, he or she must perform 8 hours of community service for the months he or she is subject to the requirement before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 1: Alberto Jones turns 18 on 5/10/15 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. His community service requirement begins on 6/1/15, and his initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 11/30/15.

- Alberto must perform 6 months of community service in his initial compliance period, before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 2: Lisa Dewhurst leaves her job on 9/20/14 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. Her community service requirement begins on 10/1/14, and her initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 6/30/15.

- Ms. Dewhurst must perform 9 months of community service in her initial compliance period, before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

### Nonexempt to Exempt Status

If a nonexempt person becomes exempt during the twelve-month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the PHA within 10 business days. Any claim of exemption will be verified by the PHA in accordance with the policy at 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status.

Within 10 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the PHA determining such a change is necessary, the PHA will provide the family written notice that the family member is no longer subject to the community service requirement, if the PHA is able to verify the exemption.

The exemption will be effective immediately.



## **11-I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION [24 CFR 960.605(c)(4), 960.607, Notice PIH 2016-08]**

The PHA must retain reasonable documentation of service requirement performance or exemption in participant files.

### **Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status**

All family members who claim they are exempt from the community service requirement will be required to sign the community service exemption certification form found in Exhibit 11-3. The PHA will provide a completed copy to the family and will keep a copy in the tenant file.

The PHA will verify that an individual is exempt from the community service requirement by following the verification hierarchy and documentation requirements in Chapter 7.

The PHA makes the final determination whether or not to grant an exemption from the community service requirement. If a resident does not agree with the PHA's determination, s/he can dispute the decision through the PHA's grievance procedures (see Chapter 14).

### **Documentation and Verification of Compliance**

At each regularly scheduled reexamination, each nonexempt family member presents a signed standardized certification form developed by the PHA of community service and self-sufficiency activities performed over the last 12 months [Notice PIH 2015-12].

If qualifying community service activities are administered by an organization other than the PHA, a family member who is required to fulfill a service requirement must provide documentation required by the PHA. The PHA may require a self-certification or certification from a third party [24 CFR 960.607].

If the PHA accepts self-certification of compliance with the community service requirement, it must provide a form which includes a statement that the client performed the required hours, contact information for the community service provider, a description of activities performed, and dates of service.

If the PHA accepts self-certification, it must validate a sample of certifications through third-party documentation. The PHA must notify families that self-certification forms are available and that a sample of self-certifications will be validated.

The PHA will investigate community service compliance when there are questions of accuracy.

Each individual who is subject to the community service requirement will be required to record their community service or self-sufficiency activities and the number of hours contributed on the required form. The certification form will also include places for signatures and phone numbers of supervisors, instructors, and counselors certifying to the number of hours contributed.

Families will be required to submit the documentation to the PHA, upon request by the PHA, at least annually. If the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that the certification provided by the family is false or fraudulent, the PHA has the right to require additional third-party verification.

## **11-I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE**

### **Noncompliant Residents**

The lease specifies that it is renewed automatically for all purposes, unless the family fails to comply with the community service requirement. Violation of the service requirement is grounds for nonrenewal of the lease at the end of the twelve-month lease term, but not for termination of tenancy during the course of the twelve-month lease term [24 CFR 960.603(b)].

PHAs may not evict a family due to CSSR noncompliance. However, if PHA finds a tenant is noncompliant with CSSR, the PHA must provide written notification to the tenant of the noncompliance which must include:

- A brief description of the finding of non-compliance with CSSR.
- A statement that the PHA will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the tenant enters into a written work-out agreement with the PHA or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to the PHA explaining that the tenant or other noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit. Such written work-out agreement must include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12].

The notice must also state that the tenant may request a grievance hearing on the PHA's determination, in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedures, and that the tenant may exercise any available judicial remedy to seek timely redress for the PHA's nonrenewal of the lease because of the PHA's determination.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The notice of noncompliance will be sent at least 30 days prior to the end of the lease term.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of noncompliance to enter into a written work-out agreement to cure the noncompliance over the 12-month term of the new lease, provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the PHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice of noncompliance within the required 10 business day timeframe, the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Section 13-IV.D.

### **Continued Noncompliance and Enforcement Documentation [24 CFR 960.607(b)]**

Should a family member refuse to sign a written work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of the work-out agreement, PHAs are required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease (see 24 CFR 966.53(c)) for failure to comply with lease requirements. When initiating termination of tenancy proceedings, the PHA will provide the following procedural safeguards:

- Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for non-renewal of the lease;
- Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel;
- Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have; and,
- A decision on the merits.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Notices of continued noncompliance will be sent at least 30 days prior to the end of the lease term and will also serve as the family's termination notice. The notice will meet the requirements for termination notices described in Section 13-IV.D, Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of non-compliance to provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the PHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the noncompliant family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or provide such documentation within the required 10 business day timeframe, the family's lease and tenancy will automatically terminate at the end of the current lease term without further notice.



## **PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE**

### **11-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Each PHA must develop a policy for administration of the community service and economic self-sufficiency requirements for public housing. It is in the PHA's best interests to develop a viable, effective community service program, to provide residents the opportunity to engage in the community and to develop competencies.

#### **PHA Implementation of Community Service**

The PHA may not substitute any community service or self-sufficiency activities performed by residents for work ordinarily performed by PHA employees, or replace a job at any location where residents perform activities to satisfy the service requirement [24 CFR 960.609].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will notify its insurance company if residents will be performing community service at the PHA. In addition, the PHA will ensure that the conditions under which the work is to be performed are not hazardous.

If a disabled resident certifies that s/he is able to perform community service, the PHA will ensure that requests for reasonable accommodation are handled in accordance with the policies in Chapter 2.

## **PHA Program Design**

The PHA may administer qualifying community service or economic self-sufficiency activities directly, or may make community service activities available through a contractor, or through partnerships with qualified organizations, including resident organizations, and community agencies or institutions [24 CFR 960.605(b)].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will attempt to provide the broadest choice possible to residents as they choose community service activities.

The PHA's goal is to design a service program that gives residents viable opportunities to become involved in the community and to gain competencies and skills. The PHA will work with resident organizations and community organizations to design, implement, assess and recalibrate its community service program.

The PHA will make every effort to identify volunteer opportunities throughout the community, especially those in proximity to public housing developments. To the greatest extent possible, the PHA will provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including persons with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.

Any written agreements or partnerships with contractors and/or qualified organizations, including resident organizations, are described in the PHA Plan.

The PHA will provide in-house opportunities for volunteer work or self-sufficiency programs when possible.

When the PHA has a ROSS program, a ROSS Service Coordinator, or an FSS program, the PHA will coordinate individual training and service plans (ITSPs) with the community service requirement. Regular meetings with PHA coordinators will satisfy community service activities and PHA coordinators will verify community service hours within individual monthly logs.

## EXHIBIT 11-1: COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY

### A. Background

The Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 requires that all nonexempt (see definitions) public housing adult residents (18 or older) contribute eight (8) hours per month of community service (volunteer work) or participate in eight (8) hours of training, counseling, classes or other activities that help an individual toward self-sufficiency and economic independence. This is a requirement of the public housing lease.

### B. Definitions

**Community Service** – community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving PHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- PHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the PHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

**Note:** Political activity is excluded.



**Self-Sufficiency Activities** – self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), GED classes, or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

**Exempt Adult** – an adult member of the family who meets any of the following criteria:

- Is 62 years of age or older
- Is blind or a person with disabilities (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability he or she is unable to comply with the service provisions, or is the primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in *work activities*
- Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program; or
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program

PHAs can use reasonable guidelines in clarifying the work activities in coordination with TANF, as appropriate.

**Work Activities** – as it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate
- Provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program

### **C. Requirements of the Program**

1. The eight (8) hours per month may be either volunteer work or self-sufficiency program activity, or a combination of the two.
2. At least eight (8) hours of activity must be performed each month, or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance.
3. Family obligation:
  - At lease execution, all adult members (18 or older) of a public housing resident family must:
    - Sign a certification (Attachment A) that they have received and read this policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in a nonrenewal of their lease; and
    - Declare if they are exempt. If exempt, they must complete the Exemption Form (Exhibit 11-3) and provide documentation of the exemption.
  - Upon written notice from the PHA, nonexempt family members must present complete documentation of activities performed during the applicable lease term. This documentation will include places for signatures of supervisors, instructors, or counselors, certifying the number of hours.
  - If a family member is found to be noncompliant at the end of the 12-month lease term, he or she, and the head of household, will be required to sign an agreement with the housing authority to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period, or the lease will be terminated.
  - At annual reexamination, the family must also sign a certification certifying that they understand the community service requirement.
4. Change in exempt status:
  - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, a nonexempt person becomes exempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the PHA and provide documentation of exempt status.
  - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, an exempt person becomes nonexempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the PHA. Upon receipt of this information the PHA will provide the person with the appropriate documentation form(s) and a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities.

#### **D. Authority Obligation**

1. To the greatest extent possible and practicable, the PHA will:
  - Provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including residents with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.
  - Provide in-house opportunities for volunteer work or self-sufficiency activities.
2. The PHA will provide the family with a copy of this policy, and all applicable exemption verification forms and community service documentation forms, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member becomes subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request.
3. Although exempt family members will be required to submit documentation to support their exemption, the PHA will verify the exemption status in accordance with its verification policies. The PHA will make the final determination as to whether or not a family member is exempt from the community service requirement. Residents may use the PHA's grievance procedure if they disagree with the PHA's determination.
4. Noncompliance of family member:
  - At least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the 12-month lease term, the PHA will begin reviewing the exempt or nonexempt status and compliance of family members;
  - If, at the end of the initial 12-month lease term under which a family member is subject to the community service requirement, the PHA finds the family member to be noncompliant, the PHA will not renew the lease unless:
    - The head of household and any other noncompliant resident enter into a written agreement with the PHA, to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period; or
    - The family provides written documentation satisfactory to the PHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit.
  - If, at the end of the next 12-month lease term, the family member is still not compliant, a 30-day notice to terminate the lease will be issued and the entire family will have to vacate, unless the family provides written documentation satisfactory to the PHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit;
  - The family may use the PHA's grievance procedure to dispute the lease termination.

All adult family members must sign and date below, certifying that they have read and received a copy of this Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Policy.

---

Resident

---

Date

---

Resident

---

Date

---

Resident

---

Date

---

Resident

---

Date

<b>EXHIBIT 11-2: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(I) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>
---

**Social Security Act:**

**216(i)(1):** Except for purposes of sections 202(d), 202(e), 202(f), 223, and 225, the term “disability” means (A) inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, or (B) blindness; and the term “blindness” means central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of this paragraph as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less.

**Section 1416 (excerpt):**

SEC. 1614. [42 U.S.C. 1382c] (a)(1) For purposes of this title, the term “aged, blind, or disabled individual” means an individual who—

(A) is 65 years of age or older, is blind (as determined under paragraph (2)), or is disabled (as determined under paragraph (3)), and

(B)(i) is a resident of the United States, and is either (I) a citizen or (II) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence or otherwise permanently residing in the United States under color of law (including any alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of the application of the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act), or

(ii) is a child who is a citizen of the United States and, who is living with a parent of the child who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States assigned to permanent duty ashore outside the United States.

(2) An individual shall be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he has central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of the first sentence of this subsection as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less. An individual shall also be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he is blind as defined under a State plan approved under title X or XVI as in effect for October 1972 and received aid under such plan (on the basis of blindness) for December 1973, so long as he is continuously blind as so defined.

(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (C), an individual shall be considered to be disabled for purposes of this title if he is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months.

<b>EXHIBIT 11-3: PHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE</b>
---

Family: \_\_\_\_\_

Adult family member: \_\_\_\_\_

This adult family member meets the requirements for being exempted from the PHA's community service requirement for the following reason:

- ☐ 62 years of age or older (*Documentation of age in file*)
- ☐ Is a person with disabilities and self-certifies below that he or she is unable to comply with the community service requirement (*Documentation of HUD definition of disability in file*)

**Tenant certification:** I am a person with disabilities and am unable to comply with the community service requirement.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Family Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

- ☐ Is the primary caretaker of such an individual in the above category (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is engaged in work activities (*Verification in file*)
- ☐ Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the PHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program (*Documentation in file*)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Family Member

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of PHA Official

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

<b>EXHIBIT 11-4: CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT</b>
--

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Noncompliant Adult: \_\_\_\_\_

Adult family member: \_\_\_\_\_

**Community Service & Self-Sufficiency Requirement (CSSR):**

Under Section 12 of the U.S. Housing Act, the \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) is required to enforce the community service and self-sufficiency requirement (CSSR). Under the CSSR, each nonexempt adult family member residing in public housing must perform 8 hours per month of community service or self sufficiency activities.

**Noncompliance:** \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) has found that the nonexempt individual named above is in noncompliance with the CSSR. This work-out agreement is the PHA's written notification to you of this noncompliance.

Our records show that for the most recent lease term you were required to perform \_\_\_\_\_ hours of CSSR activities. However, there were \_\_\_\_\_ hours of verified CSSR activities. Therefore, you are in noncompliance for \_\_\_\_\_ hours.

\_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the head of household and noncompliant adult sign a written work-out agreement with \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) explaining that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit. The regulations require that the work-out agreement include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement. [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12]. The terms of the CSSR work-out agreement are on the reverse side of this page.

**Enforcement:** Should a family member refuse to sign this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to provide satisfactory written assurance that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit, \_\_\_\_\_ (insert name of PHA) is required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease [24 CFR 966.53(c)].



## Terms of CSSR Work-Out Agreement

**Noncompliant Adult:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Please check one of the below boxes:**

- ☐ I [head of household or spouse/cohead] certify that the noncompliant adult named above no longer resides in the unit. [Verification attached.]
- ☐ I, the noncompliant adult named above, agree to complete \_\_\_\_\_ hours in the upcoming 12-month lease term. These hours include the \_\_\_\_\_ hours not fulfilled in the most previous lease term, plus the 96 hours for the upcoming lease term.

Below is a description of means through which I will comply with the CSSR requirement:

	Description of Activity	Number of Hours
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
	<b>Total Hours</b>	

**SIGNED AND ATTESTED THIS DATE**

*Signature:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Date:* \_\_\_\_\_  
Head of Household

*Signature:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Date:* \_\_\_\_\_  
Noncompliant Adult, if other than Head of Household

*Signature:* \_\_\_\_\_ *Date:* \_\_\_\_\_  
PHA Official

## Chapter 12

### TRANSFER POLICY

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the PHA's transfer policy, based on HUD regulations, HUD guidance, and STAN REGIONAL Policy decisions.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to transfers in four parts:

Part I: Emergency Transfers. This part describes emergency transfers, emergency transfer procedures, and payment of transfer costs.

Part II: PHA Required Transfers. This part describes types of transfers that may be required by the PHA, notice requirements, and payment of transfer costs.

Part III: Transfers Requested by Residents. This part describes types of transfers that may be requested by residents, eligibility requirements, security deposits, payment of transfer costs, and handling of transfer requests.

Part IV: Transfer Processing. This part describes creating a waiting list, prioritizing transfer requests, the unit offer policy, examples of good cause, deconcentration, transferring to another development and reexamination.

The PHA may require the tenant to move from the unit under some circumstances. There are also emergency circumstances under which alternate accommodations for the tenant must be provided, that may or may not require a transfer.

The tenant may also request a transfer, such as a request for a new unit as a reasonable accommodation.

The PHA must have specific policies in place to deal with acceptable transfer requests.

#### PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

##### 12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD categorizes certain situations that require emergency transfers [PH Occ GB, p. 147]. The emergency transfer differs from a typical transfer in that it requires immediate action by the PHA.

In the case of a genuine emergency, it may be unlikely that the PHA will have the time or resources to immediately transfer a tenant. Due to the immediate need to vacate the unit, placing the tenant on a transfer waiting list would not be appropriate. Under such circumstances, if an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the PHA should find alternate accommodations for the tenant until the emergency passes, or a permanent solution, i.e., return to the unit or transfer to another unit, is possible.

## **12-I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS**

If the dwelling unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to life, health, or safety of the occupants, the PHA must offer standard alternative accommodations, if available, where necessary repairs cannot be made within a reasonable time [24 CFR 966.4(h)].

The VAWA 2013 final rule requires the PHA to adopt an emergency transfer plan for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The following are considered emergency circumstance warranting an immediate transfer of the tenant or family:

Maintenance conditions in the resident's unit, building or at the site that pose an immediate, verifiable threat to the life, health, or safety of the resident or family members that cannot be repaired or abated within 24 hours. Examples of such unit or building conditions would include: a gas leak, no heat in the building during the winter, no water, toxic contamination, and serious water leaks.

A verified incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. For instances of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the threat may be established through documentation outlined in section 16-VII.D, or by any proof accepted by the PHA.

The PHA will immediately process requests for transfers due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The PHA will allow a tenant to make an internal emergency transfer under VAWA when a safe unit is immediately available. If an internal transfer to a safe unit is not immediately available, the PHA will assist the resident in seeking an external emergency transfer either within or outside the PHA's programs.

The PHA has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan.

## **12-I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the transfer is necessary because of maintenance conditions, and an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the PHA will provide temporary accommodations to the tenant by arranging for temporary lodging at a hotel or similar location. If the conditions that required the transfer cannot be repaired, or the condition cannot be repaired in a reasonable amount of time, the PHA will transfer the resident to the first available and appropriate unit after the temporary relocation.

Emergency transfers that arise due to maintenance conditions are mandatory for the tenant.

## **12-I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will bear the reasonable costs of temporarily accommodating the tenant and of long term transfers, if any, due to emergency conditions.

The reasonable cost of transfers includes the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The PHA will establish a moving allowance based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The PHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the PHA's established moving allowance.



## **PART II: PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS**

### **12-II.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD regulations regarding transfers are minimal, leaving it up to the PHA to develop reasonable transfer policies.

The PHA may require that a resident transfer to another unit under some circumstances. For example, the PHA may require a resident to transfer to make an accessible unit available to a disabled family. The PHA may also transfer a resident in order to maintain occupancy standards based on family composition. Finally, a PHA may transfer residents in order to demolish or renovate the unit.

A transfer that is required by the PHA is an adverse action, and is subject to the notice requirements for adverse actions [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)].

### **12-II.B. TYPES OF PHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The types of transfers that may be required by the PHA, include, but are not limited to, transfers to make an accessible unit available for a disabled family, transfers to comply with occupancy standards, transfers for demolition, disposition, revitalization, or rehabilitation, and emergency transfers as discussed in Part I of this chapter.

Transfers required by the PHA are mandatory for the tenant.

#### **Transfers to Make an Accessible Unit Available**

When a family is initially given an accessible unit, but does not require the accessible features, the PHA may require the family to agree to move to a non-accessible unit when it becomes available [24 CFR 8.27(b)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When a non-accessible unit becomes available, the PHA will transfer a family living in an accessible unit that does not require the accessible features, to an available unit that is not accessible. The PHA may wait until a disabled resident requires the accessible unit before transferring the family that does not require the accessible features out of the accessible unit.

## Occupancy Standards Transfers

The PHA may require a resident to move when a reexamination indicates that there has been a change in family composition, and the family is either overcrowded or over-housed according to STAN REGIONAL Policy [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. On some occasions, the PHA may initially place a resident in an inappropriately sized unit at lease-up, where the family is over-housed, to prevent vacancies. The public housing lease must include the tenant's agreement to transfer to an appropriately sized unit based on family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(3)].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will transfer a family when the family size has changed and the family is now too large (overcrowded) or too small (over-housed) for the unit occupied.

For purposes of the transfer policy, overcrowded and over-housed are defined as follows:

*Overcrowded:* the number of household members exceeds the maximum number of persons allowed for the unit size in which the family resides, according to the chart in Section 5-I.B.

*Over-housed:* the family no longer qualifies for the bedroom size in which they are living based on the PHA's occupancy standards as described in Section 5-I.B.

The PHA may also transfer a family who was initially placed in a unit in which the family was over-housed to a unit of an appropriate size based on the PHA's occupancy standards, when the PHA determines there is a need for the transfer.

The PHA may elect not to transfer an over-housed family in order to prevent vacancies.

A family that is required to move because of family size will be advised by the PHA that a transfer is necessary and that the family has been placed on the transfer list.

Families that request and are granted an exception to the occupancy standards (for either a larger or smaller size unit) in accordance with the policies in Section 5-I.C. will only be required to transfer if it is necessary to comply with the approved exception.

Due to the inability to afford the rent, the PHA may transfer an over-housed pro-rated family with an income to rent ratio above 40% before other over-housed families.

When requested by the resident, the PHA may transfer an over-housed flat rent family before other over-housed families.

### **Demolition, Disposition, Revitalizations, or Rehabilitation Transfers**

These transfers permit the PHA to demolish, sell or do major capital or rehabilitation work at a building site [PH Occ GB, page 148].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will relocate a family when the unit or site in which the family lives is undergoing major rehabilitation that requires the unit to be vacant, or the unit is being disposed of or demolished. The PHA's relocation plan may or may not require transferring affected families to other available public housing units.

If the relocation plan calls for transferring public housing families to other public housing units, affected families will be placed on the transfer list.

In cases of revitalization or rehabilitation, the family may be offered a temporary relocation if allowed under Relocation Act provisions, and may be allowed to return to their unit, depending on contractual and legal obligations, once revitalization or rehabilitation is complete.



### **12-II.C. ADVERSE ACTION [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)]**

A PHA required transfer is an adverse action. As an adverse action, the transfer is subject to the requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the PHA may not take action on the transfer until the conclusion of the grievance process.

### **12-II.D. COST OF TRANSFER**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will bear the reasonable costs of transfers that the PHA requires, except that residents will be required to bear the cost of occupancy standards transfers.

The reasonable costs of transfers include the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The PHA will establish a moving allowance based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the PHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The PHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the PHA's established moving allowance.

## **PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS**

### **12-III.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD provides the PHA with discretion to consider transfer requests from tenants. The only requests that the PHA is required to consider are requests for reasonable accommodation. All other transfer requests are at the discretion of the PHA. To avoid administrative costs and burdens, this policy limits the types of requests that will be considered by the PHA.

Some transfers that are requested by tenants should be treated as higher priorities than others due to the more urgent need for the transfer.

### **12-III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The types of requests for transfers that the PHA will consider are limited to requests for transfers to alleviate a serious or life threatening medical condition, transfers due to a threat of physical harm or criminal activity, reasonable accommodation, transfers to a different unit size as long as the family qualifies for the unit according to the PHA's occupancy standards, and transfers to a location closer to employment. No other transfer requests will be considered by the PHA.

The PHA will consider the following as high priority transfer requests:

When a transfer is needed to alleviate verified medical problems of a serious or life-threatening nature

When there has been a verified threat of physical harm or criminal activity. Such circumstances may, at the PHA's discretion, include an assessment by law enforcement indicating that a family member is the actual or potential victim of a criminal attack, retaliation for testimony, or a hate crime.

When a family requests a transfer as a reasonable accommodation. Examples of a reasonable accommodation transfer include, but are not limited to, a transfer to a first floor unit for a person with mobility impairment, or a transfer to a unit with accessible features

The PHA will consider the following as regular priority transfer requests:

When a family requests a larger bedroom size unit even though the family does not meet the PHA's definition of overcrowded, as long as the family meets the PHA's occupancy standards for the requested size unit

When the head of household or spouse is employed 25 miles or more from the public housing unit, has no reliable transportation, and public transportation is not adequate

Transfers requested by the tenant are considered optional for the tenant.

### **12-III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER**

Transferring residents do not have to meet the admission eligibility requirements pertaining to income or preference. However, the PHA may establish other standards for considering a transfer request [PH Occ GB, p. 150].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Except where reasonable accommodation is being requested, the PHA will only consider transfer requests from residents that meet the following requirements:

- Have not engaged in criminal activity that threatens the health and safety of residents and staff

- Owe no back rent or other charges, or have a pattern of late payment

- Have no housekeeping lease violations or history of damaging property

- Can get utilities turned on in the name of the head of household (applicable only to properties with tenant-paid utilities)

A resident with housekeeping standards violations will not be transferred until the resident passes a follow-up housekeeping inspection.

Exceptions to the good record requirement may be made when it is to the PHA's advantage to make the transfer. Exceptions may also be made when the PHA determines that a transfer is necessary to protect the health or safety of a resident who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and who provides documentation of abuse in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

If a family requested to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines, the family will not be eligible to transfer to a larger size unit for a period of two years from the date of admission, unless they have a change in family size or composition, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation.

#### **12-III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When a family transfers from one unit to another in the same program, the PHA will transfer their security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or others charges due for the “old” unit.

#### **12-III.E. COST OF TRANSFER**

The PHA must pay moving expenses to transfer a resident with a disability to an accessible unit as an accommodation for the resident’s disability [Notice PIH 2010-26].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The resident will bear all of the costs of transfer s/he requests. However, the PHA will bear the transfer costs when the transfer is done as a reasonable accommodation.

## **12-III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS**

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Residents requesting a transfer to another unit or development will be required to submit a written request for transfer.

In case of a reasonable accommodation transfer, the PHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the PHA will consider the transfer request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

The PHA will respond by approving the transfer and putting the family on the transfer list, by denying the transfer, or by requiring more information or documentation from the family, such as documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

If the family does not meet the “good record” requirements under Section 12-III.C., the manager will address the problem and, until resolved, the request for transfer will be denied.

The PHA will respond within fifteen (15) business days of the submission of the family’s request. If the PHA denies the request for transfer, the family will be informed of its grievance rights.

## **PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING**

### **12-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

Generally, families who request a transfer should be placed on a transfer list and processed in a consistent and appropriate order. The transfer process must be clearly auditable to ensure that residents do not experience inequitable treatment.

### **12-IV.B. TRANSFER LIST**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will maintain a centralized transfer list to ensure that transfers are processed in the correct order and that procedures are uniform across all properties.

Emergency transfers will not automatically go on the transfer list. Instead emergency transfers will be handled immediately, on a case by case basis. If the emergency cannot be resolved by a temporary accommodation, and the resident requires a permanent transfer, the family will be placed at the top of the transfer list.

Transfers will be processed in the following order:

1. Emergency transfers (hazardous maintenance conditions)
2. High-priority transfers (verified medical condition, threat of harm or criminal activity, and reasonable accommodation)
3. Transfers to make accessible units available
4. Demolition, renovation, etc.
5. Occupancy standards
6. Other PHA-required transfers
7. Other tenant-requested transfers

Within each category, transfers will be processed in order of the date a family was placed on the transfer list, starting with the earliest date.

With the approval of the executive director, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, transfer a family without regard to its placement on the transfer list in order to address the immediate need of a family in crisis.

Demolition and renovation transfers will gain the highest priority as necessary to allow the PHA to meet the demolition or renovation schedule.

Transfers will take precedence over waiting list admissions.

#### **12-IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents will receive one offer of a transfer.

When the transfer is required by the PHA, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in lease termination.

When the transfer has been requested by the resident, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in the removal of the family from the transfer list. In such cases, the family must wait six months to reapply for another transfer.

#### **12-IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the PHA's satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member's life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders, other court orders, risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency, or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The unit has lead-based paint and the family includes children under the age of six.

The PHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

#### **12-IV.E. DECONCENTRATION**

##### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If subject to deconcentration requirements, the PHA will consider its deconcentration goals when transfer units are offered. When feasible, families above the Established Income Range will be offered a unit in a development that is below the Established Income Range, and vice versa, to achieve the PHA's deconcentration goals. A deconcentration offer will be considered a "bonus" offer; that is, if a resident refuses a deconcentration offer, the resident will receive one additional transfer offer.



## Chapter 13

### LEASE TERMINATIONS

#### INTRODUCTION

Either party to the dwelling lease agreement may terminate the lease in accordance with the terms of the lease. A public housing lease is different from a private dwelling lease in that the family's rental assistance is tied to their tenancy. When the family moves from their public housing unit, they lose their rental assistance. Therefore, there are additional safeguards to protect the family's tenancy in public housing.

Likewise, there are safeguards to protect HUD's interest in the public housing program. The PHA has the authority to terminate the lease because of the family's failure to comply with HUD regulations, for serious or repeated violations of the terms of the lease, and for other good cause. HUD regulations also specify when termination of the lease is mandatory by the PHA.

When determining STAN REGIONAL Policy on terminations of the lease, the PHA must consider state and local landlord-tenant laws in the area where the PHA is located. Such laws vary from one location to another, and these variances may be either more or less restrictive than federal law or HUD regulation.

This chapter presents the policies that govern voluntary termination of the lease by the family and the mandatory and voluntary termination of the lease by the PHA. It is presented in four parts:

Part I: Termination by Tenant. This part discusses the PHA requirements for voluntary termination of the lease by the family.

Part II: Termination by PHA - Mandatory. This part describes circumstances when termination of the lease by the PHA is mandatory. This part also explains nonrenewal of the lease for noncompliance with community service requirements.

Part III: Termination by PHA – Other Authorized Reasons. This part describes the PHA's options for lease termination that are not mandated by HUD regulation but for which HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate. For some of these options HUD requires the PHA to establish policies and lease provisions for termination, but termination is not mandatory. For other options the PHA has full discretion whether to consider the options as just cause to terminate as long as the PHA policies are reasonable, nondiscriminatory, and do not violate state or local landlord-tenant law. This part also discusses the alternatives that the PHA may consider in lieu of termination, and the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what actions to take.

Part IV: Notification Requirements. This part presents the federal requirements for disclosure of criminal records to the family prior to termination, the HUD requirements and PHA policies regarding the timing and content of written notices for lease termination and eviction, and notification of the post office when eviction is due to criminal activity. This part also discusses record keeping related to lease termination.



## **PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT**

### **13-I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE [24 CFR 966.4(k)(1)(ii) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(1)]**

The family may terminate the lease at any time, for any reason, by following the notification procedures as outlined in the lease. Such notice must be in writing and delivered to the property site office or the PHA central office or sent by pre-paid first-class mail, properly addressed.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If a family desires to move and terminate their tenancy with the PHA, they must give at least 30 calendar days advance written notice to the PHA of their intent to vacate. When a family must give less than 30 days notice due to circumstances beyond their control the PHA, at its discretion, may waive the 30-day requirement.

The notice of lease termination must be signed by the head of household, spouse, or cohead.



## **PART II: TERMINATION BY PHA – MANDATORY**

### **13-II.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD requires mandatory termination of the lease for certain actions or inactions of the family. There are other actions or inactions of the family that constitute *grounds* for lease termination, but the lease termination is not mandatory. The PHA must establish policies for termination of the lease in these cases where termination is optional for the PHA.

For those tenant actions or failures to act where HUD requires termination, the PHA has no such option. In those cases, the family's lease must be terminated. This part describes situations in which HUD requires the PHA to terminate the lease.

### **13-II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)]**

The PHA must terminate the lease if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form s/he is required to sign for any reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

### **13-II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP [24 CFR 5.514(c) and (d) and 24 CFR 960.259(a)]**

The PHA must terminate the lease if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family, resulting in no eligible family members; or (3) a family member, as determined by the PHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit. For (3), such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

### **13-II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.218(c), 24 CFR 960.259(a)(3), Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The PHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and the PHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, the PHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date the PHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation and certification requirements.

### **13-II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE PHA'S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(E)]**

The PHA must terminate the lease if the family fails to accept the PHA's offer of a lease revision to an existing lease, provided the PHA has done the following:

- The revision is on a form adopted by the PHA in accordance with 24 CFR 966.3 pertaining to requirements for notice to tenants and resident organizations and their opportunity to present comments.
- The PHA has made written notice of the offer of the revision at least 60 calendar days before the lease revision is scheduled to take effect.
- The PHA has specified in the offer a reasonable time limit within that period for acceptance by the family.

See Chapter 8 for information pertaining to PHA policies for offering lease revisions.

#### **13-II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(A)]**

The PHA must immediately terminate the lease if the PHA determines that any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally-assisted housing.

See Part 13-III.B. below for the HUD definition of *premises*.

#### **13-II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS [Notice PIH 2012-28]**

Should a PHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, the PHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must terminate assistance for the household.

#### **13-II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)(2)(ii) and (c)]**

The PHA is prohibited from renewing the lease at the end of the 12-month lease term when the family fails to comply with the community service requirements as described in Chapter 11.

#### **13-II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER [Notice PIH 2012-4]**

The PHA must immediately terminate the lease following the death of the sole family member.

## **PART III: TERMINATION BY PHA – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS**

### **13-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Besides requiring PHAs to terminate the lease under the circumstances described in Part II, HUD requires the PHA to establish provisions in the lease for termination pertaining to certain criminal activity, alcohol abuse, and certain household obligations stated in the regulations. While these provisions for lease termination must be in the lease agreement, HUD does not require PHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases. The PHA has the discretion to consider circumstances surrounding the violation or, in applicable situations, whether the offending household member has entered or completed rehabilitation, and the PHA may, as an alternative to termination, require the exclusion of the culpable household member. The PHA must adopt policies concerning the use of these options.

In addition, HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate the lease for other grounds, but for only those grounds that constitute serious or repeated violations of material terms of the lease or for other good cause. The PHA must develop policies pertaining to what constitutes serious or repeated lease violations, and other good cause, based upon the content of the PHA lease. In the development of the terms of the lease, the PHA must consider the limitations imposed by state and local landlord-tenant law, as well as HUD regulations and federal statutes. Because of variations in state and local landlord-tenant law, and because HUD affords PHAs wide discretion in some areas, a broad range of policies could be acceptable.

The PHA, with some restrictions, also has the option to terminate the tenancies of families who are over income.

The PHA may consider alternatives to termination and must establish policies describing the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what action to take, the types of evidence that will be acceptable, and the steps the PHA must take when terminating a family's lease.



### **13-III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)]**

This section addresses provisions for lease termination that must be included in the lease agreement according to HUD regulations. Although the provisions are required, HUD does not require PHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases, therefore PHA policies are needed.

#### ***Definitions* [24 CFR 5.100]**

The following definitions will be used for this and other parts of this chapter:

*Affiliated individual* is defined in section 16-VII.B.

*Covered person* means a tenant, any member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control.

*Dating violence* is defined in section 16-VII.B.

*Domestic violence* is defined in section 16-VII.B.

*Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802].

*Drug-related criminal activity* means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

*Guest* means a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

*Household* means the family and PHA-approved live-in aide. The term household also includes foster children and/or foster adults that have been approved to reside in the unit [HUD-50058, Instruction Booklet, p. 65].

*Other person under the tenant's control* means that the person, although not staying as a guest in the unit, is, or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate commercial purposes is not *under the tenant's control*.

*Premises* means the building or complex or development in which the public or assisted housing dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

*Sexual assault* is defined in section 16-VII.B.

*Stalking* is defined in section 16-VII.B.

*Violent criminal activity* means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

### **Drug Crime On or Off the Premises [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]**

The lease must provide that drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by the tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, or any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control is grounds for termination.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by any tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, and any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the drug-related criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

### **Illegal Use of a Drug [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]**

The lease must provide that a PHA may evict a family when the PHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease when the PHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or the PHA determines that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of illegal drug use means more than one incident of any use of illegal drugs during the previous six months.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

### **Threat to Other Residents [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(ii)(A)]**

The lease must provide that any criminal activity by a covered person that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including PHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is grounds for termination of tenancy.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease when a covered person engages in any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including PHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.

*Immediate vicinity* means within a three-block radius of the premises.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

### **Alcohol Abuse [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(A)]**

PHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the PHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease if the PHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of such alcohol abuse means more than one incident of any such abuse of alcohol during the previous six months.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the abuse of alcohol.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

**Furnishing False or Misleading Information Concerning Illegal Drug Use or Alcohol Abuse or Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(B)]**

PHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the PHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease if the PHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol, and any records or other documentation (or lack of records or documentation) supporting claims of rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

**Other Serious or Repeated Violations of Material Terms of the Lease – Mandatory Lease Provisions [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(i) and 24 CFR 966.4(f)]**

HUD regulations require certain tenant obligations to be incorporated into the lease. Violations of such regulatory obligations are considered to be serious or repeated violations of the lease and grounds for termination. Incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for the following violations of tenant obligations under the lease:

Failure to make payments due under the lease, including nonpayment of rent (see Chapter 8 for details pertaining to lease requirements for payments due);

Repeated late payment of rent or other charges. Four late payments within a 12-month period shall constitute a repeated late payment.

Failure to fulfill the following household obligations:

Not to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling unit. Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

Not to provide accommodations for boarders or lodgers

To use the dwelling unit solely as a private dwelling for the tenant and the tenant's household as identified in the lease, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose

To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations promulgated by the PHA for the benefit and well-being of the housing project and the tenants which shall be posted in the project office and incorporated by reference in the lease

To comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety

To keep the dwelling unit and such other areas as may be assigned to the tenant for the tenant's exclusive use in a clean and safe condition

To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the dwelling unit in a sanitary and safe manner

To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators

To refrain from, and to cause the household and guests to refrain from destroying, defacing, damaging, or removing any part of the dwelling unit or project

To pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the dwelling unit, or to the project (including damages to project buildings, facilities or common areas) caused by the tenant, a member of the household or a guest

To act, and cause household members or guests to act, in a manner which will not disturb other residents' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations and will be conducive to maintaining the project in a decent, safe and sanitary condition

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

### **13-III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2) and (5)(ii)(B)]**

HUD authorizes PHAs to terminate the lease for reasons other than those described in the previous sections. These reasons are referred to as “other good cause.”

#### **Other Good Cause [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(B) and (C)]**

HUD regulations state that the PHA may terminate tenancy for other good cause. The regulations provide a few examples of other good cause, but do not limit the PHA to only those examples. The Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 explicitly prohibits PHAs from considering incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as “other good cause” for terminating the assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights of the victim or threatened victim of such violence [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will terminate the lease for the following reasons.

*Fugitive Felon or Parole Violator.* If a tenant is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime, or attempt to commit a crime, that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, in the case of the State of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor; or violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

*Persons subject to sex offender registration requirement.* If any member of the household has, during their current public housing tenancy, become subject to a registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

Discovery of facts after admission to the program that would have made the tenant ineligible

Discovery of material false statements or fraud by the tenant in connection with an application for assistance or with a reexamination of income

Failure to furnish such information and certifications regarding family composition and income as may be necessary for the PHA to make determinations with respect to rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the dwelling unit size

Failure to transfer to an appropriate size dwelling unit based on family composition, upon appropriate notice by the PHA that such a dwelling unit is available

Failure to permit access to the unit by the PHA after proper advance notification for the purpose of performing routine inspections and maintenance, for making improvements or repairs, or to show the dwelling unit for re-leasing, or without advance notice if there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists

Failure to promptly inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. In such a case, promptly means within 30 days of the event.

Failure to abide by the provisions of the PHA pet policy

If the family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with the PHA

If a family member has violated federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

If a household member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward PHA personnel.

*Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel* includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

#### ***Family Absence from Unit [24 CFR 982.551(i)]***

It is reasonable that the family may be absent from the public housing unit for brief periods. However, the PHA needs a policy on how long the family may be absent from the unit. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The family must supply any information or certification requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any PHA-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the PHA for this purpose.

The family must promptly notify the PHA when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. In such a case promptly means within 10 business days of the start of the extended absence.

If a family is absent from the public housing unit for more than 180 consecutive days, and the family does not adequately verify that they are living in the unit, the PHA will terminate the lease for other good cause.

*Abandonment of the unit.* If the family appears to have vacated the unit without giving proper notice, the PHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law pertaining to abandonment before taking possession of the unit. If necessary, the PHA will secure the unit immediately to prevent vandalism and other criminal activity.



### **Over-Income Families [24 CFR 960.261 and FR 11/26/04, p. 68786]**

Subject to certain restrictions, HUD authorizes PHAs to evict or terminate the tenancies of families because they are over income. Unless required to do so by local law, the PHA may not evict or terminate the tenancy of a family solely because the family is over income if: (1) the family has a valid contract of participation in the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program, or (2) the family is currently receiving the earned income disallowance. This rule does not require PHAs to evict over-income residents, but rather gives PHAs the discretion to do so thereby making units available for applicants who are income-eligible.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will not evict or terminate the tenancies of families solely because they are over income.

### **13-III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY**

#### **Exclusion of Culpable Household Member [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(C)]**

As an alternative to termination of the lease for criminal activity or alcohol abuse HUD provides that the PHA may consider exclusion of the culpable household member. Such an alternative can be used for any other reason where such a solution appears viable in accordance with STAN REGIONAL Policy.

Additionally, under the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the PHA may bifurcate a lease in order to terminate the tenancy of an individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of a unit and engages in criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will consider requiring the tenant to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

As a condition of the family's continued occupancy, the head of household must certify that the culpable household member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former household member's current address upon PHA request.

#### **Repayment of Family Debts**

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If a family owes amounts to the PHA, as a condition of continued occupancy, the PHA will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 days of receiving notice from the PHA of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.

### **13-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY**

A PHA that has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so, except as explained in Part II of this chapter, and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision.

#### **Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]**

For criminal activity, HUD permits the PHA to terminate the lease if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted, and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

### **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(B)]**

Although it is required that certain lease provisions exist for criminal activity and alcohol abuse, HUD provides that the PHA may consider all circumstances relevant to a particular case in order to determine whether or not to terminate the lease.

Such relevant circumstances can also be considered when terminating the lease for any other reason.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will consider the following facts and circumstances before deciding whether to terminate the lease for any of the HUD required lease provisions or for any other reasons:

- The seriousness of the offending action, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

- The extent of participation or culpability of the leaseholder, or other household members, in the offending action, including whether the culpable member is a minor, a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 13-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

- The effects that the eviction will have on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act

- The effect on the community of the termination, or of the PHA's failure to terminate the tenancy

- The effect of the PHA's decision on the integrity of the public housing program

- The demand for housing by eligible families who will adhere to lease responsibilities

- The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and whether they have taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action

- The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history, and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The PHA may also consider:

- Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

- Whether criminal charges were filed

- Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

- Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the underpaid rent and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family

**Consideration of Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(D)]**

HUD authorizes PHAs to take into consideration whether a household member who had used illegal drugs or abused alcohol and is no longer engaging in such use or abuse is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

In determining whether to terminate the lease for illegal drug use or a pattern of illegal drug use, or for abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol, by a household member who is no longer engaging in such use or abuse, the PHA will consider whether such household member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

For this purpose, the PHA will require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

**Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 966.7]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision to terminate the family's lease is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of lease, the PHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the PHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed lease termination. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

**Nondiscrimination Limitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(F)]**

The PHA's eviction actions must be consistent with fair housing and equal opportunity provisions of 24 CFR 5.105.

### **13-III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

This section addresses the protections against termination of tenancy that the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides for public housing residents who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. For general VAWA requirements and PHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-VII of this ACOP, where definitions of key VAWA terms are also located.

#### **VAWA Protections against Termination [24 CFR 5.2005(c)]**

VAWA provides that no person may deny assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights to public housing to a tenant solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that is engaged in by a member of the household of the tenant or any guest or other person under the control of the tenant, if the tenant or affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of such domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking [FR Notice 8/6/13].

VAWA further provides that incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed either as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or as good cause for terminating the tenancy or occupancy rights of the victim of such violence [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1), FR Notice 8/6/13].

#### **Limits on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e), FR Notice 8/6/13]**

While VAWA prohibits a PHA from using domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as the cause for a termination or eviction action against a public housing tenant who is the victim of the abuse, the protections it provides are not absolute. Specifically:

- VAWA does not limit a PHA's otherwise available authority to terminate assistance to or evict a victim for lease violations not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking providing that the PHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than the standard to which it holds other tenants.
- VAWA does not limit a PHA's authority to terminate the tenancy of any public housing tenant if the PHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the property if that tenant's tenancy is not terminated.

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

Even when a victim poses an actual and imminent threat, however, HUD regulations authorize a PHA to terminate the victim's assistance "only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat, including but not limited to transferring the victim to a different unit, barring the perpetrator from the property, contacting law enforcement to increase police presence or develop other plans to keep the property safe, or seeking other legal remedies to prevent the perpetrator from acting on a threat" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)]. Additionally, HUD regulations state that restrictions "predicated on public safety cannot be based on stereotypes, but must be tailored to particularized concerns about individual residents" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In determining whether a public housing tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, the PHA will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within a short period of time

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location, transferring the victim to another unit, or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the tenant wishes to contest the PHA's determination that he or she is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the tenant may do so as part of the grievance hearing or in a court proceeding.

#### **Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When an individual facing termination of tenancy for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking claims protection under VAWA, the PHA will request in writing that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

The PHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases the PHA will document the waiver in the individual's file.

## **Terminating or Evicting a Perpetrator of Domestic Violence**

Although VAWA provides protection from termination for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. In fact, VAWA gives the PHA the explicit authority to bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease, “in order to evict, remove, or terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing and who engages in criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against an affiliated individual or other individual, without evicting, removing, terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing a victim of such criminal activity who is also a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing” [FR Notice 8/6/13]. Moreover, HUD regulations impose on the PHA the obligation to consider lease bifurcation in any circumstances involving domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking [24 CFR 966.4(e)(9)].

Specific lease language affirming the PHA’s authority to bifurcate a lease is not necessary, and the authority supersedes any local, state, or federal law to the contrary. However, if the PHA chooses to exercise its authority to bifurcate a lease, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law for eviction, lease termination, or termination of assistance. This means that the PHA must follow the same rules when terminating or evicting an individual as it would when terminating or evicting an entire family [FR Notice 3/16/07].

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will bifurcate a family’s lease and terminate the tenancy of a family member if the PHA determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the tenancy or program assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, the PHA will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to the PHA by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-VII.D. The PHA will also consider the factors in section 13.III.E. Upon such consideration, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member.

If the PHA does bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with the lease, applicable law, and the policies in this ACOP. If the person removed from the lease was the only tenant eligible to receive assistance, the PHA must provide any remaining tenant a chance to establish eligibility for the unit. If the remaining tenant cannot do so, the PHA must provide the tenant reasonable time to find new housing or to establish eligibility for another housing program covered by VAWA 2013.





## **PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING**

### **13-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD regulations specify the requirements for the notice that must be provided prior to lease termination. This part discusses those requirements and the specific requirements that precede and follow termination for certain criminal activities which are addressed in the regulations. This part also discusses specific requirements pertaining to the actual eviction of families and record keeping.

### **13-IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS [24 CFR 5.903(e)(ii) and 24 CFR 960.259]**

HUD authorizes PHAs to conduct criminal records checks on public housing residents for lease enforcement and eviction. STAN REGIONAL Policy determines when the PHA will conduct such checks.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will conduct criminal records checks when it has come to the attention of the PHA, either from local law enforcement or by other means, that an individual has engaged in the destruction of property, engaged in violent activity against another person, or has interfered with the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents. Such checks will also include sex offender registration information. In order to obtain such information, all adult household members must sign consent forms for release of criminal conviction and sex offender registration records on an annual basis.

The PHA may not pass along to the tenant the costs of a criminal records check.

### **13-IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY [24 CFR 5.903(f), 24 CFR 5.905(d) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iv)]**

In conducting criminal records checks, if the PHA uses the authority of 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905 to obtain such information, certain protections must be afforded the tenant before any adverse action is taken. In such cases if the PHA obtains criminal records information from a state or local agency showing that a household member has been convicted of a crime, or is subject to a sex offender registration requirement, relevant to lease enforcement or eviction, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

In all cases where criminal record or sex offender registration information would result in lease enforcement or eviction, the PHA will notify the household in writing of the proposed adverse action and will provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

The family will be given 10 business days from the date of the PHA notice, to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the PHA to dispute the information within that 10 business day period, the PHA will proceed with the termination action.

Should the tenant not exercise their right to dispute prior to any adverse action, the tenant still has the right to dispute in the grievance hearing or court trial.

### 13-IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)]

#### Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice

Notices of lease termination must be in writing. The notice must state the specific grounds for termination, the date the termination will take place, the resident's right to reply to the termination notice, and their right to examine PHA documents directly relevant to the termination or eviction. If the PHA does not make the documents available for examination upon request by the tenant, the PHA may not proceed with the eviction [24 CFR 996.4(m)].

#### PHA Policy

The PHA will offer remote hearings and the notice will also state that the resident may request a remote hearing.

If the PHA will require that the hearing be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the resident informing them of the right to request a hearing, the resident will be notified that the hearing will be conducted remotely. The resident will be informed of the processes involved in a remote hearing and that the PHA will provide technical assistance, if needed, before the hearing.

When the PHA is required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing, the notice must also inform the resident of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the PHA's grievance procedure. In these cases, the tenancy shall not terminate until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired and the grievance procedure has been completed.

When the PHA is not required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing because HUD has made a due process determination and the lease termination is for criminal activity that threatens health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment or for drug-related criminal activity, the notice of lease termination must state that the tenant is not entitled to a grievance hearing on the termination. It must specify the judicial eviction procedure to be used by the PHA for eviction of the tenant, and state that HUD has determined that the eviction procedure provides the opportunity for a hearing in court that contains the basic elements of due process as defined in HUD regulations. The notice must also state whether the eviction is for a criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA, or for a drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will attempt to deliver notices of lease termination directly to the tenant or an adult member of the household. If such attempt fails, the notice will be sent by first-class mail the same day.

All notices of lease termination will include information about the protection against termination provided by the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (see section 16-VII.C). The PHA will also include a copy of the form HUD-5382 and a notice of VAWA rights to accompany the termination notice. Any tenant who claims that the cause for termination involves (a) criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others or (b) incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking of which the tenant or affiliated individual of the tenant is the victim will be

given the opportunity to provide documentation in accordance with the policies in sections 13-III.F and 16-VII.D.

### **Timing of the Notice [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(i)]**

The PHA must give written notice of lease termination of:

- 14 calendar days in the case of failure to pay rent
- A reasonable period of time considering the seriousness of the situation (but not to exceed 30 calendar days)

If the health or safety of other residents, PHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened

If any member of the household has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity

If any member of the household has been convicted of a felony

- 30 calendar days in any other case, except that if a state or local law allows a shorter notice period, such shorter period shall apply

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will give written notice of 14 calendar days for nonpayment of rent. For all other lease terminations, the PHA will give 30 days written notice or, if state or local law allows less than 30 days, such shorter notice will be given.

The Notice to Vacate that may be required under state or local law may be combined with or run concurrently with the notice of lease termination.

### **Notice of Nonrenewal Due to Community Service Noncompliance [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)]**

When the PHA finds that a family is in noncompliance with the community service requirement, the tenant and any other noncompliant resident must be notified in writing of this determination. Notices of noncompliance will be issued in accordance with the requirements and policies in Section 11-I.E.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If after receiving a notice of initial noncompliance the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice within the required timeframe, a termination notice will be issued in accordance with the policies above.

If a family agreed to cure initial noncompliance by signing an agreement and is still in noncompliance after being provided the 12-month opportunity to cure, the family will be issued a notice of continued noncompliance. The notice of continued noncompliance will be sent in accordance with the policies in Section 11-I.E. and will also serve as the notice of termination of tenancy.

### **Notice of Termination Based on Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.514 (c) and (d)]**

In cases where termination of tenancy is based on citizenship status, HUD requires the notice of termination to contain additional information. In addition to advising the family of the reasons their assistance is being terminated, the notice must also advise the family of any of the following that apply: the family's eligibility for proration of assistance, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families, the family's right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or a written explanation in support of the appeal, and the family's right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal. Please see Chapter 14 for the PHA's informal hearing procedures.

### **13-IV.E. EVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(4) and 966.4(m)]**

Eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The PHA may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action, unless the law of the jurisdiction permits eviction by administrative action, after a due process administrative hearing, and without a court determination of the rights and liabilities of the parties.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When a family does not vacate the unit after receipt of a termination notice, by the deadline given in the notice, the PHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law in filing an eviction action with the local court that has jurisdiction in such cases.

If the eviction action is finalized in court and the family remains in occupancy beyond the deadline to vacate given by the court, the PHA will seek the assistance of the court to remove the family from the premises as per state and local law.

The PHA may not proceed with an eviction action if the PHA has not made available the documents to be used in the case against the family, and has not afforded the family the opportunity to examine and copy such documents in accordance with the provisions of 24 CFR 966.4(l)(3) and (m).

#### **13-IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE [24CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iii)(B)]**

When the PHA evicts an individual or family for criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity, the PHA must notify the local post office serving the dwelling unit that the individual or family is no longer residing in the unit.

#### **13-IV.G. RECORD KEEPING**

For more information concerning general record keeping, see Chapter 16.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A written record of every termination and/or eviction will be maintained by the PHA at the development where the family was residing, and will contain the following information:

Name of resident, number and identification of unit occupied

Date of the notice of lease termination and any other notices required by state or local law; these notices may be on the same form and will run concurrently

Specific reason(s) for the notices, citing the lease section or provision that was violated, and other facts pertinent to the issuing of the notices described in detail (other than any criminal history reports obtained solely through the authorization provided in 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905)

Date and method of notifying the resident

Summaries of any conferences held with the resident including dates, names of conference participants, and conclusions



## **Chapter 14**

### **GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This chapter discusses grievances and appeals pertaining to PHA actions or failures to act that adversely affect public housing applicants or residents. The policies are discussed in the following three parts:

Part I: Informal Hearings for Public Housing Applicants. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal hearings for public housing applicants.

Part II: Informal Hearings with Regard to Noncitizens. This part discusses informal hearings regarding citizenship status and where they differ from the requirements for general applicant and tenant grievances.

Part III: Grievance Procedures for Public Housing Residents. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for handling grievances for public housing residents.

Note that this chapter is not the PHA's grievance procedure. The grievance procedure is a document separate from the ACOP. This chapter of the ACOP provides the policies that drive the grievance procedure.

#### **PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS**

##### **14-I.A. OVERVIEW**

When the PHA makes a decision that has a negative impact on an applicant family, the family is often entitled to appeal the decision. For applicants, the appeal takes the form of an informal hearing. HUD regulations do not provide a structure for or requirements regarding informal hearings for applicants (except with regard to citizenship status, to be covered in Part II). This part discusses the PHA policies necessary to respond to applicant appeals through the informal hearing process.

#### **14-I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS [24 CFR 960.208(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58]**

Informal hearings are provided for public housing applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the public housing program but is not yet a tenant in the program. Informal hearings are intended to provide a means for an applicant to dispute a determination of ineligibility for admission to a project [24 CFR 960.208(a)]. Applicants to public housing are not entitled to the same hearing process afforded tenants under the PHA grievance procedures [24 CFR 966.53(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58].

Informal hearings provide applicants the opportunity to review the reasons for denial of admission and to present evidence to refute the grounds for denial.

##### **Use of Informal Hearing Process**

While the PHA must offer the opportunity of an informal hearing to applicants who have been determined as ineligible for admission, the PHA could make the informal hearing process available to applicants who wish to dispute other PHA actions that adversely affect them.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will only offer informal hearings to applicants for the purpose of disputing denials of admission.

##### **Notice of Denial [24 CFR 960.208(a)]**

The PHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying eligibility for admission. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the PHA decision and must also state that the applicant may request an informal hearing to dispute the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal hearing.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

As applicable, the PHA's notice of denial will include information about required or requested remote informal hearings.

When denying eligibility for admission, the PHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and as outlined in 16-VII.C. The notice and self-certification form must accompany the written notification of the denial of eligibility determination.

Prior to notification of denial based on information obtained from criminal or sex offender registration records, the family, in some cases, must be given the opportunity to dispute the information in those records which would be the basis of the denial. See Section 3-III.G for details concerning this requirement.

## **Scheduling an Informal Hearing**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the PHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of the PHA's notification of denial of admission.

The PHA will schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing within 30 business days of the family's request.

If the PHA informal hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be informed:

Regarding the processes involved in a remote informal hearing:

That the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal hearing, if needed; and

That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers preventing them from fully accessing the remote informal hearing, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issues or allow the family to participate in an in-person informal hearing, as appropriate.

## **Remote Informal Hearings**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

~~All PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and compliance with HUD regulations.~~

~~The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.~~

~~In addition, the PHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.~~

## **Conducting an Informal Hearing [PH Occ GB, p. 58]**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The informal hearing will be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of this person.

The applicant will be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of the PHA.

The person conducting the informal hearing will make a recommendation to the PHA, but the PHA is responsible for making the final decision as to whether admission should be granted or denied.

### **Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]**

There is no requirement that informal hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal hearings, applicants may still request an in-person informal hearing, as applicable.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

### **Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals**

As with in-person informal hearings, the platform for conducting remote informal hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal hearing must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

If no method of conducting a remote informal hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual his or her inability to participate in the remote informal review, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote informal hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation, will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person hearings, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote informal hearings, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote informal hearings.

## **Conducting Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]**

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard. All PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 966.56 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

### **PHA Policy**

The PHA will conduct remote informal hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, applicants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon applicant request, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to scheduling the remote hearing, the PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

If the informal hearing is to be conducted remotely, the PHA will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing through the mail, via email, or text. The PHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the PHA representative and to the person conducting the informal hearing the same day.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

~~The PHA will conduct remote informal hearings via telephone conferencing call in or via videoconferencing. If the informal hearing will be conducted via videoconferencing, the~~

~~PHA will ensure that all applicants, applicant representatives, PHA representatives, and the person conducting the informal hearing can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen).~~

~~If any applicant, applicant representative, PHA representative, or person conducting the informal hearing is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. Witness testimony may be accepted via telephone call-in.~~

~~Whether the informal hearing is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, the PHA will provide all parties login information and/or conferencing call-in information before the informal hearing.~~

## **Informal Hearing Decision [PH Occ GB, p. 58]**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will notify the applicant of the PHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

In rendering a decision, the PHA will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice

The validity of grounds for denial of admission. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations or in STAN REGIONAL Policy, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned. See Chapter 3 for a detailed discussion of the grounds for applicant denial.

The validity of the evidence. The PHA will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of admission. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, the PHA will uphold the decision to deny admission.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, the PHA will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal hearing in making the final decision whether to deny admission.

The PHA will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed, with return receipt requested, within 30 business days of the rendered decision, to the applicant and his or her representative, if any. In the event that third party translation services are required or requested, an additional 14 days will be added.

If the informal hearing decision overturns the denial, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal hearing, the denial of admission will stand and the family will be so notified.

## **Reasonable Accommodation for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.7]**

Persons with disabilities may request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal hearing process and the PHA must consider such accommodations. The PHA must also consider reasonable accommodation requests pertaining to the reasons for denial if related to the person's disability. See Chapter 2 for more detail pertaining to reasonable accommodation requests.

## **PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS**

### **14-II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]**

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. These special hearings are referred to in the regulations as informal hearings, but the requirements for such hearings are different from the informal hearings used to deny applicants for reasons other than immigration status.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or the PHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

#### **Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]**

As discussed in Chapters 3 and 13, the notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family of any of the following that apply:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a tenant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].
- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.
- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.



### **United States Citizenship and Immigration Services Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]**

When the PHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, the PHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 15 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to the PHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies the PHA of the decision, the PHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 15 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.

### **Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, an applicant family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

#### ***Informal Hearing Officer***

The PHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who is a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision.

#### ***Evidence***

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of the PHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by the PHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the PHA relies.

#### ***Representation and Interpretive Services***

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

The family is entitled to request an interpreter. The PHA is obligated to provide a competent interpreter, free of charge, upon request. The family may also or instead provide its own interpreter, at the expense of the family.

#### ***Recording of the Hearing***

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded by audiotape. The PHA may, but is not required to, provide a transcript of the hearing.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA will not provide a transcript of an audio taped informal hearing.

### ***Hearing Decision***

The PHA must provide the family with a written notice of the final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 30 calendar days of the date of the informal hearing. The notice must state the basis for the decision.

### **Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]**

The PHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to the PHA by the family, or provided to the PHA as part of the USCIS appeal or the PHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal
- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

### **Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, a resident family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for resident families whose tenancy is being terminated based on immigration status is the same as for any grievance under the grievance procedures for resident families found in Part III below.

### **PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS**

#### **14-III.A. REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.52]**

PHAs must have a grievance procedure in place through which residents of public housing are provided an opportunity to grieve any PHA action or failure to act involving the lease or PHA policies which adversely affect their rights, duties, welfare, or status. The PHA must not only meet the minimal procedural due process requirements provided under the regulations but must also meet any additional requirements imposed by local, state or federal law.

The PHA grievance procedure must be included in, or incorporated by reference in, the lease.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA grievance procedure will be incorporated by reference in the tenant lease.

The PHA must provide at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations setting forth proposed changes in the PHA grievance procedure, and provide an opportunity to present written comments. Comments submitted must be considered by the PHA before adoption of any changes to the grievance procedure by the PHA.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Residents and resident organizations will have 30 calendar days from the date they are notified by the PHA of any proposed changes in the PHA grievance procedure, to submit written comments to the PHA.

The PHA must furnish a copy of the grievance procedure to each tenant and to resident organizations.

#### **14-III.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 966.53; 24 CFR 966.51(a)(2)(i)]**

There are several terms used by HUD with regard to public housing grievance procedures, which take on specific meanings different from their common usage. These terms are as follows:

- **Grievance** – any dispute which a tenant may have with respect to PHA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant’s lease or PHA regulations which adversely affect the individual tenant’s rights, duties, welfare or status
- **Complainant** – any tenant whose grievance is presented to the PHA or at the project management office
- **Due Process Determination** – a determination by HUD that law of the jurisdiction requires that the tenant must be given the opportunity for a hearing in court which provides the basic elements of due process before eviction from the dwelling unit
- **Expedited Grievance** – a procedure established by the PHA for any grievance or termination that involves:
  - Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment or the PHA’s public housing premises by other residents or employees of the PHA; or
  - Any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises
- **Elements of Due Process** – an eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
  - Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction
  - Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel
  - Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the PHA including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have
  - A decision on the merits
- **Hearing Officer/Panel** – an impartial person or persons selected by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of that person. The individual or individuals do not need legal training.
- **Tenant** – the adult person (or persons) (other than a live-in aide)
  - Who resides in the unit, and who executed the lease with the PHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit,
  - Who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit
- **Resident Organization** – includes a resident management corporation

#### **14-III.C. APPLICABILITY [24 CFR 966.51]**

Grievances could potentially address most aspects of a PHA's operation. However, there are some situations for which the grievance procedure is not applicable.

The grievance procedure is applicable only to individual tenant issues relating to the PHA. It is not applicable to disputes between tenants not involving the PHA. Class grievances are not subject to the grievance procedure and the grievance procedure is not to be used as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes of the PHA.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, a PHA may exclude from the PHA grievance procedure any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA
- Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises

In states without due process determinations, PHAs must grant opportunity for grievance hearings for all lease terminations, regardless of cause, with the following exception: PHAs may use expedited grievance procedures for the excluded categories listed above. These expedited grievance procedures are described in Section 14-III.E. below.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, the PHA may evict through the state/local judicial eviction procedures. In this case, the PHA is not required to provide the opportunity for a hearing under the PHA's grievance procedure as described above.

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA is located in a HUD-declared due process state. Therefore, the PHA will not offer grievance hearings for lease terminations involving criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the PHA, or for violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

See Chapter 13 for related policies on the content of termination notices.

#### **14-III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE [24 CFR 966.54]**

HUD regulations state that any grievance must be personally presented, either orally or in writing, to the PHA office or to the office of the housing development in which the complainant resides so that the grievance may be discussed informally and settled without a hearing.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will accept requests for an informal settlement of a grievance either orally or in writing (including emailed requests), to the PHA office within 10 business days of the grievable event. Within 15 business days of receipt of the request the PHA will arrange a meeting with the tenant at a mutually agreeable time and confirm such meeting in writing to the tenant.

The informal settlement may be conducted remotely as required by the PHA, or may be conducted remotely upon consideration of the request of the tenant. See 14-III.G for ~~description of the PHA's definitions of remotely.~~ information on how and under what circumstances remote informal settlements may be conducted.

If a tenant fails to attend the scheduled meeting without prior notice, the PHA will reschedule the appointment only if the tenant can show good cause for failing to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family.

HUD regulations require that a summary of such discussion will be prepared within a reasonable time and one copy will be given to the tenant and one retained in the PHA's tenant file.

The summary must specify the names of the participants, dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint and the specific reasons therefore, and will specify the procedures by which a hearing may be obtained if the complainant is not satisfied.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will prepare a summary of the informal settlement within 10 business days; one copy to be given to the tenant and one copy to be retained in the PHA's tenant file.

For PHAs who have the option to establish an expedited grievance procedure, and who exercise this option, the informal settlement of grievances is not applicable to those grievances for which the expedited grievance procedure applies.

#### **14-III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING**

##### **Requests for Hearing and Failure to Request**

###### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The resident must submit a written request (including emailed requests) for a grievance hearing to the PHA within 10 business days of the tenant's receipt of the summary of the informal settlement.

If the complainant does not request a hearing, the PHA's disposition of the grievance under the informal settlement process will become final. However, failure to request a hearing does not constitute a waiver by the complainant of the right to contest the PHA's action in disposing of the complaint in an appropriate judicial proceeding.



### **Scheduling of Hearings [24 CFR 966.56(a)]**

If the complainant has complied with all requirements for requesting a hearing as described above, a hearing must be scheduled by the hearing officer/panel promptly for a time and place reasonably convenient to both the complainant and the PHA. A written notification specifying the time, place and the procedures governing the hearing must be delivered to the complainant and the appropriate PHA official.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Within 15 business days of receiving a written request for a hearing, the hearing officer will schedule and send written notice of the hearing to both the complainant and the PHA.

If the PHA hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be notified:

- Regarding the processes involved in a remote grievance hearing;
- That the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the hearing, if needed; and
- That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issue or allow the family to participate in an in-person hearing, as appropriate.

The PHA may wish to permit the tenant to request to reschedule a hearing for good cause.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The tenant may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, the PHA may request documentation of the “good cause” prior to rescheduling the hearing.

### **Expedited Grievance Procedure [24 CFR 966.52(a)]**

The PHA may establish an expedited grievance procedure for any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or employees of the PHA, or
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near such premises

In such expedited grievances, the informal settlement of grievances as discussed in 14-III.D is not applicable.

The PHA may adopt special procedures concerning expedited hearings, including provisions for expedited notice or scheduling, or provisions for expedited decision on the grievance.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will not offer expedited grievance procedures.

#### **14-III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER/PANEL [24 CFR 966.53(e)]**

The grievance hearing must be conducted by an impartial person or persons appointed by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the PHA action under review, or a subordinate of such person. The PHA must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

PHA grievance hearings will be conducted by a single hearing officer and not a panel.

PHAs must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease forms. Changes to the public housing lease are subject to a 30-day comment period (24 CFR 966.4)

#### **14-III.G. REMOTE HEARINGS [\[Notice PIH 2020-32\]](#)**

There is no requirement that grievance hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their grievance hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote grievance hearings, applicants may still request an in-person hearing, as applicable.

~~The PHA has the option to conduct hearings remotely. The PHA's essential responsibility is to ensure hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all PHA policies and processes for remote hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and in compliance with HUD regulations.~~

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct a hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a tenant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the hearing, or if the tenant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote hearing on a case-by-case basis.

#### **Discovery of Documents Before the Remote Hearing**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the hearing will be conducted remotely, the PHA will compile a hearing packet, consisting of all documents the PHA intends to produce at the hearing. The PHA will mail copies of the hearing packet to the tenant, the tenant's representatives, if any, and the hearing officer at least three days before the scheduled remote hearing. The original hearing packet will be in the possession of the PHA representative and retained by the PHA.

If the hearing is to be conducted remotely, the PHA will require the resident to provide any documents directly relevant to the hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing [through the mail](#) or via email. The PHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the hearing officer and the PHA representative the same day they are received.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

## **Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals**

As with in-person grievance hearings, the platform for conducting remote grievance hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the grievance hearings must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote grievance hearings.

If no method of conducting a remote grievance hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual his or her inability to participate in the remote grievance hearing, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person reviews, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote grievance hearings, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote grievance hearings.

## **Conducting Hearings Remotely**

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote grievance hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote grievance hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person grievance hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote grievance hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA's essential responsibility is to ensure grievance hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all PHA policies and processes for remote grievance hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 966.56 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

## STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will conduct remote grievance hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, participants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon request, the grievance hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote grievance hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

At least five business days prior to scheduling the remote hearing, the PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the grievance hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP

~~In conducting any hearing remotely, the PHA shall ensure due process and that all parties are able to have full access to the hearing.~~

~~The PHA will conduct remote hearings via telephone conferencing call-in or via videoconferencing. If the hearing will be conducted via videoconferencing, the PHA will ensure that all tenants, tenant's representatives, advocates, witnesses, PHA representatives, and the hearing officer can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen). Witnesses may testify by telephone call-in.~~

~~If any tenant, tenant representative, advocate, witness, PHA representative, or the hearing officer is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in.~~

~~Whether the hearing is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, the PHA will provide all parties login information and/or telephone call in information before the hearing.~~

## **14-III.H. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING [24 CFR 966.56]**

### **Rights of Complainant [24 CFR 966.56(b)]**

The complainant will be afforded a fair hearing. This includes:

- The opportunity to examine before the grievance hearing any PHA documents, including records and regulations that are directly relevant to the hearing. The tenant must be allowed to copy any such document at the tenant's expense. If the PHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the complainant, the PHA may not rely on such document at the grievance hearing.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The tenant will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.25 per page. The family must request discovery of PHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

- The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen to represent the tenant, and to have such person make statements on the tenant's behalf.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Hearings may be attended by the following applicable persons:

The PHA representative and any witnesses for the PHA

The tenant and any witnesses for the tenant

The tenant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by the PHA as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

- The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing.
- The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the tenant's complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the PHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the PHA or project management relies.
- A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

### **Failure to Appear [24 CFR 966.56(c)]**

If the complainant or the PHA fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the hearing officer/panel may make a determination to postpone the hearing for no more than five business days or may make a determination that the party has waived his/her right to a hearing. Both the complainant and the PHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer/panel: Provided, That a determination that the complainant has waived his/her right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the PHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

There may be times when a complainant does not appear due to unforeseen circumstances which are out of their control and are no fault of their own.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the tenant does not appear at the scheduled time of the hearing, the hearing officer will wait up to 20 minutes. If the tenant appears within 20 minutes of the scheduled time, the hearing will be held. If the tenant does not arrive within 20 minutes of the scheduled time, they will be considered to have failed to appear.

If the tenant fails to appear and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance, the tenant must contact the PHA within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer will reschedule the hearing only if the tenant can show good cause for the failure to appear, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

"Good cause" is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family.



## General Procedures [24 CFR 966.56(d), (e)]

At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the PHA must sustain the burden of justifying the PHA action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed [24 CFR 966.56(d)].

The hearing is conducted informally by the hearing officer/panel. The PHA and the tenant must be given the opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint, and to question any witnesses.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

**Oral evidence:** the testimony of witnesses

**Documentary evidence:** a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to the PHA. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, emails, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

**Demonstrative evidence:** Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

**Real evidence:** A tangible item relating directly to the case.

Hearsay Evidence is evidence based not on a witness' personal knowledge. In and of itself, hearsay evidence carries no weight when making a finding of fact. The hearing officer may include hearsay evidence when considering their decision if it is corroborated by other evidence. Even though hearsay evidence is generally admissible in a hearing, the hearing officer will not base a hearing decision on hearsay alone unless there is clear probative value and credibility of the evidence, and the party seeking the change has met the burden of proof.

~~Hearsay Evidence is evidence of a statement that was made other than by a witness while testifying at the hearing and that is offered to prove the truth of the matter. Even though evidence, including hearsay, is generally admissible, hearsay evidence alone cannot be used as the sole basis for the hearing officer's decision.~~

If the PHA fails to comply with the discovery requirements (providing the tenant with the opportunity to examine PHA documents prior to the grievance hearing), the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of the PHA to comply with discovery requirements, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

The complainant or the PHA may arrange, in advance and at the expense of the party making the arrangement, for a transcript of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy of such transcript [24 CFR 966.56(e)].

STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the complainant would like the PHA to record the proceedings by audiotape, the request must be made to the PHA by 12:00 p.m. two business days prior to the hearing.

The PHA will consider that an audio tape recording of the proceedings is a transcript.

**Accommodations of Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.56(f)]**

The PHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers, accessible locations, or attendants.

If the tenant is visually impaired, any notice to the tenant which is required in the grievance process must be in an accessible format.

See Chapter 2 for a thorough discussion of the PHA's responsibilities pertaining to reasonable accommodation.

**Limited English Proficiency (24 CFR 966.56(g))**

The PHA must comply with HUD's LEP Final Rule in providing language services throughout the grievance process.

#### **14-III.I. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER [24 CFR 966.57]**

The hearing officer must issue a written decision, stating the reasons for the decision, within a reasonable time after the hearing. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing. A copy of the decision must be sent to the complainant and the PHA. The PHA must retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's folder. A log of all hearing officer decisions must also be maintained by the PHA and made available for inspection by a prospective complainant, his/her representative, or the hearing officer/panel [24 CFR 966.57(a)].

##### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

**PHA Notice to the Family:** The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for the PHA's decision are factually stated in the notice.

**Discovery:** The hearing officer will determine if the family was given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with STAN REGIONAL Policy.

**PHA Evidence to Support the PHA Decision:** The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support the PHA's conclusion.

**Validity of Grounds for Termination of Tenancy (when applicable):** The hearing officer will determine if the termination of tenancy is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and PHA policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with PHA policies, then the decision of the PHA will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and the PHA no later than 30 business days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

##### **Hearing information:**

Name of the complainant

Date, time and place of the hearing

Name of the hearing officer

Name of the PHA representative

Name of family representative (if any)

Names of witnesses (if any)

**Background:** A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing and the date(s) on which the informal settlement was held, who held it, and a summary of the results of the informal settlement. Also includes the date the complainant requested the grievance hearing.

**Summary of the Evidence:** The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of his/her testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

**Findings of Fact:** The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

**Conclusions:** The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold the PHA's decision.

**Order:** The hearing report will include a statement of whether the PHA's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of tenancy, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to restore the family's status.

### **Procedures for Further Hearing**

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of the PHA will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

**Final Decision [24 CFR 966.57(b)]**

The decision of the hearing officer/panel is binding on the PHA which must take the action, or refrain from taking the action cited in the decision unless the PHA Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time, and notifies the complainant that:

- The grievance does not concern PHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease on PHA policies which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare, or status; or
- The decision of the hearing officer/panel is contrary to Federal, state, or local law, HUD regulations or requirements of the annual contributions contract between HUD and the PHA

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When the PHA considers the decision of the hearing officer to be invalid due to the reasons stated above, it will present the matter to the PHA Board of Commissioners within 10 business days of the date of the hearing officer's decision. The Board has 30 calendar days to consider the decision. If the Board decides to reverse the hearing officer's decision, it must notify the complainant within 10 business days of this decision.

A decision by the hearing officer/panel, or Board of Commissioners in favor of the PHA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part must not constitute a waiver of any rights, nor effect in any manner whatever, any rights the complainant may have to a subsequent trial or judicial review in court [24 CFR 966.57(c)].

## **Chapter 15**

### **PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA is committed to ensuring that funds made available to the PHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and PHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents PHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures the PHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.



## **PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

### **15-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

HUD created the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to provide PHAs with a powerful tool for preventing errors and program abuse. PHAs are required to use the EIV system in its entirety in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233]. PHAs are further required to:

- Provide applicants and residents with form HUD-52675, “Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations”
- Require all adult members of an applicant or participant family to acknowledge receipt of form HUD-52675 by signing a copy of the form for retention in the family file

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA anticipates that the vast majority of families and PHA employees intend to and will comply with program requirements and make reasonable efforts to avoid errors.

To ensure that the PHA’s program is administered effectively and according to the highest ethical and legal standards, the PHA will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

The PHA will provide each applicant and resident with a copy of “Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse.

The PHA will provide each applicant and resident with a copy of “What You Should Know about EIV,” a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2010-19. In addition, the PHA will require the head of each household to acknowledge receipt of the guide by signing a copy for retention in the family file.

The PHA will require mandatory orientation sessions for all prospective residents either prior to or upon execution of the lease. The PHA will discuss program compliance and integrity issues. At the conclusion of all program orientation sessions, the family representative will be required to sign a program briefing certificate to confirm that all rules and pertinent regulations were explained to them.

The PHA will routinely provide resident counseling as part of every reexamination interview in order to clarify any confusion pertaining to program rules and requirements.

PHA staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and PHA-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.



The PHA will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key PHA forms and form letters that request information from a family member.

The PHA will provide each PHA employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization's standards of conduct and ethics.

At every regular reexamination the PHA staff will explain any changes in HUD regulations or STAN REGIONAL Policy that affect residents.

For purposes of this chapter the term *error* refers to an unintentional error or omission. *Program abuse or fraud* refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive or mislead.

### **15-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, the PHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

#### **Quality Control and Analysis of Data**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse, including:

The PHA routinely will use EIV and other non-HUD sources of up-front income verification. This includes the Work Number and any other private or public databases available to the PHA.

At each annual reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the last annual reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

The PHA will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

#### **Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring**

Notice PIH 2015-16 requires all PHAs that expend \$750,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of PHA activities and notifies the PHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of the PHA's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

#### **Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will encourage staff, residents, and the public to report possible program abuse.

## **15-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

### **When the PHA Will Investigate**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for the PHA to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently-verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

The PHA will investigate when inconsistent or contradictory information is detected through file reviews and the verification process.

### **Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 960.259]**

The PHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available PHA and public records. If necessary, the PHA will require families to sign consent forms for the release of additional information.

### **Analysis and Findings**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole, shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation, the PHA will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed the PHA, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

## **Consideration of Remedies**

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether the PHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the PHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, (4) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

## **Notice and Appeals**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which the PHA determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through an informal hearing or grievance hearing (see Chapter 14).

## **PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES**

### **15-II.A. UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT**

An under- or overpayment includes an incorrect tenant rent payment by the family, or an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

#### **Corrections**

Whether the incorrect rental determination is an overpayment or underpayment, the PHA must promptly correct the tenant rent and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Increases in the tenant rent will be implemented on the first of the month following a written 30-day notice.

Any decreases in tenant rent will become effective the first of the month following the discovery of the error.

#### **Reimbursement**

Whether the family is required to reimburse the PHA or the PHA is required to reimburse the family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

## **15-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

General administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect rent determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows the PHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

### **Family Reimbursement to PHA**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any amounts of rent underpaid. The PHA may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the amount owed, the PHA will terminate the family's lease in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

### **PHA Reimbursement to Family**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will not reimburse the family for any overpayment of rent when the overpayment clearly is caused by the family.

## **Prohibited Actions**

An applicant or resident in the public housing program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Provide incomplete or false information to the PHA [24 CFR 960.259(a)(4)].
- Commit fraud, or make false statements in connection with an application for assistance or with reexamination of income [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(C)].

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to the PHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other PHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to the PHA on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g., misreporting of income or family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

The PHA may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

## **Penalties for Program Abuse**

In the case of program abuse caused by a family the PHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies.

- The PHA may require the family to repay any amounts owed to the program (see 15-II.B., Family Reimbursement to PHA).
- The PHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 13 (for residents).
- The PHA may deny admission or terminate the family's lease following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 13 respectively.
- The PHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 15-II.D.

### **15-II.C. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE**

The responsibilities and expectations of PHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section specifically addresses actions of a PHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the public housing program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in the PHA personnel policy.

PHA-caused incorrect rental determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply public housing rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, and (2) errors in calculation.

#### **Repayment to the PHA**

The family is not required to repay an underpayment of rent if the error or program abuse is caused by PHA staff.

#### **PHA Reimbursement to Family**

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will reimburse a family for any family overpayment of rent, regardless of whether the overpayment was the result of staff-caused error or staff program abuse.

## **Prohibited Activities**

### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by PHA staff:

Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements for personal gain

Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant or resident

Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, residents, vendors, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to the PHA

Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of PHA activities, policies, or practices

Misappropriating or misusing public housing funds

Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the public housing program

Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

Committing sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment

Allowing sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment, where the PHA knew or should have known such harassment was occurring

Retaliating against any applicant, resident, or staff reporting sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment



## **15-II.D. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION**

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

When the PHA determines that program abuse by a family or PHA staff member has occurred and the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, the PHA will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the public housing program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

## **15-II.E. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES**

PHAs who enter into a repayment agreement with a family to collect rent owed, initiate litigation against the family to recover rent owed, or begin eviction proceedings against a family may retain 100 percent of program funds that the PHA recovers [Notice PIH 2007-27 (HA)].

If the PHA does none of the above, all amounts that constitute an underpayment of rent must be returned to HUD.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for a hearing through the PHA's grievance process.

## Chapter 16

### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this ACOP. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Setting Utility Allowances. This part describes how utility allowances are established and revised. Also discussed are the requirements to establish surcharges for excess consumption of PHA-furnished utilities.

Part II: Establishing Flat Rents . This part describes the requirements and policies related to establishing and updating flat rent amounts.

Part III: Repayment of Family Debts. This part contains policies for recovery of monies that have been underpaid by families, and describes the circumstances under which the PHA will offer repayment agreements to families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part IV: Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS). This part describes the PHAS indicators, how PHAs are scored under PHAS, and how those scores affect a PHA.

Part V: Record Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies the PHA will follow.

Part VI: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Level. This part describes the PHA's reporting responsibilities related to children with environmental intervention blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

Part VII: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, and Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.



## **PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965 Subpart E]**

### **16-I.A. OVERVIEW**

PHAs must establish allowances for PHA-furnished utilities for all check metered utilities and for resident-purchased utilities for all utilities purchased directly by residents from a utility supplier [24 CFR 965.502(a)].

PHAs must also establish surcharges for excess consumption of PHA-furnished utilities [24 CFR 965.506].

The PHA must maintain a record that documents the basis on which utility allowances and scheduled surcharges are established and revised, and the record must be made available for inspection by residents [24 CFR 965.502(b)].

### **16-I.B UTILITY ALLOWANCES**

The PHA must establish separate allowances for each utility and for each category of dwelling units the PHA determines to be reasonably comparable as to factors affecting utility usage [24 CFR 965.503].

The objective of a PHA in establishing utility allowances for each dwelling unit category and unit size is to approximate a reasonable consumption of utilities by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment [24 CFR 965.505].

Utilities include gas, electricity, fuel for heating, water, sewerage, and solid waste disposal for a dwelling unit. In addition, if the PHA does not furnish a range and refrigerator, the family must be granted a utility allowance for the range and refrigerator they provide [24 CFR 965.505].

Costs for telephone, cable/satellite TV, and internet services are not considered utilities [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Utility allowance amounts will vary by the rates in effect, size and type of unit, climatic location and siting of the unit, type of construction, energy efficiency of the dwelling unit, and other factors related to the physical condition of the unit. Utility allowance amounts will also vary by residential demographic characteristics affecting home energy usage [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Chapter 14 of the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to the PHA about establishing utility allowances.

## **Air-Conditioning**

“If a PHA installs air conditioning, it shall provide, to the maximum extent economically feasible, systems that give residents the option of choosing to use air conditioning in their units. The design of systems that offer each resident the option to choose air conditioning shall include retail meters or check meters, and residents shall pay for the energy used in its operation. For systems that offer residents the option to choose air conditioning but cannot be check metered, residents are to be surcharged in accordance with 965.506. If an air conditioning system does not provide for resident option, residents are not to be charged, and these systems should be avoided whenever possible.” [24 CFR 965.505(e)]

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA has installed air-conditioning.

## **Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]**

The PHA must review at least annually the basis on which utility allowances have been established and must revise the allowances if necessary in order to adhere to the standards for establishing utility allowances that are contained in 24 CFR 965.505.

The PHA may revise its allowances for resident-purchased utilities between annual reviews if there is a rate change, and is required to do so if such change, by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rate on which the allowance was based.

Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account became effective.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Between annual reviews of utility allowances, the PHA will only revise its utility allowances due to a rate change, when required to by the regulation.

#### **16-I.C. SURCHARGES FOR PHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES [24 CFR 965.506]**

For dwelling units subject to allowances for PHA-furnished utilities where check meters have been installed, the PHA must establish surcharges for utility consumption in excess of the allowances. Surcharges may be computed on a straight per unit of purchase basis or for stated blocks of excess consumption, and must be based on the PHA's average utility rate. The basis for calculating the surcharges must be described in the PHA's schedule of allowances. Changes in the amount of surcharges based directly on changes in the PHA's average utility rate are not subject to the advance notice requirements discussed under 16-I.D.

For dwelling units served by PHA-furnished utilities where check meters have not been installed, the PHA must establish schedules of surcharges indicating additional dollar amounts residents will be required to pay by reason of estimated utility consumption attributable to resident-owned major appliances or to optional functions of PHA-furnished equipment. The surcharge schedule must state the resident-owned equipment (or functions of PHA-furnished equipment) for which surcharges will be made and the amounts of such charges. Surcharges must be based on the cost to the PHA of the utility consumption estimated to be attributable to reasonable usage of such equipment.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA does have PHA-furnished utilities.

#### **16-I.D. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS [965.502]**

The PHA must give notice to all residents of proposed allowances and scheduled surcharges, and revisions thereof. The notice must be given in the manner provided in the lease and must:

- Be provided at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.
- Describe the basis for determination of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions, including a statement of the specific items of equipment and function whose utility consumption requirements were included in determining the amounts of the allowances and schedule of surcharges.
- Notify residents of the place where the PHA's documentation on which allowances and surcharges are based is available for inspection.
- Provide all residents an opportunity to submit written comments during a period expiring not less than 30 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.

#### **16-I.E. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION [24 CFR 965.508]**

On request from a family that includes a disabled or elderly person, the PHA must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Likewise, residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations.

## **PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS**

### **16-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Flat rents are designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Flat rents are also used to prorate assistance for a mixed family. A mixed family is one whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigrations status [24 CFR 5.504].

This part discusses how the PHA establishes and updates flat rents. Policies related to the use of flat rents, family choice of rent, flat rent hardships, and proration of rent for a mixed family are discussed in Chapter 6.

### **16-II.B. FLAT RENTS [24 CFR 960.253(b) and Notice PIH 2015-13 and PIH 2017-23 ]**

#### **Establishing Flat Rents**

The 2015 Appropriations Act requires that flat rents must be set at no less than 80 percent of the applicable fair market rent (FMR). Alternatively, the PHA may set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the applicable small area FMR(SAFMR) for metropolitan areas, or 80 percent of the applicable unadjusted rents for nonmetropolitan areas.

For areas where HUD has not determined a SAFMR or an unadjusted rent, PHAs must set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the FMR or apply for an exception flat rent.

The 2015 Appropriations Act permits PHAs to request an exception flat rent that is lower than either 80 percent of the FMR or SAFMR/unadjusted rent if the PHA can demonstrate that these FMRs do not reflect the market value of a particular property or unit.

In order to demonstrate the need for an exception flat rent, PHAs are required to submit a market analysis methodology that demonstrates the value of the unit. The PHA must use HUD's rent reasonableness methodology to determine flat rents. In determining flat rents, PHAs must consider the following:

- Location
- Quality
- Unit size
- Unit type
- Age of property
- Amenities at the property and in immediate neighborhood
- Housing services provided
- Maintenance provided by the PHA
- Utilities provided by the PHA



PHAs must receive written HUD approval before implementing exception flat rents. PHAs that use exception flat rents must conduct a new market analysis, and obtain HUD approval, annually.

PHAs are now required to apply a utility allowance to flat rents. Flat rents set at 80 percent of the FMR must be reduced by the amount of the unit's utility allowance, if any.

### **Review of Flat Rents**

No later than 90 days after HUD publishes new annual FMRs/SAFMRs/unadjusted rent, PHAs must revise flat rents as necessary based changes to the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent. The PHA must offer changes to the flat rent to all new admissions and to existing families at the next annual rent option.

If the FMR falls from year to year, the PHA may, but is not required to, lower the flat rent to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent is lower than the previous year, the PHA will reduce flat rents to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR.

### **Posting of Flat Rents**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will publicly post the schedule of flat rents in a conspicuous manner in the applicable PHA or project office.

### **Documentation of Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)(5)]**

The PHA must maintain records that document the method used to determine flat rents, and that show how flat rents were determined by the PHA in accordance with this method.

## **PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA**

### **16-III.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes the PHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to the PHA by families.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

When an action or inaction of a resident family results in the underpayment of rent or other amounts, the PHA holds the family liable to return any underpayments to the PHA.

The PHA will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

When a family refuses to repay monies owed to the PHA, the PHA will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

- Collection agencies
- Small claims court
- Civil law suit
- State income tax set-off program

## **16-III.B. REPAYMENT POLICY**

### **Family Debts to the PHA**

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any amount owed to the PHA by a public housing family must be repaid. If the family is unable to repay the debt within 30 days, the PHA will offer to enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies below.

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the PHA will terminate the family's tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13. The PHA will also pursue other modes of collection.

### **General Repayment Agreement Guidelines**

#### ***Down Payment Requirement***

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Before executing a repayment agreement with a family, the PHA will generally require a down payment of 10 percent of the total amount owed. If the family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that a down payment of 10 percent would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lesser percentage or waive the requirement.

#### ***Payment Thresholds***

Notice PIH 2010-19 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family's monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income, which is considered "affordable." Moreover, Notice PIH 2010-19 acknowledges that PHAs have the discretion to establish "thresholds and policies" for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If a family is paying less than 40 percent of its monthly adjusted income (MAI) in rent, the minimum monthly payment amount will be the greater of the following two amounts:

- The difference between 40 percent of the family's MAI and the TTP at the time the agreement is executed; or
- \$25

If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that a monthly payment amount of \$25 would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lower monthly payment amount.

If the family's income increases or decreases during the term of a repayment agreement, either the PHA or the family may request that the monthly payment amount be adjusted accordingly.

### ***Execution of the Agreement***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Any repayment agreement between the PHA and a family must be signed and dated by the PHA and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

### ***Due Dates***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

All payments are due by the close of business on the 15th day of the month. If the 15th does not fall on a business day, the due date is the close of business on the first business day after the 15th.

### ***Late or Missed Payments***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by the PHA, the PHA will send the family a delinquency notice giving the family 10 business days to make the late payment. If the payment is not received by the due date of the delinquency notice, it will be considered a breach of the agreement and the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

If a family receives three delinquency notices for unexcused late payments in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and the PHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

### ***No Offer of Repayment Agreement***

#### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

The PHA generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family, or if the amount owed by the family exceeds the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution.

### **Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments**

Notice PIH 2010-19 requires certain provisions to be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the public housing lease that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which the PHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to the PHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the PHA the monthly tenant rent
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases
- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of tenancy



## **PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS)**

### **16-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

The purpose of the Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) is to improve the delivery of services in public housing and enhance trust in the public housing system among PHAs, public housing residents, HUD and the general public by providing a management tool for effectively and fairly measuring the performance of a public housing agency in essential housing operations.

### **16-IV.B. PHAS INDICATORS [24 CFR 902 Subparts A, B, C, D, and E]**

The table below lists each of the PHAS indicators, the points possible under each indicator, and a brief description of each indicator. A PHA's performance is based on a combination of all four indicators.

<b>Indicator 1: Physical condition of the PHA's projects</b>
--

<b>Maximum Score: 40</b>
--------------------------

- |   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The objective of this indicator is to determine the level to which a PHA is maintaining its public housing in accordance with the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.</li><li>• To determine the physical condition of a PHA's projects, inspections are performed of the following five major areas of each public housing project: site, building exterior, building systems, dwelling units, and common areas. The inspections are performed by an independent inspector arranged by HUD, and include a statistically valid sample of the units in each project in the PHA's public housing portfolio.</li></ul> |
|---|

<b>Indicator 2: Financial condition of the PHA's projects</b>
---

<b>Maximum Score: 25</b>
--------------------------

- |   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The objective of this indicator is to measure the financial condition of the PHA's public housing projects for the purpose of evaluating whether the PHA has sufficient financial resources and is capable of managing those financial resources effectively to support the provision of housing that is decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.</li><li>• A PHA's financial condition is determined by measuring each public housing project's performance in each of the following subindicators: quick ratio, months expendable net assets ratio, and debt service coverage ratio.</li></ul> |
|---|

**Indicator 3: Management operations of the PHA's projects****Maximum Score: 25**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure certain key management operations and responsibilities of a PHA's projects for the purpose of assessing the PHA's management operations capabilities.
- Each project's management operations are assessed based on the following sub-indicators: occupancy, tenant accounts receivable, and accounts payable.
- An on-site management review may be conducted as a diagnostic and feedback tool for problem performance areas, and for compliance. Management reviews are not scored.

**Indicator 4: Capital Fund****Maximum Score: 10**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure how long it takes the PHA to obligate capital funds and to occupy units.
- The PHA's score for this indicator is measured at the PHA level and is based on the following subindicators: timeliness of fund obligation and occupancy rate.

#### **16-IV.C. PHAS SCORING [24 CFR 902 Subpart F]**

HUD's Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) issues overall PHAS scores, which are based on the scores of the four PHAS indicators, and the subindicators under each indicator. The PHA's indicator scores are based on a weighted average of the PHA's public housing projects' scores. PHAS scores translate into a designation for each PHA as high performing, standard, substandard, or troubled.

A high performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of 90 or greater, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A standard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score between 60 and 89, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A substandard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score of at least 60 percent and achieves a score of less than 60 percent under one or more of the physical, financial, or management indicators.

A troubled performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of less than 60, or achieves less than 50 percent of the total points available under the capital fund indicator.

These designations can affect a PHA in several ways:

- High-performing PHAs are eligible for incentives including relief from specific HUD requirements and bonus points in funding competitions [24 CFR 902.71].
- PHAs that are standard performers may be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(1)].
- PHAs that are substandard performers will be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(2)].
- PHAs with an overall rating of "troubled" are subject to additional HUD oversight, and are required to enter into a memorandum of agreement (MOA) with HUD to improve PHA performance [24 CFR 902.75].
- PHAs that fail to execute or meet MOA requirements may be referred to the Assistant Secretary to determine remedial actions, including, but not limited to, remedies available for substantial default [24 CFR 902.75(g) and 24 CFR Part 907].

PHAs must post a notice of its final PHAS score and status in appropriate conspicuous and accessible locations in its offices within two weeks of receipt of its final score and designation [24 CFR 902.64(b)(2)].





## **PART V: RECORD KEEPING**

### **16-V.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, the PHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual's privacy rights, and that comply with VAWA 2013 confidentiality requirements.

### **16-V.B. RECORD RETENTION**

The PHA must keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation during the term of each assisted lease, and for a period of at least three years from the end of participation (EOP) date [24 CFR 908.101].

Notice PIH 2014-20 requires the PHA to keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

During the term of each public housing tenancy, and for at least three years thereafter, the PHA will keep all documents related to a family's eligibility, tenancy, and termination. An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible will be kept for one year after it is so classified.

In addition, the PHA will keep the following records for at least three years:

- Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B

- Documentation supporting the establishment of flat rents and the public housing maximum rent

- Documentation supporting the establishment of utility allowances and surcharges

- Documentation related to PHAS

- Accounts and other records supporting PHA budget and financial statements for the program

- Complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule

- Other records as determined by the PHA or as required by HUD

If a hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 14-II.A.

## **16-V.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

PHAs must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized PHA staff.

PHA staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

### **Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886]**

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or the PHA may release the information collected.

### **Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records**

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Data*.

### **STAN REGIONAL Policy**

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, the PHA will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

## **Criminal Records**

The PHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which the PHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of the PHA, or to authorized representatives of the PHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by the PHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by the PHA from a State or local agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information, or is obtained by a PHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

## **Medical/Disability Records**

PHAs are not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA should not place this information in the tenant file. The PHA should destroy the document.

## **Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking Records**

For requirements and PHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, see section 16-VII.E.



**PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH  
ENVIRONMENTAL INTERVENTION BLOOD LEAD LEVEL**

**16-VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 35.1130(e)]**

The PHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with environmental intervention blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

The PHA must report the name and address of a child identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level to the public health department within 5 business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional. The PHA must also report each known case of a child with an environmental intervention blood lead level to the HUD field office.

STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level.

The PHA will provide written notice of each known case of a child with an environmental intervention blood level to the HUD field office within 5 business days of receiving the information.



## **PART VII: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

### **16-VII.A. OVERVIEW**

The Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking who are applying for or receiving assistance under the public housing program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those apply in conjunction with VAWA.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and PHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and PHA policies are located in Chapter 3, “Eligibility” (sections 3-I.C and 3-III.F); Chapter 5, “Occupancy Standards and Unit Offers” (section 5-II.D); Chapter 8, “Leasing and Inspections” (section 8-I.B); Chapter 12, “Transfer Policy” (sections 12-III.C, 12-III.F, and 12-IV.D); and Chapter 13, “Lease Terminations” (sections 13-III.F and 13-IV.D).

### **16-VII.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, FR Notice 8/6/13]**

As used in VAWA:

- The term *affiliated individual* means, with respect to a person:
  - A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that individual, or an individual to whom that person stands in the position or place of a parent; or
  - Any individual, tenant or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members’ lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
  - The length of the relationship
  - The type of relationship
  - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person’s acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.



- The term *sexual assault* means:
  - Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
  - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress.

## **16-VII.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]**

### **Notification to Public**

The PHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its public housing program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The PHA will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A notice of occupancy rights under VAWA to housing choice voucher program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Form HUD-5380, see Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation (see Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of the PHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 (Exhibit 16-4)

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibit 16-1)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers

### **Notification to Applicants and Tenants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]**

PHAs are required to inform public housing applicants and tenants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

The PHA must distribute a notice of VAWA rights, along with the VAWA self-certification form (HUD-5382) at each of these three junctures.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notices in Exhibit 16-1 and 16-2.

The PHA will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance. The PHA will also include such information in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.F).

The PHA will provide all tenants with information about VAWA at the time of admission (see section 8-I.B) and at annual reexamination. The PHA will also include such information in all lease termination notices (see section 13-IV.D).

The PHA is not limited to providing VAWA information at the times specified in the above policy. If the PHA decides to provide VAWA information to a tenant following an incident of domestic violence, Notice PIH 2006-42 cautions against sending the information by mail, since the abuser may be monitoring the mail. The notice recommends that in such cases the PHA make alternative delivery arrangements that will not put the victim at risk.

#### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Whenever the PHA has reason to suspect that providing information about VAWA to a public housing tenant might place a victim of domestic violence at risk, it will attempt to deliver the information by hand directly to the victim.

#### **16-VII.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]**

A PHA presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. The PHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy the PHA’s request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

- (1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim
- (2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record
- (3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person’s belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

The PHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under “Conflicting Documentation,” nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [VAWA 2005 final rule].

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

The PHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. Any extension granted by the PHA will be in writing.

**Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]**

In cases where the PHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, the PHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3). The PHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property.

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If presented with conflicting certification documents (two or more forms HUD-5382) from members of the same household, the PHA will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made.

**Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]**

The PHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b).

**STAN REGIONAL Policy**

If the PHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

**Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]**

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, a PHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as the PHA may allow, the PHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

#### **16-VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]**

All information provided to the PHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, must be retained in confidence. This means that the PHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

##### STAN REGIONAL Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, the PHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

<b>EXHIBIT 16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380</b>
--

**Housing Authority County of Stanislaus (STAN REGIONAL)**

**Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence Against Women Act<sup>1</sup>**

**To all Tenants and Applicants**

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. VAWA protections are not only available to women, but are available equally to all individuals regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>2</sup> The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is the Federal agency that oversees that **STAN REGIONAL** is in compliance with VAWA. This notice explains your rights under VAWA. A HUD-approved certification form is attached to this notice. You can fill out this form to show that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and that you wish to use your rights under VAWA.”

**Protections for Applicants**

If you otherwise qualify for assistance under a **STAN REGIONAL** housing program, you cannot be denied admission or denied assistance because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

---

<sup>1</sup> Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

<sup>2</sup> Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

## **Protections for Tenants**

If you are receiving assistance under a **STAN REGIONAL** housing program, you may not be denied assistance, terminated from participation, or be evicted from your rental housing because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Also, if you or an affiliated individual of yours is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking by a member of your household or any guest, you may not be denied rental assistance or occupancy rights under a **STAN REGIONAL** housing program solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to that domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Affiliated individual means your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child, or a person to whom you stand in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is in your care, custody, or control); or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in your household.

## **Removing the Abuser or Perpetrator from the Household**

HP may divide (bifurcate) your lease in order to evict the individual or terminate the assistance of the individual who has engaged in criminal activity (the abuser or perpetrator) directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

If HP chooses to remove the abuser or perpetrator, HP may not take away the rights of eligible tenants to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. If the evicted abuser or perpetrator was the sole tenant to have established eligibility for assistance under the program, HP must allow the tenant who is or has been a victim and other household members to remain in the unit for a period of time, in order to establish eligibility under the program or under another HUD housing program covered by VAWA, or, find alternative housing.

In removing the abuser or perpetrator from the household, HP must follow Federal, State, and local eviction procedures. In order to divide a lease, HP may, but is not required to, ask you for documentation or certification of the incidences of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

## **Moving to Another Unit**

Upon your request, HP may permit you to move to another unit, subject to the availability of other units, and still keep your assistance. In order to approve a request, HP may ask you to provide documentation that you are requesting to move because of an incidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If the request is a request for emergency transfer, the housing provider may ask you to submit a written request or fill out a form where you certify that you meet the criteria for an emergency transfer under VAWA. The criteria are:

**1. You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.**

If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation, as described in the documentation section below.

**2. You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit a form, or may accept another written or oral request.

**3. You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you expressly request the transfer.

HP will keep confidential requests for emergency transfers by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the location of any move by such victims and their families.



HP's emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and HP must make a copy of its emergency transfer plan available to you if you ask to see it.

### **Documenting You Are or Have Been a Victim of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking**

HP can, but is not required to, ask you to provide documentation to “certify” that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Such request from HP must be in writing, and HP must give you at least 14 business days (Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays do not count) from the day you receive the request to provide the documentation. HP may, but does not have to, extend the deadline for the submission of documentation upon your request.

You can provide one of the following to HP as documentation. It is your choice which of the following to submit if HP asks you to provide documentation that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

- A complete HUD-approved certification form given to you by HP with this notice, that documents an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The form will ask for your name, the date, time, and location of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and a description of the incident. The certification form provides for including the name of the abuser or perpetrator if the name of the abuser or perpetrator is known and is safe to provide.
- A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency that documents the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Examples of such records include police reports, protective orders, and restraining orders, among others.

- A statement, which you must sign, along with the signature of an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, a medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse, and with the professional selected by you attesting under penalty of perjury that he or she believes that the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are grounds for protection.
- Any other statement or evidence that HP has agreed to accept.

If you fail or refuse to provide one of these documents within the 14 business days, HP does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

If HP receives conflicting evidence that an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has been committed (such as certification forms from two or more members of a household each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the abuser or perpetrator), HP has the right to request that you provide third-party documentation within thirty 30 calendar days in order to resolve the conflict. If you fail or refuse to provide third-party documentation where there is conflicting evidence, HP does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

### **Confidentiality**

HP must keep confidential any information you provide related to the exercise of your rights under VAWA, including the fact that you are exercising your rights under VAWA.

HP must not allow any individual administering assistance or other services on behalf of HP (for example, employees and contractors) to have access to confidential information unless for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable Federal, State, or local law.

HP must not enter your information into any shared database or disclose your information to any other entity or individual. HP, however, may disclose the information provided if:

- You give written permission to HP to release the information on a time limited basis.
- HP needs to use the information in an eviction or termination proceeding, such as to evict your abuser or perpetrator or terminate your abuser or perpetrator from assistance under this program.
- A law requires HP or your landlord to release the information.

VAWA does not limit HP's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect a victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

### **Reasons a Tenant Eligible for Occupancy Rights under VAWA May Be Evicted or Assistance May Be Terminated**

You can be evicted and your assistance can be terminated for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking committed against you. However, HP cannot hold tenants who have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding set of rules than it applies to tenants who have not been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

The protections described in this notice might not apply, and you could be evicted and your assistance terminated, if HP can demonstrate that not evicting you or terminating your assistance would present a real physical danger that:

1. Would occur within an immediate time frame, and
2. Could result in death or serious bodily harm to other tenants or those who work on the property.

If HP can demonstrate the above, HP should only terminate your assistance or evict you if there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat.

## **Other Laws**

VAWA does not replace any Federal, State, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You may be entitled to additional housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under other Federal laws, as well as under State and local laws.

## **Non-Compliance with The Requirements of This Notice**

You may report a covered housing provider's violations of these rights and seek additional assistance, if needed, by contacting or filing a complaint with the local HUD Field Office located at One Sansome Street #1200, San Francisco, California 94104..

## **For Additional Information**

You may view a copy of HUD's final VAWA rule at: <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-11-16/pdf/2016-25888.pdf>.

Additionally, HP must make a copy of HUD's VAWA regulations available to you if you ask to see them.

For questions regarding VAWA, please contact **Occupancy Department, (209) 557-2000**.

For help regarding an abusive relationship, you may call the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233 or, for persons with hearing impairments, 1-800-787-3224 (TTY). You may also contact Haven Women's Center Stanislaus at (209) 524-4331.

For tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

For help regarding sexual assault, you may contact Haven Women's Center Stanislaus at (209) 524-4331

Victims of stalking seeking help may contact Haven Women's Center Stanislaus at (209) 524-4331

**Attachment:** Certification form HUD-5382



<b>EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382</b>
--

**CERTIFICATION OF  
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,  
DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING,  
AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** The Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”) protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

**Use of This Optional Form:** If you are seeking VAWA protections from your housing provider, your housing provider may give you a written request that asks you to submit documentation about the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

In response to this request, you or someone on your behalf may complete this optional form and submit it to your housing provider, or you may submit one of the following types of third-party documentation:

- (1) A document signed by you and an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional, or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you have sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse. The document must specify, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking occurred and meet the definition of “domestic violence,” “dating violence,” “sexual assault,” or “stalking” in HUD’s regulations at 24 CFR 5.2003.
- (2) A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or
- (3) At the discretion of the housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

**Submission of Documentation:** The time period to submit documentation is 14 business days from the date that you receive a written request from your housing provider asking that you provide documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Your housing provider may, but is not required to, extend the time period to submit the documentation, if you request an extension of the time period. If the requested information is not received within 14 business days of when you received the request for the documentation, or any extension of the date provided by your housing provider, your housing provider does not need to grant you any of the VAWA protections. Distribution or issuance of this form does not serve as a written request for certification.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections to you, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,  
DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

1. Date the written request is received by victim: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Your name (if different from victim's): \_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Residence of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

7. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Date(s) and times(s) of incident(s) (if known): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Location of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

In your own words, briefly describe the incident(s):

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual named above in Item 2 is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**Public Reporting Burden:** The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting the data. The information provided is to be used by the housing provider to request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

<b>EXHIBIT 16-3: NMA EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING</b>
---

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

**Housing Authority County of Stanislaus (STAN REGIONAL)**

**Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking  
Public Housing Program**

**Emergency Transfers**

The PHA is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),<sup>3</sup> the PHA allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. The ability to request a transfer is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>4</sup> The ability of the PHA to honor such request for tenants currently receiving assistance, however, may depend upon a preliminary determination that the tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and on whether the PHA has another dwelling unit that is available and is safe to offer the tenant for temporary or more permanent occupancy.

---

<sup>3</sup>Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

<sup>4</sup>Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.



This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the **public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs** are in compliance with VAWA.

### **Eligibility for Emergency Transfers**

A tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as provided in HUD's regulations at 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, is eligible for an emergency transfer, if the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant remains within the same unit. If the tenant is a victim of sexual assault, the tenant may also be eligible to transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises within the 90-calendar-day period preceding a request for an emergency transfer.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer if they meet the eligibility requirements in this section.

### **Emergency Transfer Request Documentation**

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify the PHA's management office and submit a written request for a transfer to **any PHA office**. The PHA will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities. The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant were to remain in the same dwelling unit assisted under the PHA's program; OR
2. A statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the tenant's request for an emergency transfer.

## **Confidentiality**

The PHA will keep confidential any information that the tenant submits in requesting an emergency transfer, and information about the emergency transfer, unless the tenant gives the PHA written permission to release the information on a time-limited basis, or disclosure of the information is required by law or required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program. This includes keeping confidential the new location of the dwelling unit of the tenant, if one is provided, from the person or persons that committed an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against the tenant. See the Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence against Women Act for All Tenants for more information about the PHA's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of information related to incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

## **Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability**

The PHA cannot guarantee that a transfer request will be approved or how long it will take to process a transfer request. The PHA will, however, act as quickly as possible to move a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to another unit, subject to availability and safety of a unit. If a tenant reasonably believes a proposed transfer would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. If a unit is available, the transferred tenant must agree to abide by the terms and conditions that govern occupancy in the unit to which the tenant has been transferred. The PHA may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant has not or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If the PHA has no safe and available units for which a tenant who needs an emergency transfer is eligible, the PHA will assist the tenant in identifying other housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, the PHA will also assist tenants in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are attached to this plan.

### **Emergency Transfers: Public Housing (PH) Program**

If you are a public housing resident and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, the PHA will attempt to assist you in moving to a safe unit quickly. The PHA will make exceptions as required to policies restricting moves.

Emergency transfers for which you are not required to apply for assistance include the following:

- Public housing unit in a different development
- Public housing unit in the same development, if you determine that the unit is safe

At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

You may also request an emergency transfer to the following programs for which you are required to apply for assistance:

- HCV tenant-based program
- HCV project-based assistance
- Other programs administered by the PHA (such as state housing programs)

Emergency transfers will not take priority over waiting list admissions for these types of assistance. At your request, the PHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

### **Safety and Security of Tenants**

Pending processing of the transfer and the actual transfer, if it is approved and occurs, the tenant is urged to take all reasonable precautions to be safe.

Tenants who are or have been victims of domestic violence are encouraged to contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233, or a local domestic violence shelter, for assistance in creating a safety plan. For persons with hearing impairments, that hotline can be accessed by calling 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

Tenants who have been victims of sexual assault may call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at <https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

**Attachment:** Local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.



<b>EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383</b>
---

**EMERGENCY TRANSFER  
REQUEST FOR CERTAIN  
VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC  
VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** If you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and you are seeking an emergency transfer, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you meet the requirements of eligibility for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Although the statutory name references women, VAWA rights and protections apply to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. Using this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more information about the availability of emergency transfers.

**The requirements you must meet are:**

**(1) You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.**

If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation. In response, you may submit Form HUD-5382, or any one of the other types of documentation listed on that Form.

**(2) You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Submission of this form confirms that you have expressly requested a transfer. Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit this form, or may accept another written or oral request. Please see your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more details.

**(3) You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you submit this form or otherwise expressly request the transfer.

**Submission of Documentation:** If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you should submit that documentation to your housing provider if it is safe for you to do so. Examples of third party documentation include, but are not limited to: a letter or other documentation from a victim service provider, social worker, legal assistance provider, pastoral counselor, mental health provider, or other professional from whom you have sought assistance; a current restraining order; a recent court order or other court records; a law enforcement report or records; communication records from the perpetrator of the violence or family members or friends of the perpetrator of the violence, including emails, voicemails, text messages, and social media posts.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and concerning your request for an emergency transfer shall be kept confidential. Such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections or an emergency transfer to you. Such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE PERSON REQUESTING A TRANSFER**

1. Name of victim requesting an emergency transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Your name (if different from victim's) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) who would transfer with the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Address or phone number for contacting the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

8. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

9. Date(s), Time(s) and location(s) of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Is the person requesting the transfer a victim of a sexual assault that occurred in the past 90 days on the premises of the property from which the victim is seeking a transfer? If yes, skip question 11. If no, fill out question 11. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe why the victim believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if they remain in their current unit.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

12. If voluntarily provided, list any third-party documentation you are providing along with this notice: \_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that the individual named above in Item 1 meets the requirement laid out on this form for an emergency transfer. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_



## **GLOSSARY**

### **A. ACRONYMS USED IN PUBLIC HOUSING**

<b>ACC</b>	Annual contributions contract
<b>ACOP</b>	Admissions and continued occupancy policy
<b>ADA</b>	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
<b>AIDS</b>	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
<b>AMI</b>	Area median income
<b>AMP</b>	Asset management project
<b>BR</b>	Bedroom
<b>CDBG</b>	Community Development Block Grant (Program)
<b>CFP</b>	Capital fund program
<b>CFR</b>	Code of Federal Regulations (published federal rules that define and implement laws; commonly referred to as “the regulations”)
<b>COCC</b>	Central office cost center
<b>CPI</b>	Consumer price index (published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator)
<b>EID</b>	Earned income disallowance
<b>EIV</b>	Enterprise Income Verification
<b>FDIC</b>	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
<b>FHA</b>	Federal Housing Administration (HUD Office of Housing)
<b>FHEO</b>	Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (HUD Office of)
<b>FICA</b>	Federal Insurance Contributions Act (established Social Security taxes)
<b>FMR</b>	Fair market rent
<b>FR</b>	Federal Register
<b>FSS</b>	Family Self-Sufficiency (Program)
<b>FY</b>	Fiscal year
<b>FYE</b>	Fiscal year end
<b>GAO</b>	Government Accountability Office

<b>HA</b>	Housing authority or housing agency
<b>HCV</b>	Housing choice voucher
<b>HERA</b>	Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008
<b>HOPE VI</b>	Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing Program
<b>HUD</b>	Department of Housing and Urban Development
<b>HUDCLIPS</b>	HUD Client Information and Policy System
<b>IMS</b>	Inventory Management System
<b>IPA</b>	Independent public accountant
<b>IRA</b>	Individual retirement account
<b>IRS</b>	Internal Revenue Service
<b>JTPA</b>	Job Training Partnership Act
<b>LBP</b>	Lead-based paint
<b>LEP</b>	Limited English proficiency
<b>LIHTC</b>	Low-income housing tax credit
<b>MTW</b>	Moving to Work
<b>NOFA</b>	Notice of funding availability
<b>OGC</b>	HUD's Office of General Counsel
<b>OIG</b>	HUD's Office of Inspector General
<b>OMB</b>	Office of Management and Budget
<b>PASS</b>	Plan to Achieve Self-Support
<b>PHA</b>	Public housing agency
<b>PHAS</b>	Public Housing Assessment System
<b>PIC</b>	PIH Information Center
<b>PIH</b>	(HUD Office of) Public and Indian Housing
<b>QC</b>	Quality control
<b>QHWRA</b>	Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (also known as the Public Housing Reform Act)

<b>RAD</b>	Rental Assistance Demonstration Program
<b>REAC</b>	(HUD) Real Estate Assessment Center
<b>RFP</b>	Request for proposals
<b>RIGI</b>	Regional inspector general for investigation (handles fraud and program abuse matters for HUD at the regional office level)
<b>ROSS</b>	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services
<b>SSA</b>	Social Security Administration
<b>SSI</b>	Supplemental security income
<b>SWICA</b>	State wage information collection agency
<b>TANF</b>	Temporary assistance for needy families
<b>TR</b>	Tenant rent
<b>TTP</b>	Total tenant payment
<b>UA</b>	Utility allowance
<b>UFAS</b>	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
<b>UIV</b>	Upfront income verification
<b>UPCS</b>	Uniform Physical Condition Standards
<b>URP</b>	Utility reimbursement payment
<b>VAWA</b>	Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013
<b>VCA</b>	Voluntary Compliance Agreement

## **B. GLOSSARY OF PUBLIC HOUSING TERMS**

***Accessible.*** The facility or portion of the facility can be approached, entered, and used by persons with disabilities.

***Adjusted income.*** Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions and allowances.

***Affiliated individual.*** With respect to an individual, a spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that individual, or a person to whom that individual stands in loco parentis (in the position or place of a parent), or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

***Annual contributions contract (ACC).*** The written contract between HUD and a PHA under which HUD agrees to provide funding for a program under the 1937 Act, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.

***Annual income.*** The anticipated total income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income, computed in accordance with the regulations.

***Applicant (applicant family).*** A family that has applied for admission to a program but is not yet a participant in the program.

***As-paid states.*** States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

***Assets.*** (See *net family assets*.)

***Auxiliary aids.*** Services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

***Bifurcate.*** With respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.

***Ceiling rent.*** The highest rent amount the PHA will require a family to pay, for a particular unit size, when the family is paying an income-based rent.

***Child.*** A member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

***Child care expenses.*** Amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.

***Citizen.*** A citizen or national of the United States.

***Cohead.*** An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the head of household. A family may have a cohead or spouse but not both. A cohead never qualifies as a dependent. The cohead must have legal capacity to enter into a lease.

**Confirmatory review.** An on-site review performed by HUD to verify the management performance of a PHA.

**Consent form.** Any consent form approved by HUD to be signed by assistance applicants and participants to obtain income information from employers and SWICAs; return information from the Social Security Administration (including wages, net earnings from self-employment, and retirement income); and return information for unearned income from the IRS. Consent forms expire after a certain time and may authorize the collection of other information to determine eligibility or level of benefits.

**Covered families.** Statutory term for families who are required to participate in a welfare agency economic self-sufficiency program and who may be subject to a welfare benefit sanction for noncompliance with this obligation. Includes families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance under a program for which federal, state, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for the assistance.

**Dating violence.** Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- The length of the relationship
- The type of relationship
- The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

**Dependent.** A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student.

**Dependent child.** In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* as specified above.

**Disability assistance expenses.** Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which annual income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member, and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.

**Disabled family.** A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

**Disabled person.** See *person with disabilities*.

**Disallowance.** Exclusion from annual income.

**Displaced family.** A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to federal disaster relief laws.

***Domestic violence.*** Felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

***Domicile.*** The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with state and local law.

***Drug-related criminal activity.*** The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

***Economic self-sufficiency program.*** Any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of assisted families, or to provide work for such families. Can include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, Workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as treatment for drug abuse or mental health treatment). Includes any work activities as defined in the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)). Also see 24 CFR 5.603(c).

***Effective date.*** The "effective date" of an examination or reexamination refers to: (i) in the case of an examination for admission, the date of initial occupancy and (ii) in the case of reexamination of an existing tenant, the date the redetermined rent becomes effective.

***Elderly family.*** A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

***Elderly person.*** An individual who is at least 62 years of age.

***Eligible family*** (Family). A family that is income eligible and meets the other requirements of the 1937 Act and Part 5 of 24 CFR.

***Employer identification number (EIN).*** The nine-digit taxpayer identifying number that is assigned to an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation.

***Evidence of citizenship or eligible status.*** The documents which must be submitted as evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. (See 24 CFR 5.508(b).)

***Extremely low-income family.*** A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD, whichever number is higher, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30 percent of median income if HUD finds such variations are necessary due to unusually high or low family incomes. (See 24 CFR 5.603.)

***Facility.*** All or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock, or other real or personal property or interest in the property.

***Fair Housing Act.*** Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988.

**Fair market rent (FMR).** The rent, including the cost of utilities (except telephone), as established by HUD for units of varying sizes (by number of bedrooms), that must be paid in the housing market area to rent privately owned, existing, decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. See periodic publications in the *Federal Register* in accordance with 24 CFR Part 888.

**Family.** Includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, and can be further defined in PHA policy.

- A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care is not considered in determining family composition and family size)
- An elderly family or a near-elderly family
- A displaced family
- The remaining member of a tenant family
- A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

**Family self-sufficiency program (FSS program).** The program established by a PHA in accordance with 24 CFR part 984 to promote self-sufficiency of assisted families, including the coordination of supportive services (42 U.S.C. 1437u).

**Federal agency.** A department of the executive branch of the federal government.

**Flat rent.** Established by the PHA for each public housing unit; a rent based on the market rent charged for comparable units in the unassisted rental market, set at no less than 80 percent of the applicable Fair Market Rent (FMR), and adjusted by the amount of the utility allowance, if any

**Foster child care payment.** A payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the state to administer payments for the care of foster children.

**Full-time student.** A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis (carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended). (See 24 CFR 5.603)

**Gender identity.** Actual or perceived gender-related characteristics.

**Handicap.** Any condition or characteristic that renders a person an individual with handicaps. (See *person with disabilities*.)

**Head of household.** The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

**Household.** A household includes additional people other than the family who, with the PHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

**Housing agency (HA).** See *public housing agency*.

**HUD.** The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

***Imputed asset.*** An asset disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding examination or reexamination.

***Imputed asset income.*** The PHA-established passbook rate multiplied by the total cash value of assets. The calculation is used when net family assets exceed \$5,000.

***Imputed welfare income.*** An amount of annual income that is not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, but is included in the family's annual income and therefore reflected in the family's rental contribution.

***Income.*** Income from all sources of each member of the household, as determined in accordance with criteria established by HUD.

***Income-based rent.*** A tenant rent that is based on the family's income and the PHA's rent policies for determination of such rents.

***Income information*** means information relating to an individual's income, including:

- All employment income information known to current or previous employers or other income sources
- All information about wages, as defined in the state's unemployment compensation law, including any social security number; name of the employee; quarterly wages of the employee; and the name, full address, telephone number, and, when known, employer identification number of an employer reporting wages under a state unemployment compensation law
- Whether an individual is receiving, has received, or has applied for unemployment compensation, and the amount and the period received
- Unearned IRS income and self-employment wages and retirement income
- Wage, social security, and supplemental security income data obtained from the Social Security Administration.

***Individual with handicaps.*** See *person with disabilities*.

***Jurisdiction.*** The area in which the PHA has authority under state and local law to administer the program.

***Lease.*** A written agreement between the PHA and a tenant family for the leasing a public housing unit. The lease establishes the legal relationship between the PHA and the tenant family.

***Live-in aide.*** A person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who:

- Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons;
- Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and
- Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

***Local preference.*** A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families.



**Low-income family.** A family whose income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller or larger families, except that HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 80 percent for areas with unusually high or low incomes.

**Medical expenses.** Medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance (a deduction for elderly or disabled families only). These allowances are given when calculating adjusted income for medical expenses in excess of 3 percent of annual income.

**Minimum rent.** An amount established by the PHA of zero to \$50.

**Minor.** A member of the family household other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

**Mixed family.** A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

**Monthly adjusted income.** One twelfth of adjusted income.

**Monthly income.** One twelfth of annual income.

**National.** A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

**Near-elderly family.** A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; or two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62 living with one or more live-in aides.

**Net family assets.** (1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

- In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under §5.609.
- In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

**Noncitizen.** A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

**PHA Plan.** The annual plan and the 5-year plan as adopted by the PHA and approved by HUD.

**Participant (participant family).** A family that has been admitted to the PHA program and is currently assisted in the program.

**Person with disabilities.** *For the purposes of program eligibility.* A person who has a disability as defined under the Social Security Act or Developmental Disabilities Care Act, or a person who has a physical or mental impairment expected to be of long and indefinite duration and whose ability to live independently is substantially impeded by that impairment but could be improved by more suitable housing conditions. This includes persons with AIDS or conditions arising from AIDS but excludes persons whose disability is based solely on drug or alcohol dependence. *For the purposes of reasonable accommodation.* A person with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person regarded as having such an impairment, or a person with a record of such an impairment.

**Premises.** The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

**Previously unemployed.** With regard to the earned income disallowance, a person who has earned, in the 12 months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

**Public assistance.** Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by federal, state, or local governments.

**Public housing agency (PHA).** Any state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body, or agency or instrumentality of these entities, that is authorized to engage or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing under the 1937 Act.

**Qualified family.** A family residing in public housing:

- Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance, provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

**Reasonable accommodation.** A change, exception, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service to allow a person with disabilities to fully access the PHA's programs or services.

**Recertification.** Sometimes called *reexamination*. The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported.

**Remaining member of the tenant family.** The person left in assisted housing who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances (i.e., an elderly spouse dies, leaving widow age 47 who is not disabled).

**Residency preference.** A PHA preference for admission of families that reside anywhere in a specified area, including families with a member who works or has been hired to work in the area (See *residency preference area*).

**Residency preference area.** The specified area where families must reside to qualify for a residency preference.

**Responsible entity.** For the public housing program, the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD. **Secretary.** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

**Section 8.** Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937; refers to the housing choice voucher program.

**Security deposit.** A dollar amount (maximum set according to the regulations) which can be used for unpaid rent or damages to the PHA upon termination of the lease.

**Sexual assault.** Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent (42 U.S.C. 13925(a))

**Sexual orientation.** Homosexuality, heterosexuality or bisexuality.

**Single person.** A person living alone or intending to live alone.

**Social security number (SSN).** The nine-digit number that is assigned to a person by the Social Security Administration and that identifies the record of the person's earnings reported to the Social Security Administration. The term does not include a number with a letter as a suffix that is used to identify an auxiliary beneficiary.

**Specified welfare benefit reduction.** Those reductions of welfare benefits (for a covered family) that may not result in a reduction of the family rental contribution. A reduction of welfare benefits because of fraud in connection with the welfare program, or because of welfare sanction due to noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

**Spouse.** The marriage partner of the head of household.

**Stalking.** To follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate; or to place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and in the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance, or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or to cause substantial emotional harm to (1) that person, (2) a member of the immediate family of that person, or (3) the spouse or intimate partner of that person.

**State wage information collection agency (SWICA).** The state agency, including any Indian tribal agency, receiving quarterly wage reports from employers in the state, or an alternative system that has been determined by the Secretary of Labor to be as effective and timely in providing employment-related income and eligibility information.

**Tenant.** The person or persons (other than a live-in aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit.

**Tenant rent.** The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the PHA.

**Total tenant payment (TTP).** The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward rent and utilities.

**Utilities.** Water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection, and sewage services. Telephone service is not included.

**Utility allowance.** If the cost of utilities (except telephone) and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the tenant rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA of the monthly cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment.

**Utility reimbursement.** The amount, if any, by which the utility allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the total tenant payment (TTP) for the family occupying the unit.

**Veteran.** A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable.

**Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act (VAWA) of 2013.** Prohibits denying admission to, denying assistance under, or evicting from a public housing unit an otherwise qualified applicant or tenant on the basis that the applicant or tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

**Violent criminal activity.** Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.

**Waiting list.** A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for a unit to become available.

**Welfare assistance.** Income assistance from federal or state welfare programs, including assistance provided under TANF and general assistance. Does not include assistance directed solely to meeting housing expenses, nor programs that provide health care, child care or other services for working families. For the FSS program (984.103(b)), *welfare assistance* includes only cash maintenance payments from federal or state programs designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs, but does not include food stamps, emergency rental and utilities assistance, SSI, SSDI, or social security.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**

**ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

**FOR THE  
HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM**

**Jurisdictions Covered under this Plan:**

**Counties of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, Stanislaus,  
and Tuolumne**

Revision Date	Revision Date
May 1, 2017	
May 25, 2018	
May 16, 2019	
March 2, 2020	
May 12, 2021	
May 12, 2022	

Approved by the HA Board of Commissioners:

Submitted to HUD:

## **Introduction**

### **AUTHORITIES FOR POLICIES IN THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

The authority for PHA policies is derived from many sources. Primary among these sources are federal statutes, federal regulations, and guidance issued by HUD. State law also directs PHA policy. State law must be followed where such law exists and does not conflict with federal regulations. Industry practice may also be used to develop policy as long as it does not conflict with federal requirements or prohibitions.

#### **HUD**

HUD provides the primary source of PHA policy through federal regulations, HUD notices, and handbooks. Compliance with federal regulations, current HUD notices, and current HUD handbooks is mandatory.

HUD also provides guidance to PHAs through other means such as HUD-published guidebooks, expired HUD notices, and expired handbooks. Basing PHA policy on HUD guidance is optional, as long as PHA policies comply with federal law, federal regulations and mandatory policy. Because HUD has already determined that the guidance it provides is consistent with mandatory policies, PHA reliance on HUD guidance provides the PHA with a “safe harbor.”

Material posted on the HUD website can provide further clarification of HUD policies. For example, FAQs on the HUD website can provide direction on the application of federal regulations in various aspects of the program.

#### **State Law**

Where there is no mandatory federal guidance, PHAs must comply with state law, if it exists. Where state law is more restrictive than federal law, but does not conflict with it, the PHA should follow the state law.

#### **Industry Practice**

Where no law or HUD authority exists on a particular subject, industry practice may support PHA policy. Industry practice refers to a way of doing things or a policy that has been adopted by a majority of PHAs.

### **RESOURCES CITED IN THE MODEL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

The model administrative plan cites several documents. Where a document or resource is cited frequently, it may be abbreviated. Where it is cited only once or twice, the model administrative plan may contain the entire name of the document or resource. Following is a key to abbreviations used for various sources that are frequently cited in the administrative plan and a list of references and document locations that are referenced in the model administrative plan or that may be helpful to you.

## Abbreviations

Throughout the model administrative plan, abbreviations are used to designate certain documents in citations. The following is a table of abbreviations of documents cited in the model administrative plan.

Abbreviation	Document
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HCV GB	Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), April 2001.
HUD-50058 IB	HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet
RHIIP FAQs	Rental Housing Integrity Improvement Program (RHIIP) Frequently Asked Questions.
VG	PIH Notice 2004-01 Verification Guidance, March 9, 2004.
HB 4350.3	Occupancy Requirements of Subsidized Multifamily Housing Programs

## Resources and Where to Find Them

Following is a list of resources helpful to the PHA or referenced in the model administrative plan, and the online location of each.

Document and Location
Code of Federal Regulations <a href="https://www.ecfr.gov/">https://www.ecfr.gov/</a>
Earned Income Disregard FAQ <a href="https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid">https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid</a>
Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Final Rule <a href="http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2008/pdf/E8-19435.pdf">http://edocket.access.gpo.gov/2008/pdf/E8-19435.pdf</a>
Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification data <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDEPHA.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDEPHA.PDF</a>
Executive Order 11063 <a href="https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html">https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html</a>

Federal Register <a href="https://www.federalregister.gov/">https://www.federalregister.gov/</a>
Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), Updated Chapters <a href="https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/hcv/guidebook">https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/hcv/guidebook</a>
HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF</a>
Joint Statement of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice, issued May 17, 2004 <a href="https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf">https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf</a>
Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007 <a href="https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf">https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf</a>
Notice PIH 2010-26 (HA), Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Notice <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_8993.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_8993.PDF</a>
Notice PIH 2017-12, Administrative Guidance for Effective and Mandated Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/PIH2017-12EIVNOTICE.PDF">https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/PIH2017-12EIVNOTICE.PDF</a>
Notice PIH 2018-24, Verification of Social Security Numbers (SSNs) and Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Benefits; and Effective Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System's Identity Verification Report <a href="https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24_EIV_SSN_Notice_FINAL.pdf">https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24_EIV_SSN_Notice_FINAL.pdf</a>
OMB Circular A-133 <a href="https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A133/a133.pdf">https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A133/a133.pdf</a>
Project-Based Voucher Program; Final Rule <a href="http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2005-10-13/pdf/05-20035.pdf">http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2005-10-13/pdf/05-20035.pdf</a>
VAWA Final Rule <a href="http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-10-27/pdf/2010-26914.pdf">http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2010-10-27/pdf/2010-26914.pdf</a>

The HUD website is <https://www.hud.gov/>.

Guidebooks, handbooks and other HUD resources may be found at the HUDClips website:  
[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/administration/hudclips](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips).





---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Introduction

#### ABOUT THE REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

### Chapter 1

#### OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

PART I:	THE PHA.....	1-1
	1-I.A. Overview.....	1-1
	1-I.B. Organization and Structure of the PHA.....	1-2
	1-I.C. PHA Mission .....	1-2
	1-I.D. The PHA's Programs.....	1-3
	1-I.E. The PHA's Commitment to Ethics and Service .....	1-3
PART II:	THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM.....	1-4
	1-II.A. Overview and History of the Program.....	1-4
	1-II.B. HCV Program Basics.....	1-6
	1-II.C. The HCV Partnerships .....	1-6
	The HCV Relationships:.....	1-7
	What Does HUD Do? .....	1-8
	What Does the PHA Do? .....	1-8
	What Does the Owner Do? .....	1-9
	What Does the Family Do?.....	1-10
	1-II.D. Applicable Regulations.....	1-11
PART III:	THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN.....	1-12
	1-III.A. Overview and Purpose of the Plan.....	1-12
	1-III.B. Contents of the Plan (24CFR 982.54).....	1-12
	Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy .....	1-14
	1-III.C. Organization of the Plan .....	1-14
	1-III.D. Updating and Revising the Plan .....	1-14

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 2 FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

PART I:	NONDISCRIMINATION.....	2-1
2-I.A.	Overview.....	2-2
2-I.B.	Nondiscrimination .....	2-3
	Providing Information to Families and Owners .....	2-5
	Discrimination Complaints .....	2-5
PART II:	POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.....	2-6
2-II.A.	Overview.....	2-6
2-II.B.	Definition of Reasonable Accommodation .....	2-6
	Types of Reasonable Accommodations.....	2-6
2-II.C.	Request for an Accommodation .....	2-7
2-II.D.	Verification of Disability .....	2-8
2-II.E.	Approval/Denial of a Requested Accommodation [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26].....	2-9
2-II.F.	Program Accessibility for Persons with Hearing or Vision Impairments .....	2-10
2-II.G.	Physical Accessibility .....	2-11
2-II.H.	Denial or Termination of Assistance .....	2-12
PART III:	IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP).....	2-13
2-III.A.	Overview.....	2-13
2-III.B.	Oral Interpretation .....	2-14
2-III.C.	Written Translation .....	2-14
2-III.D.	Implementation Plan .....	2-15
Exhibit 2-1:	Definition of a Person with a Disability Under Federal Civil Rights Laws [24 CFR Parts 8.3, and 100.201].....	2-16

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 3 ELIGIBILITY

PART I:	DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS.....	3-1
3-I.A.	Overview.....	3-2
3-I.B.	Family and Household [24 CFR 982.201(c); FR Notice 02/03/12; Notice PIH 2014-20].....	3-2
	Family .....	3-2
	Household .....	3-2
3-I.C.	Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family .....	3-3
	Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315; Notice PIH 2017-08].....	3-3
	Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403] .....	3-4
3-I.D.	Head of Household [24 CFR 5.504(b)] .....	3-4
3-I.E.	Spouse, Cohead, and Other Adult .....	3-4
3-I.F.	Dependent [24 CFR 5.603].....	3-5
	Joint Custody of Dependents .....	3-5
3-I.G.	Full-Time Student [24 CFR 5.603, HVC GB, p. 5-29] .....	3-5
3-I.H.	Elderly and Near-Elderly Persons, and Elderly Family [24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12].....	3-5
	Elderly Persons .....	3-5
	Near-Elderly Persons .....	3-5
	Elderly Family .....	3-5
3-I.I.	Persons with Disabilities and Disabled Family [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12] .....	3-6
	Persons with Disabilities.....	3-6
	Disabled Family.....	3-6
3-I.J.	Guests [24 CFR 5.100] .....	3-6
3-I.K.	Foster Children and Foster Adults .....	3-7
3-I.L.	Absent Family Members.....	3-7
	Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent.....	3-7
	Absent Students .....	3-7
	Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403].....	3-8
	Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead .....	3-8
	Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons [HCV GB, p. 5-22] .....	3-8
	Return of Permanently Absent Family Members .....	3-8
3-I.M.	Live-In Aide.....	3-9

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

PART II:	BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA.....	3-10
3-II.A.	Income Eligibility and Targeting.....	3-10
	Income Limits.....	3-10
	Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)].....	3-10
	Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201] .....	3-10
	Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201].....	3-10
3-II.B.	Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5, Subpart E] .....	3-11
	Declaration [24 CFR 5.508] .....	3-11
	Mixed Families .....	3-12
	Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)] .....	3-12
	Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)] .....	3-13
3-II.C.	Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24].....	3-14
3-II.D.	Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 5.230; HCV GB, p. 5-13].....	3-15
3-II.E.	Students Enrolled In Institutions of Higher Education [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16].....	3-16
	Definitions .....	3-16
	Determining Student Eligibility.....	3-20
PART III:	DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE .....	3-22
3-III.A.	Overview.....	3-22
	Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35] .....	3-23
	Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)] .....	3-23
3-III.B.	Mandatory Denial of Assistance [24 CFR 982.553(a)] .....	3-24
3-III.C.	Other Permitted Reasons for Denial of Assistance.....	3-25
	Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553].....	3-25
	Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)] .....	3-26
3-III.D.	Screening .....	3-27
	Screening for Eligibility .....	3-27
	Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307].....	3-28
3-III.E.	Criteria for Deciding to Deny Assistance .....	3-29
	Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)].....	3-29
	Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)].....	3-29
	Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application.....	3-30
	Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] .....	3-30
3-III.F.	Notice of Eligibility or Denial .....	3-32

## **Administrative Plan -Table of Contents**

---

3-III.G. Prohibition Against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, and Stalking.....	3-33
Notification .....	3-33
Documentation.....	3-33
Exhibit 3-1: Detailed Definitions Related to Disabilities .....	3-35
Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].....	3-35
Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3].....	3-36
Exhibit 3-2: Definition of Institution of Higher Education [20 U.S.C 1001 and 1002] .....	3-38
Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006] .....	3-38

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 4

#### APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

PART I:	THE APPLICATION PROCESS .....	4-1
4-I.A.	Overview.....	4-2
4-I.B.	Applying for Assistance [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36].....	4-2
4-I.C.	Accessibility of the Application Process .....	4-3
	Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13] .....	4-3
	Limited English Proficiency .....	4-3
4-I.D.	Placement on the Waiting List.....	4-4
	Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List.....	4-
	Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List .....	4-5
PART II:	MANAGING THE WAITING LIST.....	4-7
4-II.A.	Overview.....	4-7
4-II.B.	Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204 and 205] .....	4-7
4-II.C.	Opening and Closing the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.206] .....	4-8
	Closing the Waiting List.....	4-8
	Reopening the Waiting List .....	4-8
4-II.D.	Family Outreach [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4].....	4-9
4-II.E.	Reporting Changes in Family Circumstances.....	4-10
4-II.F.	Updating the Waiting List [24 CFR 982.204] .....	4-10
	Purging the Waiting List.....	4-10
	Removal from the Waiting List .....	4-11
PART III:	SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE .....	4-13
4-III.A.	Overview.....	4-13
4-III.B.	Selection and HCV Funding Sources .....	4-13
	Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203] .....	4-13
	Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)] .....	4-13
	Regular HCV Funding .....	4-13
4-III.C.	Selection Method .....	4-14
	Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16] .....	4-14
	Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)].....	4-14
	Order of Selection.....	4-15
4-III.D.	Notification of Selection.....	4-19
4-III.E.	The Application Interview .....	4-19
4-III.F.	Completing the Application Process .....	4-20

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 5

#### BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE

PART I:	BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS .....	5-1
5-I.A.	Overview .....	5-1
5-I.B.	Briefing [24 CFR 982.301].....	5-2
	Notification and Attendance .....	5-2
	Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)] .....	5-3
	Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b)] .....	5-4
	Additional Items to be Included in the Briefing Packet .....	5-5
5-I.C.	Family Obligations .....	5-6
	Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required by Family	
	Obligations.....	5-6
	Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551] .....	5-6
PART II:	SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE .....	5-11
5-II.A.	Overview .....	5-11
5-II.B.	Determining Family Unit (Voucher) Size [24 CFR 982.402] .....	5-11
5-II.C.	Exceptions to Subsidy Standards.....	5-13
5-II.D.	Voucher Issuance [24 CFR 982.302].....	5-14
5-II.E.	Voucher Term and Extensions.....	5-15
	Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303].....	5-15
	Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)] .....	5-15
	Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)] .....	5-17
	Expiration of Voucher Term.....	5-17



---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 6 INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS [24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

PART I:	ANNUAL INCOME .....	6-1
6-I.A.	Overview .....	6-2
6-I.B.	Household Composition and Income.....	6-3
	Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person.....	6-3
	Temporarily Absent Family Members.....	6-4
	Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons.....	6-5
	Joint Custody of Dependents .....	6-5
	Caretakers for a Child.....	6-5
6-I.C.	Anticipating Annual Income .....	6-6
	Basis of Annual Income Projection .....	6-6
	Projecting Income .....	6-7
6-I.D.	Earned Income .....	6-8
	Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income .....	6-8
	Types of Earned Income <u>Not</u> Counted in Annual Income .....	6-8
6-I.E.	Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.617; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16] .....	6-10
	Eligibility .....	6-11
	Calculation of the Disallowance .....	6-11
	Calculation Method .....	6-11
6-I.F.	Business Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].....	6-13
	Business Expenses .....	6-13
	Business Expansion .....	6-12
	Capital Indebtedness.....	6-13
	Negative Business Income.....	6-14
	Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business.....	6-14
	Co-owned Businesses .....	6-14
6-I.G.	Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)] .....	6-15
	Overview.....	6-15
	General Policies .....	6-15
	Types of Assets.....	6-18
6-I.H.	Periodic Payments .....	6-22
	Periodic Payments <u>Included</u> in Annual Income.....	6-22
	Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment .....	6-22
	Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits.....	6-22
	Periodic Payments <u>Excluded</u> from Annual Income .....	6-23
6-I.I.	Payments In Lieu of Earnings.....	6-23

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

6-I.J.	Welfare Assistance .....	6-24
	Overview.....	6-24
	Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615] .....	6-24
6-I.K.	Periodic and Determinable Allowances [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)] .....	6-25
	Alimony and Child Support.....	6-25
	Regular Contributions or Gifts .....	6-25
6-I.L.	Student Financial Assistance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); Notice PIH 2015-21].....	6-25
	Student Financial Assistance <u>Included</u> in Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) ); FR 4/10/06; Notice PIH 2015-21].....	6-26
	Student Financial Assistance <u>Excluded</u> from Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)] .....	6-26
6-I.M.	Additional Exclusions From Annual Income .....	6-27
PART II:	ADJUSTED INCOME.....	6-30
6-II.A.	Introduction.....	6-30
	Overview.....	6-30
	Anticipating Expenses .....	6-30
6-II.B.	Dependent Deduction .....	6-31
6-II.C.	Elderly or Disabled Family Deduction .....	6-31
6-II.D.	Medical Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)] .....	6-31
	Definition of <i>Medical Expenses</i> .....	6-31
	Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502 .....	6-31
	Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses .....	6-31
6-II.E.	Disability Assistance Expenses Deduction [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)] .....	6-31
	Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction .....	6-33
	Eligible Disability Expenses.....	6-33
	Necessary and Reasonable Expenses.....	6-34
	Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses .....	6-34
6-II.F.	Child Care Expense Deduction.....	6-34
	Clarifying the Meaning of <i>Child</i> for This Deduction .....	6-34
	Qualifying for the Deduction .....	6-35
	Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction .....	6-36
	Eligible Child Care Expenses .....	6-36

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

PART III:	CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND PHA SUBSIDY .....	6-37
6-III.A.	Overview of Rent and Subsidy Calculations .....	6-37
	TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628] .....	6-37
	Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)].....	6-38
	PHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)].....	6-38
	Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)] .....	6-38
6-III.B.	Financial Hardships Affecting Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630] .....	6-39
	Overview.....	6-39
	HUD-Defined Financial Hardship .....	6-39
	Implementation of Hardship Exemption .....	6-40
6-III.C.	Applying Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505; 982.503(b)] .....	6-42
	Overview.....	6-42
	Changes in Payment Standards.....	6-42
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	6-43
6-III.D.	Applying Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517].....	6-43
	Overview.....	6-43
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	6-43
	Utility Allowance Revisions.....	6-44
6-III.E.	Prorated Assistance for Mixed Families [24 CFR 5.520].....	6-44
Exhibit 6-1:	Annual Income Inclusions .....	6-45
	HHS Definition of "Assistance" .....	6-46
Exhibit 6-2:	Annual Income Exclusions .....	6-48
Exhibit 6-3:	Treatment of Family Assets .....	6-50
Exhibit 6-4:	Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities .....	6-51
Exhibit 6-5:	The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction .....	6-53

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 7 VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2010-19]

PART I:	GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS .....	7-1
7-I.A.	Family Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516 and 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230].....	7-1
	Consent Forms .....	7-1
	Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232] .....	7-1
7-I.B.	Overview of Verification Requirements.....	7-2
	HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2010-19] .....	7-2
	Requirements for Acceptable Documents .....	7-2
	File Documentation .....	7-2
7-I.C.	Up-Front Income Verification (UIV) .....	7-3
	Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory).....	7-4
	Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional) .....	7-4
7-I.D.	Third-Party Written and Oral Verification .....	7-5
	Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19] .....	7-5
	Written Third-Party Verification Form .....	7-6
	Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19] .....	7-6
	When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2010-19] .....	7-6
7-I.E.	Self-Certification .....	7-7
PART II:	VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION.....	7-11
7-II.A.	Verification of Legal Identity .....	7-11
7-II.B.	Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2012-10].....	7-12
7-II.C.	Documentation of Age.....	7-14
7-II.D.	Family Relationships .....	7-14
	Marriage.....	7-14
	Separation or Divorce .....	7-15
	Absence of Adult Member.....	7-15
	Foster Children and Foster Adults .....	7-15
7-II.E.	Verification of Student Status.....	7-16
	General Requirements .....	7-16
	Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education.....	7-16
7-II.F.	Documentation of Disability.....	7-17
	Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits .....	7-18
	Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits .....	7-18
7-II.G.	Citizenship or Eligible Immigration Status [24 CFR 5.508] .....	7-19
	Overview.....	7-19
	U.S. Citizens and Nationals .....	7-19
	Eligible Immigrants .....	7-20
7-II.H.	Verification of Preference Status.....	7-20

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

PART III:	VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS .....	7-21
7-III.A.	Earned Income .....	7-21
	Tips .....	7-21
7-III.B.	Business and Self Employment Income .....	7-21
7-III.C.	Periodic Payments and Payments In Lieu of Earnings .....	7-22
	Social Security/SSI Benefits .....	7-22
7-III.D.	Alimony or Child Support .....	7-23
7-III.E.	Assets and Income From Assets .....	7-24
	Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value .....	7-24
7-III.F.	Net Income From Rental Property .....	7-22
7-III.G.	Retirement Accounts .....	7-25
7-III.H.	Income From Excluded Sources .....	7-26
7-III.I.	Zero Annual Income Status .....	7-26
7-III.J.	Student Financial Assistance .....	7-27
7-III.K.	Parental Income of Students Subject to Eligibility Restrictions .....	7-28
PART IV:	VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS .....	7-29
7-IV.A.	Dependent and Elderly/Disabled Household Deductions .....	7-29
	Dependent Deduction .....	7-29
	Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction .....	7-27
7-IV.B.	Medical Expense Deduction .....	7-30
	Amount of Expense .....	7-30
	Eligible Household .....	7-31
	Qualified Expenses .....	7-31
	Unreimbursed Expenses .....	7-31
	Expenses Incurred in Past Years .....	7-31
7-IV.C.	Disability Assistance Expenses .....	7-32
	Amount of Expense .....	7-32
	Family Member is a Person with Disabilities .....	7-33
	Family Member(s) Permitted to Work .....	7-33
	Unreimbursed Expenses .....	7-33
7-IV.D.	Child Care Expenses .....	7-34
	Eligible Child .....	7-34
	Unreimbursed Expense .....	7-34
	Pursuing an Eligible Activity .....	7-35
	Allowable Type of Child Care .....	7-36
	Reasonableness of Expenses .....	7-36
Exhibit 7-1:	Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens [HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10] .....	7-37

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 8 HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

PART I:	PHYSICAL STANDARDS .....	8-2
8-I.A.	General HUD Requirements .....	8-2
	HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards .....	8-2
	Tenant Preference Items .....	8-2
	Modifications to Provide Accessibility .....	8-3
8-I.B.	Additional Local Requirements .....	8-4
	Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7] .....	8-4
	Clarifications of HUD Requirements .....	8-5
8-I.C.	Life-Threatening Conditions [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	8-6
8-I.D.	Owner and Family Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.404].....	8-9
	Family Responsibilities .....	8-9
	Owner Responsibilities .....	8-7
8-I.E.	Special Requirements for Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Level [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17] .....	8-10
8-I.F.	Violation of HQS Space Standards [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403].....	8-10
PART II:	THE INSPECTION PROCESS .....	8-11
8-II.A.	Overview [24 CFR 982.405] .....	8-11
	Types of Inspections .....	8-11
	Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] .....	8-11
	Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05].....	8-12
	Notice and Scheduling .....	8-12
	Owner and Family Inspection Attendance .....	8-12
8-II.B.	Initial HQS Inspection [24 CFR 982.401(a)] .....	8-13
	Initial Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	8-13
	Timing of Initial Inspections .....	8-13
	Inspection Results and Reinspections.....	8-13
	Utilities .....	8-14
	Appliances [Form HUD-52580] .....	8-14
8-II.C.	Annual/Biennial HQS Inspections [24 CFR 982.405 and 982.406; Notice PIH 2016-05].....	8-15
	Scheduling the Inspection.....	8-15
8-II.D.	Special Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(g)] .....	8-15
8-II.E.	Quality Control Inspections [24 CFR 982.405(b), HCV GB p. 10-32].....	8-16

## **Administrative Plan -Table of Contents**

---

8-II.F.	Inspection Results and Reinspections for Units Under HAP Contract.....	8-16
	Notification of Corrective Actions .....	8-16
	Extensions.....	8-17
	Reinspections .....	8-17
8-II.G.	Enforcing Owner Compliance .....	8-18
	HAP Abatement.....	8-18
	HAP Contract Termination.....	8-18
8-II.H.	Enforcing Family Compliance with HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)].....	8-18
PART III:	RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507].....	8-19
8-III.A.	Overview.....	8-19
	PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)] .....	8-19
8-III.B.	When Rent Reasonableness Determinations Are Required.....	8-20
	Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations.....	8-20
	PHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations ...	8-20
	LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c) ] .....	8-21
8-III.C.	How Comparability Is Established .....	8-21
	Factors to Consider .....	8-21
	Units that Must Not be Used as Comparables .....	8-21
	Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises .....	8-22
8-III.D.	PHA Rent Reasonableness Methodology .....	8-23
	How Market Data Is Collected .....	8-23
	How Rents Are Determined.....	8-23
Exhibit 8-1:	Overview of HUD Housing Quality Standards .....	8-25
Exhibit 8-2:	Summary of Tenant Preference Areas Related to Housing Quality .....	8-29

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 9 GENERAL LEASING POLICIES

9-I.A.	Tenant Screening .....	9-2
9-I.B.	Requesting Tenancy Approval [Form HUD-52517] .....	9-3
9-I.C.	Owner Participation .....	9-4
9-I.D.	Eligible Units .....	9-5
	Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)].....	9-5
	PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)].....	9-5
	Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M].....	9-5
	Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)] .....	9-6
	Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.401] .....	9-6
	Unit Size .....	9-7
	Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507] .....	9-7
	Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508].....	9-7
9-I.E.	Lease and Tenancy Addendum.....	9-8
	Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308].....	9-8
	Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)] .....	9-8
	Term of Assisted Tenancy .....	9-9
	Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)] .....	9-9
	Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant.....	9-10
	PHA Review of Lease .....	9-11
9-I.F.	Tenancy Approval [24 CFR 982.305] .....	9-12
9-I.G.	HAP Contract Execution [24 CFR 982.305] .....	9-13
9-I.H.	Changes in Lease or Rent [24 CFR 982.308] .....	9-14



---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 10

#### MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY

PART I:	MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE .....	10-1
10-I.A.	Allowable Moves .....	10-1
10-I.B.	Restrictions On Moves .....	10-3
	Denial of Moves .....	10-3
	Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)].....	10-4
10-I.C.	Moving Process .....	10-5
	Notification .....	10-5
	Approval .....	10-5
	Reexamination of Family Income and Composition .....	10-5
	Voucher Issuance and Briefing.....	10-5
	Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)] .....	10-6
PART II:	PORTABILITY .....	10-7
10-II.A.	Overview.....	10-7
10-II.B.	Initial PHA Role .....	10-8
	Allowable Moves under Portability.....	10-8
	Determining Income Eligibility .....	10-9
	Reexamination of Family Income and Composition .....	10-9
	Briefing .....	10-10
	Voucher Issuance and Term .....	10-10
	Voucher Extensions and Expiration .....	10-10
	Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA .....	10-11
	Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA .....	10-11
	Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA .....	10-12
	Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09] .....	10-13
	Monthly Billing Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09].....	10-14
	Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058 .....	10-14
	Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)] ...	10-14
10-II.C.	Receiving PHA Role.....	10-15
	Responding to Initial PHA's Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)] .....	10-15
	Initial Contact with Family .....	10-15
	Briefing .....	10-16
	Income Eligibility and Reexamination .....	10-16
	Voucher Issuance.....	10-17
	Notifying the Initial PHA .....	10-18
	Administering a Portable Family's Voucher .....	10-18
	Absorbing a Portable Family .....	10-22

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 11 REEXAMINATIONS

PART I:	ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516].....	11-1
	11-I.A. Overview.....	11-1
	11-I.B. Streamlined Annual Reexaminations [24 CFR 982.516(b)].....	11-2
	11-I.C. Scheduling Annual Reexaminations.....	11-2
	Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process .....	11-3
	11-I.D. Conducting Annual Reexaminations .....	11-3
	11-I.E. Determining Ongoing Eligibility of Certain Students [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)] .....	11-5
	11-I.F. Effective Dates.....	11-5
PART II:	INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516].....	11-7
	11-II.A. Overview.....	11-7
	11-II.B. Changes In Family and Household Composition .....	11-7
	New Family Members <u>Not</u> Requiring PHA Approval .....	11-7
	New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval .....	11-7
	Departure of a Family or Household Member.....	11-8
	11-II.C. Changes Affecting Income or Expenses .....	11-9
	PHA-Initiated Interim Reexaminations .....	11-9
	Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations .....	11-9
	11-II.D. Processing the Interim Reexamination .....	11-10
	Method of Reporting.....	11-10
	Effective Dates.....	11-10
PART III:	RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT .....	11-10
	11-III.A. Overview.....	11-10
	11-III.B. Changes In Payment Standards and Utility Allowances .....	11-11
	Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505] .....	11-11
	Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)] .....	11-11
	Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)] .....	11-11
	11-III.C. Notification of New Family Share and HAP Amount.....	11-12
	11-III.D. Discrepancies .....	11-13

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 12 TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY

PART I:	GROUND FORS FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE .....	12-1
12-I.A.	Overview .....	12-1
12-I.B.	Family No Longer Requires Assistance [24 CFR 982.455] .....	12-1
12-I.C.	Family Chooses to Terminate Assistance .....	12-2
12-I.D.	Mandatory Termination of Assistance.....	12-2
	Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].....	12-2
	Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)].....	12-2
	Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and 24 CFR 5.514(c)] .....	12-3
	Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2012-10] .....	12-3
	Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 983.553(b)(1)(ii)] .....	12-3
	Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06].....	12-4
	Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-3].....	12-4
12-I.E.	Mandatory Policies and Other Authorized Terminations .....	12-4
	Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.553(b) and 982.551(l)].....	12-4
	Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)].....	12-6
PART II:	APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.....	12-8
12-II.A.	Overview .....	12-8
12-II.B.	Method of Termination [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)] .....	12-8
12-II.C.	Alternatives to Termination of Assistance .....	12-8
	Change in Household Composition .....	12-8
	Repayment of Family Debts .....	12-8
12-II.D.	Criteria for Deciding to Terminate Assistance .....	12-9
	Evidence .....	12-9
	Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)] .....	12-9
	Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)] .....	12-10
12-II.E.	Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking.....	12-11
	VAWA Protections against Terminations .....	12-11
	Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)] .....	12-12
	Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007].....	12-13
	Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator .....	12-13
12-II.F.	Termination Notice .....	12-14

## **Administrative Plan -Table of Contents**

---

PART III:	TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER.....	12-15
	12-III.A. Overview.....	12-15
	12-III.B. Grounds for Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum].....	12-15
	Serious or Repeated Lease Violations .....	12-15
	Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law .....	12-15
	Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse.....	12-15
	Other Good Cause.....	12-16
	12-III.C. Eviction [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum] .....	12-17
	12-III.D. Deciding Whether to Terminate Tenancy [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)].....	12-17
	12-III.E. Effect of Tenancy Termination on the Family's Assistance .....	12-18
	Exhibit 12-1: Statement of Family Obligations.....	12-19

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 13 OWNERS

PART I:	OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM .....	13-3
13-I.A.	Owner Recruitment and Retention [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6] .....	13-3
	Recruitment.....	13-3
	Retention.....	13-4
13-I.B.	Basic HCV Program Requirements .....	13-5
13-I.C.	Owner Responsibilities [24 CFR 982.452].....	13-7
13-I.D.	Owner Qualifications .....	13-8
	Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)]... ..	13-8
	Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2] .....	13-8
	Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19] .....	13-8
	Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)] .....	13-10
	Legal Ownership of Unit .....	13-11
13-I.E.	Non-Discrimination [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641] .....	13-11
PART II:	HAP CONTRACTS.....	13-13
13-II.A.	Overview.....	13-13
13-II.B.	HAP Contract Contents .....	13-14
13-II.C.	HAP Contract Payments .....	13-16
	General.....	13-16
	Owner Certification of Compliance.....	13-16
	Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)] .....	13-17
	Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)].....	13-17
13-II.D.	Breach of HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.453].....	13-18
13-II.E.	HAP Contract Term and Terminations .....	13-19
13-II.F.	Change In Ownership / Assignment of the HAP Contract [HUD-52641].....	13-21

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 14 PROGRAM INTEGRITY

PART I:	PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE .....	14-3
14-I.A.	Preventing Errors and Program Abuse .....	14-3
14-I.B.	Detecting Errors and Program Abuse .....	14-4
	Quality Control and Analysis of Data .....	14-4
	Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring .....	14-4
	Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse .....	14-4
14-I.C.	Investigating Errors and Program Abuse.....	14-5
	When the PHA Will Investigate .....	14-5
	Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516] .....	14-5
	Analysis and Findings.....	14-5
	Consideration of Remedies.....	14-6
	Notice and Appeals.....	14-6
PART II:	CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES .....	14-7
14-II.A.	Subsidy Under- or Overpayments .....	14-7
	Corrections.....	14-7
	Reimbursement .....	14-7
14-II.B.	Family-Caused Errors and Program Abuse .....	14-8
	Family Reimbursement to PHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13] ....	14-8
	PHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12].....	14-8
	Prohibited Actions .....	14-9
	Penalties for Program Abuse .....	14-9
14-II.C.	Owner-Caused Error or Program Abuse.....	14-10
	Owner Reimbursement to the PHA .....	14-10
	Prohibited Owner Actions .....	14-10
	Remedies and Penalties .....	14-11
14-II.D.	PHA-Caused Errors or Program Abuse .....	14-12
	Repayment to the PHA .....	14-12
	PHA Reimbursement to Family or Owner .....	14-12
	Prohibited Activities .....	14-12
14-II.E.	Criminal Prosecution .....	14-13
14-II.F.	Fraud and Program Abuse Recoveries .....	14-14

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 15 SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES

[24 CFR 982 Subpart M]

PART I:	SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY [24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605] .....	15-3
	15-I.A. Overview .....	15-3
	15-I.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	15-3
	15-I.C. Housing Quality Standards (HQS) .....	15-3
PART II:	CONGREGATE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609] .....	15-5
	15-II.A. Overview .....	15-5
	15-II.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	15-6
	15-II.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	15-6
PART III:	GROUP HOME [24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614 and HCV GB p. 7-4] .....	15-7
	15-III.A. Overview .....	15-7
	15-III.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance, and HAP Calculation .....	15-7
	15-III.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	15-8
PART IV:	SHARED HOUSING [24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618] .....	15-9
	15-IV.I. Overview .....	15-9
	15-IV.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation .....	15-9
	15-IV.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	15-10
PART V:	COOPERATIVE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.619] .....	15-11
	15-V.A. Overview .....	15-11
	15-V.B. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation .....	15-11
	15-V.C. Housing Quality Standards .....	15-11
PART VI:	MANUFACTURED HOMES [24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	15-13
	15-VI.A. Overview .....	15-13
	15-VI.B. Special Policies for Manufactured Home Owners	
	Who Lease A Space .....	15-13
	Family Income .....	15-13
	Lease and HAP Contract .....	15-13
	15-VI.C. Payment Standard, Utility Allowance and HAP Calculation [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	15-14
	Payment Standards .....	15-14
	Utility Allowance .....	15-14
	Space Rent .....	15-14
	Amortization Costs .....	15-15
	Housing Assistance Payment .....	15-15
	Rent Reasonableness .....	15-15
	15-VI.D. Housing Quality Standards .....	15-16

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

PART VII: HOMEOWNERSHIP [24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643].....	15-17
15-VII.A. Overview [24 CFR 982.625] .....	15-17
15-VII.B. Family Eligibility [24 CFR 982.627].....	15-18
15-VII.C. Selection of Families [24 CFR 982.626] .....	15-19
15-VII.D. Eligible Units [24 CFR 982.628] .....	15-19
15-VII.E. Additional PHA Requirements for Search and Purchase [24 CFR 982.629] .....	15-20
15-VII.F. Homeownership Counseling [24 CFR 982.630] .....	15-21
15-VII.G. Home Inspections, Contract of Sale, and PHA Disapproval of Seller [24 CFR 982.631].....	15-22
Home Inspections .....	15-22
Contract of Sale .....	15-22
Disapproval of a Seller .....	15-22
15-VII.H. Financing [24 CFR 982.632] .....	15-23
15-VII.I. Continued Assistance Requirements; Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.633] .....	15-23
15-VII.J. Maximum Term of Homeowner Assistance [24 CFR 982.634].....	15-24
15-VII.K. Homeownership Assistance Payments and Homeownership Expenses [24 CFR 982.635] .....	15-24
15-VII.L. Portability [24 CFR 982.636, 982.637, 982.353(b) and (c), 982.552, 982.553] .....	15-27
15-VII.M. Moving with Continued Assistance [24 CFR 982.637].....	15-27
15-VII.N. Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.638] .....	15-28



---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 16 PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

PART I:	ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155] .....	16-3
PART II:	SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES .....	16-5
16-II.A.	Overview.....	16-5
16-II.B.	Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7].....	16-5
	Updating Payment Standards.....	16-6
	Exception Payment Standards [982.503(c)] .....	16-7
	Unit-by-Unit Exceptions [24 CFR 982.503(b), 24 CFR 982.505(d), Notice PIH 2010-26] .....	16-7
	"Success Rate" Payment Standard Amounts [24 CFR 982.503(e)].....	16-8
	Decreases in the Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(d)] .....	16-8
16-II.C.	Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517].....	16-9
	Air Conditioning.....	16-9
	Reasonable Accommodation .....	16-9
	Utility Allowance Revisions.....	16-9
PART III:	INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS .....	16-11
16-III.A.	Overview.....	16-11
16-III.B.	Informal Reviews.....	16-11
	Decisions Subject to Informal Review .....	16-11
	Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)] .....	16-12
	Scheduling an Informal Review .....	16-12
	Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)] .....	16-12
	Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)] .....	16-13
16-III.C.	Informal Hearings for Participants [24 CFR 982.555] .....	16-14
	Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing.....	16-14
	Informal Hearing Procedures.....	16-16
16-III.D.	Hearing and Appeal Provisions for Noncitizens [24 CFR 5.514] .....	16-23
	Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)] .....	16-23
	USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)].....	16-24
	Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)] .....	16-24
	Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)] .....	16-26
	Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)] .....	16-26

## **Administrative Plan -Table of Contents**

---

PART IV:	OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA .....	16-27
	16-IV.A. Overview.....	16-27
	16-IV.B. Repayment Policy .....	16-28
	Owner Debts to the PHA .....	16-28
	Family Debts to the PHA.....	16-28
	Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103] .....	16-28
	General Repayment Agreement Guidelines for Families .....	16-28
	Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments .....	16-30
PART V:	SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP) .....	16-31
	16-V.A. Overview.....	16-31
	16-V.B. SEMAP Certification [24 CFR 985.101].....	16-32
	HUD Verification Method .....	16-32
	16-V.C. SEMAP Indicators [24 CFR 985.3 and form HUD-52648] .....	16-33
	SEMAP Indicators Chart .....	16-33
PART VI:	RECORD KEEPING .....	16-37
	16-VI.A. Overview.....	16-37
	16-VI.B. Record Retention [24 CFR 982.158] .....	16-37
	16-VI.C. Records Management .....	16-38
	Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886] .....	16-38
	Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records .....	16-38
	Criminal Records .....	16-39
	Medical/Disability Records .....	16-39
	Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking .....	16-39
PART VII:	REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN WITH ENVIRONMENTAL INTERVENTION BLOOD LEAD LEVEL.....	16-41
	16-VII.A. Overview.....	16-41
	16-VII.B. Reporting Requirement [24 CFR 35.1225(e)] .....	16-41
	16-VII.C. Data Collection and Record Keeping [24 CFR 35.1225(f)] .....	16-41
PART VIII:	DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING .....	16-43
	16-VIII.A. Overview.....	16-43
	16-VIII.B. Methodology.....	16-43

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

PART IX: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY .....	16-45
16-IX.A. Overview .....	16-45
16-IX.B. Definitions [24 CFR 5.2003] .....	16-45
16-IX.C. Notification [24 CFR 5.2005(a), 42 USC 13925] .....	16-47
Notification to Public.....	16-47
Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)] .....	16-48
Notification to Owners and Managers .....	16-48
16-IX.D. Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007] .....	16-49
Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)] .....	16-50
Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)] .....	16-50
Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)] .....	16-50
16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)] .....	16-51
Exhibit 16-1: Sample Notice of Occupancy Rights Under the Violence Against Women Act, Form HUD-5380 .....	16-53
Exhibit 16-2: Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation, Form HUD-5382 .....	16-61
Exhibit 16-3: NMA Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking (HCV Version) .....	16-63
Exhibit 16-4: Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 .....	16-69
Exhibit 16-5: Sample Notice to Housing Choice Voucher Owners and Managers Regarding the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) .....	16-73

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 17 PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS

PART I:	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	17-3
17-I.A.	Overview [24 CFR 983.5] .....	17-3
	Additional Project-Based Units [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-3
	Units Not Subject to the PBV Program Limitation [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-4
17-I.B.	Tenant-Based vs. Project-Based Voucher Assistance [24 CFR 983.2] .....	17-5
17-I.C.	Relocation Requirements [24 CFR 983.7] .....	17-5
17-I.D.	Equal Opportunity Requirements [24 CFR 983.8] .....	17-5
PART II:	PBV OWNER PROPOSALS .....	17-7
17-II.A.	Overview .....	17-7
17-II.B.	Owner Proposal Selection Procedures [24 CFR 983.51(b)] .....	17-7
	Units Selected Non-Competitively [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-7
	Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(c)] .....	17-8
	PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(e), 983.59, Notice PIH 2015-05, and FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-11
	PHA Notice of Owner Selection [24 CFR 983.51(d)] .....	17-12
17-II.C.	Housing Type [24 CFR 983.52] .....	17-12
17-II.D.	Prohibition of Assistance for Certain Units .....	17-13
	Ineligible Housing Types [24 CFR 983.53] .....	17-13
	Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.54] .....	17-13
17-II.E.	Subsidy Layering Requirements [24 CFR 983.55, FR Notice 11/24/08, FR Notice 7/9/10, and FR Notice 6/25/14] .....	17-14
17-II.F.	Cap On Number of PBV Units in Each Project .....	17-15
	25 Percent per Project Cap [24 CFR 983.56(a)] .....	17-15
	Exceptions to 25 Percent per Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-15
	Projects not Subject to a Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-16
	Promoting Partially-Assisted Projects [24 CFR 983.56(c)] .....	17-16
17-II.G.	Site Selection Standards .....	17-17
	Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and HQS Site Standards [24 CFR 983.57(b)] .....	17-17
	Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(d)] .....	17-18
	New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(e)] .....	17-18
17-II.H.	Environmental Review [24 CFR 983.58] .....	17-19

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

PART III:	DWELLING UNITS.....	17-21
	17-III.A. Overview.....	17-21
	17-III.B. Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.101].....	17-21
	Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)].....	17-21
	17-III.C. Housing Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities .....	17-21
	17-III.D. Inspecting Units .....	17-22
	Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)] .....	17-22
	Pre-HAP Contract Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(b);	
	FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-22
	Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(c)].....	17-22
	Annual/Biennial Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d),	
	FR Notice 6/25/14] .....	17-22
	Other Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)] .....	17-23
	Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(f)].....	17-23
PART IV:	REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS.....	17-25
	17-IV.A. Overview [24 CFR 983.151] .....	17-25
	17-IV.B. Agreement to Enter into HAP Contract.....	17-25
	Content of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.152(d)].....	17-26
	Execution of the Agreement	
	[24 CFR 983.153] .....	17-26
	17-IV.C. Conduct of Development Work.....	17-27
	Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.154(b)] .....	17-27
	Equal Opportunity [24 CFR 983.154(c)].....	17-27
	Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.154(d) and (e)] .....	17-27
	17-IV.D. Completion of Housing.....	17-28
	Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155(b)] .....	17-28
	PHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156] .....	17-28
PART V:	HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT (HAP) .....	17-29
	17-V.A. Overview.....	17-29
	17-V.B. HAP Contract Requirements .....	17-29
	Contract Information [24 CFR 983.203] .....	17-29
	Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204].....	17-30
	Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205;	
	FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-30
	Statutory Notice Requirements: Contract Termination	
	or Expiration [24 CFR 983.206; FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	17-32
	Remedies for HQS Violations [24 CFR 983.208(b)] .....	17-32
	17-V.C. Amendments to the HAP Contract .....	17-33
	Substitution of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(a)].....	17-33
	Addition of Contract Units [FR Notice 1/18/17].....	17-33
	17-V.D. HAP Contract Year, Anniversary and Expiration Dates	
	[24 CFR 983.207(b) and 983.302(e)] .....	17-33
	17-V.E. Owner Responsibilities Under the HAP [24 CFR 983.210].....	17-34

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

17-V.F.	Additional HAP Requirements .....	17-35
	Housing Quality and Design Requirements	
	[24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)] .....	17-35
	Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)] .....	17-35
PART VI:	SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS .....	17-37
17-VI.A.	Overview .....	17-37
17-VI.B.	Eligibility for PBV Assistance [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)] .....	17-37
	In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)] .....	17-38
17-VI.C.	Organization of the Waiting List	
	[24 CFR 983.251(c)] .....	17-39
17-VI.D.	Selection From the Waiting List	
	[24 CFR 983.251(c)] .....	17-39
	Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(6)] .....	17-39
	Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)] .....	17-39
	Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d), FR Notice 11/24/08] .....	17-40
17-VI.E.	Offer of PBV Assistance .....	17-41
	Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)(3)] .....	17-41
	Disapproval by Landlord [24 CFR 983.251(e)(2)] .....	17-41
	Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252] .....	17-41
17-VI.F.	Owner Selection of Tenants .....	17-42
	Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)] .....	17-42
	Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)] .....	17-42
	Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies	
	[24 CFR 983.254(b)] .....	17-42
17-VI.G.	Tenant Screening [24 CFR 983.255] .....	17-43
	PHA Responsibility .....	17-43
	Owner Responsibility .....	17-43
PART VII:	OCCUPANCY .....	17-44
17-VII.A.	Overview .....	17-44
17-VII.B.	Lease [24 CFR 983.256] .....	17-44
	Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)] .....	17-44
	Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)] .....	17-44
	Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)] .....	17-46
	Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)] .....	17-46
	Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)] .....	17-46
	Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257] .....	17-47
	Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments	
	[24 CFR 983.258] .....	17-47
	Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259] .....	17-48
17-VII.C.	Moves .....	17-49
	Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units	
	[24 CFR 983.260] .....	17-49
	Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261] .....	17-50
17-VII.D.	Exceptions to the Occupancy Cap [24 CFR 983.262] .....	17-51

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

PART VIII: DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER .....	17-53
17-VIII.A. Overview .....	17-53
17-VIII.B. Rent Limits [24 CFR 983.301] .....	17-53
Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)] .....	17-53
Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.301(e) and 983.302(c)(2)] .....	17-54
Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)] .....	17-55
Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h)] .....	17-55
Redetermination of Rent [24 CFR 983.302] .....	17-56
PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)] .....	17-56
17-VIII.C. Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303] .....	17-57
When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required .....	17-57
How to Determine Reasonable Rent.....	17-57
PHA-Owned Units .....	17-57
Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent.....	17-58
17-VIII.D. Effect of Other Subsidy and Rent Control.....	17-58
Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304] .....	17-58
Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305] .....	17-58
PART IX: PAYMENTS TO OWNER .....	17-59
17-IX.A. Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 983.351] .....	17-59
17-IX.B. Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352] .....	17-59
17-IX.C. Tenant Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.353] .....	17-61
Tenant and PHA Responsibilities .....	17-61
Utility Reimbursements .....	17-61
17-IX.D. Other Fees and Charges [24 CFR 983.354] .....	17-62
Meals and Supportive Services .....	17-62
Other Charges by Owner .....	17-62

---

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

---

### Chapter 18 PROJECT BASED VOUCHERS (PBV) UNDER THE RENTAL ASSISTANCE DEMONSTRATION (RAD) PROGRAM

PART I:	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS .....	18-3
	18-I.A. Overview and History of the RAD Program .....	18-3
	18-I.B. Applicable Regulations.....	18-4
	18-I.C. Tenant-Based Vs. Project-Based Voucher Assistance [24 CFR 983.2] .....	18-6
	18-I.D. Relocation Requirements [Notice PIH 2016-17].....	18-6
	18-I.E. Equal Opportunity Requirements [24 CFR 983.8; Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-8
PART II:	PBV PROJECT SELECTION .....	18-9
	18-II.A. Overview.....	18-9
	18-II.B. Ownership and Control [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-9
	18-II.C. PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.59; Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3; FR Notice 1/18/17] .....	18-10
	18-II.D. Subsidy Layering Requirements [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-11
	18-II.E. PBV Percentage Limitation [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3].....	18-11
	18-II.F. Site Selection Standards [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3; Notice PIH 2016-17].....	18-12
	18-II.G. Environmental Review [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3].....	18-12
PART III:	DWELLING UNITS.....	18-13
	18-III.A. Overview.....	18-13
	18-III.B. Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 983.101] .....	18-13
	Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)].....	18-13
	18-III.C. Housing Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities .....	18-13
	18-III.D. Inspecting Units .....	18-14
	Initial Inspection [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-14
	Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(c)] .....	18-14
	Annual/Biennial Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d); FR Notice 6/25/14] .....	18-14
	Other Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)] .....	18-14
	Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(f)] .....	18-14



## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

PART IV:	HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS (HAP) CONTRACT.....	18-15
18-IV.A.	Overview.....	18-15
18-IV.B.	HAP Contract Requirements .....	18-15
	Contract Information [PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] ....	18-15
	Execution and Effective date of the HAP Contract	
	[ <i>RADBLAST!</i> 7/11/16] .....	18-15
	Term of HAP Contract [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-15
	Agreement to Enter into a HAP (AHAP) Contract	
	[Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-15
	Mandatory Contract Renewal [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-16
	Remedies for HQS Violations [24 CFR 983.208(b)] .....	18-16
18-IV.C.	Amendments to the HAP Contract .....	18-17
	Floating Units [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-17
	Reduction in HAP Contract Units	
	[Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-17
18-IV.D.	HAP Contract Year and Anniversary Dates [24 CFR 983.302(e)] ...	18-17
18-IV.E.	Owner Responsibilities under the HAP Contract	
	[24 CFR 983.210] .....	18-18
18-IV.F.	Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)].....	18-18
PART V:	SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS.....	18-19
18-V.A.	Overview.....	18-19
18-V.B.	Prohibited Rescreening of Existing Tenants upon Conversion	
	[Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-19
18-V.C.	Eligibility for PBV Assistance [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)] .....	18-20
18-V.D.	Organization of the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c);	
	Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-21
18-V.E.	Selection from the Waiting List [24 CFR 983.251(c)] .....	18-22
	Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(6);	
	Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-22
	Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)] .....	18-22
	Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d); FR Notice 11/24/08;	
	Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-22
18-V.F.	Offer of PBV Assistance .....	18-23
	Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)(3)] .....	18-23
	Disapproval by Landlord [24 CFR 983.251(e)(2)] .....	18-23
	Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252] .....	18-23
18-V.G.	Owner Selection of Tenants.....	18-24
	Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)] .....	18-24
	Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)] .....	18-24
18-V.H.	Tenant Screening [24 CFR 983.255] .....	18-25
	PHA Responsibility .....	18-25
	Owner Responsibility .....	18-25

## Administrative Plan -Table of Contents

PART VI:	OCCUPANCY .....	18-27
18-VI.A.	Overview.....	18-27
18-VI.B.	Lease [24 CFR 983.256; Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-27
	Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c);	
	Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-27
	Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)] .....	18-27
	Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f);	
	PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] .....	18-28
	Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)] .....	18-28
	Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257;	
	Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-29
	Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments	
	[24 CFR 983.258; Notice PIH 2012-32, REV 3] .....	18-30
	Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259;	
	PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] .....	18-31
18-VI.C.	Public Housing FSS and ROSS Participants	
	[Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-32
18-VI.D.	Resident Participation and Funding	
	[Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-32
18-VI.E.	Moves .....	18-33
	Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units	
	[24 CFR 983.260; Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-33
	Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261] .....	18-34
	Choice Mobility [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-35
	Turnover Cap .....	18-36
18-VI.F.	Reexaminations [PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] .....	18-37
18-VI.G.	Earned Income Disallowance [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-37
18-VI.H.	Residents' Procedural Rights [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-37
18-VI.I.	Informal Reviews and Hearings [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-38
PART VII:	DETERMINING CONTRACT RENT .....	18-39
18-VII.A.	Initial Contract Rents [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-39
18-VII.B.	Adjusting Contract Rents [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3;	
	PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] .....	18-40
	Rent Decrease .....	18-40
18-VII.C.	Utility Allowances [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3;	
	PBV Quick Reference Guide (10/14)] .....	18-41
18-VII.D.	Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.303] .....	18-42
	How to Determine Reasonable Rent .....	18-42
	PHA-Owned Units .....	18-42

## **Administrative Plan -Table of Contents**

---

PART VIII: PAYMENTS TO OWNER .....	18-43
18-VIII.A. Housing Assistance Payments .....	18-43
18-VIII.B. Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352] .....	18-44
18-VIII.C. Tenant Rent to Owner [24 CFR 983.353] .....	18-45
Tenant and PHA Responsibilities .....	18-45
Utility Reimbursements .....	18-45
18-VIII.D. Phase-In of Tenant Rent Increases [Notice PIH 2012-32, REV-3] .....	18-46
18.VIII.E. Other Fees and Charges [24 CFR 983.354] .....	18-46
Meals and Supportive Services .....	18-46
Other Charges by Owner .....	18-46

### **Chapter 18** – Temporary Supplemental Policy – Emergency Housing Voucher Program

## GLOSSARY

## Chapter 1

### OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

#### INTRODUCTION

The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (Stan Regional) receives its funding for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Stan Regional is not a federal department or agency. Stan Regional is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. Stan Regional enters into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD to administer the program requirements on behalf of HUD. Stan Regional must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policy and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about Stan Regional and its programs with emphasis on the HCV program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of Stan Regional, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The HCV Program. This part contains information about the Housing Choice Voucher program operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The HCV Administrative Plan. This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

#### PART I: Stan Regional

##### 1-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part explains the origin of Stan Regional's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization, and the relationship between Stan Regional Board and staff.

##### 1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE PHA

The Section 8 tenant-based Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance program is funded by the federal government and administered by the **Housing Authority County of Stanislaus** for the jurisdictions of **Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, Stanislaus, and Tuolumne Counties.**

The officials of Stan Regional are known as commissioners or, collectively, as the board of commissioners. Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation, establishing policies under which Stan Regional conducts business, ensuring that policies are followed by Stan Regional

staff and ensuring that Stan Regional is successful in its mission. The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency's resources and assuring the agency's continued viability.

Formal actions of Stan Regional are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the board of commissioners and entered into the official records of Stan Regional.

The principal staff member of Stan Regional is the executive director (ED), hired and appointed by the board of commissioners. The executive director is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by the board and is delegated the responsibility for hiring, training and supervising Stan Regional staff in order to manage the day-to-day operations of Stan Regional. The executive director is responsible for ensuring compliance with federal and state laws and directives for the programs managed. In addition, the executive director's duties include budgeting and financial planning for the agency.

### **1-I.C. PHA MISSION**

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides guiding direction for developing strategy, defining critical success factors, searching out key opportunities, making resource allocation choices, satisfying clients and stakeholders, and making decisions.

#### **MISSION**

The Housing Authority County of Stanislaus is committed to providing a high quality of service in carrying out its mission by:

1. Being sensitive to our client's needs and treating them with dignity and respect.
2. Utilizing the talents and skills of our staff.
3. Fostering partnerships.
4. Utilizing resources in the most efficient and effective manner.

#### **HOUSING**

Provide decent, safe and affordable rental housing and home ownership opportunities.

#### **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Provide and promote service opportunities that encourage and support individuals and families toward achieving greater independence and self-sufficiency.

#### **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

Provide opportunities for conserving and upgrading affordable housing stock, improving infrastructure, and stabilizing and creating desirable neighborhoods.

### **1-I.D. THE PHA'S PROGRAMS**

The following programs are included under this administrative plan:

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional's administrative plan is applicable to the operation of the Housing Choice Voucher program.

### **1-I.E. THE PHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE**

As a public service agency, Stan Regional is committed to providing excellent service to HCV program participants, owners, and to the community. Stan Regional's standards include:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in performance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing – in compliance with program housing quality standards – for very low income families while ensuring that family rents are fair, reasonable, and affordable.
- Encourage self sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human services needs.
- Promote fair housing and the equal opportunity for very low-income families of all ethnic backgrounds to experience freedom of housing choice.
- Promote a housing program which maintains quality service and integrity while providing an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low-income families.
- Promote a market-driven housing program that will help qualified low-income families be successful in obtaining affordable housing and increase the supply of housing choices for such families.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family, owner, and community support in accomplishing Stan Regional's mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.
- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of Stan Regional's support systems and a high level of commitment to our employees and their development.

Stan Regional will make every effort to keep program participants informed of HCV program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

## **PART II: THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER (HCV) PROGRAM**

### **1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM**

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff with information related to the overall operation of the program. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1974 and a brief history of the program will assist the reader to better understand the program.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the “Act”) is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing developments for low-income residents.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1974 created a new federally assisted housing program – the Section 8 Existing program (also known as the Section 8 Certificate program). The HCD Act represented a significant shift in federal housing strategy from locally owned public housing to privately owned rental housing.

Under the Certificate program, federal housing assistance payments were made directly to private owners of rental housing, where this housing was made available to lower-income families. Eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market. Assuming that the housing met certain basic physical standards of quality (“housing quality standards”) and was within certain HUD-established rent limitations (“fair market rents”), the family would be able to receive rental assistance in the housing unit. Family contribution to rent was generally set at 30 percent of the family’s adjusted income, with the remainder of the rent paid by the program.

Another unique feature of the Certificate program was that the rental assistance remained with the eligible family, if the family chose to move to another privately-owned rental unit that met program requirements (in contrast to the public housing program where the rental assistance remains with the unit, should the family decide to move). Consequently, the Certificate program was characterized as tenant-based assistance, rather than unit-based assistance.

The Housing and Community Development (HCD) Act of 1987 authorized a new version of tenant-based assistance – the Section 8 Voucher program. The Voucher program was very similar to the Certificate program in that eligible families were able to select housing in the private rental market and receive assistance in that housing unit.

However, the Voucher program permitted families more options in housing selection. Rental housing still had to meet the basic housing quality standards, but there was no fair market rent limitation on rent. In addition, family contribution to rent was not set at a limit of 30 percent of adjusted income. Consequently, depending on the actual rental cost of the unit selected, a family might pay more or less than 30 percent of their adjusted income for rent.

From 1987 through 1999, public housing agencies managed both the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based assistance programs, with separate rules and requirements for each. From 1994 through 1998, HUD published a series of new rules, known as “conforming” rules, to more closely combine and align the two similar housing programs, to the extent permitted by the law.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act – was signed into law. QHWRA eliminated all statutory differences between the Certificate and Voucher tenant-based programs and required that the two programs be merged into a single tenant-based assistance program, now known as the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program.

The HCV program was modeled closely on the pre-merger Voucher program. However, unlike the pre-merger Voucher program, the HCV program requires an assisted family to pay at least 30 percent of adjusted income for rent.

The transition of assistance from the Certificate and Voucher programs to the new HCV program began in October 1999. By October 2001, all families receiving tenant-based assistance were converted to the HCV program.



## **1-II.B. HCV PROGRAM BASICS**

The purpose of the HCV program is to provide rental assistance to eligible families. The rules and regulations of the HCV program are determined by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The PHA is afforded choices in the operation of the program which are included in the PHA's administrative plan, a document approved by the board of commissioners of the PHA.

The HCV program offers mobility to eligible families because they may search for suitable housing anywhere in the PHA's jurisdiction and may also be eligible to move under portability to other PHAs' jurisdictions.

When a family is determined to be eligible for the program and funding is available, the PHA issues the family a housing voucher. When the family finds a suitable housing unit and funding is available, the PHA will enter into a contract with the owner and the family will enter into a lease with the owner. Each party makes their respective payment to the owner so that the owner receives full rent.

Even though the family is determined to be eligible for the program, the owner has the responsibility of approving the family as a suitable renter. The PHA continues to make payments to the owner as long as the family is eligible and the housing unit continues to qualify under the program.

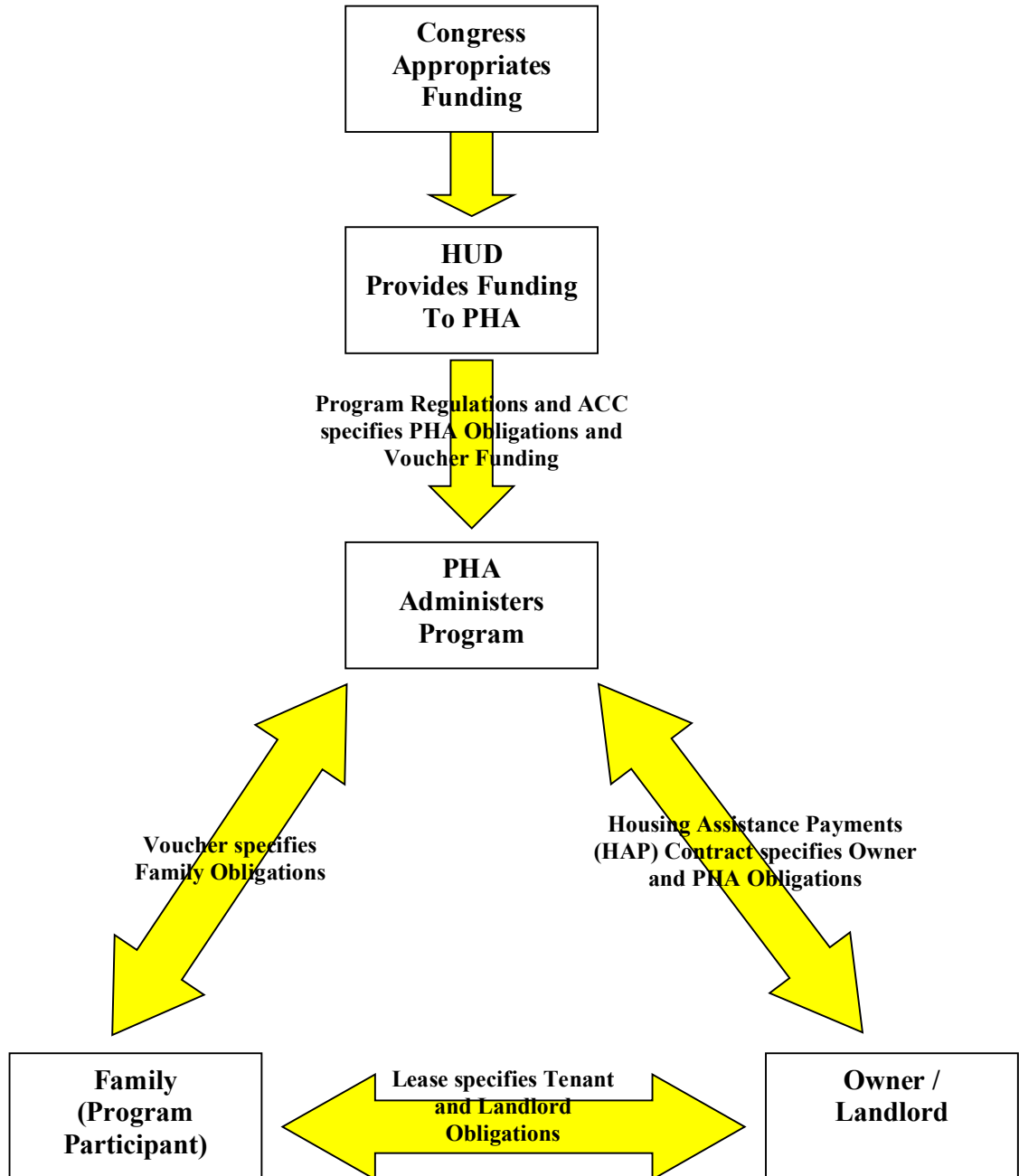
## **1-II.C. THE HCV PARTNERSHIPS**

To administer the HCV program, the PHA enters into a contractual relationship with HUD (Consolidated Annual Contributions Contract). The PHA also enters into contractual relationships with the assisted family and the owner or landlord of the housing unit.

For the HCV program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, the PHA, the owner, and the family – have important roles to play. The roles and responsibilities of all parties are defined in federal regulations and in legal documents that parties execute to participate in the program.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

**The HCV Relationships:**



### **What Does HUD Do?**

HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement HCV housing program legislation passed by Congress;
- Allocate HCV program funds to Stan Regional;
- Provide technical assistance to Stan Regional on interpreting and applying HCV program requirements;
- Monitor Stan Regional compliance with HCV program requirements and Stan Regional performance in program administration.

### **What Does the PHA Do?**

The PHA administers the HCV program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Establish local policies to administer the program;
- Review applications from interested applicants to determine whether they are eligible for the program;
- Maintain a waiting list and select families for admission;
- Issue vouchers to eligible families and provide information on how to lease a unit;
- Conduct outreach to owners, with special attention to owners outside areas of poverty or minority concentration;
- Approve the rental unit (including assuring compliance with housing quality standards and rent reasonableness), the owner, and the tenancy;
- Make housing assistance payments to the owner in a timely manner;
- Recertify families for continued eligibility under the program;
- Ensure that owners and families comply with their contractual obligations;
- Provide families and owners with prompt, professional service;
- Comply with all fair housing and equal opportunity requirements, HUD regulations and requirements, the Annual Contributions Contract, HUD-approved applications for funding, Stan Regional's administrative plan, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.

## **What Does the Owner Do?**

The owner has the following major responsibilities:

- Screen families who apply for tenancy, to determine suitability as renters.
  - Stan Regional can provide some information to the owner, but the primary responsibility for tenant screening rests with the owner.
  - The owner should consider family background factors such as rent and bill-paying history, history of caring for property, respecting the rights of others to peaceful enjoyment of the property, compliance with essential conditions of tenancy, whether the family is engaging in drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that might threaten others.
- Comply with the terms of the Housing Assistance Payments contract executed with Stan Regional;
- Comply with all applicable fair housing laws and do not discriminate against anyone;
- Maintain the housing unit in accordance with Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and make necessary repairs in a timely manner;
- Collect rent due from the assisted family and otherwise comply with and enforce provisions of the dwelling lease.

### **What Does the Family Do?**

The family has the following responsibilities:

- Provide Stan Regional with complete and accurate information as determined by Stan Regional to be necessary for administration of the program;
- Make their best and most timely efforts to locate qualified and suitable housing;
- Attend all appointments scheduled by Stan Regional;
- Allow Stan Regional to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice;
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of housing quality standards caused by the family;
- Comply with the terms of the lease with the owner;
- Comply with the family obligations of the voucher;
- Not commit serious or repeated violations of the lease;
- Not engage in drug-related or violent criminal activity;
- Notify Stan Regional and the owner before moving or terminating the lease;
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit, assign the lease, or have any interest in the unit;
- Promptly notify Stan Regional of any changes in family composition;
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs.

#### **1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS**

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 982: Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance: Housing Choice Voucher Program
- 24 CFR Part 983: Project-Based Vouchers
- 24 CFR Part 985: The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP)

## **PART III: THE HCV ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN**

### **1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE PLAN**

The administrative plan is required by HUD. The purpose of the administrative plan is to establish policies for carrying out the programs in a manner consistent with HUD requirements and local goals and objectives contained in Stan Regional's agency plan. This administrative plan is a supporting document to Stan Regional agency plan, and is available for public review as required by CFR 24 Part 903.

This administrative plan is set forth to define Stan Regional's local policies for operation of the housing programs in accordance with federal laws and regulations. All issues related to the HCV program not addressed in this document are governed by such federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices, and other applicable law. The policies in this administrative plan have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding.

Stan Regional is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to the HCV program. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

Administration of the HCV program and the functions and responsibilities of Stan Regional staff shall be in compliance with Stan Regional's personnel policy and HUD regulations as well as all federal, state and local fair housing laws and regulations.

### **1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE PLAN [24 CFR 982.54]**

The HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.54 define the policies that must be included in the administrative plan. They are as follow:

- Selection and admission of applicants from Stan Regional waiting list, including any Stan Regional admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening Stan Regional waiting list (Chapter 4);
- Issuing or denying vouchers, including Stan Regional policy governing the voucher term and any extensions of the voucher term. If Stan Regional decides to allow extensions of the voucher term, Stan Regional administrative plan must describe how Stan Regional determines whether to grant extensions, and how Stan Regional determines the length of any extension (Chapter 5);
- Any special rules for use of available funds when HUD provides funding to Stan Regional for a special purpose (e.g., desegregation), including funding for specified families or a specified category of families (Chapter 4);

- Occupancy policies, including definition of what group of persons may qualify as a 'family', definition of when a family is considered to be 'continuously assisted'; standards for denying admission or terminating assistance based on criminal activity or alcohol abuse in accordance with 982.553 (Chapters 3 and 12);
  - Encouraging participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low income or minority concentration (Chapter 13);
  - Assisting a family that claims that illegal discrimination has prevented the family from leasing a suitable unit (Chapter 2);
  - Providing information about a family to prospective owners (Chapters 3 and 9);
  - Disapproval of owners (Chapter 13);
  - Subsidy standards (Chapter 5);
  - Family absence from the dwelling unit (Chapter 12) ;
  - How to determine who remains in the program if a family breaks up (Chapter 3);
  - Informal review procedures for applicants (Chapter 16);
  - Informal hearing procedures for participants (Chapter 16);
- The process for establishing and revising voucher payment standards including policies on administering decreases in the payment standard during the HAP contract term (Chapter 16);
- The method of determining that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract) (Chapter 8);
  - Special policies concerning special housing types in the program (e.g., use of shared housing) (Chapter 15);
  - Policies concerning payment by a family to Stan Regional of amounts the family owes Stan Regional (Chapter 16);
  - Interim redeterminations of family income and composition (Chapter 11);
  - Restrictions, if any, on the number of moves by a participant family (Chapter 10);
  - Approval by the board of commissioners or other authorized officials to charge the administrative fee reserve (Chapter 16);
  - Procedural guidelines and performance standards for conducting required housing quality standards inspections (Chapter 8); and
  - Stan Regional screening of applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy (Chapter 3).



## **Mandatory vs. Discretionary Policy**

HUD makes a distinction between:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, notices, and legal opinions, and
- Optional, non-binding guidance, including guidebooks, notices that have expired and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects Stan Regionals to adopt local policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies in areas where HUD gives Stan Regional discretion. Stan Regional's administrative plan is the foundation of those policies and procedures. HUD's directions require Stan Regionals to make policy choices that provide sufficient guidance to staff and ensure consistency to program applicants and participants.

Creating policies based upon HUD guidance is not mandatory, but provides a Stan Regional with a "safe harbor." HUD has already determined that the recommendations and suggestions it makes are consistent with mandatory policies. If a Stan Regional adopts an alternative strategy, it must make its own determination that the alternative approach is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than HUD's safe harbor, but Stan Regionals should carefully think through those decisions.

## **1-III.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE PLAN**

The plan is organized to provide information to users in particular areas of operation.

## **1-III.D. UPDATING AND REVISING THE PLAN**

Stan Regional will revise this administrative plan as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original plan and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the agency, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will review the plan at least once a year or more if needed, to reflect changes in regulations, Stan Regional operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation.

## Chapter 2

### FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring Stan Regional to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally-assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and processes. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of Stan Regional's housing choice voucher (HCV) operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and Stan Regional policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of Stan Regional regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the housing choice voucher program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Prohibition of Discrimination Against Limited English Proficiency Persons. This part details the obligations of Stan Regional to ensure meaningful access to the HCV program and its activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

## **PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION**

### **2-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Federal laws require Stan Regional to treat all applicants and participants equally, providing the same opportunity to access services, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. Stan Regional will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Orders 11063 and 13988
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- The Equal Access to Housing in HUD Programs Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule, published in the *Federal Register* February 3, 2012 and further clarified in Notice PIH 2014-20
- Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA)

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted will also apply.

## **2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION**

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as Stan Regional policies, can prohibit discrimination based on other factors.

Stan Regional shall not discriminate because of race, color, sex, religion, familial status, age, disability or national origin (called “protected classes”)

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

Stan Regional will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [FR Notice 02/03/12; Executive Order 13988].

### Stan Regional Policy

California Fair Employment and Housing Act protects individuals from illegal discrimination by housing providers based on the following:

- Age
- Race, color
- Ancestry, national origin
- Religion
- Disability, mental or physical
- Sex, gender
- Sexual orientation
- Gender identity, gender expression
- Genetic information
- Marital status
- Familial status
- Source of income

Stan Regional will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the housing choice voucher program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or participant toward or away from a particular area based any of these factors
- Deny anyone access to the same level of services

- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program
- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class

## **Providing Information to Families and Owners**

Stan Regional must take steps to ensure that families and owners are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the briefing process, Stan Regional must provide information to HCV applicant families about civil rights requirements and the opportunity to rent in a broad range of neighborhoods [24 CFR 982.301]. The Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract informs owners of the requirement not to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability in connection with the contract.

## **Discrimination Complaints**

If an applicant or participant believes that any family member has been discriminated against by Stan Regional or an owner, the family should advise Stan Regional. HUD requires Stan Regional to make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant's or participant's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action. In addition, Stan Regional is required to provide the applicant or participant with information about how to file a discrimination complaint [24 CFR 982.304].

- Upon receipt of a housing discrimination complaint, Stan Regional is required to:
- Provide written notice of the complaint to those alleged and inform the complainant that such notice was made
- Investigate the allegations and provide the complainant and those alleged with findings and either a proposed corrective action or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted
- Keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions [Notice PIH 2014-20]

### Stan Regional Policy

Applicants or participants who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify Stan Regional either orally or in writing.

Within 15 business days of receiving the complaint, Stan Regional will provide a written notice to those alleged to have violated the rule. Stan Regional will also send a written notice to the complainant informing them that notice was sent to those alleged to have violated the rule, as well as information on how to complete and submit a housing discrimination complaint form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

Stan Regional will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against Stan Regional and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

Within 15 business days following the conclusion of Stan Regional's investigation, Stan Regional will provide the complainant and those alleged to have violated the rule with findings and either a proposed corrective action plan or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted.

Stan Regional will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

## **PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

### **2-II.A. OVERVIEW**

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

Stan Regional must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to Stan Regional's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first contact by an interested family and continues through every aspect of the program.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will ask all applicants and participants if they require any type of accommodations, in writing, during the application and eligibility application, reexamination documents, and any notices of adverse action by Stan Regional, by including the following language:

“If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority.”

A specific e-mail and/or phone number of designated staff will be provided to process requests for accommodation.

Stan Regional will display posters and other housing information and signage in locations throughout Stan Regional's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

### **2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION**

A reasonable accommodation is an adjustment made to a rule, policy, practice, or service that allows a person with a disability to have equal access to the HCV program. For example, reasonable accommodations may include making home visits, extending the voucher term, or approving an exception payment standard in order for a participant to lease an accessible dwelling unit.

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an “undue financial and administrative burden” for Stan Regional, or result in a “fundamental alteration” in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider's operations.

#### **Types of Reasonable Accommodations**

When needed, Stan Regional will modify normal procedures to accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Conducting home visits

- Using higher payment standards (either within the acceptable range or with HUD approval of a payment standard outside Stan Regional range) if Stan Regional determines this is necessary to enable a person with disabilities to obtain a suitable housing unit
- Providing time extensions for locating a unit when necessary because of lack of availability of accessible units or special challenges of the family in seeking a unit
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with Stan Regional staff

## **2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION**

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that Stan Regional treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to Stan Regional's programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to Stan Regional, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability. There must be an identifiable connection, or nexus, between the requested accommodation and the individual's disability.

### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, Stan Regional will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted. If the family does not utilize the accommodation request form, file documentation/notations must be placed in the tenant records to reflect the request and relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability with the family acknowledging the information as described in the file records. Acknowledgment can include the signing of another form of documentation such as file notes written by the Housing Authority staff member.



## **2-III.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY**

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, Stan Regional must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to Stan Regional's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to Stan Regional, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to Stan Regional, Stan Regional must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, Stan Regional will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16. In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]
- Stan Regional must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. Stan Regional will not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that Stan Regional does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, Stan Regional will dispose of it. In place of the information, Stan Regional will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

**2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION** [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26].

Stan Regional must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met:

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on Stan Regional, or fundamentally alter the nature of Stan Regional's HCV operations (including the obligation to comply with HUD requirements and regulations).

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis, taking into account factors such as the overall size of Stan Regional's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, Stan Regional may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that Stan Regional may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

Stan Regional Policy

After a request for an accommodation is presented, Stan Regional will respond, in writing, within 15 business days.

If the PHA denies a request for an accommodation because there is no relationship, or nexus, found between the disability and the requested accommodation, the notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the PHA's decision through an informal review (if applicable) or informal hearing (see Chapter 16).

If Stan Regional denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of Stan Regional's operations), Stan Regional will discuss with the family whether an alternative accommodation could effectively address the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the HCV program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If Stan Regional believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, Stan Regional will notify the family, in writing, of its determination within 15 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family. The notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the PHA's decision through an informal hearing.

## **2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS**

HUD regulations require Stan Regional to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to Stan Regional's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, Stan Regional shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

### Stan Regional Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, TTD/TTY (text telephone display / teletype) communication will be available.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, large-print and audio versions of key program documents will be made available upon request. When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings with PHA staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third-party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.

## **2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY**

Stan Regional must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following:

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

Stan Regional's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and participants. They can be found in three key documents:

- This plan describes the key policies that govern Stan Regional's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally-funded housing programs.
- Stan Regional Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of Stan Regional facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Newly-constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the HCV program.

When issuing a voucher to a family that includes an individual with disabilities, Stan Regional will include a current list of available accessible units known to Stan Regional and will assist the family in locating an available accessible unit, if necessary.

In general, owners must permit the family to make reasonable modifications to the unit. However, the owner is not required to pay for the modification and may require that the unit be restored to its original state at the family's expense when the family moves.

## **2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

A Stan Regional's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 982.552 (2)(iv)].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of Stan Regional's informal review process and their right to request an informal review. In addition, the notice must inform applicants with disabilities of their right to request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal review process.

When a participant family's assistance is terminated, the notice of termination must inform them of Stan Regional's informal hearing process and their right to request a hearing and reasonable accommodation.

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, Stan Regional must consider whether any mitigating circumstances can be verified to explain and overcome the problem that led to Stan Regional's decision to deny or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, Stan Regional must make the accommodation.

## **PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)**

### **2-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the HCV program. In certain circumstances, failure to ensure that LEP persons can effectively participate in or benefit from federally-assisted programs and activities may violate the prohibition under Title VI against discrimination on the basis of national origin. This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

Stan Regional will take affirmative steps to communicate with people who need services or information in a language other than English. These persons will be referred to as Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

LEP is defined as persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. For the purposes of this administrative plan, LEP persons are HCV applicants and participants, and parents and family members of applicants and participants.

In order to determine the level of access needed by LEP persons, Stan Regional will balance the following four factors: (1) the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the Housing Choice Voucher program; (2) the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the program; (3) the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program to people's lives; and (4) the resources available to Stan Regional and costs. Balancing these four factors will ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on Stan Regional.

## **2-III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION**

Stan Regional will offer competent interpretation services free of charge, upon request, to the LEP person.

### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will utilize Language Line for telephone interpreter services.

Where LEP persons desire, they will be permitted to use, at their own expense, an interpreter of their own choosing, in place of or as a supplement to the free language services offered by the PHA. The PHA, at its discretion, may choose to use the language services even when LEP persons desire to use an interpreter of their choosing. The interpreter chosen by the family may be a family member or friend. If the interpreter chosen by the family is a minor, the PHA will not rely on the minor to serve as the interpreter.

Where feasible and necessary, Stan Regional may hire bilingual staff to be available to act as interpreters and translators, may pool resources with other Stan Regional, and will standardize documents.

## **2-III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION**

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language.

### Stan Regional Policy

In order to comply with written-translation obligations, Stan Regional will take the following steps:

Stan Regional will provide a translation service on its website for translation of documents as needed for various languages utilizing translation software.

Stan Regional will provide written translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5 percent or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered. Translation of other documents, if needed, can be provided orally; or

If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5 percent trigger, Stan Regional does not translate vital written materials, but provides written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost.

## **2-III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

In 2013 Stan Regional completed the four-factor analysis and developed a written LEP implementation plan to identify the needs of the LEP populations it serves.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA has developed a written implementation plan. See exhibit 2-2.



<b>EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]</b>
---

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as Stanislaus Regional) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the HCV program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the \$480 dependent deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the HCV program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

<b>EXHIBIT 2-2: Stan Regional LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) PLAN</b>
--

## **LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP) PLAN**

### **1. PLAN STATEMENT**

The Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus (Stan Regional) has adopted this plan to provide meaningful access to its programs and activities by persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP). In accordance with federal guidelines Stan Regional will make reasonable efforts to provide or arrange free language assistance for its LEP persons, including applicants, recipients and/or persons eligible for public housing, Section 8/ Housing Choice Vouchers, homeownership and other Stan Regional programs.

### **2. MEANINGFUL ACCESS; FOUR-FACTOR ANALYSIS**

Meaningful access is free language assistance in accordance with federal guidelines. Once every five years, Stan Regional will assess and update the following four-factor analysis, including but not limited to:

1. The number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by Stan Regional.
2. The frequency with which with LEP persons using a particular language come into contact with Stan Regional.
3. The nature and importance of Stan Regional program, activity or service to the person's life.
4. Stan Regional's resources and the cost of providing meaningful access. Reasonable steps may cease to be reasonable where the costs imposed substantially exceed the benefits.

### **3. LANGUAGE ASSISTANCE**

1. A person who does not speak English as their primary language and who has a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English may be a Limited English Proficient (LEP) person and may be entitled to language assistance with respect to Stan Regional programs and activities.
2. Language assistance includes interpretation, which means oral or spoken transfer of a message from one language into another language; and/or translation, which means the written transfer of a message from one language into another language. Stan Regional will determine when interpretation and/or translation are needed

and are reasonable.

3. Stan Regional staff will take reasonable steps to provide the opportunity for meaningful access to LEP persons who have difficulty communicating in English. If a client asks for language assistance and Stan Regional determines that the client is an LEP person and that language assistance is necessary to provide meaningful access, Stan Regional will make reasonable efforts to provide free language assistance. If reasonably possible Stan Regional will provide the language assistance in the LEP client's preferred language.

Stan Regional has the discretion to determine whether language assistance is needed, and if so, the type of language assistance necessary to provide meaningful access. Stan Regional will periodically assess client needs for language assistance based on requests for interpreters and/or translation, as well as the literacy skills of persons.

#### **4. TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS**

- a. Stan Regional will weigh the costs and benefits of translating documents for potential LEP groups, considering the expense of translating the documents, the barriers to meaningful translation or interpretation of technical housing information, the likelihood of frequent changes in documents, the existence of multiple dialects within a single language group, the apparent literacy rate in an LEP group and other relevant factors. Stan Regional will undertake this examination when an eligible LEP group constitutes 5 percent of an eligible client group (for example, 5 percent of households living in Stan Regional's public housing) or 1,000 persons, whichever is less.
- b. If Stan Regional determines that translation is necessary and appropriate, Stan Regional will translate the public housing lease and selected mailings and documents of vital importance into that language. Stan Regional will provide translation and outreach materials to other language groups to the extent that HUD has developed and made available translation and outreach materials for those groups.
- c. As opportunities arise, Stan Regional may work with other housing authorities to share the costs of translating common documents, which may include language groups which do not (yet) reach the threshold level in Stan Regional's client population.
- d. Stan Regional will consider technological aids such as Internet-based translation services which may provide helpful, although perhaps not authoritative, translations of written materials.

#### **5. AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS**

- a. Stan Regional will make reasonable efforts to produce or obtain multiple translations of audiovisual and other training materials it uses to inform or educate applicants, residents and other client groups.

## **6. FORMAL INTERPRETERS**

- a. When necessary to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, Stan Regional will provide qualified interpreters, including Stan Regional bilingual staff and contract vendors. At important stages that require one-on-one contact, written translation and verbal interpretation services will be provided consistent with the four-factor analysis used earlier.
- b. Stan Regional may require a formal interpreter to certify to the following:
  - i. The interpreter understood the matter communicated and rendered a competent interpretation.
  - ii. The interpreter is covered by any government “Data Practices Act” and will not disclose non-public data without written authorization from the client.
- c. Formal interpreters shall be used at the following:
  - i. Formal hearing for denial of admission to public housing and USDA-RD programs;
  - ii. Informal settlement conferences and formal hearing for termination of public housing and USDA-RD programs;
  - iii. Hearings or conferences concerning denial or termination of Housing Choice Voucher (Section 8) participation.
- d. A Stan Regional staff interpreter may not be a subordinate to the person making the decision.
- e. Stan Regional has bilingual employees that can provide limited assistance to Stan Regional staff and LEP persons as part of their regular job duties.

## **7. INFORMAL INTERPRETERS**

- a. Informal interpreters may include the family members, friends, legal guardians, service representatives or advocates of the LEP client. Stan Regional staff will determine whether it is appropriate to rely on informal interpreters, depending upon the circumstances and subject matter of the communication. However in

many circumstances, informal interpreters, especially children, are not competent to provide quality and accurate interpretations. There may be issues of confidentiality, competency or conflict of interest.

- b. An LEP person may use an informal interpreter of their own choosing and at their expense, either in place of or as a supplement to the free language assistance offered by Stan Regional. If possible, Stan Regional should accommodate an LEP client's request to use an informal interpreter in place of a formal interpreter.
- c. If an LEP client prefers an informal interpreter, after Stan Regional has offered free interpreter services, the informal interpreter may interpret. In these cases, the client and interpreter should sign a waiver of free interpreter services.
- d. If an LEP client wants to use their own informal interpreter, Stan Regional reserves the right to also have an interpreter present.

## **8. OUTSIDE RESOURCES**

- a. Outside resources may include community volunteers, Stan Regional residents or housing program participants.
- b. Outside resources may be used for interpreting services at public or informal meetings or events if a timely request has been made.
- c. Stan Regional will endeavor to create relationships with other organizations that assist specific cultural and ethnic groups living in its jurisdiction. To help their persons obtain or keep housing assistance through Stan Regional, these organizations may provide interpreters for LEP persons.

## **9. MONITORING**

- 1. Stan Regional will review and revise this LEP Plan as needed. The review will include:
- 2. Reports from Stan Regional's computer business systems on the number of Stan Regional persons who are LEP, to the extent that the software and staff data entry can provide such information. Such reports may be supplemented by staff observations.
- 3. Reports from the computer business systems and other sources listing the languages used by LEP persons.
- 4. A determination as to whether 5 percent or 1,000 persons from a Stan Regional client group speak a specific language, which triggers consideration of document translation needs as described above.

5. Analysis of staff requests for contract interpreters: number of requests, languages requested costs, etc.
6. The Resident Advisory Board (RAB) will be asked to review the LEP Plan as part of updating the Agency Plan.

## **10. LEP PLAN DISTRIBUTION AND TRAINING**

The LEP Plan will be:

1. Distributed to all Stan Regional supervisors.
2. Available in Stan Regional Management Offices and the Rental Office/Section 8 Office.
3. Posted on Stan Regional's website, [www.stancoha.org](http://www.stancoha.org)
4. Explained in orientation and training sessions for supervisors and other staff who need to communicate with LEP persons.

## Chapter 3

### ELIGIBILITY

#### INTRODUCTION

Stan Regional is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the HCV program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by Stan Regional to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the HCV program:

- The applicant family must:
  - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and Stan Regional.
  - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
  - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
  - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
  - Consent to Stan Regional's collection and use of family information as provided for in Stan Regional-provided consent forms.
  - Not currently be receiving a duplicative subsidy.
- Stan Regional must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or Stan Regional.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and Stan Regional definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Assistance. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g. criminal activity) that can cause Stan Regional to deny assistance.



## **PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS**

### **3-I.A. OVERVIEW**

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the assisted unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members, and to apply HUD's eligibility rules.

### **3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 982.201(c); FR Notice 02/03/12; Notice PIH 2014-20]**

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the HCV program.

#### **Family**

To be eligible for assistance, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD includes, but is not limited to the following, regardless actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person; or a group of persons residing together. Such group includes, but is not limited to a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, or the remaining member of a tenant family. Stan Regional has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

*Gender Identity* means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

*Sexual orientation* means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application, and must notify Stan Regional if the family's composition changes.

#### **Household**

*Household* is a broader term that includes additional people who, with Stan Regional's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

### **3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY**

#### **Family Breakup [24 CFR 982.315]**

Except under the following conditions, Stan Regional has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, Stan Regional must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, see section 16-IX.D of this plan.)
- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, Stan Regional is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

#### Stan Regional Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may make a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while receiving assistance, only one of the new families will continue to be assisted.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, Stan Regional will use the following guidelines to determine who will retain their placement on the waiting list or retain the voucher:

VASH and Shelter Plus Care programs have requirements which may exclude some of the following priorities. In those cases, the corresponding regulations will supercede the family break up policy.

- (1) First priority will be given to victims of domestic violence if the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- (2) Second priority will be given to the adult member of the household who retains primary physical custody of the majority of the household's minor children. This priority only applies to a person who was included as a family member when the initial application was submitted. This does not apply if this adult member was added to the family household at a later time.
- (3) Third priority will be given to the adult member of the household who is disabled
- (4) Fourth priority will be given to the adult member who initially applied if another adult member was added at a later time.
- (5) Fifth priority will be given based upon the recommendations of social service professionals
- (6) When none of the circumstances listed above apply to the applicant family, fifth priority will be given by lottery.

### **Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]**

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family*, which is a member of an assisted family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only “remaining members of a tenant family” and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on “Caretakers for a Child.”

### **3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]**

*Head of household* means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

### **3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT**

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

*Spouse* means the marriage partner of the head of household.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The term “spouse” does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

*Other adult* means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults.

### **3-I.F. DEPENDENT [24 CFR 5.603]**

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a dependent allowance as described in Chapter 6.

#### **Joint Custody of Dependents**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family 51 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, Stan Regional will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, or an IRS return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes.

### **3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603; HCV GB, p. 5-29]**

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to be full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because: (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent allowance, and (2) the earned income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

### **3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY [24 CFR 5.100 and 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]**

#### **Elderly Persons**

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

#### **Near-Elderly Persons**

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

#### **Elderly Family**

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because elderly families qualify for the elderly family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

### **3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]**

#### **Persons with Disabilities**

Under the HCV program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, Stan Regional must make all aspects of the HCV program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider reasonable accommodations requested based upon a person's disability.

#### **Disabled Family**

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance as described in Chapter 6.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities, this does not prevent Stan Regional from denying assistance for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter, or from terminating assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

### **3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]**

A *guest* is a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a member of the household who has expressed or implied authority to so consent.

#### Stan Regional Policy

A guest can remain in the assisted unit no longer than 30 consecutive days or a total of 90 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period.

Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the assisted household more than 51 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure is expected to last 40 consecutive days). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return.

### **3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS**

*Foster adults* are usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone [24 CFR 5.609].

The term *foster child* is not specifically defined by the regulations.

Foster children and foster adults who are living with an applicant or who have been approved by Stan Regional to live with a participant family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income, and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603; HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

#### Stan Regional Policy

A *foster child* is a child that is in the legal guardianship or custody of a state, county, or private adoption or foster care agency, yet is cared for by foster parents in their own homes, under some kind of short-term or long-term foster care arrangement with the custodial agency.

A foster child or foster adult may be allowed to reside in the unit if their presence would not result in a violation of HQS space standards according to 24 CFR 982.401.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

### **3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS**

Individuals may be absent from the family, either temporarily or permanently, for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, illness, incarceration, and court order.

#### **Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 90 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 90 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

#### **Absent Students**

#### Stan Regional Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to Stan Regional indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

### **Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]**

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, Stan Regional will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member and will continue to include the child on the Form HUD 50058.

### **Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead**

#### Stan Regional Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### **Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons [HCV GB, p. 5-22]**

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will request verification of the family member's permanent absence from a responsible medical professional. If the family certifies that the family member is confined on a permanent basis, they may present, and Stan Regional will consider, any additional documentation or evidence.

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

### **Return of Permanently Absent Family Members**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family must request Stan Regional approval for the return of any adult family members that Stan Regional previously determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed elsewhere in this chapter.

### 3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE

A *live-in aide* is a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons, (2) is not obligated for the support of the persons, and (3) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

Stan Regional must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR 8, to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with disabilities.

The income of a live-in aide is not counted in the calculation of annual income for the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)]. Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide. Because live-in aides are not *family* members, a relative who serves as a live-in aide would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

#### Stan Regional Policy

A family's request for a live-in aide must be made in writing. Written verification will be required from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker, that the live-in aide is essential for the care and well-being of the elderly, near-elderly, or disabled family member. For continued approval, the family must submit a new, written request-subject to Stan Regional verification-at each annual reexamination.

In addition, the family and live-in aide will be required to submit a certification stating that the live-in aide is (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, and (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

Stan Regional will not approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval if [24 CFR 982.316(b)]:

- The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

- The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

- The person currently owes rent or other amounts to Stan Regional or to another Stan Regional in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

Stan Regional will notify the family of its decision in writing within 20 business days of receiving a request for a live-in aide, including all required documentation related to the request.



## **PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA**

### **3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING**

#### **Income Limits**

HUD establishes income limits for all areas of the country and publishes them annually in the *Federal Register*. They are based upon estimates of median family income with adjustments for family size. The income limits are used to determine eligibility for the program and for income targeting purposes as discussed in this section.

#### **Definitions of the Income Limits [24 CFR 5.603(b)]**

*Low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Very low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

*Extremely low-income family.* A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

#### **Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 982.201]**

Income limits are used for eligibility only at admission. Income eligibility is determined by comparing the annual income of an applicant to the applicable income limit for their family size. In order to be income eligible, an applicant family must be one of the following:

- A *very low-income* family
- A *low-income* family that has been "continuously assisted" under the 1937 Housing Act. A family is considered to be continuously assisted if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time the family is admitted to the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4]

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will consider a family to be continuously assisted if the family was leasing a unit under any 1937 Housing Act program at the time they were selected from the PHA's waiting list.

- A low-income family that qualifies for voucher assistance as a non-purchasing household living in HOPE 1 (public housing homeownership), HOPE 2 (multifamily housing homeownership) developments, or other HUD-assisted multifamily homeownership programs covered by 24 CFR 248.173
- A low-income or moderate-income family that is displaced as a result of the prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract on eligible low-income housing as defined in 24 CFR 248.101

HUD permits Stan Regional to establish additional categories of low-income families that may be determined eligible. The additional categories must be consistent with Stan Regional plan and the consolidated plans for local governments within Stan Regional's jurisdiction.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional has not established any additional categories of eligible low-income families.

#### **Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 982.201]**

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to Stan Regional's program during a Stan Regional fiscal year must be extremely low-income families. HUD may approve exceptions to this requirement if Stan Regional demonstrates that it has made all required efforts, but has been unable to attract an adequate number of qualified extremely low-income families.

Families continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act and families living in eligible low-income housing that are displaced as a result of prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract are not counted for income targeting purposes.

#### **3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]**

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply. Where feasible, and in accordance with Stan Regional's Limited English Proficiency Plan, the notice must be in a language that is understood by the individual if the individual is not proficient in English.

#### **Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]**

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

#### ***U.S. Citizens and Nationals***

In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration as verification of their status. However, HUD regulations permit Stan Regional to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Family members who declare citizenship or national status will be required to provide additional documentation – Nationals of the US will be required to provide a signed

declaration under penalty of perjury. Stan Regional will require citizens to provide documentation of citizenship.

### ***Eligible Noncitizens***

In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with Stan Regional efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

### ***Ineligible Noncitizens***

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. Stan Regional is not required to verify a family member's ineligible status and is not required to report an individual's unlawful presence in the U.S. to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

### **Mixed Families**

A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 16 for a discussion of informal hearing procedures.

### **Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]**

A Stan Regional may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by Stan Regional that the individual or at least one family member is eligible. Verification of eligibility for this purpose occurs when the individual or family members have submitted documentation to Stan Regional in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member.

When a Stan Regional determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 15 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance, that the family may be eligible for proration of assistance, and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), or to request an informal hearing with Stan Regional. The informal hearing with Stan Regional may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing process.

Informal hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 16.

#### **Timeframe for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]**

For new occupants joining the assisted family, Stan Regional must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, Stan Regional must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will verify the citizenship status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

### **3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age 6 has been added to an applicant family within 6 months prior to voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

*Note:* These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

In addition, each participant who has not previously disclosed an SSN, has previously disclosed an SSN that HUD or the SSA determined was invalid, or has been issued a new SSN must submit their complete and accurate SSN and the documentation required to verify the SSN at the time of the next interim or annual reexamination or recertification. Participants age 62 or older as of January 31, 2010, whose determination of eligibility was begun before January 31, 2010, are exempt from this requirement and remain exempt even if they move to a new assisted unit.

Stan Regional must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

**3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230; HCV GB, p. 5-13]**

HUD requires each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, to sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, the form HUD-52675 Debts Owed to Public Housing Agencies and Terminations, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements.

Stan Regional must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit the consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with 24 CFR 5, Subparts B and F [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)].

### **3-II.E. STUDENTS ENROLLED IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16]**

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 and the implementing regulation at 24 CFR 5.612 established new restrictions on the eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be examined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents must be income eligible for the student to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from his/her parents in accordance with Stan Regional policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's eligibility.

The new law does not apply to students who reside with parents who are applying to receive HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

#### **Definitions**

In determining whether and how the new eligibility restrictions apply to a student, Stan Regional will rely on the following definitions [FR Notice 4/10/06, FR Notice 9/21/16].

#### ***Dependent Child***

In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, *dependent child* means a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* in 24 CFR 5.603, which states that the dependent must be a member of the assisted family, other than the head of household or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student. Foster children and foster adults are not considered dependents.

## ***Independent Student***

### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will consider a student “independent” from his or her parents and the parents’ income will not be considered when determining the student’s eligibility if the following four criteria are all met:

The individual is of legal contract age under state law.

The individual has established a household separate from his/her parents for at least one year prior to application for occupancy or the individual meets the U.S. Department of Education’s definition of independent student.

To be considered an *independent student* according to the Department of Education, a student must meet one or more of the following criteria:

The individual is at least 24 years old by December 31 of the award year for which aid is sought

The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older

The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in the legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual’s state of legal residence

The individual is a veteran of the U.S. Armed Forces or is currently serving on active duty in the Armed Forces for other than training purposes

The individual is a graduate or professional student

The individual is married

The individual has one or more legal dependents other than a spouse (for example, dependent children or an elderly dependent parent)

The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:

A local education agency homeless liason

The director of a program funded under subtitle B of Title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act or a designee of the director

A financial aid administrator



The individual is a student for whom a financial aid administrator makes a documented determination of independence by reason of other unusual circumstances

The individual was not claimed as a dependent by his/her parents pursuant to IRS regulations, as demonstrated on the parents' most recent tax forms.

The individual provides a certification of the amount of financial assistance that will be provided by his/her parents. This certification must be signed by the individual providing the support and must be submitted even if no assistance is being provided.

If the PHA determines that an individual meets the definition of a vulnerable youth such a determination is all that is necessary to determine that the person is an independent student for the purposes of using only the student's income for determining eligibility for assistance

Stan Regional will verify that a student meets the above criteria in accordance with the policies in Section 7-II.E.

### ***Institution of Higher Education***

Stan Regional will use the statutory definition under section 102 of the Higher Education Act of 1965 to determine whether a student is attending an *institution of higher education* (see Exhibit 3-2).

### ***Parents***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

For purposes of student eligibility restrictions, the definition of *parents* includes biological or adoptive parents, stepparents (as long as they are currently married to the biological or adoptive parent), and guardians (e.g., grandparents, aunt/uncle, godparents, etc).

### ***Person with Disabilities***

Stan Regional will use the statutory definition under section 3(b)(3)(E) of the 1937 Act to determine whether a student is a *person with disabilities* (see Exhibit 3-1).

### ***Veteran***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

A *veteran* is a person who served in the active military, naval, or air service and who was discharged or released from such service under conditions other than dishonorable.

## *Vulnerable Youth*

### PHA Policy

A *vulnerable youth* is an individual who meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* in paragraphs (b), (c), or (h), as adopted in Section II of FR Notice 9/21/16:

The individual is an orphan, in foster care, or a ward of the court, or was an orphan, in foster care, or ward of the court at any time when the individual was 13 years of age or older

The individual is, or was immediately prior to attaining the age of majority, an emancipated minor or in legal guardianship as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in the individual's state of legal residence

The individual has been verified during the school year in which the application is submitted as either an unaccompanied youth who is a homeless child or youth, or as unaccompanied, at risk of homelessness, and self-supporting by:

A local educational agency homeless liason

The director of a program funded under subtitle B of title IV of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act or a designee of the director

A financial aid administrator

### **Determining Student Eligibility**

If a student is applying for assistance on his/her own, apart from his/her parents, Stan Regional must determine whether the student is subject to the eligibility restrictions contained in 24 CFR 5.612. If the student is subject to those restrictions, Stan Regional must ensure that: (1) the student is individually eligible for the program, (2) either the student is independent from his/her parents or the student's parents are income eligible for the program, and (3) the "family" with which the student is applying is collectively eligible for the program.

#### Stan Regional Policy

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions, Stan Regional will:

- Follow its usual policies in determining whether the student individually and the student's "family" collectively are eligible for the program

- Determine whether the student is independent from his/her parents in accordance with the definition of *independent student* in this section

- Follow the policies below, if applicable, in determining whether the student's parents are income eligible for the program

If Stan Regional determines that the student, the student's parents (if applicable), or the student's "family" is not eligible, Stan Regional will send a notice of denial in accordance with the policies in Section 3-III.F, and the applicant family will have the right to request an informal review in accordance with the policies in Section 16-III.B.

### ***Determining Parental Income Eligibility***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

For any student who is subject to the 5.612 restrictions and who does not satisfy the definition of *independent student* in this section, Stan Regional will determine the income eligibility of the student's parents as follows:

If the student's parents are married and living together, Stan Regional will obtain a joint income declaration and certification of joint income from the parents.

If the student's parent is widowed or single, Stan Regional will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from that parent.

If the student's parents are divorced or separated, Stan Regional will obtain an income declaration and certification of income from each parent.

If the student has been living with one of his/her parents and has not had contact with or does not know where to contact his/her other parent, Stan Regional will require the student to submit a certification under penalty of perjury describing the circumstances and stating that the student does not receive financial assistance from the other parent. Stan Regional will then obtain an income declaration and certification of income from the parent with whom the student has been living or had contact.

Additional verification may be required and subject to review

In determining the income eligibility of the student's parents, Stan Regional will use the income limits for the jurisdiction in which the parents live.

### **3-II.F. EIV SYSTEM SEARCHES [Notice PIH 2018-18; EIV FAQs; EIV System Training 9/30/20]**

#### **Existing Tenant Search**

Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for all household members using the EIV Existing Tenant Search module. The PHA must review the reports for any SSA matches involving another PHA or a multifamily entity and follow up on any issues identified. The PHA must provide the family with a copy of the Existing Tenant Search results if requested. At no time may any family member receive duplicative assistance.

If the tenant is a new admission to the PHA, and a match is identified at a multifamily property, the PHA must report the program admission date to the multifamily property and document the notification in the tenant file. The family must provide documentation of move-out from the assisted unit, as applicable.

#### **PHA Policy**

The PHA will contact the PHA or owner identified in the report to confirm that the family has moved out of the unit and obtain documentation of current tenancy status, including a form HUD-50058 or 50059, as applicable, showing an end of participation.

The PHA will only approve assistance contingent upon the move-out from the currently occupied assisted unit.

### **Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations**

All adult household members must sign the form HUD-52675 Debts Owed to Public Housing and Terminations. Prior to admission to the program, the PHA must search for each adult family member in the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module.

If a current or former tenant disputes the information in the module, the tenant should contact the PHA directly in writing to dispute the information and provide any documentation that supports the dispute. If the PHA determines that the disputed information is incorrect, the PHA will update or delete the record from EIV. Former tenants may dispute debt and termination information for a period of up to three years from the end of participation date in the program.

#### **PHA Policy**

The PHA will require each adult household member to sign the form HUD-52675 once at the eligibility determination. Any new members added to the household after admission will be required to sign the form HUD-52675 prior to being added to the household.

The PHA will search the Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations module as part of the eligibility determination for new households and as part of the screening process for any household members added after the household is admitted to the program. If any information on debts or terminations is returned by the search, the PHA will determine if this information warrants a denial in accordance with the policies in Part III of this chapter.

### **Income and IVT Reports**

For each new admission, the PHA is required to review the EIV Income and IVT Reports to confirm and validate family reported income within 120 days of the IMS/PIC submission date of the new admission. The PHA must print and maintain copies of the EIV Income and IVT reports in the tenant file and resolve any discrepancies with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income or IVT report dates.

## **PART III: DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE**

### **3-III.A. OVERVIEW**

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II, must be denied assistance. In this section we will discuss other situations and circumstances in which denial of assistance is mandatory for Stan Regional, and those in which denial of assistance is optional for Stan Regional.

While the regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission.

When considering any denial of admission, PHAs may not use arrest records as the basis for the denial. Further, HUD does not require the adoption of "One Strike" policies and reminds PHAs of their obligation to safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants [Notice PIH 2015-19].

HUD's Office of General Counsel issued a memo on April 4, 2016, regarding the application of Fair Housing Act standards to the use of criminal records. This memo states that a PHA violates the Fair Housing Act when their policy or practice has an unjustified discriminatory effect, even when the PHA had no intention to discriminate. Where a policy or practice that restricts admission based on criminal history has a disparate impact on a particular race, national origin, or other protected class, that policy or practice is in violation of the Fair Housing Act if it is not necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest of the PHA, or if that interest could be served by another practice that has a less discriminatory effect [OGC Memo 4/4/16].

PHAs who impose blanket prohibitions on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the conviction occurred, what the underlying conduct entailed, or what the convicted person has done since then will be unable to show that such policy or practice is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest. Even a PHA with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with only certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary. To do this, the PHA must show that its policy accurately distinguishes between criminal conduct that indicates a demonstrable risk to resident safety and property and criminal conduct that does not.

**Forms of Denial [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2); HCV GB, p. 5-35]**

Denial of assistance includes any of the following:

- Not placing the family's name on the waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Not approving a request for tenancy or refusing to enter into a HAP contract
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures

**Prohibited Reasons for Denial of Program Assistance [24 CFR 982.202(b), 24 CFR 5.2005(b)]**

HUD rules prohibit denial of program assistance to the program based on any of the following criteria:

- Age, disability, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin (See Chapter 2 for additional information about fair housing and equal opportunity requirements.)
- Where a family lives prior to admission to the program
- Where the family will live with assistance under the program. Although eligibility is not affected by where the family will live, there may be restrictions on the family's ability to move outside Stanislaus Regional's jurisdiction under portability. (See Chapter 10.)
- Whether members of the family are unwed parents, recipients of public assistance, or children born out of wedlock
- Whether the family includes children
- Whether a family decides to participate in a family self-sufficiency program
- Whether or not a qualified applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking if the applicant is otherwise qualified for assistance (See section 3-III.G.)

### **3-III.B. MANDATORY DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.553(a)]**

HUD requires Stan Regional to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally-assisted housing in the last 3 years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits, but does not require, Stan Regional to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a Stan Regional-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g., the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally-assisted housing within the past 3 years for drug-related criminal activity, if Stan Regional is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by Stan Regional, or the person who committed the crime, is no longer living in the household.

- Stan Regional determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs.

#### Stan Regional Policy

*Currently engaged in* is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous twelve months.

Stan Regional has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In determining reasonable cause, Stan Regional will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. A conviction will be given more weight than an arrest. **A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis of determining reasonable cause.** Stan Regional will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members.

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing
- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program



### 3-III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE

HUD permits, but does not require, Stan Regional to deny assistance for the reasons discussed in this section.

#### **Criminal Activity [24 CFR 982.553]**

HUD permits, but does not require, Stan Regional to deny assistance if Stan Regional determines that any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the family would receive assistance, certain types of criminal activity.

##### Stan Regional Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities, within the past three years, the family will be denied assistance.

*Drug-related criminal activity*, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100].

*Violent criminal activity*, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity; or

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of property owners, management staff, and persons performing contract administration functions or other responsibilities on behalf of Stan Regional (including a Stan Regional employee or a Stan Regional contractor, subcontractor, or agent).

*Immediate vicinity* means within a three-block radius of the premises.

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to:

- Any conviction for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past 3 years.

- Records of arrests for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the past 3 years, although a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

- ~~Any record of eviction from public or privately owned housing as a result of criminal activity within the past 3 years.~~

- A conviction for drug-related or violent criminal activity will be given more weight than an arrest for such activity.

In making its decision to deny assistance, Stan Regional will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.E. Upon consideration of such factors, Stan Regional may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

### **Previous Behavior in Assisted Housing [24 CFR 982.552(c)]**

HUD authorizes Stan Regional to deny assistance based on the family's previous behavior in assisted housing:

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will not deny assistance to an otherwise eligible family because the family previously failed to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program.

Stan Regional will deny assistance to an applicant family if:

The family does not provide information that Stan Regional or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program.

The family does not provide complete and/OR true information to Stan Regional.

Any family member has been evicted from federally-assisted housing in the last three years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family owes rent or other amounts to any Stan Regional in connection with Section 8 or other public housing assistance under the 1937 Act, If the family has not reimbursed any Stan Regional for amounts Stan Regional paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease, or the family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with Stan Regional, or owes any other debt to Stan Regional. The applicant may have an opportunity to repay this debt and request placement on the waiting list after the informal review process. However, such persons may not be admitted under any housing assistance program administered by Stan Regional until the entire balance they owe is paid in full.

Repayment shall be allowed while the applicant is on the wait list. Breach of the repayment agreement would be subsequent cause for denial of program assistance.

The family must also be in good standing regarding any current payment agreement made with another PHA for a previous debt incurred, before Stan Regional will allow participation in any of the programs administered by Stan Regional.

Stan Regional will identify prior participation through both the MTCS and EIV systems in PIC to ensure there is no dual subsidy or the tenant does not owe monies to any other Federal Housing program administrator.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward Stan Regional personnel.

*Abusive or violent behavior towards Stan Regional personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or*

other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may **be considered abusive or violent behavior.**

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny assistance, Stan Regional will consider the factors discussed in Section 3-III.E. Upon consideration of such factors, Stan Regional may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

### **3-III.D. SCREENING**

#### **Screening for Eligibility**

Stan Regional IS authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the HCV program. This authority assists Stan Regional in complying with HUD requirements and Stan Regional policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records Stan Regional must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will perform a criminal background check for every adult household member.

PHAs are required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to screen applicants for admission.

Additionally, Stan Regionals must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If Stan Regional proposes to deny assistance based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, Stan Regional must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

### **Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 982.307]**

Stan Regional has no liability or responsibility to the owner for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. Stan Regional has the authority to conduct additional screening to determine whether an applicant is likely to be a suitable tenant.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will not conduct additional screening to determine an applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. Stan Regional must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner. An owner may consider a family's history with respect to factors such as: payment of rent and utilities, caring for a unit and premises, respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing, criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety or property of others, and compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

HUD requires Stan Regional to provide prospective owners with the family's current and prior address (as shown in Stan Regional records) and the name and address (if known) of the owner at the family's current and prior addresses. HUD permits Stan Regional to provide owners with additional information, as long as families are notified that the information will be provided, and the same type of information is provided to all owners.

Stan Regional may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided to Stan Regional by the family in response to a Stan Regional request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants, and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the initial HQS inspection or before at the landlord's request. Stan Regional will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history or criminal history.

### **3-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ASSISTANCE**

#### **Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]**

##### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

#### **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)]**

HUD authorizes the PHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny assistance based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of assistance is mandatory (see Section 3-III.B).

##### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

- The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

- The effects that denial of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

- The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.G) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

- The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the **sole** basis for denial, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the applicant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, Stan Regional may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. Stan Regional may also consider:

- Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

- Whether criminal charges were filed

- Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

- Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

- Stan Regional will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

### **Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application**

Should Stan Regional's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, Stan Regional must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, Stan Regional must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, Stan Regional may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit, stay as a guest, or reside in the assisted unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address .

### **Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, Stan Regional's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

Stan Regional Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of assistance, Stan Regional will determine whether the behavior is related to the stated disability. If so, upon the family's request, Stan Regional will determine whether admitting the family as a reasonable accommodation is appropriate. Stan Regional will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

### **3-III.F. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL**

If the family is eligible for assistance, Stan Regional will notify the family in writing and schedule a tenant briefing, as discussed in Chapter 5.

If Stan Regional determines that a family is not eligible for the program for any reason, the family must be notified promptly. The notice must describe: (1) the reasons for which assistance has been denied, (2) the family's right to an informal review, and (3) the process for obtaining the informal review [24 CFR 982.554 (a)]. See Chapter 16, for informal review policies and procedures.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family will be notified of a decision to deny assistance in writing within 30 days of the determination.

If a Stan Regional uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before Stan Regional can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. Stan Regional must give the family an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of that record, in the informal review process in accordance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.553(d)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

If, based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information an applicant family appears to be ineligible, Stan Regional will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The family will be given an established deadline to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact Stan Regional to dispute the information within that established deadline period, Stan Regional will proceed with issuing the notice of denial of admission. A family that does not exercise their right to dispute the accuracy of the information prior to issuance of the official denial letter will still be given the opportunity to do so as part of the informal hearing process.

Notice requirements related to denying assistance to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking are contained in Section 3-III.G.



### **3-III.G. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, AND STALKING**

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit Stan Regionals from denying an applicant admission to the HCV program “on the basis that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, if the applicant otherwise qualifies for assistance or admission.”

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-IX of this plan, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

#### **Notification**

VAWA 2013 expanded notification requirements to include the obligation for Stan Regionals to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a notice of rights and the form HUD-5382 at the time the applicant is denied.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) that would warrant denial under Stan Regional’s policies. Therefore, if Stan Regional makes a determination to deny assistance to an applicant family, Stan Regional will include in its notice of denial the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan as well as including a copy of the form HUD-5382. Stan Regional will request in writing that an applicant wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify Stan Regional within 14 business days.

#### **Documentation**

##### ***Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]***

##### Stan Regional Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of assistance that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, Stan Regional will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

##### ***Perpetrator Documentation***

##### Stan Regional Policy

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit

Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an

employee or agent of a domestic violence service **provider or by a medical or** other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to his or her belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

## EXHIBIT 3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES

### Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions:

- Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:  
Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months; *or*  
In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.
- Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

#### (A) In General

The term “developmental disability” means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that:

- (i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;
- (iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) Self-care, (II) Receptive and expressive language, (III) Learning, (IV) Mobility, (V) Self-direction, (VI) Capacity for independent living, (VII) Economic self-sufficiency; and
- (v) reflects the individual’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

## **(B) Infants and Young Children**

An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.

- Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

### **Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]**

*Individual with handicaps* means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) Physical or mental impairment includes:

- (a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- (b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) *Major life activities* means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) *Is regarded as having an impairment* means:

- (a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation;
- (b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment; or
- (c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (1) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment.

**EXHIBIT 3-2: DEFINITION OF INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION**  
**[20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002]**

**Eligibility of Students for Assisted Housing Under Section 8 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937; Supplementary Guidance; Notice [Federal Register, April 10, 2006]**

*Institution of Higher Education* shall have the meaning given this term in the Higher Education Act of 1965 in 20 U.S.C. 1001 and 1002.

*Definition of ‘Institution of Higher Education’ From 20 U.S.C. 1001*

- (a) Institution of higher education. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term “institution of higher education” means an educational institution in any State that
  - (1) Admits as regular students only persons having a certificate of graduation from a school providing secondary education, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;
  - (2) Is legally authorized within such State to provide a program of education beyond secondary education;
  - (3) Provides an educational program for which the institution awards a bachelor’s degree or provides not less than a 2-year program that is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree;
  - (4) Is a public or other nonprofit institution; and
  - (5) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association, or if not so accredited, is an institution that has been granted preaccreditation status by such an agency or association that has been recognized by the Secretary for the granting of preaccreditation status, and the Secretary has determined that there is satisfactory assurance that the institution will meet the accreditation standards of such an agency or association within a reasonable time.
- (b) Additional institutions included. For purposes of this chapter, other than subchapter IV and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of Title 42, the term “institution of higher education” also includes—
  - (1) Any school that provides not less than a 1-year program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation and that meets the provision of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of subsection (a) of this section; and
  - (2) A public or nonprofit private educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in subsection (a)(1) of this section, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.
- (c) List of accrediting agencies. For purposes of this section and section 1002 of this title, the Secretary shall publish a list of nationally recognized accrediting agencies or associations that the Secretary determines, pursuant to subpart 2 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter, to be reliable authority as to the quality of the education or training offered.

*Definition of ‘Institution of Higher Education’ From 20 U.S.C. 1002*

- (a) Definition of institution of higher education for purposes of student assistance programs
  - (1) Inclusion of additional institutions. Subject to paragraphs (2) through (4) of this subsection, the term “institution of higher education” for purposes of subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 includes, in addition to the institutions covered by the definition in section 1001 of this title—
    - (A) A proprietary institution of higher education (as defined in subsection (b) of this section);
    - (B) A postsecondary vocational institution (as defined in subsection (c) of this section); and
    - (C) Only for the purposes of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter, an institution outside the United States that is comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title and that has been approved by the Secretary for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.
  - (2) Institutions outside the United States
    - (A) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C), the Secretary shall establish criteria by regulation for the approval of institutions outside the United States and for the determination that such institutions are comparable to an institution of higher education as defined in section 1001 of this title (except that a graduate medical school, or a veterinary school, located outside the United States shall not be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 (a)(4) of this title). Such criteria shall include a requirement that a student attending such school outside the United States is ineligible for loans made, insured, or guaranteed under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter unless—
      - (i) In the case of a graduate medical school located outside the United States—
        - (I)(aa) At least 60 percent of those enrolled in, and at least 60 percent of the graduates of, the graduate medical school outside the United States were not persons described in section 1091(a)(5) of this title in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; and
        - (bb) At least 60 percent of the individuals who were students or graduates of the graduate medical school outside the United States or Canada (both nationals of the United States and others) taking the examinations administered by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates received a passing score in the year preceding the year for which a student is seeking a loan under part B of subchapter IV of this chapter; or
      - (II) The institution has a clinical training program that was approved by a State as of January 1, 1992; or

- (ii) In the case of a veterinary school located outside the United States that does not meet the requirements of section 1001(a)(4) of this title, the institution's students complete their clinical training at an approved veterinary school located in the United States.
- (B) Advisory panel
  - (i) In general. For the purpose of qualifying as an institution under paragraph (1)(C) of this subsection, the Secretary shall establish an advisory panel of medical experts that shall—
    - (I) Evaluate the standards of accreditation applied to applicant foreign medical schools; and
    - (II) Determine the comparability of those standards to standards for accreditation applied to United States medical schools.
  - (ii) Special rule if the accreditation standards described in clause (i) are determined not to be comparable, the foreign medical school shall be required to meet the requirements of section 1001 of this title.
- (C) Failure to release information. The failure of an institution outside the United States to provide, release, or authorize release to the Secretary of such information as may be required by subparagraph (A) shall render such institution ineligible for the purpose of part B of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (D) Special rule. If, pursuant to this paragraph, an institution loses eligibility to participate in the programs under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, then a student enrolled at such institution may, notwithstanding such loss of eligibility, continue to be eligible to receive a loan under part B while attending such institution for the academic year succeeding the academic year in which such loss of eligibility occurred.
- (3) Limitations based on course of study or enrollment. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution—
  - (A) Offers more than 50 percent of such institution's courses by correspondence, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in section 2471 (4)(C) of this title;
  - (B) Enrolls 50 percent or more of the institution's students in correspondence courses, unless the institution is an institution that meets the definition in such section, except that the Secretary, at the request of such institution, may waive the applicability of this subparagraph to such institution for good cause, as determined by the Secretary in the case of an institution of higher education that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards an associate or baccalaureate degree, respectively;



- (C) Has a student enrollment in which more than 25 percent of the students are incarcerated, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph for a nonprofit institution that provides a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree, or an associate's degree or a postsecondary diploma, respectively; or
  - (D) Has a student enrollment in which more than 50 percent of the students do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent, and does not provide a 2-or 4-year program of instruction (or both) for which the institution awards a bachelor's degree or an associate's degree, respectively, except that the Secretary may waive the limitation contained in this subparagraph if a nonprofit institution demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Secretary that the institution exceeds such limitation because the institution serves, through contracts with Federal, State, or local government agencies, significant numbers of students who do not have a secondary school diploma or its recognized equivalent.
- (4) Limitations based on management. An institution shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if—
- (A) The institution, or an affiliate of the institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of the institution, has filed for bankruptcy, except that this paragraph shall not apply to a nonprofit institution, the primary function of which is to provide health care educational services (or an affiliate of such an institution that has the power, by contract or ownership interest, to direct or cause the direction of the institution's management or policies) that files for bankruptcy under chapter 11 of title 11 between July 1, 1998, and December 1, 1998; or
  - (B) The institution, the institution's owner, or the institution's chief executive officer has been convicted of, or has pled nolo contendere or guilty to, a crime involving the acquisition, use, or expenditure of funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, or has been judicially determined to have committed fraud involving funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42.
- (5) Certification. The Secretary shall certify an institution's qualification as an institution of higher education in accordance with the requirements of subpart 3 of part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.
- (6) Loss of eligibility. An institution of higher education shall not be considered to meet the definition of an institution of higher education in paragraph (1) if such institution is removed from eligibility for funds under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42 as a result of an action pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter.

(b) Proprietary institution of higher education

- (1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term “proprietary institution of higher education” means a school that—
  - (A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;
  - (B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 1001 (a) of this title;
  - (C) Does not meet the requirement of paragraph (4) of section 1001 (a) of this title;
  - (D) Is accredited by a nationally recognized accrediting agency or association recognized by the Secretary pursuant to part G of subchapter IV of this chapter;
  - (E) Has been in existence for at least 2 years; and
  - (F) Has at least 10 percent of the school’s revenues from sources that are not derived from funds provided under subchapter IV of this chapter and part C of subchapter I of chapter 34 of title 42, as determined in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Secretary.
- (2) Additional institutions. The term “proprietary institution of higher education” also includes a proprietary educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.

(c) Postsecondary vocational institution.

- (1) Principal criteria. For the purpose of this section, the term “postsecondary vocational institution” means a school that—
  - (A) Provides an eligible program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation;
  - (B) Meets the requirements of paragraphs (1), (2), (4), and (5) of section 1001 (a) of this title; and
  - (C) Has been in existence for at least 2 years.
- (2) Additional institutions. The term “postsecondary vocational institution” also includes an educational institution in any State that, in lieu of the requirement in paragraph (1) of section 1001 (a) of this title, admits as regular students persons who are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the State in which the institution is located.

## Chapter 4

### APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

#### INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to receive assistance under the HCV program, the family must submit an application that provides Stan Regional with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires Stan Regional to place all families that apply for assistance on a waiting list. When HCV assistance becomes available, Stan Regional must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and Stan Regional policies as stated in the administrative plan and the annual plan.

Stan Regional is required to adopt clear policies and procedures for accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow these policies and procedures consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or Stan Regional that justify their selection. Examples of this are the selection of families for income targeting and the selection of families that qualify for targeted funding.

HUD regulations require that all families have an equal opportunity to apply for and receive housing assistance, and that Stan Regional affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 982.53, HCV GB p. 4-1]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that Stan Regional will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and Stan Regional policies for taking applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families for HCV assistance. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process, and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how Stan Regional will handle the applications it receives.

Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how Stan Regional's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for assistance. It also discusses the process Stan Regional will use to keep the waiting list current.

Part III: Selection for HCV Assistance. This part describes the policies that guide Stan Regional in selecting families for HCV assistance as such assistance becomes available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that Stan Regional has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.

## **PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

### **4-I.A. OVERVIEW**

This part describes Stan Regional policies for making applications available, accepting applications making preliminary determinations of eligibility, and the placement of applicants on the waiting list. This part also describes Stan Regional's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process to elderly persons, people with disabilities, and people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

### **4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE [HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-16, Notice PIH 2009-36]**

Any family that wishes to receive HCV assistance must apply for admission to the program. HUD permits Stan Regional to determine the format and content of HCV applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by Stan Regional. Stan Regional must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of Stan Regional's application.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will utilize a variety of methods to announce the opening the HCV Program waiting list. Articles and notices will be placed in local newspapers that serve the county and media sources that serve specific regions and cities within a county. Stan Regional will also provide information to agencies that serve various disabled and minority populations. The notice will contain the following information:

1. The dates, times, and locations where families may apply or obtain an application
2. The programs for which applications will be taken
3. A statement notifying families of other available housing for which Stan Regional administers and has an open wait list
4. Limitations, if any, on who can apply
5. The process for submitting the application to Stan Regional
6. The date, if know, of the wait list closure
7. A description of Stan Regional local waiting list preferences

If Stan Regional cannot determine the wait list closure date when the wait list opening is announced, the wait list closure shall be published at a later date utilization the same methods described in the wait list opening process. Stan Regional shall provide no less than three days notice of a waiting list closure.

Application limitations:

1. An applicant can submit only one application
2. When two separate families apply together, they will be designated as one family unit (EX: mother and father apply with adult daughter and her two children)

3. Children who are subject to a joint custody agreement and who live with one parent at least 51% of the year shall be considered members of the household
4. Joint Custody of Minors – If both parents of a minor submit separate applications for the same minor, the parent who can show custody of the minor shall be allowed to claim the minor as his/her dependent on the pre-application. Proof of custody shall be in the form of court documents, school records, proof of Cal-Fresh benefits, or some other acceptable form of documentation approved by Stan Regional.

The application phase will involve two phases. The first is the “initial” application review (referred to as a preapplication). This first phase includes reviewing the information provided by the applicant to identify if the applicant is eligible for placement on the HCV waiting list.

The preapplication will be date recorded and reviewed. If the applicant is eligible for wait list placement, the applicant will be placed on the HCV waiting list based upon eligibility for any local preferences and then by date and time of receipt of application.

The second phase is the final determination of eligibility. This phase occurs when the applicant reaches the top of the waiting list. At this time, Stan Regional will verify the household composition, housing circumstances, wait list placement, and obtain HUD and Stan Regional required verifications to determine if the household is accurately placed on the wait list based upon local preferences and if the household is eligible for issuance of a voucher.

#### **4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

##### **Elderly and Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8 and HCV GB, pp. 4-11 – 4-13]**

Stan Regional must take steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the normal, standard Stan Regional application process. This could include people with disabilities, certain elderly individuals, as well as persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). Stan Regional must provide reasonable accommodation to the needs of individuals with disabilities. The application-taking facility and the application process must be fully accessible, or Stan Regional must provide an alternate approach that provides full access to the application process. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of Stan Regional’s policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

##### **Limited English Proficiency**

Stan Regional HA is required to take reasonable steps to ensure equal access to their programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency [24 CFR 1]. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion on Stan Regional’s policies related to ensuring access to people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

#### **4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST**

The PHA must review each complete application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. The PHA must accept applications from families for whom the list is open unless there is good cause for not accepting the application (such as denial of assistance) for the grounds stated in the regulations [24 CFR 982.206(b)(2)]. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, the PHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 982.201(f)]. Where the family is not determined to be ineligible, the family will be placed on a waiting list of applicants.

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.202(c)].

##### **Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

###### Stan Regional Policy

If Stan Regional can determine from the information provided that a family is ineligible, the family will not be placed on the waiting list. Where a family is determined to be ineligible, Stan Regional will send written notification of the ineligibility determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review and explain the process for doing so (see Chapter 16).

##### **Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List**

###### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will provide written notification of receipt of the application

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for assistance. A final determination of eligibility will be made when the family is selected from the waiting list.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to any preference(s) for which they qualify, and the date and time their complete application is received by Stan Regional.

## **PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST**

### **4-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Stan Regional must have policies regarding various aspects of organizing and managing the waiting list of applicant families. This includes opening the list to new applicants, closing the list to new applicants, notifying the public of waiting list openings and closings, updating waiting list information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for assistance, as well as conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how a Stan Regional may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for assistance from a Stan Regional that administers more than one assisted housing program.

### **4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204 and 205]**

Stan Regional's HCV waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow Stan Regional to accurately identify and select families for assistance in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this plan.

The waiting list must contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Applicant name;
- Family unit size;
- Date and time of application;
- Qualification for any local preference;
- Racial or ethnic designation of the head of household.

HUD requires Stan Regional to maintain a single waiting list for the HCV program unless it serves more than one county or municipality. Such Stan Regionals are permitted, but not required, to maintain a separate waiting list for each county or municipality served.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will maintain a separate HCV waiting list for the counties of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, Stanislaus, and Tuolumne.

HUD directs that a family that applies for assistance from the HCV program must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any public housing, project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program Stan Regional operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs.

HUD permits, but does not require, that Stan Regionals maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs.

A family's decision to apply for, receive, or refuse other housing assistance must not affect the family's placement on the HCV waiting list, or any preferences for which the family may qualify.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will not merge the HCV waiting list with the waiting list for any other program Stan Regional operates.

#### **4-II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.206]**

##### **Closing the Waiting List**

A Stan Regional is permitted to close the waiting list if it has an adequate pool of families to use its available HCV assistance. Alternatively, Stan Regional may elect to continue to accept applications only from certain categories of families that meet particular preferences or funding criteria.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing assistance for applicants on the list reaches 24 months for the most current applicants.

Where Stan Regional has particular preferences or funding criteria that require a specific category of family, Stan Regional may elect to continue to accept applications from these applicants while closing the waiting list to others.

##### **Reopening the Waiting List**

If the waiting list has been closed, it cannot be reopened until Stan Regional publishes a notice in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. The notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements and must specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 3 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice.

Stan Regional will give public notice by publishing the relevant information in suitable media outlets including, but not limited to:

Modesto Bee - Stanislaus, Union Democrat - Tuolumne, Mariposa Gazette, Calaveras Enterprise, Amador Ledger, Mammoth Times- Mono, Inyo Register, Alpine Sun



#### **4-II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [HCV GB, pp. 4-2 to 4-4]**

Stan Regional must conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that Stan Regional has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to use the HCV resources it has been allotted.

Because HUD requires Stan Regional to admit a specified percentage of extremely low-income families to the program (see Chapter 4, Part III), Stan Regional may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for assistance [HCV GB, p. 4-20 to 4-21].

Stan Regional outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

Stan Regional outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of assistance under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low-income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will monitor the characteristics of the population being served, the characteristics of the wait list, and the characteristics of the population as a whole in Stan Regional's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

#### **4-II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES**

##### Stan Regional Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must immediately (within 30 days) inform Stan Regional of changes in contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The changes must be submitted in writing.

#### **4-II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204]**

HUD requires Stan Regional to establish policies to use when removing applicant names from the waiting list.

##### **Purging the Waiting List**

The decision to withdraw an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to a Stan Regional request for information or updates, and Stan Regional determines that the family did not respond because of the family member's disability, Stan Regional must reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(c)(2)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The waiting list will be updated as changes are reported and during routine wait list pulls to ensure that all applicants and applicant information is current and timely.

If Stan Regional elects to conduct a full wait list purge, Stan Regional will send an update request to each family on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for, the program. This update request will be sent to the last address that Stan Regional has on record for the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list.

The family's response must be in writing and may be delivered in person, by mail, or by fax. Responses should be postmarked or received by Stan Regional not later than the date indicated on the purge notice

If the family fails to respond within the deadline date identified in the purge notice, the family will be removed from the waiting list and sent a notice of removal from the waiting list.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have a designated time frame to respond from the date the letter was re-sent.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, Stan Regional may reinstate the family if it is determined that the lack of response was due to Stan Regional error, or to circumstances beyond the family's control.

### **Removal from the Waiting List**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Applicants can be removed from the wait list under the following circumstances:

1. Failure to respond to Stan Regional notices or Stan Regional inability to contact applicant because of their failure to provide Stan Regional with a current mailing address
2. Refusal of the HCV Program
3. Ineligibility for program participation
4. Falsifications of housing circumstances, income, or family composition for purposes of obtaining admission to the wait list, or falsifying any information contained in the application

5. Failure to report changes to household composition and/or household income that would have made the applicant no longer eligible for wait list placement on the HCV wait list

If at any time an applicant family is on the waiting list, Stan Regional determines that the family is not eligible for assistance (see Chapter 3), the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because Stan Regional has determined the family is not eligible for assistance, a notice will be sent to the family's mailing address of record. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal review regarding Stan Regional's decision (see Chapter 16) [24 CFR 982.201(f)].

#### Reinstatement to the wait list

An applicant whose application has been withdrawn due the following reasons can contact Stan Regional HCV Department within six months of the applicant's notification of withdrawal or denial date and request reinstatement to the wait list. The date of application shall be determined in accordance with the following:

1. If the applicant was removed from the wait list for failure to respond to Stan Regional inquiries, refusal of the HCV Program, or Stan Regional inability to contact applicants because of their failure to provide Stan Regional with a current mailing address, the application date shall remain as the original date of application.
2. If the applicant had previously been denied, but subsequent changes now make the family eligible (ex: now meet income limits), the applicant will be assigned a new application date corresponding to the date he/she reported the change in writing and requested application reinstatement.

The provision to allow reinstatement shall be limited to one reinstatement per application submitted to Stan Regional. The only exception to this limitation would be upon a determination that a Stan Regional administrative error resulted in improperly removing the applicant from the waiting list.

## **PART III: SELECTION FOR HCV ASSISTANCE**

### **4-III.A. OVERVIEW**

As vouchers become available, families on the waiting list must be selected for assistance in accordance with the policies described in this part.

The order in which families are selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by Stan Regional and is impacted in part by any selection preferences for which the family qualifies. The availability of targeted funding also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

Stan Regional must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to Stan Regional's selection policies [24 CFR 982.204(b) and 982.207(e)].

### **4-III.B. SELECTION AND HCV FUNDING SOURCES**

#### **Special Admissions [24 CFR 982.203]**

HUD may award funding for specifically-named families living in specified types of units (e.g., a family that is displaced by demolition of public housing; a non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or 2 projects). In these cases, Stan Regional may admit such families whether or not they are on the waiting list, and, if they are on the waiting list, without considering the family's position on the waiting list. These families are considered non-waiting list selections. Stan Regional must maintain records showing that such families were admitted with special program funding.

#### **Targeted Funding [24 CFR 982.204(e)]**

HUD may award a Stan Regional funding for a specified category of families on the waiting list. Stan Regional must use this funding only to assist the families within the specified category. In order to assist families within a targeted funding category, Stan Regional may skip families that do not qualify within the targeted funding category. Within this category of families, the order in which such families are assisted is determined according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional administers the following types of targeted funding:

The Family Unification Program

Family Unification/FSS Demonstration Project

HUD Veteran's Affairs Supportive Housing Program

Emergency Housing Voucher Program

Mainstream Voucher Program

As assistance becomes available in one of the HUD HCV targeted programs as described above, applicants shall be prioritized and offered assistance in the following order:

1. Current wait list applicants by order of their wait list placement
2. Applicants who respond to the notification of available funding
3. Applicants referred by service providing agencies who qualify as a referral agency for one of the HCV targeted programs identified above

### **Regular HCV Funding**

Regular HCV funding may be used to assist any eligible family on the waiting list. Families are selected from the waiting list according to the policies provided in Section 4-III.C.

### **4-III.C. SELECTION METHOD**

Stan Regionals must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that Stan Regional will use [24 CFR 982.202(d)].

### **Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)]**

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 75 percent of the families admitted to the HCV program during Stan Regional's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher. To ensure this requirement is met, a Stan Regional may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.

Low-income families admitted to the program that are "continuously assisted" under the 1937 Housing Act [24 CFR 982.4(b)], as well as low-income or moderate-income families admitted to the program that are displaced as a result of the prepayment of the mortgage or voluntary termination of an insurance contract on eligible low-income housing, are not counted for income targeting purposes [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(v)].

### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will monitor progress in meeting the income targeting requirement throughout the fiscal year. Extremely low-income families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure the income targeting requirement is met. Applicants within the income targeting requirements who have identical local preferences shall be further ranked by the date and time of Stan Regional's receipt of the application.

### **Local Preferences [24 CFR 982.207; HCV p. 4-16]**

Stan Regional HA is permitted to establish local preferences, and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits Stan Regional to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with Stan Regional plan and the consolidated plan, and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources. Stan Regional system of preferences may select

families based on local preferences according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process (lottery) [24 CFR 982.207(c)]. If a Stan Regional does not have enough funding to assist the family at the top of the waiting list, it is not permitted to skip down the waiting list to a family that it can afford to subsidize when there are not sufficient funds to subsidize the family at the top of the waiting list [24 CFR 982.204(d) and (e)]. Stan Regional Policy

### **Updating Local Preferences**

#### Stan Regional Policy

If there is a change to the local preferences, Stan Regional will issue a Public Notice/Announcement and update the agency website providing information on any changes in the local preference in order to allow existing applicants to claim such preference if eligible.

### **Order of Selection**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on the targeted funding and/or any local selection preference(s) for which they qualify, and in accordance with Stan Regional's hierarchy of preferences as described below. Within each targeted funding or preference category, families will be selected according to the date and time their complete application is received by Stan Regional. Documentation will be maintained by Stan Regional as to whether families on the list qualify for and are interested in targeted funding. If a higher placed family on the waiting list is not qualified or not interested in targeted funding, there will be a notation maintained so that Stan Regional does not have to ask higher placed families each time targeted selections are made.

Absent any qualification for a HUD Targeted Program, the following identifies prioritization of applicants on Stan Regional HCV waiting list for the following County:

#### County of Stanislaus:

Within each priority, households with the Head or Spouse identified as a Veteran shall be given higher priority over non-veteran Households. Pursuant to the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code, Section 34322.2, Stan Regional will give preference to veterans and current servicepersons, defined as follows:

- A current serviceperson is defined as an individual who is an active member of a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard, and has served for at least 180 days.
- A veteran is defined as an individual who has been honorably discharged from a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard. An honorable discharge must be evidenced by submission of a Department of Defense Form 214 (DD-214). Surviving spouses of an honorably discharged veteran are also eligible for the military service preference.

Such preference is in effect only to the extent that it is required by the above referenced Code.

First Priority: Applicants eligible for the following preferences shall be given equal weight in determination of wait list position. Applicants who qualify for the same preference shall be further ranked by date and time of application

- Applicant families that have been terminated from its HCV program due to insufficient program funding in the past 12 months.
- Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly/or disabled and who were required to leave their HCV subsidized rental unit in the past 12 months due to hospitalization in a care facility and are now able to live independently and/or with assistance
- Involuntary Displacement through Housing Authority Action

Applicant families currently residing in Authority units that are being or may be involuntarily displaced by needed actions of Stan Regional.

Involuntary displaced for the purposes of the Administrative Plan are targeted to involuntary displacement through no fault or actions of the current tenant. The tenant must be an applicant on the waiting list and meet the eligibility of the program in which they may be considered for this local preference. This local preference does not apply to rent increases or income changes. Example of involuntary displacement includes households who are either over or under housed in the existing program in violation of program requirements and there are no other suitable units within that program available to house the participant or the participant must vacate or leave the program due to a Stan Regional administrative error related to ineligible admission to the program for which the tenant must now vacate the program.

- Applicant families graduating from a Youth Transitional Program and or the Shelter plus Care Program and certified as “graduating” from the support service agencies – Child Welfare Agency, Aspiranet, Center for Human Services, Behavioral Health and Recovery Services, Community Impact Central Valley – 25 voucher limit
- Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly or disabled and who are currently graduating from a Permanent Supportive Housing Program ten within the jurisdiction Stan Regional serves. The preference applies for use of up to Housing Choice Vouchers at any given time. Applicants can claim the preference. However, they will not be assisted until such time as a voucher becomes available from the ten vouchers available should both be in use when the applicant claims the preference – 10 voucher limit
- Applicant families who are referred through the local Continuum of Care’s Coordinated Entry System and who are eligible for the Mainstream Voucher Program -this preference is limited to the current number of Mainstream Vouchers Stan Regional has been allocated by HUD.

Second Priority: This local preference will apply so long as Stan Regional overall lease-up rate falls below 99% of unit month or budget authority for the fiscal year. When Stan Regional lease-up rate is greater than 99%, this local preference will be suspended

Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/or disabled who are:

- Not residing in a rental unit which receives Federally subsidy (tenant rent portion set at 30% of net monthly income); and
- Currently residing in a rental unit in which the family qualifies to participate in the Housing Choice Voucher Program; and
- The landlord is willing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments Contract; and
- If the family is residing outside of Stan Regional jurisdiction and claims this preference, the family must have been a resident at the time of application in order to exercise portability rights.

Third Priority: Third priority shall be given to the following applicants so long as Stan Regional lease-up rate falls below 99% of unit or budget month authority for the fiscal year. When the Authority's lease-up rate falls above 99%, this preference shall revert to second priority

- Applicants who meet the definition of family/elderly/or disabled and who are not residing in any unit which is Federally subsidized and do not meet the criteria as set for in priorities one or two – an exception to this preference will be made when the applicant was not a Conventional Housing Resident when they initially applied for the HCV Program. If they were not a resident in a Conventional Housing Program and subsequently moved into a Conventional Housing unit, the applicant will continue to qualify for the "Second Priority" preference

Fourth Priority:

- Applicants who meet the definition of a family/elderly/or disabled household and who are residing in a unit which is Federally Subsidized

Fifth Priority:

- Applicants who meet the definition of a non-elderly, non-disabled, non-displaced single person

Absent any qualification for a HUD Targeted Program, the following identifies prioritization of applicants on Stan Regional HCV waiting list for the following Counties:

Counties of Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, Tuolumne:

Within each priority, households with the Head or Spouse identified as a Veteran shall be given higher priority over non-veteran Households. Pursuant to the requirements of the California Health and Safety Code, Section 34322.2, Stan Regional will give preference to veterans and current servicepersons, defined as follows:



- A current serviceperson is defined as an individual who is an active member of a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard, and has served for at least 180 days.
- A veteran is defined as an individual who has been honorably discharged from a branch of the United States military, including the reserves or National Guard. An honorable discharge must be evidenced by submission of a Department of Defense Form 214 (DD-214). Surviving spouses of an honorably discharged veteran are also eligible for the military service preference.

Such preference is in effect only to the extent that it is required by the above referenced Code.

#### First Priority

- Applicant families that have been terminated from its HCV program due to insufficient program funding in the past 12 months.
- Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly/or disabled and who were residents in Stan Regional jurisdiction who were required to leave their HCV subsidized rental unit in the past 12 months due to hospitalization in a care facility and are now able to live independently and/or with assistance
- Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly/disabled and who are currently graduating from a County-Administered Permanent Supportive Housing Program within the jurisdiction Stan Regional serves. The preference applies for use of up to four Housing Choice Vouchers per County at any given time. Applicants can claim the preference. However, they will not be assisted until such time as a voucher becomes available from the four vouchers available should both be in use when the applicant claims the preference
- Applicant families who are referred through the local Continuum of Care's Coordinated Entry System and who are eligible for the Mainstream Voucher Program -this preference is limited to the current number of Mainstream Vouchers Stan Regional has been allocated by HUD.

Second Priority: This local preference will apply so long as Stan Regional overall lease-up rate falls below 99% of unit month or budget authority for the fiscal year. When Stan Regional lease-up rate is greater than 99%, this local preference will be suspended

Applicant families who meet the definition of family/elderly/or disabled who are:

- Not residing in a rental unit which receives Federally subsidy (tenant rent portion set at 30% of net monthly income); and
- Currently residing in a rental unit in which the family qualifies to participate in the Housing Choice Voucher Program; and

- The landlord is willing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments Contract; and
- If the family is residing outside of Stan Regional jurisdiction and claims this preference, the family must have been a resident at the time of application in order to exercise portability rights.

Third Priority:

- Applicants who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly/disabled who are residing in the County in which they apply

Fourth Priority:

- Applicants who meet the definition of family/elderly/near-elderly/disabled who are not residing in the County in which they apply

Fifth Priority:

- Single non-elderly/non-disabled applicants who are residing in the County in which they apply

Sixth Priority:

- Single non-elderly/non-disabled applicants who are not residing in the County in which they apply

#### **4-III.D. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION**

When a family has been selected from the waiting list, Stan Regional must notify the family [24 CFR 982.554(a)].

##### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will notify the family when it is selected from the waiting list. The notice will inform the family of the following:

Person to contact to schedule an appointment

Deadline to contact for an appointment

List of verifications required to determine eligibility

Notice that failure to respond will result in removal from the wait list

LEP request process

If a notification letter is returned to Stan Regional with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list. A notice of denial (see Chapter 3) will be sent to the family's address of record.

#### **4-III.E. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW**

HUD recommends that Stan Regional obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination through a face-to-face interview with a Stan Regional representative [HCV GB, pg. 4-16]. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if Stan Regional determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by Stan Regional [Notice PIH 2012-10].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Families selected from the waiting list are required to participate in an eligibility interview.

The head of household and the spouse/cohead will be strongly encouraged to attend the interview together. However, either the head of household or the spouse/cohead may attend the interview on behalf of the family. Verification of information pertaining to adult members of the household not present at the interview will not begin until signed release forms are returned to Stan Regional.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility and determine the appropriate level of assistance, and must complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, the PHA will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within the specified time frame provided to the applicant.

If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (See Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, Stan Regional will provide translation services in accordance with Stan Regional's LEP plan.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact Stan Regional in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. If a family does **not**

attend a scheduled interview, Stan Regional will send a denial notice with an opportunity to request an Informal Review.

#### **4-III.F. COMPLETING THE APPLICATION PROCESS**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information, Stan Regional must make a final determination of:

- Eligibility (see Chapter 3); and
- Must confirm that the family qualified for any special admission, targeted funding admission, or selection preference that affected the order in which the family was selected from the waiting list.

If Stan Regional determines that the family is ineligible, Stan Regional will send written notification of the ineligibility determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility, and will inform the family of its right to request an informal review (Chapter 16).

If a family fails to qualify for any criteria that affected the order in which it was selected from the waiting list (e.g. targeted funding, extremely low-income, local preference), the family will be returned to the waiting list based upon the family qualification for any wait list preferences listed in the Local Preference Section. Stan Regional will notify the family in writing that it has been returned to the waiting list, and will specify the reasons for it.

If Stan Regional determines that the family is eligible to receive assistance, Stan Regional will invite the family to attend a briefing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 5.

## **Chapter 5**

### **BRIEFINGS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This chapter explains the briefing and voucher issuance process. When a family is determined to be eligible for the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program, Stan Regional must ensure that the family fully understands the way the program operates and the family's obligations under the program. This is accomplished through both an oral briefing and provision of a briefing packet containing the HUD-required documents and other information the family needs to know in order to lease a unit under the program. Once the family is fully informed of the program's requirements, Stan Regional issues the family a voucher. The voucher includes the unit size for which the family qualifies based on Stan Regional's subsidy standards, as well as the issue and expiration date of the voucher. The voucher is the document that authorizes the family to begin its search for a unit, and limits the amount of time the family has to successfully locate an acceptable unit.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and Stan Regional policies related to these topics in two parts:

Part I: Briefings and Family Obligations. This part details the program's requirements for briefing families orally, and for providing written materials describing the program and its requirements. It includes a particular focus on the family's obligations under the program.

Part II: Subsidy Standards and Voucher Issuance. This part discusses Stan Regional's standards for determining how many bedrooms a family of a given composition qualifies for, which in turn affects the amount of subsidy the family can receive. It also discusses the policies that dictate how vouchers are issued, and how long families have to locate a unit.

#### **PART I: BRIEFINGS AND FAMILY OBLIGATIONS**

##### **5-I.A. OVERVIEW**

HUD regulations require Stan Regional to conduct mandatory briefings for applicant families who qualify for a voucher. The briefing provides a broad description of owner and family responsibilities, explains Stan Regional's procedures, and includes instructions on how to lease a unit. This part describes how oral briefings will be conducted, specifies what written information will be provided to families, and lists the family's obligations under the program.

### **5-I.B. BRIEFING [24 CFR 982.301]**

Stan Regional must give the family an oral briefing and provide the family with a briefing packet containing written information about the program. Families may be briefed individually or in groups. At the briefing, Stan Regional must ensure effective communication in accordance with Section 504 requirements (Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973), and ensure that the briefing site is accessible to individuals with disabilities. For a more thorough discussion of accessibility requirements, refer to Chapter 2.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Briefings will be conducted in group meetings.

Remote briefings may be utilized to ensure social distancing requirements, to provide a reasonable accommodation, or as needed based on circumstances.

Families who are transferring to another rental unit with continued assistance may also attend briefings

Generally, the head of household is required to attend the briefing. If the head of household is unable to attend, Stan Regional may approve another adult family member to attend the briefing.

Families that attend group briefings and still need individual assistance will be referred to an appropriate Stan Regional staff person.

Briefings will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, Stan Regional will provide translation services in accordance with Stan Regional's LEP plan (See Chapter 2).

This policy will be amended for Reasonable Accommodation requests. Such accommodation will include providing individual briefings or home visits to conduct briefings if requested.

### **Notification and Attendance**

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Families will be notified of their eligibility for assistance at the time they are invited to attend a briefing. The notice will identify who is required to attend the briefing, as well as the date and time of the scheduled briefing.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant/program participant will be sent a denial or termination notice and informed of informal review/hearing rights.

If the notice is returned with a forwarding address, the denial notice will be re-sent to the address indicated.

Applicants who fail to attend a scheduled briefing will be sent a denial/termination notice. If the family contacts Stan Regional to reschedule, they will be rescheduled for another briefing. Stan Regional will notify the family of the date and time of the second scheduled briefing. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled briefings, without prior

Stan Regional approval, will be denied assistance. If the family requests an informal review/hearing, Stan Regional will review on a case-by case basis (see Chapter 3).

**Oral Briefing [24 CFR 982.301(a)]**

Each briefing must provide information on the following subjects:

- How the Housing Choice Voucher program works;
- Family and owner responsibilities;
- Where the family can lease a unit, including renting a unit inside or outside Stan Regional's jurisdiction;
- An explanation of how portability works. Stan Regional may not discourage the family from choosing to live anywhere in Stan Regional jurisdiction or outside Stan Regional jurisdiction under portability, unless otherwise expressly authorized by statute, regulation, PIH Notice, or court order;
- Stan Regional must inform the family of how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process which may affect the family's assistance;
- The advantages of areas that do not have a high concentration of low-income families; and
- For families receiving welfare-to-work vouchers, a description of any local obligations of a welfare-to-work family and an explanation that failure to meet the obligations is grounds for denial of admission or termination of assistance.



### **Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b)]**

Documents and information provided in the briefing packet must include the following:

- The term of the voucher, voucher suspensions, and Stan Regional's policies on any extensions of the term. If Stan Regional allows extensions, the packet must explain how the family can request an extension.
- A description of the method used to calculate the housing assistance payment for a family, including how Stan Regional determines the payment standard for a family, how Stan Regional determines total tenant payment for a family, and information on the payment standard and utility allowance schedule.
- An explanation of how Stan Regional determines the maximum allowable rent for an assisted unit.
- Where the family may lease a unit and an explanation of how portability works, including information on how portability may affect the family's assistance through screening, subsidy standards, payment standards, and any other elements of the portability process that may affect the family's assistance.
- The HUD-required tenancy addendum, which must be included in the lease.
- The form the family must use to request approval of tenancy, and a description of the procedure for requesting approval for a tenancy.
- A statement of Stan Regional policy on providing information about families to prospective owners.
- Stan Regional subsidy standards including when and how exceptions are made.
- Materials (e.g., brochures) on how to select a unit and any additional information on selecting a unit that HUD provides.
- Information on federal, state and local equal opportunity laws and a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form.
- A list of landlords known to Stan Regional who may be willing to lease a unit to the family or other resources (e.g., newspapers, organizations, online search tools) known to Stan Regional that may assist the family in locating a unit. Stan Regionals must ensure that the list of landlords or other resources covers areas outside of poverty or minority concentration.
- Notice that if the family includes a person with disabilities, the family may request a list of available accessible units known to Stan Regional.
- The family obligations under the program, including any obligations of a welfare-to-work family.
- The grounds on which Stan Regional may terminate assistance for a participant family because of family action or failure to act.
- Stan Regional informal hearing procedures including when Stan Regional is required to offer a participant family the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request the hearing.

If Stan Regional is located in a metropolitan area, the following additional information must be included in the briefing packet in order to receive full points under SEMAP Indicator 7, Expanding Housing Opportunities [24 CFR 985.3(g)]:

- Maps showing areas with housing opportunities outside areas of poverty or minority concentration, both within its jurisdiction and its neighboring jurisdiction
- Information about the characteristics of these areas including job opportunities, schools, transportation, and other services
- An explanation of how portability works, including a list of portability contact persons for neighboring Stan Regionals with names, addresses, and telephone numbers

#### **Additional Items to Be Included in the Briefing Packet**

In addition to items required by the regulations, Stan Regionals may wish to include supplemental materials to help explain the program to both participants and owners [HCV GB p. 8-7, Notice PIH 2010-19].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will provide the following additional materials in the briefing packet:

Housing Choice Voucher Causes for Termination

Housing Choice Voucher Family Responsibilities

The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled *Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home*

Information on how to fill out and file a housing discrimination complaint form

Information about the protections afforded by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking (see section 16-IX.C)

“Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse

Information about the Family Self-Sufficiency Program

## **5-I.C. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS**

Obligations of the family are described in the housing choice voucher (HCV) regulations and on the voucher itself. These obligations include responsibilities the family is required to fulfill, as well as prohibited actions. Stan Regional must inform families of these obligations during the oral briefing, and the same information must be included in the briefing packet. When the family's unit is approved and the HAP contract is executed, the family must meet those obligations in order to continue participating in the program. Violation of any family obligation may result in termination of assistance, as described in Chapter 12.

### **Time Frames for Reporting Changes Required By Family Obligations**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Unless otherwise noted below, when family obligations require the family to respond to a request or notify Stan Regional of a change, notifying Stan Regional of the request or change within 30 days is considered prompt notice.

When a family is required to provide notice to Stan Regional, the notice must be in writing.

### **Family Obligations [24 CFR 982.551]**

The family obligations of the voucher are listed as follows:

- The family must supply any information that Stan Regional or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by Stan Regional or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family is responsible for any Housing Quality Standards (HQS) breach by the family caused by failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances, or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond normal wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.
- The family must allow Stan Regional to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.
- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict, police reports, and affidavits from the owner, neighbors, or other credible parties with direct knowledge.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests. Any incidents of, or criminal activity related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Damages beyond normal wear and tear and or unpaid rent will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit and considered a serious lease violation which could result in termination of program participation. Cure for this serious lease violation is reimbursing the landlord for damages and/or unpaid rent. The landlord must agree to the terms of the reimbursement of monies for damages/unpaid rent.

- The family must notify Stan Regional and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to Stan Regional at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give Stan Regional a copy of any owner eviction notice.
- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.
- The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by Stan Regional. The family must promptly notify Stan Regional in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request Stan Regional approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. Stan Regional will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

- The family must promptly notify Stan Regional in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.
- If Stan Regional has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. Stan Regional has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when Stan Regional consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (section II.B).
- The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by Stan Regional to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify Stan Regional when the family is absent from the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. Written notice must be provided to Stan Regional at the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).
- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).
- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and Stan Regional policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.
- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and Stan Regional policies related to alcohol abuse.
- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless Stan Regional has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

## **PART II: SUBSIDY STANDARDS AND VOUCHER ISSUANCE**

### **5-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Stan Regional must establish subsidy standards that determine the number of bedrooms needed for families of different sizes and compositions. This part presents the policies that will be used to determine the family unit size (also known as the voucher size) a particular family should receive, and the policies that govern making exceptions to those standards. Stan Regional must also establish policies related to the issuance of the voucher, to the voucher term, and to any extensions of the voucher term.

### **5-II.B. DETERMINING FAMILY UNIT (VOUCHER) SIZE [24 CFR 982.402]**

For each family, Stan Regional determines the appropriate number of bedrooms under Stan Regional subsidy standards and enters the family unit size on the voucher that is issued to the family. The family unit size does not dictate the size of unit the family must actually lease, nor does it determine who within a household will share a bedroom/sleeping room.

The following requirements apply when Stan Regional determines family unit size:

- The subsidy standards must provide for the smallest number of bedrooms needed to house a family without overcrowding.
- The subsidy standards must be consistent with space requirements under the housing quality standards.
- The subsidy standards must be applied consistently for all families of like size and composition.
- A child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family in determining the family unit size.
- A family that consists of a pregnant woman (with no other persons) must be treated as a two-person family.
- Any live-in aide (approved by Stan Regional to reside in the unit to care for a family member who is disabled or is at least 50 years of age) must be counted in determining the family unit size;
- Unless a live-in-aide resides with a family, the family unit size for any family consisting of a single person must be either a zero- or one-bedroom unit, as determined under Stan Regional subsidy standards.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will assign one bedroom for each two persons within the household, except in the following circumstances:

Head of Household and Spouse will be allocated a separate bedroom

Live-in aides will be allocated a separate bedroom.

Single person families will be allocated one bedroom or a studio if requested.

Medical Equipment which requires a separate room because of size or function

A documented medical need that necessitates a separate room for a family member

Stan Regional will reference the following chart in determining the appropriate voucher size for a family:

<b>Voucher Size</b>	<b>Persons in Household (Minimum – Maximum)</b>
0 Bedroom	1-2
1 Bedroom	1-2
2 Bedrooms	2-4
3 Bedrooms	4-6
4 Bedrooms	6-8
5 Bedrooms	8-10

### **5-II.C. EXCEPTIONS TO SUBSIDY STANDARDS**

In determining family unit size for a particular family, Stan Regional may grant an exception to its established subsidy standards if Stan Regional determines that the exception is justified by the age, sex, health, handicap, or relationship of family members or other personal circumstances [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)]. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

- A need for an additional bedroom for medical equipment
- A need for a separate bedroom for reasons related to a family member's disability, medical or health condition

For a single person who is not elderly, disabled, or a remaining family member, an exception cannot override the regulatory limit of a zero or one bedroom [24 CFR 982.402(b)(8)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will consider granting an exception for any of the reasons specified in the regulation for a Reasonable Accommodation.

The family must request any exception to the subsidy standards in writing. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger family unit size, and must include appropriate documentation. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source (e.g., doctor or health professional), unless the disability and the disability-related request for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known. The family's continued need for an additional bedroom due to special medical equipment must be re-verified at annual reexamination.

Stan Regional will notify the family of its determination within 20 business days of receiving the family's request. If a participant family's request is denied, the notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing.

## **5-II.D. VOUCHER ISSUANCE [24 CFR 982.302]**

When a family is selected from the waiting list (or as a special admission as described in Chapter 4), or when a participant family wants to move to another unit, Stan Regional issues a Housing Choice Voucher, form HUD-52646. This chapter deals only with voucher issuance for applicants. For voucher issuance associated with moves of program participants, please refer to Chapter 10.

The voucher is the family's authorization to search for housing. It specifies the unit size for which the family qualifies, and includes both the date of voucher issuance and date of expiration. It contains a brief description of how the program works and explains the family obligations under the program. The voucher is evidence that Stan Regional has determined the family to be eligible for the program, and that Stan Regional expects to have money available to subsidize the family if the family finds an approvable unit. However, Stan Regional does not have any liability to any party by the issuance of the voucher, and the voucher does not give the family any right to participate in Stan Regional's housing choice voucher program [Voucher, form HUD-52646]

A voucher can be issued to an applicant family only after Stan Regional has determined that the family is eligible for the program based on verification of information received within the 60 days prior to issuance [24 CFR 982.201(e)] and after the family has attended an oral briefing [HCV 8-1].

### Stan Regional Policy

Vouchers will be issued to eligible applicants immediately following the mandatory briefing.

Stan Regional should have sufficient funds to house an applicant before issuing a voucher. If funds are insufficient to house the family at the top of the waiting list, Stan Regional must wait until it has adequate funds before it calls another family from the list [HCV GB p. 8-10].

### Stan Regional Policy

Prior to issuing any vouchers, Stan Regional will determine whether it has sufficient funding in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16.

If Stan Regional determines that there is insufficient funding after a voucher has been issued, Stan Regional may rescind the voucher and place the affected family back on the waiting list.



## **5-II.E. VOUCHER TERM AND EXTENSIONS**

### **Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303]**

The initial term of a voucher must be at least 60 calendar days. The initial term must be stated on the voucher [24 CFR 982.303(a)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The initial voucher term will be 60 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 60-day period unless Stan Regional grants an extension.

### **Extensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(b)]**

Stan Regional has the authority to grant extensions of search time, to specify the length of an extension, and to determine the circumstances under which extensions will be granted. There is no limit on the number of extensions that Stan Regional can approve. Discretionary policies related to extension and expiration of search time must be described in Stan Regional's administrative plan [24 CFR 982.54].

Stan Regionals must approve additional search time if needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a person with disabilities. The extension period must be reasonable for the purpose.

The family must be notified in writing of Stan Regional's decision to approve or deny an extension. Stan Regional's decision to deny a request for an extension of the voucher term is not subject to informal review [24 CFR 982.554(c)(4)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will approve two 30-day extensions upon written request from the family if the family has provided documentation that it has made a reasonable effort to locate a rental unit

Stan Regional will approve an additional extension only in the following circumstances:

It is necessary as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

Any request for an additional extension must include the reason(s) an additional extension is necessary. Stan Regional may require the family to provide documentation to support the request or obtain verification from a qualified third party.

All requests for extensions to the voucher term must be made in writing and submitted to Stan Regional prior to the expiration date of the voucher (or extended term of the voucher).

Stan Regional will decide whether to approve or deny an extension request within 10 business days of the date the request is received, and will immediately provide the family written notice of its decision.

### **Suspensions of Voucher Term [24 CFR 982.303(c)]**

Stan Regional must provide for suspension of the initial or any extended term of the voucher from the date the family submits a request for Stan Regional approval of the tenancy until the

date Stan Regional notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied.

### **Expiration of Voucher Term**

Once a family's housing choice voucher term (including any extensions) expires, the family is no longer eligible to search for housing under the program. If the family still wishes to receive assistance, Stan Regional may require that the family reapply, or may place the family on the waiting list with a new application date but without requiring reapplication. Such a family does not become ineligible for the program on the grounds that it was unable to locate a unit before the voucher expired [HCV GB p. 8-13].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Within 20 business days after the expiration of the voucher term or any extension, Stan Regional will notify the family in writing that the voucher term has expired and that the family must reapply when the waitlist is open in order to be placed on the waiting list.

## **Chapter 6**

### **INCOME AND SUBSIDY DETERMINATIONS**

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 982]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

A family's income determines eligibility for assistance and is also used to calculate the family's payment and Stan Regional's subsidy. Stan Regional will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less than its obligation under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

- Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.
- Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require the PHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and PHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.
- Part III: Calculating Family Share and PHA Subsidy. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining PHA subsidy and required family payment.

## PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

### 6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
  - (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
  - (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance for Persons with Disabilities (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this plan, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.

## 6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

<b>Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person</b>	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

## **Temporarily Absent Family Members**

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

### Stan Regional Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 90 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 90 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

## ***Absent Students***

### Stan Regional Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to Stan Regional indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

## ***Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care***

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

### Stan Regional Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, Stan Regional will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

## ***Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead***

### Stan Regional Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

### **Family Members Permanently Confined for Medical Reasons**

If a family member is confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis, that person is no longer considered a family member and the income of that person is not counted [HCV GB, p. 5-22].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

When an individual who has been counted as a family member is determined permanently absent, the family is eligible for the medical expense deduction only if the remaining head, spouse, or cohead qualifies as an elderly person or a person with disabilities.

### **Joint Custody of Dependents**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or participant family 51 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or participant family is claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, Stan Regional will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, or an IRS return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, or school records showing the child resides with one parent more frequently than the other.

### **Caretakers for a Child**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the owner and PHA's discretion and subject to the owner and PHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household receiving HCV assistance, Stan Regional will take the following actions.

- (1) If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.
- (2) If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases Stan Regional will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

- (3) At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the housing choice voucher will be transferred to the caretaker.
- (4) During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

## **6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME**

Stan Regional is required to count all income “anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date” [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

### **Basis of Annual Income Projection**

Stan Regional generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes Stan Regional to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- Stan Regional believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD’s Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents (pay stubs) to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where Stan Regional does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, Stan Regional will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, Stan Regional will obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 60 days.

Stan Regional will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

If EIV or other UIV data is not available,

If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or

If Stan Regional determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, Stan Regional will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how Stan Regional annualized projected income.



When Stan Regional cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), Stan Regional will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to Stan Regional to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

### ***Known Changes in Income***

If Stan Regional verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

**Example:** An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case Stan Regional would calculate annual income as follows:  $(\$8/\text{hour} \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 7 \text{ weeks}) + (\$8.25 \times 40 \text{ hours} \times 45 \text{ weeks})$ .

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases Stan Regional will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if Stan Regional's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 60 days of the reexamination interview date.

### **Projecting Income**

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

## **6-I.D. EARNED INCOME**

### **Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income**

#### ***Wages and Related Compensation***

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

- For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, Stan Regional will verify and then average amounts received for the two years preceding admission or reexamination. If only a one-year history is available, Stan Regional will use the prior year amounts. In either case the family may provide, and Stan Regional will consider, a credible justification for not using this history to anticipate future bonuses or commissions. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, Stan Regional will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately. **For the State of California, IHSS earned income received by a household member to care for another member of the household who has a developmental disability is excluded from annual income.**

#### ***Some Types of Military Pay***

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

### **Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income**

#### ***Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income* [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]**

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income. Sporadic income includes temporary payments from the U.S. Census Bureau for employment lasting no longer than 180 days [Notice PIH 2009-19].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

#### ***Children's Earnings***

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

#### ***Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students***

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered "full-time," a

student must be considered “full-time” by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

### ***Income of a Live-in Aide***

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

### ***Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs***

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)], including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

### ***Resident Service Stipend***

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for Stan Regional or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of Stan Regional's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)].

### ***State and Local Employment Training Programs***

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional defines *training program* as "a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual's ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education" [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

Stan Regional defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between: (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program, and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, Stan Regional will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member's welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family's most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with Stan Regional's interim reporting requirements.

### ***HUD-Funded Training Programs***

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

### ***Earned Income Tax Credit***

Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee's payroll check.

### ***Earned Income Disallowance***

The earned income disallowance for persons with disabilities is discussed in section 6-I.E below.

## **-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES [24 CFR 5.617; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]**

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people with disabilities to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 5.617 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

### **Eligibility**

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the HCV program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

- Employment of a family member who is a person with disabilities and who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the

community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.

- Increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities and whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].
- New employment or increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities and who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

### **Calculation of the Disallowance**

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with his or her "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is his or her income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that he or she is participating in the EID

### **Calculation Method**

#### ***Initial 12-Month Exclusion***

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

#### ***Second 12-Month Exclusion***

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, Stan Regional must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

During the second 12-month exclusion period, Stan Regional will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

#### ***Lifetime Limitation***

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-

month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they begin to receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

## **6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]**

Annual income includes “the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

### **Business Expenses**

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

#### Stan Regional Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, Stan Regional will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below. Verifications required will be as follows:

- IRS Form 1040, including
- Schedule C (Small Business)
- Schedule E (Rental Property Income)
- Schedule F (Farm Income)
- If accelerate depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant’s calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules
- Audited or unaudited financial statement(s) of the business
- Credit report or loan application
- Documents such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, bank statements, and receipts will be used as a guide for the prior six months (or lesser period if not in business for six months) to project income for the next 12 months. The family will be advised to maintain these documents in the future if they are not available
- Receipts for business expenditures



## **Business Expansion**

HUD regulations do not permit Stan Regional to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

### Stan Regional Policy

*Business expansion* is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

## **Capital Indebtedness**

HUD regulations do not permit Stan Regional to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

### Stan Regional Policy

*Capital indebtedness* is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means Stan Regional will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

## **Negative Business Income**

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

## **Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business**

HUD regulations require Stan Regional to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

### Stan Regional Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of an assisted family provided an up-front loan of \$2,000 to help a business get started, Stan Regional will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

## **Co-owned Businesses**

### Stan Regional Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

## **6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3); 24 CFR 5.603(b)]**

### **Overview**

There is no asset limitation for participation in the HCV program. However, HUD requires that Stan Regional include in annual income the anticipated “interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, Stan Regional must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
- How income from the asset will be calculated

Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7.

### **General Policies**

#### ***Income from Assets***

Stan Regional generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes Stan Regional to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) Stan Regional believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, Stan Regional can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Anytime current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to Stan Regional to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family’s anticipated asset income.

### ***Valuing Assets***

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires Stan Regional to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

### ***Lump-Sum Receipts***

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

### ***Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]***

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, Stan Regional will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, Stan Regional will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by Stan Regional.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The "safe harbor" is now for Stan Regional to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- Stan Regional must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

Stan Regional will review the passbook rate annually. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current PHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

Changes to the passbook rate will be determined at the time of the review.

### ***Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets***

It may or may not be necessary for Stan Regional to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property's market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

### ***Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments***

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

### ***Jointly Owned Assets***

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes "amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access."

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, Stan Regional will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when he or she can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, Stan Regional will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, Stan Regional will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

### ***Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]***

HUD regulations require Stan Regional to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

### ***Minimum Threshold***

The *HVC Guidebook* permits Stan Regional to set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

### ***Separation or Divorce***

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

### ***Foreclosure or Bankruptcy***

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

### ***Family Declaration***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. Stan Regional may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to Stan Regional does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

### **Types of Assets**

#### ***Checking and Savings Accounts***

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

In determining the value of a checking account, Stan Regional will use the average monthly balance for the last three months.

In determining the value of a savings account, Stan Regional will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, Stan Regional will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

#### ***Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds***

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by

deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, Stan Regional will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known. For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings). When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), Stan Regional will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

### ***Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments***

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

#### Stan Regional Policy

In determining the equity, Stan Regional will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

Stan Regional will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, Stan Regional will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.

Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- The value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under the HCV program Homeownership Option for the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2012-3]
- Equity in owner-occupied cooperatives and manufactured homes in which the family lives [HCV GB, p. 5-25]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

Stan Regional must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value minus the balance of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash

[Notice PIH 2012-3].

#### Stan Regional Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, Stan Regional will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless Stan Regional determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

### ***Trusts***

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

#### *Revocable Trusts*

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

#### *Nonrevocable Trusts*

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. (Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

### ***Retirement Accounts***

#### *Company Retirement/Pension Accounts*

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, Stan Regional must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

#### *IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts*

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

#### ***Personal Property***

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

##### Stan Regional Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, Stan Regional will use the family's estimate of the value. Stan Regional may obtain an appraisal to confirm the value of the asset if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser, but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment, and may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

#### ***Life Insurance***

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.



## **6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS**

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

### **Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income**

- Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].
- Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14].

### **Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment**

Most lump-sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump-sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which Stan Regional is processing an annual reexamination, Stan Regional will adjust the family share and PHA subsidy retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with Stan Regional.

### **Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits**

Stan Regional must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from his or her benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, Stan Regional must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2012-10].

### **Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income**

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the assisted family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship guardianship assistance payments (Kin-GAP) and other similar guardianship payments are treated the same as foster care payments and are likewise excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)].
- Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].
- Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].
- Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)].  
*Note:* EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.
- Lump-sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].
- Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

### **6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)

## **6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE**

### **Overview**

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

### **Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]**

Stan Regional must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was receiving HCV assistance at the time the sanction was imposed.

#### ***Covered Families***

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those “who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits (‘welfare benefits’) from a State or other public agency (‘welfare agency’) under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance” [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

#### ***Imputed Income***

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family’s welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency’s economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, Stan Regional must include in annual income “imputed” welfare income. Stan Regional must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

#### ***Offsets***

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

#### **6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]**

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with an assisted family.

##### **Alimony and Child Support**

Stan Regional must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless Stan Regional verifies that: (1) the payments are not being made, and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

##### **Regular Contributions or Gifts**

Stan Regional must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with an assisted family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by Stan Regional. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), Stan Regional will include an average amount based upon past history.

#### **6-I.L. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); Notice PIH 2015-21]**

In 2005, Congress passed a law (for Section 8 programs only) requiring that certain student financial assistance be included in annual income. Prior to that, the full amount of student financial assistance was excluded. For some students, the full exclusion still applies.

##### **Student Financial Assistance Included in Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9); FR 4/10/06; Notice PIH 2015-21]**

The regulation requiring the inclusion of certain student financial assistance applies only to students who satisfy all of the following conditions:

- They are enrolled in an institution of higher education, as defined under the Higher Education Act (HEA) of 1965.

- They are seeking or receiving Section 8 assistance on their own—that is, apart from their parents—through the HCV program, the project-based voucher program, or the moderate rehabilitation program.
- They are under 24 years of age **OR** they have no dependent children.

For students who satisfy these three conditions, any financial assistance in excess of tuition and any other required fees and charges received: (1) under the 1965 HEA, (2) from a private source, or (3) from an institution of higher education, as defined under the 1965 HEA, must be included in annual income.

To determine annual income in accordance with the above requirements, Stan Regional will use the definitions of *dependent child*, *institution of higher education*, and *parents* in section 3-II.E, along with the following definitions [FR 4/10/06, pp. 18148-18150]:

- *Assistance under the Higher Education Act of 1965* includes Pell Grants, Federal Supplement Educational Opportunity Grants, Academic Achievement Incentive Scholarships, State Assistance under the Leveraging Educational Assistance Partnership Program, the Robert G. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program, and Federal Work Study programs.
- *Assistance from private sources* means assistance from nongovernmental sources, including parents, guardians, and other persons not residing with the student in an HCV assisted unit.
- *Tuition and fees* are defined in the same manner in which the Department of Education defines *tuition and fees* [Notice PIH 2015-21].
  - This is the amount of tuition and required fees covering a full academic year most frequently charged to students.
  - The amount represents what a typical student would be charged and may not be the same for all students at an institution.
  - If tuition is charged on a per-credit-hour basis, the average full-time credit hour load for an academic year is used to estimate average tuition.
  - Required fees include all fixed-sum charges that are required of a large proportion of all students. Examples include, but are not limited to, writing and science lab fees and fees specific to the student's major or program (i.e., nursing program).
  - Expenses related to attending an institution of higher education must **not** be included as tuition. Examples include, but are not limited to, room and board, books, supplies, meal plans, transportation and parking, student health insurance plans, and other non-fixed-sum charges.

#### **Student Financial Assistance Excluded from Annual Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)]**

Any student financial assistance not subject to inclusion under 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) is fully excluded from annual income under 24 CFR 5.609(c)(6), whether it is paid directly to the student or to the educational institution the student is attending. This includes any financial assistance received by:

- Students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving Section 8 assistance

- Students who are enrolled in an educational institution that does **not** meet the 1965 HEA definition of *institution of higher education*
- Students who are over 23 **AND** have at least one dependent child, as defined in section 3-II.E
- Students who are receiving financial assistance through a governmental program not authorized under the 1965 HEA.

#### **6-I.M. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME**

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

- Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]
- Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]
- Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]
- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]
- Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]
- Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]
- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)] **For the State of California, this include IHSS Income from a household member residing in the assisted unit**
- Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:
  - (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
  - (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
  - (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
  - (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
  - (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
  - (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))

- (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
- (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
- (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
- (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
- (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
- (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
- (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
- (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)
- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)
- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965j, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of

financial assistance in excess of tuition and mandatory fees shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249) (See Section 6-I.L. for exceptions.)

- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations



## PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

### 6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

#### Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity [PHA] must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
  - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
  - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable child care expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7.

#### Anticipating Expenses

##### Stan Regional Policy

Generally, Stan Regional will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., child care during school and nonschool periods and cyclical medical expenses), Stan Regional will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, Stan Regional will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. Stan Regional may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

## 6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

## 6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

## 6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

### Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

### Stan Regional Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502	
Services of medical professionals	Substance abuse treatment programs
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Psychiatric treatment
Services of medical facilities	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheel chair, handrails)	

Continued on next page  
Admin Plan 5/2022

	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
<b>Note:</b> This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.	

## **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

### Stan Regional Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, Stan Regional will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

## **6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]**

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

### **Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction**

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

### Stan Regional Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, Stan Regional will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When Stan Regional determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes.

## **Eligible Disability Expenses**

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *HCV Guidebook* as follows: “Auxiliary apparatus are items such as wheelchairs, ramps, adaptations to vehicles, or special equipment to enable a blind person to read or type, but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work” [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

## ***Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus***

### Stan Regional Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

## ***Eligible Attendant Care***

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

### Stan Regional Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, Stan Regional will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

### ***Payments to Family Members***

No disability assistance expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of an assisted family [24 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the assisted family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

### **Necessary and Reasonable Expenses**

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Stan Regional determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, Stan Regional will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and Stan Regional will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

### **Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses**

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

This policy applies only to families in which the head or spouse is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, Stan Regional will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

## **6-II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

### **Clarifying the Meaning of *Child* for This Deduction**

Child care expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family's household [VG, p. 26]. However, child care expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family's household are included when determining the family's child care expenses [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

## **Qualifying for the Deduction**

### ***Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity***

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a child care deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family's request, Stan Regional will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

### ***Seeking Work***

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member's efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member's job search efforts are not commensurate with the child care expense being allowed by Stan Regional.

### ***Furthering Education***

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further his or her education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the child care claimed.

### ***Being Gainfully Employed***

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that child care is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

## **Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction**

When a family member looks for work or furthers his or her education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for child care – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when child care enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person with disabilities who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person’s earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, child care expenses are limited to \$5,000.

Stan Regional must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of child care. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

### Stan Regional Policy

When the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member’s income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, Stan Regional generally will limit allowable child care expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.

## **Eligible Child Care Expenses**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the assisted family. Stan Regional may not refuse to give a family the child care expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide child care [VG, p. 26].

### ***Allowable Child Care Activities***

#### Stan Regional Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of child care.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, child care expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family’s unit are not eligible; however, payments for child care to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, Stan Regional will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also

cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the child care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

#### ***Necessary and Reasonable Costs***

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further his or her education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Child care expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For child care that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than one study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of child care costs, Stan Regional will use the schedule of child care costs Families may present, and Stan Regional will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area

### **PART III: CALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND PHA SUBSIDY**

#### **6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF RENT AND SUBSIDY CALCULATIONS**

##### **TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]**

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for an assisted family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

- 30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)
- 10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)
- The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)
- A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by Stan Regional

Stan Regional has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

The amount that a family pays for rent and utilities (the family share) will never be less than the family's TTP but may be greater than the TTP depending on the rent charged for the unit the family selects.

##### ***Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

##### ***Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**



The minimum rent for this locality is \$50.

**Family Share [24 CFR 982.305(a)(5)]**

If a family chooses a unit with a gross rent (rent to owner plus an allowance for tenant-paid utilities) that exceeds Stan Regional's applicable payment standard: (1) the family will pay more than the TTP, and (2) at initial occupancy Stan Regional may not approve the tenancy if it would require the family share to exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income. The income used for this determination must have been verified no earlier than 60 days before the family's voucher was issued. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

**PHA Subsidy [24 CFR 982.505(b)]**

Stan Regional will pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is equal to the lower of (1) the applicable payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP. (For a discussion of the application of payment standards, see section 6-III.C.)

**Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 982.514(b); 982.514(c)]**

When Stan Regional subsidy for a family exceeds the rent to owner, the family is due a utility reimbursement. HUD permits Stan Regional to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will make utility reimbursements to the family.

Stan Regional may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. Stan Regional must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship.

Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

## **6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]**

### Stan Regional Policy

Families may request a hardship exemption by submitting a written request to the HCV department supervisor.

### **Overview**

If Stan Regional establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, Stan Regional must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If Stan Regional determines that a hardship exists, the family share is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

### **HUD-Defined Financial Hardship**

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

### Stan Regional Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following: (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

### Stan Regional Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent to the owner or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

(4) A death has occurred in the family.

Stan Regional Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

(5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by Stan Regional.

Stan Regional Policy

Stan Regional has not established any additional hardship criteria.

**Implementation of Hardship Exemption**

***Determination of Hardship***

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, Stan Regional must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

Stan Regional then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

PHA Policy

Stan Regional defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long-term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the family share reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

<b>Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption</b>			
Assume Stan Regional has established a minimum rent of \$50.			
<b>Family Share – No Hardship</b>		<b>Family Share – With Hardship</b>	
\$0	30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0	30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15	10% of monthly gross income	\$15	10% of monthly gross income
N/A	Welfare rent	N/A	Welfare rent
\$50	Minimum rent	\$50	Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies.		Hardship exemption granted.	
TTP = \$50		TTP = \$15	

PHA Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

Stan Regional will make the determination of hardship within 30 calendar days.

### ***No Financial Hardship***

If Stan Regional determines there is no financial hardship, Stan Regional will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

#### **PHA Policy**

Stan Regional will require the family to repay the suspended amount within 30 calendar days of Stan Regional's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

### ***Temporary Hardship***

If Stan Regional determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, Stan Regional must suspend the minimum rent for the 90-day period beginning the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

At the end of the 90-day suspension period, the family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay Stan Regional the amounts suspended. HUD requires Stan Regional to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by Stan Regional. Stan Regional also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

#### **PHA Policy**

Stan Regional will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the procedures found in Chapter 16 of this plan.

### ***Long-Term Hardship***

If Stan Regional determines that the financial hardship is long-term, Stan Regional must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

#### **PHA Policy**

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

## **6-III.C. APPLYING PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.505; 982.503(b)]**

### **Overview**

Stan Regional's schedule of payment standards is used to calculate housing assistance payments for HCV families. This section covers the application of Stan Regional's payment standards. The establishment and revision of Stan Regional's payment standard schedule are covered in Chapter 16.

*Payment standard* is defined as "the maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family)" [24 CFR 982.4(b)].

The payment standard for a family is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family unit size, which is defined as the appropriate number of bedrooms for the family under Stan Regional's subsidy standards [24 CFR 982.4(b)], or (2) the payment standard for the size of the dwelling unit rented by the family.

If Stan Regional has established an exception payment standard for a designated part of an FMR area and a family's unit is located in the exception area, Stan Regional must use the appropriate payment standard for the exception area.

Stan Regional is required to pay a monthly housing assistance payment (HAP) for a family that is the lower of (1) the payment standard for the family minus the family's TTP or (2) the gross rent for the family's unit minus the TTP.

If during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, the owner lowers the rent, Stan Regional will recalculate the HAP using the lower of the initial payment standard or the gross rent for the unit [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

### **Changes in Payment Standards**

When Stan Regional revises its payment standards during the term of the HAP contract for a family's unit, it will apply the new payment standards in accordance with HUD regulations.

#### ***Decreases***

If a PHA changes its payment standard schedule, resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, Stan Regional is not required to reduce the payment standard used to calculate subsidy for families under HAP contract as long as the HAP contract remains in effect [FR Notice 11/16/16].

However, if Stan Regional does choose to reduce the payment standard for families currently under HAP contract, the initial reduction to the payment standard may not be applied any earlier than the effective date of the family's second regular reexamination following the effective date of the decrease in the payment standard amount. At that point, Stan Regional may either reduce the payment standard to the current amount in effect on Stan Regional's payment standard schedule, or may reduce the payment standard to another amount that is higher than the normally applicable amount on the schedule. Stan Regional may also establish different policies for designated areas within their jurisdiction (e.g., different zip code areas).

### Stan Regional Policy

If a PHA changes its payment standard schedule resulting in a lower payment standard amount, during the term of a HAP contract, Stan Regional will not reduce the payment standard used to calculate subsidy for families under HAP contract as long as the HAP contract remains in effect.

Stan Regional will not establish different policies for decreases in the payment standard for designated areas within their jurisdiction.

### ***Increases***

If the payment standard is increased during the term of the HAP contract, the increased payment standard will be used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for the family beginning on the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination on or after the effective date of the increase in the payment standard.

Families requiring or requesting interim reexaminations will not have their HAP payments calculated using the higher payment standard until their next annual reexamination [HCV GB, p. 7-8].

### ***Changes in Family Unit Size (Voucher Size)***

Irrespective of any increase or decrease in the payment standard, if the family unit size increases or decreases during the HAP contract term, the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard for the family beginning at the family's first regular reexamination following the change in family unit size.

### **Reasonable Accommodation**

If a family requires a higher payment standard as a reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities, Stan Regional is allowed to establish a higher payment standard for the family of not more than 120 percent of the published FMR.

## **6-III.D. APPLYING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]**

### **Overview**

A PHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and PHA subsidy. A family's utility allowance is determined by the size of dwelling unit leased by a family or the voucher unit size for which the family qualifies using PHA subsidy standards, whichever is the lowest of the two. See Chapter 5 for information on Stan Regional's subsidy standards.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

### **Reasonable Accommodation**

HCV program regulations require a PHA to approve a utility allowance amount higher than shown on Stan Regional's schedule if a higher allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. For example, if a family member with a disability requires such an accommodation, Stan Regional will approve an allowance for air-

conditioning, even if Stan Regional has determined that an allowance for air-conditioning generally is not needed.

The family must request the higher allowance and provide Stan Regional with an explanation of the need for the reasonable accommodation and information about the amount of additional allowance required [HCV GB, p. 18-8].

#### **Utility Allowance Revisions**

At reexamination, Stan Regional must use Stan Regional current utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 982.517(d)(2)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first annual reexamination that is effective after the allowance is adopted.

#### **6-III.E. PRORATED ASSISTANCE FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]**

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. Stan Regional must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. Stan Regional will first determine assistance as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the assistance based upon the percentage of family members that actually are eligible. For example, if Stan Regional subsidy for a family is calculated at \$500 and two of four family members are ineligible, Stan Regional subsidy would be reduced to \$250.

<b>EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS</b>
--

**24 CFR 5.609**

*(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:*

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

*(b) Annual income includes, but is not limited to:*

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);



(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31<sup>1</sup>; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

---

<sup>1</sup> Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows.

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 et seq.), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

<b>HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"</b>
---

**45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY  
ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES**

**260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?**

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and child care provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of “assistance”] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an individual who is not otherwise receiving assistance.

## EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS

### 24 CFR 5.609

*(c) Annual income does not include the following:*

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;  
(ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

(iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for Stan Regional or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of Stan Regional's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See Section 6-I.M. for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

<b>EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS</b>
--

**24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets**

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor.

In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

<b>EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES</b>
--

**24 CFR 5.617 Self-sufficiency incentives for persons with disabilities–Disallowance of increase in annual income.**

*(a) Applicable programs.* The disallowance of earned income provided by this section is applicable only to the following programs: HOME Investment Partnerships Program (24

CFR part 92); Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (24 CFR part 574); Supportive Housing Program (24 CFR part 583); and the Housing Choice Voucher Program (24 CFR part 982).

*(b) Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

*Baseline income.* The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person with disabilities (who is a member of a qualified family).

*Disallowance.* Exclusion from annual income.

*Previously unemployed* includes a person with disabilities who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

*Qualified family.* A family residing in housing assisted under one of the programs listed in paragraph (a) of this section or receiving tenant-based rental assistance under one of the programs listed in paragraph (a) of this section.

(1) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who is a person with disabilities and who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment;

(2) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member who is a person with disabilities during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or

(3) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member who is a person with disabilities, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the responsible entity in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance-- provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

*(c) Disallowance of increase in annual income—*

*(1) Initial twelve month exclusion.* During the 12-month period beginning on the date a member who is a person with disabilities of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the responsible entity must exclude from annual income (as defined in the regulations governing the applicable program listed in paragraph (a) of this section) of a qualified family any increase in income of the family member who is a person with disabilities as a result of employment over prior income of that family member.

*(2) Second twelve month exclusion and phase-in.* Upon expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (c)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the responsible entity must exclude from annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

*(3) Maximum 2-year disallowance.* The disallowance of increased income of an

individual family member who is a person with disabilities as provided in paragraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. The disallowance applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (c)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (c)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (c)(1) of this section.

*(4) Effect of changes on currently participating families.* Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to *May 9, 2016* will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date (see 24 CFR parts 0 to 199, revised as of April 1, 2016).

*(d) Inapplicability to admission.* The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment of persons with disabilities under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the determination of income eligibility or any income targeting that may be applicable).

## EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

### 24 CFR 5.615

#### **Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.**

**(a) Applicability.** This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

**(b) Definitions.** The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

*Covered families.* Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

*Economic self-sufficiency program.* See definition at Sec. 5.603.

*Imputed welfare income.* The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

*Specified welfare benefit reduction.*

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

**(c) Imputed welfare income.**

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to Stan Regional by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of Stan Regional, the welfare agency will inform Stan Regional in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform Stan Regional of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. Stan Regional will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at Stan Regional's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to Stan Regional by the welfare agency).



(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) Stan Regional may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

*(d) Review of PHA decision.*

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that Stan Regional has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if Stan Regional denies the family's request to modify such amount, Stan Regional shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for Stan Regional determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Stan Regional notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with Stan Regional determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review Stan Regional determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on Stan Regional determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review Stan Regional determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if Stan Regional denies the family's request to modify such amount, Stan Regional shall give the family written notice

of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for Stan Regional determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with Stan Regional determination, the family may request an informal hearing on the determination under Stan Regional hearing procedure.

*(e) PHA relation with welfare agency.*

(1) Stan Regional must ask welfare agencies to inform Stan Regional of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives Stan Regional written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) Stan Regional is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to Stan Regional. However, Stan Regional is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. Stan Regional shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to Stan Regional of the welfare agency's

determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

## **Chapter 7**

### **VERIFICATION**

[24 CFR 982.516, 24 CFR 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2010-19]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. The PHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

The PHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2010-19 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary PHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies of the PHA.

#### **PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

##### **7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 982.516 AND 982.551, 24 CFR 5.230]**

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to PHA verification of that information [24 CFR 982.551].

##### **Consent Forms**

It is required that all adult applicants and participants sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. The purpose of form HUD-9886 is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and the PHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). Adult family members must sign other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance.

##### **Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]**

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, the PHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate assistance of participants. The family may request an informal review (applicants) or informal hearing (participants) in accordance with PHA procedures.

## **7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

### **HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general HUD requires the PHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when the PHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that the PHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third-Party Verification
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

### **Requirements for Acceptable Documents**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Any documents used for verification must be dated within 60 days of the date they are provided to the PHA. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Print-outs from Web pages are considered original documents.

The PHA staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy for the file and date/time stamp the document as received on the date received.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.

### **File Documentation**

The PHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the PHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this plan. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will document, in the family file, the following:

Reported family annual income

Value of assets

Expenses related to deductions from annual income

Other factors influencing adjusted income

When the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, the PHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 982.516(a)(2); Notice PIH 2010-19].

### **7-I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)**

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to the PHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to the PHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until the PHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted an opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the informal review/hearing process of the PHA.

See Chapter 6 for the PHA's policy on the use of UIV/EIV to project annual income.

### **Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)**

PHAs must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations or recertifications of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. The EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

#### ***EIV Income Reports***

The data shown on income reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between 3 and 6 months old at the time reports are generated.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will obtain income reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis. Reports will be generated as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6-I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6-I.C. and in this chapter.

Income reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify and calculate earned income, unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income reports will be retained in participant files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents.

When the PHA determines through income reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 14, Program Integrity.

### ***EIV Identity Verification***

The EIV system verifies tenant identities against SSA records. These records are compared to PIC data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

PHAs are required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2012-10].

When identity verification for a participant fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will identify participants whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis.

The PHA will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the participant. When the PHA determines that discrepancies exist due to PHA errors such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, the errors will be corrected promptly.

### **Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)**

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages PHAs to utilize other upfront verification sources.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will inform all applicants and participants of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

- HUD's EIV system

- Information obtained through the Employment Development Department

## **7-I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION**

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to the PHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, the PHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

### **Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.

The PHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.

The PHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 days of the PHA request date. Verification of employment will include two paystubs and a 3<sup>rd</sup> party verification received directly from the employer.

If the PHA determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, the PHA will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, the PHA will require the family to provide a minimum of two most current, consecutive pay stubs. At the PHA's discretion, if additional paystubs are needed due to the family's circumstances (e.g., sporadic income, fluctuating schedule, etc.), the PHA may request additional paystubs or a payroll record.

### **Written Third-Party Verification Form**

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, the PHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

PHAs may mail, fax, or e-mail third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by the PHA.

### **Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

For third-party oral verification, PHAs contact sources, identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.

Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.

Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.

PHAs should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, PHA staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification the PHA will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

### **When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2010-19]**

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the family cannot provide original documents, the PHA will pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification, unless it is not cost effective in which case a self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification. The cost of verification will not be passed on to the family.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].



### ***Primary Documents***

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

### ***Imputed Assets***

HUD permits PHAs to accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If no other documents are available, the PHA will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

### ***Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 982.516(a)]***

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, the PHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process and at least every three years thereafter.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

When 3<sup>rd</sup> party documentation is not available - For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the PHA will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

The PHA will use third-party documentation for assets as part of the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets, and every three years thereafter.

## **7-I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION**

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification or "tenant declaration," is used as a last resort when the PHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total \$5,000 or less and the PHA has adopted a policy to accept self certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- The PHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 11)

When the PHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family's file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

### Stan Regional Policy

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to the PHA.

The PHA may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. All self-certifications must be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.

## **PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION**

### **7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Adults</b>	<b>Verification of Legal Identity for Children</b>
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers Church issued baptismal certificate Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicles identification card U.S. military discharge (DD 214) Current U.S. passport Current government employer identification card with picture	Certificate of birth Adoption papers Custody agreement Health and Human Services ID Certified school records

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at the PHA's discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person's identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to the PHA and be signed in the presence of a PHA representative or PHA notary public.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where the PHA has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing him or herself to be a participant.

## **7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216, Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status. Exemptions also include, existing program participants who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010, and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

Note that an individual who previously declared to have eligible immigration status may not change his or her declaration for the purpose of avoiding compliance with the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements or penalties associated with noncompliance with these requirements. Nor may the head of household opt to remove a household member from the family composition for this purpose.

The PHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

The PHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or participant if the document is not an original document or if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or appears to be forged.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will explain to the applicant or participant the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to the PHA within 90 days.

In the case of Moderate Rehabilitation Single Room Occupancy (SRO) individuals, the required documentation must be provided within 90 calendar days from the date of admission into the program. The PHA must grant one additional 90-day extension if it determines that the applicant's failure to comply was due to circumstances that were beyond the applicant's control and could not have been reasonably foreseen.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency. If the individual fails to comply with SSN disclosure and documentation requirements upon expiration of the provided time period, the PHA will terminate the individual's assistance.

If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of voucher issuance, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and the family must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days of the effective date of the initial HAP contract. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the participant must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. The PHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

When a participant requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the participant must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if the PHA determines that the participant's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the participant's control. During the period the PHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will verify each disclosed SSN by:

- Obtaining documentation from applicants and participants that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

- Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," the PHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

Stan Regional Policy

Once an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, the PHA will retain copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

**7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE**

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

Stan Regional Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, the PHA will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

**7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS**

Applicants and program participants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

Stan Regional Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household can be accepted as sufficient verification of family relationships unless specified below.

**Marriage**

Stan Regional Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the PHA has reasonable doubts about a marital relationship, the PHA will require the family to document the marriage.

A marriage certificate generally is required to verify that a couple is married.

In the case of a common law marriage, the couple must demonstrate that they hold themselves to be married (e.g., by telling the community they are married, calling each other husband and wife, using the same last name, filing joint income tax returns).

## **Separation or Divorce**

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation.

A certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer, is required to document that a couple is divorced.

A copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record is required to document a separation.

## **Absence of Adult Member**

### Stan Regional Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported to be permanently absent, the family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill).

## **Foster Children and Foster Adults**

### Stan Regional Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

## **7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS**

### **General Requirements**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

The family reports full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead.

The family reports child care expenses to enable a family member to further his or her education.

The family includes a student enrolled in an *institution of higher education*.

### **Restrictions on Assistance to Students Enrolled in Institutions of Higher Education**

This section applies only to students who are seeking assistance on their own, separately from their parents. It does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In accordance with the verification hierarchy described in section 7-1.B, the PHA will determine whether the student is exempt from the restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by verifying any one of the following exemption criteria:

The student is enrolled at an educational institution that does not meet the definition of *institution of higher education* in the Higher Education Act of 1965 (see section Exhibit 3-2).

The student is at least 24 years old.

The student is a veteran, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is married.

The student has at least one dependent child, as defined in section 3-II.E.

The student is a person with disabilities, as defined in section 3-II.E, and was receiving assistance prior to November 30, 2005.

If the PHA cannot verify at least one of these exemption criteria, the PHA will conclude that the student is subject to the restrictions on assistance at 24 CFR 5.612. In addition to verifying the student's income eligibility, the PHA will then proceed to verify either the student's parents' income eligibility (see section 7-III.J) or the student's independence from his/her parents (see below).

### ***Independent Student***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will verify a student's independence from his/her parents to determine that the student's parents' income is not relevant for determining the student's eligibility by doing all of the following:

Either reviewing and verifying previous address information to determine whether the student has established a household separate from his/her parents for at least one year or reviewing and verifying documentation relevant to determining whether the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Reviewing the student's prior year income tax returns to verify the student is independent or verifying the student meets the U.S. Department of Education's definition of *independent student* (see section 3-II.E)

Requesting and obtaining written certification directly from the student's parents identifying the amount of support they will be providing to the student, even if the amount of support is \$0 except in cases in which the PHA determines that the student is a *vulnerable youth* (see section 3-II.E)

### **7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY**

The PHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. The PHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will the PHA request a participant's medical record(s). For more

information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' website at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/privacy/>.

The above cited regulation does not prohibit the following inquiries, provided these inquiries are made of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

- Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability
- Inquiring whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance
- Inquiring whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

### **Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Verification of the receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient verification of disability for the purpose of qualifying for waiting list preferences (if applicable) or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

#### Stan Regional Policy

For family members claiming disability who receive disability benefits from the SSA, the PHA will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through the HUD Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation from HUD's EIV System is not available, the PHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If the family is unable to provide the document(s), the PHA will ask the family to request a benefit verification letter by either calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213, or by requesting it from [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov). Once the applicant or participant receives the benefit verification letter they will be required to provide it to the **PHA**.

### **Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits**

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403.

#### Stan Regional Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive disability benefits from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.



## **7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]**

### **Overview**

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. A detailed discussion of eligibility requirements is in the Eligibility chapter. This verifications chapter discusses HUD and PHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously-assisted occupancy. [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)]

### **U.S. Citizens and Nationals**

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

The PHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will be required to provide documentation of such status through either a Birth Certificate or Naturalization Documentation.

### **Eligible Immigrants**

#### ***Documents Required***

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

#### ***PHA Verification*** [HCV GB, pp. 5-3 and 5-7]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this plan. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

For family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants, the PHA must verify immigration status with the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

The PHA will follow all USCIS protocols for verification of eligible immigration status.

## **7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS**

The PHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined placement on the waiting list.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will offer a preference to any family that has been terminated from its HCV program due to insufficient program funding. The PHA will verify this preference using the PHA's termination records.

## **PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS**

Chapter 6, Part I of this plan describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides PHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

## **7-III.A. EARNED INCOME**

### **Tips**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

### **Wages**

#### Stan Regional Policy

For wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the two most current, consecutive pay stubs and 3<sup>rd</sup> party verification from the employer where possible.

## **7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME**

### Stan Regional Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

All schedules completed for filing federal and local taxes in the preceding year.

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

The PHA will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination the PHA may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, the PHA will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months the PHA will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

### **7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS**

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 11.

#### **Social Security/SSI Benefits**

##### Stan Regional Policy

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of applicants, the PHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document(s), the PHA will help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the applicant has received the benefit verification letter they will be required to provide it to the PHA.

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of participants, the PHA will obtain information about social security/SSI benefits through the HUD EIV System, and confirm with the participant(s) that the current listed benefit amount is correct. If the participant disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in HUD systems, the PHA will request a current SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If the family is unable to provide the document(s) the PHA will help the participant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at [www.ssa.gov](http://www.ssa.gov) or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the participant has received the benefit verification letter they will be required to provide it to the PHA.

### **7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT**

Stan Regional Policy The methods the PHA will use to verify alimony and child support payments differ depending on whether the family declares that it receives regular payments. If the family declares that it *receives regular payments*, verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 60 days prior to PHA request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

If the family declares that it *receives irregular or no payments*, in addition to the verification process listed above, the family must provide evidence that it has taken all reasonable efforts to collect amounts due. This may include:

A statement from any agency responsible for enforcing payment that shows the family has requested enforcement and is cooperating with all enforcement efforts

If the family has made independent efforts at collection, a written statement from the attorney or other collection entity that has assisted the family in these efforts

*Note:* Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

### **7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS**

#### **Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value**

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. The PHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will verify the value of assets disposed of only if:

The PHA does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly participant reported a \$10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and the PHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this \$10,000 to her son. The PHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately \$5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, the PHA will verify the value of this asset.

### **7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY**

##### Stan Regional Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income). If schedule E was not prepared, the PHA will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

### **7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will accept written third-party documents supplied by the family as evidence of the status of retirement accounts.

The type of original document that will be accepted depends upon the family member's retirement status.

*Before* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account with a date that shows it is the most recently scheduled statement for the account but in no case earlier than 6 months from the effective date of the examination.

*Upon* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

*After* retirement, the PHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

### **7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES**

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, the PHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the 50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

PHAs may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, PHAs have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, the PHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the 50058. Partially excluded income is

defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student, or income excluded under the earned income disallowance).

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income. The PHA may request additional documentation if necessary to document the income source.

The PHA will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

### **7-III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will check UIV sources and/or request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, and earnings are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

### **7-III.J. STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE [Notice PIH 2015-21]**

Any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, fees, and other required charges that a person attending an institution of higher education receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965, from private sources, or from an institution of higher education must be considered income unless the student is over the age of 23 with dependent children or is residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance [24 CFR 5.609(b)(9) and FR 4/10/06].

For students over the age of 23 with dependent children or students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance, the full amount of student financial assistance is excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)]. The full amount of student financial assistance is also excluded for students attending schools that do not qualify as institutions of higher education (as defined in Exhibit 3-2). Excluded amounts are verified only if, without verification, the PHA would not be able to determine whether or to what extent the income is to be excluded (see section 7-III.H).

#### Stan Regional Policy

For a student subject to having a portion of his/her student financial assistance included in annual income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), the PHA will request written third-party verification of both the source and the amount. Family-provided documents from the educational institution attended by the student will be requested, as well as documents generated by any other person or entity providing such assistance, as reported by the student.

In addition, the PHA will request written verification of the student's tuition, fees, and other required charges

If the PHA is unable to obtain third-party written verification of the requested information, the PHA will pursue other forms of verification following the verification hierarchy in section 7-I.B.

### **7-III.K. PARENTAL INCOME OF STUDENTS SUBJECT TO ELIGIBILITY RESTRICTIONS**

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the income of the student's parents must be considered when determining income eligibility, unless the student is determined independent from his or her parents or a vulnerable youth in accordance with Stan Regional Policy [24 CFR 5.612, FR Notice 4/10/06, p. 18146, and FR Notice 9/21/16].

This provision does not apply to students residing with parents who are seeking or receiving HCV assistance. It is limited to students who are seeking or receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If the PHA is required to determine the income eligibility of a student's parents, the PHA will request an income declaration and certification of income from the appropriate parent(s) (as determined in section 3-II.E). The PHA will send the request directly to the parents, who will be required to certify to their income under penalty of perjury. The parents will be required to submit the information directly to the PHA. The required information must be submitted (postmarked) within 10 business days of the date of the PHA's request or within any extended timeframe approved by the PHA.

The PHA reserves the right to request and review supporting documentation at any time if it questions the declaration or certification. Supporting documentation may include, but is not limited to, Internal Revenue Service (IRS) tax returns, consecutive and original pay stubs, bank statements, pension benefit statements, benefit award letters, and other official and authentic documents from a federal, state, or local agency.

## **PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS**

### **7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS**

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that the PHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

#### **Dependent Deduction**

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. The PHA must verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse, or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full time student

#### **Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction**

See Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. The PHA must verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

### **7-IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION**

Policies related to medical expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

#### **Amount of Expense**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Medical expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

Statement from physician(s) indicating current ongoing medical expenses such as routine visits, purchases, and prescriptions and dosages in order to anticipate annual costs

The PHA will make a best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. The PHA will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for medical expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms, if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred during the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.



- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

### **Eligible Household**

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62, or a person with disabilities. The PHA must verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A.) of this plan.

### **Qualified Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must qualify as medical expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for the PHA's policy on what counts as a medical expense.

### **Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family will be required to certify that the medical expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If expenses are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

### **Expenses Incurred in Past Years**

#### Stan Regional Policy

When anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, the PHA will verify:

The anticipated repayment schedule

The amounts paid in the past, and

Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

## **7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES**

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

### **Amount of Expense**

#### ***Attendant Care***

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will accept written third-party documents provided by the family.

If family-provided documents are not available, the PHA will provide a third-party verification form directly to the care provider requesting the needed information.

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.

### ***Auxiliary Apparatus***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification of estimated apparatus costs for the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

### **Family Member is a Person with Disabilities**

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. The PHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

### **Family Member(s) Permitted to Work**

The PHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a **family**

member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

### **Unreimbursed Expenses**

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

### **7-IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES**

Policies related to child care expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I of this chapter. In addition, the PHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of child care.
- The costs are reasonable.

### **Eligible Child**

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. The PHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

### **Unreimbursed Expense**

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family (and the care provider) will be required to certify that the child care expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source.

### **Pursuing an Eligible Activity**

The PHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

#### Stan Regional Policy

##### *Information to be Gathered*

The PHA will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special

needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

#### *Seeking Work*

Whenever possible the PHA will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases the PHA will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date, and require the family to submit to the PHA any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, the PHA will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. The PHA will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

#### *Furthering Education*

The PHA will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further his or her education by the child care is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

#### *Gainful Employment*

The PHA will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the child care. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

### **Allowable Type of Child Care**

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will verify that the type of child care selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

The PHA will verify that the fees paid to the child care provider cover only child care costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).

The PHA will verify that the child care provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

### **Reasonableness of Expenses**

Only reasonable child care costs can be deducted.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with the PHA's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, the PHA will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

<b>EXHIBIT 7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCITIZENS [HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10]</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>All</b> noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to the PHA.</li> <li>• Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form</li> <li>• Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.</li> </ul>	
<b>Elderly Noncitizens</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.</li> </ul>	
<b>All other Noncitizens</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.</li> </ul>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens)</li> <li>• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207”</li> <li>• “Section 208” or “Asylum”</li> <li>• “Section 243(h)” or “Deportation stayed by Attorney General”</li> <li>• “Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS”</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken);</li> <li>• A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90);</li> <li>• A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or</li> <li>• A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated “Section 245A” or Section 210”.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated “Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)” or “Provision of Law 274a.12”.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant’s entitlement to the document has been verified; or</li> <li>• Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the <i>Federal Register</i></li> </ul>	

## Chapter 8

### HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 982 Subpart I and 24 CFR 982.507]

#### INTRODUCTION

HUD requires that all units occupied by families receiving Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) assistance meet HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and permits the PHA to establish additional requirements. The use of the term "HQS" in this plan refers to the combination of both HUD and PHA-established requirements.

All units must pass an HQS inspection prior to the approval of a lease and at least once every 24 months during the term of the contract, and at other times as needed, to determine that the unit meets HQS. HUD also requires PHAs to determine that rents for units under the program are reasonable when compared to comparable unassisted units in the market area.

This chapter explains HUD and PHA requirements related to housing quality and rent reasonableness as follows:

Part I. Physical Standards. This part discusses the physical standards required of units occupied by HCV-assisted families and identifies decisions about the acceptability of the unit that may be made by the family based upon the family's preference. It also identifies life-threatening conditions that must be addressed on an expedited basis.

Part II. The Inspection Process. This part describes the types of inspections the PHA will make and the steps that will be taken when units do not meet HQS.

Part III. Rent Reasonableness Determinations. This part discusses the policies the PHA will use to make rent reasonableness determinations.

Special HQS requirements for homeownership, manufactured homes, and other special housing types are discussed in Chapter 15 to the extent that they apply in this jurisdiction.

## **PART I: PHYSICAL STANDARDS**

### **8-I.A. GENERAL HUD REQUIREMENTS**

#### **HUD Performance and Acceptability Standards**

HUD's performance and acceptability standards for HCV-assisted housing are provided in 24 CFR 982.401. These standards cover the following areas:

- Sanitary facilities
- Food preparation and refuse disposal
- Space and Security
- Thermal Environment
- Illumination and electricity
- Structure and materials
- Interior Air Quality
- Water Supply
- Lead-based paint
- Access
- Site and neighborhood
- Sanitary condition
- Smoke Detectors

A summary of HUD performance criteria is provided in Exhibit 8-1. Additional guidance on these requirements is found in the following HUD resources:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)
- HUD Notice 2003-31, Accessibility Notice: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and the Fair Housing Act of 1988.

#### **Tenant Preference Items**

HUD requires the PHA to enforce minimum HQS but also recognizes that certain judgments about the acceptability of the unit are left to the family. For example, the PHA must ensure that the unit contains the required sanitary facilities, but the family decides whether the cosmetic appearance of the facilities is acceptable. Exhibit 8-2 summarizes those items that are considered tenant preferences.



## **Modifications to Provide Accessibility**

Under the Fair Housing Act of 1988 an owner must not refuse the request of a family that contains a person with a disability to make necessary and reasonable modifications to the unit. Such modifications are at the family's expense. The owner may require restoration of the unit to its original condition if the modification would interfere with the owner or next occupant's full enjoyment of the premises. The owner may not increase a customarily required security deposit. However, the landlord may negotiate a restoration agreement that requires the family to restore the unit and, if necessary to ensure the likelihood of restoration, may require the tenant to pay a reasonable amount into an interest bearing escrow account over a reasonable period of time. The interest in any such account accrues to the benefit of the tenant. The owner may also require reasonable assurances that the quality of the work will be acceptable and that any required building permits will be obtained. [24 CFR 100.203; Notice 2003-31].

Modifications to units to provide access for a person with a disability must meet all applicable HQS requirements and conform to the design, construction, or alteration of facilities contained in the UFAS and the ADA Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG) [28 CFR 35.151(c) and Notice 2003-31] See Chapter 2 of this plan for additional information on reasonable accommodations for persons with disabilities.

## **8-I.B. ADDITIONAL LOCAL REQUIREMENTS**

The PHA may impose variations to the HQS as long as the additional criteria are not likely to adversely affect the health or safety of participant families or severely restrict housing choices for families. HUD approval is required for variations to the HQS. HUD approval is not required if the variations are clarifications of HUD's acceptability criteria or performance standards [24 CFR 982.401(a)(4)].

### **Thermal Environment [HCV GB p.10-7]**

The PHA must define a “healthy living environment” for the local climate. This may be done by establishing a temperature that the heating system must be capable of maintaining, that is appropriate for the local climate.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The heating system must be capable of maintaining an interior temperature of 65 degrees Fahrenheit

## **Clarifications of HUD Requirements**

### **Stan Regional Policy**

As permitted by HUD, the PHA has adopted the following specific requirements that elaborate on HUD standards.

#### ***Walls***

In areas where plaster or drywall is sagging, severely cracked, or otherwise damaged, it must be repaired or replaced.

#### ***Windows***

Window sashes must be in good condition, solid and intact, and properly fitted to the window frame. Damaged or deteriorated sashes must be replaced.

Windows must be weather-stripped as needed to ensure a weather-tight seal.

Window screens must be in good condition (applies only if screens are present).

#### ***Doors***

All exterior doors must be weather-tight to avoid any air or water infiltration, be lockable, have no holes, have all trim intact, and have a threshold.

All interior doors must have no holes, have all trim intact, and be operable without the use of a key. Hasp locks, double cylinder locks and keyed locksets are not permitted on any interior doors.

#### ***Floors***

All wood floors must be sanded to a smooth surface and sealed. Any loose or warped boards must be resecured and made level. If they cannot be leveled, they must be replaced.

All floors must be in a finished state. Raw wood or unsealed concrete is not permitted.

All floors should have some type of base shoe, trim, or sealing for a "finished look." Vinyl base shoe is permitted.

#### ***Sinks***

All sinks and commode water lines must have shut off valves, unless faucets are wall mounted.

All sinks must have functioning stoppers.

#### ***Toilets***

All worn or cracked toilet seats and tank lids must be replaced and toilet tank lid must fit properly.

### ***Security***

If window security bars or security screens are present on emergency exit windows, they must be equipped with a quick release system. The owner is responsible for ensuring that the family is instructed on the use of the quick release system.

### **Smoke Detectors**

Smoke detectors are required in each bedroom, hallways or path leading to the bedrooms. If there is no working smoke detector or if the PHA determines that the family has purposely disconnected the smoke detector (by removing batteries or other means), and there are no other working smoke detectors the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours. The PHA will warn any family determined to have purposely disconnected the unit's smoke detector. The warning will state that deliberate disconnection of the unit's smoke detector is a health and fire hazard and is considered a violation of HQS and it is a violation of their family obligations.

### **Carbon Monoxide Devices**

The Carbon Monoxide Poisoning Prevention Act (Senate Bill – SB 183) requires all units with an attached garage or a fossil fuel source to install carbon monoxide alarms. The carbon monoxide alarms are required outside of sleeping areas and on each level of the residence.

## **8-I.C. LIFE-THREATENING CONDITIONS [24 CFR 982.404(a); FR Notice 1/18/17]**

HUD requires the PHA to define life-threatening conditions and to notify the owner or the family (whichever is responsible) of the corrections required. The responsible party must correct life-threatening conditions within 24 hours of PHA notification.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The following are considered life-threatening conditions:

- Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit

- Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling

- Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks

- A fuel storage vessel, fluid line, valve, or connection that supplies fuel to a HVAC unit is leaking or a strong odor is detected with potential for explosion or fire or that results in a health risk if inhaled

- Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire

- A light fixture is readily accessible, is not securely mounted to the ceiling or wall, and electrical connections or wires are exposed

- A light fixture is hanging by its wires

A light fixture has a missing or broken bulb, and the open socket is readily accessible to the tenant during the day-to-day use of the unit

A receptacle (outlet) or switch is missing or broken and electrical connections or wires are exposed

An open circuit breaker position is not appropriately blanked off in a panel board, main panel board, or other electrical box that contains circuit breakers or fuses

A cover is missing from any electrical device box, panel box, switch gear box, control panel, etc., and there are exposed electrical connections

Any nicks, abrasions, or fraying of the insulation that exposes conducting wire

Exposed bare wires or electrical connections

Any condition that results in openings in electrical panels or electrical control device enclosures

Water leaking or ponding near any electrical device

Any condition that poses a serious risk of electrocution or fire and poses an immediate life-threatening condition

Absence of a working heating system

Utilities not in service, including no running hot water

Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury

Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit

Any components that affect the function of the fire escape are missing or damaged

Stored items or other barriers restrict or prevent the use of the fire escape in the event of an emergency

The building's emergency exit is blocked or impeded, thus limiting the ability of occupants to exit in a fire or other emergency

Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit

Absence of at least one working smoke detector on each level of the unit and in each sleeping area and each common area.

Absence of a working carbon monoxide detector in an area with natural gas burning system and on each level used for sleeping.

Missing, damaged, discharged, overcharged, or expired fire extinguisher (where required)

Gas/oil-fired water heater or heating, ventilation, or cooling system with missing, damaged, improper, or misaligned chimney venting

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired water heater is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting or gases

A gas dryer vent is missing, damaged, or is visually determined to be inoperable, or the dryer exhaust is not vented to the outside

A fuel-fired space heater is not properly vented or lacks available combustion air

A non-vented space heater is present

Safety devices on a fuel-fired space heater are missing or damaged

The chimney or venting system on a fuel-fired heating, ventilation, or cooling system is misaligned, negatively pitched, or damaged, which may cause improper or dangerous venting of gas

Deteriorating paint as defined at 24 CFR 35.110 in a unit built before 1978 that is to be occupied by a family with a child under six years of age if it would prevent the family from moving into the unit

If an owner fails to correct life-threatening conditions as required by the PHA, the PHA will enforce the HQS in accordance with HUD requirements. See 8-II-G.

If a family fails to correct a family-caused life-threatening condition as required by the PHA, the PHA will enforce the family obligations. See 8-II.H.

The owner will be required to repair an inoperable smoke detector unless the PHA determines that the family has intentionally disconnected it (by removing batteries or other means). In this case, the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours.

## **8-I.D. OWNER AND FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.404]**

### **Family Responsibilities**

The family is responsible for correcting the following HQS deficiencies:

- Tenant-paid utilities not in service
- Failure to provide or maintain appliances owned by the family
- Damage to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond normal wear and tear that results in a breach of the HQS. "Normal wear and tear" is defined as items which could not be charged against the tenant's security deposit under state law or court practice.

### **Owner Responsibilities**

The owner is responsible for all HQS violations not listed as a family responsibility above, even if the violation is caused by the family's living habits (e.g., vermin infestation). However, if the family's actions constitute a serious or repeated lease violation the owner may take legal action to evict the family.

#### **8-I.E. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ENVIRONMENTAL INTERVENTION BLOOD LEAD LEVEL [24 CFR 35.1225; FR Notice 1/13/17]**

If a PHA is notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider, or verifies information from a source other than a public health department or medical health care provider, that a child of less than 6 years of age, living in an HCV-assisted unit has been identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level, the PHA must complete a risk assessment of the dwelling unit within 15 calendar days after being notified by a public health department or other medical health care provider. The risk assessment must be completed in accordance with program requirements, and the result of the risk assessment must be immediately provided to the owner of the dwelling unit. In cases where the public health department has already completed an evaluation of the unit, this information must be provided to the owner.

Within 30 days after receiving the risk assessment report from the PHA, or the evaluation from the public health department, the owner is required to complete the reduction of identified lead-based paint hazards in accordance with the lead-based paint regulations [24 CFR 35.1325 and 35.1330]. If the owner does not complete the “hazard reduction” as required, the dwelling unit is in violation of HQS and the PHA will take action in accordance with Section 8-II.G.

PHA reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities related to children with an environmental intervention blood lead level are discussed in Chapter 16.

#### **8-I.F. VIOLATION OF HQS SPACE STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.401, 24 CFR 982.403]**

A dwelling unit must:

- Provide adequate space and security for the family
- Have at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons

A unit that does not meet these HQS space standards is defined as *overcrowded*.

A living room may be used as sleeping (bedroom) space, but no more than two persons may occupy the space [HCV GB p. 10-6]. A bedroom or living/sleeping room must have at least:

- One window
- Two electrical outlets in proper operating condition (permanent overhead or wall-mounted light fixtures may count as one of the required electrical outlets)

If the PHA determines that a unit is overcrowded because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition, the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms. If an acceptable unit is not found, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract and issue the family a voucher to locate a suitable unit.

## **PART II: THE INSPECTION PROCESS**

### **8-II.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.405]**

#### **Types of Inspections**

The PHA conducts the following types of inspections as needed. Each type of inspection is discussed in the paragraphs that follow.

- *Initial Inspections.* The PHA conducts initial inspections in response to a request from the family to approve a unit for participation in the HCV program.
- *Annual/Biennial Inspections.* HUD requires the PHA to inspect each unit under lease at least annually or biennially, depending on PHA policy, to confirm that the unit still meets HQS. The inspection may be conducted in conjunction with the family's annual reexamination but also may be conducted separately.
- *Special Inspections.* A special inspection may be requested by the owner, the family, or a third party as a result of problems identified with a unit between annual inspections.
- *Quality Control Inspections.* HUD requires that a sample of units be inspected by a supervisor or other qualified individual to evaluate the work of the inspector(s) and to ensure that inspections are performed in compliance with the HQS.

#### **Inspection of PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]**

The PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to perform all HQS inspections in cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit. A PHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by the PHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by the PHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of each inspection to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD, and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

#### **Inspection Costs [Notice PIH 2016-05]**

The PHA may not charge the family for unit inspections or reinspections [24 CFR 982.405(e)]. In the case of inspections of PHA-owned units, the PHA may compensate the independent agency from ongoing administrative fee for inspections performed. The PHA and the independent agency may not charge the family any fee or charge for the inspection [24 CFR.982.352(b)].

The PHA may not charge the owner for the inspection of the unit prior to the initial term of the lease or for a first inspection during assisted occupancy of the unit. However, the PHA may charge a reasonable fee to owners for reinspections in two situations: when the owner notifies the PHA that a repair has been made but the deficiency has not been corrected, and when the time for repairs has elapsed and the deficiency has not been corrected. Fees may not be imposed for tenant-caused damages, for cases in which the inspector could not gain access to the unit, or for new deficiencies discovered during a reinspection.

The owner may not pass the cost of a reinspection fee to the family. Reinspection fees must be added to the PHA's administrative fee reserves and may only be used for activities related to the provision of tenant-based assistance.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not charge a fee for failed reinspections.

**Remote Video Inspections (RVIs) [Notice PIH 2020-31]**

As an alternative to some or all on-site inspections, the PHA may, but is not required to, perform HQS inspections from a remote location using video streaming technology and a proxy at the inspection site. Since there may be some circumstances in which the application of technology provides insufficient information or evidence to allow the PHA to make appropriate determinations about whether a condition violates HQS, Notice PIH 2020-31 requires that if a PHA chooses to implement RVIs, the PHA should have policies and procedures in place to address such limitations.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not conduct any HQS inspection using RVI. If

**Notice and Scheduling**

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice [24 CFR 982.551(d)].

Stan Regional Policy

Both the family and the owner will be given reasonable notice of all inspections. Except in the case of a life-threatening emergency, reasonable notice is considered to be no less than 48 hours. Inspections may be scheduled between normal business hours, typically between 8:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Inspections may be scheduled on both weekdays and weekends. In the case of a life-threatening emergency, the PHA will give as much notice as possible, given the nature of the emergency.

**Owner and Family Inspection Attendance**

HUD permits the PHA to set policy regarding family and owner presence at the time of inspection [HCV GB p. 10-27].

Stan Regional Policy

When a family occupies the unit at the time of inspection an adult family member must be present for the inspection. The presence of the owner or the owner's representative is encouraged but is not required.

At initial inspection of a vacant unit, the PHA will inspect the unit in the presence of the owner or owner's representative. The presence of a family representative is permitted, but is not required.



## **8-II.B. INITIAL HQS INSPECTION [24 CFR 982.401(a)]**

### **Initial Inspections [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

The PHA may, but is not required to, approve assisted tenancy and start HAP if the unit fails HQS inspection, but only if the deficiencies identified are non-life-threatening. Further, the PHA may, but is not required to, authorize occupancy if a unit passed an alternative inspection in the last 24 months.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Generally, the unit must be ready for occupancy. Units which continued to be occupied by previous tenants shall not be inspected. Units which are in the process of being prepared for new occupancy may be initially inspected.

The PHA may approve assisted tenancy and start HAP if the unit fails HQS inspection, but only if the deficiencies identified are non-life-threatening.

The PHA may rely on alternative inspections to execute a HAP Contract and will follow-up with an HQS inspection for each unit.

### **Timing of Initial Inspections**

HUD requires PHAs with fewer than 1,250 budgeted units to complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA). For PHAs with 1,250 or more budgeted units, to the extent practicable such inspection and determination must be completed within 15 days. The 15-day period is suspended for any period during which the unit is not available for inspection [982.305(b)(2)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will complete the initial inspection, determine whether the unit satisfies HQS, and notify the owner and the family of the determination within 15 days of submission of the Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA).

### **Inspection Results and Reinspections**

#### Stan Regional Policy

If any HQS violations are identified, the owner will be notified of the deficiencies and be given a time frame to correct them. If requested by the owner, the time frame for correcting the deficiencies may be extended by the PHA for good cause. The PHA will reinspect the unit within 15 business days of the date the owner notifies the PHA that the required corrections have been made.

If the time period for correcting the deficiencies (or any PHA-approved extension) has elapsed, or the unit fails HQS at the time of the reinspection, the PHA will notify the owner and the family that the unit has been rejected and that the family must search for another unit. The PHA may agree to conduct a second reinspection, for good cause, at the request of the family and owner.

Following a failed reinspection, the family may submit a new Request for Tenancy Approval after the owner has made repairs, if they are unable to locate another suitable unit.

Generally, at initial lease-up the owner is responsible for demonstrating that all utilities are in working order including those utilities that the family will be responsible for paying.

Stan Regional Policy

If utility service is not available for testing at the time of the initial inspection, the PHA will allow the utilities to be placed in service after the unit has met all other HQS requirements. The PHA will reinspect the unit to confirm that utilities are operational before the HAP contract is executed by the PHA.

**Appliances [Form HUD-52580]**

Stan Regional Policy

If the family is responsible for supplying the stove and/or refrigerator, the PHA will allow the stove and refrigerator to be placed in the unit after the unit has met all other HQS requirements. The required appliances must be in place before the HAP contract is executed by the PHA. The PHA will execute the HAP contract based upon a certification from the family that the appliances have been installed and are working. A confirmatory inspection will be scheduled within 30 days of HAP contract approval.

**Standards in Addition to HQS:**

Stan Regional Policy

Units must meet all safety requirements for State, City, and local jurisdictions such as building and fire codes.

Fireplace certifications must be obtained prior to approval of the HAP contract and must be issued no more than 12 months prior to the HQS inspection. If the fireplace does not pass certification, the landlord must either make the required repairs or seal the fireplace with a non-combustible material to prevent tenant use.

## **8-II.C. ANNUAL/BIENNIAL HQS INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405 and 982.406; Notice PIH 2016-05]**

### Stan Regional Policy

BIENNIAL HQS INSPECTIONS (24 CFR §982.405(a)) The PHA inspects each assisted unit biennially at least 24 months after the last inspection as required by SEMAP, except where an additional room has been granted as a reasonable accommodation. If an additional room has been granted as a reasonable accommodation for an individual with disabilities, Stan Regional will verify that the additional bedroom is being used as intended at least annually. If the additional bedroom is verified as not being used as intended, the voucher size may be reduced.

### **Scheduling the Inspection**

#### Stan Regional Policy

If an adult family member cannot be present on the scheduled date, the family should request that the PHA reschedule the inspection. The PHA and family will agree on a new inspection date that generally should take place within 15 business days of the originally-scheduled date. If the family misses the first scheduled appointment without PHA approval, the PHA will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

## **8-II.D. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(g)]**

If a participant or government official reports a life-threatening condition which the owner would be required to repair within 24 hours, the PHA must inspect the unit within 24 hours of notification. If the reported condition is not life-threatening, the PHA must inspect the unit within 15 days of notification.

### Stan Regional Policy

During a special inspection, the PHA generally will inspect only those deficiencies that were reported. However, the inspector will record any additional HQS deficiencies that are observed and will require the responsible party to make the necessary repairs.

If the annual/biennial inspection has been scheduled or is due within 90 days of the date the special inspection is scheduled the PHA may elect to conduct a full annual/biennial inspection.

#### **8-II.E. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b); HCV GB, p. 10-32]**

HUD requires a PHA supervisor or other qualified person to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections and that there is consistency in the application of the HQS.

The unit sample must include only units that have been inspected within the preceding three months. The selected sample will include (1) each type of inspection (initial, annual, and special), (2) inspections completed by each inspector, and (3) units from a cross-section of neighborhoods.

#### **8-II.F. INSPECTION RESULTS AND REINSPECTIONS FOR UNITS UNDER HAP CONTRACT**

##### **Notification of Corrective Actions**

The owner and the family will be notified in writing of the results of all inspections. When an inspection identifies HQS failures, the PHA will determine (1) whether or not the failure is a life-threatening condition and (2) whether the family or owner is responsible.

##### Stan Regional Policy

When life-threatening conditions are identified, the PHA will immediately notify both parties by telephone, facsimile, or email. The notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation. The corrective actions must be taken within 24 hours of the PHA's notice.

When failures that are not life-threatening are identified, the PHA will send the owner and the family a written notification of the inspection results within 15 business days of the inspection. The written notice will specify who is responsible for correcting the violation, and the time frame within which the failure must be corrected. Generally, not more than 30 days will be allowed for the correction.

The notice of inspection results will inform the owner that if life-threatening conditions are not corrected within 24 hours, and non-life threatening conditions are not corrected within the specified time frame (or any PHA-approved extension), the owner's HAP will be abated in accordance with PHA policy (see 8-II.G.). Likewise, in the case of family caused deficiencies, the notice will inform the family that if corrections are not made within the specified time frame (or any PHA-approved extension, if applicable) the family's assistance will be terminated in accordance with PHA policy (see Chapter 12).

## **Extensions**

For conditions that are life-threatening, the PHA cannot grant an extension to the 24 hour corrective action period. For conditions that are not life-threatening, the PHA may grant an exception to the required time frames for correcting the violation, if the PHA determines that an extension is appropriate [24 CFR 982.404].

### Stan Regional Policy

Extensions will be granted in cases where the PHA has determined that the owner has made a good faith effort to correct the deficiencies and is unable to for reasons beyond the owner's control. Reasons may include, but are not limited to:

A repair cannot be completed because required parts or services are not available.

A repair cannot be completed because of weather conditions.

A reasonable accommodation is needed because the family includes a person with disabilities.

The length of the extension will be determined on a case by case basis, but will not exceed 60 days, except in the case of delays caused by weather conditions. In the case of weather conditions, extensions may be continued until the weather has improved sufficiently to make repairs possible. The necessary repairs must be made within 15 calendar days, once the weather conditions have subsided.

## **Reinspections**

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct a reinspection immediately following the end of the corrective period, or any PHA approved extension.

The family and owner will be given reasonable notice of the reinspection appointment. If the deficiencies have not been corrected by the time of the reinspection, the PHA will send a notice of abatement to the owner, or in the case of family caused violations, a notice of termination to the family, in accordance with PHA policies. If the PHA is unable to gain entry to the unit in order to conduct the scheduled reinspection, the PHA will consider the family to have violated its obligation to make the unit available for inspection. This may result in termination of the family's assistance in accordance with Chapter 12.

## **8-II.G. ENFORCING OWNER COMPLIANCE**

If the owner fails to maintain the dwelling unit in accordance with HQS, the PHA must take prompt and vigorous action to enforce the owner obligations.

### **HAP Abatement**

If an owner fails to correct HQS deficiencies by the time specified by the PHA, HUD requires the PHA to abate housing assistance payments no later than the first of the month following the specified correction period (including any approved extension) [24 CFR 985.3(f)]. No retroactive payments will be made to the owner for the period of time the rent was abated. Owner rents are not abated as a result of HQS failures that are the family's responsibility.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will make all HAP abatements effective the first of the month following the expiration of the PHA specified correction period (including any extension).

The PHA will inspect abated units within 5 business days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed. Payment will resume effective on the day the unit passes inspection.

During any abatement period the family continues to be responsible for its share of the rent. The owner must not seek payment from the family for abated amounts and may not use the abatement as cause for eviction.

### **HAP Contract Termination**

The PHA must decide how long any abatement period will continue before the HAP contract will be terminated. The PHA should not terminate the contract until the family finds another unit, provided the family does so in a reasonable time [HCV GB p. 10-29] and must give the owner reasonable notice of the termination. The PHA will issue a voucher to permit the family to move to another unit as described in Chapter 10.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The maximum length of time that HAP may be abated is 30 days. However, if the owner completes corrections and notifies the PHA before the termination date of the HAP contract, the PHA may rescind the termination notice if (1) the family still resides in the unit and wishes to remain in the unit and (2) the unit passes inspection.

Reasonable notice of HAP contract termination by the PHA is 30 days.

## **8-II.H. ENFORCING FAMILY COMPLIANCE WITH HQS [24 CFR 982.404(b)]**

Families are responsible for correcting any HQS violations listed in paragraph 8.I.D. If the family fails to correct a violation within the period allowed by the PHA (and any extensions), the PHA will terminate the family's assistance, according to the policies described in Chapter 12.

If the owner carries out a repair for which the family is responsible under the lease, the owner may bill the family for the cost of the repair.

## **PART III: RENT REASONABLENESS [24 CFR 982.507]**

### **8-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Except in the case of certain LIHTC- and HOME-assisted units, no HAP contract can be approved until the PHA has determined that the rent for the unit is reasonable. The purpose of the rent reasonableness test is to ensure that a fair rent is paid for each unit rented under the HCV program.

HUD regulations define a reasonable rent as one that does not exceed the rent charged for comparable, unassisted units in the same market area. HUD also requires that owners not charge more for assisted units than for comparable units on the premises. This part explains the method used to determine whether a unit's rent is reasonable.

#### **PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]**

In cases where an HCV family is receiving assistance in a PHA-owned unit, the PHA must obtain the services of an independent entity to determine rent reasonableness in accordance with program requirements, and to assist the family in negotiating the contract rent when the family requests assistance. A PHA-owned unit is defined as a unit that is owned by the PHA that administers the assistance under the consolidated ACC (including a unit owned by an entity substantially controlled by the PHA). The independent agency must communicate the results of the rent reasonableness determination to the family and the PHA. The independent agency must be approved by HUD, and may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government).

### **8-III.B. WHEN RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS ARE REQUIRED**

#### **Owner-Initiated Rent Determinations**

The PHA must make a rent reasonableness determination at initial occupancy and whenever the owner requests a rent adjustment.

The owner and family first negotiate the rent for a unit. The PHA (or independent agency in the case of PHA-owned units) will assist the family with the negotiations upon request. At initial occupancy the PHA must determine whether the proposed rent is reasonable before a HAP Contract is signed. The owner must not change the rent during the initial lease term. Subsequent requests for rent adjustments must be consistent with the lease between the owner and the family. Rent increases will not be approved unless any failed items identified by the most recent HQS inspection have been corrected.

#### Stan Regional Policy

After the initial occupancy period, the owner may request a rent adjustment in accordance with the owner's lease. For rent increase requests after initial lease-up, the PHA may request owners to provide information about the rents charged for other units on the premises, if the premises include more than 4 units. In evaluating the proposed rents in comparison to other units on the premises the PHA will consider unit size and length of tenancy in the other units.

The PHA will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable within 10 business days of receiving the request from the owner. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

All rents adjustments will be effective the first of the month following 60 days after the PHA's receipt of the owner's request or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

### **PHA- and HUD-Initiated Rent Reasonableness Determinations**

HUD requires the PHA to make a determination of rent reasonableness (even if the owner has not requested a change) if there is a 10 percent decrease in the fair market rent that goes into effect at least 60 days before the contract anniversary date. HUD also may direct the PHA to make a determination at any other time. The PHA may decide that a new determination of rent reasonableness is needed at any time.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

In addition to the instances described above, the PHA will make a determination of rent reasonableness at any time after the initial occupancy period if: (1) the PHA determines that the initial rent reasonableness determination was in error or (2) the PHA determines that the information provided by the owner about the unit or other units on the same premises was incorrect.

### **LIHTC- and HOME-Assisted Units [24 CFR 982.507(c)]**

For units receiving low-income housing tax credits (LIHTCs) or units assisted under HUD's HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) Program, a rent comparison with unassisted units is not required if the voucher rent does not exceed the rent for other LIHTC- or HOME-assisted units in the project that are not occupied by families with tenant-based assistance.

For LIHTCs, if the rent requested by the owner does exceed the LIHTC rents for non-voucher families, the PHA must perform a rent comparability study in accordance with program regulations. In such cases, the rent shall not exceed the lesser of: (1) the reasonable rent as determined from the rent comparability study; or (2) the payment standard established by the PHA for the unit size involved.

## **8-III.C. HOW COMPARABILITY IS ESTABLISHED**

### **Factors to Consider**

HUD requires PHAs to take into consideration the factors listed below when determining rent comparability. The PHA may use these factors to make upward or downward adjustments to the rents of comparison units when the units are not identical to the HCV-assisted unit.

- Location and age
- Unit size including the number of rooms and square footage of rooms
- The type of unit including construction type (e.g., single family, duplex, garden, low-rise, high-rise)
- The quality of the units including the quality of the original construction, maintenance and improvements made



- Amenities, services, and utilities included in the rent

### **Units that Must Not Be Used as Comparables**

Comparable units must represent unrestricted market rents. Therefore, units that receive some form of federal, state, or local assistance that imposes rent restrictions cannot be considered comparable units. These include units assisted by HUD through any of the following programs: Section 8 project-based assistance, Section 236 and Section 221(d)(3) Below Market Interest Rate (BMIR) projects, HOME or Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program-assisted units in which the rents are subsidized; units subsidized through federal, state, or local tax credits; units subsidized by the Department of Agriculture rural housing programs, and units that are rent-controlled by local ordinance [Notice PIH 2002-22, Notice PIH 2005-20, and Notice PIH 2020-19].

**Note:** Notice PIH 2020-19, issued August 21, 2020, provides further guidance on the issue of what constitutes an assisted unit.

### **Rents Charged for Other Units on the Premises**

The Request for Tenancy Approval (HUD-52517) requires owners to provide information, on the form itself, about the rent charged for other unassisted comparable units on the premises if the premises include more than 4 units.

By accepting the PHA payment each month the owner certifies that the rent is not more than the rent charged for comparable unassisted units on the premises. If asked to do so, the owner must give the PHA information regarding rents charged for other units on the premises.

## **8-III.D. PHA RENT REASONABLENESS METHODOLOGY**

### **How Market Data Is Collected**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will collect and maintain data on market rents in the PHA's jurisdiction. Information sources include newspapers, realtors, market surveys, inquiries of owners and other available sources. The data will be maintained by bedroom size and market areas. Market areas may be defined by zip codes, census tract, neighborhood, and identifiable natural or man-made boundaries. The data will be updated on an ongoing basis and rent information that is more than 12 months old will be eliminated from the database.

### **How Rents Are Determined**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The rent for a unit proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the rent charged for comparable units in the same market area. The PHA will develop a range of prices for comparable units by bedroom size within defined market areas. Units proposed for HCV assistance will be compared to the units within this rent range. Because units may be similar, but not exactly like the unit proposed for HCV assistance, the PHA may make adjustments to the range of prices to account for these differences.

The adjustment must reflect the local market. Not all differences in units require adjustments (e.g., the presence or absence of a garbage disposal may not affect the rent in some market areas).

Adjustments may vary by unit type (e.g., a second bathroom may be more valuable in a three-bedroom unit than in a two-bedroom).

The adjustment must reflect the rental value of the difference—not its construction costs (e.g., it might cost \$20,000 to put on a new roof, but the new roof might not make any difference in what a tenant would be willing to pay because rental units are presumed to have functioning roofs).

When a comparable project offers rent concessions (e.g., first month rent-free, or reduced rent) reported monthly rents will be adjusted accordingly. For example, if a comparable project reports rents of \$500/month but new tenants receive the first month's rent free, the actual rent for the unit would be calculated as follows:  $\$500 \times 11 \text{ months} = 5500 / 12 \text{ months} = \text{actual monthly rent of } \$488$ .

The PHA will notify the owner of the rent the PHA can approve based upon its analysis of rents for comparable units. The owner may submit information about other comparable units in the market area. The PHA will confirm the accuracy of the information provided and consider this additional information when making rent determinations. The owner must submit any additional information within 5 business days of the PHA's request for information or the owner's request to submit information.

## **EXHIBIT 8-1: OVERVIEW OF HUD HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

Note: This document provides an overview of HQS. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- 24 CFR 982.401, Housing Quality Standards (HQS)
- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

### **Sanitary Facilities**

The dwelling unit must include sanitary facilities within the unit. The sanitary facilities must be usable in privacy and must be in proper operating condition and adequate for personal cleanliness and disposal of human waste.

### **Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal**

The dwelling unit must have space and equipment suitable for the family to store, prepare, and serve food in a sanitary manner.

### **Space and Security**

The dwelling unit must provide adequate space and security for the family. This includes having at least one bedroom or living/sleeping room for each two persons.

### **Thermal Environment**

The unit must have a safe system for heating the dwelling unit. Air conditioning is not required but if provided must be in proper operating condition. The dwelling unit must not contain unvented room heaters that burn gas, oil, or kerosene. Portable electric room heaters or kitchen stoves with built-in heating units are not acceptable as a primary source of heat for units located in climatic areas where permanent heat systems are required.

### **Illumination and Electricity**

Each room must have adequate natural or artificial illumination to permit normal indoor activities and to support the health and safety of occupants. The dwelling unit must have sufficient electrical sources so occupants can use essential electrical appliances. Minimum standards are set for different types of rooms. Once the minimum standards are met, the number, type and location of electrical sources are a matter of tenant preference.

### **Structure and Materials**

The dwelling unit must be structurally sound. Handrails are required when four or more steps (risers) are present, and protective railings are required when porches, balconies, and stoops are thirty inches or more off the ground. The elevator servicing the unit must be working [if there is one]. Manufactured homes must have proper tie-down devices capable of surviving wind loads common to the area.

### **Interior Air Quality**

The dwelling unit must be free of air pollutant levels that threaten the occupants' health. There must be adequate air circulation in the dwelling unit. Bathroom areas must have one openable window or other adequate ventilation. Any sleeping room must have at least one window. If a window was designed to be opened, it must be in proper working order.

### **Water Supply**

The dwelling unit must be served by an approved public or private water supply that is sanitary and free from contamination. Plumbing fixtures and pipes must be free of leaks and threats to health and safety.

### **Lead-Based Paint**

Lead-based paint requirements apply to dwelling units built prior to 1978 that are occupied or can be occupied by families with children under six years of age, excluding zero bedroom dwellings. Owners must:

- Disclose known lead-based paint hazards to prospective tenants before the lease is signed,
- provide all prospective families with "Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home",
- Stabilize deteriorated painted surfaces and conduct hazard reduction activities when identified by the PHA
- Notify tenants each time such an activity is performed
- Conduct all work in accordance with HUD safe practices
- As part of ongoing maintenance ask each family to report deteriorated paint.

For units occupied by environmental intervention blood lead level (lead poisoned) children under six years of age, a risk assessment must be conducted (paid for by the PHA). If lead hazards are identified during the risk assessment, the owner must complete hazard reduction activities.

See HCV GB p. 10-15 for a detailed description of these requirements. For additional information on lead-based paint requirements see 24 CFR 35, Subparts A, B, M, and R.

### **Access**

Use and maintenance of the unit must be possible without unauthorized use of other private properties. The building must provide an alternate means of exit in case of fire.

### **Site and Neighborhood**

The site and neighborhood must be reasonably free from disturbing noises and reverberations, excessive trash or vermin, or other dangers to the health, safety, and general welfare of the occupants.

**Sanitary Condition**

The dwelling unit and its equipment must be in sanitary condition and free of vermin and rodent infestation. The unit must have adequate barriers to prevent infestation.

**Smoke Detectors**

Smoke detectors must be installed in accordance with and meet the requirements of the National Fire Protection Association Standard (NFPA) 74 (or its successor standards). If the dwelling unit is occupied by any person with a hearing impairment, smoke detectors must have an appropriate alarm system as specified in NFPA 74 (or successor standards).

**Hazards and Health/Safety**

The unit, interior and exterior common areas accessible to the family, the site, and the surrounding neighborhood must be free of hazards to the family's health and safety.

**Stan Regional Policy**

Carbon Monoxide Alarms must be installed in all single-family homes with an attached garage

<b>EXHIBIT 8-2: SUMMARY OF TENANT PREFERENCE AREAS RELATED TO HOUSING QUALITY</b>
---

Note: This document provides an overview of unit and site characteristics and conditions for which the family determines acceptability. For more detailed information see the following documents:

- Housing Choice Voucher Guidebook, Chapter 10.
- HUD Housing Inspection Manual for Section 8 Housing
- HUD Inspection Form, form HUD-52580 (3/01) and Inspection Checklist, form HUD-52580-A (9/00)

Provided the minimum housing quality standards have been met, HUD permits the family to determine whether the unit is acceptable with regard to the following characteristics.

- *Sanitary Facilities.* The family may determine the adequacy of the cosmetic condition and quality of the sanitary facilities, including the size of the lavatory, tub, or shower; the location of the sanitary facilities within the unit; and the adequacy of the water heater.
- *Food Preparation and Refuse Disposal.* The family selects size and type of equipment it finds acceptable. When the family is responsible for supplying cooking appliances, the family may choose to use a microwave oven in place of a conventional oven, stove, or range. When the owner is responsible for providing cooking appliances, the owner may offer a microwave oven in place of an oven, stove, or range only if other subsidized and unsubsidized units on the premises are furnished with microwave ovens only. The adequacy of the amount and type of storage space, the cosmetic conditions of all equipment, and the size and location of the kitchen are all determined by the family.
- *Space and Security.* The family may determine the adequacy of room sizes and room locations. The family is also responsible for deciding the acceptability of the type of door and window locks.
- *Energy conservation items.* The family may determine whether the amount of insulation, presence of absence of storm doors and windows and other energy conservation items are acceptable.
- *Illumination and Electricity.* The family may determine whether the location and the number of outlets and fixtures (over and above those required to meet HQS standards) are acceptable or if the amount of electrical service is adequate for the use of appliances, computers, or stereo equipment.

- (6) *Structure and Materials*. Families may determine whether minor defects, such as lack of paint, or worn flooring or carpeting will affect the livability of the unit.
- (7) *Indoor Air*. Families may determine whether window and door screens, filters, fans, or other devices for proper ventilation are adequate to meet the family's needs. However, if screens are present they must be in good condition.
- (8) *Sanitary Conditions*. The family determines whether the sanitary conditions in the unit, including minor infestations, are acceptable.
- (9) *Neighborhood conditions*. Families may determine whether neighborhood conditions such as the presence of drug activity, commercial enterprises, and convenience to shopping will affect the livability of the unit.

Families have no discretion with respect to lead-based paint standards and smoke detectors.

## **Chapter 9**

### **GENERAL LEASING POLICIES**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Chapter 9 covers the lease-up process from the family's submission of a Request for Tenancy Approval to execution of the HAP contract.

In order for the PHA to assist a family in a particular dwelling unit, or execute a Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract with the owner of a dwelling unit, the PHA must determine that all the following program requirements are met:

- The unit itself must qualify as an eligible unit [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The unit must be inspected by the PHA and meet the Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The lease offered by the owner must be approvable and must include the required Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must be reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]
- The owner must be an eligible owner, approvable by the PHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]
- For families initially leasing a unit only: Where the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]



### **9-I.A. TENANT SCREENING**

The PHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

The PHA may elect to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy. See Chapter 3 for a discussion of the PHA's policies with regard to screening applicant families for program eligibility [24 CFR 982.307(a)(1)].

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. At or before PHA approval of the tenancy, the PHA must inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner [24 CFR 982.307(a)(2)]. The PHA must also inform the owner or manager of his/her rights and obligations under the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(2)].

The PHA must provide the owner with the family's current and prior address (as shown in the PHA records) and the name and address (if known to the PHA) of the landlord at the family's current and prior address [24 CFR 982.307(b)(1)].

The PHA is permitted, but not required, to offer the owner other information in the PHA's possession about the tenancy history or drug trafficking of family members [24 CFR 982.307(b)(2)].

The PHA's policy on providing information to the owner must be included in the family's briefing packet [24 CFR 982.307(b)(3)].

The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided by the family in response to a PHA request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy.

The PHA will not provide additional screening information to the owner.

### **9-I.B REQUESTING TENANCY APPROVAL [Form HUD-52517]**

After the family is issued a voucher, the family must locate an eligible unit, with an owner or landlord willing to participate in the voucher program. Once a family finds a suitable unit and the owner is willing to lease the unit under the program, the owner and the family must request the PHA to approve the assisted tenancy in the selected unit.

The owner and the family must submit two documents to the PHA:

- Completed Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) – Form HUD-52517
- Copy of the proposed lease, including the HUD-prescribed Tenancy Addendum – Form HUD-52641-A

The RFTA contains important information about the rental unit selected by the family, including the unit address, number of bedrooms, structure type, year constructed, utilities included in the rent, and the requested beginning date of the lease, necessary for the PHA to determine whether to approve the assisted tenancy in this unit.

Owners must certify to the most recent amount of rent charged for the unit and provide an explanation for any difference between the prior rent and the proposed rent.

Owners must certify that they are not the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has granted a request for reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities who is a member of the tenant household.

For units constructed prior to 1978, owners must either 1) certify that the unit, common areas, and exterior have been found to be free of lead-based paint by a certified inspector; or 2) attach a lead-based paint disclosure statement.

Both the RFTA and the proposed lease must be submitted no later than the expiration date stated on the voucher. [HCV GB p.8-15].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The RFTA must be signed by both the family and the owner.

The owner may submit the RFTA on behalf of the family.

Completed RFTA (including the proposed dwelling lease) must be submitted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, e-mail or by fax.

The family may not submit, and the PHA will not process, more than one (1) RFTA at a time.

When the family submits the RFTA the PHA will review the RFTA for completeness.

If the RFTA is incomplete (including lack of signature by family, owner, or both), or if the dwelling lease is not submitted with the RFTA, the PHA will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies.

Missing information will be obtained prior to processing the RFTA

When the family submits the RFTA and proposed lease, the PHA will also review the terms of the RFTA for consistency with the terms of the proposed lease.

If the terms of the RFTA are not consistent with the terms of the proposed lease, the PHA will notify the family and the owner of the discrepancies.

Because of the time sensitive nature of the tenancy approval process, the PHA will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone, fax, or email. The PHA will use mail when the parties cannot be reached by phone, fax, or email.

#### **9-I.C. OWNER PARTICIPATION**

The PHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where the PHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. There are also criteria for which the PHA must disapprove an owner. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)]

See Chapter 13 for a full discussion of owner qualification to participate in the HCV program.

## **9-I.D. ELIGIBLE UNITS**

There are a number of criteria that a dwelling unit must meet in order to be eligible for assistance under the voucher program. Generally, a voucher-holder family may choose any available rental dwelling unit on the market in the PHA's jurisdiction. This includes the dwelling unit they are currently occupying.

### **Ineligible Units [24 CFR 982.352(a)]**

The PHA may not assist a unit under the voucher program if the unit is a public housing or Indian housing unit; a unit receiving project-based assistance under section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f); nursing homes, board and care homes, or facilities providing continual psychiatric, medical, or nursing services; college or other school dormitories; units on the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, and similar public or private institutions; a unit occupied by its owner or by a person with any interest in the unit.

### **PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 982.352(b)]**

Otherwise eligible units that are owned or substantially controlled by the PHA issuing the voucher may also be leased in the voucher program. In order for a PHA-owned unit to be leased under the voucher program, the unit must not be ineligible housing and the PHA must inform the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to select any eligible unit available for lease and that the family is free to select a PHA-owned unit without any pressure or steering by the PHA.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA has eligible PHA-owned units available for leasing under the voucher program.

### **Special Housing Types [24 CFR 982 Subpart M]**

HUD regulations permit, but do not generally require, the PHA to permit families to use voucher assistance in a number of special housing types in accordance with the specific requirements applicable to those programs. These special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO) housing, congregate housing, group home, shared housing, manufactured home space (where the family owns the manufactured home and leases only the space), cooperative housing and homeownership option. See Chapter 15 for specific information and policies on any of these housing types that the PHA has chosen to allow.

The regulations do require the PHA to permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

### **Duplicative Assistance [24 CFR 982.352(c)]**

A family may not receive the benefit of HCV tenant-based assistance while receiving the benefit of any of the following forms of other housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit:

- Public or Indian housing assistance;
- Other Section 8 assistance (including other tenant-based assistance);
- Assistance under former Section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (before amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974);
- Section 101 rent supplements;
- Section 236 rental assistance payments;
- Tenant-based assistance under the HOME Program;
- Rental assistance payments under Section 521 of the Housing Act of 1949 (a program of the Rural Development Administration);
- Any local or State rent subsidy;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- Section 811 supportive housing for persons with disabilities; (11) Section 202 projects for non-elderly persons with disabilities (Section 162 assistance); or
- Any other duplicative federal, State, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD. For this purpose, 'housing subsidy' does not include the housing component of a welfare payment, a social security payment received by the family, or a rent reduction because of a tax credit.

### **Housing Quality Standards (HQS) [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.401]**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be in decent, safe and sanitary condition. This determination is made using HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and/or equivalent state or local standards approved by HUD. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of the HQS standards, as well as the process for HQS inspection at initial lease-up.

### **Unit Size**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must be appropriate for the number of persons in the household. A family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with fewer bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family, provided the unit meets the applicable HQS space requirements [24 CFR 982.402(d)]. The family must be allowed to lease an otherwise acceptable dwelling unit with more bedrooms than the number of bedrooms stated on the voucher issued to the family. See Chapter 5 for a full discussion of subsidy standards.

### **Rent Reasonableness [24 CFR 982.305 and 24 CFR 982.507]**

In order to be eligible, the dwelling unit must have a reasonable rent. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See Chapter 8 for a full discussion of rent reasonableness and the rent reasonableness determination process.

### **Rent Burden [24 CFR 982.508]**

Where a family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the family share cannot exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income. The term "family share" refers to the amount the family pays toward rent and utilities. The gross rent for the unit minus the total housing assistance payment (HAP) for the unit equals the family share. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of calculation of gross rent, the use of payment standards, and calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

### **9-I.E. LEASE AND TENANCY ADDENDUM**

The family and the owner must execute a written dwelling lease agreement for the assisted unit. This written lease is a contract between the tenant family and the owner; the PHA is not a party to this contract.

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under State and local law. 'Legal capacity' means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner [24 CFR 982.308(a)]

### **Lease Form and Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 982.308]**

If the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants in the locality or the premises, the lease must be in such standard form. If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease. The HAP contract prescribed by HUD contains the owner's certification that if the owner uses a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the lease for the assisted tenants is in such standard form.

All provisions in the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum must be added word-for-word to the owner's standard lease form. The Tenancy Addendum includes the HUD requirements for the tenancy. Because it is a part of the lease, the tenant shall have the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. If there is a conflict between the owner's lease and the Tenancy Addendum, the terms of the Tenancy Addendum shall prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA does not provide a model or standard dwelling lease for owners to use in the HCV program.

### **Lease Information [24 CFR 982.308(d)]**

The assisted dwelling lease must contain all of the required information as listed below:

- The names of the owner and the tenant:
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, and any other information needed to identify the contract unit)
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provisions for renewal)
- The amount of the monthly rent to owner
- A specification of what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the owner, and what utilities and appliances are to be supplied by the family

### **Term of Assisted Tenancy**

The initial term of the assisted dwelling lease must be for at least one year [24 CFR 982.309]. The initial lease term is also stated in the HAP contract.

The HUD program regulations permit the PHA to approve a shorter initial lease term if certain conditions are met.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will approve an initial lease term of less than one (1) year.

During the initial term of the lease, the owner may not raise the rent to owner [24 CFR 982.309].

Any provisions for renewal of the dwelling lease will be stated in the dwelling lease [HCV Guidebook, pg. 8-22]. There are no HUD requirements regarding any renewal extension terms, except that they must be stated in the dwelling lease if they exist.

The PHA may execute the HAP contract even if there is less than one year remaining from the beginning of the initial lease term to the end of the last expiring funding increment under the consolidated ACC. [24 CFR 982.309(b)].

### **Security Deposit [24 CFR 982.313 (a) and (b)]**

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. The PHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants. However, if the PHA chooses to do so, language to this effect must be added to Part A of the HAP contract [Form HUD-52641].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will allow the owner to collect any security deposit amount the owner determines is appropriate. Therefore, no modifications to the HAP contract will be necessary.

### **Separate Non-Lease Agreements between Owner and Tenant**

Owners may not demand or accept any rent payment from the family in excess of the rent to the owner as approved by the PHA minus the PHA's housing assistance payments to the owner [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)].

The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality, or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA permits owners and families to execute separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families, or are permanently installed in the dwelling unit must be included in the dwelling lease for the assisted family. These items, appliances or services cannot be placed under a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and family. Side payments for additional rent, **or for items,**

appliances or services customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease for those families, are prohibited.

Any items, appliances, or other services that are not customarily provided to unassisted families as part of the dwelling lease with those families, are not permanently installed in the dwelling unit and where the family has the sole option of not utilizing the item, appliance or service, may be included in a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family.

The family is not liable and cannot be held responsible under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease for any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family. Non-payment of any charges pursuant to a separate non-lease agreement between the owner and the family cannot be a cause for eviction or termination of tenancy under the terms of the assisted dwelling lease.

Separate non-lease agreements that involve additional items, appliances or other services may be considered amenities offered by the owner and may be taken into consideration when determining the reasonableness of the rent for the property.

## **PHA Review of Lease**

The PHA will review the dwelling lease for compliance with all applicable requirements.

### Stan Regional Policy

If the dwelling lease is incomplete or incorrect, the PHA will notify the family and the owner of the deficiencies. Missing and corrected lease information will only be accepted as hard copies, in-person, by mail, or by fax. The PHA will not accept missing and corrected information over the phone

Because the initial leasing process is time-sensitive, the PHA will attempt to communicate with the owner and family by phone, fax, or email. The PHA will use mail when the parties can't be reached by phone, fax, or email.

The PHA is permitted, but is not required, to review the lease to determine if the lease complies with State and local law and is permitted to decline to approve the tenancy if the PHA determines that the lease does not comply with State or local law [24 CFR 982.308(c)]

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not review the owner's lease for compliance with state/local law.

## **9-I.F. TENANCY APPROVAL [24 CFR 982.305]**

After receiving the family's Request for Tenancy Approval, with proposed dwelling lease, the PHA must promptly notify the family and owner whether the assisted tenancy is approved.

Prior to approving the assisted tenancy and execution of a HAP contract, the PHA must ensure that all required actions and determinations, discussed in Part I of this chapter have been completed.

These actions include ensuring that the unit is eligible; the unit has been inspected by the PHA and meets the Housing Quality Standards (HQS); the lease offered by the owner is approvable



and includes the required Tenancy Addendum; the rent to be charged by the owner for the unit must be reasonable; where the family is initially leasing a unit and the gross rent of the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the share of rent to be paid by the family does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]; the owner is an eligible owner, not disapproved by the PHA, with no conflicts of interest [24 CFR 982.306]; the family and the owner have executed the lease, including the Tenancy Addendum, and the lead-based paint disclosure information [24 CFR 982.305(b)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will complete its determination within 10 business days of receiving all required information.

If the terms of the RFTA/proposed lease are changed for any reason, including but not limited to negotiation with the PHA, the PHA will obtain corrected copies of the RFTA and proposed lease, signed by the family and the owner.

If the PHA determines that the tenancy cannot be approved for any reason, the owner and the family will be notified in writing and given the opportunity to address any reasons for disapproval. The PHA will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to obtain approval of the tenancy.

Where the tenancy is not approvable because the unit is not approvable, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

If the tenancy is not approvable due to rent affordability or rent reasonableness, the PHA will attempt to negotiate the rent with the owner. If a new, approvable rent is negotiated, the tenancy will be approved. If the owner is not willing to negotiate an approvable rent, the family must continue to search for eligible housing within the timeframe of the issued voucher.

#### **9-I.G. HAP CONTRACT EXECUTION [24 CFR 982.305]**

The HAP contract is a written agreement between the PHA and the owner of the dwelling unit. Under the HAP contract, the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family, and the owner agrees to comply with all program requirements as stated in the HAP contract.

The HAP contract form is prescribed by HUD.

If the PHA has given approval for the family of the assisted tenancy, the owner and the PHA must execute the HAP contract.

The term of the HAP contract must be the same as the term of the lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)].

The PHA is permitted to execute a HAP contract even if the funding currently available does not extend for the full term of the HAP contract.

The PHA must make a best effort to ensure that the HAP contract is executed before the beginning of the lease term. Regardless, the HAP contract must be executed no later than 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term.

The PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner until the HAP contract has been executed. If the HAP contract is executed during the period of 60 calendar days from the beginning of the lease term, the PHA will pay housing assistance payments after execution of the HAP contract (in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract), to cover the portion of the lease term before execution of the HAP contract (a maximum of 60 days).

Any HAP contract executed after the 60 day period is void, and the PHA may not pay any housing assistance payment to the owner.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The owner and the assisted family will execute the dwelling lease and the owner must provide a copy to the PHA. The PHA will ensure that both the owner and the assisted family receive copies of the dwelling lease.

The owner and the PHA will execute the HAP contract. The PHA will not execute the HAP contract until the owner has submitted IRS form W-9. The PHA will ensure that the owner receives a copy of the executed HAP contract.

See Chapter 13 for a discussion of the HAP contract and contract provisions.

#### **9-I.H. CHANGES IN LEASE OR RENT [24 CFR 982.308]**

If the tenant and the owner agree to any changes in the lease, such changes must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give the PHA a copy of such changes. The lease, including any changes, must remain in accordance with the requirements of this chapter.

Generally, PHA approval of tenancy and execution of a new HAP contract are not required for changes in the lease. However, under certain circumstances, the execution of a new lease and HAP contract are required. These circumstances include:

- Changes in lease requirements governing tenant or owner responsibilities for utilities or appliances
- Changes in lease provisions governing the term of the lease
- The family moves to a new unit, even if the unit is in the same building or complex

In these cases, if the HCV assistance is to continue, the family must submit a new Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) along with a new dwelling lease containing the proposed changes. A new tenancy must then be approved in accordance with this chapter.

Where the owner is changing the amount of the rent to owner, the owner must notify the PHA at least 60 days before any such changes go into effect [24 CFR 982.308(g)(4)]. The PHA will agree to such an increase only if the amount of the rent to owner is considered reasonable according to the rent reasonableness standards discussed in Chapter 8. If the requested rent is not found to be reasonable, the owner must either reduce the requested rent increase, or terminate the tenancy in accordance with the terms of the lease.

No rent increase is permitted during the initial term of the lease [24 CFR 982.309(a)(3)].

### Stan Regional Policy

Where the owner is requesting a rent increase, the PHA will determine whether the requested increase is reasonable within 15 business days of receiving the request from the owner. The owner will be notified of the determination in writing.

Rent increases will go into effect on the first of the month following the 60 day period after the owner notifies the PHA of the rent change or on the date specified by the owner, whichever is later.

## Chapter 10

### MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE AND PORTABILITY

#### INTRODUCTION

Freedom of housing choice is a hallmark of the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. In general, HUD regulations impose few restrictions on where families may live or move with HCV assistance. This chapter sets forth HUD regulations and PHA policies governing moves within or outside the PHA's jurisdiction in two parts:

Part I: Moving with Continued Assistance. This part covers the general rules that apply to all moves by a family assisted under the PHA's HCV program, whether the family moves to another unit within the PHA's jurisdiction or to a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability.

Part II: Portability. This part covers the special rules that apply to moves by a family under portability, whether the family moves out of or into the PHA's jurisdiction. This part also covers the special responsibilities that the PHA has under portability regulations and procedures.

#### PART I: MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE

##### 10-I.A. ALLOWABLE MOVES

HUD lists six regulatory conditions under which an assisted family is allowed to move to a new unit with continued assistance. Permission to move is subject to the restrictions set forth in section 10-I.B.

- The family has a right to terminate the lease on notice to the owner (for the owner's breach or otherwise) and has given a notice of termination to the owner in accordance with the lease [24 CFR 982.354(b)(3)]. If the family terminates the lease on notice to the owner, the family must give the PHA a copy of the notice at the same time [24 CFR 982.354(d)(1)].
- The lease for the family's unit has been terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(ii)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

If the family and the owner mutually agree to terminate the lease for the family's unit, the family must give the PHA a copy of the termination agreement.

- The owner has given the family a notice to vacate, has commenced an action to evict the family, or has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the family [24 CFR 982.354(b)(2)]. The family must give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice [24 CFR 982.551(g)].
- The family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)]. This condition applies even when the family has moved out of its unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to the PHA, if the family or family member who is the victim reasonably believed that he or she

was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4), 24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The PHA must adopt an emergency transfer plan as required by regulations at 24 CFR 5.2007(e)

#### Stan Regional Policy

If a family requests permission to move with continued assistance based on a claim that the move is necessary to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the PHA will request documentation in accordance with section 16-IX.D of this plan.

The PHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the family or family member will suffice. In such cases the PHA will document the waiver in the family's file.

The PHA has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan.

- The PHA has terminated the HAP contract for the family's unit for the owner's breach [24 CFR 982.354(b)(1)(i)].
- The PHA determines that the family's current unit does not meet the HQS space standards because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition. In such cases, the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract for the family's old unit in accordance with the HAP contract terms and must notify both the family and the owner of the termination. The HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which the PHA gives notice to the owner. [24 CFR 982.403(a) and (c)]

### **10-I.B. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVES**

A family's right to move is generally contingent upon the family's compliance with program requirements [24 CFR 982.1(b)(2)]. HUD specifies two conditions under which a PHA may deny a family permission to move and two ways in which a PHA may restrict moves by a family.

#### **Denial of Moves**

HUD regulations permit the PHA to deny a family permission to move under the following conditions:

##### ***Insufficient Funding***

The PHA may deny a family permission to move either within or outside the PHA's jurisdiction if the PHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1)]. However, Notice PIH 2016-09 significantly restricts the ability of PHAs to deny permission to move due to insufficient funding and places further requirements on PHAs regarding moves denied due to lack of funding. The requirements found in this notice are mandatory.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will deny a family permission to move on grounds that the PHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance if (a) the move is initiated by the family, not the owner or the PHA; (b) the PHA can demonstrate that the move will, in fact, result in

higher subsidy costs (c) the PHA can demonstrate, in accordance with the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16, that it does not have sufficient funding in its annual budget to accommodate the higher subsidy costs; and (d) for **portability moves, the receiving PHA** is not absorbing the voucher.

If the PHA does not have sufficient funding for continued assistance, but the family must move from their unit (e.g., the unit failed HQS), the family may move to a higher cost unit if the move is within the PHA's jurisdiction. The PHA, however, will not allow the family to move under portability in this situation if the family wishes to move to a higher cost area.

For both moves within the PHA's jurisdiction and outside under portability, the PHA will not deny a move due to insufficient funding if the PHA previously approved the move and subsequently experienced a funding shortfall if the family cannot remain in their current unit. The PHA will rescind the voucher in this situation if the family will be allowed to remain in their current unit.

The PHA will create a list of families whose moves have been denied due to insufficient funding. The PHA will keep the family's request open indefinitely, and when funds become available, the families on this list will take precedence over families on the waiting list. The PHA will use the same procedures for notifying families with open requests to move when funds become available as it uses for notifying families on the waiting list (see section 4-III.D).

The PHA will inform the family of its policy regarding moves denied due to insufficient funding in a letter to the family at the time the move is denied.

### ***Grounds for Denial or Termination of Assistance***

The PHA may deny a family permission to move if it has grounds for denying or terminating the family's assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(2)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If the PHA has grounds for denying or terminating a family's assistance, the PHA will act on those grounds in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in Chapters 3 and 12, respectively. In general, it will not deny a family permission to move for this reason; however, it retains the discretion to do so under special circumstances.

### **Restrictions on Elective Moves [24 CFR 982.354(c)]**

HUD regulations permit the PHA to prohibit any elective move by a participant family during the family's initial lease term. They also permit the PHA to prohibit more than one elective move by a participant family during any 12-month period. However, such prohibitions, if adopted, do not apply when the family or a member of the family is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and the move is needed to protect the health or safety of the family or family member. (For the policy on documentation of abuse, see section 10-I.A.) In addition, the PHA may not establish a policy permitting moves only at reexamination [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will deny a family permission to make an elective move during the family's initial lease term. This policy applies to moves within the PHA's jurisdiction or outside it under portability.

The PHA will also deny a family permission to make more than one elective move during any 12-month period. This policy applies to all assisted families residing in the PHA's jurisdiction.

The PHA will consider exceptions to these policies for the following reasons: to protect the health or safety of a family member (e.g., lead-based paint hazards, domestic violence, witness protection programs), to accommodate a change in family circumstances (e.g., new employment, school attendance in a distant area), or to address an emergency situation over which a family has no control.

In addition, the PHA will allow exceptions to these policies for purposes of reasonable accommodation of a family member who is a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

## **10-I.C. MOVING PROCESS**

### **Notification**

If a family wishes to move to a new unit, the family must notify the PHA and the owner before moving out of the old unit or terminating the lease on notice to the owner [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. If the family wishes to move to a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the notice to the PHA must specify the area where the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.354(d)(2)]. The notices must be in writing [24 CFR 982.5].

### **Approval**

#### Stan Regional Policy

Upon receipt of a family's notification that it wishes to move, the PHA will determine whether the move is approvable in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B. The PHA will notify the family in writing of its determination within 10 business days following receipt of the family's notification.

### **Reexamination of Family Income and Composition**

#### Stan Regional Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within the PHA's jurisdiction, the PHA will perform a new annual reexamination in accordance with the policies set forth in Chapter 11 of this plan if an annual reexamination is due within 60 days of the move.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the PHA will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter.

### **Voucher Issuance and Briefing**

#### Stan Regional Policy

For families approved to move to a new unit within the PHA's jurisdiction, the PHA will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of the PHA's written approval to move. A briefing will be required for these families. The PHA will follow the policies set forth in

Chapter 5 on voucher term, extension, and expiration. If a family does not locate a new unit within the term of the voucher and any extensions, the family may remain in its current unit with continued voucher assistance if the owner agrees and the PHA approves. Otherwise, the family will lose its assistance.

For families moving into or families approved to move out of the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the PHA will follow the policies set forth in Part II of this chapter.

#### **Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.311(d)]**

When a family moves out of an assisted unit, the PHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month **after** the month the family moves out. The owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.

If a participant family moves from an assisted unit with continued tenant-based assistance, the term of the assisted lease for the new assisted unit may begin during the month the family moves out of the first assisted unit. Overlap of the last housing assistance payment (for the month when the family moves out of the old unit) and the first assistance payment for the new unit, is not considered to constitute a duplicative housing subsidy.

#### **Zero HAP Families Who Wish to Move [24 CFR 982.455]**

A participant who is not receiving any subsidy, but whose HAP contract is still in force, may request a voucher to move to a different unit. The PHA must issue a voucher to move unless it has grounds to deny assistance under the program regulations. However, if the PHA determines no subsidy would be paid at the new unit, the PHA may refuse to enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family.

##### Stan Regional Policy

If a zero HAP family requests to move to a new unit, the family may request a voucher to move. However, if no subsidy will be paid at the unit to which the family requests to move, the PHA will not enter into a HAP contract on behalf of the family for the new unit.



## **PART II: PORTABILITY**

### **10-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Within the limitations of the regulations and this plan, a participant family or an applicant family that has been issued a voucher has the right to use tenant-based voucher assistance to lease a unit anywhere in the United States providing that the unit is located within the jurisdiction of a PHA administering a tenant-based voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The process by which a family obtains a voucher from one PHA and uses it to lease a unit in the jurisdiction of another PHA is known as portability. The PHA that issues the voucher is called the **initial PHA**. The PHA that has jurisdiction in the area to which the family wants to move is called the **receiving PHA**.

The receiving PHA has the option of administering the family's voucher for the initial PHA or absorbing the family into its own program. Under the first option, the receiving PHA provides all housing services for the family and bills the initial PHA for the family's housing assistance payments and the fees for administering the family's voucher. Under the second option, the receiving PHA pays for the family's assistance with its own program funds, and the initial PHA has no further relationship with the family. The initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the initial PHA's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether they will approve or deny the portability request [Notice PIH 2012-42].

PHAs commonly act as both the initial and receiving PHA because families may move into or out of their jurisdiction under portability. Each role involves different responsibilities. The PHA will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.B when it is acting as the initial PHA for a family. It will follow the rules and policies in section 10-II.C when it is acting as the receiving PHA for a family.

In administering portability, the initial PHA and the receiving PHA must comply with financial procedures required by HUD, including the use of HUD-required forms [24 CFR 982.355(e)(5)].

PHAs must also comply with billing and payment deadlines. HUD may reduce an administrative fee to an initial or receiving PHA if the PHA does not comply with HUD portability requirements [24 CFR 982.355(e)(7)].

## **10-II.B. INITIAL PHA ROLE**

### **Allowable Moves under Portability**

A family may move with voucher assistance only to an area where there is at least one PHA administering a voucher program [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. If there is more than one PHA in the area, the initial PHA provides the family with the contact information for the receiving PHAs that serve the area, and the family selects the receiving PHA. The family must inform the initial PHA which PHA it has selected. If the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family (24 CFR 982.255(b)).

Applicant families that have been issued vouchers as well as participant families may qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. HUD regulations and Stan Regional Policy determine whether a family qualifies.

### ***Applicant Families***

Under HUD regulations, most applicant families qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. However, HUD gives the PHA discretion to deny a portability move by an applicant family for the same two reasons that it may deny any move by a participant family: insufficient funding and grounds for denial or termination of assistance. If a PHA intends to deny a family permission to move under portability due to insufficient funding, the PHA must notify HUD within 10 business days of the determination to deny the move [24 CFR 982.355(e)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

In determining whether or not to deny an applicant family permission to move under portability because the PHA lacks sufficient funding or has grounds for denying assistance to the family, the initial PHA will follow the policies established in section 10-I.B of this chapter. If the PHA does deny the move due to insufficient funding, the PHA will notify HUD in writing within 10 business days of the PHA's determination to deny the move.

In addition, the PHA may establish a policy denying the right to portability to nonresident applicants during the first 12 months after they are admitted to the program [24 CFR 982.353(c)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If neither the head of household nor the spouse/cohead of an applicant family had a domicile (legal residence) in the PHA's jurisdiction at the time that the family's initial application for assistance was submitted, the family must lease a unit within the initial PHA's jurisdiction for at least 12 months before requesting portability.

The PHA will consider exceptions to this policy for purposes of reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2) or reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### ***Participant Families***

The initial PHA must not provide portable assistance for a participant if a family has moved out of its assisted unit in violation of the lease [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) creates an exception to this prohibition for families who are otherwise in compliance with program obligations but have moved to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking and who reasonably believed he or she was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.353(b)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will determine whether a participant family may move out of the PHA's jurisdiction with continued assistance in accordance with the regulations and policies set forth here and in sections 10-I.A and 10-I.B of this chapter. The PHA will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the approval policy set forth in section 10-I.C of this chapter.

### **Determining Income Eligibility**

#### ***Applicant Families***

An applicant family may lease a unit in a particular area under portability only if the family is income eligible for admission to the voucher program in that area [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1)]. The family must specify the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.355(c)(1)].

The initial PHA is responsible for determining whether the family is income eligible in the area to which the family wishes to move [24 CFR 982.353(d)(1), 24 CFR 982.355(9)]. If the applicant family is not income eligible in that area, the PHA must inform the family that it may not move there and receive voucher assistance [Notice PIH 2012-42].

#### ***Participant Families***

The income eligibility of a participant family is not redetermined if the family moves to a new jurisdiction under portability [24 CFR 982.353(d)(2)].

### **Reexamination of Family Income and Composition**

No new reexamination of family income and composition is required for an applicant family.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

For a participant family approved to move out of its jurisdiction under portability, the PHA generally will conduct a reexamination of family income and composition only if the family's annual reexamination must be completed on or before the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information.

The PHA will make any exceptions to this policy necessary to remain in compliance with HUD regulations.

## **Briefing**

The regulations and policies on briefings set forth in Chapter 5 of this plan require the PHA to provide information on portability to all applicant families that qualify to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction under the portability procedures. Therefore, no special briefing is required for these families.

### Stan Regional Policy

No formal briefing will be required for a participant family wishing to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability. However, the PHA will provide the family with the same oral and written explanation of portability that it provides to applicant families selected for admission to the program (see Chapter 5).

The PHA will provide the name, address, and phone of the contact for the PHAs in the jurisdiction to which they wish to move. If there is more than one PHA with jurisdiction over the area to which the family wishes to move, the PHA will advise the family that the family selects the receiving PHA and notify the initial PHA of which receiving PHA was selected. The PHA will provide the family with contact information for all of the receiving PHAs that serve the area. The PHA will not provide any additional information about receiving PHAs in the area. The PHA will further inform the family that if the family prefers not to select the receiving PHA, the initial PHA will select the receiving PHA on behalf of the family. In this case, the PHA will not provide the family with information for all receiving PHA's in the area.

The PHA will advise the family that they will be under the RHA's policies and procedures, including screening, subsidy standards, voucher extension policies, and payment standards.

## **Voucher Issuance and Term**

An applicant family has no right to portability until after the family has been issued a voucher [24 CFR 982.353(b)]. In issuing vouchers to applicant families, the PHA will follow the regulations and procedures set forth in Chapter 5.

### Stan Regional Policy

For participating families approved to move under portability, the PHA will issue a new voucher within 10 business days of the PHA's written approval to move.

The initial term of the voucher will be 60 – 120 days

## **Voucher Extensions and Expiration**

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will approve no extensions to a voucher issued to an applicant or participant family porting out of the PHA's jurisdiction except under the following circumstances: (a) the initial term of the voucher will expire before the portable family will be issued a voucher by the receiving PHA, (b) the family decides to return to the initial PHA's jurisdiction and search for a unit there, or (c) the family decides to search for a unit in a third PHA's jurisdiction. In such cases, the policies on voucher extensions set forth in Chapter 5, section 5-II.E, of this plan will apply, including the requirement that the family apply for an extension in writing prior to the expiration of the initial voucher term.

To receive or continue receiving assistance under the initial PHA's voucher program, a family that moves to another PHA's jurisdiction under portability must be under HAP contract in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction within 90 days following the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher term (including any extensions). (See below under "Initial Billing Deadline" for one exception to this policy.)

### **Preapproval Contact with the Receiving PHA**

Prior to approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must contact the receiving PHA via e-mail or other confirmed delivery method to determine whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher. Based on the receiving PHA's response, the initial PHA must determine whether it will approve or deny the move 24 CFR 982.355(c)(3).

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will use e-mail, when possible, to contact the receiving PHA regarding whether the receiving PHA will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

### **Initial Notification to the Receiving PHA**

After approving a family's request to move under portability, the initial PHA must promptly notify the receiving PHA via email or other confirmed delivery method to expect the family [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3); 24 CFR 982.355(c)(7)]. The initial PHA must also advise the family how to contact and request assistance from the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(6)].

### Stan Regional Policy

Because the portability process is time-sensitive, the PHA will notify the receiving PHA by phone, fax, or e-mail to expect the family. The initial PHA will also ask the receiving PHA to provide any information the family may need upon arrival, including the name, fax, e-mail address, and telephone number of the staff person responsible for business with incoming portable families and procedures related to appointments for voucher issuance. The PHA will pass this information along to the family. The PHA will also ask for the name, address, telephone number, fax and e-mail of the person responsible for processing the billing information.

## **Sending Documentation to the Receiving PHA**

The initial PHA is required to send the receiving PHA the following documents:

- Form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, with Part I filled out [Notice PIH 2016-09]
- A copy of the family's voucher [Notice PIH 2016-09]
- A copy of the family's most recent form HUD-50058, Family Report, or, if necessary in the case of an applicant family, family and income information in a format similar to that of form HUD-50058 [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]
- Copies of the income verifications backing up the form HUD-50058, including a copy of the family's current EIV data [24 CFR 982.355(c)(7), Notice PIH 2016-09]

### Stan Regional Policy

In addition to these documents, the PHA will provide the following information, if available, to the receiving PHA:

Social security numbers (SSNs)

Documentation of SSNs for all nonexempt household members whose SSNs have not been verified through the EIV system

Documentation of legal identity

Documentation of citizenship or eligible immigration status

Documentation of participation in the earned income disallowance (EID) benefit

Documentation of participation in a family self-sufficiency (FSS) program

The PHA will notify the family in writing regarding any information provided to the receiving PHA [HCV GB, p. 13-3].

## **Initial Billing Deadline [Notice PIH 2016-09]**

The deadline for submission of initial billing is 90 days following the expiration date of the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA. In cases where suspension of the voucher delays the initial billing submission, the receiving PHA must notify the initial PHA of delayed billing before the billing deadline and document the delay is due to the suspension. In this case, the initial PHA must extend the billing deadline by 30 days.

If the initial PHA does not receive a billing notice by the deadline and does not intend to honor a late billing submission, it must notify the receiving PHA in writing. The initial PHA may report to HUD the receiving PHA's failure to comply with the deadline. If the initial PHA will honor the late billing, no action is required.

### Stan Regional Policy

If the PHA has not received an initial billing notice from the receiving PHA within the billing deadline and has not approved late submission, it will contact the receiving PHA to inform them that it will not honor a late billing submission and will return any subsequent billings that it receives on behalf of the family. The PHA will send the receiving PHA a written confirmation of its decision by mail.

The PHA will allow an exception to this policy if the family includes a person with disabilities and the late billing is a result of a reasonable accommodation granted to the family by the receiving PHA.

#### **Monthly Billing Payments [24 CFR 982.355(e), Notice PIH 2016-09]**

If the receiving PHA is administering the family's voucher, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. When reimbursing for administrative fees, the initial PHA must promptly reimburse the receiving PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill [24 CFR 982.355(e)(2)].

The initial PHA is responsible for making billing payments in a timely manner. The first billing amount is due within 30 calendar days after the initial PHA receives Part II of form HUD-52665 from the receiving PHA. Subsequent payments must be **received** by the receiving PHA no later than the fifth business day of each month. The payments must be provided in a form and manner that the receiving PHA is able and willing to accept.

The initial PHA may not terminate or delay making payments under existing portability billing arrangements as a result of overleasing or funding shortfalls. The PHA must manage its tenant-based program in a manner that ensures that it has the financial ability to provide assistance for families that move out of its jurisdiction under portability and are not absorbed by receiving PHAs as well as for families that remain within its jurisdiction.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The initial PHA will utilize direct deposit to ensure that the payment is received by the deadline unless the receiving PHA notifies the initial PHA that direct deposit is not acceptable to them. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendar days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher

#### **Annual Updates of Form HUD-50058**

If the initial PHA is being billed on behalf of a portable family, it should receive an updated form HUD-50058 each year from the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to receive an updated 50058 by the family's annual reexamination date, the initial PHA should contact the receiving PHA to verify the status of the family. The initial PHA must continue paying the receiving PHA based on the last form HUD 50058 received, unless instructed otherwise by HUD. The initial PHA may seek absorption of the vouchers by following steps outlined in Notice PIH 2016-09

#### **Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)]**

At any time, either the initial PHA or the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance with the family in accordance with 24 CFR 982.552 and 24 CFR 982.553. (For PHA policies on denial and termination, see Chapters 3 and 12, respectively.)

## **10-II.C. RECEIVING PHA ROLE**

If a family has a right to lease a unit in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA must provide assistance for the family [24 CFR 982.355(10)]. HUD may determine in certain instances that a PHA is not required to accept incoming portable families, such as a PHA in a declared disaster area. However, the PHA must have approval in writing from HUD before refusing any incoming portable families [24 CFR 982.355(b)].

Administration of the voucher must be in accordance with the receiving PHA's policies. This requirement also applies to policies of Moving to Work agencies. The receiving PHA procedures and preferences for selection among eligible applicants do not apply to the family, and the receiving PHA waiting list is not used [24 CFR 982.355(c)(10)]. The family's unit, or voucher, size is determined in accordance with the subsidy standards of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(12)], and the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14)].

### **Responding to Initial PHA's Request [24 CFR 982.355(c)]**

The receiving PHA must respond via e-mail or other confirmed delivery method to the initial PHA's inquiry to determine whether the family's voucher will be billed or absorbed [24 CFR 982.355(c)(3)]. If the receiving PHA informs the initial PHA that it will be absorbing the voucher, the receiving PHA cannot reverse its decision at a later date without consent of the initial PHA [24 CFR 982.355(c)(4)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will use e-mail, when possible, to notify the initial PHA whether it will administer or absorb the family's voucher.

### **Initial Contact with Family**

When a family moves into the PHA's jurisdiction under portability, the family is responsible for promptly contacting the PHA and complying with the PHA's procedures for incoming portable families. The family's failure to comply may result in denial or termination of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(8)].

If the voucher issued to the family by the initial PHA has expired, the receiving PHA must contact the initial PHA to determine if it will extend the voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. An informal hearing is not required when a voucher has expired without the family leasing a unit.

If for any reason the receiving PHA refuses to process or provide assistance to a family under the portability procedures, the family must be given the opportunity for an informal review or hearing [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic, see later under "Denial or Termination of Assistance.")



## **Briefing**

HUD allows the receiving PHA to require a briefing for an incoming portable family as long as the requirement does not unduly delay the family's search [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### Stan Regional Policy

When the family first arrives, the PHA will not require the family to attend a briefing. The PHA will provide the family with a briefing packet (as described in Chapter 5) and, in an individual briefing, will orally inform the family about the PHA's payment and subsidy standards, procedures for requesting approval of a unit, the unit inspection process, and the leasing process. The PHA will schedule the family for a full briefing at a later date.

## **Income Eligibility and Reexamination**

The receiving PHA does not redetermine eligibility for a portable family that was already receiving assistance in the initial PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(c)(9)]. If the receiving PHA opts to conduct a new reexamination for a current participant family, the receiving PHA may not delay issuing the family a voucher or otherwise delay approval of a unit [24 CFR 982.355(c)(11)].

### Stan Regional Policy

For any family moving into its jurisdiction under portability, the PHA will conduct a new reexamination of family income and composition. However, the PHA will not delay issuing the family a voucher for this reason. Nor will the PHA delay approving a unit for the family until the reexamination process is complete unless the family is an applicant and the PHA cannot otherwise confirm that the family is income eligible for admission to the program in the area where the unit is located.

In conducting its own reexamination, the PHA will rely upon any verifications provided by the initial PHA to the extent that they (a) accurately reflect the family's current circumstances and (b) were obtained within the last 120 days. Any new information may be verified by documents provided by the family and adjusted, if necessary, when third party verification is received.

## **Voucher Issuance**

When a family moves into its jurisdiction under portability, the receiving PHA is required to issue the family a voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. The family must submit a request for tenancy approval to the receiving PHA during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)].

### ***Timing of Voucher Issuance***

HUD expects the receiving PHA to issue the voucher within two weeks after receiving the family's paperwork from the initial PHA if the information is in order, the family has contacted the receiving PHA, and the family complies with the receiving PHA's procedures [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### Stan Regional Policy

When a family ports into its jurisdiction, the PHA will issue the family a voucher based on the paperwork provided by the initial PHA unless the family's paperwork from the initial PHA is incomplete, the family's voucher from the initial PHA has expired or the family does not comply with the PHA's procedures. The PHA will update the family's information when verification has been completed.

### ***Voucher Term***

The term of the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 calendar days from the expiration of the initial PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(13)]. If the initial PHA extends the term of the voucher, the receiving PHA's voucher may not expire before 30 days from the new expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher (Notice PIH 2016-09)

### Stan Regional Policy

The receiving PHA's voucher will expire 30 calendars days from the expiration date of the initial PHA's voucher.

### ***Voucher Extensions [24 CFR 982.355(c)(14), Notice 2016-09]***

Once the receiving PHA issues the portable family a voucher, the receiving PHA's policies on extensions of the voucher term apply. The receiving PHA must inform the initial PHA of any extension granted to the term of the voucher. It must also bear in mind the billing deadline provided by the initial PHA. Unless willing and able to absorb the family, the receiving PHA should ensure that any voucher expiration date would leave sufficient time to process a request for tenancy approval, execute a HAP contract, and deliver the initial billing to the initial PHA.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA generally will not extend the term of the voucher that it issues to an incoming portable family unless the PHA plans to absorb the family into its own program, in which case it will follow the policies on voucher extension set forth in section 5-II.E.

The PHA will consider an exception to this policy as a reasonable accommodation to a person with disabilities (see Chapter 2).

### ***Voucher Suspensions [24 CFR 982.303, 24 CFR 982.355(c)(15)]***

If the family submits a request for tenancy approval during the term of the receiving PHA's voucher, the PHA must suspend the term of that voucher. The term of the voucher stops from the date that the family submits a request for PHA approval of the tenancy until the date the PHA notifies the family in writing whether the request has been approved or denied [24 CFR 982.4(b)] (see Section 5-II.E).

### **Notifying the Initial PHA**

The receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA if the family has leased an eligible unit under the program or if the family fails to submit a request for tenancy approval for an eligible unit within the term of the receiving PHA's voucher [24 CFR 982.355(c)(16)]. The receiving PHA is required to use Part II of form HUD-52665, Family Portability Information, for this purpose [Notice PIH 2016-09]. (For more on this topic and the deadline for notification, see below under "Administering a Portable Family's Voucher.")

If an incoming portable family ultimately decides not to lease in the jurisdiction of the receiving PHA but instead wishes to return to the initial PHA's jurisdiction or to search in another jurisdiction, the receiving PHA must refer the family back to the initial PHA. In such a case the voucher of record for the family is once again the voucher originally issued by the initial PHA. Any extension of search time provided by the receiving PHA's voucher is only valid for the family's search in the receiving PHA's jurisdiction [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### **Administering a Portable Family's Voucher**

#### ***Portability Billing [24 CFR 982.355(e)]***

To cover assistance for a portable family that was not absorbed, the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA for housing assistance payments and administrative fees. The amount of the housing assistance payment for a portable family in the receiving PHA's program is determined in the same manner as for other families in the receiving PHA's program.

The receiving PHA may bill the initial PHA for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee for each program unit under contract on the first day of the month for which the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA under portability. If the administrative fees are prorated for the HCV program, the proration will apply to the amount of the administrative fee for which the receiving PHA may bill (i.e., the receiving PHA may bill for the lesser of 80 percent of the initial PHA's prorated ongoing administrative fee or 100 percent of the receiving PHA's ongoing administrative fee).

If both PHAs agree, the PHAs may negotiate a different amount of reimbursement.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Unless the PHA negotiates a different amount of reimbursement with the initial PHA, the PHA will bill the initial PHA the maximum amount of administrative fees allowed, ensuring any administrative fee proration has been properly applied.

### ***Initial Billing Deadline***

If a portable family's search for a unit is successful and the receiving PHA intends to administer the family's voucher, the receiving PHA must submit its initial billing notice (Part II of form HUD-52665) in time that the notice will be **received** no later than 90 days following the expiration date of the family's voucher issued by the initial PHA [Notice PIH 2016-09]. This deadline may be extended for 30 additional days if the delay is due to suspension of the voucher's term (see Initial Billing Section). A copy of the family's form HUD-50058, Family Report, completed by the receiving PHA must be attached to the initial billing notice. The receiving PHA may send these documents by mail, fax, or e-mail.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will send its initial billing notice by fax or e-mail, if necessary, to meet the billing deadline but will also send the notice by regular mail.

If the receiving PHA fails to send the initial billing by the deadline, it is required to absorb the family into its own program unless (a) the initial PHA is willing to accept the late submission or (b) HUD requires the initial PHA to honor the late submission (e.g., because the receiving PHA is over leased) [Notice PIH 2016-09].

### ***Ongoing Notification Responsibilities [Notice PIH 2016-09, HUD-52665]***

**Annual Reexamination.** The receiving PHA must send the initial PHA a copy of a portable family's updated form HUD-50058 after each annual reexamination for the duration of time the receiving PHA is billing the initial PHA on behalf of the family, regardless of whether there is a change in the billing amount.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will send a copy of the updated HUD-50058 by regular mail no later than 20 business days after the effective date of the reexamination.

**Change in Billing Amount.** The receiving PHA is required to notify the initial PHA, using form HUD-52665, of any change in the billing amount for the family as a result of:

- A change in the HAP amount (because of a reexamination, a change in the applicable payment standard, a move to another unit, etc.)
- An abatement or subsequent resumption of the HAP payments
- Termination of the HAP contract
- Payment of a damage/vacancy loss claim for the family
- Termination of the family from the program

The timing of the notice of the change in the billing amount should correspond with the notification to the owner and the family in order to provide the initial PHA with advance notice of the change. Under no circumstances should the notification be later than 10 business days following the effective date of the change in the billing amount. If the receiving PHA fails to send Form HUD-52665 within 10 days of effective date of billing changes, the initial PHA is not responsible for any increase prior to notification. If the change resulted in a decrease in the

monthly billing amount, the initial PHA will offset future monthly payments until the difference is reconciled.

#### ***Late Payments [Notice PIH 2016-09]***

If the initial PHA fails to make a monthly payment for a portable family by the fifth business day of the month, the receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA in writing of the deficiency. The notice must identify the family, the amount of the billing payment, the date the billing payment was due, and the date the billing payment was received (if it arrived late). The receiving PHA must send a copy of the notification to the Office of Public Housing (OPH) in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA. If the initial PHA fails to correct the problem by the second month following the notification, the receiving PHA may request by memorandum to the director of the OPH with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA that HUD transfer the unit in question. A copy of the initial notification and any subsequent correspondence between the PHAs on the matter must be attached. The receiving PHA must send a copy of the memorandum to the initial PHA. If the OPH decides to grant the transfer, the billing arrangement on behalf of the family ceases with the transfer, but the initial PHA is still responsible for any outstanding payments due to the receiving PHA.

#### ***Overpayments [Notice PIH 2016-09]***

In all cases where the receiving PHA has received billing payments for billing arrangements no longer in effect, the receiving PHA is responsible for returning the full amount of the overpayment (including the portion provided for administrative fees) to the initial PHA.

In the event that HUD determines billing payments have continued for at least three months because the receiving PHA failed to notify the initial PHA that the billing arrangement was terminated, the receiving PHA must take the following steps:

- Return the full amount of the overpayment, including the portion provided for administrative fees, to the initial PHA.
- Once full payment has been returned, notify the Office of Public Housing in the HUD area office with jurisdiction over the receiving PHA of the date and the amount of reimbursement to the initial PHA.

At HUD's discretion, the receiving PHA will be subject to the sanctions spelled out in Notice PIH 2016-09.

#### ***Denial or Termination of Assistance***

At any time, the receiving PHA may make a determination to deny or terminate assistance to a portable family for family action or inaction [24 CFR 982.355(c)(17)].

In the case of a termination, the PHA should provide adequate notice of the effective date to the initial PHA to avoid having to return a payment. In no event should the receiving PHA fail to notify the initial PHA later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [HUD-52665; Notice PIH 2016-09].

### **Absorbing a Portable Family**

The receiving PHA may absorb an incoming portable family into its own program when the PHA executes a HAP contract on behalf of the family or at any time thereafter providing that the PHA has funding available under its annual contributions contract (ACC) [24 CFR 982.355(d)(1), Notice PIH 2016-09].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family from the point of admission, the admission will be counted against the income targeting obligation of the receiving PHA [24 CFR 982.201(b)(2)(vii)].

If the receiving PHA absorbs a family after providing assistance for the family under a billing arrangement with the initial PHA, the receiving PHA must send an updated form HUD-52665 to the initial PHA no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement [Notice PIH 2016-09].

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the PHA decides to absorb a portable family upon the execution of a HAP contract on behalf of the family, the PHA will notify the initial PHA by the initial billing deadline specified on form HUD-52665. The effective date of the HAP contract will be the effective date of the absorption.

If the PHA decides to absorb a family after that, it will provide the initial PHA with 30 days' advance notice, but no later than 10 business days following the effective date of the termination of the billing arrangement

Following the absorption of an incoming portable family, the family is assisted with funds available under the consolidated ACC for the receiving PHA's voucher program [24 CFR 982.355(d)], and the receiving PHA becomes the initial PHA in any subsequent moves by the family under portability [24 CFR 982.355(e)(4)].

## **Chapter 11**

### **REEXAMINATIONS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition at least annually, and to adjust the family's level of assistance accordingly. Interim reexaminations are also needed in certain situations. This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations, and the recalculation of family share and subsidy that occurs as a result. HUD regulations and PHA policies concerning reexaminations are presented in three parts:

Part I: Annual Reexaminations. This part discusses the process for conducting annual reexaminations.

Part II: Interim Reexaminations. This part details the requirements for families to report changes in family income and composition between annual reexaminations.

Part III: Recalculating Family Share and Subsidy Amount. This part discusses the recalculation of family share and subsidy amounts based on the results of annual and interim reexaminations.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this plan, apply to both annual and interim reexaminations.

#### **PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]**

##### **11-I.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must conduct a reexamination of family income and composition at least annually. This includes gathering and verifying current information about family composition, income, and expenses. Based on this updated information, the family's income and rent must be recalculated. This part discusses the schedule for annual reexaminations, the information to be collected and verified, and annual reexamination effective dates.

### **11-I.B STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516(b)]**

HUD permits PHAs to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years the PHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. The PHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, the PHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

Two streamlining options are available, depending upon the percentage of the family's income that is received from fixed sources. If at least 90 percent of the family's income is from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income but is not required to verify non-fixed income amounts. If the family receives less than 90 percent of its income from fixed sources, the PHA may streamline the verification of fixed income and must verify

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may streamline the annual reexamination process by applying the verified COLA or interest rate to fixed-income sources. The PHA will document in the file how the determination that a source of income was fixed was made.

If a family member with a fixed source of income is added, the PHA will use third-party verification of all income amounts for that family member.

If verification of the COLA or rate of interest is not available, the PHA will obtain third-party verification of income amounts.

Third-party verification of fixed sources of income will be obtained during the intake process and at least once every three years thereafter.

### **11-I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

The PHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family is completed *within* a 12-month period, and may require reexaminations more frequently [HCV GB p. 12-1].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will begin the annual reexamination process 60-120 days in advance of its scheduled effective date. Generally, the PHA will schedule annual reexamination effective dates to coincide with the family's anniversary date.



*Anniversary date* is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

The PHA also may schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

### **Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process**

The PHA is required to obtain the information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the PHA. However, PHAs should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time [Notice PIH 2009-36].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Families generally are required to participate in an annual reexamination interview, which must be attended by all adult family members. If participation in an in-person interview poses a hardship because of a family member's disability, the family should contact the PHA to request a reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2). Stan Regional shall utilize the following methods to conduct an annual reexamination of family income:

In-person interview; or

Phone interview; or

Mail Reexamination

Notification of annual reexamination interviews will be sent by first-class mail and will contain the date, time, and location of the interview. In addition, it will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be brought to the interview.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the PHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment.

If a family fails to attend the scheduled interview without PHA approval, or if the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, a notice of termination (see Chapter 12) will be sent to the family's address of record, and to any alternate address provided in the family's file.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process. The family and the PHA must execute a certification attesting to the role and the assistance provided by any such third party.

### **11-I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS**

As part of the annual reexamination process, families are required to provide updated information to the PHA regarding the family's income, expenses, and composition [24 CFR 982.551(b)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Families will be asked to bring all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment. The required information will include a PHA-designated reexamination form, an Authorization for the Release of

Information/Privacy Act Notice, as well as supporting documents or forms related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided by the established deadline. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time period (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of termination (See Chapter 12).

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations PHAs ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

#### Stan Regional Policy

At the annual reexamination, the PHA will ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state. The PHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to verify the information provided by the tenant.

If the PHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, the PHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 12.)

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or the PHA has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status

If adding a new family member to the unit causes overcrowding according to the housing quality standards (HQS) (see Chapter 8), the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

### **11-I.E. DETERMINING ONGOING ELIGIBILITY OF CERTAIN STUDENTS [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5)]**

Section 327 of Public Law 109-115 established new restrictions on the ongoing eligibility of certain students (both part- and full-time) who are enrolled in institutions of higher education.

If a student enrolled in an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have a dependent child, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the student's eligibility must be reexamined along with the income eligibility of the student's parents on an annual basis. In these cases, both the student and the student's parents must be income eligible for the student to continue to receive HCV assistance. If, however, a student in these circumstances is determined independent from his or her parents or is considered a vulnerable youth in accordance with Stan Regional Policy, the income of the student's parents will not be considered in determining the student's ongoing eligibility.

Students who reside with parents in an HCV assisted unit are not subject to this provision. It is limited to students who are receiving assistance on their own, separately from their parents.

#### Stan Regional Policy

During the annual reexamination process, the PHA will determine the ongoing eligibility of each student who is subject to the eligibility restrictions in 24 CFR 5.612 by reviewing the student's individual income as well as the income of the student's parents. If the student has been determined "independent" from his/her parents or is considered a vulnerable youth based on the policies in Sections 3-II.E and 7-II.E, the parents' income will not be reviewed.

If the student is no longer income eligible based on his/her own income or the income of his/her parents, the student's assistance will be terminated in accordance with the policies in Section 12-I.D.

If the student continues to be income eligible based on his/her own income and the income of his/her parents (if applicable), the PHA will process a reexamination in accordance with the policies in this chapter.

### **11-I.F. EFFECTIVE DATES**

The PHA must establish policies concerning the effective date of changes that result from an annual reexamination [24 CFR 982.516].

#### Stan Regional Policy

In general, an *increase* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date, the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If a family moves to a new unit, the increase will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract, and no 30-day notice is required.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA, but will always allow for the 30-day notice period.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the family share of the rent will be applied retroactively, to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

In general, a *decrease* in the family share of the rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If a family moves to a new unit, the decrease will take effect on the effective date of the new lease and HAP contract.

If the PHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the PHA.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the family share of the rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by the PHA by the date specified, and this delay prevents the PHA from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

## **PART II: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.516]**

### **11-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Family circumstances may change between annual reexaminations. HUD and PHA policies dictate what kinds of information about changes in family circumstances must be reported, and under what circumstances the PHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit the PHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time. When an interim reexamination is conducted, only those factors that have changed are verified and adjusted [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition changes. The PHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and PHA policies describing what changes families are required to report, what changes families may choose to report, and how the PHA will process both PHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

### **11-II.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION**

The family is required to report all changes in family composition. The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in income and family composition. However, due to family obligations under the program, the PHA has limited discretion in this area.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

#### **New Family Members Not Requiring PHA Approval**

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require PHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify the PHA of the addition [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family must inform the PHA of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 30 days.

#### **New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval**

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request PHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 982.551(h)(2)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 982.551(h)(4)].

When any new family member is added, the PHA must make appropriate adjustments in the family share of the rent and the HAP payment at the effective date of either the annual or interim reexamination [24 CFR 982.516(e)(2)].

If a change in family size causes a violation of Housing Quality Standards (HQS) space standards (see Chapter 8), the PHA must issue the family a new voucher, and the family and

PHA must try to find an acceptable unit as soon as possible. If an acceptable unit is available for rental by the family, the PHA must terminate the family's HAP contract in accordance with its terms [24 CFR 982.403].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Families must request PHA approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 30 consecutive days or 90 cumulative days within a 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by the PHA prior to the individual moving into the unit.

The PHA will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets the PHA's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (see Chapter 7, Part II).

The PHA will not approve the addition of a foster child or foster adult if it will cause a violation of HQS space standards.

If the PHA determines an individual meets the PHA's eligibility criteria and documentation requirements, the PHA will provide written approval to the family. If the approval of a new family member or live-in aide will cause overcrowding according to HQS standards, the approval letter will explain that the family will be issued a voucher and will be required to move.

If the PHA determines that an individual does not meet the PHA's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, the PHA will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

The PHA will make its determination within 30 days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

#### **Departure of a Family or Household Member**

Families must promptly notify the PHA if any family member no longer lives in the unit [24 CFR 982.551(h)(3)]. Because household members are considered when determining the family unit (voucher) size [24 CFR 982.402], the PHA also needs to know when any live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If a household member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 30 days. This requirement also applies to a family member who has been considered temporarily absent at the point that the family concludes the individual is permanently absent.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the PHA within 30 days.

## **11-II.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES**

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because the PHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, the PHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

### **PHA-Initiated Interim Reexaminations**

PHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by the PHA. They are not scheduled because of changes reported by the family.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For families receiving the Earned Income Disallowance (EID), the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination at the start and conclusion of the 24-month eligibility period.

If the family has reported zero income, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination every 3 months as long as the family continues to report that they have no income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), the PHA will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, the PHA will conduct an interim reexamination.

The PHA may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.

### **Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations**

The PHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 982.516(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the family be permitted to obtain an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 982.516(b)(2)].

#### ***Required Reporting***

HUD regulations give the PHA the freedom to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Families are required to report all ~~increases~~ changes in ~~earned~~ income, or benefits, including new employment, within 30 days of the date the change takes effect.

Families are required to report changes in household composition within 30 days of the date the change takes effect.

## **11-II.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION**

### **Method of Reporting**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The family must notify the PHA of changes in writing. If the family provides oral notice, the PHA will require the family to submit the changes in writing.

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if the PHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, the PHA will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents by the established deadline. This time frame may be extended for good cause with PHA approval. The PHA will accept required documentation by mail, by fax, or in person.

### **Effective Dates**

The PHA must establish the time frames in which any changes that result from an interim reexamination will take effect [24 CFR 982.516(d)]. The changes may be applied either retroactively or prospectively, depending on whether there is to be an increase or a decrease in the family share of the rent, and whether the family reported any required information within the required time frames [HCV GB, p. 12-10].

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the family share of the rent is to *increase*:

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any overpaid subsidy and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

If the family share of the rent is to *decrease*:

The decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported and all required documentation was submitted. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the date the change would have become effective, the change will be made retroactively.

## **PART III: RECALCULATING FAMILY SHARE AND SUBSIDY AMOUNT**

### **11-III.A. OVERVIEW**

After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA must recalculate the family share of the rent and the subsidy amount, and notify the family and owner of the changes [24 CFR 982.516(d)(2), HCV 12-6 and 12-10]. While the basic



policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

### **11-III.B. CHANGES IN PAYMENT STANDARDS AND UTILITY ALLOWANCES**

In order to calculate the family share of the rent and HAP amount correctly, changes in payment standards, subsidy standards, or utility allowances may need to be updated and included in the PHA's calculations.

Specific policies governing how subsidy standards, payment standards, and utility allowances are applied are discussed below.

#### **Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.505]**

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must use the correct payment standard for the family, taking into consideration the family unit size, the size of unit, and the area in which the unit is located [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. See Chapter 6 for information on how to select the appropriate payment standard.

When the PHA changes its payment standards or the family's situation changes, new payment standards are applied at the following times:

- If the PHA's payment standard amount changes during the term of the HAP contract, the date on which the new standard is applied depends on whether the standard has increased or decreased:
  - If the payment standard amount has *increased*, the increased payment standard will be applied at the *first annual* reexamination following the effective date of the increase in the payment standard.
  - If the payment standard amount has *decreased*, during the term of a HAP contract, the PHA is not required to reduce the payment standard as the HAP contract remains in effect. At the family's *second annual* reexamination, the PHA may, but is not required to, apply the decreased payment standard or may gradually implement the reduced payment standard (See Chapter 6 for the PHA's policy on decreases in the payment standard).
- If the family moves to a new unit, or a new HAP contract is executed due to changes in the lease (even if the family remains in place) the current payment standard applicable to the family will be used when the new HAP contract is processed.

#### **Subsidy Standards [24 CFR 982.505(c)(4)]**

If there is a change in the family unit size that would apply to a family during the HAP contract term, either due to a change in family composition, or a change in the PHA's subsidy standards (see Chapter 5), the new family unit size must be used to determine the payment standard amount for the family at the family's *first annual* reexamination following the change in family unit size.

#### **Utility Allowances [24 CFR 982.517(d)]**

The family share of the rent and HAP calculations must reflect any changes in the family's utility arrangement with the owner, or in the PHA's utility allowance schedule [HCV GB, p. 12-5]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

When there are changes in the utility arrangement with the owner, the PHA must use the utility allowances in effect at the time the new lease and HAP contract are executed.

At reexamination, the PHA must use the PHA current utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 982.517(d)(2)].

Stan Regional Policy

Revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent and subsidy calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

**11-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW FAMILY SHARE AND HAP AMOUNT**

The PHA must notify the owner and family of any changes in the amount of the HAP payment [HUD-52641, HAP Contract]. The notice must include the following information [HCV GB, p. 12-6]:

- The amount and effective date of the new HAP payment
- The amount and effective date of the new family share of the rent
- The amount and effective date of the new tenant rent to owner

The family must be given an opportunity for an informal hearing regarding the PHA's determination of their annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment [24 CFR 982.555(a)(1)(i)] (see Chapter 16).

Stan Regional Policy

The notice to the family will include the annual and adjusted income amounts that were used to calculate the family share of the rent and the housing assistance payment. The notice will state the family has the right to request an explanation of how the assistance was calculated and if the family disagrees, they have the right to informal hearing. The notice will include the procedures for requesting an informal hearing.

#### **11-III.D. DISCREPANCIES**

During an annual or interim reexamination, the PHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, the PHA may discover errors made by the PHA. When errors resulting in the overpayment or underpayment of subsidy are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

## Chapter 12

### TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE AND TENANCY

HUD regulations specify mandatory and optional grounds for which a PHA can terminate a family's assistance. They also specify the circumstances under which an owner may terminate the tenancy of an assisted family. This chapter describes the policies that govern mandatory and optional terminations of assistance, and termination of tenancy by the owner. It is presented in three parts:

Part I: Grounds for Termination of Assistance. This part describes the various circumstances under which assistance under the program can be terminated by the family or by the PHA.

Part II: Approach to Termination of Assistance. This part describes the policies and the process that the PHA will use in evaluating decisions on whether to terminate assistance due to actions or inactions of the family where termination is an option. It specifies the alternatives that the PHA may consider in lieu of termination, the criteria the PHA will use when deciding what action to take, and the steps the PHA must take when terminating a family's assistance.

Part III: Termination of Tenancy by the Owner. This part describes the HUD policies that govern the owner's right to terminate an assisted tenancy.

#### PART I: GROUNDS FOR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

##### 12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires the PHA to terminate assistance for certain actions and inactions of the family and when the family no longer requires assistance due to increases in family income. HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance for certain other actions or inactions of the family. In addition, a family may decide to withdraw from the program and terminate their HCV assistance at any time by notifying the PHA.

##### 12-I.B. FAMILY NO LONGER REQUIRES ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.455]

As a family's income increases, the amount of the housing assistance payment decreases. If the amount of assistance provided by the PHA is reduced to zero, the family's assistance terminates automatically 180 days after the last HAP payment.

##### Stan Regional Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify the PHA of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

## **12-I.C. FAMILY CHOOSES TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE**

The family may request that the PHA terminate housing assistance payments on behalf of the family at any time.

### Stan Regional Policy

The request to terminate assistance should be made in writing and signed by the head of household, and spouse or cohead if applicable. Before terminating the family's assistance, the PHA will follow the notice requirements in Section 12-II.F.

## **12-I.D. MANDATORY TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

HUD requires the PHA to terminate assistance in the following circumstances.

### **Eviction [24 CFR 982.552(b)(2), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)]**

The PHA must terminate assistance whenever a family is evicted from a unit assisted under the HCV program for a serious or repeated violation of the lease. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or stalking.

### Stan Regional Policy

A family will be considered *evicted* if the family moves after a legal eviction order has been issued, whether or not physical enforcement of the order was necessary.

If a family moves after the owner has given the family an eviction notice for serious or repeated lease violations but before a legal eviction order has been issued, termination of assistance is not mandatory. In such cases the PHA will determine whether the family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence and may terminate assistance or take any of the alternative measures described in section 12-II.C. In making its decision, the PHA will consider the factors described in sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests.

### **Failure to Provide Consent [24 CFR 982.552(b)(3)]**

The PHA must terminate assistance if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form they are required to sign for a regular or interim reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

**Failure to Document Citizenship [24 CFR 982.552(b)(4) and [24 CFR 5.514(c)]**

The PHA must terminate assistance if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family; or (3) a family member, as determined by the PHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit.

For (3) above, such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

**Failure to Disclose and Document Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.218(c), Notice PIH 2012-10]**

The PHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and the PHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, the PHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date the PHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

**Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

**Methamphetamine Manufacture or Production [24 CFR 982.553(b)(1)(ii)]**

The PHA must terminate assistance if any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally-assisted housing.

**Lifetime Registered Sex Offenders [Notice PIH 2012-28]**

Should a PHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, the PHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the PHA must terminate assistance for the household.

### **Failure of Students to Meet Ongoing Eligibility Requirements [24 CFR 982.552(b)(5) and FR 4/10/06]**

If a student enrolled at an institution of higher education is under the age of 24, is not a veteran, is not married, does not have dependent children, is not residing with his/her parents in an HCV assisted household, and is not a person with disabilities receiving HCV assistance as of November 30, 2005, the PHA must terminate the student's assistance if, at the time of reexamination, either the student's income or the income of the student's parents (if applicable) exceeds the applicable income limit.

If a participant household consists of both eligible and ineligible students, the eligible students shall not be terminated, but must be issued a voucher to move with continued assistance in accordance with program regulations and PHA policies, or must be given the opportunity to lease in place if the terminated ineligible student members elect to move out of the assisted unit.

### **Death of the Sole Family Member [24 CFR 982.311(d) and Notice PIH 2010-9]**

The PHA must immediately terminate program assistance for deceased single member households.

## **12-I.E. MANDATORY POLICIES AND OTHER AUTHORIZED TERMINATIONS**

### **Mandatory Policies [24 CFR 982.553(b) and 982.551(l)]**

HUD requires the PHA to establish policies that permit the PHA to terminate assistance if the PHA determines that:

- Any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug, or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related criminal activity
- Any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in violent criminal activity

### ***Use of Illegal Drugs and Alcohol Abuse***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will terminate a family's assistance if any household member is currently engaged in any illegal use of a drug, or has a pattern of illegal drug use that interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

The PHA will terminate assistance if any household member's abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

*Currently engaged in* is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous six months.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests, convictions, or eviction of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or abuse of alcohol.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

### ***Drug-Related and Violent Criminal Activity [24 CFR 5.100]***

*Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

*Drug-related criminal activity* is defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug.

*Violent criminal activity* means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will terminate a family's assistance if any household member has violated the family's obligation not to engage in any drug-related or violent criminal activity during participation in the HCV program.

The PHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests and/or convictions of household members related to drug-related or violent criminal activity, and any eviction or notice to evict based on drug-related or violent criminal activity.

A record of arrest(s) will not be used as the basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.



## **Other Authorized Reasons for Termination of Assistance** **[24 CFR 982.552(c), 24 CFR 5.2005(c)]**

HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance under a number of other circumstances. It is left to the discretion of the PHA whether such circumstances in general warrant consideration for the termination of assistance. As discussed further in section 12-II.E, the Violence against Women Act of 2013 explicitly prohibits PHAs from considering incidents of, or criminal activity directly related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as reasons for terminating the assistance of a victim of such abuse.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not terminate a family's assistance because of the family's failure to meet its obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency program.

The PHA will terminate a family's assistance if:

The family has failed to comply with any family obligations under the program. See Exhibit 12-1 for a listing of family obligations and related PHA policies.

Any family member has been evicted from federally-assisted housing in the last five years.

Any family member has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to any PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts the PHA paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.

The family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with the PHA.

A family member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward PHA personnel.

*Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel* includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

*Threatening* refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to terminate assistance, the PHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 12-II.C and other factors described in Sections 12-II.D and 12-II.E. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate assistance.

***Family Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 982.312]***

The family may be absent from the unit for brief periods. The PHA must establish a policy on how long the family may be absent from the assisted unit. However, the family may not be absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days for any reason. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

**Stan Regional Policy**

If the family is absent from the unit for more than ~~180~~ 120 consecutive calendar days, the family's assistance will be terminated. Notice of termination will be sent in accordance with Section 12-II.F.

***Insufficient Funding [24 CFR 982.454]***

The PHA may terminate HAP contracts if the PHA determines, in accordance with HUD requirements, that funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program.

**Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will determine whether there is sufficient funding to pay for currently assisted families according to the policies in Part VIII of Chapter 16. If the PHA determines there is a shortage of funding, prior to terminating any HAP contracts, the PHA will determine if any other actions can be taken to reduce program costs.

In the event that the PHA decides to stop issuing vouchers as a result of a funding shortfall, and the PHA is not assisting the required number of special purpose vouchers (NED families, HUD-Veterans Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) families, and family unification program (FUP) families), when the PHA resumes issuing vouchers, the PHA will issue vouchers first to the special purpose voucher families on its waiting list until it has reached the required number of special purpose vouchers, when applicable.

If after implementing all reasonable cost cutting measures there is not enough funding available to provide continued assistance for current participants, the PHA will terminate HAP contracts as a last resort.

Prior to terminating any HAP contracts, the PHA will inform the local HUD field office. The PHA will terminate the minimum number needed in order to reduce HAP costs to a level within the PHA's annual budget authority.

If the PHA must terminate HAP contracts due to insufficient funding, the PHA will do so in accordance with the following criteria and instructions:

Families comprising the required number of special purpose vouchers, including nonelderly disabled (NED), HUD-Veteran's Affairs Supportive Housing (HUD-VASH), and family unification program (FUP) will be the last to be terminated.

## **PART II: APPROACH TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

### **12-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA is required by regulation to terminate a family's assistance for certain actions or inactions of the family. For other types of actions or inactions of the family, the regulations give the PHA the authority to either terminate the family's assistance or to take another action. This part discusses the various actions the PHA may choose to take when it has discretion, and outlines the criteria the PHA will use to make its decision about whether or not to terminate assistance. It also specifies the requirements for the notification to the family of the PHA's intent to terminate assistance.

### **12-II.B. METHOD OF TERMINATION [24 CFR 982.552(a)(3)]**

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Terminating housing assistance payments under a current HAP contract,
- Refusing to enter into a new HAP contract or approve a lease, or
- Refusing to process a request for or to provide assistance under portability procedures.

### **12-II.C. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE**

#### **Change in Household Composition**

As a condition of continued assistance, the PHA may require that any household member who participated in or was responsible for an offense no longer resides in the unit [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(ii)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

As a condition of continued assistance, the head of household must certify that the culpable family member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon PHA request.

#### **Repayment of Family Debts**

##### Stan Regional Policy

If a family owes amounts to the PHA or the owner of an assisted unit for which the tenant caused damages, court costs, or unpaid rents, as a condition of continued assistance, the PHA will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 days of receiving notice from the PHA of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.

## **12-II.D. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE ASSISTANCE**

### **Evidence**

For criminal activity, HUD permits the PHA to terminate assistance if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted [24 CFR 982.553(c)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will use the concept of the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence

### **Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(i)]**

The PHA is permitted, but not required, to consider all relevant circumstances when determining whether a family's assistance should be terminated.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will consider the following facts and circumstances when making its decision to terminate assistance:

- The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

- The effects that termination of assistance may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

- The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities or (as discussed further in section 12-II.E) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking

- The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The PHA may also consider:

Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

The PHA will require the participant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the overpaid assistance and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family

#### **Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 982.552(c)(2)(iv)]**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA's decision to terminate the family's assistance is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of assistance, the PHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the PHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed termination of assistance. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

## **12-II.E. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT OR STALKING**

This section describes the protections against termination of assistance that the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking. For general VAWA requirements, key VAWA definitions, and PHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-IX of this plan.

### **VAWA Protections against Termination**

VAWA provides four specific protections against termination of HCV assistance for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. (*Note:* The second, third, and fourth protections also apply to terminations of tenancy or occupancy by owners participating in the HCV program, as do the limitations discussed under the next heading.)

First, VAWA provides that a PHA may not terminate assistance to a family that moves out of an assisted unit in violation of the lease, with or without prior notification to the PHA, if the move occurred to protect the health or safety of a family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking and who reasonably believed he or she was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he or she remained in the unit [24 CFR 982.354(b)(4)].

Second, it provides that an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking may not be construed either as a serious or repeated lease violation by the victim or as good cause to terminate the assistance of the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

Third, it provides that criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking may not be construed as cause for terminating the assistance of a tenant if a member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control is the one engaging in the criminal activity and the tenant or affiliated individual or other individual is the actual or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(2)].

Fourth, it gives PHAs the authority to terminate assistance to any tenant or lawful occupant who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others without terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing, the victim of the violence [24 CFR 5.2009(a)].

### **Limitations on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e)]**

VAWA does not limit the authority of a PHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of abuse for reasons unrelated to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking so long as the PHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than it applies to other program participants [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(1)].

Likewise, VAWA does not limit the authority of a PHA to terminate the assistance of a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking if the PHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the assisted property if the victim is not terminated from assistance [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2)].

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

Even when a victim poses an actual and imminent threat, however, HUD regulations authorize a PHA to terminate the victim's assistance "only when there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat" [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(3)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

In determining whether a program participant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, the PHA will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within a short period of time

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the participant wishes to contest the PHA's determination that he or she is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the participant may do so as part of the informal hearing.

## **Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]**

### Stan Regional Policy

When an individual facing termination of assistance for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking claims protection under VAWA, the PHA will request that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-IX.D of this plan.

The PHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases the PHA will document the waiver in the individual's file.

## **Terminating the Assistance of a Domestic Violence Perpetrator**

Although VAWA provides protection against termination of assistance for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. VAWA gives the PHA the explicit authority to "terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant and who engages in criminal acts of physical violence against family members or others" without terminating assistance to "or otherwise penalizing the victim of such violence who is also a tenant or lawful occupant" [24 CFR 5.2009(a)]. This authority is not dependent on a bifurcated lease or other eviction action by an owner against an individual family member. Further, this authority supersedes any local, state, or other federal law to the contrary. However, if the PHA chooses to exercise this authority, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law regarding termination of assistance. This means that the PHA must follow the same rules when terminating assistance to an individual as it would when terminating the assistance of an entire family [3/16/07 *Federal Register* notice on the applicability of VAWA to HUD programs].

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will terminate assistance to a family member if the PHA determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, the PHA will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to the PHA by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-IX.D. The PHA will also consider the factors in section 12-II.D. Upon such consideration, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the assistance of the culpable family member.

If the PHA does terminate the assistance of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with applicable law, HUD regulations, and the policies in this plan.



## **12-II.F. TERMINATION NOTICE**

HUD regulations require PHAs to provide written notice of termination of assistance to a family only when the family is entitled to an informal hearing. However, since the family's HAP contract and lease will also terminate when the family's assistance terminates [form HUD-52641], it is a good business practice to provide written notification to both owner and family anytime assistance will be terminated, whether voluntarily or involuntarily.

### Stan Regional Policy

Whenever a family's assistance will be terminated, the PHA will send a written notice of termination to the family and to the owner. The PHA will also send a form HUD-5382 to the family with the termination notice. The notice will state the date on which the termination will become effective. This date generally will be at least 30 calendar days following the date of the termination notice, but exceptions will be made whenever HUD rules, other PHA policies, or the circumstances surrounding the termination require.

When the PHA notifies an owner that a family's assistance will be terminated, the PHA will, if appropriate, advise the owner of his/her right to offer the family a separate, unassisted lease.

If a family whose assistance is being terminated is entitled to an informal hearing, the notice of termination that the PHA sends to the family must meet the additional HUD and PHA notice requirements discussed in section 16-III.C of this plan. VAWA 2013 expands notification requirements to require PHAs to provide notice of VAWA rights and the HUD 5382 form when a PHA terminates a household's housing benefits.

### Stan Regional Policy

Whenever the PHA decides to terminate a family's assistance because of the family's action or failure to act, the PHA will include in its termination notice the VAWA information described in section 16-IX.C of this plan and a form HUD-5382. The PHA will request in writing that a family member wishing to claim protection under VAWA notify the PHA by the established deadline.

Still other notice requirements apply in two situations:

- If a criminal record is the basis of a family's termination, the PHA must provide a copy of the record to the subject of the record and the tenant so that they have an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the record [24 CFR 982.553(d)(2)].
- If immigration status is the basis of a family's termination, as discussed in section 12-I.D, the special notice requirements in section 16-III.D must be followed.

## **PART III: TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER**

### **12-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Termination of an assisted tenancy is a matter between the owner and the family; the PHA is not directly involved. However, the owner is under some constraints when terminating an assisted tenancy. Termination of tenancy for certain reasons will also result in termination of assistance as discussed in this section.

### **12-III.B. GROUNDS FOR OWNER TERMINATION OF TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310, 24 CFR 5.2005(c), and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]**

During the term of the lease, the owner is not permitted to terminate the tenancy except for serious or repeated violations of the lease, certain violations of state or local law, or other good cause.

#### **Serious or Repeated Lease Violations**

The owner is permitted to terminate the family's tenancy for serious or repeated violations of the terms and conditions of the lease, except when the violations are related to incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking and the victim is protected from eviction by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (see section 12-II.E). A serious lease violation includes failure to pay rent or other amounts due under the lease. However, the PHA's failure to make a HAP payment to the owner is not a violation of the lease between the family and the owner.

#### **Violation of Federal, State, or Local Law**

The owner is permitted to terminate the tenancy if a family member violates federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

#### **Criminal Activity or Alcohol Abuse**

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any *covered person*—meaning any member of the household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control—commits any of the following types of criminal activity (for applicable definitions see 24 CFR 5.100):

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by, other residents (including property management staff residing on the premises)
- Any criminal activity that threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences by, persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises
- Any violent criminal activity on or near the premises
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near the premises

However, in the case of criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, if the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim, the criminal activity may not be construed as cause for terminating the victim's tenancy (see section 12-II.E).

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household is:

- Fleeing to avoid prosecution, custody, or confinement after conviction for a crime or an attempt to commit a crime that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, in the case of the State of New Jersey, is a high misdemeanor; or
- Violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

The owner may terminate tenancy during the term of the lease if any member of the household has engaged in abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

### ***Evidence of Criminal Activity***

The owner may terminate tenancy and evict by judicial action a family for criminal activity by a covered person if the owner determines the covered person has engaged in the criminal activity, regardless of whether the covered person has been arrested or convicted for such activity and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction. This is the case except in certain incidents where the criminal activity directly relates to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the tenant or an affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### **Other Good Cause**

During the initial lease term, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for “other good cause” unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do. During the initial lease term or during any extension term, other good cause includes the disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises.

After the initial lease term, “other good cause” for termination of tenancy by the owner includes:

- Failure by the family to accept the offer of a new lease or revision
- The owner’s desire to use the unit for personal or family use, or for a purpose other than as a residential rental unit
- A business or economic reason for termination of the tenancy (such as sale of the property, renovation of the unit, or desire to lease the unit at a higher rent)

After the initial lease term, the owner may give the family notice at any time, in accordance with the terms of the lease.

If a property is subject to foreclosure, during the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant’s lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. See Section 13-II.G for a discussion of PHA policies relating to units in foreclosure.

### **12-III.C. EVICTION [24 CFR 982.310(e) and (f) and Form HUD-52641-A, Tenancy Addendum]**

The owner must give the tenant a written notice that specifies the grounds for termination of tenancy during the term of the lease. The tenancy does not terminate before the owner has given this notice, and the notice must be given at or before commencement of the eviction action.

The notice of grounds may be included in, or may be combined with, any owner eviction notice to the tenant.

Owner eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The owner may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action. The owner must give the PHA a copy of any eviction notice at the same time the owner notifies the family. The family is also required to give the PHA a copy of any eviction notice (see Chapter 5).

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the eviction action is finalized in court, the owner must provide the PHA with documentation related to the eviction, including notice of the eviction date, as soon as possible, but no later than 5 business days following the court-ordered eviction. The PHA will pay any HAP through the date the tenant vacates the property.

### **12-III.D. DECIDING WHETHER TO TERMINATE TENANCY [24 CFR 982.310(h), 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4)]**

An owner who has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so, and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision. These might include:

- The nature of the offending action
- The seriousness of the offending action;
- The effect on the community of the termination, or of the owner's failure to terminate the tenancy;
- The extent of participation by the leaseholder in the offending action;
- The effect of termination of tenancy on household members not involved in the offending activity;
- The demand for assisted housing by families who will adhere to lease responsibilities;
- The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action;
- The effect of the owner's action on the integrity of the program.

The owner may require a family to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

In determining whether to terminate tenancy for illegal use of drugs or alcohol abuse by a household member who is no longer engaged in such behavior, the owner may consider whether

such household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully (42 U.S.C. 13661). For this purpose, the owner may require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in, or successful completion of, a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

The owner's termination of tenancy actions must be consistent with the fair housing and equal opportunity provisions in 24 CFR 5.105.

An owner's decision to terminate tenancy for incidents related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking is limited by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the conforming regulations in 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L. (See section 12-II.E.)

#### **12-III.E. EFFECT OF TENANCY TERMINATION ON THE FAMILY'S ASSISTANCE**

If a termination is not due to a serious or repeated violation of the lease, and if the PHA has no other grounds for termination of assistance, the PHA may issue a new voucher so that the family can move with continued assistance (see Chapter 10).

<b>EXHIBIT 12-1: STATEMENT OF FAMILY OBLIGATIONS</b>
--

Following is a listing of a participant family's obligations under the HCV program:

- The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines to be necessary, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status.
- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition.
- The family must disclose and verify social security numbers and sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information.
- Any information supplied by the family must be true and complete.
- The family is responsible for any Housing Quality Standards (HQS) breach by the family caused by failure to pay tenant-provided utilities or appliances, or damages to the dwelling unit or premises beyond normal wear and tear caused by any member of the household or guest.

Stan Regional Policy

Damages beyond normal wear and tear will be considered to be damages which could be assessed against the security deposit.

- The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice, as described in Chapter 8 of this plan.
- The family must not commit any serious or repeated violation of the lease.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will determine if a family has committed serious or repeated violations of the lease based on available evidence, including but not limited to, a court-ordered eviction or an owner's notice to evict.

*Serious and repeated lease violations* will include, but not be limited to, nonpayment of rent, disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, living or housekeeping habits that cause damage to the unit or premises, and criminal activity. Generally, the criterion to be used will be whether or not the reason for the eviction was the fault of the tenant or guests. Any incidents of, or criminal activity related to, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking will not be construed as serious or repeated lease violations by the victim [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

- The family must notify the PHA and the owner before moving out of the unit or terminating the lease.

Stan Regional Policy

The family must comply with lease requirements regarding written notice to the owner. The family must provide written notice to the PHA at the same time the owner is notified.

- The family must promptly give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.

- The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.

The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The request to add a family member must be submitted in writing and approved prior to the person moving into the unit. The PHA will determine eligibility of the new member in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3. The tenant must provide documentation the owner has approved a family member to move into the unit.

- The family must promptly notify the PHA in writing if any family member no longer lives in the unit.
- If the PHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. The PHA has the discretion to adopt reasonable policies concerning residency by a foster child or a live-in aide, and to define when PHA consent may be given or denied. For policies related to the request and approval/disapproval of foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides, see Chapter 3 (Sections I.K and I.M), and Chapter 11 (Section II.B).
- The family must not sublease the unit, assign the lease, or transfer the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

- The family must supply any information requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit or information related to family absence from the unit.
- The family must promptly notify the PHA when the family is absent from the unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Notice is required under this provision only when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. Written notice must be provided to the PHA at the start of the extended absence.

- The family must pay utility bills and provide and maintain any appliances that the owner is not required to provide under the lease [Form HUD-52646, Voucher].
- The family must not own or have any interest in the unit, (other than in a cooperative and owners of a manufactured home leasing a manufactured home space).
- Family members must not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the program. (See Chapter 14, Program Integrity for additional information).
- Family members must not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for HUD and PHA policies related to drug-related and violent criminal activity.



- Members of the household must not engage in abuse of alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. See Chapter 12 for a discussion of HUD and PHA policies related to alcohol abuse.
- An assisted family or member of the family must not receive HCV program assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or a different unit under any other federal, state or local housing assistance program.
- A family must not receive HCV program assistance while residing in a unit owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any member of the family, unless the PHA has determined (and has notified the owner and the family of such determination) that approving rental of the unit, notwithstanding such relationship, would provide reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with disabilities. [Form HUD-52646, Voucher]

## **Chapter 13**

### **OWNERS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Owners play a major role in the HCV program by supplying decent, safe, and sanitary housing for participating families.

The term “owner” refers to any person or entity with the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.4(b)]. The term “owner” includes a principal or other interested party [24 CFR 982.453; 24 CFR 982.306(f)], such as a designated agent of the owner.

Owners have numerous responsibilities under the program, including screening and leasing to families, maintaining the dwelling unit, enforcing the lease, and complying with various contractual obligations.

The chapter is organized in two parts:

Part I: Owners in the HCV Program. This part discusses the role of an owner in the PHA’s HCV program and highlights key owner rights and responsibilities.

Part II: HAP Contracts. This part explains provisions of the HAP contract and the relationship between the PHA and the owner as expressed in the HAP contract.

For detailed information about HCV program responsibilities and processes, including PHA policies in key areas, owners will need to refer to several other chapters in this plan. Where appropriate, Chapter 13 will reference the other chapters.

## **PART I. OWNERS IN THE HCV PROGRAM**

### **13-I.A. OWNER RECRUITMENT AND RETENTION [HCV GB, pp. 2-4 to 2-6] HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs**

#### **Recruitment**

PHAs are responsible for ensuring that very low income families have access to all types and ranges of affordable housing in the PHA's jurisdiction, particularly housing outside areas of poverty or minority concentration. A critical element in fulfilling this responsibility is for the PHA to ensure that a sufficient number of owners, representing all types and ranges of affordable housing in the PHA's jurisdiction, are willing to participate in the HCV program.

To accomplish this objective, PHAs must identify and recruit new owners to participate in the program.

If the PHA will be conducting outreach events, the PHA must ensure that notices and communications during outreach events are provided in a manner that is effective for persons with hearing, visual, and other communications-related disabilities. PHAs must also take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to programs to persons with limited English proficiency.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct owner outreach to ensure that owners are familiar with the program and its advantages. The PHA will actively recruit property owners with property located outside areas of poverty and minority concentration. These outreach strategies will include:

- Distributing printed material about the program to property owners and managers
- Contacting property owners and managers by phone or in-person
- Holding owner recruitment/information meetings
- Participating in community based organizations comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers
- Developing working relationships with owners, apartment associations, industry investor groups, and real estate brokers associations
- To the extent practical, partnering with and attending events hosted by other area agencies to deliver information about the HCV program

Outreach strategies will be monitored for effectiveness, and adapted accordingly.

#### **Retention**

In addition to recruiting owners to participate in the HCV program, the PHA must also provide the kind of customer service that will encourage participating owners to remain active in the program.

#### Stan Regional Policy

All PHA activities that may affect an owner's ability to lease a unit will be processed as rapidly as possible, in order to minimize vacancy losses for owners.

The PHA will provide owners with a handbook accessible online that explains the program, including HUD and PHA policies and procedures, in easy-to-understand language.

The PHA will give special attention to helping new owners succeed through activities such as:

- Providing the owner with a designated PHA contact person.

- Coordinating inspection and leasing activities between the PHA, the owner, and the family.

- Initiating telephone contact with the owner to explain the inspection process, and providing an inspection booklet and other resource materials about HUD housing quality standards.

- Providing other written information about how the program operates, including answers to frequently asked questions.

- Contacting owners via emails or texts to disseminate information.

Additional services may be undertaken on an as-needed basis, and as resources permit.

### **13-I.B. BASIC HCV PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

HUD requires the PHA to assist families in their housing search by providing the family with a list of landlords or other parties known to the PHA who may be willing to lease a unit to the family, or to help the family find a unit. Although the PHA cannot maintain a list of owners that are pre-qualified to participate in the program, owners may indicate to the PHA their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family, or to help the HCV family find a unit [24 CFR 982.301(b)(11)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Owners that wish to indicate their willingness to lease a unit to an eligible HCV family or to help the HCV family find a unit must notify the PHA. The PHA will maintain a listing of such owners and provide this listing to the HCV family as part of the informational briefing packet.

When a family approaches an owner to apply for tenancy, the owner is responsible for screening the family and deciding whether to lease to the family, just as the owner would with any potential unassisted tenant. The PHA has no liability or responsibility to the owner or other

persons for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. See chapters 3 and 9 for more detail on tenant family screening policies and process.

If the owner is willing, the family and the owner must jointly complete a Request for Tenancy Approval (RTA, Form HUD 52517), which constitutes the family's request for assistance in the specified unit, and which documents the owner's willingness to lease to the family and to follow the program's requirements. When submitted to the PHA, this document is the first step in the process of obtaining approval for the family to receive the financial assistance it will need in order to occupy the unit. Also submitted with the RTA is a copy of the owner's proposed dwelling lease, including the HUD-required Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). See Chapter 9 for more detail on request for tenancy approval policies and process.

HUD regulations stipulate requirements for the approval of an assisted tenancy.

The owner must be qualified to participate in the program [24 CFR 982.306]. Some owners are precluded from participating in the program, or from renting to a particular family, either because of their past history with this or another federal housing program, or because of certain conflicts of interest. Owner qualifications are discussed later in this chapter.

The selected unit must be of a type that is eligible for the program [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. Certain types of dwelling units cannot be assisted under the HCV program. Other types may be assisted under certain conditions. See chapter 9 for more detail on unit eligibility policies and process.

The selected unit must meet HUD's Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and/or equivalent state or local standards approved by HUD [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. The PHA will inspect the owner's dwelling unit at least annually to ensure that the unit continues to meet HQS requirements. See chapter 8 for a discussion of the HQS standards and policies for HQS inspections at initial lease-up and throughout the family's tenancy.

The PHA must determine that the proposed rent for the unit is reasonable [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. The rent must be reasonable in relation to comparable unassisted units in the area and must not be in excess of rents charged by the owner for comparable, unassisted units on the premises. See chapter 8 for a discussion of requirements and policies on rent reasonableness, rent comparability and the rent reasonableness determination process.

At initial lease-up of a unit, if the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard, the PHA must ensure that the family share does not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income [24 CFR 982.305(a)]. See chapter 6 for a discussion of the calculation of family income, family share of rent and HAP.

The dwelling lease must comply with all program requirements [24 CFR 982.308]. Owners are encouraged to use their standard leases when renting to an assisted family. The HUD Tenancy Addendum includes the HUD requirements governing the tenancy and must be added word-for-word to the owner's lease. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the dwelling lease and tenancy addendum, including lease terms and provisions.

The PHA and the owner must execute a Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract (Form HUD-52641). The HAP contract format is prescribed by HUD. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the HUD requirements for execution of the HAP contract.

### **13-I.C. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES [24 CFR 982.452]**

The basic owner responsibilities in the HCV program are outlined in the regulations as follows:

- Complying with all of the owner's obligations under the housing assistance payments (HAP) contract and the lease
- Performing all management and rental functions for the assisted unit, including selecting a voucher-holder to lease the unit, and deciding if the family is suitable for tenancy of the unit
- Maintaining the unit in accordance with the Housing Quality Standards (HQS), including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance
- Complying with equal opportunity requirements
- Preparing and furnishing to the PHA information required under the HAP contract
- Collecting the security deposit, the tenant rent, and any charges for unit damage by the family.
- Enforcing tenant obligations under the dwelling lease
- Paying for utilities and services that are not the responsibility of the family as specified in the lease
- Allowing reasonable modifications to a dwelling unit occupied or to be occupied by a disabled person [24 CFR 100.203]
- Complying with the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) when screening prospective HCV tenants or terminating the tenancy of an HCV family (see 24 CFR Part 5, Subpart L; 24 CFR 982.310(h)(4); and 24 CFR 982.452(b)(1))

### **13-I.D. OWNER QUALIFICATIONS**

The PHA does not formally approve an owner to participate in the HCV program. However, there are a number of criteria where the PHA may deny approval of an assisted tenancy based on past owner behavior, conflict of interest, or other owner-related issues. No owner has a right to participate in the HCV program [24 CFR 982.306(e)].

#### **Owners Barred from Participation [24 CFR 982.306(a) and (b)]**

The PHA must not approve the assisted tenancy if the PHA has been informed that the owner has been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24. HUD may direct the PHA not to approve a tenancy request if a court or administrative agency has determined that the owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements, or if such an action is pending.

#### **Leasing to Relatives [24 CFR 982.306(d), HCV GB p. 11-2]**

The PHA must not approve a tenancy if the owner is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family. The PHA may make an exception as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. The owner is required to certify that no such relationship exists. This restriction applies at the time that the family receives assistance under the HCV program for occupancy of a particular unit. Current contracts on behalf of owners and families that are related may continue, but any new leases or contracts for these families may not be approved.

#### **Conflict of Interest [24 CFR 982.161; HCV GB p. 8-19]**

The PHA must not approve a tenancy in which any of the following classes of persons has any interest, direct or indirect, during tenure or for one year thereafter:

- Any present or former member or officer of the PHA (except a participant commissioner)
- Any employee of the PHA, or any contractor, subcontractor or agent of the PHA, who formulates policy or who influences decisions with respect to the programs
- Any public official, member of a governing body, or State or local legislator, who exercises functions or responsibilities with respect to the programs
- Any member of the Congress of the United States

HUD may waive the conflict of interest requirements, except for members of Congress, for good cause. The PHA must submit a waiver request to the appropriate HUD Field Office for determination.

Any waiver request submitted by the PHA must include the following [HCV Guidebook pp.11-2 and 11-3]:

- Complete statement of the facts of the case;
- Analysis of the specific conflict of interest provision of the HAP contract and justification as to why the provision should be waived;
- Analysis of and statement of consistency with state and local laws. The local HUD office, the PHA, or both parties may conduct this analysis. Where appropriate, an opinion by the state's attorney general should be obtained;
- Opinion by the local HUD office as to whether there would be an appearance of impropriety if the waiver were granted;
- Statement regarding alternative existing housing available for lease under the HCV program or other assisted housing if the waiver is denied;
- If the case involves a hardship for a particular family, statement of the circumstances and discussion of possible alternatives;
- If the case involves a public official or member of the governing body, explanation of his/her duties under state or local law, including reference to any responsibilities involving the HCV program;
- If the case involves employment of a family member by the PHA or assistance under the HCV program for an eligible PHA employee, explanation of the responsibilities and duties of the position, including any related to the HCV program;
- If the case involves an investment on the part of a member, officer, or employee of the PHA, description of the nature of the investment, including disclosure/divestiture plans.

Where the PHA has requested a conflict of interest waiver, the PHA may not execute the HAP contract until HUD has made a decision on the waiver request.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In considering whether to request a conflict of interest waiver from HUD, the PHA will consider certain factors such as consistency of the waiver with state and local laws, the existence of alternative housing available to families, the individual circumstances of a particular family, the specific duties of individuals whose positions present a possible conflict of interest, the nature of any financial investment in the property and plans for disclosure/divestiture, and the possible appearance of impropriety.



### **Owner Actions That May Result in Disapproval of a Tenancy Request [24 CFR 982.306(c)]**

HUD regulations permit the PHA to disapprove a request for tenancy for various actions and inactions of the owner.

If the PHA disapproves a request for tenancy because an owner is not qualified, it may not terminate the HAP contract for any assisted families that are already living in the owner's properties unless the owner has violated the HAP contract for those units [HCV GB p. 11-4].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will refuse to approve a request for tenancy if the PHA becomes aware that any of the following are true:

- The owner has violated obligations under a HAP contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f);

- The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

- The owner has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity;

- The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs, or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other federal housing program;

- The owner has a history or practice of failing to terminate tenancy of tenants of units assisted under Section 8 or any other federally assisted housing program for activity engaged in by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the control of any member of the household that: (i) Threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents; (ii) Threatens the health or safety of other residents, of employees of the PHA, or of owner employees or other persons engaged in management of the housing; (iii) Threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences, by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or (iv) Is drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity;

- The owner has a history or practice of renting units that fail to meet state or local housing codes; or

- The owner has not paid state or local real estate taxes, fines, or assessment.

In considering whether to disapprove owners for any of the discretionary reasons listed above, the PHA will consider any mitigating factors. Such factors may include, but are not limited to, the seriousness of the violation in relation to program requirements, the impact on the ability of families to lease units under the program, health and safety of participating families, among others. Upon consideration of such circumstances, the PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose to approve an owner.

### **Legal Ownership of Unit**

The following represents Stan Regional Policy on legal ownership of a dwelling unit to be assisted under the HCV program.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will only enter into a contractual relationship with the legal owner of a qualified unit. No tenancy will be approved without acceptable documentation of legal ownership (e.g., deed of trust, proof of taxes for most recent year).

### **13-I.E. NON-DISCRIMINATION [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641]**

The owner must not discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, or disability, in connection with any actions or responsibilities under the HCV program and the HAP contract with the PHA.

The owner must cooperate with the PHA and with HUD in conducting any equal opportunity compliance reviews and complaint investigations in connection with the HCV program and the HAP contract with the PHA.

See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity requirements in the HCV program.

## **PART II. HAP CONTRACTS**

### **13-II.A. OVERVIEW**

The HAP contract represents a written agreement between the PHA and the owner of the dwelling unit occupied by a HCV assisted family. The contract spells out the owner's responsibilities under the program, as well as the PHA's obligations. Under the HAP contract, the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of the family approved by the PHA to occupy the unit.

The HAP contract is used for all HCV program tenancies except for assistance under the Section 8 homeownership program, and assistance to families that own a manufactured home and use their assistance to lease the space for the manufactured home. See chapter 15 for a discussion of any special housing types included in the PHA's HCV program.

When the PHA has determined that the unit meets program requirements and the tenancy is approvable, the PHA and owner must execute the HAP contract. See chapter 9 for a discussion of the leasing process, including provisions for execution of the HAP contract.

### **13-II.B. HAP CONTRACT CONTENTS**

The HAP contract format is required by HUD, specifically Housing Assistance Payment (HAP) Contract, Form HUD-52641.

The HAP contract contains three parts.

Part A of the contract includes basic contract information: the names of the tenant and all household members, the address of the contract unit, start and end dates of initial lease term, the amount of initial monthly rent to owner, the amount of initial housing assistance payment, the utilities and appliances to be supplied by owner and tenant, and the signatures of the PHA representative and owner [HCV Guidebook, pp. 11-10 and 11-11].

In general, the HAP contract cannot be modified. However, PHAs do have the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract which prohibits the owner from collecting a security deposit in excess of private market practices or in excess of amounts charged to unassisted tenants. Stan Regional Policy on the amount of security deposit an owner may collect is found in Chapter 9.

PHAs also have the discretion to add language to Part A of the HAP contract that defines when the housing assistance payment by the PHA is deemed received by the owner (e.g., upon mailing by the PHA or actual receipt by the owner).

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA has not adopted a policy that defines when the housing assistance payment by the PHA is deemed received by the owner. Therefore, no modifications to the HAP contract will be necessary.

Part B is the body of the contract. It describes in detail program requirements affecting the owner and owner roles and responsibilities under the HCV program. Most of the requirements contained in Part B of the HAP contract are outlined elsewhere in this plan. Topics addressed in Part B include:

- Lease of Contract Unit
- Maintenance, Utilities, and Other Services
- Term of HAP Contract
- Provision and Payment of Utilities and Appliances
- Rent to Owner: Reasonable Rent
- PHA Payment to Owner
- Prohibition of Discrimination
- Owner's Breach of HAP Contract
- PHA and HUD Access to Premises and Owner's Records
- Exclusion of Third Party Rights
- Conflict of Interest
- Assignment of the HAP Contract
- Written Notices
- Entire Agreement Interpretation

Part C of the contract includes the Tenancy Addendum (Form HUD-52641-A). The addendum sets forth the tenancy requirements for the program and the composition of the household, as approved by the PHA. The tenant has the right to enforce the Tenancy Addendum against the owner. The terms of the Tenancy Addendum prevail over any other provisions of the lease.

### **13-II.C. HAP CONTRACT PAYMENTS**

#### **General**

During the term of the HAP contract, and subject to the provisions of the HAP contract, the PHA must make monthly HAP payments to the owner on behalf of the family, at the beginning of each month. If a lease term begins after the first of the month, the HAP payment for the first month is prorated for a partial month.

The amount of the HAP payment is determined according to the policies described in Chapter 6, and is subject to change during the term of the HAP contract. The PHA must notify the owner and the family in writing of any changes in the HAP payment.

HAP payments can be made only during the lease term, and only while the family is residing in the unit.

The monthly HAP payment by the PHA is credited toward the monthly rent to owner under the family's lease. The total of the rent paid by the tenant and the HAP payment is equal to the rent to owner as specified in the lease.

The family is not responsible for payment of the HAP payment, and the PHA is not responsible for payment of the family share of rent.

The family's share of the rent cannot be more than the difference between the rent to owner and the HAP payment. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of this maximum [24 CFR 982.451(b)(4)]. The owner may not charge the tenant extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality, or provided at no additional cost to unsubsidized tenants in the premises [24 CFR 982.510(c)]. See chapter 9 for a discussion of separate, non-lease agreements for services, appliances and other items that are not included in the lease.

If the owner receives any excess HAP from the PHA, the excess amount must be returned immediately. If the PHA determines that the owner is not entitled to all or a portion of the HAP, the PHA may deduct the amount of overpayment from any amounts due to the owner, including amounts due under any other Section 8 HCV contract. See Chapter 16 for additional detail on owner reimbursement of HAP overpayments.

### **Owner Certification of Compliance**

Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner is not entitled to receive housing assistance payments under the HAP contract [HAP Contract – Form HUD-52641].

By endorsing the monthly check from the PHA, the owner certifies to compliance with the terms of the HAP contract. This includes certification that the owner is maintaining the unit and premises in accordance with HQS; that the contract unit is leased to the tenant family and, to the best of the owner's knowledge, the family resides in the unit as the family's only residence; the rent to owner does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units on the premises; and that the owner does not receive (other than rent to owner) any additional payments or other consideration for rent of the contract unit during the HAP term.

### **Late HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.451(a)(5)]**

The PHA is responsible for making HAP payments promptly when due to the owner, in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. After the first two calendar months of the HAP contract term, the HAP contract provides for late penalties if the PHA fails to make the HAP payment on time.

Penalties for late HAP payments can only be imposed if 1) the penalties are in accordance with generally accepted local rental market practices and law governing penalties for late payment by tenants; 2) it is the owner's normal business practice to charge late payment penalties for both assisted and unassisted families; and 3) the owner charges the assisted family for late payment of the family's share of the rent.

The PHA is not required to pay a late payment penalty if HUD determines that the payment is late for reasons beyond the PHA's control. In addition, late payment penalties are not required if the PHA intentionally delays or denies payment as a remedy to an owner breach of the HAP contract [HCV Guidebook p. 11-7].

### **Termination of HAP Payments [24 CFR 982.311(b)]**

The PHA must continue making housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract as long as the tenant continues to occupy the unit and the HAP contract is not violated.

HAP payments terminate when the HAP contract terminates or when the tenancy is terminated in accordance with the terms of the lease.

If the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit, the PHA must continue to make housing assistance payments to the owner until the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The owner must inform the PHA when the owner has initiated eviction proceedings against the family and the family continues to reside in the unit.

The owner must inform the PHA when the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant, and provide the PHA with a copy of such judgment or determination.

After the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant, the PHA will continue to make HAP payments to the owner until the family actually moves from the unit or until the family is physically evicted from the unit, whichever is earlier. The owner must inform the PHA of the date when the family actually moves from the unit or the family is physically evicted from the unit.

### **13-II.D. BREACH OF HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 982.453]**

Any of the following actions by the owner constitutes a breach of the HAP contract:

- If the owner violates any obligations under the HAP contract including failure to maintain the unit in accordance with HQS
- If the owner has violated any obligation under any other HAP contract under Section 8
- If the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program
- For projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD, if the owner has failed to comply with the regulation for the applicable program; or if the owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the mortgage or loan
- If the owner has engaged in drug-related criminal activity
- If the owner has committed any violent criminal activity

If the PHA determines that a breach of the HAP contract has occurred, it may exercise any of its rights and remedies under the HAP contract.

The PHA rights and remedies against the owner under the HAP contract include recovery of any HAP overpayment, suspension of housing assistance payments, abatement or reduction of the housing assistance payment, termination of the payment or termination of the HAP contract. The PHA may also obtain additional relief by judicial order or action.

The PHA must notify the owner of its determination and provide in writing the reasons for the determination. The notice may require the owner to take corrective action by an established deadline. The PHA must provide the owner with written notice of any reduction in housing assistance payments or the termination of the HAP contract.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Before the PHA invokes a remedy against an owner, the PHA will evaluate all information and documents available to determine if the contract has been breached.

If relevant, the PHA will conduct an audit of the owner's records pertaining to the tenancy or unit.

If it is determined that the owner has breached the contract, the PHA will consider all of the relevant factors including the seriousness of the breach, the effect on the family, the owner's record of compliance and the number and seriousness of any prior HAP contract violations.

### **13-II.E. HAP CONTRACT TERM AND TERMINATIONS**

The term of the HAP contract runs concurrently with the term of the dwelling lease [24 CFR 982.451(a)(2)], beginning on the first day of the initial term of the lease and terminating on the last day of the term of the lease, including any lease term extensions.

The HAP contract and the housing assistance payments made under the HAP contract terminate if [HCV Guidebook pp.11-4 and 11-5, pg. 15-3]:

- The owner or the family terminates the lease;
- The lease expires;
- The PHA terminates the HAP contract;
- The PHA terminates assistance for the family;
- The family moves from the assisted unit. In this situation, the owner is entitled to keep the housing assistance payment for the month when the family moves out of the unit.
- 180 calendar days have elapsed since the PHA made the last housing assistance payment to the owner;
- The family is absent from the unit for longer than the maximum period permitted by the PHA;
- The Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) between the PHA and HUD expires
- The PHA elects to terminate the HAP contract.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may elect to terminate the HAP contract in each of the following situations:

Available program funding is not sufficient to support continued assistance for families in the program [24 CFR 982.454];

The unit does not meet HQS size requirements due to change in family composition [24 CFR 982.403] – see chapter 8;

The unit does not meet HQS [24 CFR 982.404] – see chapter 8;

The family breaks up [HUD Form 52641] – see chapter 3;

The owner breaches the HAP contract [24 CFR 982.453(b)] – see Section 13-II.D.

If the PHA terminates the HAP contract, the PHA must give the owner and the family written notice. The notice must specify the reasons for the termination and the effective date of the termination. Once a HAP contract is terminated, no further HAP payments may be made under that contract [HCV Guidebook pg.15-4].

#### Stan Regional Policy

In all cases, the HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which the PHA gives written notice to the owner. The owner is not entitled to any housing assistance payment after this period, and must return to the PHA any housing assistance payment received after this period.

If the family moves from the assisted unit into a new unit, even if the new unit is in the same building or complex as the assisted unit, the HAP contract for the assisted unit terminates. A new HAP contract would be required [HCV GB, p. 11-17].

When the family moves from an assisted unit into a new unit, the term of the HAP contract for the new unit may begin in the same month in which the family moves out of its old unit. This is not considered a duplicative subsidy [HCV GB, p. 8-22].

### **13-II.F. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP / ASSIGNMENT OF THE HAP CONTRACT [HUD-52641]**

The HAP contract cannot be assigned to a new owner without the prior written consent of the PHA.

An owner under a HAP contract must notify the PHA in writing prior to a change in the legal ownership of the unit. The owner must supply all information as requested by the PHA.

Prior to approval of assignment to a new owner, the new owner must agree to be bound by and comply with the HAP contract. The agreement between the new owner and the former owner must be in writing and in a form that the PHA finds acceptable. The new owner must provide the PHA with a copy of the executed agreement.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Assignment of the HAP contract will be approved only if the new owner is qualified to become an owner under the HCV program according to the policies in Section 13-I.D. of this chapter.

The PHA must receive a signed, written request from the existing owner stating the name and address of the new HAP payee and the effective date of the assignment in order to change the HAP payee under an outstanding HAP contract.

Within 10 business days of receiving the owner's request, the PHA will inform the current owner in writing whether the assignment may take place.

The new owner must provide a written certification to the PHA that includes:



A copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title and recorded deed;

A copy of the owner's IRS Form W-9, Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or the social security number of the new owner;

The effective date of the HAP contract assignment;

A written agreement to comply with the terms of the HAP contract; and

A certification that the new owner is not a prohibited relative.

If the new owner does not agree to an assignment of the HAP contract, or fails to provide the necessary documents, the PHA will terminate the HAP contract with the old owner. If the new owner wants to offer the family a new lease, and the family elects to stay with continued assistance, the PHA will process the leasing in accordance with the policies in Chapter 9

### **13-II.G. FORECLOSURE [Notice PIH 2010-49]**

Families receiving HCV assistance are entitled to certain protections set forth under the Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure Act (PTFA). During the term of the lease, the new owner of the property does not have good cause to terminate the tenant's lease, unless the new owner will occupy the unit as their primary residence and has provided the tenant with at least a 90-day notice. In that case, the lease may be terminated effective on the date of sale, although the tenant is still entitled to a 90-day notice to vacate. Further, the new owner assumes interest in the lease between the prior owner and the tenant and to the HAP contract.

Any state or local law that provides longer time periods or other additional protections for tenants also applies.

#### **PHA Policy**

If a property is in foreclosure, the PHA will make all reasonable efforts to determine the status of the foreclosure and ownership of the property and will continue to make payments to the original owner until ownership legally transfers in accordance with the HAP contract.

The PHA will attempt to obtain a written acknowledgement of the assignment of the HAP contract from the successor in interest. This will include a request for owner information, including a tax identification number and payment instructions from the new owner. Even if the new owner does not acknowledge the assignment of the HAP contract in writing, the assignment is still effective by operation of law.

The PHA will inform the tenant that they must continue to pay rent in accordance with the lease, and if the new owner refuses to accept payment or cannot be identified, the tenant should pay rent into escrow. Failure to pay rent may constitute an independent ground for eviction.

The PHA will also refer the tenant, as needed, to the local legal aid office in order to ensure adequate protection of the tenant's rights and enforcement of the successor in interest's performance under the HAP contract.

See Section 12-III.B for a discussion of foreclosure as it pertains to owner termination of tenancy.

## **Chapter 14**

### **PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA is committed to ensuring that subsidy funds made available to the PHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and PHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate, and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents PHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures the PHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.



## **PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

### **14-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

HUD created the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to provide PHAs with a powerful tool for preventing errors and detecting program abuse. PHAs are required to use the EIV system in its entirety in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233]. PHAs are further required to:

- Provide applicants and participants with form HUD-52675, “Debts Owed to PHAs and Terminations”
- Require all adult members of an applicant or participant family to acknowledge receipt of form HUD-52675 by signing a copy of the form for retention in the family file

#### Stan Regional Policy

To ensure that the PHA’s HCV program is administered according to the highest ethical and legal standards, the PHA will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

The PHA will discuss program compliance and integrity issues during the voucher briefing sessions described in Chapter 5.

The PHA will provide each applicant and participant with a copy of “Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse.

The PHA will provide each applicant and participant with a copy of “What You Should Know about EIV,” a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12. In addition, the PHA will require the head of each household to acknowledge receipt of the guide by signing a copy for retention in the family file.

The PHA will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key PHA forms and form letters that request information from a family or owner.

PHA staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and PHA-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.

At every regular reexamination, PHA staff will explain any changes in HUD regulations or PHA policy that affect program participants.

The PHA will require first-time owners (or their agents) to participate in a briefing session on HAP contract requirements.

The PHA will provide owners with ongoing information about the program, with an emphasis on actions and situations to avoid.

The PHA will provide each PHA employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization’s standards of conduct and ethics.

For purposes of this chapter the term *error* refers to an unintentional error or omission. *Program abuse or fraud* refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive or mislead.

#### **14-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, the PHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

##### **Quality Control and Analysis of Data**

Under the Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP), HUD requires the PHA to review a random sample of tenant records annually to determine if the records conform to program requirements and to conduct quality control inspections of a sample of units to ensure HQS compliance [24 CFR, Part 985]. (See Chapter 16 for additional information about SEMAP requirements).

##### Stan Regional Policy

In addition to the SEMAP quality control requirements, the PHA will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse.

The PHA routinely will use HUD and other non-HUD sources of up-front income verification. This includes The Work Number and any other private or public databases available to the PHA.

At each annual reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the last annual reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

The PHA will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

##### **Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring**

OMB Circular A-133 requires all PHAs that expend \$500,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of PHA activities and notifies the PHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of the PHA's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

##### **Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse**

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will encourage staff, program participants, and the public to report possible program abuse.

## **14-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

### **When the PHA Will Investigate**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for the PHA to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

The PHA will investigate when inconsistent or contradictory information is detected through file reviews and the verification process.

### **Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 982.516]**

The PHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available PHA and public records. If necessary, the PHA will require HCV families to sign consent forms for the release of additional information.

### **Analysis and Findings**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

*Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation the PHA will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed the PHA, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

## **Consideration of Remedies**

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether the PHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

### Stan Regional Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the PHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, (4) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

In the case of owner-caused errors or program abuse, the PHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense, (2) the length of time since the violation has occurred, and (3) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

## **Notice and Appeals**

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which the PHA determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through the informal review or hearing process, if applicable (see Chapter 16).



## **PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES**

### **14-II.A. SUBSIDY UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENTS**

A subsidy under- or overpayment includes (1) an incorrect housing assistance payment to the owner, (2) an incorrect family share established for the family, and (3) an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

#### **Corrections**

Whether the incorrect subsidy determination is an overpayment or underpayment of subsidy, the PHA must promptly correct the HAP, family share, and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

##### Stan Regional Policy

Increases in the family share will be implemented on the first of the month following a written 30-day notice.

Any decreases in family share will become effective the first of the month following the discovery of the error.

#### **Reimbursement**

Whether the family or owner is required to reimburse the PHA or the PHA is required to make retroactive subsidy payments to the owner or family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect subsidy payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

#### **14-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

Family obligations and general administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout this plan. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows the PHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

##### **Family Reimbursement to PHA [HCV GB pp. 22-12 to 22-13]**

###### Stan Regional Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any excess subsidy received. The PHA may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, the PHA will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

##### **PHA Reimbursement to Family [HCV GB p. 22-12]**

###### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not reimburse the family for any underpayment of assistance when the underpayment clearly is caused by the family.

## **Prohibited Actions**

An applicant or participant in the HCV program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.552(c)(iv)].

### Stan Regional Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Payment to the owner in excess of amounts authorized by the PHA for rent, security deposit, and additional services

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to the PHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other PHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to the owner or a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to the PHA on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g. income, family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

The PHA may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

## **Penalties for Program Abuse**

In the case of program abuse caused by a family the PHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies.

- The PHA may require the family to repay excess subsidy amounts paid by the PHA, as described earlier in this section.
- The PHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 12 (for participants).
- The PHA may deny or terminate the family's assistance following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 12 respectively.
- The PHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

#### **14-II.C. OWNER-CAUSED ERROR OR PROGRAM ABUSE**

Owner requirements that are part of the regular process of offering, leasing, and maintaining a unit (e.g., HQS compliance, fair housing) are addressed in the appropriate chapters of this plan. This section focuses on errors and program abuse by owners.

An incorrect subsidy determination caused by an owner generally would be the result of an incorrect owner statement about the characteristics of the assisted unit (e.g., the number of bedrooms, which utilities are paid by the family). It also includes accepting duplicate housing assistance payments for the same unit in the same month, or after a family no longer resides in the unit.

##### **Owner Reimbursement to the PHA**

In all cases of overpayment of subsidy caused by the owner, the owner must repay to the PHA any excess subsidy received. The PHA may recover overpaid amounts by withholding housing assistance payments due for subsequent months, or if the debt is large, the PHA may allow the owner to pay in installments over a period of time [HCV GB p. 22-13].

##### Stan Regional Policy

In cases where the owner has received excess subsidy, the PHA will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

##### **Prohibited Owner Actions**

An owner participating in the HCV program must not:

- Make any false statement to the PHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program [24 CFR 982.453(a)(3)] including:

### Stan Regional Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of owner program abuse:

Charging the family rent above or below the amount specified by the PHA

Charging a security deposit other than that specified in the family's lease

Charging the family for services that are provided to unassisted tenants at no extra charge

Knowingly accepting housing assistance payments for any month(s) after the family has vacated the unit

Knowingly accepting incorrect or excess housing assistance payments

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to the PHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other PHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to an HCV family as an inducement for the family to make false or misleading statements to the PHA

Residing in the unit with an assisted family

Committing sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

Retaliating against any applicant or participant reporting/alleging sexual or other harassment, either quid pro quo or hostile environment, based on the protected classes defined in Chapter 2

### **Remedies and Penalties**

When the PHA determines that the owner has committed program abuse, the PHA may take any of the following actions:

- Require the owner to repay excess housing assistance payments, as discussed earlier in this section and in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.
- Terminate the HAP contract (See Chapter 13).
- Bar the owner from future participation in any PHA programs.
- Refer the case to state or federal officials for criminal prosecution as described in section 14-II.E.

#### **14-II.D. PHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE**

The responsibilities and expectations of PHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout this plan. This section specifically addresses actions of a PHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the HCV program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in the PHA personnel policy.

PHA-caused incorrect subsidy determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply HCV rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, (2) assigning the incorrect voucher size to a family, and (3) errors in calculation.

##### **Repayment to the PHA**

Neither a family nor an owner is required to repay an overpayment of subsidy if the error or program abuse is caused by PHA staff [HCV GB. 22-12].

##### **PHA Reimbursement to Family or Owner**

The PHA must reimburse a family for any underpayment of subsidy, regardless of whether the underpayment was the result of staff-caused error or staff or owner program abuse. Funds for this reimbursement must come from the PHA's administrative fee reserves [HCV GB p. 22-12].

##### **Prohibited Activities**

###### Stan Regional Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by PHA staff:

- Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements for personal gain

- Failing to comply with any HCV program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant, participant, or owner

- Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, participating families, vendors, owners, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to the PHA

- Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

- Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of PHA activities, policies, or practices

- Misappropriating or misusing HCV funds

- Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the HCV program

- Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

#### **14-II.E. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION**

##### Stan Regional Policy

When the PHA determines that program abuse by an owner, family, or PHA staff member has occurred and the amount of overpaid subsidy meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, the PHA will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of overpaid assistance meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the HCV program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

#### **14-II.F. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES**

The PHA may retain a portion of program fraud losses that the PHA recovers from a family or owner through litigation, court order, or a repayment agreement [24 CFR 982.163].

The PHA must be the principal party initiating or sustaining the action to recover amounts due from tenants that are due as a result of fraud and abuse. 24 CFR 792.202 permits the PHA to retain the greater of:

- 50 percent of the amount it actually collects from a judgment, litigation (including settlement of a lawsuit) or an administrative repayment agreement, or
- Reasonable and necessary costs that the PHA incurs related to the collection including costs of investigation, legal fees, and agency collection fees.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for an informal hearing in accordance with requirements in 24 CFR 982.555.

If HUD incurs costs on behalf of the PHA related to the collection, these costs must be deducted from the amount retained by the PHA.



## **Chapter 15**

### **SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES**

[24 CFR 982 Subpart M]

#### **INTRODUCTION**

The PHA may permit a family to use any of the special housing types discussed in this chapter. However, the PHA is not required to permit families receiving assistance in its jurisdiction to use these housing types, except that PHAs must permit use of any special housing type if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability. The PHA also may limit the number of families who receive HCV assistance in these housing types and cannot require families to use a particular housing type. No special funding is provided for special housing types.

#### Stan Regional Policy

Families will be permitted to use any special housing types with the exception of Homeownership, unless use is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to a person with disabilities.

Special housing types include single room occupancy (SRO), congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperative housing, manufactured homes where the family owns the home and leases the space, and homeownership [24 CFR 982.601].

This chapter consists of the following seven parts. Each part contains a description of the housing type and any special requirements associated with it. Except as modified by this chapter, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to special housing types.

#### Part I: Single Room Occupancy

#### Part II: Congregate Housing

#### Part III: Group Homes

#### Part IV: Shared Housing

#### Part V: Cooperative Housing

#### Part VI: Manufactured Homes (including manufactured home space rental)

#### Part VII: Homeownership



## **PART I: SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY**

[24 CFR 982.602 through 982.605]

### **15-I.A. OVERVIEW**

A single room occupancy (SRO) unit provides living and sleeping space for the exclusive use of the occupant but requires the occupant to share sanitary and/or food preparation facilities with others. More than one person may not occupy an SRO unit. HCV regulations do not limit the number of units in an SRO facility, but the size of a facility may be limited by local ordinances.

When providing HCV assistance in an SRO unit, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted person, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-I.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom payment standard amount on the PHA's payment standard schedule.

The utility allowance for an assisted person residing in SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero-bedroom utility allowance.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in an SRO facility is the lower of the SRO payment standard amount minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

### **15-I.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS)**

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to SRO housing except as modified below.

- *Access:* Access doors to the SRO unit must have working locks for privacy. The occupant must be able to access the unit without going through any other unit. Each unit must have immediate access to two or more approved means of exit from the building, appropriately marked and leading to safe and open space at ground level. The SRO unit must also have any other means of exit required by State or local law.
- *Fire Safety:* All SRO facilities must have a sprinkler system that protects major spaces. "Major spaces" are defined as hallways, common areas, and any other areas specified in local fire, building, or safety codes. SROs must also have hard-wired smoke detectors, and any other fire and safety equipment required by state or local law.

Sanitary facilities and space and security standards must meet local code requirements for SRO housing. In the absence of local code standards the requirements discussed below apply [24 CFR 982.605].

- *Sanitary Facilities:* At least one flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a lavatory basin, and a bathtub or shower in proper operating condition must be provided for each six persons (or fewer) residing in the SRO facility. If the SRO units are leased only to men, flush urinals may be substituted for up to one half of the required number of toilets. Sanitary facilities must be reasonably accessible from a common hall or passageway, and may not be located more than one floor above or below the SRO unit. They may not be located below grade unless the SRO units are located on that level.
- *Space and Security:* An SRO unit must contain at least 110 square feet of floor space, and at least four square feet of closet space with an unobstructed height of at least five feet, for use by the occupant. If the closet space is less than four square feet, the habitable floor space in the SRO unit must be increased by the amount of the deficiency. Exterior doors and windows accessible from outside the SRO unit must be lockable.

Because no children live in SRO housing, the housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

## **PART II: CONGREGATE HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.606 through 982.609]

### **15-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Congregate housing is intended for use by elderly persons or persons with disabilities. A congregate housing facility contains a shared central kitchen and dining area and a private living area for the individual household that includes at least a living room, bedroom and bathroom. Food service for residents must be provided.

If approved by the PHA, a family member or live-in aide may reside with the elderly person or person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in congregate housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for an individual unit in a congregate housing facility is based on the number of rooms in the private living area. If there is only one room in the unit (not including the bathroom or the kitchen, if a kitchen is provided), the PHA must use the payment standard for a zero-bedroom unit. If the unit has two or more rooms (other than the bathroom and the kitchen), the PHA must use the one-bedroom payment standard.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a congregate housing facility is the lower of the applicable payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent for the unit minus the TTP.

The gross rent for the unit for the purpose of calculating HCV assistance is the shelter portion (including utilities) of the resident's monthly housing expense only. The residents' costs for food service should not be included in the rent for a congregate housing unit.

### **15-II.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

HQS requirements as described in Chapter 8 apply to congregate housing except for the requirements stated below.

Congregate housing must have (1) a refrigerator of appropriate size in the private living area of each resident; (2) a central kitchen and dining facilities located within the premises and accessible to the residents, and (3) food service for the residents, that is not provided by the residents themselves.

The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.

## **PART III: GROUP HOME**

[24 CFR 982.610 through 982.614 and HCV GB p. 7-4]

### **15-III.A. OVERVIEW**

A group home is a state-licensed facility intended for occupancy by elderly persons and/or persons with disabilities. Except for live-in aides, all persons living in a group home, whether assisted or not, must be elderly persons or persons with disabilities. Persons living in a group home must not require continuous medical or nursing care.

A group home consists of bedrooms for residents, which can be shared by no more than two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents.

No more than 12 persons may reside in a group home including assisted and unassisted residents and any live-in aides.

If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may live in the group home with a person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in a group home, a separate lease and HAP contract is executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-III.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE, AND HAP CALCULATION**

Unless there is a live-in aide, the family unit size for an assisted occupant of a group home must be zero- or one-bedroom, depending on the PHA's subsidy standard. If there is a live-in aide, the aide must be counted in determining the household's unit size.

The payment standard used to calculate the HAP is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size or the prorata share of the payment standard for the group home size. The prorata share is calculated by dividing the number of persons in the assisted household by the number of persons (assisted and unassisted) living in the group home.

The HAP for an assisted occupant in a group home is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP.

The utility allowance for an assisted occupant in a group home is the prorata share of the utility allowance for the group home.

The rents paid for participants residing in group homes are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent for an assisted person must not exceed the prorata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home. In determining reasonable rent, the PHA should consider whether sanitary facilities and facilities for food preparation and service are common facilities or private facilities.

### 15-III.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to group homes except for the requirements stated below.

- *Sanitary Facilities:* A group home must have at least one bathroom in the facility, with a flush toilet that can be used in privacy, a fixed basin with hot and cold running water, and a shower or bathtub with hot and cold running water. A group home may contain private or common bathrooms. However, no more than four residents can be required to share a bathroom.
- *Food Preparation and Service:* Group home units must contain a kitchen and dining area with adequate space to store, prepare, and serve food. The facilities for food preparation and service may be private or may be shared by the residents. The kitchen must contain a range, an oven, a refrigerator, and a sink with hot and cold running water. The sink must drain into an approvable public or private disposal system.
- *Space and Security:* Group homes must contain at least one bedroom of appropriate size for every two people, and a living room, kitchen, dining area, bathroom, and other appropriate social, recreational, or community space that may be shared with other residents.
- *Structure and Material:* To avoid any threat to the health and safety of the residents, group homes must be structurally sound. Elevators must be in good condition. Group homes must be accessible to and usable by residents with disabilities.
- *Site and Neighborhood:* Group homes must be located in a residential setting. The site and neighborhood should be reasonably free from hazards to the health, safety, and general welfare of the residents, and should not be subject to serious adverse conditions, such as:
  - Dangerous walks or steps
  - Instability
  - Flooding, poor drainage
  - Septic tank back-ups
  - Sewage hazards
  - Mud slides
  - Abnormal air pollution
  - Smoke or dust
  - Excessive noise
  - Vibrations or vehicular traffic
  - Excessive accumulations of trash
  - Vermin or rodent infestation, and
  - Fire hazards.

The housing quality standards applicable to lead-based paint do not apply.



## **PART IV: SHARED HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.615 through 982.618]

### **15-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

Shared housing is a single housing unit occupied by an assisted family and another resident or residents. The shared unit consists of both common space for use by the occupants of the unit and separate private space for each assisted family.

An assisted family may share a unit with other persons assisted under the HCV program or with other unassisted persons. The owner of a shared housing unit may reside in the unit, but housing assistance may not be paid on behalf of the owner. The resident owner may not be related by blood or marriage to the assisted family.

If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may reside with the family to care for a person with disabilities. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

When providing HCV assistance in shared housing, a separate lease and HAP contract are executed for each assisted family, and the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-IV.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size or the prorata share of the payment standard for the shared housing unit size.

The prorata share is calculated by dividing the number of bedrooms available for occupancy by the assisted family in the private space by the total number of bedrooms in the unit.

The HAP for a family in shared housing is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the gross rent minus the TTP. The utility allowance for an assisted family living in shared housing is the lower of the utility allowance for the family unit size (voucher size) or the prorata share of the utility allowance for the shared housing unit.

**Example:** A family holds a 2-bedroom voucher. The family decides to occupy 3 out of 4 bedrooms available in the unit.

The utility allowance for a 4-bedroom unit equals \$200

The utility allowance for a 2-bedroom unit equals \$100

The prorata share of the utility allowance is \$150 (3/4 of \$200)

The PHA will use the 2-bedroom utility allowance of \$100.

The rents paid for families living in shared housing are subject to generally applicable standards for rent reasonableness. The rent paid to the owner for the assisted family must not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the shared unit. In determining reasonable rent, the PHA should consider whether sanitary and food preparation areas are private or shared.

#### **15-IV.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

The PHA may not give approval to reside in shared housing unless the entire unit, including the portion of the unit available for use by the assisted family under its lease, meets the housing quality standards.

HQS requirements described in Chapter 8 apply to shared housing except for the requirements stated below.

- *Facilities Available for the Family:* Facilities available to the assisted family, whether shared or private, must include a living room, a bathroom, and food preparation and refuse disposal facilities.
- *Space and Security:* The entire unit must provide adequate space and security for all assisted and unassisted residents. The private space for each assisted family must contain at least one bedroom for each two persons in the family. The number of bedrooms in the private space of an assisted family must not be less than the family unit size. A zero-bedroom or one-bedroom unit may not be used for shared housing.

## **PART V: COOPERATIVE HOUSING**

[24 CFR 982.619]

### **15-V.A. OVERVIEW**

This part applies to rental assistance for a cooperative member residing in cooperative housing. It does not apply to assistance for a cooperative member who has purchased membership under the HCV homeownership option, or to rental assistance for a family that leases a cooperative housing unit from a cooperative member.

A cooperative is a form of ownership (nonprofit corporation or association) in which the residents purchase memberships in the ownership entity. Rather than being charged “rent” a cooperative member is charged a “carrying charge.”

When providing HCV assistance in cooperative housing, the standard form of the HAP contract is used.

### **15-V.B. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION**

The payment standard and utility allowance are determined according to regular HCV program requirements.

The HAP for a cooperative housing unit is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the monthly carrying charge for the unit, plus any utility allowance, minus the TTP. The monthly carrying charge includes the member’s share of the cooperative debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. The carrying charge does not include down payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit or to amortize a loan made to the family for this purpose.

### **15-V.C. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

All standard HQS requirements apply to cooperative housing units. There are no additional HQS requirements.



## **PART VI: MANUFACTURED HOMES**

[24 CFR 982.620 through 982.624; FR Notice 1/18/17]

### **15-VI.A. OVERVIEW**

A manufactured home is a manufactured structure, transportable in one or more parts, that is built on a permanent chassis, and designed for use as a principal place of residence. HCV-assisted families may occupy manufactured homes in two different ways.

(1) A family can choose to rent a manufactured home already installed on a space and the PHA must permit it. In this instance program rules are the same as when a family rents any other residential housing, except that there are special HQS requirements as provided in 15-VI.D below.

(2) HUD also permits an otherwise eligible family that owns a manufactured home to rent a space for the manufactured home and receive HCV assistance with the rent for the space as well as certain other housing expenses. PHAs may, but are not required to, provide assistance for such families.

### **15-VI.B. SPECIAL POLICIES FOR MANUFACTURED HOME OWNERS WHO LEASE A SPACE**

#### **Family Income**

In determining the annual income of families leasing manufactured home spaces, the value of the family's equity in the manufactured home in which the family resides is not counted as a family asset.

#### **Lease and HAP Contract**

There is a separate Tenancy Addendum (Form 52642-a) and separate HAP Contract (Form 52642) for this special housing type.

## **15-VI.C. PAYMENT STANDARD, UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND HAP CALCULATION [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

### **Payment Standards**

The PHA payment standard for manufactured homes is determined in accordance with 24 CFR 982.505 and is the payment standard used for the PHA's HCV program. It is based on the applicable FMR for the area in which the manufactured home space is located.

The payment standard for the family is the lower of the family unit size (voucher size) or the payment standard for the number of bedrooms in the manufactured home.

### **Utility Allowance**

The PHA must establish utility allowances for manufactured home space rental. For the first 12 months of the initial lease term only, the allowance must include an amount for a utility hook-up charge if the family actually incurred a hook-up charge because of a move. This allowance will not be given to a family that leases in place. Utility allowances for manufactured home space must not include the costs of digging a well or installing a septic system.

If the amount of the monthly assistance payment for a family exceeds the monthly rent for the manufactured home space (including the owner's monthly management and maintenance charges), the PHA may pay the remainder to the family, lender, or utility company.

### **Space Rent**

The rent for the manufactured home space (including other eligible housing expenses) is the total of:

- The rent charged for the manufactured home space;
- Owner maintenance and management charges for the space;
- The monthly payments made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home, including any required insurance and property taxes; and
- The applicable allowance for tenant-paid utilities.

**Amortization Costs**

The monthly payment made by the family to amortize the cost of purchasing the manufactured home is the debt service established at the time of application to a lender for financing the purchase of the manufactured home if monthly payments are still being made. Any increase in debt service due to refinancing after purchase of the home may not be included in the amortization cost. Debt service for set-up charges incurred by a family may be included in the monthly amortization payments made by the family. In addition, set-up charges incurred before the family became an assisted family may be included in the amortization cost if monthly payments are still being made to amortize the charges.

**Housing Assistance Payment**

The HAP for a manufactured home space under the housing choice voucher program is the lower of the payment standard minus the TTP or the manufactured home space rent (including other eligible housing expenses) minus the TTP.

**Rent Reasonableness**

Initially, and annually thereafter the PHA must determine that the rent for the manufactured home space is reasonable based on rents for comparable manufactured home spaces. The PHA must consider the location and size of the space, and any services and maintenance to be provided by the owner. By accepting the monthly HAP check, the owner certifies that the rent does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted spaces in the manufactured home park or elsewhere.

## **15-VI.D. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS**

Under either type of occupancy described in 15-VI.A above, the manufactured home must meet all HQS performance requirements and acceptability criteria discussed in Chapter 8 of this plan. In addition, the following requirement applies:

### ***Manufactured Home Tie-Down***

A manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner, and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage. The home must be securely anchored by a tie-down device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist overturning and sliding.



## **PART VII: HOMEOWNERSHIP**

[24 CFR 982.625 through 982.643]

### **15-VII.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 982.625]**

The homeownership option is used to assist a family residing in a home purchased and owned by one or more members of the family. A family assisted under this option may be newly admitted or an existing participant in the HCV program. The PHA must have the capacity to operate a successful HCV homeownership program as defined by the regulations.

There are two forms of homeownership assistance described in the regulations: monthly homeownership assistance payments and single down payment assistance grants. However, PHAs may not offer down payment assistance until and unless funding is allocated by Congress. Since this has not yet happened, only monthly homeownership assistance may be offered.

The PHA must offer homeownership assistance if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. It is the sole responsibility of the PHA to determine whether it is reasonable to implement a homeownership program as a reasonable accommodation. The PHA must determine what is reasonable based on the specific circumstances and individual needs of the person with a disability. The PHA may determine that it is not reasonable to offer homeownership assistance as a reasonable accommodation in cases where the PHA has otherwise opted not to implement a homeownership program.

The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

## **15-VII.B. FAMILY ELIGIBILITY [24 CFR 982.627]**

The family must meet all of the requirements listed below before the commencement of homeownership assistance. The PHA may also establish additional initial requirements as long as they are described in the PHA administrative plan.

- The family must have been admitted to the Housing Choice Voucher program.
- The family must qualify as a first-time homeowner, or may be a cooperative member.
- The family must meet the Federal minimum income requirement. The family must have a gross annual income equal to the Federal minimum wage multiplied by 2000, based on the income of adult family members who will own the home. The PHA may establish a higher income standard for families. However, a family that meets the federal minimum income requirement (but not the PHA's requirement) will be considered to meet the minimum income requirement if it can demonstrate that it has been pre-qualified or pre-approved for financing that is sufficient to purchase an eligible unit.
- For disabled families, the minimum income requirement is equal to the current SSI monthly payment for an individual living alone, multiplied by 12.
- For elderly or disabled families, welfare assistance payments for adult family members who will own the home will be included in determining whether the family meets the minimum income requirement. It will not be included for other families.
- The family must satisfy the employment requirements by demonstrating that one or more adult members of the family who will own the home at commencement of homeownership assistance is currently employed on a full-time basis (the term 'full-time employment' means not less than an average of 30 hours per week); and has been continuously so employed during the year before commencement of homeownership assistance for the family.
- The employment requirement does not apply to elderly and disabled families. In addition, if a family, other than an elderly or disabled family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA must grant an exemption from the employment requirement if the PHA determines that it is needed as a reasonable accommodation.
- The family has not defaulted on a mortgage securing debt to purchase a home under the homeownership option
- Except for cooperative members who have acquired cooperative membership shares prior to commencement of homeownership assistance, no family member has a present ownership interest in a residence at the commencement of homeownership assistance for the purchase of any home.
- Except for cooperative members who have acquired cooperative membership shares prior to the commencement of homeownership assistance, the family has entered a contract of sale in accordance with 24 CFR 982.631(c).

### **15-VII.C. SELECTION OF FAMILIES [24 CFR 982.626]**

Unless otherwise provided (under the homeownership option), the PHA may limit homeownership assistance to families or purposes defined by the PHA, and may prescribe additional requirements for commencement of homeownership assistance for a family. Any such limits or additional requirements must be described in the PHA administrative plan.

If the PHA limits the number of families that may participate in the homeownership option, the PHA must establish a system by which to select families to participate.

### **15-VII.D. ELIGIBLE UNITS [24 CFR 982.628]**

In order for a unit to be eligible, the PHA must determine that the unit satisfies all of the following requirements:

- The unit must meet HUD’s “eligible housing” requirements. The unit may not be any of the following:
  - A public housing or Indian housing unit;
  - A unit receiving Section 8 project-based assistance;
  - A nursing home, board and care home, or facility providing continual psychiatric, medical or nursing services;
  - A college or other school dormitory;
  - On the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institutions.
- The unit must be under construction or already exist at the time the family enters into the contract of sale.
- The unit must be a one-unit property or a single dwelling unit in a cooperative or condominium.
- The unit must have been inspected by the PHA and by an independent inspector designated by the family.
- The unit must meet Housing Quality Standards (see Chapter 8).
- For a unit where the family will not own fee title to the real property (such as a manufactured home), the home must have a permanent foundation and the family must have the right to occupy the site for at least 40 years.

- For PHA-owned units all of the following conditions must be satisfied:
  - The PHA informs the family, both orally and in writing, that the family has the right to purchase any eligible unit and a PHA-owned unit is freely selected by the family without PHA pressure or steering;
  - The unit is not ineligible housing;
  - The PHA obtains the services of an independent agency to inspect the unit for compliance with HQS, review the independent inspection report, review the contract of sale, determine the reasonableness of the sales price and any PHA provided financing. All of these actions must be completed in accordance with program requirements.

The PHA must not approve the unit if the PHA has been informed that the seller is debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation.

#### **15-VII.E. ADDITIONAL PHA REQUIREMENTS FOR SEARCH AND PURCHASE [24 CFR 982.629]**

It is the family's responsibility to find a home that meets the criteria for voucher homeownership assistance. The PHA may establish the maximum time that will be allowed for a family to locate and purchase a home, and may require the family to report on their progress in finding and purchasing a home. If the family is unable to purchase a home within the maximum time established by the PHA, the PHA may issue the family a voucher to lease a unit or place the family's name on the waiting list for a voucher.

#### **15-VII.F. HOMEOWNERSHIP COUNSELING [24 CFR 982.630]**

Before commencement of homeownership assistance for a family, the family must attend and satisfactorily complete the pre-assistance homeownership and housing counseling program required by the PHA. HUD suggests the following topics for the PHA-required pre-assistance counseling:

- Home maintenance (including care of the grounds);
- Budgeting and money management;
- Credit counseling;
- How to negotiate the purchase price of a home;
- How to obtain homeownership financing and loan pre-approvals, including a description of types of financing that may be available, and the pros and cons of different types of financing;
- How to find a home, including information about homeownership opportunities, schools, and transportation in the PHA jurisdiction;
- Advantages of purchasing a home in an area that does not have a high concentration of low-income families and how to locate homes in such areas;
- Information on fair housing, including fair housing lending and local fair housing enforcement agencies; and
- Information about the Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (12 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.) (RESPA), state and Federal truth-in-lending laws, and how to identify and avoid loans with oppressive terms and conditions.

The PHA may adapt the subjects covered in pre-assistance counseling (as listed) to local circumstances and the needs of individual families.

The PHA may also offer additional counseling after commencement of homeownership assistance (ongoing counseling). If the PHA offers a program of ongoing counseling for participants in the homeownership option, the PHA shall have discretion to determine whether the family is required to participate in the ongoing counseling.

If the PHA does not use a HUD-approved housing counseling agency to provide the counseling, the PHA should ensure that its counseling program is consistent with the counseling provided under HUD's Housing Counseling program.

## **15-VII.G. HOME INSPECTIONS, CONTRACT OF SALE, AND PHA DISAPPROVAL OF SELLER [24 CFR 982.631]**

### **Home Inspections**

The PHA may not commence monthly homeownership assistance payments for a family until the PHA has inspected the unit and has determined that the unit passes HQS.

An independent professional inspector selected by and paid for by the family must also inspect the unit. The independent inspection must cover major building systems and components, including foundation and structure, housing interior and exterior, and the roofing, plumbing, electrical, and heating systems. The independent inspector must be qualified to report on property conditions, including major building systems and components.

The PHA may not require the family to use an independent inspector selected by the PHA. The independent inspector may not be a PHA employee or contractor, or other person under control of the PHA. However, the PHA may establish standards for qualification of inspectors selected by families under the homeownership option.

The PHA may disapprove a unit for assistance based on information in the independent inspector's report, even if the unit was found to comply with HQS.

### **Contract of Sale**

Before commencement of monthly homeownership assistance payments, a member or members of the family must enter into a contract of sale with the seller of the unit to be acquired by the family. The family must give the PHA a copy of the contract of sale. The contract of sale must:

- Specify the price and other terms of sale by the seller to the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser will arrange for a pre-purchase inspection of the dwelling unit by an independent inspector selected by the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to purchase the unit unless the inspection is satisfactory to the purchaser;
- Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to pay for any necessary repairs; and
- Contain a certification from the seller that the seller has not been debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under CFR part 24.

### **Disapproval of a Seller**

In its administrative discretion, the PHA may deny approval of a seller for the same reasons a PHA may disapprove an owner under the regular HCV program [see 24 CFR 982.306(c)].

#### **15-VII.H. FINANCING [24 CFR 982.632]**

The PHA may establish requirements for financing purchase of a home under the homeownership option. This may include requirements concerning qualification of lenders, terms of financing, restrictions concerning debt secured by the home, lender qualifications, loan terms, and affordability of the debt. The PHA must establish policies describing these requirements in the administrative plan.

A PHA may not require that families acquire financing from one or more specified lenders, thereby restricting the family's ability to secure favorable financing terms.

#### **15-VII.I. CONTINUED ASSISTANCE REQUIREMENTS; FAMILY OBLIGATIONS [24 CFR 982.633]**

Homeownership assistance may only be paid while the family is residing in the home. If the family moves out of the home, the PHA may not continue homeownership assistance after the month when the family moves out. The family or lender is not required to refund to the PHA the homeownership assistance for the month when the family moves out.

Before commencement of homeownership assistance, the family must execute a statement in which the family agrees to comply with all family obligations under the homeownership option.

The family must comply with the following obligations:

- The family must comply with the terms of the mortgage securing debt incurred to purchase the home, or any refinancing of such debt.
- The family may not convey or transfer ownership of the home, except for purposes of financing, refinancing, or pending settlement of the estate of a deceased family member. Use and occupancy of the home are subject to 24 CFR 982.551 (h) and (i).
- The family must supply information to the PHA or HUD as specified in 24 CFR 982.551(b). The family must further supply any information required by the PHA or HUD concerning mortgage financing or refinancing, sale or transfer of any interest in the home, or homeownership expenses.
- The family must notify the PHA before moving out of the home.
- The family must notify the PHA if the family defaults on the mortgage used to purchase the home.
- No family member may have any ownership interest in any other residential property.
- The family must comply with the obligations of a participant family described in 24 CFR 982.551, except for the following provisions which do not apply to assistance under the homeownership option: 24 CFR 982.551(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (j).

#### **15-VII.J. MAXIMUM TERM OF HOMEOWNER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.634]**

Except in the case of a family that qualifies as an elderly or disabled family, other family members (described below) shall not receive homeownership assistance for more than:

- Fifteen years, if the initial mortgage incurred to finance purchase of the home has a term of 20 years or longer; or
- Ten years, in all other cases.

The maximum term described above applies to any member of the family who:

- Has an ownership interest in the unit during the time that homeownership payments are made; or
- Is the spouse of any member of the household who has an ownership interest in the unit during the time homeownership payments are made.

In the case of an elderly family, the exception only applies if the family qualifies as an elderly family at the start of homeownership assistance. In the case of a disabled family, the exception applies if at any time during receipt of homeownership assistance the family qualifies as a disabled family.

If, during the course of homeownership assistance, the family ceases to qualify as a disabled or elderly family, the maximum term becomes applicable from the date homeownership assistance commenced. However, such a family must be provided at least 6 months of homeownership assistance after the maximum term becomes applicable (provided the family is otherwise eligible to receive homeownership assistance).

If the family has received such assistance for different homes, or from different PHAs, the total of such assistance terms is subject to the maximum term described in this part.

#### **15-VII.K. HOMEOWNERSHIP ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS AND HOMEOWNERSHIP EXPENSES [24 CFR 982.635]**

The monthly homeownership assistance payment is the lower of: the voucher payment standard minus the total tenant payment, or the monthly homeownership expenses minus the total tenant payment.

In determining the amount of the homeownership assistance payment, the PHA will use the same payment standard schedule, payment standard amounts, and subsidy standards as those described elsewhere in this plan for the Housing Choice Voucher program. The payment standard for a family is the greater of (i) The payment standard as determined at the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home, or (ii) The payment standard at the most recent regular reexamination of family income and composition since the commencement of homeownership assistance for occupancy of the home.

The PHA may pay the homeownership assistance payments directly to the family, or at the PHA's discretion, to a lender on behalf of the family. If the assistance payment exceeds the amount due to the lender, the PHA must pay the excess directly to the family.



Homeownership assistance for a family terminates automatically 180 calendar days after the last homeownership assistance payment on behalf of the family. However, a PHA may grant relief from this requirement in those cases where automatic termination would result in extreme hardship for the family.

The PHA must adopt policies for determining the amount of homeownership expenses to be allowed by the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements.

Homeownership expenses (not including cooperatives) only include amounts allowed by the PHA to cover:

- Principal and interest on initial mortgage debt, any refinancing of such debt, and any mortgage insurance premium incurred to finance purchase of the home;
- Real estate taxes and public assessments on the home;
- Home insurance;
- The PHA allowance for maintenance expenses;
- The PHA allowance for costs of major repairs and replacements;
- The PHA utility allowance for the home;
- Principal and interest on mortgage debt incurred to finance costs for major repairs, replacements or improvements for the home. If a member of the family is a person with disabilities, such debt may include debt incurred by the family to finance costs needed to make the home accessible for such person, if the PHA determines that allowance of such costs as homeownership expenses is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the homeownership option is readily accessible to and usable by such person;
- Land lease payments where a family does not own fee title to the real property on which the home is located; [see 24 CFR 982.628(b)].
- For a condominium unit, condominium operating charges or maintenance fees assessed by the condominium homeowner association.

Homeownership expenses for a cooperative member may only include amounts allowed by the PHA to cover:

- The cooperative charge under the cooperative occupancy agreement including payment for real estate taxes and public assessments on the home;
- Principal and interest on initial debt incurred to finance purchase of cooperative membership shares and any refinancing of such debt;
- Home insurance;
- The PHA allowance for maintenance expenses;
- The PHA allowance for costs of major repairs and replacements;
- The PHA utility allowance for the home; and
- Principal and interest on debt incurred to finance major repairs, replacements or improvements for the home. If a member of the family is a person with disabilities, such debt may include debt incurred by the family to finance costs needed to make the home accessible for such person, if the PHA determines that allowance of such costs as homeownership expenses is needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the homeownership option is readily accessible to and usable by such person.
- Cooperative operating charges or maintenance fees assessed by the cooperative homeowner association.

#### **15-VII.L. PORTABILITY [24 CFR 982.636, 982.637, 982.353(b) and (c), 982.552, 982.553]**

Subject to the restrictions on portability included in HUD regulations and PHA policies, a family may exercise portability if the receiving PHA is administering a voucher homeownership program and accepting new homeownership families. The receiving PHA may absorb the family into its voucher program, or bill the initial PHA.

The family must attend the briefing and counseling sessions required by the receiving PHA. The receiving PHA will determine whether the financing for, and the physical condition of the unit, are acceptable. The receiving PHA must promptly notify the initial PHA if the family has purchased an eligible unit under the program, or if the family is unable to purchase a home within the maximum time established by the PHA.

#### **15-VII.M. MOVING WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.637]**

A family receiving homeownership assistance may move with continued tenant-based assistance. The family may move with voucher rental assistance or with voucher homeownership assistance. Continued tenant-based assistance for a new unit cannot begin so long as any family member holds title to the prior home.

The PHA may deny permission to move to a new unit with continued voucher assistance:

- If the PHA has insufficient funding to provide continued assistance.
- In accordance with 24 CFR 982.638, regarding denial or termination of assistance.
- In accordance with the PHA's policy regarding number of moves within a 12-month period.

The PHA must deny the family permission to move to a new unit with continued voucher rental assistance if:

- The family defaulted on an FHA-insured mortgage; and
- The family fails to demonstrate that the family has conveyed, or will convey, title to the home, as required by HUD, to HUD or HUD's designee; and the family has moved, or will move, from the home within the period established or approved by HUD.

#### **15-VII.N. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 982.638]**

At any time, the PHA may deny or terminate homeownership assistance in accordance with HCV program requirements in 24 CFR 982.552 (Grounds for denial or termination of assistance) or 24 CFR 982.553 (Crime by family members).

The PHA may also deny or terminate assistance for violation of participant obligations described in 24 CFR Parts 982.551 or 982.633 and in accordance with its own policy, with the exception of failure to meet obligations under the Family Self-Sufficiency program as prohibited under the alternative requirements set forth in FR Notice 12/29/14.

The PHA must terminate voucher homeownership assistance for any member of family receiving homeownership assistance that is dispossessed from the home pursuant to a judgment or order of foreclosure on any mortgage (whether FHA insured or non-FHA) securing debt incurred to purchase the home, or any refinancing of such debt.

## Chapter 16

### PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

#### INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this plan. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Administrative Fee Reserve. This part describes the PHA's policies with regard to oversight of expenditures from its administrative fee reserve.

Part II: Setting Program Standards and Schedules. This part describes what payment standards are, and how they are updated, as well as how utility allowances are established and revised.

Part III: Informal Reviews and Hearings. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal reviews and hearings, and for informal hearings regarding citizenship status.

Part IV: Owner or Family Debts to the PHA. This part describes policies for recovery of monies that the PHA has overpaid on behalf of families, or to owners, and describes the circumstances under which the PHA will offer repayment agreements to owners and families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part V: Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP). This part describes what the SEMAP scores represent, how they are established, and how those scores affect a PHA.

Part VI: Record-Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies the PHA will follow.

Part VII: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Environmental Intervention Blood Lead Level. This part describes the PHA's responsibilities for reporting, data collection, and record keeping relative to children with environmental intervention blood lead levels that are less than six years of age, and are receiving HCV assistance.

Part VIII: Determination of Insufficient Funding. This part describes the PHA's policies for determining if there is sufficient funding to issue vouchers, to approve moves to higher cost units or areas, and to continue assistance for all participant families.

Part IX: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families and owners about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.

## **PART I: ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.155]**

The PHA will maintain administrative fee reserves, or unrestricted net position (UNP) for the program to pay program administrative expenses in excess of administrative fees paid by HUD for a PHA fiscal year. HUD appropriations acts beginning with FFY 2004 have specified that administrative fee funding may be used only for activities related to the provision of HCV assistance, including related development activities. Notice PIH 2012-9 cites two examples of related development activities: unit modification for accessibility purposes and development of project-based voucher units. The notice makes clear that other activities may also qualify as related development activities. Administrative fees that remain in the UNP account from funding provided prior to 2004 may be used for “other housing purposes permitted by state and local law,” in accordance with 24 CFR 982.155(b)(1).

If a PHA has not adequately administered its HCV program, HUD may prohibit use of funds in the UNP Account and may direct the PHA to use funds in that account to improve administration of the program, for HCV HAP expenses, or to reimburse ineligible expenses in accordance with the regulation at 24 CFR 982.155(b)(3).

HUD requires the PHA Board of Commissioners or other authorized officials to establish the maximum amount that may be charged against the UNP account without specific approval.

### **Stan Regional Policy – Policy is based upon Procurement Policy**

## **PART II: SETTING PROGRAM STANDARDS AND SCHEDULES**

### **16-II.A. OVERVIEW**

Although many of the program's requirements are established centrally by HUD, the HCV program's regulations recognize that some flexibility is required to allow the PHA to adapt the program to local conditions. This part discusses how the PHA establishes and updates certain schedules and standards that are used to administer the program locally. Details about how these schedules are applied to individual families are provided in other chapters. The schedules and standards discussed here include:

- *Payment Standards*, which dictate the maximum subsidy a family can receive (application of the payment standards is discussed in Chapter 6); and
- *Utility Allowances*, which specify how a family's payment should be adjusted to account for tenant-paid utilities (application of utility allowances is discussed in Chapter 6).

#### Stan Regional Policy

Copies of the payment standard and utility allowance schedules are available for review in the PHA's offices during normal business hours or available 24 hours a day on the HACS website at [www.stancoha.org](http://www.stancoha.org)

Families, owners, and members of the public may submit written comments on the schedules discussed in this part, at any time, for consideration during the next revision cycle.

The PHA will maintain documentation to support its annual review of payment standards and utility allowance schedules. This documentation will be retained for at least 3 years.

Establishing and updating the PHA passbook rate, which is used to calculate imputed income from assets, is covered in Chapter 6 (see Section 6-I.G.).

### **16-II.B. PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.503; HCV GB, Chapter 7]**

The payment standard sets the maximum subsidy payment a family can receive from the PHA each month [24 CFR 982.505(a)]. Payment standards are based on fair market rents (FMRs) published annually by HUD. FMRs are set at a percentile within the rent distribution of standard quality rental housing units in each FMR area. For most jurisdictions FMRs are set at the 40th percentile of rents in the market area.

The PHA must establish a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts for each FMR area within the PHA's jurisdiction, and for each unit size within each of the FMR areas. For each unit size, the PHA may establish a single payment standard amount for the whole FMR area, or may set different payment standards for different parts of the FMR area. Unless HUD grants an exception, the PHA is required to establish a payment standard within a "basic range" established by HUD – between 90 and 110 percent of the published FMR for each unit size.

## Updating Payment Standards

When HUD updates its FMRs, the PHA must update its payment standards if the standards are no longer within the basic range [24 CFR 982.503(b)]. HUD may require the PHA to make further adjustments if it determines that rent burdens for assisted families in the PHA's jurisdiction are unacceptably high 24 CFR 982.503(g)].

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will review the appropriateness of the payment standards on an annual basis when the new FMR is published, and at other times as determined necessary. In addition to ensuring the payment standards are always within the "basic range" the PHA will consider the following factors when determining whether an adjustment should be made to the payment standard schedule:

**Funding Availability:** The PHA will review the budget to determine the impact projected subsidy adjustments will have on funding available for the program and the number of families served. The PHA will compare the number of families who could be served under revised payment standard amounts with the number assisted under current payment standard amounts.

**Rent Burden of Participating Families:** Rent burden will be determined by identifying the percentage of families, for each unit size, that are paying more than 30 percent of their monthly adjusted income as the family share. When 40 percent or more of families, for any given unit size, are paying more than 30 percent of adjusted monthly income as the family share, the PHA will consider increasing the payment standard. In evaluating rent burdens, the PHA will not include families renting a larger unit than their family unit size.

**Quality of Units Selected:** The PHA will review the quality of units selected by participant families when making the determination of the percent of income families are paying for housing, to ensure that payment standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

**Changes in Rent to Owner:** The PHA may review a sample of the units to determine how often owners are increasing or decreasing rents and the average percent of increases/decreases by bedroom size.

**Unit Availability:** The PHA will review the availability of units for each unit size, particularly in areas with low concentrations of poor and minority families.

**Lease-up Time and Success Rate:** The PHA will consider the percentage of families that are unable to locate suitable housing before the voucher expires and whether families are leaving the jurisdiction to find affordable housing.



Changes to payment standard amounts will be effective on January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year and will be based on the final FMRs published for that fiscal year.

If the PHA has already processed reexaminations that will be effective on January 1<sup>st</sup>, and the effective date of the payment standard is January 1<sup>st</sup>, the PHA will make retroactive adjustments to any such reexaminations if the new payment standard amount is higher than the one used by the PHA at the time the reexamination was originally processed.

#### **Exception Payment Standards [24 CFR 982.503(c)(5), Notice PIH 2018-01]**

A non-SAFMR PHA may establish an exception payment standard for a zip code area of up to and including 110 percent of the SAFMR determined by HUD for that zip code area. Regardless of the level of the exception payment standard compared to the metropolitan area FMRs (MAFMRs), the PHA must send an email to [SAFMRs@hud.gov](mailto:SAFMRs@hud.gov) to notify HUD that it has adopted an exception payment standard based on the SAFMR. A PHA that adopts an exception payment standard pursuant to this authority must apply it to the entire ZIP code area, for both its HCV, and if applicable, its PBV program. For the PBV program, this means that the rent to owner may not exceed the new exception payment standard amount, provided the rent is still reasonable. A PHA that adopts an exception payment standard area must revise its briefing materials to make families aware of the exception payment standard and the area that it covers.

#### **Voluntary Use of Small Area FMRs [24 CFR 982.503, Notice PIH 2018-01]**

PHAs that administer vouchers in a metropolitan area where the adoption of SAFMRs is not required may request approval from HUD to voluntarily adopt SAFMRs. SAFMRs may be voluntarily adopted for one or more zip code areas.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not voluntarily adopt the use of SAFMRs except to establish exception payment standards in certain zip code areas.

#### **Exception Payment Standards [982.503(c)]**

The PHA must request HUD approval to establish payment standards that are higher than the basic range. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve a payment standard amount that is higher than the basic range for a designated part of the FMR area. HUD may approve an exception payment standard amount (in accordance with program requirements) for all units, or for all units of a given size, leased by program families in the exception area. Any PHA with jurisdiction in the exception area may use the HUD-approved exception payment standard amount. The total population of all HUD-approved exception areas in an FMR area may not include more than 50 percent of the population of the FMR area.

#### **Unit-by-Unit Exceptions [24 CFR 982.503(b), 24 CFR 982.505(d), Notice PIH 2010-26]**

Unit-by-unit exceptions to the PHA's payment standards generally are not permitted. However, an exception may be made as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with disabilities. (See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodations.) This type of exception does not affect the PHA's payment standard schedule.

When needed as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA may make an exception to the payment standard without HUD approval if the exception amount does not exceed 120 percent of the

applicable FMR for the unit size [24 CFR 982.503(b)]. The PHA may request HUD approval for an exception to the payment standard for a particular family if the required amount exceeds 120 percent of the FMR.

Stan Regional Policy

A family that requires a reasonable accommodation may request a higher payment standard at the time the Request for Tenancy Approval (RFTA) is submitted. The family must document the need for the exception. In order to approve an exception, or request an exception from HUD, the PHA must determine that:

There is a shortage of affordable units that would be appropriate for the family;

The family's TTP would otherwise exceed 40 percent of adjusted monthly income; and

The rent for the unit is reasonable.

### **"Success Rate" Payment Standard Amounts [24 CFR 982.503(e)]**

If a substantial percentage of families have difficulty finding a suitable unit, the PHA may request a "success rate payment standard" that applies to the entire jurisdiction. If approved by HUD, a success rate payment standard allows the PHA to set its payment standards at 90-110 percent of a higher FMR (the 50<sup>th</sup>, rather than the 40<sup>th</sup> percentile FMR). To support the request, the PHA must demonstrate that during the most recent 6-month period for which information is available:

- Fewer than 75 percent of families who were issued vouchers became participants;
- The PHA had established payment standards for all unit sizes, and for the entire jurisdiction, at 110 percent of the published FMR; and
- The PHA had a policy of allowing voucher holders who made sustained efforts to locate units at least 90 days to search for a unit.

Although HUD approves the success rate payment standard for all unit sizes in the FMR area, the PHA may choose to adjust the payment standard for only some unit sizes in all, or a designated part, of the PHA's jurisdiction within the FMR area.

### **Decreases in the Payment Standard below the Basic Range [24 CFR 982.503(d)]**

The PHA must request HUD approval to establish a payment standard amount that is lower than the basic range. At HUD's sole discretion, HUD may approve establishment of a payment standard lower than the basic range. HUD will not approve a lower payment standard if the family share for more than 40 percent of program participants exceeds 30 percent of adjusted monthly income.

### **16-II.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 982.517]**

A PHA-established utility allowance schedule is used in determining family share and PHA subsidy. The PHA must maintain a utility allowance schedule for (1) all tenant-paid utilities, (2) the cost of tenant-supplied refrigerators and ranges, and (3) other tenant-paid housing services such as trash collection.

The utility allowance schedule must be determined based on the typical cost of utilities and services paid by energy-conservative households that occupy housing of similar size and type in the same locality. In developing the schedule, the PHA must use normal patterns of consumption for the community as a whole, and current utility rates.

The utility allowance must include the utilities and services that are necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with housing quality standards. Costs for telephone, cable/satellite television, and internet services are not included in the utility allowance schedule.

In the utility allowance schedule, the PHA must classify utilities and other housing services according to the following general categories: space heating; air conditioning; cooking; water heating; water; sewer; trash collection; other electric; cost of tenant-supplied refrigerator; cost of tenant-supplied range; and other specified housing services.

The cost of each utility and housing service must be stated separately by unit size and type. Chapter 18 of the *HCV Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to the PHA about establishing utility allowance schedules.

## **Air Conditioning**

An allowance for air-conditioning must be provided when the majority of housing units in the market have central air-conditioning or are wired for tenant-installed air conditioners.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA has included an allowance for air-conditioning in its schedule. Central air-conditioning or a portable air conditioner must be present in a unit before the PHA will apply this allowance to a family's rent and subsidy calculations.

## **Reasonable Accommodation**

HCV program regulations require a PHA to approve a utility allowance amount higher than shown on the PHA's schedule if a higher allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a family member with a disability. For example, if a family member with a disability requires such an accommodation, the PHA will approve an allowance for air-conditioning, even if the PHA has determined that an allowance for air-conditioning generally is not needed (See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations).

## **Utility Allowance Revisions**

The PHA must review its schedule of utility allowances each year, and must revise the schedule if there has been a change of 10 percent or more in any utility rate since the last time the allowance for that utility was revised.

The PHA must maintain information supporting its annual review of utility allowance and any revisions made in its utility allowance schedule.

## **PART III: INFORMAL REVIEWS AND HEARINGS**

### **16-III.A. OVERVIEW**

Both applicants and participants have the right to disagree with, and appeal, certain decisions of the PHA that may adversely affect them. PHA decisions that may be appealed by applicants and participants are discussed in this section.

The process for applicant appeals of PHA decisions is called the “informal review.” For participants (or applicants denied admission because of citizenship issues), the appeal process is called an “informal hearing.” PHAs are required to include informal review procedures for applicants and informal hearing procedures for participants in their administrative plans [24 CFR 982.54(d)(12) and (13)].

### **16-III.B. INFORMAL REVIEWS**

Informal reviews are provided for program applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the program, but is not yet a participant in the program. Informal reviews are intended to provide a “minimum hearing requirement” [24 CFR 982.554], and need not be as elaborate as the informal hearing requirements [*Federal Register* 60, no. 127 (3 July 1995): 34690].

#### **Decisions Subject to Informal Review [24 CFR 982.554(a) and (c)]**

The PHA must give an applicant the opportunity for an informal review of a decision denying assistance [24 CFR 982.554(a)]. Denial of assistance may include any or all of the following [24 CFR 982.552(a)(2)]:

- Denying listing on the PHA waiting list
- Denying or withdrawing a voucher
- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Informal reviews are *not* required for the following reasons [24 CFR 982.554(c)]:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA subsidy standards
- A PHA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of a voucher term
- A PHA determination not to grant approval of the tenancy
- A PHA determination that the unit is not in compliance with the HQS
- A PHA determination that the unit is not in accordance with the HQS due to family size or composition

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will only offer an informal review to applicants for whom assistance is being denied. Denial of assistance includes: denying listing on the PHA waiting list; denying or withdrawing a voucher; refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease; refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures.

#### **Notice to the Applicant [24 CFR 982.554(a)]**

The PHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying assistance. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the PHA decision, and must also state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal review.

#### **Scheduling an Informal Review**

##### Stan Regional Policy

A request for an informal review must be made in writing and delivered to the PHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business on the day of the established deadline.

The PHA will send written notice of the informal review within 15 business days of the family's request.

If the informal review will be conducted remotely, at the time the PHA notifies the family of the informal review, the family will be informed:

- Regarding the processes to conduct a remote informal review;

- That, if needed, the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal review; and

- That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers preventing them from fully accessing the remote informal review, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issues or allow the family to participate in an in-person informal review, as appropriate.

#### **Informal Review Procedures [24 CFR 982.554(b)]**

The informal review must be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review, or a subordinate of this person.

The applicant must be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of the PHA.

## **Remote Informal Reviews [Notice PIH 2020-32]**

There is no requirement that informal reviews be conducted in-person and, as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal review remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal reviews, applicants may still request an in-person informal review, as applicable.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal reviews be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct an informal review remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal review, or if the applicant believes an in-person informal review would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal review on a case-by-case basis.

## **Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals**

As with in-person informal reviews, the platform for conducting remote informal reviews must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal review must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

PHAs are required to make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures to ensure persons with disabilities have a full and equal opportunity to participate in and benefit from all aspects of the informal review process. See Chapter 2 for a more detailed discussion of reasonable accommodation requirements.

If no method of conducting a remote informal review is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual his or her inability to participate in the remote informal review, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote informal review to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation, will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person reviews, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote informal reviews, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote informal reviews.

## **Conducting Remote Informal Reviews**

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal reviews does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal review and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal review or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal reviews, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal review. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard. All PHA policies and processes for remote informal reviews must be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.554 and guidance specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct remote informal reviews via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, applicants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon applicant request, the informal review will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal review will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

The PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic and/or physical copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

If the informal review is to be conducted remotely, the PHA will require the family to provide any documents directly relevant to the informal review at least 24 hours before the scheduled review through the mail, via email, or text. The PHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the PHA representative the same day.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal review is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP.





### **Informal Review Decision [24 CFR 982.554(b)]**

The PHA must notify the applicant of the PHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In rendering a decision, the PHA will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice to the family.

The validity of the grounds for denial of assistance. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned.

The validity of the evidence. The PHA will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of assistance. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, the PHA will uphold the decision to deny assistance.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, the PHA will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal review in making the final decision whether to deny assistance.

The PHA will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed within 30 days of the informal review, to the applicant and his or her representative, if any.

If the decision to deny is overturned as a result of the informal review, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal review, the denial of admission will stand and the family will be so notified.

### **16-III.C. INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PARTICIPANTS [24 CFR 982.555]**

PHAs must offer an informal hearing for certain PHA determinations relating to the individual circumstances of a participant family. A participant is defined as a family that has been admitted to the PHA's HCV program and is currently assisted in the program. The purpose of the informal hearing is to consider whether the PHA's decisions related to the family's circumstances are in accordance with the law, HUD regulations and PHA policies.

The PHA is not permitted to terminate a family's assistance until the time allowed for the family to request an informal hearing has elapsed, and any requested hearing has been completed.

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

- Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a lease
- Terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract
- Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

### **Decisions Subject to Informal Hearing**

Circumstances for which the PHA must give a participant family an opportunity for an informal hearing are as follows:

- A determination of the family's annual or adjusted income, and the use of such income to compute the housing assistance payment
- A determination of the appropriate utility allowance (if any) for tenant-paid utilities from the PHA utility allowance schedule
- A determination of the family unit size under the PHA's subsidy standards
- A determination to terminate assistance for a participant family because of the family's actions or failure to act
- A determination to terminate assistance because the participant has been absent from the assisted unit for longer than the maximum period permitted under Stan Regional Policy and HUD rules
- A determination to terminate a family's Family Self Sufficiency contract, withhold supportive services, or propose forfeiture of the family's escrow account [24 CFR 984.303(i)]

Circumstances for which an informal hearing is not required are as follows:

- Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA
- General policy issues or class grievances
- Establishment of the PHA schedule of utility allowances for families in the program
- A PHA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of a voucher term
- A PHA determination not to approve a unit or tenancy
- A PHA determination that a unit selected by the applicant is not in compliance with the HQS
- A PHA determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS because of family size
- A determination by the PHA to exercise or not to exercise any right or remedy against an owner under a HAP contract

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will only offer participants the opportunity for an informal hearing when required to by the regulations, and if the PHA denies a request for a reasonable accommodation (see Chapter 2).

## **Remote Informal Hearings [Notice PIH 2020-32]**

There is no requirement that informal hearings be conducted in-person, and as such, HUD allows PHAs to conduct all or a portion of their informal hearings remotely either over the phone, via video conferencing, or through other virtual platforms. If the PHA chooses to conduct remote informal hearings, applicants may still request an in-person informal hearing, as applicable.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the PHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a participant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the participant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

## **Ensuring Accessibility for Persons with Disabilities and LEP Individuals**

As with in-person informal hearings, the platform for conducting remote informal hearings must be accessible to persons with disabilities and the informal hearings must be conducted in accordance with Section 504 and accessibility requirements. This includes ensuring any information, websites, emails, digital notifications, and other virtual platforms are accessible for persons with vision, hearing, and other disabilities. Further, providing effective communication in a digital context may require the use of individualized auxiliary aids or services, such as audio description, captioning, sign language and other types of interpreters, keyboard accessibility, accessible documents, screen reader support, and transcripts. Auxiliary aids or services must be provided in accessible formats, in a timely manner, and in such a way to protect the privacy and independence of the individual. PHAs may never request or require that individuals with disabilities provide their own auxiliary aids or services, including for remote informal hearings.

PHAs are required to make reasonable accommodations in policies, practices, and procedures to ensure persons with disabilities have a full and equal opportunity to participate in and benefit from all aspects of the informal hearing process. See Chapter 2 for a more detailed discussion of reasonable accommodation requirements.

If no method of conducting a remote informal hearing is available that appropriately accommodates an individual's disability, the PHA may not hold against the individual his or her inability to participate in the remote informal hearing, and the PHA should consider whether postponing the remote hearing to a later date is appropriate or whether there is a suitable alternative.

Due to the individualized nature of disability, the appropriate auxiliary aid or service necessary, or reasonable accommodation will depend on the specific circumstances and requirements.

As with in-person reviews, Limited English Proficiency (LEP) requirements also apply to remote informal hearings, including the use of interpretation services and document translation. See Chapter 2 for a more thorough discussion of accessibility and LEP requirements, all of which apply in the context of remote informal hearings.

### **Conducting Informal Hearings Remotely**

The PHA must ensure that the lack of technology or inability to use technology for remote informal hearings does not pose a disadvantage to families that may not be apparent to the PHA. The PHA should determine through a survey or other means if these barriers exist prior to conducting the remote informal hearing and, if the family does not have the proper technology to fully participate, either postpone the informal hearing or provide an alternative means of access.

As with in-person informal hearings, the PHA must provide all materials presented, whether paper or electronic, to the family prior to the remote informal hearing. The family must also be provided with an accessible means by which to transmit their own evidence.

The PHA's essential responsibility is to ensure informal hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements, and will be in compliance with HUD regulations at 24 CFR 982.555 and the guidance for conducting remote hearings specified in Notice PIH 2020-32.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will conduct remote informal hearings via a video conferencing platform, when available. If, after attempting to resolve any barriers, participants are unable to adequately access the video conferencing platform at any point, or upon request, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. If the family is unable to adequately access the telephone conferencing call-in at any point, the remote informal hearing will be postponed, and an in-person alternative will be provided promptly within a reasonable time.

The PHA will provide the family with login information and/or conferencing call-in information and an electronic copy of all materials being presented via first class mail and/or email. The notice will advise the family of technological requirements for the hearing and request the family notify the PHA of any known barriers. The PHA will resolve any barriers using the guidance in Section 6 of Notice PIH 2020-32, including offering the family the opportunity to attend an in-person hearing.

The PHA will follow up with a phone call and/or email to the family prior to the remote informal hearing to ensure that the family received all information and is comfortable accessing the video conferencing or call-in platform.

The PHA will ensure that all electronic information stored or transmitted with respect to the informal hearing is secure, including protecting personally identifiable information (PII), and meets the requirements for accessibility for persons with disabilities and persons with LEP.

### ***Scheduling an Informal Hearing [24 CFR 982.555(d)]***

When an informal hearing is required, the PHA must proceed with the hearing in a reasonably expeditious manner upon the request of the family.

Stan Regional Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the PHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of the PHA's decision or notice to terminate assistance.

The PHA must schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing to the family within 10 business days of the family's request.

If the PHA hearing will be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the family, the family will be notified:

Regarding the processes involved in a remote informal hearing;

That the PHA will provide technical assistance prior to and during the informal hearing, if needed; and

That if the family or any individual witness has any technological, resource, or accessibility barriers, the family may inform the PHA and the PHA will assist the family in either resolving the issue or allow the family to participate in an in-person hearing, as appropriate.

The family may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, the PHA may request documentation of the "good cause" prior to rescheduling the hearing.

If the family does not appear within 20 minutes of the scheduled time, and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance due to the nature of the conflict, the family must contact the PHA within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. The PHA will reschedule the hearing only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. If the family cannot show good cause for the failure to appear, or a rescheduling is not needed as a reasonable accommodation, the PHA's decision will stand.



## **Informal Hearing Procedures**

### ***Notice to the Family [24 CFR 982.555(c)]***

When the PHA makes a decision that is subject to informal hearing procedures, the PHA must inform the family of its right to an informal hearing at the same time that it informs the family of the decision.

For decisions related to the family's annual or adjusted income, the determination of the appropriate utility allowance, and the determination of the family unit size, the PHA must notify the family that they may ask for an explanation of the basis of the determination, and that if they do not agree with the decision, they may request an informal hearing on the decision.

For decisions related to the termination of the family's assistance, or the denial of a family's request for an exception to the PHA's subsidy standards, the notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the decision, a statement that if the family does not agree with the decision, the family may request an informal hearing on the decision, and a statement of the deadline for the family to request an informal hearing.

#### Stan Regional Policy

In cases where the PHA makes a decision for which an informal hearing must be offered, the notice to the family will include all of the following:

- The proposed action or decision of the PHA.

- A brief statement of the reasons for the decision, including the regulatory reference.

- The date the proposed action will take place.

- A statement of the family's right to an explanation of the basis for the PHA's decision.

- A statement that if the family does not agree with the decision the family may request an informal hearing of the decision.

- A deadline for the family to request the informal hearing.

- To whom the hearing request should be addressed.

- A copy of the PHA's hearing procedures.

- That the family may request a remote informal hearing



*Hearsay Evidence* is evidence based not on a witness' personal knowledge. In and of itself, hearsay evidence carries no weight when making a finding of fact. The hearing officer may include hearsay evidence when considering their decision if it is corroborated by other evidence. Even though hearsay evidence is generally admissible in a hearing, the hearing officer will not base a hearing decision on hearsay alone unless there is clear probative value and credibility of the evidence, and the party seeking the change has met the burden of proof.

### ***Pre-Hearing Right to Discovery [24 CFR 982.555(e)]***

Participants and the PHA are permitted pre-hearing discovery rights. The family must be given the opportunity to examine before the hearing any PHA documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The family must be allowed to copy any such documents at their own expense. If the PHA does not make the document available for examination on request of the family, the PHA may not rely on the document at the hearing.

The PHA hearing procedures may provide that the PHA must be given the opportunity to examine at the PHA offices before the hearing, any family documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. The PHA must be allowed to copy any such document at the PHA's expense. If the family does not make the document available for examination on request of the PHA, the family may not rely on the document at the hearing.

For the purpose of informal hearings, *documents* include records and regulations.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.25 per page. The family must request discovery of PHA documents no later than 12:00 pm two business days prior to the scheduled hearing date.

The PHA must be given an opportunity to examine at the PHA offices before the hearing any family documents that are directly relevant to the hearing. Whenever a participant requests an informal hearing, the PHA may request a copy of all documents that the participant intends to present or utilize at the hearing. The participant must make the documents available no later than 12:00 pm two business days prior to the scheduled hearing date.

### ***Participant's Right to Bring Counsel [24 CFR 982.555(e)(3)]***

At its own expense, the family may be represented by a lawyer or other representative at the informal hearing.

### ***Informal Hearing Officer [24 CFR 982.555(e)(4)]***

Informal hearings will be conducted by a person or persons approved by the PHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision or a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision.

### ***Attendance at the Informal Hearing***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Hearings may be attended by a hearing officer and the following applicable persons:

A PHA representative(s) and any witnesses for the PHA

The participant and any witnesses for the participant

The participant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by the PHA as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

### ***Conduct at Hearings***

The person who conducts the hearing may regulate the conduct of the hearing in accordance with the PHA's hearing procedures [24 CFR 982.555(4)(ii)].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The hearing officer is responsible to manage the order of business and to ensure that hearings are conducted in a professional and businesslike manner. Attendees are expected to comply with all hearing procedures established by the hearing officer and guidelines for conduct. Any person demonstrating disruptive, abusive or otherwise inappropriate behavior will be excused from the hearing at the discretion of the hearing officer.

### ***Evidence [24 CFR 982.555(e)(5)]***

The PHA and the family must be given the opportunity to present evidence and question any witnesses. In general, all evidence is admissible at an informal hearing. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

Oral evidence: the testimony of witnesses

Documentary evidence: a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to the PHA. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

Demonstrative evidence: Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

Real evidence: A tangible item relating directly to the case.

*Hearsay Evidence* is evidence based not on a witness' personal knowledge. In and of itself, hearsay evidence carries no weight when making a finding of fact. The hearing officer may include hearsay evidence when considering their decision if it is corroborated by other evidence. Even though hearsay evidence is generally admissible in a hearing, the hearing officer will not base a hearing decision on hearsay alone unless there is clear probative value and credibility of the evidence, and the party seeking the change has met the burden of proof.

If either the PHA or the family fail to comply with the discovery requirements described above, the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of a party to comply with discovery, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

### ***Hearing Officer's Decision [24 CFR 982.555(e)(6)]***

The person who conducts the hearing must issue a written decision, stating briefly the reasons for the decision. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing. A copy of the hearing must be furnished promptly to the family.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

PHA Notice to the Family: The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for the PHA's decision are factually stated in the Notice.

Discovery: The hearing officer will determine if the PHA and the family were given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with Stanislaus Regional Policy.

PHA Evidence to Support the PHA Decision: The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support the PHA's conclusion.

Validity of Grounds for Termination of Assistance (when applicable): The hearing officer will determine if the termination of assistance is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and PHA policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with PHA policies, then the decision of the PHA will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and the PHA no later than 30 days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

Hearing information:

Name of the participant;

Date, time and place of the hearing;

Name of the hearing officer;

Name of the PHA representative; and

Name of family representative (if any).

Background: A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing.

Summary of the Evidence: The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of his/her testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

Findings of Fact: The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Conclusions: The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold the PHA's decision.

Order: The hearing report will include a statement of whether the PHA's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of assistance, the hearing officer will instruct the PHA to restore the participant's program status.

### ***Procedures for Rehearing or Further Hearing***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of the PHA will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

### ***PHA Notice of Final Decision [24 CFR 982.555(f)]***

The PHA is not bound by the decision of the hearing officer for matters in which the PHA is not required to provide an opportunity for a hearing, decisions that exceed the authority of the hearing officer, decisions that conflict with or contradict HUD regulations, requirements, or are otherwise contrary to federal, state, or local laws.

If the PHA determines it is not bound by the hearing officer's decision in accordance with HUD regulations, the PHA must promptly notify the family of the determination and the reason for the determination.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will mail a "Notice of Final Decision" including the hearing officer's report to the participant and their representative. This notice will be sent by first-class mail, postage pre-paid. The participant will be mailed the original "Notice of Final Decision"; a copy of the "Notice of Final Decision" will be maintained in the PHA's file.

### **16-III.D. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]**

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. Applicants who are denied assistance due to immigration status are entitled to an informal hearing, not an informal review.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or the PHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

#### **Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]**

The notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated, and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a participant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].

- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with the PHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.
- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.

#### **USCIS Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]**

When the PHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, the PHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and the proof of mailing.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 15 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide the PHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to the PHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies the PHA of the decision, the PHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 15 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.

#### **Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

#### ***Informal Hearing Officer***

The PHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who is a subordinate of the person who made or approved the decision. See Section 16-III.C. for a listing of positions that serve as informal hearing officers.

### ***Evidence***

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of the PHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.25 per page. The family must request discovery of PHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. two business days before the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by the PHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the PHA relies.

### ***Representation and Interpretive Services***

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

The family is entitled to request an interpreter. Upon request, the PHA will provide competent interpretation services, free of charge.

### ***Recording of the Hearing***

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded by audiotape. The PHA may, but is not required to provide a transcript of the hearing.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will not provide a transcript of an audio taped hearing.

### ***Hearing Decision***

The PHA must provide the family with a written final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 30 days of the date of the informal hearing. The decision must state the basis for the decision.



**Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]**

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, the family may request that the PHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the PHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

For the informal hearing procedures that apply to participant families whose assistance is being terminated based on immigration status, see Section 16-III.C.

**Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]**

The PHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to the PHA by the family, or provided to the PHA as part of the USCIS appeal or the PHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal
- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

## **PART IV: OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA**

### **16-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

PHAs are required to include in the administrative plan, policies concerning repayment by a family of amounts owed to the PHA [24 CFR 982.54]. This part describes the PHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to the PHA by families or owners.

#### Stan Regional Policy

When an action or inaction of an owner or participant results in the overpayment of housing assistance, the PHA holds the owner or participant liable to return any overpayments to the PHA.

The PHA will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

When an owner or participant refuses to repay monies owed to the PHA, the PHA will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

- Collection agencies
- Small claims court
- Civil law suit
- State income tax set-off program

### **16-IV.B. REPAYMENT POLICY**

#### **Owner Debts to the PHA**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Any amount due to the PHA by an owner must be repaid by the owner within 30 days of the PHA determination of the debt.

If the owner fails to repay the debt within the required time frame and is entitled to future HAP payments, the PHA will reduce the future HAP payments by the amount owed until the debt is paid in full.

If the owner is not entitled to future HAP payments the PHA may, in its sole discretion, offer to enter into a repayment agreement on terms prescribed by the PHA.

If the owner refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the PHA will ban the owner from future participation in the program and pursue other modes of collection.

#### **Family Debts to the PHA**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Any amount owed to the PHA by an HCV family must be repaid by the family. If the family is unable to repay the debt within 30 days, the PHA will offer to enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies below.

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the PHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12 and pursue other modes of collection.

### **Repayment Agreement [24 CFR 792.103]**

The term *repayment agreement* refers to a formal written document signed by a tenant or owner and provided to the PHA in which a tenant or owner acknowledges a debt in a specific amount and agrees to repay the amount due at specific time periods.

### **General Repayment Agreement Guidelines for Families**

#### ***Down Payment Requirement***

##### Stan Regional Policy

Before executing a repayment agreement with a family, the PHA will generally require a down payment of 10 percent of the total amount owed. If the family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that a down payment of 10 percent would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lesser percentage or waive the requirement.

#### ***Payment Thresholds***

Notice PIH 2010-19 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family’s monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family’s monthly adjusted income. However, a family may already be paying 40 per cent or more of its monthly adjusted income in rent. Moreover, Notice PIH 2010-19 acknowledges that PHAs have the discretion to establish “thresholds and policies” for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA has established the following thresholds for repayment of debts:

Amounts between \$3,000 and the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution must be repaid within 36 months.

Amounts between \$2,000 and \$2,999 must be repaid within 30 months.

Amounts between \$1,000 and \$1,999 must be repaid within 24 months.

Amounts under \$1,000 must be repaid within 12 months.

If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to the PHA that the threshold applicable to the family’s debt would impose an undue hardship, the PHA may, in its sole discretion, determine that a lower monthly payment amount is reasonable. In making its determination, the PHA will consider all relevant information, including the following:

The amount owed by the family to the PHA

The reason for the debt, including whether the debt was the result of family action/inaction or circumstances beyond the family’s control

The family’s current and potential income and expenses

The family’s current family share, as calculated under 24 CFR 982.515

The family's history of meeting its financial responsibilities

### ***Execution of the Agreement***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

Any repayment agreement between the PHA and a family must be signed and dated by the PHA and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

### ***Due Dates***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

All payments are due by the close of business on the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the month. If the 15<sup>th</sup> does not fall on a business day, the due date is the close of business on the first business day after the 15<sup>th</sup>.

### ***Late or Missed Payments***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by the PHA, the PHA will send the family a delinquency notice giving the family 10 business days to make the late payment. If the payment is not received by the due date of the delinquency notice, it will be considered a breach of the agreement and the PHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

If a family receives three delinquency notices for unexcused late payments in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and the PHA will terminate assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

### ***No Offer of Repayment Agreement***

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family or if the amount owed by the family exceeds the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution.

### ***Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments***

Notice PIH 2010-19 requires certain provisions to be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the family briefing packet that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which the PHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to the PHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the owner the family's monthly share of the rent to owner
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases

- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of assistance

## **PART V: SECTION 8 MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT PROGRAM (SEMAP)**

### **16-V.A. OVERVIEW**

The Section 8 Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) is a tool that allows HUD to measure PHA performance in key areas to ensure program integrity and accountability. SEMAP scores translate into a rating for each PHA as high performing, standard, or troubled. Scores on individual SEMAP indicators, as well as overall SEMAP ratings, can affect the PHA in several ways.

- High-performing PHAs can be given a competitive advantage under notices of funding availability [24 CFR 985.103].
- PHAs with deficiencies on one or more indicators are required to correct the deficiencies and report to HUD [24 CFR 985.106].
- PHAs with an overall rating of “troubled” are subject to additional HUD oversight, including on-site reviews by HUD staff, a requirement to develop a corrective action plan, and monitoring to ensure the successful implementation of the corrective action plan. In addition, PHAs that are designated “troubled” may not use any part of the administrative fee reserve for other housing purposes [24 CFR 985.107].
- HUD may determine that a PHA's failure to correct identified SEMAP deficiencies or to prepare and implement a corrective action plan required by HUD constitutes a default under the ACC [24 CFR 985.109].

### **16-V.B. SEMAP CERTIFICATION [24 CFR 985.101]**

PHAs must submit the HUD-required SEMAP certification form within 60 calendar days after the end of its fiscal year. The certification must be approved by PHA board resolution and signed by the PHA executive director. If the PHA is a unit of local government or a state, a resolution approving the certification is not required, and the certification must be executed by the Section 8 program director.

PHAs with less than 250 voucher units are only required to be assessed every other PHA fiscal year. HUD will assess such PHAs annually if the PHA elects to have its performance assessed on an annual basis; or is designated as “troubled” [24 CFR 985.105].

Failure of a PHA to submit its SEMAP certification within the required time frame will result in an overall performance rating of “troubled.”

A PHA’s SEMAP certification is subject to HUD verification by an on-site confirmatory review at any time.

Upon receipt of the PHA’s SEMAP certification, HUD will rate the PHA’s performance under each SEMAP indicator in accordance with program requirements.

### **HUD Verification Method**

Several of the SEMAP indicators are scored based on a review of a quality control sample selected for this purpose. The PHA or the Independent Auditor must select an unbiased sample that provides an adequate representation of the types of information to be assessed, in accordance with SEMAP requirements [24 CFR 985.2].

If the HUD verification method for the indicator relies on data in the Form-50058 module (formerly known as MTCS) in the PIH Information Center (PIC), and HUD determines that those data are insufficient to verify the PHA's certification on the indicator due to the PHA's failure to adequately report family data, HUD will assign a zero rating for the indicator [24 CFR 985.3].

### **16-V.C. SEMAP INDICATORS [24 CFR 985.3 and form HUD-52648]**

The table below lists each of the SEMAP indicators, contains a description of each indicator, and explains the basis for points awarded under each indicator.

A PHA that expends less than \$300,000 in Federal awards and whose Section 8 programs are not audited by an independent auditor, is not be rated under SEMAP indicators 1-7.

<b>SEMAP Indicators</b>
<p><b>Indicator 1: Selection from the waiting list</b>  <b>Maximum Score: 15</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether the PHA has written policies in its administrative plan for selecting applicants from the waiting list and whether the PHA follows these policies when selecting applicants for admission from the waiting list.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of families that are selected from the waiting list in accordance with the PHA's written policies, according to the PHA's quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 2: Rent reasonableness</b>  <b>Maximum Score: 20</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator shows whether the PHA has and implements a reasonable written method to determine and document for each unit leased that the rent to owner is reasonable based on current rents for comparable unassisted units</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of units for which the PHA follows its written method to determine reasonable rent and has documented its determination that the rent to owner is reasonable, according to the PHA's quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 3: Determination of adjusted income</b>  <b>Maximum Score: 20</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This indicator measures whether the PHA verifies and correctly determines adjusted income for each assisted family, and where applicable, uses the appropriate utility allowances for the unit leased in determining the gross rent.</li> <li>• Points are based on the percent of files that are calculated and verified correctly, according to the PHA's quality control sample.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Indicator 4: Utility allowance schedule</b>  <b>Maximum Score: 5</b></p>

- This indicator shows whether the PHA maintains an up-to-date utility allowance schedule.
- Points are based on whether the PHA has reviewed the utility allowance schedule and adjusted it when required, according to the PHA's certification.

**Indicator 5: HQS quality control inspections**

**Maximum Score: 5**

- This indicator shows whether a PHA supervisor reinspects a sample of units under contract during the PHA fiscal year, which meets the minimum sample size requirements for quality control of HQS inspections.
- Points are based on whether the required quality control reinspections were completed, according to the PHA's certification.

**Indicator 6: HQS enforcement**

**Maximum Score: 10**

- This indicator shows whether, following each HQS inspection of a unit under contract where the unit fails to meet HQS, any cited life-threatening deficiencies are corrected within 24 hours from the inspection and all other deficiencies are corrected within no more than 30 calendar days from the inspection or any PHA-approved extension.
- Points are based on whether the PHA corrects all HQS deficiencies in accordance with required time frames, according to the PHA's certification.

**Indicator 7: Expanding housing opportunities**

**Maximum Points: 5**

- Only applies to PHAs with jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas.
- This indicator shows whether the PHA has adopted and implemented a written policy to encourage participation by owners of units located outside areas of poverty or minority concentration; informs voucher holders of the full range of areas where they may lease units both inside and outside the PHA's jurisdiction; and supplies a list of landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families find units, including units outside areas of poverty or minority concentration.
- Points are based on whether the PHA has adopted and implemented written policies in accordance with SEMAP requirements, according to the PHA's certification.

**Indicator 8: FMR limit and payment standards**

**Maximum Points: 5 points**

- This indicator shows whether the PHA has adopted a payment standard schedule that establishes payment standard amounts by unit size for each FMR area in the PHA's jurisdiction, that are within the basic range of 90 to 110 percent of the published FMR.
- Points are based on whether the PHA has appropriately adopted a payment standard schedule(s), according to the PHA's certification.

**Indicator 9: Annual reexaminations**

**Maximum Points: 10**

- This indicator shows whether the PHA completes a reexamination for each participating family at least every 12 months.

- Points are based on the percent of reexaminations that are more than 2 months overdue, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 10: Correct tenant rent calculations**

**Maximum Points: 5**

- This indicator shows whether the PHA correctly calculates the family's share of the rent to owner.
- Points are based on the percent of correct calculations of family share of the rent, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 11: Pre-contract HQS inspections**

**Maximum Points: 5**

- This indicator shows whether newly leased units pass HQS inspection on or before the effective date of the assisted lease and HAP contract.
- Points are based on the percent of newly leased units that passed HQS inspection prior to the effective date of the lease and HAP contract, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 12: Annual HQS inspections**

**Maximum Points: 10**

- This indicator shows whether the PHA inspects each unit under contract at least annually.
- Points are based on the percent of annual HQS inspections of units under contract that are more than 2 months overdue, according to data from PIC.

**Indicator 13: Lease-up**

**Maximum Points: 20 points**

- This indicator shows whether the PHA enters HAP contracts at least 98 percent of the number of the PHA's baseline voucher units in the ACC for the calendar year ending on or before the PHA's fiscal year, or whether the PHA has expended at least 98 percent of its allocated budget authority for the same calendar year. The PHA can receive 15 points if 95 to 97 percent of vouchers are leased or budget authority is utilized.
- Points are based on utilization of vouchers and HAP expenditures as reported in the voucher management system (VMS) for the most recently completed calendar year.

**Indicator 14: Family self-sufficiency (FSS) enrollment and escrow account balances**

**Maximum Points: 10**

- Only applies to PHAs with mandatory FSS programs.
- This indicator shows whether the PHA has enrolled families in the FSS program as required, and measures the percent of current FSS participants that have had increases in earned income which resulted in escrow account balances.
- Points are based on the percent of mandatory FSS slots that are filled and the percent of families with escrow account balances, according to data from PIC.



**Success Rate of Voucher Holders****Maximum Points: 5**

- Only applies to PHAs that have received approval to establish success rate payment standard amounts, and isn't effective until the second full PHA fiscal year following the date of HUD approval of success rate payment standard amounts.
- This indicator shows whether voucher holders were successful in leasing units with voucher assistance.
- Points are based on the percent of families that were issued vouchers, and that became participants in the voucher program.

**Deconcentration Bonus Indicator****Maximum Points: 5**

- Submission of data for this indicator is mandatory for a PHA using one or more payment standard amount(s) that exceed(s) 100 percent of the published FMR set at the 50 percentile rent, starting with the second full PHA fiscal year following initial use of payment standard amounts based on the FMRs set at the 50<sup>th</sup> percentile.
- Additional points are available to PHAs that have jurisdiction in metropolitan FMR areas and that choose to submit the required data.
- Points are based on whether the data that is submitted meets the requirements for bonus points.

## **PART VI: RECORD KEEPING**

### **16-VI.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, the PHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual's privacy rights.

### **16-VI.B. RECORD RETENTION [24 CFR 982.158]**

During the term of each assisted lease, and for at least three years thereafter, the PHA must keep:

- A copy of the executed lease;
- The HAP contract; and
- The application from the family.

In addition, the PHA must keep the following records for at least three years:

- Records that provide income, racial, ethnic, gender, and disability status data on program applicants and participants;
- An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible;
- HUD-required reports;
- Unit inspection reports;
- Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B.
- Accounts and other records supporting PHA budget and financial statements for the program;
- Records to document the basis for PHA determination that rent to owner is a reasonable rent (initially and during the term of a HAP contract); and
- Other records specified by HUD.
- Notice PIH 2014-20 requires PHAs to keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule.

If an informal hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 16-III.D., Retention of Documents.

## **16-VI.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

PHAs must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

### Stan Regional Policy

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized PHA staff.

PHA staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

### **Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886]**

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or the PHA may release the information collected.

### **Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records**

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification data*.

### Stan Regional Policy

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, the PHA will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

### **Criminal Records**

The PHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which the PHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of the PHA, or to authorized representatives of the PHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by the PHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

The PHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by the PHA from a State or local agency is

maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the PHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information, or is obtained by a PHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

### **Medical/Disability Records**

PHAs are not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. The PHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the PHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the PHA should not place this information in the tenant file. The PHA should destroy the document.

### **Documentation of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking**

For requirements and PHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, see section 16-IX.E.

## **PART VII: REPORTING AND RECORD KEEPING FOR CHILDREN WITH ENVIRONMENTAL INTERVENTION BLOOD LEAD LEVEL**

### **16-VII.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with environmental intervention blood lead levels that are receiving HCV assistance. The notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements are discussed in Chapter 8. This part deals with the reporting requirements, and data collection and record keeping responsibilities that the PHA is subject to.

### **16-VII.B. REPORTING REQUIREMENT [24 CFR 35.1225(e)]**

The PHA must report the name and address of a child identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level to the public health department within 5 business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an environmental intervention blood lead level.

### **16-VII.C. DATA COLLECTION AND RECORD KEEPING [24 CFR 35.1225(f)]**

At least quarterly, the PHA must attempt to obtain from the public health department(s) with a similar area of jurisdiction, the names and/or addresses of children less than 6 years old with an identified environmental intervention blood lead level.

If the PHA obtains names and addresses of environmental intervention blood lead level children from the public health department(s), the PHA must match this information with the names and addresses of families receiving HCV assistance, unless the public health department performs such a procedure. If a match occurs, the PHA must carry out the notification, verification, and hazard reduction requirements discussed in Chapter 8, and the reporting requirement discussed above.

At least quarterly, the PHA must also report an updated list of the addresses of units receiving assistance under the HCV program to the same public health department(s), unless the public health department(s) states that it does not wish to receive such a report.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The public health department(s) has stated they do not wish to receive a report of an updated list of the addresses of units receiving assistance under the HCV program, on a quarterly basis. Therefore, the PHA is not providing such a report.

## **PART VIII: DETERMINATION OF INSUFFICIENT FUNDING**

### **16-VIII.A. OVERVIEW**

The HCV regulations allow PHAs to deny families permission to move and to terminate Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contracts if funding under the consolidated ACC is insufficient to support continued assistance [24 CFR 982.354(e)(1) and 982.454]. If a PHA denies a family a portability move based on insufficient funding, the PHA is required to notify the local HUD office within 10 business days [24 CFR 982.354]. Insufficient funding may also impact the PHA's ability to issue vouchers to families on the waiting list. This part discusses the methodology the PHA will use to determine whether or not the PHA has sufficient funding to issue vouchers, approve moves, and to continue subsidizing all families currently under a HAP contract.

### **16-VIII.B. METHODOLOGY**

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will determine whether there is adequate funding to issue vouchers, approve moves to higher cost units and areas, and continue subsidizing all current participants by comparing the PHA's annual budget authority to the annual total HAP needs on a monthly basis. The total HAP needs for the calendar year will be projected by establishing the actual HAP costs year to date. To that figure, the PHA will add anticipated HAP expenditures for the remainder of the calendar year. Projected HAP expenditures will be calculated by multiplying the projected number of units leased per remaining months by the most current month's average HAP. The projected number of units leased per month will take into account the average monthly turnover of participant families. If the total annual HAP needs equal or exceed the annual budget authority, or if the PHA cannot support the cost of the proposed subsidy commitment (voucher issuance or move) based on the funding analysis, the PHA will be considered to have insufficient funding.

## **PART IX: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, CONFIDENTIALITY**

### **16-IX.A. OVERVIEW**

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault and stalking who are applying for or receiving assistance under the housing choice voucher (HCV) program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those laws apply in conjunction with VAWA.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and PHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and PHA policies are located primarily in the following sections: 3-I.C, “Family Breakup and Remaining Member of Tenant Family”; 3-III.G, “Prohibition against Denial of Assistance to Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking”; 10-I.A, “Allowable Moves”; 10-I.B, “Restrictions on Moves”; 12-II.E, “Terminations Related to Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, or Stalking”; and 12-II.F, “Termination Notice.”

### **16-IX.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, 42 USC 13925]**

As used in VAWA:

- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members’ lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
  - The length of the relationship
  - The type of relationship
  - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person’s acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

- The term *affiliated individual* means, with respect to a person:
  - A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that individual, or an individual to whom that individual stands in the position or place of a parent; or
  - Any other individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- The term *sexual assault* means:
  - Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
  - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress.

## **16-IX.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]**

### **Notification to Public**

The PHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its HCV program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A notice of occupancy rights under VAWA to housing choice voucher program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking Form HUD-5380, see (Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation (see Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of the PHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibits 16-1 and 16-2)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers



### **Notification to Program Applicants and Participants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]**

PHAs are required to inform program applicants and participants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance. The PHA will also include information about VAWA in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.G).

The PHA will provide all participants with information about VAWA at the time of admission (see section 5-I.B) and at annual reexamination. The PHA will also include information about VAWA in notices of termination of assistance, as provided in section 12-II.F.

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notice in Exhibit 16-1 and 16-2

### **Notification to Owners and Managers [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(2)]**

While PHAs are no longer required by regulation to notify owners and managers participating in the HCV program of their rights and obligations under VAWA, the PHA may still choose to inform them.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will provide owners and managers with information about their rights and obligations under VAWA when they begin their participation in the HCV program.

The VAWA information provided to owners will consist of the notice in Exhibit 16-5 and a copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking and Alternate Documentation.

### **16-IX.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]**

A PHA presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. The PHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy the PHA's request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

- (1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim

- (2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record
- (3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person's belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

The PHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under "Conflicting Documentation," nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [VAWA final rule].

#### Stan Regional Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

The PHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. Any extension granted by the PHA will be in writing.

#### **Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]**

In cases where the PHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, the PHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3) within 30 calendar days of the date of the request for third-party documentation. The PHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If presented with conflicting certification documents (two or more forms HUD-5382) from members of the same household, the PHA will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made. The family will have 30 calendar days from the date of request by the PHA to provide this documentation.

**Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]**

The PHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b).

Stan Regional Policy

If the PHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, the PHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

**Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]**

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, a PHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as the PHA may allow, the PHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

**16-IX.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]**

All information provided to the PHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of such violence or stalking, must be retained in confidence. This means that the PHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

Stan Regional Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, the PHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

<b>EXHIBIT 16-1: NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380)</b>
--

**Housing Authority County of Stanislaus, Herein referred to as “HACS”<sup>1</sup>**

**Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence Against Women Act<sup>2</sup>**

**To all Tenants and Applicants**

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. VAWA protections are not only available to women, but are available equally to all individuals regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>3</sup> The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is the Federal agency that oversees that the Housing Choice Voucher Program (HCV Program) is in compliance with VAWA. This notice explains your rights under VAWA. A HUD-approved certification form is attached to this notice. You can fill out this form to show that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and that you wish to use your rights under VAWA.”

**Protections for Applicants**

If you otherwise qualify for assistance under the HCV Program, you cannot be denied admission or denied assistance because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

---

<sup>1</sup> The notice uses HP for housing provider but the housing provider should insert its name where HP is used. HUD’s program-specific regulations identify the individual or entity responsible for providing the notice of occupancy rights.

<sup>2</sup> Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

<sup>3</sup> Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

## **Protections for Tenants**

If you are receiving assistance under the HCV Program, you may not be denied assistance, terminated from participation, or be evicted from your rental housing because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Also, if you or an affiliated individual of yours is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking by a member of your household or any guest, you may not be denied rental assistance or occupancy rights under the HCV Program solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to that domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Affiliated individual means your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child, or a person to whom you stand in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is in your care, custody, or control); or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in your household.

## **Removing the Abuser or Perpetrator from the Household**

The HACS may divide (bifurcate) your lease in order to evict the individual or terminate the assistance of the individual who has engaged in criminal activity (the abuser or perpetrator) directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

If HACS chooses to remove the abuser or perpetrator, HACS may not take away the rights of eligible tenants to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. If the evicted abuser or perpetrator was the sole tenant to have established eligibility for assistance under the program, HP must allow the tenant who is or has been a victim and other household members to remain in the unit for a period of time, in order to establish eligibility under the program or under another HUD housing program covered by VAWA, or, find alternative housing.

In removing the abuser or perpetrator from the household, HACS must follow Federal, State, and local eviction procedures. In order to divide a lease, HACS may, but is not required to, ask you for documentation or certification of the incidences of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

## **Moving to Another Unit**

Upon your request, HACS may permit you to move to another unit, subject to the availability of other units, and still keep your assistance. In order to approve a request, HACS may ask you to provide documentation that you are requesting to move because of an incidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If the request is a request for emergency transfer, the housing provider may ask you to submit a written request or fill out a form where you certify that you meet the criteria for an emergency transfer under VAWA. The criteria are:

**1. You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.**

If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation, as described in the documentation section below.

**2. You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit a form, or may accept another written or oral request.

**3. You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you expressly request the transfer.

HACS will keep confidential requests for emergency transfers by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the location of any move by such victims and their families.

HACS's emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and HACS must make a copy of its emergency transfer plan available to you if you ask to see it.

### **Documenting You Are or Have Been a Victim of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking**

HACS can, but is not required to, ask you to provide documentation to “certify” that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Such request from HACS must be in writing, and HACS must give you at least 14 business days (Saturdays, Sundays, and Federal holidays do not count) from the day you receive the request to provide the documentation. HACS may, but does not have to, extend the deadline for the submission of documentation upon your request.

You can provide one of the following to HACS as documentation. It is your choice which of the following to submit if HACS asks you to provide documentation that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

- A complete HUD-approved certification form given to you by HACS with this notice, that documents an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The form will ask for your name, the date, time, and location of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and a description of the incident. The certification form provides for including the name of the abuser or perpetrator if the name of the abuser or perpetrator is known and is safe to provide.
- A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency that documents the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Examples of such records include police reports, protective orders, and restraining orders, among others.

- A statement, which you must sign, along with the signature of an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, a medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse, and with the professional selected by you attesting under penalty of perjury that he or she believes that the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are grounds for protection.
- Any other statement or evidence that HACS has agreed to accept.

If you fail or refuse to provide one of these documents within the 14 business days, HACS does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

If HACS receives conflicting evidence that an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has been committed (such as certification forms from two or more members of a household each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the abuser or perpetrator), HACS has the right to request that you provide third-party documentation within thirty 30 calendar days in order to resolve the conflict. If you fail or refuse to provide third-party documentation where there is conflicting evidence, HACS does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

### **Confidentiality**

HACS must keep confidential any information you provide related to the exercise of your rights under VAWA, including the fact that you are exercising your rights under VAWA.

HACS must not allow any individual administering assistance or other services on behalf of HACS (for example, employees and contractors) to have access to confidential information unless for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable Federal, State, or local law.



HACS must not enter your information into any shared database or disclose your information to any other entity or individual. HACS, however, may disclose the information provided if:

- You give written permission to HACS to release the information on a time limited basis.
- HACS needs to use the information in an eviction or termination proceeding, such as to evict your abuser or perpetrator or terminate your abuser or perpetrator from assistance under this program.
- A law requires HACS or your landlord to release the information.

VAWA does not limit HACS's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect a victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

#### **Reasons a Tenant Eligible for Occupancy Rights under VAWA May Be Evicted or Assistance May Be Terminated**

You can be evicted and your assistance can be terminated for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking committed against you. However, HACS cannot hold tenants who have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding set of rules than it applies to tenants who have not been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

The protections described in this notice might not apply, and you could be evicted and your assistance terminated, if HACS can demonstrate that not evicting you or terminating your assistance would present a real physical danger that:

1. Would occur within an immediate time frame, and
2. Could result in death or serious bodily harm to other tenants or those who work on the property.

If HACS can demonstrate the above, HACS should only terminate your assistance or evict you if there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat.

## **Other Laws**

VAWA does not replace any Federal, State, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You may be entitled to additional housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under other Federal laws, as well as under State and local laws.

## **Non-Compliance with The Requirements of This Notice**

You may report a covered housing provider's violations of these rights and seek additional assistance, if needed, by contacting or filing a complaint with the local HUD Field Office located at One Sansome Street #1200, San Francisco, California 94104.

## **For Additional Information**

You may view a copy of HUD's final VAWA rule at <https://www.federalregister.gov/.../violence-against-women-reauthorization-act-of-2013->

Additionally, HACS must make a copy of HUD's VAWA regulations available to you if you ask to see them.

For questions regarding VAWA, please contact the Housing Choice Voucher Department at (209) 557-2000.

For help regarding an abusive relationship, you may call the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233 or, for persons with hearing impairments, 1-800-787-3224 (TTY). You may also contact Haven Women's Center Stanislaus at (209) 524-4331.

For tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

For help regarding sexual assault, or victims of stalking may contact Haven Women's Center Stanislaus at (209) 524-4331

**Attachment:** Certification form HUD-5382

<b>EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382</b>
--

**CERTIFICATION OF  
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,  
DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING,  
AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** The Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”) protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

**Use of This Optional Form:** If you are seeking VAWA protections from your housing provider, your housing provider may give you a written request that asks you to submit documentation about the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

In response to this request, you or someone on your behalf may complete this optional form and submit it to your housing provider, or you may submit one of the following types of third-party documentation:

- (1) A document signed by you and an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional, or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you have sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse. The document must specify, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking occurred and meet the definition of “domestic violence,” “dating violence,” “sexual assault,” or “stalking” in HUD’s regulations at 24 CFR 5.2003.
- (2) A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or
- (3) At the discretion of the housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

**Submission of Documentation:** The time period to submit documentation is 14 business days from the date that you receive a written request from your housing provider asking that you provide documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Your housing provider may, but is not required to, extend the time period to submit the documentation, if you request an extension of the time period. If the requested information is not received within 14 business days of when you received the request for the documentation, or any extension of the date provided by your housing provider, your housing provider does not need to grant you any of the VAWA protections. Distribution or issuance of this form does not serve as a written request for certification.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections to you, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,  
DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

1. Date the written request is received by victim: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Name of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

3. Your name (if different from victim's): \_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

5. Residence of victim: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

7. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

8. Date(s) and times(s) of incident(s) (if known): \_\_\_\_\_

10. Location of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

In your own words, briefly describe the incident(s):

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual named above in Item 2 is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

**Public Reporting Burden:** The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting the data. The information provided is to be used by the housing provider to request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

<p><b>EXHIBIT 16-3: NMA EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING (HCV VERSION)</b></p>
--

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

**Housing Authority County of Stanislaus (HACS)**

**Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking  
Housing Choice Voucher Program**

**Emergency Transfers**

The HACS is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),<sup>4</sup> the HACS allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. The ability to request a transfer is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.<sup>5</sup> The ability of the HACS to honor such request for tenants currently receiving assistance, however, may depend upon a preliminary determination that the tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and on whether the HACS has another dwelling unit that is available and is safe to offer the tenant for temporary or more permanent occupancy.

---

<sup>4</sup>Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

<sup>5</sup>Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the **public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs** are in compliance with VAWA.

### **Eligibility for Emergency Transfers**

A tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as provided in HUD's regulations at 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, is eligible for an emergency transfer if the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant remains within the same unit. If the tenant is a victim of sexual assault, the tenant may also be eligible to transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises within the 90-calendar-day period preceding a request for an emergency transfer.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer if they meet the eligibility requirements in this section.

### **Emergency Transfer Request Documentation**

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify the HACS's management office and submit a written request for a transfer. The HACS will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities. The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant were to remain in the same dwelling unit assisted under the HACS's program; OR
2. A statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the tenant's request for an emergency transfer.

## **Confidentiality**

The HACS will keep confidential any information that the tenant submits in requesting an emergency transfer, and information about the emergency transfer, unless the tenant gives the HCSA written permission to release the information on a time-limited basis, or disclosure of the information is required by law or required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program. This includes keeping confidential the new location of the dwelling unit of the tenant, if one is provided, from the person or persons that committed an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against the tenant. See the Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence against Women Act for All Tenants for more information about the HACS's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of information related to incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

## **Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability**

The HACS cannot guarantee that a transfer request will be approved or how long it will take to process a transfer request. The HACS will, however, act as quickly as possible to move a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to another unit, subject to availability and safety of a unit. If a tenant reasonably believes a proposed transfer would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. If a unit is available, the transferred tenant must agree to abide by the terms and conditions that govern occupancy in the unit to which the tenant has been transferred. The HACS may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant has not or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If the HACS has no safe and available units for which a tenant who needs an emergency transfer is eligible, the HACS will assist the tenant in identifying other housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, the HACS will also assist tenants in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are attached to this plan.

### **Emergency Transfers: Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Program**

Tenant-based assistance: If you are a participant in the tenant-based HCV program and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, the HACS will assist you to move to a safe unit quickly using your existing voucher assistance. The HACS will make exceptions to program regulations restricting moves as required.

At your request, the HACS will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

Project-based assistance: If you are assisted under the project-based voucher (PBV) program, you may request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are not required to apply:

- Tenant-based voucher, if available
- Project-based assistance in the same project (if a vacant unit is available and you determine that the vacant unit is safe)
- Project-based assistance in another development owned by the HACS

Emergency transfers under VAWA will take priority over waiting list admissions for these types of assistance.

You may also request an emergency transfer under the following programs for which you are required to apply:

- Public housing program
- PBV assistance in another development not owned by the PHA
- Other HACS owned properties you may be eligible to rent

Emergency transfers will not take priority over waiting list admissions for these programs. At your request, the HACS will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.



## **Safety and Security of Tenants**

Pending processing of the transfer and the actual transfer, if it is approved and occurs, the tenant is urged to take all reasonable precautions to be safe.

Tenants who are or have been victims of domestic violence are encouraged to contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233, or a local domestic violence shelter, for assistance in creating a safety plan. For persons with hearing impairments, that hotline can be accessed by calling 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

Tenants who have been victims of sexual assault may call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at <https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

**Attachment:** Local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

**EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383**

**EMERGENCY TRANSFER  
REQUEST FOR CERTAIN  
VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC  
VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,  
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**

**U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286  
Exp. 06/30/2017

**Purpose of Form:** If you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and you are seeking an emergency transfer, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you meet the requirements of eligibility for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Although the statutory name references women, VAWA rights and protections apply to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. Using this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more information about the availability of emergency transfers.

**The requirements you must meet are:**

**(1) You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.**

If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation. In response, you may submit Form HUD-5382, or any one of the other types of documentation listed on that Form.

**(2) You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Submission of this form confirms that you have expressly requested a transfer. Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit this form, or may accept another written or oral request. Please see your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more details.

**(3) You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

**OR**

**You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer.** If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you submit this form or otherwise expressly request the transfer.

**Submission of Documentation:** If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you should submit that documentation to your housing provider if it is safe for you to do so. Examples of third party documentation include, but are not limited to: a letter or other documentation from a victim service provider, social worker, legal assistance provider, pastoral counselor, mental health provider, or other professional from whom you have sought assistance; a current restraining order; a recent court order or other court records; a law enforcement report or records; communication records from the perpetrator of the violence or family members or friends of the perpetrator of the violence, including emails, voicemails, text messages, and social media posts.

**Confidentiality:** All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and concerning your request for an emergency transfer shall be kept confidential. Such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections or an emergency transfer to you. Such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

**TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE PERSON REQUESTING A TRANSFER**

1. Name of victim requesting an emergency transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

2. Your name (if different from victim's) \_\_\_\_\_

3. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) who would transfer with the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

5. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer: \_\_\_\_\_

6. Address or phone number for contacting the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): \_\_\_\_\_

8. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: \_\_\_\_\_

9. Date(s), Time(s) and location(s) of incident(s): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

10. Is the person requesting the transfer a victim of a sexual assault that occurred in the past 90 days on the premises of the property from which the victim is seeking a transfer? If yes, skip question 11. If no, fill out question 11. \_\_\_\_\_

11. Describe why the victim believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if they remain in their current unit.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

12. If voluntarily provided, list any third-party documentation you are providing along with this notice: \_\_\_\_\_

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that the individual named above in Item 1 meets the requirement laid out on this form for an emergency

transfer. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Signed on (Date) \_\_\_\_\_

<b>EXHIBIT 16-5: SAMPLE NOTICE TO HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER OWNERS AND MANAGERS REGARDING THE VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA)</b>
--

*This sample notice was adapted from a notice prepared by the National Housing Law Project.*

A federal law that went into effect in 2013 protects individuals who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking. The name of the law is the Violence against Women Act, or “VAWA.” This notice explains your obligations under VAWA.

### **Protections for Victims**

You cannot refuse to rent to an applicant solely because he or she is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

You cannot evict a tenant who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking based on acts or threats of violence committed against the victim. Also, criminal acts directly related to the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are caused by a household member or guest cannot be cause for evicting the victim of the abuse.

### **Permissible Evictions**

You can evict a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking if you can demonstrate that there is an *actual and imminent* (immediate) threat to other tenants or employees at the property if the victim is not evicted. Also, you may evict a victim for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to the domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You cannot hold a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding standard than you hold tenants who are not victims.

### **Removing the Abuser from the Household**

You may bifurcate (split) the lease to evict a tenant who has committed criminal acts of violence against family members or others, while allowing the victim and other household members to stay in the unit. If you choose to remove the abuser, you may not take away the remaining tenants’ rights to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. In removing the abuser from the household, you must follow federal, state, and local eviction procedures.

### **Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking**

If a tenant asserts VAWA's protections, you can ask the tenant to certify that he or she is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You are not required to demand official documentation and may rely upon the victim's statement alone. If you choose to request certification, you must do so in writing and give the tenant at least 14 business days to provide documentation. You are free to extend this deadline. A tenant can certify that he or she is a victim by providing any one of the following three documents:

- A completed, signed HUD-approved certification form. The most recent form is HUD-5382. This form is available at the housing authority or online at <https://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/documents/huddoc?id=5382.docx>
- A statement from a victim service provider, attorney, mental health professional, or medical professional who has helped the victim address incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The professional must state that he or she believes that the incidents of abuse are real. Both the victim and the professional must sign the statement under penalty of perjury.
- A police or court record, such as a protective order, or administrative record.

If the tenant fails to provide one of these documents within 14 business days, you may evict the tenant if authorized by otherwise applicable law and lease provisions.

### **Confidentiality**

You must keep confidential any information a tenant provides to certify that he or she is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You cannot enter the information into a shared database or reveal it to outside entities unless:

- The tenant provides written permission releasing the information.
- The information is required for use in an eviction proceeding, such as to evict the abuser.
- Release of the information is otherwise required by law.

The victim should inform you if the release of the information would put his or her safety at risk.

### **VAWA and Other Laws**

VAWA does not limit your obligation to honor court orders regarding access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect the victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

VAWA does not replace any federal, state, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

### **Additional Information**

- If you have any questions regarding VAWA, please contact \_\_\_\_\_.

## **Chapter 17**

### **PROJECT-BASED VOUCHERS**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

This chapter describes HUD regulations and the Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus (Hereinafter referred to as Stan Regional) policies related to the project-based voucher (PBV) program.

##### Section I: General Requirements

General provisions of the PBV program including maximum budget authority requirements, relocation requirements, and equal opportunity requirements.

##### Section II: PBV Owner Proposals.

Policies related to the submission and selection of owner proposals for PBV assistance. It describes the factors the Stan Regional will consider when selecting proposals, the type of housing that is eligible to receive PBV assistance, the cap on assistance at projects receiving PBV assistance, subsidy layering requirements, site selection standards, and environmental review requirements.

##### Section III: Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units.

Describes requirements and policies related to the development and completion of rehabilitated and newly constructed housing units that will be receiving PBV assistance.

##### Section IV: Dwelling Units

Describes requirements related to housing quality standards, the type and frequency of inspections, and housing accessibility for persons with disabilities.

##### Section VI: Housing Assistance Payments Contract

Describes HAP contract requirements and policies including the execution, term, and termination of the HAP contract. In addition, it describes how the HAP contract may be amended and identifies provisions that may be added to the HAP contract at the Stan Regional's discretion.

##### Section V: Selection of PBV Program Participants/Wait List Process

Describes the requirements and policies governing how the Stan Regional and the owner will select a family to receive PBV assistance.

#### Section VII: Occupancy

Describes occupancy requirements related to the lease, and describes under what conditions families are allowed or required to move. In addition, exceptions to the occupancy cap (which limits PBV assistance to 25 percent of the units in any project) are also discussed.

#### Section VIII: Determining Rent to Owner.

This part describes how the initial rent to owner is determined, and how rent will be redetermined throughout the life of the HAP contract and rent reasonableness requirements.

#### Section IX: Payments to Owner.

Describes the types of payments owners may receive under this program.



## **PART I: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **17-I.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.5; FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

The project-based voucher (PBV) program allows PHAs that already administer a tenant-based voucher program under an annual contributions contract (ACC) with HUD to take up to 20 percent of its authorized units and attach the funding to specific units rather than using it for tenant-based assistance [24 CFR 983.6]. PHAs may only operate a PBV program if doing so is consistent with the PHA's Annual Plan, and the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities [42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will operate a project-based voucher program using up to 20 percent of its authorized units for project-based assistance.

PBV assistance may be attached to existing housing or newly constructed or rehabilitated housing [24 CFR 983.52]. If PBV units are already selected for project-based assistance either under an agreement to enter into HAP Contract (Agreement) or a HAP contract, the PHA is not required to reduce the number of these units if the number of authorized units is subsequently reduced. However, the PHA is responsible for determining the amount of budget authority that is available for project-based vouchers and ensuring that the amount of assistance that is attached to units is within the amounts available under the ACC, regardless of whether the PHA has vouchers available for project-basing [FR Notice 1/18/17].

### **Additional Project-Based Units [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

The PHA may project-base an additional 10 percent of its units above the 20 percent program limit. The units may be distributed among one, all, or a combination of the categories as long as the total number of units does not exceed the 10 percent cap. Units qualify under this exception if the units:

- Are specifically made available to house individuals and families that meet the definition of homeless under section 103 of the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302) and contained in the Continuum of Care Interim Rule at 24 CFR 578.3.
- Are specifically made available to house families that are comprised of or include a veteran.
  - *Veteran* means an individual who has served in the United States Armed Forces.
- Provide supportive housing to persons with disabilities or elderly persons as defined in 24 CFR 5.403.
- Are located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year Estimates.

Only units that are under a HAP contract that was first executed on or after April 18, 2017, are covered by the 10 percent exception.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will set aside units above the 20 percent program limit subject to PHA discretion

### **Units Not Subject to the PBV Program Limitation [FR Notice 1/18/17]**

PBV units under the RAD program and HUD-VASH PBV set-aside vouchers do not count toward the 20 percent limitation when PBV assistance is attached to them.

In addition, units that were previously subject to certain federal rent restrictions or were receiving another type of long-term housing subsidy provided by HUD are not subject to the cap. In order to be excepted, the unit must meet the following conditions:

- The unit must be covered under a PBV HAP contract that first became effective on or after 4/18/17

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may project-base any of the above unit types.

## **17-I.B. TENANT-BASED VS. PROJECT-BASED VOUCHER ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.2]**

Much of the tenant-based voucher program regulations also apply to the PBV program. Consequently, many of the Stan Regional policies related to tenant-based assistance also apply to PBV assistance. The provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations that do not apply to the PBV program are listed at 24 CFR 983.2.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

Except as otherwise noted in this chapter, or unless specifically prohibited by PBV program regulations, the Stan Regional policies for the tenant-based voucher program contained in this administrative plan also apply to the PBV program and its participants.

## **I.C. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.7]**

Any persons displaced as a result of implementation of the PBV program must be provided relocation assistance in accordance with the requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA)[42 U.S.C. 4201-4655] and implementing regulations at 49 CFR part 24.

The cost of required relocation assistance may be paid with funds provided by the owner, local public funds, or funds available from other sources. Stan Regionals may not use voucher program funds to cover relocation costs, except that Stan Regionals may use their administrative fee reserve to pay for relocation expenses after all other program administrative expenses are satisfied, and provided that payment of the relocation benefits is consistent with state and local law. Use of the administrative fee for these purposes must also be consistent with other legal and regulatory requirements, including the requirement in 24 CFR 982.155 and other official HUD issuances.

The acquisition of real property for a PBV project is subject to the URA and 49 CFR part 24, subpart B. It is the responsibility of the Stan Regional to ensure the owner complies with these requirements.

#### **I.D. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.8]**

The Stan Regional must comply with all equal opportunity requirements under federal law and regulations in its implementation of the PBV program. This includes the requirements and authorities cited at 24 CFR 5.105(a). In addition, the Stan Regional must comply with the Stan Regional Plan certification on civil rights and affirmatively furthering fair housing, submitted in accordance with 24 CFR 903.7(o).

### **SECTION II: PBV OWNER PROPOSALS**

#### **17- II.A. OVERVIEW**

With certain exceptions, the PHA must describe the procedures for owner submission of PBV proposals and for Stan Regional selection of PBV proposals [24 CFR 983.51]. Before selecting a PBV proposal, the Stan Regional must determine that the PBV proposal complies with HUD program regulations and requirements, including a determination that the property is eligible housing [24 CFR 983.53 and 983.54], complies with the cap on the number of PBV units per building [24 CFR 983.56], and meets the site selection standards [24 CFR 983.57]. The PHA may not commit PBVs until or unless it has followed the proposal selection requirements defined in 24 CFR 983.51 (Notice PIH 2011-54)

#### **17-II.B. OWNER PROPOSAL SELECTION PROCEDURES [24 CFR 983.51]**

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA must select PBV proposals in accordance with the selection procedures in the PHA administrative plan. The PHA may elect to select PBV proposals by either of the following two methods.

- PHA request for PBV Proposals. The PHA may solicit proposals by using a request for proposals to select proposals on a competitive basis in response to the PHA request. The PHA may not limit proposals to a single site or impose restrictions that explicitly or practically preclude owner submission of proposals for PBV housing on different sites.
- The PHA may select proposal that were previously selected based on a competition. This may include selection of a proposal for housing assisted under a federal, state, or local government housing assistance program that was subject to a competition in accordance with the requirements of the applicable program, community development program, or supportive services program that requires competitive selection of proposals (e.g., HOME, and units for which competitively awarded LIHTCs have been provided), where the proposal has been selected in accordance with such program's competitive selection requirements within three years of the PBV proposal selection date, and the earlier competitive selection proposal did not involve any consideration that the project would receive PBV assistance. The PHA need not conduct another competition.

**Units Selected Non-Competitively [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21;  
24 CFR 983.51(b)]**

For certain public housing projects where the PHA has an ownership interest or control, the PHA may attach PBV assistance non-competitively without following one of the two processes above.

This exception applies when the PHA is engaged in an initiative to improve, develop, or replace a public housing property or site. The public housing units may either currently be in the public housing inventory or may have been removed from the public housing inventory within five years of the date on which the PHA entered into the AHAP or HAP.

If the PHA is planning rehabilitation or new construction on the project, a minimum threshold of \$25,000 per unit in hard costs must be expended.

If the PHA plans to replace public housing by attaching PBV assistance to existing housing in which the PHA has an ownership interest or control, then the \$25,000 per unit minimum threshold does not apply as long as the existing housing substantially complies with HQS.

The PHA must include in the administrative plan what work it plans to do on the property or site and how many PBV units will be added to the site.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may attach PBVs to projects owned by the PHA as described above.

**Solicitation and Selection of PBV Proposals [24 CFR 983.51(c)]**

PHA procedures for selecting PBV proposals must be designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice of the opportunity to offer PBV proposals for consideration by the PHA. The public notice procedures may include publication of the public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice. The public notice of the PHA request for PBV proposals must specify the submission deadline. Detailed application and selection information must be provided at the request of interested parties.

Stan Regional Policy

PHA Request for Proposals for Rehabilitated and Newly Constructed Units

The PHA will advertise its request for proposals (RFP) for rehabilitated and newly constructed housing in the following newspapers and trade journals. Advertisement will be limited in the jurisdiction applicable to the RFP invitation. As such, advertisement may include one or more of the following news publications:

**Modesto Bee - Stanislaus, Union Democrat - Tuolumne, Mariposa Gazette,  
Calaveras Enterprise, Amador Ledger, Mammoth Times- Mono, Inyo Register,  
Alpine Sun**

In addition, the PHA will post the RFP and proposal submission and rating and ranking procedures on its electronic web site.

The PHA will publish its advertisement in the newspapers and trade journals mentioned above for at least one day per week for **TWO** consecutive weeks. The advertisement will

specify the number of units the PHA estimates that it will be able to assist under the funding the PHA is making available and the deadline date for submission.

In order for the proposal to be considered, the owner must submit the proposal to the PHA by the published deadline date, and the proposal must respond to all requirements as outlined in the RFP. Incomplete proposals will not be reviewed.

The Stan Regional will rate and rank proposals for existing/rehabilitated and newly constructed housing using the following criteria:

- Owner experience and capability to build or rehabilitate housing as identified in the RFP (rehab or new construction);

- Project Feasibility and Readiness to begin Construction (rehab/new Construction);

- Experience in management and operation of affordable housing projects;

- Extent to which the project furthers the Stan Regional goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

- Extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property (elderly, disabled, special, family services, etc.);

- Location of units with respect to shopping, health care, schools, neighborhood recreational facilities and public transportation;

- The units are occupied by eligible families;

- The units are not owner occupied;

#### PHA Requests for Proposals for Existing Housing Units

The PHA will advertise in one or more of its request for proposals (RFP) for existing housing in the following newspapers and trade journals.

**Modesto Bee - Stanislaus, Union Democrat - Tuolumne, Mariposa Gazette, Calaveras Enterprise, Amador Ledger, Mammoth Times- Mono, Inyo Register, Alpine Sun**

In addition, the PHA will post the notice inviting such proposal submission and the rating and ranking procedures on its electronic web site.

The PHA will periodically publish its advertisement in the newspapers and trade journals mentioned above for at least one day per week for two consecutive weeks. The advertisement will specify the number of units the Stan Regional estimates that it will be able to assist under the funding the PHA is making available. Owner proposals will be accepted on a first-come first-served basis and will be evaluated using the following criteria:

- Experience as an owner in the tenant-based voucher program and owner compliance with the owner's obligations under the tenant-based program;

- Extent to which the project furthers the PHA goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities;

If applicable, extent to which services for special populations are provided on site or in the immediate area for occupants of the property; and

Extent to which units are occupied by families that are eligible to participate in the PBV program.

**PHA Selection of Proposals Subject to a Previous Competition under a Federal, State, or Local Housing Assistance Program**

The PHA will accept proposals for PBV assistance from owners that were competitively selected under another federal, state or local housing assistance program, including projects that were competitively awarded Low-Income Housing Tax Credits on an ongoing basis.

The PHA may periodically advertise that it is accepting proposals, in the following newspapers and trade journals:

**Modesto Bee - Stanislaus, Union Democrat - Tuolumne, Mariposa Gazette, Calaveras Enterprise, Amador Ledger, Mammoth Times- Mono, Inyo Register, Alpine Sun**

In addition to, or in place of advertising, the PHA may also directly contact specific owners that have already been selected for Federal, state, or local housing assistance based on a previously held competition, to inform them of available PBV assistance.

Proposals will be reviewed on a first-come first-served basis. The PHA will evaluate each proposal on its merits using the following factors:

Extent to which the project furthers the PHA goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities; or

Extent to which the proposal complements other local activities such as the redevelopment of a public housing site under the HOPE VI program, the HOME program, CDBG activities, other development activities in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, or Renewal Community.

**PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.51(e), 983.59, Notice PIH 2015-05, and FR Notice 1/18/17]**

A PHA-owned unit may be assisted under the PBV program only if the HUD field office or HUD-approved independent entity reviews the selection process and determines that the PHA-owned units were appropriately selected based on the selection procedures specified in the PHA administrative plan. This also applied to non-competitive selections. If the PHA selects a proposal for housing that is owned or controlled by the PHA, the PHA must identify the entity that will review the PHA proposal selection process and perform specific functions with respect to rent determinations, the term of the HAP Contract and inspections.

In the case of PHA-owned units, the term of the HAP contract and any HAP contract renewal must be agreed upon by the PHA and a HUD-approved independent entity. In addition, an independent entity must determine the initial rent to owner, the redetermined rent to owner, and

reasonable rent. Housing quality standards inspections must also be conducted by an independent entity.

The independent entity that performs these program services may be the unit of general local government for the PHA jurisdiction (unless the PHA is itself the unit of general local government or an agency of such government) or another HUD-approved public or private independent entity.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may submit a proposal for project-based housing that is owned or controlled by the PHA. If the proposal for PHA-owned housing is selected, the PHA will use a HUD approved entity to review the PHA selection and to administer the PBV program. The current HUD approved entities are Cal AHA (selection process oversight) and Merced Housing Authority (rent comps, HQS and initial rent)

The PHA may only compensate the independent entity from PHA ongoing administrative fee income (including amounts credited to the administrative fee reserve). The PHA may not use other program receipts to compensate the independent entity for its services. The PHA and independent entity may not charge the family any fee for the appraisal or the services provided by the independent entity.

#### **PHA Notice of Owner Selection [24 CFR 983.51(d)]**

The PHA must give prompt written notice to the party that submitted a selected proposal and must also give prompt public notice of such selection. Public notice procedures may include publication of public notice in a local newspaper of general circulation and other means designed and actually operated to provide broad public notice.

#### **Stan Regional Notice of Owner Selection [24 CFR 983.51(d)]**

##### Stan Regional Policy

Notice of owner selection will be made after the rating/ranking process has been completed by the PBV Project Review Committee.

The Stan Regional will notify the selected owner in writing of the owner's selection for the PBV program. The Stan Regional will also notify in writing all owners that submitted proposals that were not selected and advise such owners of the name of the selected owner.

In addition, the Stan Regional will publish its notice for selection of PBV proposals in the same newspapers the Stan Regional used to solicit the proposals. The announcement will include the name of the owner that was selected for the PBV program. The Stan Regional will also post the notice of owner selection on its electronic web site.

The Stan Regional will make available to any interested party its rating and ranking sheets and documents that identify the Stan Regional basis for selecting the proposal. These documents will be available for review by the public and other interested parties for one month after publication of the notice of owner selection. The Stan Regional will not make available sensitive owner information that is privileged, such as financial statements and similar information about the owner.

The Stan Regional will make these documents available for review at the Stan Regional during normal business hours. The cost for reproduction of allowable documents will be \$.25 per *page*.

#### **17-II.C. HOUSING TYPE [24 CFR 983.52]**

The PHA may attach PBV assistance for units in existing housing or for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing developed under and in accordance with an agreement to enter into a housing assistance payments contract that was executed prior to the start of construction. A housing unit is considered an existing unit for purposes of the PBV program, if, at the time of notice of PHA selection, the units substantially comply with HQS. Units for which new construction or rehabilitation began after the owner's proposal submission but prior to the execution of the HAP do not subsequently qualify as existing housing. Units that were newly constructed or rehabilitated in violation of program requirements also do not qualify as existing housing.

The PHA must decide what housing type, new construction, rehabilitation, or existing housing, will be used to develop project-based housing. The PHA choice of housing type must be reflected in its solicitation for proposals.

#### **17-II.D. PROHIBITION OF ASSISTANCE FOR CERTAIN UNITS**

##### **Ineligible Housing Types [24 CFR 983.53]**

The PHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance to shared housing units; units on the grounds of a penal reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institution; nursing homes or facilities providing continuous psychiatric, medical, nursing services, board and care, or intermediate care (except that assistance may be provided in assisted living facilities); units that are owned or controlled by an educational institution or its affiliate and are designated for occupancy by students; manufactured homes; and transitional housing. In addition, the PHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance for a unit occupied by an owner and the PHA may not select or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or HAP contract for a unit occupied by a family ineligible for participation in the PBV program. A member of a cooperative who owns shares in the project assisted under the PBV program is not considered an owner for purposes of participation in the PBV program. Finally, PBV assistance may not be attached to units for which construction or rehabilitation has started after the proposal submission and prior to the execution of an AHAP.

##### **Subsidized Housing [24 CFR 983.54]**

A PHA may not attach or pay PBV assistance to units in any of the following types of subsidized housing:

- A public housing unit;
- A unit subsidized with any other form of Section 8 assistance;
- A unit subsidized with any governmental rent subsidy;



- A unit subsidized with any governmental subsidy that covers all or any part of the operating costs of the housing;
- A unit subsidized with Section 236 rental assistance payments (except that a PHA may attach assistance to a unit subsidized with Section 236 interest reduction payments);
- A Section 202 project for non-elderly with disabilities;
- Section 811 project-based supportive housing for persons with disabilities;
- Section 202 supportive housing for the elderly;
- A Section 101 rent supplement project;
- A unit subsidized with any form of tenant-based rental assistance;
- A unit with any other duplicative federal, state, or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD or the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements.

#### **17-II.E. SUBSIDY LAYERING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 983.55, Notice PIH 2013-11, and FR Notice 2/28/20]**

The subsidy layering review is intended to prevent excessive public assistance by combining (layering) housing assistance payment subsidy under the PBV program with other governmental housing assistance from federal, state, or local agencies, including assistance such as tax concessions or tax credits.

HUD requires new construction and rehabilitation housing that will include forms of governmental assistance other than PBVs to undergo a subsidy layering review (SLR) prior to entering into an Agreement to Enter into Housing Assistance Payments Contract (AHAP). Subsidy layering requirements do not apply to existing housing, when PBV is the only governmental assistance, or for projects already subject to a PBV HAP contract, even if the project is recapitalized with outside sources of funding.

When a PHA selects a new construction or rehabilitation project, the PHA must require information regarding all HUD and/or other federal, state, or local governmental assistance to be disclosed by the project owner using Form HUD-2880. Appendix A of FR Notice 2/28/20 contains a list of all required documentation.

Either HUD or a HUD-approved housing credit agency (HCA) in the PHA's jurisdiction performs the subsidy layering review. The PHA must request an SLR through their local HUD Field Office or, if eligible, through a participating HCA.

If the SLR request is submitted to an approved HCA, and the proposed project-based voucher assistance meets HUD subsidy layering requirements, the HCA must submit a certification to HUD and notify the PHA. The PHA may proceed to execute an AHAP at that time if the environmental approval is received.

The HAP contract must contain the owner's certification that the project has not received and will not receive (before or during the term of the HAP contract) any public assistance for acquisition, development, or operation of the housing other than assistance disclosed in the subsidy layering review in accordance with HUD requirements.

## **17-II.F. CAP ON NUMBER OF PBV UNITS IN EACH PROJECT**

### **25 Percent per Project Cap [24 CFR 983.56, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

In general, the PHA may not select a proposal to provide PBV assistance for units in a project or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP or a HAP contract to provide PBV assistance for units in a project, if the total number of dwelling units in the project that will receive PBV assistance during the term of the PBV HAP contract is more than the greater of 25 units or 25 percent of the number of dwelling units (assisted or unassisted) in the project.

### **Exceptions to 25 Percent per Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

As of April 18, 2017, units are not counted against the 25 percent or 25-unit per project cap if:

- The units are exclusively for elderly families
- The units are for households eligible for supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project
  - If the project is located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year estimates, the project cap is the greater of 25 units or 40 percent (instead of 25 percent) of the units in the project [FR Notice 7/14/17].

The Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act of 2016 (HOTMA) eliminated the project cap exemption for projects that serve disabled families and modified the exception for supportive services. Projects where these caps were implemented prior to HOTMA (HAP contracts executed prior to April 18, 2017) may continue to use the former exceptions and may renew their HAP contracts under the old requirements, unless the PHA and owner agree to change the conditions of the HAP contract. However, this change may not be made if it would jeopardize an assisted family's eligibility for continued assistance in the project.

### ***Supportive Services***

PHAs must include in the PHA administrative plan the type of services offered to families for a project to qualify for the exception and the extent to which such services will be provided. As of April 18, 2017, the project must make supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project, but the family does not actually have to accept and receive supportive services for the exception to apply to the unit, although the family must be eligible to receive the supportive services. It is not necessary that the services be provided at or by the project, but must be reasonably available to families receiving PBV assistance at the project and designed to help families in the project achieve self-sufficiency or live in the community as independently as possible. A PHA may not require participation in the supportive service as a condition of living in the excepted unit, although such services may be offered.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The Stan Regional may provide an exception to the 25% cap for units designated for elderly families or units with supportive services available to all families.

If the Stan Regional provides an exception of the 25% cap for units with supportive services available to all families, the following Supportive Services will be made available to persons residing in a project-based unit. These services will be offered but not family does not have to accept and receive such supportive services:

- Family Self-Sufficiency Program Services
- Homeownership Counseling/Housing Counseling Services
- Children's Early Education Services
- Job Preparation/Training Services
- On-Site Training Courses
- Library/Computer Center
- English as a Second Language Courses
- Life Skills Training
- Behavioral/Mental Health Services

#### **Projects not Subject to a Project Cap [FR Notice 1/18/17; Notice PIH 2017-21]**

PBV units that were previously subject to certain federal rent restrictions or receiving another type of long-term housing subsidy provided by HUD are exempt from the project cap. In other words, 100 percent of the units in these projects may receive PBV assistance.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA does not have any PBV units that are subject to the per project cap exception.

#### **Promoting Partially Assisted Projects [24 CFR 983.56(c)]**

A PHA may establish local requirements designed to promote PBV assistance in partially assisted projects. A *partially assisted project* is a project in which there are fewer units covered by a HAP contract than residential units [24 CFR 983.3].

A PHA may establish a per-project cap on the number of units that will receive PBV assistance or other project-based assistance in a multifamily project containing excepted units or in a single-family building. A PHA may also determine not to provide PBV assistance for excepted units, or the PHA may establish a per-project cap of less than 25 units or 25 percent of units.

##### Stan Regional Policy:

The PHA may consider providing assistance for excepted units.

## **17-II.G. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS**

### **Compliance with PBV Goals, Civil Rights Requirements, and HQS Site Standards [24 CFR 983.57(b)]**

The PHA may not select a proposal for existing, newly constructed, or rehabilitated PBV housing on a site or enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or HAP contract for units on the site, unless the PHA has determined that PBV assistance for housing at the selected site is consistent with the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. The standard for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities must be consistent with the PHA Plan under 24 CFR 903 and the PHA administrative plan.

In addition, prior to selecting a proposal, the PHA must determine that the site is suitable from the standpoint of facilitating and furthering full compliance with the applicable Civil Rights Laws, regulations, and Executive Orders, and that the site meets the HQS site and neighborhood standards at 24 CFR 982.401(1).

#### Stan Regional Policy

It is the Stan Regional goal to select sites for PBV housing that provide for deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities. The Stan Regional may grant exceptions where the Stan Regional determines that the PBV assistance will complement other local redevelopment activities designed to deconcentrate poverty and expand housing and economic opportunities in census tracts with poverty concentrations greater than 20 percent, such as sites in:

- A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located in a HUD-designated Enterprise Zone, Economic Community, or Renewal Community;

- A census tract where the concentration of assisted units will be or has decreased as a result of public housing demolition and HOPE VI redevelopment;

- A census tract in which the proposed PBV development will be located is undergoing significant revitalization as a result of state, local, or federal dollars invested in the area;

- A census tract where new market rate units are being developed where such market rate units will positively impact the poverty rate in the area;

- A census tract where there has been an overall decline in the poverty rate within the past five years;

- A census tract where there are meaningful opportunities for educational and economic advancement.; or

- To increase the level of affordable housing units within a jurisdiction the Stan Regional administers due to the lack of housing availability for housing choice voucher holders

### **Existing and Rehabilitated Housing Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(d)]**

The PHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract nor enter into a HAP contract for existing or rehabilitated housing until it has determined that the site complies with the HUD required site and neighborhood standards. The site must:

- Be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- Have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- Promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- Be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and
- Be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

### **New Construction Site and Neighborhood Standards [24 CFR 983.57(e)]**

In order to be selected for PBV assistance, a site for newly constructed housing must meet the following HUD required site and neighborhood standards:

- The site must be adequate in size, exposure, and contour to accommodate the number and type of units proposed;
- The site must have adequate utilities and streets available to service the site;
- The site must not be located in an area of minority concentration unless the PHA determines that sufficient, comparable opportunities exist for housing for minority families in the income range to be served by the proposed project outside areas of minority concentration or that the project is necessary to meet overriding housing needs that cannot be met in that housing market area;
- The site must not be located in a racially mixed area if the project will cause a significant increase in the proportion of minority to non-minority residents in the area.
- The site must promote a greater choice of housing opportunities and avoid undue concentration of assisted persons in areas containing a high proportion of low-income persons;
- The neighborhood must not be one that is seriously detrimental to family life or in which substandard dwellings or other undesirable conditions predominate;
- The housing must be accessible to social, recreational, educational, commercial, and health facilities and services and other municipal facilities and services equivalent to those found in neighborhoods consisting largely of unassisted similar units; and
- Except for housing designed for elderly persons, the housing must be located so that travel time and cost via public transportation or private automobile from the neighborhood to places of employment is not excessive.

#### **17-II.H. ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW [24 CFR 983.58]**

The PHA activities under the PBV program are subject to HUD environmental regulations in 24 CFR parts 50 and 58. The *responsible entity* is responsible for performing the federal environmental review under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.). The PHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract nor enter into a HAP contract until it has complied with the environmental review requirements.

In the case of existing housing, the responsible entity that is responsible for the environmental review under 24 CFR part 58 must determine whether or not PBV assistance is categorically excluded from review under the National Environmental Policy Act and whether or not the assistance is subject to review under the laws and authorities listed in 24 CFR 58.5.

The PHA may not enter into an agreement to enter into a HAP contract or a HAP contract with an owner, and the PHA, the owner, and its contractors may not acquire, rehabilitate, convert, lease, repair, dispose of, demolish, or construct real property or commit or expend program or local funds for PBV activities under this part, until the environmental review is completed.

The PHA must supply all available, relevant information necessary for the responsible entity to perform any required environmental review for any site. The PHA must require the owner to carry out mitigating measures required by the responsible entity (or HUD, if applicable) as a result of the environmental review.

## **SECTION III: REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS**

### **17-III.A. OVERVIEW**

This part identifies the special housing quality standards that apply to the PBV program, housing accessibility for persons with disabilities, and special procedures for conducting housing quality standards inspections.

### **17-III.B. HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS [24 CFR 983.101]**

The housing quality standards (HQS) for the tenant-based program, including those for special housing types, generally apply to the PBV program. HQS requirements for shared housing, manufactured home space rental, and the homeownership option do not apply because these housing types are not assisted under the PBV program.

The physical condition standards at 24 CFR 5.703 do not apply to the PBV program.

#### **Lead-based Paint [24 CFR 983.101(c)]**

The lead-based paint requirements for the tenant-based voucher program do not apply to the PBV program. Instead, The Lead-based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead-based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4851-4856), and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 35, subparts A, B, H, and R, apply to the PBV program.

### **17-III.C. HOUSING ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

The housing must comply with program accessibility requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8. The PHA must ensure that the percentage of accessible dwelling units complies with the requirements of section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), as implemented by HUD's regulations at 24 CFR 8, subpart C.

Housing first occupied after March 13, 1991, must comply with design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR 100.205, as applicable. (24 CFR 983.102)

## **17-III.D. INSPECTING UNITS**

### **Pre-selection Inspection [24 CFR 983.103(a)]**

The PHA must examine the proposed site before the proposal selection date. If the units to be assisted already exist, the PHA must inspect all the units before the proposal selection date, and must determine whether the units substantially comply with HQS. To qualify as existing housing, units must substantially comply with HQS on the proposal selection date. However, the PHA may not execute the HAP contract until the units fully comply with HQS, unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions, unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions.

### **Pre-HAP Contract Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(b), FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-20]**

The PHA must inspect each contract unit before execution of the HAP contract. The PHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS, unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions, or if the unit passed an alternative inspection.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS.

### **Turnover Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(c)]**

Before providing assistance to a new family in a contract unit, the PHA must inspect the unit. The PHA may not provide assistance on behalf of the family until the unit fully complies with HQS. Stan Regional Policy

### **Annual/Biennial Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(d); FR Notice 6/25/14]**

At least once every 24 months during the term of the HAP contract, the PHA must inspect a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with HQS. Turnover inspections are not counted toward meeting this inspection requirement.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will inspect on an annual basis a random sample consisting of at least 20 percent of the contract units in each building to determine if the contract units and the premises are maintained in accordance with HQS.

If more than 20 percent of the sample of inspected contract units in a building fail the initial inspection, the PHA must reinspect 100 percent of the contract units in the building.



**Other Inspections [24 CFR 983.103(e)]**

The PHA must inspect contract units whenever needed to determine that the contract units comply with HQS and that the owner is providing maintenance, utilities, and other services in accordance with the HAP contract. The PHA must take into account complaints and any other information coming to its attention in scheduling inspections.

The PHA must conduct follow-up inspections needed to determine if the owner (or, if applicable, the family) has corrected an HQS violation, and must conduct inspections to determine the basis for exercise of contractual and other remedies for owner or family violation of HQS.

In conducting PHA supervisory quality control HQS inspections, the PHA should include a representative sample of both tenant-based and project-based units.

**Inspecting PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.103(f)]**

In the case of PHA-owned units, the inspections must be performed by an independent entity designated by the PHA and approved by HUD. The independent entity must furnish a copy of each inspection report to the PHA and to the HUD field office where the project is located. The PHA must take all necessary actions in response to inspection reports from the independent entity, including exercise of contractual remedies for violation of the HAP contract by the PHA-owner.

## **PART IV: REHABILITATED AND NEWLY CONSTRUCTED UNITS**

### **17-IV.A. OVERVIEW [24 CFR 983.151]**

There are specific requirements that apply to PBV assistance for newly constructed or rehabilitated housing that do not apply to PBV assistance in existing housing. This part describes the requirements unique to this type of assistance.

Housing selected for this type of assistance may not at a later date be selected for PBV assistance as existing housing.

### **17-IV.B. AGREEMENT TO ENTER INTO HAP CONTRACT**

In order to offer PBV assistance in rehabilitated or newly constructed units, the PHA must enter into an agreement to enter into HAP contract (Agreement) with the owner of the property. The Agreement must be in the form required by HUD [24 CFR 983.152(b)]. The PHA may not enter into an Agreement if commencement of construction or rehabilitation has commenced after proposal submission [24 CFR 983.152(c)]. Construction begins when excavation or site preparation (including clearing of the land) begins for the housing. Rehabilitation begins with the physical commencement of rehabilitation activity on the housing.

In the Agreement the owner agrees to develop the PBV contract units to comply with HQS, and the PHA agrees that upon timely completion of such development in accordance with the terms of the Agreement, the PHA will enter into a HAP contract with the owner for the contract units [24 CFR 983.152(a)].

#### **Content of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.152(d)]**

At a minimum, the Agreement must describe the following features of the housing to be developed and assisted under the PBV program:

- Site and the location of the contract units;
- Number of contract units by area (size) and number of bedrooms and bathrooms;
- Services, maintenance, or equipment to be supplied by the owner without charges in addition to the rent;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- An indication of whether or not the design and construction requirements of the Fair Housing Act and section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 apply to units under the Agreement. If applicable, any required work item resulting from these requirements must be included in the description of work to be performed under the Agreement;
- Estimated initial rents to owner for the contract units;
- Description of the work to be performed under the Agreement. For rehabilitated units, the description must include the rehabilitation work write up and, where determined necessary by the PHA, specifications and plans. For new construction units, the description must include the working drawings and specifications.

- Any additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design over and above HQS.

#### **Execution of the Agreement [24 CFR 983.153]**

The Agreement must be executed promptly after PHA notice of proposal selection to the selected owner. The PHA may not enter into the Agreement if construction or rehabilitation has started after proposal submission. Generally, the PHA may not enter into the Agreement with the owner until the subsidy layering review is completed. Likewise, the PHA may not enter into the Agreement until the environmental review is completed and the PHA has received environmental approval. However, the PHA does not need to conduct a subsidy layering review in the case of a HAP contract for existing housing or if the applicable state or local agency has conducted such a review. Similarly, environmental reviews are not required for existing structures unless otherwise required by law or regulation.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will enter into the Agreement with the owner within 10 business days of receiving both environmental approval and notice that subsidy layering requirements have been met, and before construction or rehabilitation work is started.

### **17-IV.C. CONDUCT OF DEVELOPMENT WORK**

#### **Labor Standards [24 CFR 983.154(b)]**

If an Agreement covers the development of nine or more contract units (whether or not completed in stages), the owner and the owner's contractors and subcontractors must pay Davis-Bacon wages to laborers and mechanics employed in the development of housing. The HUD-prescribed form of the Agreement will include the labor standards clauses required by HUD, such as those involving Davis-Bacon wage rates.

The owner, contractors, and subcontractors must also comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR part 5, and other applicable federal labor relations laws and regulations. The PHA must monitor compliance with labor standards.

#### **Equal Opportunity [24 CFR 983.154(c)]**

The owner must comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and the implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 135. The owner must also comply with federal equal employment opportunity requirements.

#### **Owner Disclosure [24 CFR 983.154(d) and (e)]**

The Agreement and HAP contract must include a certification by the owner that the owner and other project principals are not on the U.S. General Services Administration list of parties excluded from federal procurement and non-procurement programs.

The owner must also disclose any possible conflict of interest that would be a violation of the Agreement, the HAP contract, or HUD regulations.

#### **17-IV.D. COMPLETION OF HOUSING**

The Agreement must specify the deadlines for completion of the housing, and the owner must develop and complete the housing in accordance with these deadlines. The Agreement must also specify the deadline for submission by the owner of the required evidence of completion.

##### **Evidence of Completion [24 CFR 983.155(b)]**

At a minimum, the owner must submit the following evidence of completion to the PHA in the form and manner required by the PHA:

- Owner certification that the work has been completed in accordance with HQS and all requirements of the Agreement; and
- Owner certification that the owner has complied with labor standards and equal opportunity requirements in development of the housing.

At the PHA's discretion, the Agreement may specify additional documentation that must be submitted by the owner as evidence of housing completion.

##### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will determine the need for the owner to submit additional documentation as evidence of housing completion on a case-by-case basis depending on the nature of the PBV project. The PHA will specify any additional documentation requirements in the Agreement to enter into HAP contract.

##### **PHA Acceptance of Completed Units [24 CFR 983.156]**

Upon notice from the owner that the housing is completed, the PHA must inspect to determine if the housing has been completed in accordance with the Agreement, including compliance with HQS and any additional requirements imposed under the Agreement. The PHA must also determine if the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

If the work has not been completed in accordance with the Agreement, the PHA must not enter into the HAP contract.

If the PHA determines the work has been completed in accordance with the Agreement and that the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion, the PHA must submit the HAP contract for execution by the owner and must then execute the HAP contract.

## **PART V: HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT (HAP)**

### **17-V.A. OVERVIEW**

The PHA must enter into a HAP contract with an owner for units that are receiving PBV assistance. The purpose of the HAP contract is to provide housing assistance payments for eligible families. Housing assistance is paid for contract units leased and occupied by eligible families during the HAP contract term. With the exception of single-family scattered-site projects, a HAP contract shall cover a single project. If multiple projects exist, each project is covered by a separate HAP contract. The HAP contract must be in the form required by HUD [24 CFR 983.202(a)].

### **17-V.B. HAP CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**

#### **Contract Information [24 CFR 983.203]**

The HAP contract must specify the following information:

- The total number of contract units by number of bedrooms;
- The project's name, street address, city or county, state and zip code, block and lot number (if known), and any other information necessary to clearly identify the site and the building;
- The number of contract units in each building, the location of each contract unit, the area of each contract unit, and the number of bedrooms and bathrooms in each contract unit;
- Services, maintenance, and equipment to be supplied by the owner and included in the rent to owner;
- Utilities available to the contract units, including a specification of utility services to be paid by the owner (included in rent) and utility services to be paid by the tenant;
- Features provided to comply with program accessibility requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 8;
- The HAP contract term;
- The number of units in any project that will exceed the 25 percent per project cap, which will be set aside for occupancy by qualifying families (elderly and/or disabled families and families receiving supportive services); and
- The initial rent to owner for the first 12 months of the HAP contract term.

### **Execution of the HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.204]**

The PHA may not enter into a HAP contract until each contract unit has been inspected and the PHA has determined that the unit complies with the Housing Quality Standards (HQS), unless the PHA has adopted a policy to enter into a HAP contract for units that fail the initial HQS inspection as a result of only non-life-threatening conditions. For existing housing, the HAP contract must be executed promptly after the PHA selects the owner proposal and inspects the housing units. For newly constructed or rehabilitated housing the HAP contract must be executed after the PHA has inspected the completed units and has determined that the units have been completed in accordance with the agreement to enter into HAP, and the owner furnishes all required evidence of completion.

#### Stan Regional Policy

For existing housing, the HAP contract will be executed within 10 business days of the PHA determining that all units pass HQS.

For rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the HAP contract will be executed within 10 business days of the PHA determining that the units have been completed in accordance with the agreement to enter into HAP, all units meet HQS, and the owner has submitted all required evidence of completion.

### **Term of HAP Contract [24 CFR 983.205, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

The PHA may enter into a HAP contract with an owner for an initial term of no less than one year and no more than 20 years for each contract unit. The length of the term of the HAP contract for any contract unit may not be less than one year, nor more than 20 years. In the case of PHA-owned units, the term of the HAP contract must be agreed upon by the PHA and the independent entity approved by HUD [24 CFR 983.59(b)(2)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The term of all PBV HAP contracts will be negotiated with the owner on a case-by-case basis.

At the time of the initial HAP contract term or any time before expiration of the HAP contract, the PHA may extend the term of the contract for an additional term of up to 20 years if the PHA determines an extension is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for low-income families. A HAP contract extension may not exceed 20 years. A PHA may provide for multiple extensions; however, in no circumstances may such extensions exceed 20 years, cumulatively. Extensions after the initial extension are allowed at the end of any extension term, provided that not more than 24 months prior to the expiration of the previous extension contract the PHA agrees to extend the term, and that such extension is appropriate to continue providing affordable housing for low-income families or to expand housing opportunities. Extensions after the initial extension term shall not begin prior to the expiration date of the previous extension term. Subsequent extensions are subject to the same limitations. All extensions must be on the form and subject to the conditions prescribed by HUD at the time of the extension. In the case of PHA-owned units, any extension of the term of the HAP contract must be agreed upon by the PHA and the independent entity approved by HUD [24 CFR 983.59(b)(2)].

### Stan Regional Policy

When determining whether or not to extend an expiring PBV contract, the PHA will consider several factors including, but not limited to:

The cost of extending the contract and the amount of available budget authority;

The condition of the contract units;

The owner's record of compliance with obligations under the HAP contract and lease(s);

Whether the location of the units continues to support the goals of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing opportunities; and

Whether the funding could be used more appropriately for tenant-based assistance.

#### ***Termination by PHA [24 CFR 983.205(c) ; FR Notice 1/18/17]***

The HAP contract must provide that the term of the PHA's contractual commitment is subject to the availability of sufficient appropriated funding as determined by HUD or by the PHA in accordance with HUD instructions. For these purposes, sufficient funding means the availability of appropriations, and of funding under the ACC from such appropriations, to make full payment of housing assistance payments payable to the owner for any contract year in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract.

In times of insufficient funding, HUD requires that PHAs first take all cost-saving measures prior to failing to make payments under existing PBV HAP contracts.

If it is determined that there may not be sufficient funding to continue housing assistance payments for all contract units and for the full term of the HAP contract, the PHA may terminate the HAP contract by notice to the owner. The termination must be implemented in accordance with HUD instructions.

#### ***Termination by Owner [24 CFR 983.205(d)]***

If in accordance with program requirements the amount of rent to an owner for any contract unit is reduced below the amount of the rent to owner at the beginning of the HAP contract term, the owner may terminate the HAP contract by giving notice to the PHA. In this case, families living in the contract units must be offered tenant-based assistance.

**Statutory Notice Requirements: Contract Termination or Expiration [24 CFR 983.206, FR Notice 1/18/17, and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

Not less than one year before the HAP contract terminates, or if the owner refuses to renew the HAP contract, the owner must notify the PHA and assisted tenants of the termination. The notice must be provided in the form prescribed by HUD. If the owner does not give timely notice, the owner must permit the tenants in assisted units to remain in their units for the required notice period with no increase in the tenant portion of their rent, and with no eviction as a result of the owner's inability to collect an increased tenant portion of rent. An owner may renew the terminating contract for a period of time sufficient to give tenants one-year advance notice under such terms as HUD may require.

Upon termination or expiration of the contract, a family living at the property is entitled to receive a tenant-based voucher. Tenant-based assistance would not begin until the owner's required notice period ends. The PHA must provide the family with a voucher and the family must also be given the option by the PHA and owner to remain in their unit with HCV tenant-based assistance as long as the unit complies with inspection and rent reasonableness requirements. The family must pay their total tenant payment (TTP) and any additional amount if the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard. The family has the right to remain in the project as long as the units are used for rental housing and are otherwise eligible for HCV assistance. The owner may not terminate the tenancy of a family that exercises its right to remain except for serious or repeated lease violations or other good cause. Families that receive a tenant-based voucher at the expiration or termination of the PBV HAP contract are not new admissions to the PHA HCV tenant-based program and are not subject to income eligibility requirements or any other admission requirements. If the family chooses to remain in their unit with tenant-based assistance, the family may do so regardless of whether the family share would initially exceed 40 percent of the family's adjusted monthly income.

**Remedies for HQS Violations [24 CFR 983.208(b)]**

The PHA may not make any HAP payment to the owner for a contract unit during any period in which the unit does not comply with HQS. If the PHA determines that a contract does not comply with HQS, the PHA may exercise any of its remedies under the HAP contract, for any or all of the contract units. Available remedies include termination of housing assistance payments, abatement or reduction of housing assistance payments, reduction of contract units, and termination of the HAP contract.

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will abate and terminate PBV HAP contracts for non-compliance with HQS in accordance with the policies used in the tenant-based voucher program. These policies are contained in Section 8-II.G., Enforcing Owner Compliance.



## **17-V.C. AMENDMENTS TO THE HAP CONTRACT**

### **Substitution of Contract Units [24 CFR 983.207(a)]**

At the PHA's discretion and subject to all PBV requirements, the HAP contract may be amended to substitute a different unit with the same number of bedrooms in the same project for a previously covered contract unit. Before any such substitution can take place, the PHA must inspect the proposed unit and determine the reasonable rent for the unit.

### **Addition of Contract Units [FR Notice 1/18/17 and Notice PIH 2017-21]**

The PHA and owner may amend the HAP contract to add additional PBV contract units in projects that already have a HAP contract without having to fulfill the selection requirements found at 24 CFR 983.51(b) for those additional PBV units, regardless of when the HAP contract was signed. The additional PBV units, however, are still subject to the PBV program cap and individual project caps. Prior to attaching additional units without competition, the PHA must submit to the local field office information outlined in FR Notice 1/18/17. The PHA must also detail in the administrative plan their intent to add PBV units and the rationale for adding units to the specific PBV project

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may elect to add contract units to the HAP contract on a case-by-case basis.

## **17-V.D. HAP CONTRACT YEAR, ANNIVERSARY AND EXPIRATION DATES [24 CFR 983.207(b) and 983.302(e)]**

The HAP contract year is the period of 12 calendar months preceding each annual anniversary of the HAP contract during the HAP contract term. The initial contract year is calculated from the first day of the first calendar month of the HAP contract term.

The annual anniversary of the HAP contract is the first day of the first calendar month after the end of the preceding contract year.

There is a single annual anniversary and expiration date for all units under a particular HAP contract, even in cases where contract units are placed under the HAP contract in stages (on different dates) or units are added by amendment. The anniversary and expiration dates for all units coincide with the dates for the contract units that were originally placed under contract.

## **17-V.E. OWNER RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER THE HAP CONTRACT [24 CFR 983.210]**

When the owner executes the HAP contract s/he certifies that at such execution and at all times during the term of the HAP contract:

- All contract units are in good condition and the owner is maintaining the premises and contract units in accordance with HQS;
- The owner is providing all services, maintenance, equipment and utilities as agreed to under the HAP contract and the leases;

- Each contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, is leased to an eligible family referred by the PHA, and the lease is in accordance with the HAP contract and HUD requirements;
- To the best of the owner's knowledge the family resides in the contract unit for which the owner is receiving HAP, and the unit is the family's only residence;
- The owner (including a principal or other interested party) is not the spouse, parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of a family residing in a contract unit;
- The amount of the HAP the owner is receiving is correct under the HAP contract;
- The rent for contract units does not exceed rents charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units;
- Except for HAP and tenant rent, the owner has not received and will not receive any other payment or consideration for rental of the contract unit;
- The family does not own or have any interest in the contract unit (does not apply to family's membership in a cooperative); and
- Repair work on the project selected as an existing project that is performed after HAP execution within such post-execution period as specified by HUD may constitute development activity, and if determined to be development activity, the repair work undertaken shall be in compliance with Davis-Bacon wage requirements.

#### **17-V.F. ADDITIONAL HAP REQUIREMENTS**

##### **Housing Quality and Design Requirements [24 CFR 983.101(e) and 983.208(a)]**

The owner is required to maintain and operate the contract units and premises in accordance with HQS, including performance of ordinary and extraordinary maintenance. The owner must provide all the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities specified in the HAP contract with the PHA and in the lease with each assisted family. In addition, maintenance, replacement and redecoration must be in accordance with the standard practice for the building as established by the owner.

The PHA may elect to establish additional requirements for quality, architecture, or design of PBV housing. Any such additional requirements must be specified in the Agreement to enter into a HAP contract and the HAP contract. These requirements must be in addition to, not in place of, compliance with HQS.

##### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will identify the need for any special features on a case-by-case basis depending on the intended occupancy of the PBV project. The PHA will specify any special design standards or additional requirements in the invitation for PBV proposals, the agreement to enter into HAP contract, and the HAP contract.

##### **Vacancy Payments [24 CFR 983.352(b)]**

At the discretion of the PHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner for a PHA-determined period of vacancy extending from the beginning of the first calendar

month after the move-out month for a period not exceeding two full months following the move-out month. The amount of the vacancy payment will be determined by the PHA and cannot exceed the monthly rent to owner under the assisted lease, minus any portion of the rental payment received by the owner (including amounts available from the tenant's security deposit).

Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will provide vacancy payments to the owner. The HAP contract with the owner will contain any such agreement, including the amount of the vacancy payment and the period for which the owner will qualify for these payments.

## **PART VI: SELECTION OF PBV PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS**

### **17-VI.A. OVERVIEW**

Many of the provisions of the tenant-based voucher regulations [24 CFR 982] also apply to the PBV program. This includes requirements related to determining eligibility and selecting applicants from the waiting list. Even with these similarities, there are requirements that are unique to the PBV program. This part describes the requirements and policies related to eligibility and admission to the PBV program.

### **17-VI.B. ELIGIBILITY FOR PBV ASSISTANCE [24 CFR 983.251(a) and (b)]**

The PHA may select families for the PBV program from those who are participants in the PHA's tenant-based voucher program and from those who have applied for admission to the voucher program. For voucher participants, eligibility was determined at original admission to the voucher program and does not need to be redetermined at the commencement of PBV assistance. For all others, eligibility for admission must be determined at the commencement of PBV assistance.

Applicants for PBV assistance must meet the same eligibility requirements as applicants for the tenant-based voucher program. Applicants must qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the PHA, have income at or below HUD-specified income limits, and qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigration status of family members [24 CFR 982.201(a) and 24 CFR 983.2(a)]. In addition, an applicant family must provide social security information for family members [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218] and consent to the PHA's collection and use of family information regarding income, expenses, and family composition [24 CFR 5.230]. The PHA may also not approve a tenancy if the owner (including a principal or other interested party) of the unit is the parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister, or brother of any member of the family, unless needed as a reasonable accommodation. An applicant family must also meet HUD requirements related to current or past criminal activity.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will determine an applicant family's eligibility for the PBV program in accordance with the policies in Chapter 3.

### **In-Place Families [24 CFR 983.251(b)]**

An eligible family residing in a proposed PBV contract unit on the date the proposal is selected by the PHA is considered an "in-place family." These families are afforded protection from displacement under the PBV rule. If a unit to be placed under contract (either an existing unit or a unit requiring rehabilitation) is occupied by an eligible family on the date the proposal is selected, the in-place family must be placed on the PHA's waiting list. Once the family's continued eligibility is determined (the PHA may deny assistance to an in-place family for the grounds specified in 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553), the family must be given an absolute selection preference and the PHA must refer these families to the project owner for an appropriately sized PBV unit in the project. Admission of eligible in-place families is not subject to income targeting requirements.

This regulatory protection from displacement does not apply to families that are not eligible to participate in the program on the proposal selection date.

## **17-VI.C. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]**

The PHA may establish a separate waiting list for PBV units or it may use the same waiting list for both tenant-based and PBV assistance. The PHA may also merge the PBV waiting list with a waiting list for other assisted housing programs offered by the PHA. If the PHA chooses to offer a separate waiting list for PBV assistance, the PHA must offer to place applicants who are listed on the tenant-based waiting list on the waiting list for PBV assistance.

If a PHA decides to establish a separate PBV waiting list, the PHA may use a single waiting list for the PHA's whole PBV program, or it may establish separate waiting lists for PBV units in particular projects or buildings or for sets of such units.

### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will establish and manage separate waiting lists for individual projects or buildings that are receiving PBV assistance. The PHA currently has waiting lists for the following PBV projects:

Las Palmas Apartments – Elderly - Stanislaus County  
Varley Place – VASH - Amador County  
Glendale Quarters – VASH – Stanislaus County  
Archway Commons – Family – Stanislaus County  
Avena Bella – Family – Stanislaus County  
Heritage Oaks – Elderly – Stanislaus County  
Riverbank Central – Family – Stanislaus County  
Villas at Parkside – Family – Stanislaus County  
Waterford Gardens – Family- Stanislaus County  
Westside Village – Elderly- Stanislaus County  
Kansas House – Homeless – Stanislaus County  
Oakleaf Meadows – Family – Stanislaus County  
Creekside Terrace – Family/Disabled/Elderly – Mariposa County

## **17-VI.D. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST [24 CFR 983.251(c)]**

Applicants who will occupy units with PBV assistance must be selected from the PHA's waiting list. The PHA may establish selection criteria or preferences for occupancy of particular PBV units. The PHA may place families referred by the PBV owner on its PBV waiting list.

### **Income Targeting [24 CFR 983.251(c)(6)]**

At least 75 percent of the families admitted to the PHA's tenant-based and project-based voucher programs during the PHA fiscal year from the waiting list must be extremely-low income families. The income targeting requirement applies to the total of admissions to both programs.

### **Units with Accessibility Features [24 CFR 983.251(c)(7)]**

When selecting families to occupy PBV units that have special accessibility features for persons with disabilities, the PHA must first refer families who require such features to the owner.

#### **Preferences [24 CFR 983.251(d), FR Notice 11/24/08]**

The PHA may use the same selection preferences that are used for the tenant-based voucher program, establish selection criteria or preferences for the PBV program as a whole, or for occupancy of particular PBV developments or units. The PHA must provide an absolute selection preference for eligible in-place families as described in Section 17-VI.B. above.

The PHA may establish a selection preference for families who qualify for voluntary services, including disability-specific services, offered in conjunction with assisted units, provided that preference is consistent with the PHA plan. The PHA may not, however, grant a preference to a person with a specific disability [FR Notice 1/18/17].

In advertising such a project, the owner may advertise the project as offering services for a particular type of disability; however, the project must be open to all otherwise eligible disabled persons who may benefit from services provided in the project. In these projects, disabled residents may not be required to accept the particular services offered as a condition of occupancy.

If the PHA has projects with “excepted units” for elderly families or supportive services, the PHA must give preference to such families when referring families to these units [24 CFR 983.261(b); FR Notice 1/18/17].

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will provide a selection preference when required by the regulation (e.g., eligible in-place families, elderly families or units with supportive services, or mobility impaired persons for accessible units). The PHA may use the same local preferences as the tenant-based voucher program unless it conflicts with the targeted population to be served and HUD regulations.

*FOR THE VASH PROGRAM, REFERRALS WILL BE RECEIVED FROM THE VAMC ADMINISTERING THE VASH PROGRAM IN THE Stan Regional JURISDICTION. SHOULD THE REFERRALS EXCEED THE AVAILABILITY OF HOUSING UNITS AVAILABLE, A VASH WAIT LIST SHALL BE ESTABLISHED AND OFFERED ON A FIRST COME BASIS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED IN THIS POLICY*

For the Kansas House PBV Waiting List, applicants referred through the Local Continuum of Care’s Coordinated Entry System will be given a local preference on the Kansas House PBV Waiting List.

For the Creekside Terrace PBV units with No Place Like Home development funds, applicants will be referred through the Local Continuum of Care’s Coordinated Entry System and will be given a local preference on the Creekside Terrace PBV Waiting List.

### **17-VI.E. OFFER OF PBV ASSISTANCE**

#### **Refusal of Offer [24 CFR 983.251(e)(3)]**

The PHA is prohibited from taking any of the following actions against a family who has applied for, received, or refused an offer of PBV assistance:

- Refuse to list the applicant on the waiting list for tenant-based voucher assistance;
- Deny any admission preference for which the applicant qualifies;
- Change the applicant's place on the waiting list based on preference, date, and time of application, or other factors affecting selection under the PHA's selection policy;
- Remove the applicant from the tenant-based voucher waiting list.

#### **Disapproval by Landlord [24 CFR 983.251(e)(2)]**

If a PBV owner rejects a family for admission to the owner's units, such rejection may not affect the family's position on the tenant-based voucher waiting list.

#### **Acceptance of Offer [24 CFR 983.252]**

##### ***Family Briefing***

When a family accepts an offer for PBV assistance, the PHA must give the family an oral briefing. The briefing must include information on how the program works and the responsibilities of the family and owner. In addition to the oral briefing, the PHA must provide a briefing packet that explains how the PHA determines the total tenant payment for a family, the family obligations under the program, and applicable fair housing information.

##### ***Persons with Disabilities***

If an applicant family's head or spouse is disabled, the PHA must assure effective communication, in accordance with 24 CFR 8.6, in conducting the oral briefing and in providing the written information packet. This may include making alternative formats available (see Chapter 2). In addition, the PHA must have a mechanism for referring a family that includes a member with a mobility impairment to an appropriate accessible PBV unit.

##### ***Persons with Limited English Proficiency***

The PHA should take reasonable steps to assure meaningful access by persons with limited English proficiency in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 13166 (see Chapter 2).

## **17-VI.F. OWNER SELECTION OF TENANTS**

The owner is responsible for developing written tenant selection procedures that are consistent with the purpose of improving housing opportunities for very low-income families and reasonably related to program eligibility and an applicant's ability to fulfill their obligations under the lease. An owner must promptly notify in writing any rejected applicant of the grounds for any rejection [24 CFR 983.253(a)(2) and (a)(3)].

#### **Leasing [24 CFR 983.253(a)]**

During the term of the HAP contract, the owner must lease contract units to eligible families that are selected and referred by the PHA from the PHA's waiting list. The contract unit leased to the family must be the appropriate size unit for the size of the family, based on the PHA's subsidy standards.

### **Filling Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(a)]**

The owner must promptly notify the PHA of any vacancy or expected vacancy in a contract unit. After receiving such notice, the PHA must make every reasonable effort to promptly refer a sufficient number of families for the owner to fill such vacancies. The PHA and the owner must make reasonable efforts to minimize the likelihood and length of any vacancy.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The owner must notify the PHA in writing (mail, fax, or e-mail) within 5 business days of learning about any vacancy or expected vacancy.

The PHA will make every reasonable effort to refer families to the owner within 10 business days of receiving such notice from the owner.

### **Reduction in HAP Contract Units Due to Vacancies [24 CFR 983.254(b)]**

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 or more days since owner notice of the vacancy, the PHA may give notice to the owner amending the HAP contract to reduce the number of contract units by subtracting the number of contract units (according to the bedroom size) that have been vacant for this period.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If any contract units have been vacant for 120 days, the PHA may give notice to the owner that the HAP contract will be amended to reduce the number of contract units that have been vacant for this period. The determination to give notice will be on a case-by-case basis. The PHA will provide the notice to the owner within 10 business days of the 120<sup>th</sup> day of the vacancy. The amendment to the HAP contract will be effective the 1<sup>st</sup> day of the month following the date of the PHA's notice.

## **17-VI.G. TENANT SCREENING [24 CFR 983.255]**

### **PHA Responsibility**

The PHA is not responsible or liable to the owner or any other person for the family's behavior or suitability for tenancy. However, the PHA may opt to screen applicants for family behavior or suitability for tenancy and may deny applicants based on such screening.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not conduct screening to determine a PBV applicant family's suitability for tenancy.

The PHA must provide the owner with an applicant family's current and prior address (as shown in PHA records) and the name and address (if known by the PHA) of the family's current landlord and any prior landlords.

In addition, the PHA may offer the owner other information the PHA may have about a family, including information about the tenancy history of family members or about drug trafficking and criminal activity by family members. The PHA must provide applicant families a description of the PHA policy on providing information to owners, and the PHA must give the same types of information to all owners.



The PHA may not disclose to the owner any confidential information provided in response to a request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking except at the written request or with the written consent of the individual providing the documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(a)(4)].

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will inform owners of their responsibility to screen prospective tenants, and will provide owners with the required known name and address information, at the time of the turnover HQS inspection or before. The PHA will not provide any additional information to the owner, such as tenancy history, criminal history, etc.

#### **Owner Responsibility**

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. When screening families the owner may consider a family's background with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utility bills;
- Caring for a unit and premises;
- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing;
- Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others; and
- Compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

## **PART VII: OCCUPANCY**

### **17-VII.A. OVERVIEW**

After an applicant has been selected from the waiting list, determined eligible by the PHA, referred to an owner and determined suitable by the owner, the family will sign the lease and occupancy of the unit will begin.

### **17-VII.B. LEASE [24 CFR 983.256]**

The tenant must have legal capacity to enter a lease under state and local law. *Legal capacity* means that the tenant is bound by the terms of the lease and may enforce the terms of the lease against the owner.

#### **Form of Lease [24 CFR 983.256(b)]**

The tenant and the owner must enter into a written lease agreement that is signed by both parties. If an owner uses a standard lease form for rental units to unassisted tenants in the locality or premises, the same lease must be used for assisted tenants, except that the lease must include a HUD-required tenancy addendum. The tenancy addendum must include, word-for-word, all provisions required by HUD.

If the owner does not use a standard lease form for rental to unassisted tenants, the owner may use another form of lease, such as a PHA model lease.

The PHA may review the owner's lease form to determine if the lease complies with state and local law. If the PHA determines that the lease does not comply with state or local law, the PHA may decline to approve the tenancy.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA may, on a case-by-case basis, review the owner's lease for compliance with state or local law.

#### **Lease Requirements [24 CFR 983.256(c)]**

The lease for a PBV unit must specify all of the following information:

- The names of the owner and the tenant;
- The unit rented (address, apartment number, if any, and any other information needed to identify the leased contract unit);
- The term of the lease (initial term and any provision for renewal);
- The amount of the tenant rent to owner, which is subject to change during the term of the lease in accordance with HUD requirements;
- A specification of the services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities that will be provide by the owner; and
- The amount of any charges for food, furniture, or supportive services.

**Tenancy Addendum [24 CFR 983.256(d)]**

The tenancy addendum in the lease must state:

- The program tenancy requirements;
- The composition of the household as approved by the PHA (the names of family members and any PHA-approved live-in aide);
- All provisions in the HUD-required tenancy addendum must be included in the lease. The terms of the tenancy addendum prevail over other provisions of the lease.

**Initial Term and Lease Renewal [24 CFR 983.256(f)]**

The initial lease term must be for at least one year. The lease must provide for automatic renewal after the initial term of the lease in either successive definitive terms (e.g. month-to-month or year-to-year) or an automatic indefinite extension of the lease term. For automatic indefinite extension of the lease term, the lease terminates if any of the following occur:

- The owner terminates the lease for good cause
- The tenant terminates the lease
- The owner and tenant agree to terminate the lease
- The PHA terminates the HAP contract
- The PHA terminates assistance for the family

**Changes in the Lease [24 CFR 983.256(e)]**

If the tenant and owner agree to any change in the lease, the change must be in writing, and the owner must immediately give the PHA a copy of all changes.

The owner must notify the PHA in advance of any proposed change in the lease regarding the allocation of tenant and owner responsibilities for utilities. Such changes may only be made if approved by the PHA and in accordance with the terms of the lease relating to its amendment. The PHA must redetermine reasonable rent, in accordance with program requirements, based on any change in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant. The redetermined reasonable rent will be used in calculation of the rent to owner from the effective date of the change.

### **Owner Termination of Tenancy [24 CFR 983.257]**

With two exceptions, the owner of a PBV unit may terminate tenancy for the same reasons an owner may in the tenant-based voucher program (see Section 12-III.B. and 24 CFR 982.310). In the PBV program, terminating tenancy for “good cause” does not include doing so for a business or economic reason, or a desire to use the unit for personal or family use or other non-residential purpose.

### ***Tenant Absence from the Unit [24 CFR 983.256(g) and 982.312(a)]***

The lease may specify a maximum period of family absence from the unit that may be shorter than the maximum period permitted by PHA policy. According to program requirements, the family’s assistance must be terminated if they are absent from the unit for more than 180 consecutive days. PHA termination of assistance actions due to family absence from the unit are subject to 24 CFR 981.312, except that the unit is not terminated from the HAP contract if the family is absent for longer than the maximum period permitted.

### **Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments [24 CFR 982.258]**

Housing assistance payments shall continue until the tenant rent equals the rent to owner. **The cessation of housing assistance payments at such point will not affect the family's other rights under its lease**, nor will such cessation preclude the resumption of payments as a result of later changes in income, rents, or other relevant circumstances if such changes occur within 180 days following the date of the last housing assistance payment by the PHA. **After the 180-day period, the unit shall be removed from the HAP contract pursuant to 24 CFR 983.211.**

#### Stan Regional Policy

If a participating family receiving zero assistance experiences a change in circumstances that would result in a HAP payment to the owner, the family must notify the PHA of the change and request an interim reexamination before the expiration of the 180-day period.

### **Security Deposits [24 CFR 983.259]**

The owner may collect a security deposit from the tenant. The PHA may prohibit security deposits in excess of private market practice, or in excess of amounts charged by the owner to unassisted tenants.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will allow the owner to collect a security deposit amount the owner determines is appropriate.

When the tenant moves out of a contract unit, the owner, subject to state and local law, may use the security deposit, including any interest on the deposit, in accordance with the lease, as reimbursement for any unpaid tenant rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the tenant under the lease.

The owner must give the tenant a written list of all items charged against the security deposit and the amount of each item. After deducting the amount used to reimburse the owner, the owner must promptly refund the full amount of the balance to the tenant.

If the security deposit does not cover the amount owed by the tenant under the lease, the owner may seek to collect the balance from the tenant. The PHA has no liability or responsibility for payment of any amount owed by the family to the owner.

## **17-VII.C. MOVES**

### **Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units [24 CFR 983.260]**

If the PHA determines that a family is occupying a wrong size unit, based on the PHA's subsidy standards, or a unit with accessibility features that the family does not require, and the unit is needed by a family that does require the features, the PHA must promptly notify the family and the owner of this determination, and the PHA must offer the family the opportunity to receive continued housing assistance in another unit.

#### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will notify the family and the owner of the family's need to move based on the occupancy of a wrong-size or accessible unit within 10 business days of the PHA's determination. The PHA will offer the family the following types of continued assistance in the following order, based on the availability of assistance:

PBV assistance in the same building or project;

PBV assistance in another project; and

Tenant-based voucher assistance.

If the PHA offers the family a tenant-based voucher, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for a wrong-sized or accessible unit at the earlier of the expiration of the term of the family's voucher (including any extension granted by the PHA) or the date upon which the family vacates the unit. If the family does not move out of the wrong-sized unit or accessible unit by the expiration of the term of the family's voucher, the PHA must remove the unit from the HAP contract.

If the PHA offers the family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, and the family does not accept the offer, does not move out of the PBV unit within a reasonable time as determined by the PHA, or both, the PHA must terminate the housing assistance payments for the unit at the expiration of a reasonable period as determined by the PHA and remove the unit from the HAP contract.

#### Stan Regional Policy

When the PHA offers a family another form of assistance that is not a tenant-based voucher, the family will be given 30 days from the date of the offer to accept the offer and move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, the PHA will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

The PHA may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.

### **Family Right to Move [24 CFR 983.261]**

The family may terminate the lease at any time after the first year of occupancy. The family must give advance written notice to the owner in accordance with the lease and provide a copy of such notice to the PHA. If the family wishes to move with continued tenant-based assistance, the family must contact the PHA to request the rental assistance prior to providing notice to terminate the lease.

If the family terminates the lease in accordance with these requirements, the PHA is required to offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance, in the form of a voucher or other comparable tenant-based rental assistance. If voucher or other comparable tenant-based assistance is not immediately available upon termination of the family's lease in the PBV unit, the PHA must give the family priority to receive the next available opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

If the family terminates the assisted lease before the end of the first year, the family relinquishes the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance.

### **Emergency Transfers under VAWA [Notice PIH 2017-08]**

Except where special consideration is needed for the project-based voucher program, the PHA will follow VAWA policies as outlined in Chapter 16 Part IX of this administrative plan, including using the Emergency Transfer Plan as the basis for PBV transfers under VAWA (Exhibit 16-4).

HUD requires that the PHA include policies that address when a victim has been living in a unit for less than a year or when a victim seeks to move sooner than a tenant-based voucher is available.

#### Stan Regional Policy

When the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has lived in the unit for less than one year, the PHA will provide several options for continued assistance.

The PHA will first try to transfer the participant to another PBV unit in the same development or transfer to a different development where the PHA has PBV units. The PHA will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

If no units are available for an internal transfer, or if there is reasonable cause to believe that such a transfer would put the victim in jeopardy, the participant may receive continued assistance through an external transfer to the tenant-based rental assistance (HCV) program. Such a decision will be made by the PHA based on the availability of tenant-based vouchers. Such families must be selected from the waiting list.

If a victim wishes to move after a year of occupancy in the unit, but no tenant-based vouchers are available, the PHA will offer the participant an internal transfer to another PBV unit in the same development or a transfer to a different development where the PHA has PBV units. The PHA will expedite the administrative processes in this case in an effort to conduct the transfer as quickly as possible.

#### **17-VII.D. EXCEPTIONS TO THE OCCUPANCY CAP [24 CFR 983.262]**

The PHA may not pay housing assistance under a PBV HAP contract for more than the greater of 25 units or 25 percent of the number of dwelling units in a project unless:

- The units are exclusively for elderly families
- The units are for households eligible for supportive services available to all families receiving PBV assistance in the project
- The project is located in a census tract with a poverty rate of 20 percent or less, as determined in the most recent American Community Survey Five-Year estimates

If a family at the time of initial tenancy is receiving and while the resident of an excepted unit has received Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) supportive services or any other service as defined by the PHA and successfully completes the FSS contract of participation or the supportive services requirement, the unit continues to count as an excepted unit for as long as the family resides in the unit. However, if the FSS family fails to successfully complete the FSS contract of participation or supportive services objective and consequently is no longer eligible for the supportive services, the family must vacate the unit within a reasonable period of time established by the PHA, and the PHA shall cease paying HAP on behalf of the family.

Further, when a family (or remaining members of a family) residing in an excepted unit no longer meets the criteria for a “qualifying family” because the family is no longer an elderly family due to a change in family composition, the PHA has the discretion to allow the family to remain in the excepted unit. If the PHA does not exercise this discretion, the family must vacate the unit within a reasonable period of time established by the PHA, and the PHA must cease paying housing assistance payments on behalf of the non-qualifying family.

Individuals in units with supportive services who choose to no longer participate in a service or who no longer qualify for services they qualified for at the time of initial occupancy cannot subsequently be denied continued housing opportunity because of this changed circumstance. A PHA or owner cannot determine that a participant’s needs exceed the level of care offered by qualifying services or require that individuals be transitioned to different projects based on service needs.

If the family fails to vacate the unit within the established time, the unit must be removed from the HAP contract unless the project is partially assisted, and it is possible for the HAP contract to be amended to substitute a different unit in the building in accordance with program requirements; or the owner terminates the lease and evicts the family. The housing assistance payments for a family residing in an excepted unit that is not in compliance with its family obligations to comply with supportive services requirements must be terminated by the PHA.

The PHA may allow a family that initially qualified for occupancy of an excepted unit based on elderly family status to continue to reside in a unit, where through circumstances beyond the control of the family (e.g., death of the elderly family member or long-term or permanent hospitalization or nursing care), the elderly family member no longer resides in the unit. In this case, the unit may continue to be counted as an excepted unit for as long as the family resides in that unit. Once the family vacates the unit, in order to continue as an excepted unit under the HAP contract, the unit must be made available to and occupied by a qualified family.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will allow families who initially qualified to live in an excepted unit to remain when circumstances change due to circumstances beyond the remaining family members' control.

In all other cases, the PHA will provide written notice to the family and owner within 10 business days of making the determination. The family will be given 30 days from the date of the notice to move out of the PBV unit. If the family does not move out within this 30-day time frame, the PHA will terminate the housing assistance payments at the expiration of this 30-day period.

The PHA may make exceptions to this 30-day period if needed for reasons beyond the family's control such as death, serious illness, or other medical emergency of a family member.



## **PART VIII: DETERMINING RENT TO OWNER**

### **17-VIII.A. OVERVIEW**

The amount of the initial rent to an owner of units receiving PBV assistance is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term. Although for rehabilitated or newly constructed housing, the agreement to enter into HAP Contract (Agreement) states the estimated amount of the initial rent to owner, the actual amount of the initial rent to owner is established at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

During the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner is redetermined at the owner's request in accordance with program requirements, and at such time that there is a five percent or greater decrease in the published FMR.

### **17-VIII.B. RENT LIMITS [24 CFR 983.301]**

Except for certain tax credit units (discussed below), the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of the following amounts:

- An amount determined by the PHA, not to exceed 110 percent of the applicable fair market rent (or any HUD-approved exception payment standard) for the unit bedroom size minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

#### **Certain Tax Credit Units [24 CFR 983.301(c)]**

For certain tax credit units, the rent limits are determined differently than for other PBV units. Different limits apply to contract units that meet all of the following criteria:

- The contract unit receives a low-income housing tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- The contract unit is not located in a qualified census tract;
- There are comparable tax credit units of the same bedroom size as the contract unit in the same project, and the comparable tax credit units do not have any form of rental assistance other than the tax credit; and
- The tax credit rent exceeds 110 percent of the fair market rent or any approved exception payment standard;

For contract units that meet all of these criteria, the rent to owner must not exceed the lowest of:

- The tax credit rent minus any utility allowance;
- The reasonable rent; or
- The rent requested by the owner.

## ***Definitions***

A *qualified census tract* is any census tract (or equivalent geographic area defined by the Bureau of the Census) in which at least 50 percent of households have an income of less than 60 percent of Area Median Gross Income (AMGI), or where the poverty rate is at least 25 percent and where the census tract is designated as a qualified census tract by HUD.

*Tax credit rent* is the rent charged for comparable units of the same bedroom size in the project that also receive the low-income housing tax credit but do not have any additional rental assistance (e.g., tenant-based voucher assistance).

## **Reasonable Rent [24 CFR 983.301(e) and 983.302(c)(2)]**

The PHA must determine reasonable rent in accordance with 24 CFR 983.303. The rent to owner for each contract unit may at no time exceed the reasonable rent, except in cases where the PHA has elected within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial rent to owner and, upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent. However, the rent to owner must be reduced in the following cases:

- To correct errors in calculations in accordance with HUD requirements
- If additional housing assistance has been combined with PBV assistance after the execution of the initial HAP contract and a rent decrease is required pursuant to 24 CFR 983.55
- If a decrease in rent to owner is required based on changes in the allocation of the responsibility for utilities between owner and tenant

If the PHA has not elected within the HAP contract to establish the initial rent to owner as the rent floor, the rent to owner shall not at any time exceed the reasonable rent.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will elect within the HAP contract not to reduce rents below the initial level, with the exception of circumstances listed in 24 CFR 983.302(c)(2). If, upon redetermination of the rent to owner, the reasonable rent would result in a rent below the initial rent, the PHA will use the higher initial rent to owner amount.

## **Use of FMRs, Exception Payment Standards, and Utility Allowances [24 CFR 983.301(f)]**

When determining the initial rent to owner, the PHA must use the most recently published FMR in effect and the utility allowance schedule in effect at execution of the HAP contract. When redetermining the rent to owner, the PHA must use the most recently published FMR and the utility allowance schedule in effect at the time of redetermination. At its discretion, the PHA may for initial rent, use the amounts in effect at any time during the 30-day period immediately before the beginning date of the HAP contract, or for redeterminations of rent, the 30-day period immediately before the redetermination date.

Any HUD-approved exception payment standard amount under the tenant-based voucher program also applies to the project-based voucher program. HUD will not approve a different exception payment standard amount for use in the PBV program.

Likewise, the PHA may not establish or apply different utility allowance amounts for the PBV program. The same utility allowance schedule applies to both the tenant-based and project-based voucher programs.

### Stan Regional Policy

Upon written request by the owner, the PHA will consider using the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30-day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent. The owner must explain the need to use the previous FMRs or utility allowances and include documentation in support of the request. The PHA will review and make a decision based on the circumstances and merit of each request.

In addition to considering a written request from an owner, the PHA may decide to use the FMR or utility allowances in effect during the 30-day period before the start date of the HAP, or redetermination of rent, if the PHA determines it is necessary due to PHA budgetary constraints.

### **Use of Small Area FMRs (SAFMRs) [24 CFR 888.113(h)]**

While small area FMRs (SAFMRs) do not apply to PBV projects, PHAs that operate a tenant-based program under SAFMRs (either by HUD-designation or because the PHA requested HUD approval to use SAFMRs) may apply SAFMRs to all future PBV HAP contracts. If the PHA adopts this policy, it must apply to all future PBV projects and the PHA's entire jurisdiction. The PHA and owner may not subsequently choose to revert back to use of the FMRs once the SAFMRs have been adopted, even if the PHA subsequently changes its policy.

Further, the PHA may apply SAFMRs to current PBV projects where the notice of owner selection was made on or before the effective dates of both the SAFMR designation and the PHA administrative plan policy, provided the owner is willing to mutually agree to doing so and the application is prospective. The PHA and owner may not subsequently choose to revert back to use of the FMRs once the SAFMRs have been adopted, even if the PHA subsequently changes its policy. If rents increase as a result of the use of SAFMRs, the rent increase may not be effective until the first anniversary of the HAP contract.

### Stan Regional Policy

The PHA will not apply SAFMRs to the PHA's PBV program.

### **Redetermination of Rent [24 CFR 983.302]**

The PHA must redetermine the rent to owner upon the owner's request or when there is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR.

### ***Rent Increase***

If an owner wishes to request an increase in the rent to owner from the PHA, it must be requested at the annual anniversary of the HAP contract (see Section 17-V.D.). The request must be in writing and in the form and manner required by the PHA. The PHA may only make rent increases in accordance with the rent limits described previously. There are no provisions in the PBV program for special adjustments (e.g., adjustments that reflect increases in the actual and necessary expenses of owning and maintaining the units which have resulted from substantial general increases in real property taxes, utility rates, or similar costs).

### Stan Regional Policy

An owner's request for a rent increase must be submitted to the PHA 60 days prior to the anniversary date of the HAP contract, and must include the new rent amount the owner is proposing.

The PHA may not approve and the owner may not receive any increase of rent to owner until and unless the owner has complied with requirements of the HAP contract, including compliance with HQS. The owner may not receive any retroactive increase of rent for any period of noncompliance.

### ***Rent Decrease***

If there is a decrease in the rent to owner, as established in accordance with program requirements such as a change in the FMR or exception payment standard, or reasonable rent amount, the rent to owner must be decreased regardless of whether the owner requested a rent adjustment, except where the PHA has elected within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent under the initial HAP contract.

### ***Notice of Rent Change***

The rent to owner is redetermined by written notice by the PHA to the owner specifying the amount of the redetermined rent. The PHA notice of rent adjustment constitutes an amendment of the rent to owner specified in the HAP contract. The adjusted amount of rent to owner applies for the period of 12 calendar months from the annual anniversary of the HAP contract.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will provide the owner with at least 30 days written notice of any change in the amount of rent to owner.

### **PHA-Owned Units [24 CFR 983.301(g)]**

For PHA-owned PBV units, the initial rent to owner and the annual redetermination of rent at the anniversary of the HAP contract are determined by the independent entity approved by HUD. The PHA must use the rent to owner established by the independent entity.

### **17-VIII.C. REASONABLE RENT [24 CFR 983.303]**

At the time the initial rent is established and all times during the term of the HAP contract, the rent to owner for a contract unit may not exceed the reasonable rent for the unit as determined by the PHA, except where the PHA has elected within the HAP contract to not reduce rents below the initial rent under the initial HAP contract.

### **When Rent Reasonable Determinations Are Required**

The PHA must redetermine the reasonable rent for a unit receiving PBV assistance whenever any of the following occur:

- There is a 10 percent or greater decrease in the published FMR in effect 60 days before the contract anniversary (for the unit sizes specified in the HAP contract) as compared with the FMR that was in effect one year before the contract anniversary date;
- The PHA approves a change in the allocation of responsibility for utilities between the owner and the tenant;
- The HAP contract is amended to substitute a different contract unit in the same building or project; or
- There is any other change that may substantially affect the reasonable rent.

## **How to Determine Reasonable Rent**

The reasonable rent of a unit receiving PBV assistance must be determined by comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units. When making this determination, the PHA must consider factors that affect market rent. Such factors include the location, quality, size, type and age of the unit, as well as the amenities, housing services maintenance, and utilities to be provided by the owner.

### ***Comparability Analysis***

For each unit, the comparability analysis must use at least three comparable units in the private unassisted market. This may include units in the premises or project that is receiving project-based assistance. The analysis must show how the reasonable rent was determined, including major differences between the contract units and comparable unassisted units, and must be retained by the PHA. The comparability analysis may be performed by PHA staff or by another qualified person or entity. Those who conduct these analyses or are involved in determining the housing assistance payment based on the analyses may not have any direct or indirect interest in the property.

### **PHA-Owned Units**

For PHA-owned units, the amount of the reasonable rent must be determined by an independent agency approved by HUD in accordance with PBV program requirements. The independent entity must provide a copy of the determination of reasonable rent for PHA-owned units to the PHA and to the HUD field office where the project is located.

### **Owner Certification of Reasonable Rent**

By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment, the owner certifies that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for other comparable unassisted units in the premises. At any time, the PHA may require the owner to submit information on rents charged by the owner for other units in the premises or elsewhere.

## **17-VIIL.D. EFFECT OF OTHER SUBSIDY AND RENT CONTROL**

In addition to the rent limits discussed in Section 17-VIII.B above, other restrictions may limit the amount of rent to owner in a PBV unit. In addition, certain types of subsidized housing are not even eligible to receive PBV assistance (see Section 17-II.D).

### **Other Subsidy [24 CFR 983.304]**

To comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements, at the discretion of HUD or its designee, a PHA shall reduce the rent to owner because of other governmental subsidies, including tax credits or tax exemptions, grants, or other subsidized funding.

For units receiving assistance under the HOME program, rents may not exceed rent limits as required by that program.

For units in any of the following types of federally subsidized projects, the rent to owner may not exceed the subsidized rent (basic rent) or tax credit rent as determined in accordance with requirements for the applicable federal program:

- An insured or non-insured Section 236 project;

- A formerly insured or non-insured Section 236 project that continues to receive Interest Reduction Payment following a decoupling action;
- A Section 221(d)(3) below market interest rate (BMIR) project;
- A Section 515 project of the Rural Housing Service;
- Any other type of federally subsidized project specified by HUD.

***Combining Subsidy***

Rent to owner may not exceed any limitation required to comply with HUD subsidy layering requirements.

**Rent Control [24 CFR 983.305]**

In addition to the rent limits set by PBV program regulations, the amount of rent to owner may also be subject to rent control or other limits under local, state, or federal law.

## **PART IX: PAYMENTS TO OWNER**

### **17-IX.A. HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.351]**

During the term of the HAP contract, the PHA must make housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the terms of the HAP contract. During the term of the HAP contract, payments must be made for each month that a contract unit complies with HQS and is leased to and occupied by an eligible family. The housing assistance payment must be paid to the owner on or about the first day of the month for which payment is due, unless the owner and the PHA agree on a later date.

Except for discretionary vacancy payments, the PHA may not make any housing assistance payment to the owner for any month after the month when the family moves out of the unit (even if household goods or property are left in the unit).

The amount of the housing assistance payment by the PHA is the rent to owner minus the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance).

In order to receive housing assistance payments, the owner must comply with all provisions of the HAP contract. Unless the owner complies with all provisions of the HAP contract, the owner does not have a right to receive housing assistance payments.

### **17-IX.B. VACANCY PAYMENTS [24 CFR 983.352]**

If an assisted family moves out of the unit, the owner may keep the housing assistance payment for the calendar month when the family moves out. However, the owner may not keep the payment if the PHA determines that the vacancy is the owner's fault.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If the PHA determines that the owner is responsible for a vacancy and, as a result, is not entitled to keep the housing assistance payment, the PHA will notify the landlord of the amount of housing assistance payment that the owner must repay. The PHA will require the owner to repay the amount owed in accordance with the policies in Section 16-IV.B.

At the discretion of the PHA, the HAP contract may provide for vacancy payments to the owner. The PHA may only make vacancy payments if:

- The owner gives the PHA prompt, written notice certifying that the family has vacated the unit and identifies the date when the family moved out (to the best of the owner's knowledge);
- The owner certifies that the vacancy is not the fault of the owner and that the unit was vacant during the period for which payment is claimed;
- The owner certifies that it has taken every reasonable action to minimize the likelihood and length of vacancy; and
- The owner provides any additional information required and requested by the PHA to verify that the owner is entitled to the vacancy payment.

The owner must submit a request for vacancy payments in the form and manner required by the PHA and must provide any information or substantiation required by the PHA to determine the amount of any vacancy payment.

#### Stan Regional Policy

If an owner's HAP contract calls for vacancy payments to be made, and the owner wishes to receive vacancy payments, the owner must have properly notified the PHA of the vacancy in accordance with the policy in Section 17-VI.F. regarding filling vacancies.

In order for a vacancy payment request to be considered, it must be made within 10 business days of the end of the period for which the owner is requesting the vacancy payment. The request must include the required owner certifications and the PHA may require the owner to provide documentation to support the request. If the owner does not provide the information requested by the PHA within 10 business days of the PHA's request, no vacancy payments will be made.

### **17-IX.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER [24 CFR 983.353]**

The tenant rent is the portion of the rent to owner paid by the family. The amount of tenant rent is determined by the PHA in accordance with HUD requirements. Any changes in the amount of tenant rent will be effective on the date stated in the PHA notice to the family and owner.

The family is responsible for paying the tenant rent (total tenant payment minus the utility allowance). The amount of the tenant rent determined by the PHA is the maximum amount the owner may charge the family for rental of a contract unit. The tenant rent covers all housing services, maintenance, equipment, and utilities to be provided by the owner. The owner may not demand or accept any rent payment from the tenant in excess of the tenant rent as determined by the PHA. The owner must immediately return any excess payment to the tenant.

#### **Tenant and PHA Responsibilities**

The family is not responsible for the portion of rent to owner that is covered by the housing assistance payment and the owner may not terminate the tenancy of an assisted family for nonpayment by the PHA.

Likewise, the PHA is responsible only for making the housing assistance payment to the owner in accordance with the HAP contract. The PHA is not responsible for paying tenant rent, or any other claim by the owner, including damage to the unit. The PHA may not use housing assistance payments or other program funds (including administrative fee reserves) to pay any part of the tenant rent or other claim by the owner.



### **Utility Reimbursements**

If the amount of the utility allowance exceeds the total tenant payment, the PHA must pay the amount of such excess to the tenant as a reimbursement for tenant-paid utilities, and the tenant rent to the owner must be zero.

The PHA may pay the utility reimbursement directly to the family or to the utility supplier on behalf of the family. If the PHA chooses to pay the utility supplier directly, the PHA must notify the family of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

#### **Stan Regional Policy**

The PHA will make utility reimbursements to the family.

### **17-IX.D. OTHER FEES AND CHARGES [24 CFR 983.354]**

#### **Meals and Supportive Services**

With the exception of PBV assistance in assisted living developments, the owner may not require the tenant to pay charges for meals or supportive services. Non-payment of such charges is not grounds for termination of tenancy.

In assisted living developments receiving PBV assistance, the owner may charge for meals or supportive services. These charges may not be included in the rent to owner, nor may the value of meals and supportive services be included in the calculation of the reasonable rent. However, non-payment of such charges is grounds for termination of the lease by the owner in an assisted living development.

#### **Other Charges by Owner**

The owner may not charge extra amounts for items customarily included in rent in the locality or provided at no additional cost to

**EXHIBIT 17-2: Special Provisions Applying to TPVs Awarded as Part of a Voluntary Conversion of Public Housing Units in Projects that Include RAD PBV Units**

**[24 CFR Part 972.200; Notice PIH 2019-05; Notice PIH 2019-23]**

Under certain circumstances, HUD allows small PHAs to reposition a public housing project (or portion of a project) by voluntarily converting units to tenant-based housing choice voucher assistance. In order to preserve affordable housing for residents of the project, the PHA is given priority to receive replacement tenant protection vouchers (TPVs). As part of the voluntary conversion, the PHA has the option to continue to operate it as rental housing. If so, the PHA or subsequent owner must allow existing families to remain in their units using the TPV in the form of tenant-based assistance. In this situation, however, the PHA may choose to project-base these TPVs in the former public housing project. Families must still be provided with the option to remain in their unit using tenant-based assistance. In order for the PHA to project-base the assistance and include these units on the PBV HAP contract, the family must voluntarily consent in writing to PBV assistance following the requirements in Appendix A of Notice PIH 2019-05. If the family fails to consent to PBV assistance and chooses to remain using tenant-based assistance, the family's unit is excluded from the PBV HAP contract until the family moves out or consents to switching to PBV assistance. In general, all applicable program regulations and guidance for the standard PBV program apply to these units.

The PHA may also convert units in the same former public housing project to the PBV program under the rental assistance demonstration (RAD) program. The RAD statute authorizes HUD to waive certain statutory and regulatory provisions governing the standard PBV program and specify alternative requirements. In order to facilitate the uniform treatment of residents and units at the project, Notice PIH 2019-23 extended some of the alternative requirements to non-RAD PBV units in the converted project (i.e., the TPV units in the project). As such, while PBV TPV units in the converted project generally follow the requirements for the standard PBV program listed in this chapter, where HUD has specified alternative requirements for non-RAD PBV units in the project, PBV TPV units will instead follow the requirements outlined in Chapter 18 of this policy for the RAD PBV program

**RAD Requirements Applicable to Non-RAD units in the Project**

<b>Alternative Requirement under RAD as Listed in Notice PIH 2019-23</b>	<b>Standard PBV Policy That Does Not Apply</b>	<b>Applicable Policy in Chapter 18</b>
1.6.A.4. Site Selection – Compliance with PBV Goals	17-II.G. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS applies with the exception of deconcentration of poverty and expanding housing and economic	18-II.F. SITE SELECTION STANDARDS

	opportunity requirements.	
1.6.B.5.d. PBV Site-Specific Utility Allowances	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VII.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES
1.6.C.1. No Rescreening of Tenants upon Conversion	Policies contained in Chapter 3 relating to eligibility do not apply to existing tenants who receive TPVs.	18-V.B. PROHIBITED RESCREENING OF EXISTING TENANTS UPON CONVERSION
1.6.C.2. Right to Return	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-I.D. RELOCATION REQUIREMENTS
1.6.C.3. Phase-in of Tenant Rent Increases	Alternative requirements under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VIII.D. PHASE-IN OF TENANT RENT INCREASES
1.6.C.4. Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) and Resident Opportunities and Self-Sufficiency Service Coordinator (ROSS-SC) Programs	Not covered in administrative plan.	18-VI.C. PUBLIC HOUSING FSS AND ROSS PARTICIPANTS
1.6.C.5. Resident Participation and Funding	Alternative requirement under RAD. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VI.D. RESIDENT PARTICIPATION AND FUNDING
1.6.C.6. Resident Procedural Rights	Policies related to hearings in Chapter 16 apply, with added procedural rights and notice requirements as outlined in Chapter 18.	18-VI.H. RESIDENTS' PROCEDURAL RIGHTS
1.6.C.7. Earned Income Disregard (EID)	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents. New admissions follow policies in Chapter 6.	18-VI.G. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE
1.6.C.8. Jobs Plus	Not covered in administrative plan.	No corresponding policy.

1.6.C.9. When Total Tenant Payment Exceeds Gross Rent	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents.  New admissions follow policies in 17-VII.B. LEASE, Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments.	18-VI.B. LEASE, Continuation of Housing Assistance Payments
1.6.C.10. Under-Occupied Unit	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents.  New admissions follow 17-VII.C. MOVES, Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units	18-VI.E. MOVES, Overcrowded, Under-Occupied, and Accessible Units
1.6.D.4. Establishment of Waiting List	Alternative requirements under RAD for initial establishment of the waiting list.  Once waiting list is established, follow 17-VI.D. SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST	18-V.D. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST
1.6.D.10. Initial Certifications and Tenant Rent Calculations	Alternative requirements under RAD for in-place residents. No corresponding policy in Chapter 17.	18-VIII.C. TENANT RENT TO OWNER, Initial Certifications

Note, while Notice PIH 2019-05 states that the PHA must screen families for eligibility for a tenant protection voucher and that families must be below the low-income limit (80 percent of AMI), Notice PIH 2019-23 waives these requirements for residents in projects that include RAD PBV units.



## **Temporary Policy Supplement**

### **EMERGENCY HOUSING VOUCHERS (EHVs)**

#### **INTRODUCTION**

On March 11, 2021, President Biden signed the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) (P.L. 117-2). Section 3202 of the ARP appropriated \$5 billion for the creation, administration, and renewal of new incremental emergency housing vouchers (EHVs) and other eligible expenses related to COVID-19.

On May 5, 2021, HUD issued Notice PIH 2021-15, which described HUD's process for allocating approximately 70,000 EHVs to eligible PHAs and set forth the operating requirements for PHAs who administer them. Based on criteria outlined in the notice, HUD notified eligible PHAs of the number of EHVs allocated to their agency, and PHAs were able to accept or decline the invitation to participate in the program.

PHAs may not project-base EHVs; EHVs are exclusively tenant-based assistance.

All applicable nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements apply to the EHV program, including requirements that the PHA grant reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, effectively communicate with persons with disabilities, and ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP).

This chapter describes HUD regulations and PHA policies for administering EHVs. The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into seven sections, as follows:

Part I: Funding

Part II: Partnering Agencies

Part III: Waiting List Management

Part IV: Family Eligibility

Part V: Housing Search and Leasing

Part VI: Use of Funds, Reporting, and Financial Records

Except as addressed by this chapter and as required under federal statute and HUD requirements, the general requirements of the HCV program apply to EHVs.

## **PART I: FUNDING**

### **TPS-I.A. FUNDING OVERVIEW**

The American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARP) provides administrative fees and funding for the costs of administering emergency housing vouchers (EHVs) and other eligible expenses defined in Notice PIH 2021-15. These fees may only be used for EHV administration and other eligible expenses and must not be used for or applied to other PHA programs or vouchers. The PHA must maintain separate financial records from its regular HCV funding for all EHV funding.

#### **Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) Funding**

ARP funding obligated to the PHA as housing assistance payments (HAP) funding may only be used for eligible EHV HAP expenses (i.e., rental assistance payments). EHV HAP funding may not be used for EHV administrative expenses or for the eligible uses under the EHV services fee.

The initial funding term will expire December 31, 2022. HUD will provide renewal funding to the PHA for the EHVs on a calendar year (CY) basis commencing with CY 2023. The renewal funding allocation will be based on the PHA's actual EHV HAP costs in leasing, similar to the renewal process for the regular HCV program. EHV renewal funding is not part of the annual HCV renewal funding formula; EHVs are renewed separately from the regular HCV program. All renewal funding for the duration of the EHV program has been appropriated as part of the ARP funding.

#### **Administrative Fee and Funding**

The following four types of fees and funding are allocated as part of the EHV program:

- **Preliminary fees** support immediate start-up costs that the PHA will incur in implementing alternative requirements under EHV, such as outreach and coordination with partnering agencies:
  - \$400 per EHV allocated to the PHA, once the consolidated annual contributions contract (CACC) is amended.
  - This fee may be used for any eligible administrative expenses related to EHVs.
  - The fee may also be used to pay for any eligible activities under EHV service fees (TPS-I.B).

- **Placement fees/expedited issuance reporting fees** will support initial lease-up costs and the added cost and effort required to expedite leasing of EHV's:
  - \$100 for each EHV initially leased, if the PHA reports the voucher issuance date in Public Housing Information Center–Next Generation (PIC–NG) system within 14 days of voucher issuance or the date the system becomes available for reporting.
  - Placement fees:
    - o \$500 for each EHV family placed under a HAP contract effective within four months of the effective date of the ACC funding increment; or
    - o \$250 for each EHV family placed under a HAP contract effective after four months but less than six months after the effective date of the ACC funding increment.
    - o HUD will determine placement fees in the event of multiple EHV allocations and funding increment effective dates.
  - Placement/expedited issuance fees only apply to the initial leasing of the voucher; they are not paid for family moves or to turnover vouchers.
- **Ongoing administrative fees**, which are calculated in the same way as the standard HCV program:
  - PHAs are allocated administrative fees using the full column A administrative fee amount for each EHV under contract as of the first day of each month.
  - Ongoing EHV administrative fees may be subject to proration in future years, based on available EHV funding.
- **Services fees**, which are a one-time fee to support PHAs' efforts to implement and operate an effective EHV services program in its jurisdiction (TPS-I.B):
  - The fee is allocated once the PHA's CACC is amended to reflect EHV funding.
  - The amount allocated is \$3,500 for each EHV allocated.



## **TPS-I.B. SERVICE FEES**

Services fee funding must be initially used for defined eligible uses and not for other administrative expenses of operating the EHV program. Service fees fall into four categories:

- Housing search assistance
- Security deposit/utility deposit/rental application/holding fee uses
- Owner-related uses
- Other eligible uses such as moving expenses or tenant-readiness services

The PHA must establish the eligible uses and the parameters and requirements for service fees in the PHA's administrative plan.

### PHA Policy

The eligible uses for service fees include:

**Housing search assistance**, which may include activities such as, but not limited to, helping a family identify and visit potentially available units during their housing search, helping to find a unit that meets the household's disability-related needs, providing transportation and directions, assisting with the completion of rental applications and PHA forms, and helping to expedite the EHV leasing process for the family. This will be a reimbursable expense from the service agency assisting the household in locating housing, not to exceed \$500

**Application fees/non-refundable administrative or processing fees/refundable application deposit assistance.**

**Security deposit assistance.** The amount of the security deposit assistance may not exceed the lesser of two months' rent to owner, the maximum security deposit allowed under applicable state and/or local law, or the actual security deposit required by the owner. The PHA will pay the security deposit assistance directly to the owner

**Utility deposit assistance/utility arrears.** The PHA may provide utility deposit assistance for some or all of the family's utility deposit expenses. Assistance can be provided for deposits (including connection fees) required for the utilities to be supplied by the tenant under the lease. The PHA will pay the utility deposit assistance directly to the utility company. The PHA will require the utility supplier or family to return the utility deposit assistance to the PHA at such time the deposit is returned by the utility supplier (less any amounts retained by the utility supplier). In addition, some families may have large balances with gas, electric, water, sewer, or trash companies that will make it difficult if not impossible to establish services for tenant-supplied utilities. The PHA may also provide the family with assistance to help address these utility arrears to facilitate leasing. Utility deposit assistance returned to the PHA will be used for either services fee eligible uses or other EHV administrative costs, as required by HUD.

**Owner recruitment and outreach for EHV's.** The PHA may use the service fee funding to conduct owner recruitment and outreach specifically for EHV's. In addition to traditional owner recruitment and outreach, activities may include conducting pre-inspections or otherwise expediting the inspection process, providing enhanced customer service, and offering owner incentive and/or retention payments.

**Owner incentive and/or retention payments.** The PHA may make incentive or retention payments to owners that agree to initially lease their unit to an EHV family and/or renew the lease of an EHV family.

Payments will be made as a single payment at the beginning of the assisted lease term (or lease renewal if a retention payment). Owner incentive and retentions payments are not housing assistance payments, are not part of the rent to owner, and are not taken into consideration when determining whether the rent for the unit is reasonable. The owner incentive payment will be ½ of one month's rent or up to two month's rent if approved by the PHA

**Moving expenses (including move-in fees and deposits).** The PHA may provide assistance for some or all of the family's reasonable moving expenses when they initially lease a unit with the EHV. The PHA will not provide moving expenses assistance for subsequent moves unless the family is required to move for reasons other than something the family did or failed to do (e.g., the PHA is terminating the HAP contract because the owner did not fulfill the owner responsibilities under the HAP contract or the owner is refusing to offer the family the opportunity to enter a new lease after the initial lease term, as opposed to the family choosing to terminate the tenancy in order to move to another unit), or a family has to move due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

**Tenant-readiness services.** The PHA may use fees to help create a customized plan to address or mitigate barriers that individual families may face in renting a unit with an EHV, such as negative credit, lack of credit, negative rental or utility history, or to connect the family to other community resources (including COVID-related resources) that can assist with rental arrears. This is a reimbursable expense to be submitted by the Service Providing Agency not to exceed \$250

**Essential household items.** The PHA may use services fee funding to assist the family with some or all of the costs of acquiring essential household items such as tableware, cooking equipment, beds or bedding, and essential sanitary products such as soap and toiletries. This is a reimbursable expense to be submitted by the Service Providing Agency not to exceed \$250 and with documentation that no other local resources are available to assist with these costs or supplies

**Renter's insurance if required by the lease.** The PHA will assist the family with this cost if it is a requirement of the lease with the owner.

Any services fee assistance that is returned to the PHA after its initial or subsequent use may only be applied to the eligible services fee uses defined in Notice PIH 2021-15 (or subsequent notice) or other EHV administrative costs. Any amounts not expended for these eligible uses when the PHA's EHV program ends must be remitted to HUD.

## **PART II: PARTNERING AGENCIES**

### **TPS-II.A. CONTINUUM OF CARE (CoC)**

PHAs that accept an allocation of EHV's are required to enter into a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the Continuum of Care (CoC) to establish a partnership for the administration of EHV's.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA has entered into an MOU with */(CoC CA-510, COC CA-526, COC CA-530)*

### **TPS-II.B. OTHER PARTNERING ORGANIZATIONS**

The PHA may, but is not required to, partner with other organizations trusted by persons experiencing homelessness, such as victim services providers (VSPs) and other community partners. If the PHA chooses to partner with such agencies, the PHA must either enter into an MOU with the partnering agency or the partnering agency may be added to the MOU between the PHA and CoC.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA has added Haven Women's Center of Stanislaus County (CA-510), Wild Iris Family and Crisis Support Center (CA-530), and Operation Care (CA-526) to the MOU between the PHA and CoC's.

### **TPS-II.C. REFERRALS**

#### **CoC and Partnering Agency Referrals**

The primary responsibility of the CoC under the MOU with the PHA is to make direct referrals of qualifying individuals and families to the PHA. The PHA must generally refer a family that is seeking EHV assistance directly from the PHA to the CoC or other referring agency for initial intake, assessment, and possible referral for EHV assistance. Partner CoCs are responsible for determining whether the family qualifies under one of the four eligibility categories for EHV's. The CoC or other direct referral partner must provide supporting documentation to the PHA of

the referring agency's verification that the family meets one of the four eligible categories for EHV assistance.

### PHA Policy

The CoC or partnering agency must establish and implement a system to identify EHV-eligible individuals and families within the agency's caseload and make referrals to the PHA. The CoC or other partnering agency must certify that the EHV applicants they refer to the PHA meet at least one of the four EHV eligibility criteria. The PHA will maintain a copy of the referral ~~or~~ and certification from the CoC HMIS Administrator or other Victim Service Providing agency in the participant's file along with other eligibility paperwork.

As part of the MOU, the PHA and CoC or other partnering agency has identified staff positions to serve as lead EHV liaisons. These positions will be responsible for transmission and acceptance of referrals. The CoC or partnering agency must commit sufficient staff and resources to ensure eligible individuals and families are identified and determined eligible in a timely manner.

The PHA liaison responsible for acceptance of referrals will contact the CoC or partnering agency liaison via email indicating the number of vouchers available and requesting an appropriate number of referrals. No more than five business days from the date the CoC or partnering agency receives this notification, the CoC or partnering agency liaison will provide the PHA with a list of eligible referrals including the name, address, and contact phone number for each adult individual who is being referred; a completed release form for each adult family member; and a written certification for each referral indicating they are EHV-eligible.

### **Offers of Assistance with CoC Referral**

The PHA may make an EHV available without a referral from the CoC or other partnering organization in order to facilitate an emergency transfer under VAWA in accordance with the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan (ETP) in Chapter 16.

The PHA must also take direct referrals from outside the CoC if:

- The CoC does not have a sufficient number of eligible families to refer to the PHA; or
- The CoC does not identify families that may be eligible for EHV assistance because they are fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking or human trafficking.

If at any time the PHA is not receiving enough referrals or is not receiving referrals in a timely manner from the CoC or other partner referral agencies (or the PHA and CoC cannot identify any such alternative referral partner agencies), HUD may permit the PHA on a temporary or permanent basis to take EHV applications directly from applicants and admit eligible families to the EHV program in lieu of or in addition to direct referrals in those circumstances.

## **PART III: WAITING LIST MANAGEMENT**

### **TPS-III. A. HCV WAITING LIST**

The regulation that requires the PHA to admit applicants as waiting list admissions or special admissions in accordance with admission policies in Chapter 4 does not apply to PHAs operating the EHV program. Direct referrals are not added to the PHA's HCV waiting list.

The PHA must inform families on the HCV waiting list of the availability of EHV's by, at a minimum, either by posting the information to their website or providing public notice in their respective communities in accordance with the requirements listed in Notice PIH 2021-15.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA will post information about the EHV program for families on the PHA's HCV waiting list on their website. The notice will:

- Describe the eligible populations to which EHV's are limited

- Clearly state that the availability of these EHV's is managed through a direct referral process

- Advise the family to contact the CoC (or any other PHA referral partner, if applicable) if the family believes they may be eligible for EHV assistance

The PHA will ensure effective communication with persons with disabilities, including those with vision, hearing, and other communication-related disabilities in accordance with Chapter 2. The PHA will also take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) in accordance with Chapter 2.

### **TPS-III.B. EHV WAITING LIST**

The HCV regulations requiring the PHA to operate a single waiting list for admission to the HCV program do not apply to PHAs operating the EHV program. Instead, when the number of applicants referred by the CoC or partnering agency exceeds the EHV's available, the PHA must maintain a separate waiting list for EHV referrals, both at initial leasing and for any turnover vouchers that may be issued prior to September 30, 2023.

Further, the EHV waiting list is not subject to PHA policies in Chapter 4 regarding opening and closing the HCV waiting list. The PHA will work directly with its CoC and other referral agency partners to manage the number of referrals and the size of the EHV waiting list.

## **TPS-III.C. PREFERENCES**

### **HCV Waiting List Preferences**

If local preferences are established by the PHA for HCV, they do not apply to EHV. However, if the PHA has a homeless preference or a VAWA preference for the HCV waiting list, the PHA must adopt additional policies related to EHV in accordance with Notice PIH 2021-15.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA does not offer either a homeless or a VAWA preference for the HCV waiting list.

### **EHV Waiting List Preferences**

With the exception of a residency preference, the PHA may choose, in coordination with the CoC and other referral partners, to establish separate local preferences for EHV. The PHA may, however, choose to not establish any local preferences for the EHV waiting list.

#### PHA Policy

No local preferences have been established for the EHV waiting list.

## **PART IV: FAMILY ELIGIBILITY**

### **TPS-IV.A. OVERVIEW**

The CoC or referring agency determines whether the individual or family meets any one of the four eligibility criteria described in Notice PIH 2021-15 and then refers the family to the PHA. The PHA determines that the family meets other eligibility criteria for the HCV program, as modified for the EHV program and outlined below.

### **TPS-IV.B. REFERRING AGENCY DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY**

In order to be eligible for an EHV, an individual or family must meet one of four eligibility criteria:

- Homeless as defined in 24 CFR 578.3;
- At risk of homelessness as defined in 24 CFR 578.3;
- Fleeing, or attempting to flee, domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, stalking (as defined in Notice PIH 2021-15), or human trafficking (as defined in the 22 U.S.C. Section 7102); or
- Recently homeless and for whom providing rental assistance will prevent the family's homelessness or having high risk of housing instability as determined by the CoC or its designee in accordance with the definition in Notice PIH 2021-15.

As applicable, the CoC or referring agency must provide documentation to the PHA of the referring agency's verification that the family meets one of the four eligible categories for EHV assistance. The PHA must retain this documentation as part of the family's file.



## **TPS-IV.C. PHA SCREENING**

### **Overview**

HUD waived 24 CFR 982.552 and 982.553 in part for the EHV applicants and established alternative requirement for mandatory and permissive prohibitions of admissions. Except where applicable, PHA policies regarding denials in Chapter 3 of this policy do not apply to screening individuals and families for eligibility for an EHV. Instead, the EHV alternative requirement listed in this section will apply to all EHV applicants.

The mandatory and permissive prohibitions listed in Notice PIH 2021-15 and in this chapter, however, apply only when screening the individual or family for eligibility for an EHV. When adding a family member after the family has been placed under a HAP contract with EHV assistance, the regulations at 24 CFR 982.551(h)(2) apply. Other than the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child, the PHA must approve additional family members and may apply its regular HCV screening criteria in Chapter 3 in doing so.

### **Mandatory Denials**

Under alternative requirements for the EHV program, mandatory denials for EHV applicants include:

- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(1)(ii)(C), which prohibits admission if any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- 24 CFR 982.553(a)(2)(i), which prohibits admission to the program if any member of the household is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

The PHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information as required by 24 CFR 982.552(b)(3) but should notify the family of the limited EHV grounds for denial of admission first.

#### PHA Policy

While the PHA will deny admission to the program if any adult member (or head of household or spouse, regardless of age) fails to sign and submit consent forms, the PHA will first notify the family of the limited EHV grounds for denial of admission as part of the notice of denial that will be mailed to the family.

## **Permissive Denial**

Notice PIH 2021-15 lists permissive prohibitions for which the PHA may, but is not required to, deny admission to EHV families. The notice also lists prohibitions that, while allowable under the HCV program, may not be used to deny assistance for EHV families.

If the PHA intends to establish permissive prohibition policies for EHV applicants, the PHA must first consult with its CoC partner to understand the impact that the proposed prohibitions may have on referrals and must take the CoC's recommendations into consideration.

### PHA Policy

In consultation with the CoC, the PHA will apply permissive prohibition to the screening of EHV applicants. Determinations using permissive prohibitions will be made based on an individualized assessment of relevant mitigating information in accordance with policies in Section 3-III.E.

The PHA will establish the following permissive prohibitions:

If the PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in within the previous 12 months:

Violent criminal activity

Other criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or persons residing in the immediate vicinity

If any member of the family has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program within the previous 12 months.

If the family engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward PHA personnel within the previous 12 months.

The PHA will also deny assistance to household members already receiving assistance from another program in accordance with Section 9.h. of Notice PIH 2021-15.

Prohibitions based on criminal activity for the eligible EHV populations regarding drug possession will be considered apart from criminal activity against persons (i.e., violent criminal activity).

In compliance with PIH 2021-15, the PHA **will not** deny an EHV applicant admission regardless of whether:

Any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years;

A PHA has ever terminated assistance under the program for any member of the family;

The family currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act;

The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease;

The family breached an agreement with the PHA to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA;

The family would otherwise be prohibited admission under alcohol abuse standards established by the PHA in accordance with 24 CFR 982.553(a)(3);

The PHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in or has engaged in during a reasonable time before the admission, drug-related criminal activity.

## **TPS-IV.D. INCOME VERIFICATION AT ADMISSION**

### **Self-Certification at Admission**

The requirement to obtain third-party verification of income in accordance with Notice PIH 2018-18 does not apply to the EHV program applicants at admission, and alternatively, PHAs may consider self-certification the highest form of income verification at admission. As such, PHA policies related to the verification of income in Section 7-I.B. do not apply to EHV families at admission. Instead, applicants must submit an affidavit attesting to their reported income, assets, expenses, and other factors that would affect an income eligibility determination.

Additionally, applicants may provide third-party documentation that represents the applicant's income within the 60-day period prior to admission or voucher issuance but is not dated within 60 days of the PHA's request.

#### PHA Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and dated within the 60-day period prior to admission. The documents must not be damaged, altered, or in any way illegible.

Printouts from webpages are considered original documents.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified.

The PHA will incorporate additional procedures to remind families of the obligation to provide true and complete information in accordance with Chapter 14. The PHA will address any material discrepancies (i.e., unreported income or a substantial difference in reported income) that may arise later. The PHA may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the excess subsidy, the PHA will terminate the family's assistance in accordance with the policies in Chapter 12.

### **Recently Conducted Income Determinations**

PHAs may accept income calculations and verifications from third-party providers or from an examination that the PHA conducted on behalf of the family for another subsidized housing program in lieu of conducting an initial examination of income as long as:

- The income was calculated in accordance with rules outlined at 24 CFR Part 5 and within the last six months; and
- The family certifies there has been no change in income or family composition in the interim.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA may use income determinations the PHA obtained for another subsidized housing program in lieu of conducting an initial examination of income.

The family certification must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by all adult family members whose information or status is being verified.

At the time of the family's annual reexamination the PHA must conduct the annual reexamination of income as outlined at 24 CFR 982.516 and PHA policies in Chapter 11.

### **EIV Income Validation**

Once HUD makes the EIV data available to PHAs under this waiver and alternative requirement, the PHA must:

- Review the EIV Income and Income Validation Tool (IVT) reports to confirm and validate family-reported income within 90 days of the PIC submission date;
- Print and maintain copies of the EIV Income and IVT Reports in the tenant file; and
- Resolve any income discrepancy with the family within 60 days of the EIV Income or IVT Report dates.

Prior to admission, PHAs must continue to use HUD's EIV system to search for all household members using the Existing Tenant Search in accordance with PHA policies in Chapter 3.

If a PHA later determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with Chapter 12.

#### **TPS-IV.E. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER AND CITIZENSHIP STATUS VERIFICATION**

For the EHV program, the PHA is not required to obtain and verify SSN documentation and documentation evidencing eligible noncitizen status before admitting the family to the EHV program. Instead, PHAs may adopt policies to admit EHV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. As an alternative requirement, such individuals must provide the required documentation within 180 days of admission to be eligible for continued assistance, pending verification, unless the PHA provides an extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

##### PHA Policy

The PHA will admit EHV applicants who are unable to provide the required SSN or citizenship documentation during the initial eligibility determination. These individuals must provide the required documentation in accordance with policies in Chapter 7 within 180 days of admission. The PHA may provide an additional 60-day extension based on evidence from the family or confirmation from the CoC or other partnering agency that the family has made a good-faith effort to obtain the documentation.

If the PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

#### **TPS-IV.F. AGE AND DISABILITY VERIFICATION**

PHAs may accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher level of verification is not immediately available. If self-certification is used, the PHA must obtain a higher level of verification within 90 days of admission or verify the information in EIV.

If a PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA must take steps to terminate that family from the program.

##### PHA Policy

The PHA will accept self-certification of date of birth and disability status if a higher form of verification is not immediately available. The certification must be made in a format acceptable to the PHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. If self-certification is accepted, within 90 days of admission, the PHA will verify the information in EIV or through other third-party verification if the information is not available in EIV. The PHA will note the family's file that self-certification was used as initial verification and include an EIV printout or other third-party verification confirming the applicant's date of birth and/or disability status.

If the PHA determines that an ineligible family received assistance, the PHA will take steps to terminate that family from the program in accordance with policies in Chapter 12.

#### **TPS-IV.G. INCOME TARGETING**

The PHA must determine income eligibility for EHV families in accordance with 24 CFR 982.201 and PHA policy in Chapter 3; however, income targeting requirements do not apply for EHV families. The PHA may still choose to include the admission of extremely low-income EHV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

##### PHA Policy

The PHA will include the admission of extremely low-income EHV families in its income targeting numbers for the fiscal year in which these families are admitted.

## **PART V: HOUSING SEARCH AND LEASING**

### **TPS-V.A. INITIAL VOUCHER TERM**

Unlike the standard HCV program, which requires an initial voucher term of at least 60 days, EHV vouchers must have an initial search term of at least 120 days. PHA policies on extensions as outlined in Section 5-II.E. will apply.

#### PHA Policy

All EHV's will have an initial term of 120 calendar days.

The family must submit a Request for Tenancy Approval and proposed lease within the 120-day period unless the PHA grants an extension.

### **TPS-V.B. HOUSING SEARCH ASSISTANCE**

The PHA must ensure housing search assistance is made available to EHV families during their initial housing search. The housing search assistance may be provided directly by the PHA or through the CoC or another partnering agency or entity.

At a minimum, housing search assistance must:

- Help individual families identify potentially available units during their housing search, including physically accessible units with features for family members with disabilities, as well as units in low-poverty neighborhoods;
- Provide transportation assistance and directions to potential units;
- Conduct owner outreach;
- Assist with the completion of rental applications and PHA forms; and
- Help expedite the EHV leasing process for the family



### PHA Policy

As identified in the MOU between the PHA and CoC, the following housing search assistance will be provided to each EHV family:

The PHA will:

- Conduct owner outreach in accordance with policies in Chapter 13
- Provide directions to potential units as part of the EHV briefing packet
- Expedite the EHV leasing process for the family to the extent practicable and in accordance with policies in this chapter
- At least every 30 days, conduct proactive check-ins via email and telephone with families who are searching with an EHV and remind them of their voucher expiration date
- Assign a dedicated landlord liaison for EHV voucher families

The CoC will:

- Help families identify potentially available units during their housing search, including physically accessible units with features for family members with disabilities, as well as units in low-poverty neighborhoods
- Provide transportation assistance to potential units
- Assist the family with the completion of rental applications and PHA forms

### **TPS-V.C. HQS PRE-INSPECTIONS**

To expedite the leasing process, PHAs may pre-inspect available units that EHV families may be interested in leasing in order to maintain a pool of eligible units.

#### PHA Policy

To expedite the leasing process, the PHA may pre-inspect available units that EHV families may be interested in leasing to maintain a pool of eligible units. If an EHV family selects a unit that passed a HQS pre-inspection (without intervening occupancy) within 45 days of the date of the Request for Tenancy Approval, the unit may be approved provided that it meets all other conditions under 24 CFR 982.305.

The family will be free to select his or her unit.

When a pre-inspected unit is not selected, the PHA will make every effort to fast-track the inspection process, including adjusting the normal inspection schedule for any required reinspections.

#### **TPS-V.D. INITIAL LEASE TERM**

Unlike in the standard the HCV program, EHV voucher holders may enter into an initial lease that is for less than 12 months, regardless of the PHA policy in Section 9-I.E., Term of Assisted Tenancy.

#### **TPS-V.E. PORTABILITY**

The normal HCV portability procedures and requirements outlined in Chapter 10 generally apply to EHV. Exceptions are addressed below.

##### **Nonresident Applicants**

Under EHV, applicant families may move under portability even if the family did not have legal residency in the jurisdiction of the initial PHA when they applied, regardless of PHA policy in Section 10-II.B.

##### **Billing and Absorption**

A receiving PHA cannot refuse to assist an incoming EHV family, regardless of whether the PHA administers EHV under its own ACC.

- If the EHV family moves under portability to another PHA that administers EHV under its own ACC:
  - The receiving PHA may only absorb the incoming EHV family with an EHV (assuming it has an EHV voucher available to do so).
  - If the PHA does not have an EHV available to absorb the family, it must bill the initial PHA. The receiving PHA must allow the family to lease the unit with EHV assistance and may not absorb the family with a regular HCV when the family leases the unit.
  - Regardless of whether the receiving PHA absorbs or bills the initial PHA for the family's EHV assistance, the EHV administration of the voucher is in accordance with the receiving PHA's EHV policies.
- If the EHV family moves under portability to another PHA that does not administer EHV under its own ACC, the receiving PHA may absorb the family into its regular HCV program or may bill the initial PHA.

## **Family Briefing**

In addition to the applicable family briefing requirements at 24 CFR 982.301(a)(2) as to how portability works and how portability may affect the family's assistance, the initial PHA must inform the family how portability may impact the special EHV services and assistance that may be available to the family.

The initial PHA is required to help facilitate the family's portability move to the receiving PHA and inform the family of this requirement in writing, taking reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access for persons with limited English proficiency (LEP).

### PHA Policy

In addition to following PHA policy on briefings in Chapter 5, as part of the briefing packet for EHV families, the PHA will include a written notice that the PHA will assist the family with moves under portability.

For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, the PHA will provide interpretation services in accordance with the PHA's LEP plan (See Chapter 2).

## **Coordination of Services**

If the portability move is in connection with the EHV family's initial lease-up, the receiving PHA and the initial PHA must consult and coordinate on the EHV services and assistance that will be made available to the family.

### PHA Policy

For EHV families who are exercising portability, when the PHA contacts the receiving PHA in accordance with Section 10-II.B. Preapproval Contact with Receiving PHA, the PHA will consult and coordinate with the receiving PHA to ensure there is no duplication of EHV services and assistance, and ensure the receiving PHA is aware of the maximum amount of services fee funding that the initial PHA may provide to the receiving PHA on behalf of the family.

### **Services Fee**

Standard portability billing arrangements apply for HAP and ongoing administrative fees for EHV families.

For service fees funding, the amount of the service fee provided by the initial PHA may not exceed the lesser of the actual cost of the services and assistance provided to the family by the receiving PHA or \$1,750, unless the initial PHA and receiving PHA mutually agree to change the \$1,750 cap. Service fees are paid as follows:

- If the receiving PHA, in consultation and coordination with the initial PHA, will provide eligible services or assistance to the incoming EHV family, the receiving PHA may be compensated for those costs by the initial PHA, regardless of whether the receiving PHA bills or absorbs.
- If the receiving PHA administers EHV, the receiving PHA may use its own services fee and may be reimbursed by the initial PHA, or the initial PHA may provide the services funding upfront to the receiving PHA for those fees and assistance.
- If the receiving PHA does not administer EHV, the initial PHA must provide the services funding upfront to the receiving PHA. Any amounts provided to the receiving PHA that are not used for services or assistance on behalf of the EHV family must promptly be returned by the receiving PHA to the initial PHA.

### **Placement Fee/Issuance Reporting Fee**

If the portability lease-up qualifies for the placement fee/issuance reporting fee, the receiving PHA receives the full amount of the placement component of the placement fee/issuing reporting fee. The receiving PHA is eligible for the placement fee regardless of whether the receiving PHA bills the initial PHA or absorbs the family into its own program at initial lease-up. The initial PHA qualifies for the issuance reporting component of the placement fee/issuance reporting fee, as applicable.

## **TPS-V.F. PAYMENT STANDARDS**

### **Payment Standard Schedule**

For the EHV program, HUD has waived the regulation requiring a single payment standard for each unit size. Instead, the PHA may, but is not required to, establish separate higher payment standards for EHV. Lower EHV payment standards are not permitted. If the PHA is increasing the regular HCV payment standard, the PHA must also increase the EHV payment standard if it would be otherwise lower than the new regular HCV payment standard. The separate EHV payment standard must comply with all other HCV requirements with the exception of the alternative requirements discussed below.

Further, if the PHA chooses to establish higher payments standards for EHV, HUD has provided other regulatory waivers:

- Defining the “basic range” for payment standards as between 90 and 120 percent of the published Fair Market Rent (FMR) for the unit size (rather than 90 to 110 percent).
- Allowing a PHA that is not in a designated Small Area FMR (SAFMR) area or has not opted to voluntarily implement SAFMRs to establish exception payment standards for a ZIP code area above the basic range for the metropolitan FMR based on the HUD published SAFMRs. The PHA may establish an exception payment standard up to 120 percent (as opposed to 110 percent) of the HUD published Small Area FMR for that ZIP code area. The exception payment standard must apply to the entire ZIP code area.
  - The PHA must notify HUD if it establishes an EHV exception payment standard based on the SAFMR.

#### PHA Policy

The PHA will implement higher payment standards for EHV. The EHV payment standards are as follows:

***Between 110-120% of the current Fair Market Rent, subject to funding limitations***

At no time will the EHV payment standards fall below the HCV payment standards. If the PHA increases the HCV payment standard, the PHA will also increase the EHV payment standard if it would be otherwise lower than the new regular HCV payment standard.

### **Rent Reasonableness**

All rent reasonableness requirements apply to EHV units, regardless of whether the PHA has established an alternative or exception EHV payment standard.

### **Increases in Payment Standards**

The requirement that the PHA apply increased payment standards at the family’s first regular recertification on or after the effective date of the increase does not apply to EHV. The PHA may, but is not required to, establish an alternative policy on when to apply the increased

payment standard, provided the increased payment standard is used to calculate the HAP no later than the effective date of the family's first regular reexamination following the change.

PHA Policy

The PHA will not establish an alternative policy for increases in the payment standard. PHA policy in Section 11-III.B. governing increases in payment standards will apply to EHV.

## **TPS-V.G. TERMINATION OF VOUCHERS**

After September 30, 2023, a PHA may not reissue EHV's when assistance for an EHV-assisted family ends. This means that when an EHV participant (a family that is receiving rental assistance under a HAP contract) leaves the program for any reason, the PHA may not reissue that EHV to another family unless it does so no later than September 30, 2023.

If an applicant family that was issued the EHV is unsuccessful in finding a unit and the EHV expires after September 30, 2023, the EHV may not be reissued to another family.

All EHV's under lease on or after October 1, 2023, may not under any circumstances be reissued to another family when the participant leaves the program for any reason.

An EHV that has never been issued to a family may be initially issued and leased after September 30, 2023, since this prohibition only applies to EHV's that are being reissued upon turnover after assistance to a family has ended. However, HUD may direct PHAs administering EHV's to cease leasing any unleased EHV's if such action is determined necessary by HUD to ensure there will be sufficient funding available to continue to cover the HAP needs of currently assisted EHV families.





## **PART VI: USE OF FUNDS, REPORTING, AND FINANCIAL RECORDS**

EHV funds allocated to the PHA for HAP (both funding for the initial allocation and HAP renewal funding) may only be used for eligible EHV HAP purposes. EHV HAP funding obligated to the PHA may not be used for EHV administrative expenses or the other EHV eligible expenses under this notice. Likewise, EHV administrative fees and funding obligated to the PHA are to be used for those purposes and must not be used for HAP.

The appropriated funds for EHV are separate from the regular HCV program and may not be used for the regular HCV program but may only be expended for EHV eligible purposes. EHV HAP funds may not roll into the regular HCV restricted net position (RNP) and must be tracked and accounted for separately as EHV RNP. EHV administrative fees and funding for other eligible expenses permitted by Notice PIH 2021-15 may only be used in support of the EHV and cannot be used for regular HCVs. EHV funding may not be used for the repayment of debts or any amounts owed to HUD by HUD program participants including, but not limited to, those resulting from Office of Inspector General (OIG), Quality Assurance Division (QAD), or other monitoring review findings.

The PHA must comply with EHV reporting requirements in the Voucher Management System (VMS) and Financial Data Schedule (FDS) as outlined in Notice PIH 2021-15.

The PHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program and provide HUD and the Comptroller General of the United States full and free access to all accounts and records that are pertinent the administration of the EHV in accordance with the HCV program requirements at 24 CFR 982.158.



--

## **B.3 – Annual Plan Progress Report**

## **B.3 – Progress Report**

### **Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority**

#### **PHA Plan – Goals and Objectives Update 2020-2024**

##### **PHA GOAL:**

Depending on the availability of federal and state funding, increase the inventory of affordable rental housing in Stanislaus, Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, and Tuolumne Counties and expand home ownership opportunities for first time home buyers.

##### **Objectives:**

- Housing Choice Voucher Program – Apply for additional rental vouchers: If federal funding becomes available, expand the inventory of rental housing vouchers at least by 10% over the next 5 years.  
**Progress:** In 2021, Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority accepted an additional 200 Emergency Housing Vouchers and 75 Mainstream Vouchers. Currently in place are Memo of Understanding's with three Continuums of Care within the eight counties served through Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority. Since the beginning of the five-year plan effective 10/1/2020, the voucher inventory has increased approximately 5.6% with the goal of increasing by 10% in the next two years should vouchers be available through HUD funding.
- Public Housing Program – Reduce public housing vacancies: Achieve and maintain an average 99% lease-up rate in the Public Housing Program over the following five-year period. **Progress:** To date, was able to maintain an average lease up rate in the Public Housing Program of 98% through the COVID-19 Pandemic. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority continues to work toward reducing the vacancy days between residents to ensure the best possible utilization of the affordable housing resource.
- Public Housing Program – Analyze existing Public Housing inventory and reposition Public Housing with potential disposition of all Public Housing Units. **Progress:** Currently working on this goal with HUD technical assistance contractor and contracted consultants.
- Public Housing Program – Continue to be a key partner in local and regional efforts to end homelessness. **Progress:** Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority continues to be a key partner in the local community homelessness efforts and is a key partner in National NAHRO. Miller point, Palm Valley, Kansas House, Meadow Glen, Glendale Annex, and Grischott Bunkhouse are some examples of properties that house chronically homeless veterans, or provide transitional housing and permanent supportive housing for persons experiencing homelessness or have previously experience homelessness.
- Development – Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities. **Progress:** Staff is continuing to work on several projects that will utilize funding resources available through the various Cities,

County, State, Federal and other agency funds to develop new affordable housing opportunities. These developments include a variety of affordable rental housing for homeless veterans and special needs populations for cities in Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority's Service area. Over the past year Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has been successful in receiving funds from the State No Place Like Home Program, State HEAP funding, State PLHA funding, Stanislaus County NSP Program, the City of Modesto HOME and CDBG funding, Stanislaus County General Funds and from private lending institutions.

- Development – Subject to the availability of funding, develop or acquire at least 200 affordable rental housing units over the next five years. **Currently working on this goal. In the next fiscal year, Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority projects the creation of approximately 190 units of affordable housing and 33 units of home ownership.**

**Other:**

1. Public Housing – Expand a Lease to Purchase Homeownership Program. **Progress: The Edward Estates project in Modesto is the Agency's first Lease to purchase Homeownership program. The first two units constructed under this program were sold to first time homebuyers in 2021. Construction on the remaining 33 Homeownership units is scheduled to begin in June 2022.**
2. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Achieve and sustain a Housing Choice Voucher program utilization rate of 99%. **Progress: For Fiscal Year 2020-2021, Utilization rate was 99% for Unit Months Leased (UML) and 104.5% for Annual Budget Authority (ABA). Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority was recognized by HUD for the lease up efforts for this past fiscal year. It is anticipated the utilization rate for 2021-2022 will be 98% ABA and 96% UML due to the increases in the per unit cost.**
3. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Continue to expand upon existing marketing and outreach efforts to attract new landlord participants to the Housing Choice Voucher Program. **Progress: Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has recently hired a staff member for this position and will be putting together workshops and training opportunities for local property owners in the eight counties served through the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority.**

**PHA GOAL:**

Conserve, upgrade, and increase the Affordable Housing inventory in Stanislaus, Alpine, Amador, Calaveras, Inyo, Mariposa, Mono, and Tuolumne Counties.

**Objectives:**

- Public Housing Program – Improve Public Housing Management: (PHAS Score) Maintain High Performer status in the Public Housing Program. Increase PHAS inspection scores to an average of 90. **Progress: Currently maintaining High Performer Status and Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority's Public Housing Program is currently designated High Performer.**
- Housing Choice Voucher Program – Improve Voucher Management: (SEMAP Score) Maintain High Performer status. **Progress: Currently maintaining High Performer Status**

- Increase customer satisfaction.
  1. Public Housing / Housing Choice Voucher Program Programs – Improve communications with Residents and program participants through the use of newsletters and Resident meetings and soliciting resident feedback.  
**Progress- Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority: Comment cards soliciting feedback on customer service satisfaction are distributed to both new and existing residents as part of the move-in process, interim, and recertification process, and conducting quality control checks on maintenance service calls.**
  2. Public Housing Program – Increase staff accountability for professional and timely service delivery. **Progress: Staff continues to conduct quality control checks on maintenance service calls and vacant unit turns.**
  3. All Departments – Continue to provide staff training opportunities which support improvements in the quality of the Authority's housing programs.  
**Progress: Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority contracts with online training provider, HTVN for services to ensure staff has training available as needed and continually provides job specific training as the opportunities become available.**
- Housing Choice Voucher Program – Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions.
  1. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Conduct bi-annual Housing Choice Voucher program inspections. **Progress: Bi-Annual inspections implemented in 2019**
  2. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Conduct quality control audits of annual eligibility determinations for not less than 2% of Housing Choice Voucher and Public Housing program files. **Progress: 100% of new employee files are audited and routine audits of existing employees conducted to meet this goal**
  3. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Conduct initial unit inspections for the Housing Choice Voucher program within a 7 – 10 day time period. **Progress: Initial unit inspections conducted within this timeframe. The goal has been within 3-5 business days from receipt of the RFTA. During the COVID-19 pandemic, Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority implemented the HUD waiver and initial HQS inspection requirements were satisfied with an owner certification. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has resumed inspections and is in the process of conducting full inspections for any properties for which a certification was received and for any new inspection requests.**
  4. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Reestablish a landlord e-mail address to improve response time to inquiries. **Progress: This process has been finalized during the past year where most correspondence has been through email communications. The project is approximately 80% complete. The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority is implementing a new software "Rent CAFÉ" which will allow owners to create a portal in order to view payments, submit inquiries, etc.**

5. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Reduce Administrative costs through processing of annual reexams through the mail or online **Progress: Currently utilizing mail process for all program participants with incomes from CAL-Fresh and SSI and all clients are being interviewed via telephone due to the coronavirus pandemic. All reexamination documents are sent and received electronically and once the annual reexamination process is complete, the documents are uploaded to the client file in the agency’s YARDI software system.**
  
6. Housing Choice Voucher Program – Reduce Administrative costs through processing Housing Authority’s wait list openings through online portals **Progress: HCV Wait list openings are conducted through online portals. Anticipate other waiting lists managed by the Housing Authority for Authority owned units will be complete in next year through the YARDI system upgrades. Rent CAFÉ’ will allow for this feature and implementation has begun.**
  
- Public Housing Program – Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions.
  1. Public Housing – Capital Improvements: Renovate or modernize public housing units. Complete Public Housing Modernization Activities in a timely manner. **Progress: Modernization activities are on-going at Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority developments. Planned projects are detailed in the Capital Fund Program statements attached. All of these activities were or are being completed within HUD established time frames for the Capital Fund program.**
  
  2. Public Housing – Ensure that all units are inspected annually within 365 days of last inspection. **Progress: This is currently in process; all units are annually inspected within 365 days.**
  
  3. Public Housing – Encourage client stability through community building and engagement. **Progress: Under Covid 19 Health and Safety Protocols the task of analyzing and conducting surveys to improve community service requirement participation by residents through the Resident Service Opportunity Coordinator to attract continued participation in resident services was temporarily paused and will resume upon the re-opening of Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority offices and community centers.**
  
  4. Public Housing - Operate community centers to serve as catalysts of change within each community. **Progress: Under Covid 19 Health and Safety Protocols the Community Centers have been closed to the public but a review is underway to identify how and when the Community Centers will reopen to the public.**
  
  5. Public Housing – Implement Asset-Based Community Development (ABCD) initiatives to engage and unite residents, associations and institutions from within each community for more sustainable communities and economic development. **Progress: In conjunction to the health and wellness program and collaboration with Interfaith Ministries, the Mobile Farmer’s market provides fresh fruits and vegetables to low-income neighborhoods where fresh produce isn’t readily available. It is currently held at Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority’s Community Center at Westview Gardens every fourth Tuesday of every month from**



10am – 11am. Panera Bread also donates unsold bread and bakery products for the Day-End Dough-Nation program and is held every Wednesday from 3pm-4pm to residents in Riverbank. Under Covid 19 Health and Safety Protocols these programs were temporarily paused and will resume upon the re-opening of Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority offices and community centers.

**Other:**

1. Development/Capital Fund Grant – The Authority shall improve the curb appeal of its complexes through completion of modernization activities. **Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority completed the following modernization activity in 2021- tree trimming, landscape/park improvements, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repair/replacement, gutter repair/replacement, roof repairs/replacement, mailbox kiosk installation, HVAC repairs, walk way repair and sidewalk, playground equipment replacement, rehabilitated day care center, and roof replacements.**

**PHA Goal:**

**Increase assisted housing choices.**

**Objectives:**

- Housing Choice Voucher Program – Provide voucher mobility counseling at initial family briefings and during annual reexaminations. **Progress: Completed**
- Housing Choice Voucher Program – Continue to maintain the 2-tiered Benefit Payment Standard (BPS) to ensure families have the ability to locate affordable housing in less poverty concentrated neighborhoods. **Progress: Completed**
- Housing Choice Voucher Program - Continue to seek funding for the Individual Development & Empowerment Accounts (IDEA) and Workforce Initiative Subsidy for Homeownership (WISH) programs for graduating Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program Participants. **Progress: Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority continues to administer the Family Self-Sufficiency Program and is seeking IDEA programs through local banking institutions in order to develop accounts for first-time homebuyers through the IDEA Program**
- Public Housing – Expand public housing or other home ownership program by October 1, 2021. **In progress: currently expanding homeownership programs.**
- Public Housing – Maintain the additional public housing site-based waiting lists established to improve marketability. **Progress: Implementation of the site-based waiting lists began in 2014 and data is currently being tracked to determine the effects on leasing activities.**
- Public Housing – Implement public housing security improvements. **Progress: Modernization improvements are incorporating needed security improvements. Staff is tracking reported crime in Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority developments and are working closely with both the Sheriff and City police departments regarding crime issues. Asset Management is involved with local crime free housing associations and is currently looking at added security features such as cameras and additional and improved security lighting.**

- **Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Assistance Under RAD/Moving to Work/ Demolition and/or Disposition**

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has adopted a strategic plan which includes obtaining development and consulting services to evaluate future options including conversion of Public Housing units under HUD's Rental Assistance Demonstration program, Moving to Work, Operating Fund Financing Program (OFFP), Capital Fund Program, or Capital Fund Finance Program (CFFP), with possible demolition and/or disposition of Public Housing units, and mixed use development in conjunction with its non-profit affiliate, Great Valley Housing Development Corporation. Additionally, Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority will be pursuing the viability of Energy Performance Contracts.

**Other:**

1. **Housing Choice Voucher Program** – Maintain the number of Housing Choice Voucher Program FSS program participants at 80- 100% of mandatory FSS slots. **Progress: As of September 2020, the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program no longer had a mandatory program size. There are currently 94 program participants, and 63% has an established escrow account.**
2. **Public Housing** – Maintain 25 families in a Self-Sufficiency program in the PublicHousing Program. **Progress: Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program no longer has a mandatory program size.**
3. **Public Housing** – Expand and enter into new partnerships which will provide Self-Sufficiency Services in the Authority's Community Centers. **Progress: The FSS Coordinators are currently working with the ROSS Coordinator in the development of service programs within all of Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority's community centers.**
4. **Public Housing** – Continue individual development account program for Public Housing residents. **Progress: The program currently has 4 households accumulating monthly FSS escrows with balances ranging from \$600-\$15,000.**
5. **Housing Choice Voucher Program** – Apply for IDEA and WISH program funds as application opportunities become available, which will allow up to \$10,000 in down payment assistance for graduating FSS families. **Progress: The process no longer requires the PHA to apply directly for IDEA/WISH funds. Staff works directly with the applicant bank, Farmers & Merchants, to refer clients for homeownership funds.**
6. **Development** – Increase the housing stock for the FSS homeownership program for FSS participants. **Progress: Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has completed the first two Home Ownership units in the Edwards Estates Development which will consist of 35 single-family homes. These two units have been purchased by first time homebuyers.**

7. PHA – Become the Lead Agency in a Public Housing Consortia. Continue to offer consortia membership to interested agencies. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority has submitted a Consortia Agreement for HUD approval that includes the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority, The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, The Housing Authority of the City of Madera, The Housing Authority of the County of Merced and the Housing Authority of Kings County. **Progress: Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority, Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, Housing Authority of the City of Madera, and Housing Authority of Kings County signed a Consortia Agreement on April 7, 2021.**

## **B.4 – 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan**

## Eric Arguello

---

**From:** Mary Ramirez  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 13, 2021 4:22 PM  
**To:** Michele Gonzales  
**Cc:** Jim Kruse  
**Subject:** Fwd: 5-Year Action Plan - Approved

This is what I have as my approval

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

**From:** donotreply@hud.gov  
**Date:** May 13, 2021 at 11:00:24 AM PDT  
**To:** Mary Ramirez <MRamirez@stancoha.org>  
**Subject: 5-Year Action Plan - Approved**

HUD has approved the 5-Year Action Plan for Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus—CA026 in EPIC covering 2021-2025 Original.

*You are receiving this email notification based on email preferences assigned to your account in HUD's EPIC system. If you no longer wish to receive these emails, please modify your preferences in EPIC. Instructions are provided in the EPIC User Manual available at:  
[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/capfund](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/capfund)*

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Status: Submitted      Approval Date:      Approved By:

Part I: Summary							
PHA Name :    Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus		Locality (City/County & State) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Revised 5-Year Plan (Revision No:    )					
PHA Number:    CA026							
A.	Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1    2021	Work Statement for Year 2    2022	Work Statement for Year 3    2023	Work Statement for Year 4    2024	Work Statement for Year 5    2025	
	AUTHORITY-WIDE	\$907,165.00	\$901,646.10	\$1,482,113.70	\$1,004,123.50	\$712,165.00	
	MODESTO AREA (CA026000003)	\$216,247.30	\$251,391.80	\$100,000.00	\$190,000.00		
	HUGHSON SCATTERED SITES (CA026000002)	\$363,039.70	\$257,822.90	\$148,438.30	\$190,000.00		
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000004)	\$160,000.00	\$175,591.20	\$90,000.00	\$196,428.50		
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000005)	\$156,465.00	\$176,465.00	\$30,000.00			
	WESTLEY AREA (CA026000001)	\$137,635.00	\$177,635.00	\$90,000.00	\$180,000.00		
	MODESTO AREA (CA026009999)				\$180,000.00	\$1,228,387.00	

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2021		
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$907,165.00
ID0028	CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))	CFFP Debt Service		\$10,000.00
ID0029	CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))	CFFP Debt Service		\$10,000.00
ID0031	Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)	Administration		\$194,055.00
ID0033	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Management Improvements		\$35,000.00
ID0035	Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Bathrooms,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Painting,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment)	Replace Playground equipment, daycare center/office/community/gym facilities rehab		\$160,000.00
ID0036	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations		\$388,110.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
ID0039	Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)	Demolition		\$30,000.00
ID0041	Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Other;Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs;Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)	A/E fees-Phase 2, etc., permits, planning, surveys, inspections, project management consultant		\$80,000.00
	MODESTO AREA (CA026000003)			\$216,247.30
ID0042	Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other;Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building;Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building;Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other;Dwelling Unit - Conversion (1480))	Development Activities		\$118,438.30
ID0056	AMP 3 Modesto Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other;Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains;Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems;Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution;Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other;Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts;Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting;Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking;Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities;Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve., fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace., gutter repair/replace., roof repairs/replace., mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs, walk way repair and sidewalk repair/replace, bathroom renovations		\$97,809.00



Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	HUGHSON SCATTERED SITES (CA026000002)			\$363,039.70
ID0053	Amp 2 Hughson Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	tree trimming, fence repairs, landscape/park improvements, roof repairs/replace,, water meter replacement, shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace,, stucco repairs, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$198,790.00
ID0061	AMP 2 Hughson Scattered Sites(Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Soffits,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	roof repairs/replace,, kitchen and bathroom remodel, tree trimming, fence repairs, water meter replacement, shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace, landscape/park improvements, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$164,249.70
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000004)			\$160,000.00
ID0054	AMP 4 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Carports -Surface Garage,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve,, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace,, carports and gutter repair/replace,, roof repairs/replace,, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$160,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000005)			\$156,465.00
ID0055	AMP 5 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Carports -Surface Garage,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace,, carports and gutter repair/replace,, roof repairs/replace,, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$66,465.00
ID0057	AMP 5 Modesto Scattered Sites(Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve,, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace,, gutter repair/replace,, roof repairs/replace,, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$90,000.00
	WESTLEY AREA (CA026000001)			\$137,635.00

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
ID0058	AMP 1 Westley Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Soffits,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	roof repairs/replace,. kitchen and bathroom remodel, tree trimming, fence repairs, water meter, replacement, shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replacement, landscape/park improvements, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$137,635.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,940,552.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2022		
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	WESTLEY AREA (CA026000001)			\$177,635.00
ID0060	AMP 1 Westley Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Soffits,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	roof repairs/replace, kitchen and bathroom remodel, tree trimming, fence repairs, water meter, replacement, shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replacement, landscape/park improvements, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$177,635.00
	HUGHSON SCATTERED SITES (CA026000002)			\$257,822.90
ID0062	AMP 2 Hughson Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Soffits,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	roof repairs/replace, kitchen and bathroom remodel, tree trimming, fence repairs, water meter, replacement, shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replacement, landscape/park improvements, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$257,822.90
	MODESTO AREA (CA026000003)			\$251,391.80
ID0063	AMP 3 Modesto Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling	tree trimming, landscape/park improve, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace, gutter repair/replace, roof repairs/replace, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$136,391.80

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2	2022	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	Playground Areas - Equipment,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Stripping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)			
ID0066	Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit - Conversion (1480))	Development Activities		\$115,000.00
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000004)			\$175,591.20
ID0064	AMP 4 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Carports -Surface Garage,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve., fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace., carports and gutter repair/replace., roof repairs/replace., mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$175,591.20

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2022		
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA026000005)			\$176,465.00
ID0065	AMP 5 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Carports -Surface Garage,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Cooling Equipment - Systems,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Electric Distribution,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape)	tree trimming, landscape/park improve, fence replacement, water meter replacement shut-off valves and sewer clean-out repairs/replace., carports and gutter repair/replace., roof repairs/replace, mailbox kiosks, HVAC repairs		\$176,465.00
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAW/ASD)			\$901,646.10
ID0067	Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)	A/E fees-Phase 2, etc., permits, planning, surveys, inspections, project management consultant		\$90,000.00
ID0068	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations		\$388,110.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2	2022	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0069	Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment)	Playground equipment, daycare center/office/community/gym facilities rehab		\$176,634.00
ID0070	Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)	Demolition		\$30,000.00
ID0071	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Management Improvements		\$35,000.00
ID0072	CFPP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))	CFPP Debt Service		\$10,000.00
ID0073	Administration/Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)	Administration		\$171,902.10
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,940,552.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	WESTLEY AREA (CA026000001)			\$90,000.00
ID0074	Amp 1 Westley (Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Windows,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains)	trees, walkways & parking lot repairs, roof repairs/replace,, wrought iron fence installation, tree trimming, interior/exterior lightings, Interior/exterior door replacement, doorbells, lighted house numbers, stoves, security/lighting improvements, landscape/park improve,windows,exterior painting,parking,waterline repair		\$90,000.00
	HUGHSON SCATTERED SITES (CA026000002)			\$148,438.30
ID0075	AMP 2 Hughson Scattered Sites (Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter)	streets, walkways & parking lot repairs, roof repairs/replace,, wrought iron fence installation, tree trimming, interior/exterior lightings, Interior/exterior door replacement, doorbells, lighted house numbers, stoves, security/lighting improvements, bathroom remodel,landscape/park improve,striping		\$148,438.30
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$1,482,113.70
ID0076	Administration/Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)	Administration		\$194,055.00



Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
ID0077	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations		\$388,110.00
ID0078	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Management Improvements		\$35,000.00
ID0079	CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))	CFFP Debt Service		\$25,000.00
ID0083	Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)	Demolition		\$30,000.00
ID0084	Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscapes,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)	Replace Playground equipment, daycare center/office/community/gym facilities rehab		\$185,000.00
ID0085	Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)	Development		\$565,000.00
ID0086	Other Fees and Cost(Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs)	A/E fees-Phase 3, etc., permits, planning, surveys, inspections, project management consultant		\$59,948.70

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	MODESTO AREA (CA0260000003)			\$100,000.00
ID0080	AMP 3 Modesto Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting	tree trimming, walkways, flatwork improve., sewer/water/storm lines replacement, electrical panel replacement, bury utility lines, street, bathroom remodel, waterlines lightings, street, walkways & parking lot repairs, security/lighting improvements, HVAC repairs/replace., Cement Masonry Unit (CMU) block wall		\$100,000.00
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA0260000004)			\$90,000.00
ID0081	AMP 4 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping)	security/lighting improvements, tree trimming, streets, walkways & parking lot repairs, roof repairs/replacement, floor replace., interior/exterior lightings, interior door replace, stoves,refrigerators doorbells, peepholes, lighted house numbers. Parking seal, striping,		\$90,000.00
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA0260000005)			\$30,000.00
ID0082	AMP 5 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping)	tree trimming, walkways, flatwork improve., sewer/water/storm lines replacement, electrical panel replacement, bury utility lines, street, stoves, refrigerators,Kitchen remodel lightings, street, walkways & parking lot repairs, security/lighting improvements, HVAC repairs/replace., Cement Masonry Unit (CMU) block wall		\$30,000.00

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,940,552.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	WESTLEY AREA (CA026000001)			\$180,000.00
ID0087	Amp 1 Westley (Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Electrical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Painting (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Mechanical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Stripping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains, Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment)	kitchen and bathroom remodel, ADA/504 Compliance, environmental services, curb & parking striping, fence repairs, interior & exterior painting, water heater replace., shed replacement, sewer/water/storm lines replacement, energy efficient/conservation tech./solar, foundation repairs		\$180,000.00
	HUGHSON SCATTERED SITES (CA026000002)			\$190,000.00
ID0088	Amp 2 Hughson Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Electrical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Painting (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Mechanical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Asphalt-Concrete - Paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling	ADA/504 Compliance, landscape/park improve., environmental services, interior/exterior painting, shed replacement, window replacement, waste water repair,curb & parking striping, stucco repairs, energy efficient/conservation technology/solar		\$190,000.00

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)					
Work Statement for Year		4	2024		
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Quantity	Estimated Cost
	Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Hot Water Heaters,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Doors,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage)				
	MODESTO AREA (CA026000003)				\$190,000.00
ID0089	AMP 3 Modesto Area(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Windows,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cycical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Commodes,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Electrical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Pedestrian paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Hot Water Heaters,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Doors,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Soffits,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Appliances,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Bathrooms,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Kitchens,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area	tree trimming, landscape/park improve., exterior door replace., stucco repairs, environmental services, interior/exterior painting, shed replace., curb & parking striping, sewer/water/storm lines replace., ADA/504 Compliance, energy efficient/conservation tech./solar, foundation repairs.Kitchen & bathroom repairs			\$190,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Quantity
	Center,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage)			
	MODESTO SCATTERED SITES (CA02600004)			\$196,428.50
ID0090	AMP 4 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Roofs,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Commodes,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Electrical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Painting (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Mechanical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Windows,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Dumpster and Enclosures,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling	kitchen and bathroom remodel, ADA/504 Compliance, environmental services, curb & parking striping, fence repairs, interior & exterior painting, water heater replace., shed replacement, sewer/water/storm lines replacement, energy efficient/conservation tech./solar, foundation repairs		\$196,428.50
	MODESTO AREA (CA026009999)			\$180,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories	Quantity	Estimated Cost
ID0091	AMP 5 Modesto Scattered Sites(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Paint and Caulking,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Gutters - Downspouts,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Mail Facilities,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Siding,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Windows,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Counters and Sinks,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Bathroom Flooring (non cyclical),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Commodities,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Electrical,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Doors,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Interior Painting (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Sinks and Faucets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Plumbing,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Tubs and Showers,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Parking,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Pedestrian paving,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Seal Coat,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Sewer Lines - Mains,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Storm Drainage,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Striping,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Water Lines/Mains,Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Hot Water Heaters,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Doors,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Mail Facilities,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Curb and Gutter,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Dumpster and Enclosures,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscaping,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Storm AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAW/ASD)	kitchen & bathroom remodel, interior/exterior door replace., floor replace., security/lighting improvements, streets, walkways & parking lot repairs, interior/exterior lightings, doorbells, peepholes, lighted house numbers, stoves, roof repairs/replace., landscape/park improvement		\$180,000.00
				\$1,004,123.50
ID0092	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations		\$388,110.00
ID0093	Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)	Administration		\$194,055.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0094	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Management Improvements		\$35,000.00
ID0095	Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Appliances,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Bathrooms,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Kitchens,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - EquipmentNon-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Site Utilities)	Shop equipment, office/community facilities rehab		\$125,000.00
ID0096	CFEP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))	CFEP Debt Service		\$25,000.00
ID0097	Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Audit,Contract Administration (1480)-Contingency,Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs,Contract Administration (1480)-Relocation)	A/E fees-Phase 3, etc., permits, planning, surveys, inspections, project management consultant		\$90,000.00
ID0098	Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)	Demolition		\$120,000.00
ID0099	Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other)	Development		\$26,958.50



Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,940,552.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		5	2025	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$712,165.00
ID0102	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations		\$388,110.00
ID0103	Administration/Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)	Administration		\$194,055.00
ID0104	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Employment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Management Improvements		\$45,000.00
ID0105	Other Fees and Cost(Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs,Contract Administration (1480)-Relocation,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)	A/E fees, etc., permits, planning, surveys, inspections, projects management consultant		\$60,000.00
ID0106	Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Storage Area)	Demolition		\$25,000.00
	MODESTO AREA (CA026009999)			\$1,228,387.00

Part II: Supporting Pages – Physical Needs Work Statements (s)					
Work Statement for Year		5	2025		
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Quantity	Estimated Cost
ID0107	Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting)	Development Activities			\$1,228,387.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost				\$1,940,552.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	1	2021
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Housing Authority Wide		
CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))		\$10,000.00
CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))		\$10,000.00
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)		\$194,055.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$35,000.00
Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Bathrooms,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Painting,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment)		\$160,000.00
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$388,110.00

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	1	2021
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)		\$30,000.00
Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Other, Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs, Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)		\$80,000.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$907,165.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	2	2022
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Other, Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs, Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)		\$90,000.00
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$388,110.00
Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable (1480)-Other, Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building, Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building, Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Other, Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment)		\$176,634.00
Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)		\$30,000.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities, Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity, Management Improvement (1408)-Other, Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs, Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical), Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training, Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$35,000.00
CFEP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))		\$10,000.00

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	2022	
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)		\$171,902.10
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$901,646.10

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	3	2023
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)		\$194,055.00
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$388,110.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$35,000.00
CFPP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))		\$25,000.00
Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)		\$30,000.00
Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)		\$185,000.00



Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	3	2023
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)		\$565,000.00
Other Fees and Cost(Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs)		\$59,948.70
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$1,482,113.70

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	4	2024
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Housing Authority Wide		
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$388,110.00
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)		\$194,055.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$35,000.00
Non Dwelling Structures and Equipment(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Administrative Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Appliances,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Bathrooms,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Common Area Kitchens,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Day Care Center,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Storage Area,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-		\$125,000.00
CFFP(Loan Debt Obligation (9002))		\$25,000.00
Other - Fees and Costs(Contract Administration (1480)-Audit,Contract Administration (1480)-Contingency,Contract Administration (1480)-Other,Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs,Contract Administration (1480)-Relocation)		\$90,000.00

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	4	2024
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other)		\$120,000.00
Development(Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-New Construction,Dwelling Unit-Development (1480)-Other)		\$26,958.50
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$1,004,123.50

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	5	2025
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		
Housing Authority Wide		
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$388,110.00
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries,Administration (1410)-Sundry)		\$194,055.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Empowerment Activities,Management Improvement (1408)-Equal Opportunity,Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-RMC Costs,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$45,000.00
Other Fees and Cost(Contract Administration (1480)-Other;Contract Administration (1480)-Other Fees and Costs,Contract Administration (1480)-Relocation,Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)		\$60,000.00
Demolition(Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Shop,Non-Dwelling Construction-New Construction (1480)-Storage Area)		\$25,000.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$712,165.00

## **B.5- Financial Audit**

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-11
GOVERNMENT – WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	12-14
Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Position	15
Statements of Cash Flows	16
Notes to Financial Statements	17-55
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority – Financial Data Schedule	57-86
Statement and Certification of Actual Capital Fund Program Costs	87
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and Pension Plan Contributions	88-89
Balance Sheets and Schedules of Revenues and Expenses	90-107
OVERALL COMPLIANCE, INTERNAL CONTROLS AND FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	108-109
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable To Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance	110-112
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	113-114
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	115
Schedule of Findings and Responses	116

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
MODESTO, CALIFORNIA  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**

<u>Member</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Term Expires</u>
Carlos Estacio, III	Chair	December 31, 2022
A. Dirk Hoek	Vice Chair	December 31, 2022
Ken Cheeseman	Member	December 31, 2021
John Degele	Member	December 31, 2023
Dorothy Griggs	Member	December 31, 2022
Diane Haile	Member	December 31, 2021
Frank William Ploof	Member	December 31, 2022

**ADMINISTRATION**

Barbara S. Kauss	Executive Director
Jim Kruse	Deputy Director
Linh Luong	Director of Finance
Michele Gonzales	Director of Regional Housing Choice Voucher
Eric Arguello	Director of Information Technology



*K&A*  
**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**  
18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110  
Reseda, CA 91335  
818.383.3079  
www.kellerllp.com

**Independent Auditors' Report**

Board of Commissioners  
Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
Modesto, California

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (the "Housing Authority"), which comprise the statement of financial position as of the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 and the related statements of activities and changes in net position and cash flows for the years ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Housing Authority, as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, and the changes in its net position and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis* on pages 4-11 are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information, and accordingly, express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (the "Uniform Guidance"), the financial data schedule required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development listed in the table of contents and the *Management's Discussion and Analysis* are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements.

The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

#### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated May 27, 2021 on our consideration of the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Kelly S. Chavira" followed by a stylized flourish.

Reseda, California  
May 27, 2021

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

This discussion and analysis of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (Housing Authority) financial performance provides an overview of the Housing Authority's financial activity for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying basic financial statements included in this report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments issued in June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

### **Financial Highlights**

- Total spending for all Housing Authority programs was approximately \$52.6 million for the year. Approximately \$9.2 million of rental and investment income was generated to cover part of total expenses, and government grants and subsidies covered the balance. Approximately 66.2 and 67.3 percent of our fiscal years 2020 and 2019, respectively, spending was for housing assistance payments.
- The assets of the Housing Authority exceeded its liabilities at the close of fiscal years 2020 and 2019 by approximately \$83.8 and \$79.2 million, respectively. Of that amount, approximately \$33.1 and \$35.5 million, respectively, was considered unrestricted net position.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources for the Housing Authority exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the fiscal year 2020 by \$83,804,776 (net position).
- The Housing Authority's current assets decreased by approximately \$1.5 million as a result of the fiscal year 2020 operations.
- The Housing Authority's total net position increased by approximately \$4.8 million as a result of fiscal year 2019 operations.
- Operating Revenue of the Housing Authority decreased by approximately \$988 thousand from prior year results.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Overview of the Financial Statements

The Housing Authority's financial statements consist of two parts – Management's discussion and analysis (this section) and the basic financial statements. The basic financial statements include the Authority-wide financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

- The Authority-wide financial statements provide information about the Housing Authority's overall financial position and results of operations. These financial statements, which are presented on the accrual basis, consist of the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Activities and changes in Fund Net Position and the Statement of Cash Flows.
- The basic financial statements also includes a "Notes to Financial Statements" section that provides additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the Authority-wide statements.

The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of these statements.

The *statement of net position* presents information on the Housing Authority's assets, deferred outflow of resources, liabilities and deferred inflow of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Housing Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position* presents information showing how the Housing Authority's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The *statement of cash flows* presents the change in the Housing Authority's cash and cash equivalents during the most recent fiscal year.

The *notes to basic financial statements* provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the fund financial statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Financial Analysis

As we noted earlier, the Housing Authority uses funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes. The following analysis focuses on the net position (Table 1) and the changes in net position (Table 2) of the Housing Authority as a whole. The largest portion of the Housing Authority's net position (59.4 percent as to 2020) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, development costs, and construction in progress, structures, equipment and vehicles) net of related debt. The Housing Authority uses these capital assets to provide services to program participants; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

Table 1  
Statement of Position

	2020	2019
Current Assets	\$ 36,679,203	\$ 38,195,672
Non-Current Assets		
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	92,660,350	71,951,343
Other Assets	<u>6,569,820</u>	<u>6,072,463</u>
Total Assets	\$ <u>135,909,373</u>	\$ <u>116,219,478</u>
Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ <u>4,846,341</u>	\$ <u>3,157,446</u>
Total Assets and Deferred Outflow of Resources	\$ <u><u>140,755,714</u></u>	\$ <u><u>119,376,924</u></u>
Current Liabilities	\$ 9,525,968	\$ 6,546,971
Non-Current Liabilities	<u>45,061,843</u>	<u>32,094,114</u>
Total Liabilities	\$ <u>54,587,811</u>	\$ <u>38,641,085</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources	\$ <u>2,351,722</u>	\$ <u>1,522,238</u>
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflow of Resources	\$ <u><u>56,939,533</u></u>	\$ <u><u>40,163,323</u></u>
Net Position		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 49,767,408	\$ 42,303,983
Restricted Net Position	935,208	1,423,372
Unrestricted Net Position	<u>33,113,565</u>	<u>35,486,246</u>
Total Net Position	\$ <u><u>83,816,181</u></u>	\$ <u><u>79,213,601</u></u>

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in the table above:

- Current Assets decreased by approximately \$1.5 million. The decrease in current assets was due primarily to decrease in investments during the year, as well as regulatory required reserves under the Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants. The timing as to the payment of accruals has created a relatively large end of year balance in both cash unrestricted and restricted. However, the results of operations and the building acquisition effectively decreased the year-end balances of cash unrestricted and restricted by approximately \$3,000,000 on a comparative basis to the prior year-end balances.
- Total Deferred Outflow of Resources increased by \$1,688,895 representing the net change in future outflows attributable to pension investment losses, projected versus actual experience factors and projected pension contributions as they are anticipated to affect the Authority's pension plan in the future. The Deferred Outflow is being reported as a result of complying with the requirements of GASB 68 and 75, respectively.
- Total Liabilities increased by approximately \$15.9 million from the prior fiscal year. The increase in total liabilities was primarily due to the debt incurred in relation to the acquisitions of 1612 Sisk Road and 722 Kansas Avenue, which were acquired by the COCC and State and Local Program, respectively, as well as the recording of the annual change in net pension liability in the amount of \$94,105 in accordance with GASB 68 reporting requirements. The monthly debt principal payments of approximately \$480,000 paid during the year in accordance with related agreements resulted in a decrease to the total liabilities. A significant portion of the remainder of the increase is the change in accounts payable.
- Total Deferred Inflow of Resources increased by \$829 thousand representing the net change in future projected investment gains, experience differences, pension contributions and actuarial assumptions, all of which are forecasted to impact the Authority's pension plan in future years. The Deferred Inflow is being reported as a result of complying with the requirements of GASB 68 and 75, respectively.
- Net Position for Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt increased by approximately \$7.5 million. The increase was due to an increase in accumulated depreciation of approximately \$3.2 million netted with the undertaking of rehabilitation work on the State and Local units at the 722 Kansas Avenue and the 1612 Sisk Road property of approximately \$11 million.

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

- The above two activities represent approximately \$4.3 million and the majority of the change in construction in progress during the year ended September 30, 2020. Lastly, a few forgivable loans from the Stanislaus County Behavioral Health and Recovery Services Agency was provided from the County of Stanislaus for Kansas House, King Kennedy Cottages, Palm Valley Apartments and the Kestrel Ridge Project, in the approximate amount of \$2,227,000.
- Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations, decreased by approximately \$2.4 million from the prior fiscal year. The overall decrease is attributable to the surplus (deficit) generated from operations as to the following programs: 1). Rural Development Farm Labor approximately (\$224,671) 2). Conventional Public Housing approximately (\$24,855) 3). Housing Choice Voucher approximately \$848,179 4). Central Office Cost Center a deficit of approximately \$79,520 5). Local programs approximately \$3,650,101 (\$2.5 million of these funds were primarily the result of government funds received from the City of Modesto to be set-aside for real estate related activities). Also, included in this increase was the overall impact to net position as a result of Net Position for Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt increasing by approximately \$7.5 million, essentially being restricted in the current year due to operations and primarily depreciation.
- Restricted net position decreased by approximately \$500 thousand from the prior fiscal year. The decrease was due to less Housing Assistance Payments advanced from HUD.



**Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

Table 2  
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Operating Revenue		
Rental Income	\$ 8,812,716	\$ 8,041,000
Grants and Subsidy	46,427,197	48,104,511
Investment Income	482,272	692,439
Other Revenue	<u>785,455</u>	<u>646,655</u>
Total Operating Revenue	56,507,640	57,484,605
Operating Expenses		
Administrative Services	5,941,111	5,861,448
Tenant Services	263,539	196,826
Utilities	2,204,943	1,945,926
Maintenance and Extraordinary Maint	4,775,898	4,655,960
Protective Services	54,555	64,411
Insurance	469,105	549,515
General	461,592	371,614
Housing Assistance Payments	34,552,805	35,475,513
HAP – Portability-in	315,179	
Interest	382,170	383,620
Depreciation and Amort. Expense	<u>3,249,472</u>	<u>3,190,557</u>
Total Operating Expense	52,670,369	52,695,390
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	\$ 3,837,271	\$ 4,789,215
Net Position at Beginning of Year	79,213,601	74,424,386
Prior period adjustment	<u>765,309</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Net Position at End of Year	\$ <u>83,816,181</u>	\$ <u>79,213,601</u>

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in Table 2.

- Total Revenues decrease of approximately \$1.5 million was due to an increase in the grants and operating subsidies of approximately \$800 thousand, generated during the current period as well a increase in operating revenues and an decrease in investment income of approximately \$700 thousand, net.
- Total Operating Expense decreased by approximately \$40 thousand which was due to an increase in operational expenses offset by a significant increase in Housing Assistance Payments.
- Net Position increased approximately \$4.6 million or 5.8% during the 2020 fiscal year. The Net Position for fiscal year 2019 increased by 6.4%.

### **Capital Assets**

The Housing Authority's investment in non-current capital assets as of September 30, 2020 and 2019 amounts to \$92,660,350 and \$71,951,343 (net of accumulated depreciation), respectively. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment and vehicles and construction in progress. The net change in the Housing Authority's investment in capital assets for the years ending September 30, 2020 was approximately \$20.7 million increase.

The Capital Assets events during the current fiscal year included the following: 1.) Capital Fund Grant receipts from HUD for the Rehabilitation of Conventional Housing; 2.) the acquisition of 1612 Sisk Road and 722 Kansas Avenue both are located in the City of Modesto; and 3.) substantial construction to repair water damage at the Palm Valley Apartments, located within the City of Modesto.

### **Debt**

Liabilities include security deposits, employee benefits, loans and notes payable. More detail about liabilities is presented in the notes to basic financial statements.

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

### **Economic Factors**

The Housing Authority is primarily dependent upon the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the funding of its major housing programs. The Housing Authority budgets are approved by the Board of Commissioners and budgets for HUD-funded programs are also submitted to HUD. Other economic factors are (a) Local inflationary, recessionary and employment trends which can affect resident incomes and therefore the amount of rental income and (b) Inflationary pressure on utility rates, supplies, and other costs.

### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the Housing Authority's finances and to show the Housing Authority's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed to the Housing Authority's Finance Department at the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority, P.O. Box 581918, Modesto, CA 95358.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 9,051,427	\$ 6,657,320
Cash - restricted	1,235,052	786,970
Cash - restricted for payment of current liabilities	82,972	65,260
Cash - tenant security	594,822	522,268
Total cash	<u>10,964,273</u>	<u>8,031,818</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - PHA projects	57,283	165,309
Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	827,623	313,479
Accounts receivable - other government	768,577	387,552
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	642,811	659,457
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	396,522	145,437
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(59,388)	(36,662)
Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	(740)	(740)
Accrued interest receivable	44,164	161,754
Total receivables	<u>2,676,852</u>	<u>1,795,586</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - Unrestricted	21,303,553	26,742,448
Investments - Restricted	867,824	850,195
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	822,270	726,488
Inventories	44,431	49,137
Total other current assets	<u>23,038,078</u>	<u>28,368,268</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ <u>36,679,203</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>38,195,672</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	\$ 16,448,267	\$ 10,888,267
Buildings	136,713,758	122,634,705
Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	69,620	69,620
Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	2,472,381	2,446,596
Accumulated depreciation	(71,958,425)	(68,708,952)
Construction in progress	8,914,749	4,621,107
Net fixed assets	<u>92,660,350</u>	<u>71,951,343</u>
<b><u>Other noncurrent assets</u></b>		
Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	6,520,625	6,056,765
Other assets	49,195	15,698
Total other noncurrent assets	<u>6,569,820</u>	<u>6,072,463</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>99,230,170</u>	<u>78,023,806</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 135,909,373</u>	<u>\$ 116,219,478</u>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Assumption changes related to OPEB and the pension	\$ 1,404,827	\$ 1,341,786
Deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB and pension investment losses	1,011,712	975,664
Deferred outflows of resources related to experience differences	815,578	335,988
Deferred outflows of resources related to pension contributions	<u>1,614,224</u>	<u>504,008</u>
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 4,846,341</u>	<u>\$ 3,157,446</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSET AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 140,755,714</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 119,376,924</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u><b>2020</b></u>	<u><b>2019</b></u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 1,988,867	\$ 827,281
Accrued compensated absences - current portion	412,297	359,871
Accrued interest payable	1,328,478	1,251,979
Accounts payable - other government	1,379,847	1,185,443
Tenant security deposits payable	594,822	522,268
Deferred revenue	2,614,689	1,730,956
Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	894,288	373,979
Other current liabilities	<u>312,680</u>	<u>295,194</u>
Total current liabilities	9,525,968	6,546,971
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	42,007,778	29,273,381
Noncurrent liabilities - other	333,890	207,995
Net pension liability	2,617,102	2,522,997
Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	<u>103,073</u>	<u>89,741</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	45,061,843	32,094,114
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ <u>54,587,811</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>38,641,085</u></b>
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Investment gains related to OPEB and the pension	\$ 137,686	\$ 36,048
Deferred inflows of resources related to experience differences	243,493	117,115
Deferred inflows of resources related to pension contributions	1,600,791	1,255,841
Assumption changes related to OPEB and the pension	<u>369,752</u>	<u>113,234</u>
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ <u>2,351,722</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>1,522,238</u></b>
 <b>NET POSITION</b>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 49,767,408	\$ 42,303,983
Restricted net position	935,208	1,423,372
Unrestricted net position	<u>33,113,565</u>	<u>35,486,246</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<b>83,816,181</b>	<b>79,213,601</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	<b>\$ <u><u>140,755,714</u></u></b>	<b>\$ <u><u>119,376,924</u></u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Operating Revenues</u></b>		
Operating subsidy - HUD provided	\$ 41,313,180	\$ 41,205,212
Operating subsidy - non-HUD provided	2,229,811	1,507,312
Rental income, net of bad debts	8,731,600	7,957,198
Miscellaneous income	812,586	690,756
Total operating revenues	<u>53,087,177</u>	<u>51,360,478</u>
<b><u>Operating Expenses</u></b>		
Administrative services	5,941,111	5,861,448
Tenant services	263,539	196,826
Utilities	2,204,943	1,945,926
Maintenance and operations	4,775,898	4,655,960
Protective services	54,555	64,411
Insurance expenses	469,105	549,515
General expenses	407,607	331,913
Housing assistance payments	34,552,805	35,475,513
Housing assistance payments - portability-in	315,179	-
Depreciation	3,249,472	3,190,557
Total operating expenses	<u>52,234,214</u>	<u>52,272,069</u>
Net operating income (loss)	852,963	(911,591)
<b><u>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</u></b>		
Investment income	482,272	692,439
Interest expenses	(382,170)	(383,620)
Total net non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>100,102</u>	<u>308,819</u>
Net (loss) income before contributions and transfers	<u>953,065</u>	<u>(602,772)</u>
<b><u>Contributions and transfers</u></b>		
Capital contributions - capital fund grants	286,193	1,265,139
Capital contributions - other non-HUD government grants	2,598,013	4,126,848
Net income from contributions and transfers	<u>2,884,206</u>	<u>5,391,987</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	<u>3,837,271</u>	<u>4,789,215</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>79,213,601</u>	<u>74,424,386</u>
<b>PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT - CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLE</b>	765,309	-
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u><u>\$ 83,816,181</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 79,213,601</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Tenant revenues	\$ 7,850,334	\$ 7,652,382
Non-tenant revenues	47,722,055	49,487,706
Operating and maintenance expenses	(47,357,426)	(53,395,052)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>8,214,963</u>	<u>3,745,036</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from investing activities</u></b>		
Purchase of property and equipment	(19,664,838)	(3,278,016)
Construction in progress	(4,293,642)	(2,483,119)
Net activity of investments	5,421,266	(652,220)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(18,537,214)</u>	<u>(6,413,355)</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities</u></b>		
Payments to notes payable	13,254,706	2,194,510
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>13,254,706</u>	<u>2,194,510</u>
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents	2,932,455	(473,809)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	<u>8,031,818</u>	<u>8,505,627</u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>\$ <u>10,964,273</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>8,031,818</u></b>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Change in net position	\$ 3,837,271	\$ 4,789,215
Adjustment to reconcile net position to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	3,249,473	3,190,155
Prior period adjustment - change in accounting method	765,309	-
Decrease (increase) in operating assets and deferred outflows of resources:		
Accounts receivables	(881,266)	(304,816)
Inventories	4,706	(17,163)
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	(95,782)	(95,326)
Assets held for sale	(33,497)	(15,698)
Notes receivable	(463,860)	(2,891,741)
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension	(1,688,895)	(526,426)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities and deferred inflows of resources:		
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	2,525,361	(662,543)
Deferred inflow of resources related to pension	829,484	(357,907)
Net pension liability	94,105	644,011
Tenant security deposits payables	72,554	(6,725)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 8,214,963</u>	<u>\$ 3,745,036</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

**Organization and Purpose**

The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (the “Authority”) is a municipal corporation located in Modesto, California and was established under Section 3420 of the California Health and Safety Code as a local agency within the Ralph M. Brown Act of 1937. Public Housing Authorities were authorized by the Federal Housing Act of 1937. Under that authority, the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority was incorporated in 1949 to provide and promote safe and sanitary housing for persons in need of affordable housing residing in Stanislaus County, California. The Authority is governed by a citizen’s commission appointed by the county Board of Supervisors.

The Authority’s financial statements include the accounts of all the Authority’s operations. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the Authority’s reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Codification of Government Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, include whether:

- The organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name)
- The Authority holds the corporate powers of the organization
- The Authority appoints a voting majority of the organization’s board
- The Authority is able to impose its will on the organization
- The organization has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the Authority
- There is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the Authority

Based on the foregoing criteria, no entities were identified as component units of the Authority.

**Prior Year Adoption of Accounting Pronouncement**

During the calendar year 2019, the Partnership adopted ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which requires that a statement of cash flows include the change during the year in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. ASU No. 2016-18 has been applied retrospectively to all years presented.

**Basis of Accounting**

The Authority’s financial statements are presented on the full accrual basis in accordance with accounting principles general accepted in the United States of America. The Authority applies all Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements as well as Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) statements and interpretations, and the Accounting Principles Board (APB) of the Committee on Accounting Procedure issues on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Accounting Presentation and Implementation of GASB Pronouncement**

Accounting Presentation: GASB 75 “Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions” was implemented in the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 (see Note 9).

**Programs Administered by the Authority**

The Authority administers annual contribution contracts to provide affordable housing with primary financial support from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (“HUD”). Contracts administered by the Authority are as follows:

<u>Program Name</u>	<u>Number of Units</u>
Housing Choice Voucher (including VASH)	4,898
Conventional Public Housing	647
Farm Labor - USDA Rural Development	356
Migrant Programs	213
Shelter Plus Care Program	110
Kansas House	103
Conant Place	81
Valley Manor	48
Palm Valley	40
Pine Meadows	36
Meadow Glen	34
NSP	32
Randazzo	24
Village One Town Center	20
Miller Point	16
Paramont	12
Brighton Place	11
Downey Terrace	11
Tuolumne Hills	10
Grischott Bunkhouse	10
Glendale Annex	6
Edith Kirk Richards	5
Porsche Strasse	3
Leon	2
Home Owner Program	1

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Classification and Reporting of Funds**

All activities of the Authority are accounted for within proprietary (enterprise) funds. Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are (a) financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Authority are rents collected from tenants and subsidies provided by federal agencies. The Authority also recognized as operating revenue and expenses the portion of interest on bonds and notes related to housing developments of the Authority and its partnerships. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrated expenses, depreciation on capital assets and amortization of bond discounts. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Authority is determined by its measurement focus. The transactions of the Authority are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and liabilities associated with the operations are included on the statement of financial position. Net position (i.e., total assets net of total liabilities) are segregated into invested in capital assets, net of related debt, restricted and unrestricted components. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Authority's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

**Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to /deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Payments made after the measurement date are reported as deferred outflows of resources - deferred contribution pension in the accompanying statements of net position - see below. Investments are reported at fair value.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Deferred Outflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (as either an expense or expenditure) until that period. The Housing Authority reports deferred contributions as to its pension plans as a deferred outflow of resources in its accompanying statements of financial position. Deferred contributions for the pension plan were made during the fiscal year but are after the measurement date of the actuarial report. These amounts will be recognized as expenses during the next measurement period, which will be reported in the September 30, 2020 financial statements.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources**

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (as revenue) until that period. The Housing Authority reports actuarially projected earnings as to its pension plan investments, and any changes in its pension plan assumptions, as deferred inflows of resources in its accompanying statements of financial position. Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments are deferred and amortized over five years. Changes in pension plan assumptions are deferred and amortized over the expected remaining service lives of employees.

**Uses and Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reporting amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from such estimates.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Cash consists of amounts deposited in checking accounts. For purposes of the statements of cash flows, the Authority considers all unrestricted highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments** (continued)

Investments are carried at cost, which approximates fair market value.

The Authority maintains a cash pool that is available for use by all funds.  
Cash deposits are comprised of the following:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Checking - Farmers and Merchants Bank	\$ 10,963,273	\$ 8,030,818
Cash on Hand	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
	<u>\$ 10,964,273</u>	<u>\$ 8,031,818</u>

Investments are comprised of the following:

Investment - Local Agency Investment Fund	\$ <u>22,171,377</u>	\$ <u>27,592,643</u>
	<u>\$ 22,171,377</u>	<u>\$ 27,592,643</u>

The Authority's deposits are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the Authority at year-end. Category 1 includes insured deposits that are insured or collateralized with securities held by the Authority or its agent in the Authority's name. Category 2 includes uninsured deposits collateralized by securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the authority's name. Category 3 include uninsured and uncollateralized deposits including any bank balance that is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution or by its trust department or agent but not the Authority's name. Uninsured and collateralized deposits are classified into these three categories depending on who holds the collateral security and how they are held.

At September 30, 2020 and 2019, the Authority's deposits with various financial institutions have a carrying amount and bank value of \$10,964,273 and \$8,031,818, respectively. Of the Authority's total bank balance, \$10,964,273 and \$8,031,818, respectively, was covered by Federal Depository Insurance and classified as Category 1.

The Authority's cash management practices are governed by HUD requirements and State of California statutes. These requirements authorize the Authority to invest in banker's acceptances, time certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, certain commercial paper, obligations of the United States and its agencies and instrumentalities allowed for the California State Treasurer's Local Investment Pool.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Regulations require that amounts on deposit with financial institutions be collateralized at a rate 100% of amounts in excess of deposit insurance coverage.

The Authority maintains cash balances in excess of the federally insured amount of \$250,000 at various financial institutions. These balances are fully collateralized, with securities pledged and held by the bank, as required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Balances are presented on the Statements of Financial Position as follows:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash	\$ 10,964,273	\$ 8,031,818
Investments – Unrestricted	21,303,553	26,742,448
Investments – Restricted	<u>867,824</u>	<u>850,195</u>
Total Cash	\$ <u>33,135,650</u>	\$ <u>35,624,461</u>

**Income Tax Status**

The Authority is exempt from federal income taxes by the Internal Revenue Service and from the California Franchise Taxes by the California Franchise Tax Board.

**Land, Structures and Equipment**

Land, structures and equipment are recorded at cost. Non-expendable assets are capitalized and depreciated from the respective place-in-service date. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the individual assets: 15-40 years for buildings and improvements and 5-10 years for equipment. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense when incurred.

Depreciation expense for the years ended September 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$3,249,472 and \$3,190,557, respectively.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Subsequent Events**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through May 27, 2021, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued and there were subsequent events requiring disclosure as described in Note 11 below.

2. **Land, Structures and Equipment**

Land, structures, and equipment consist of the following at September 30, 2020 and 2019:

	September 30, 2019	Additions	Retirements	September 30, 2020
Land	\$ 10,888,267	\$ 5,560,000	\$ -	\$ 16,448,267
Buildings	122,634,705	14,079,053	-	136,713,758
Equipment – Dwelling	69,620	-	-	69,620
Equipment – Admin	2,446,596	25,785	-	2,472,381
Construction in Progress	4,621,107	4,293,642	-	8,914,749
Subtotal	<u>140,660,295</u>	<u>23,958,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>140,660,295</u>
Less:				
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(68,708,952)</u>	<u>(3,249,473)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(71,958,425)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 71,951,343</u>	<u>\$ 20,709,007</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 92,660,350</u>

	September 30, 2018	Additions	Retirements	September 30, 2019
Land	\$ 10,251,966	\$ 636,301	\$ -	\$ 10,888,267
Buildings	119,992,990	2,641,715	-	122,634,705
Equipment – Dwelling	69,620	-	-	69,620
Equipment – Admin	2,446,596	-	-	2,446,596
Construction in Progress	2,137,988	2,699,056	(215,936)	4,621,107
Subtotal	<u>134,899,160</u>	<u>5,977,071</u>	<u>(215,936)</u>	<u>140,660,295</u>
Less:				
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(65,518,797)</u>	<u>(3,190,155)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(68,708,952)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 69,380,363</u>	<u>\$ 2,786,916</u>	<u>\$ (215,936)</u>	<u>\$ 71,951,343</u>

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

3. **Unearned Revenue**

Unearned revenues are made up of two components prepaid rent representing tenant rental payments received in advance of being due, which are deferred until earned; as well as unexpended conditional grant awards, which are reported as deferred revenue until they are spent for the purpose of the grant. The Authority had deferred revenues as reported on line item 342 in an aggregate amount of \$2,614,689 and \$1,730,956 as of September 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The breakdown of the current year aggregate by component and program is as follows:

Prepaid Rent:	
Public Housing	\$ 35,233
Section 8 HAP Program Special Allocations (Valley Manor)	6,859
Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants (Farm Labor)	47,687
Local Programs (State/Local)	48,283
Total Prepaid Rent	\$ <u>138,062</u>

Unexpended Grant Funds by grantor are as follows:

State of California Office of Migrant Services (OMS) – (State/Local)	\$ 291,156
State of California Office of Migrant Services (OMS) RD – (State/Local)	376,265
State of California Office of Migrant Services (OMS) RD – Replacement Reserve – (State/Local)	613,236
State of California Office of Migrant Services (OMS) RD - Rehabilitation Grant– (State/Local)	359,613
State of California Office of Migrant Services (OMS) – Rehabilitation Grant – (State/Local)	8,400
Total Unexpended Grant Funds	\$ <u>1,648,670</u>

CARES Act Funds:

Housing Choice Vouchers - CARES	\$ <u>827,957</u>
Total CARES Act Funds	\$ <u>827,957</u>



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

4. **Family Self-Sufficiency Liabilities**

The Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program provides supportive services that enable participating low and moderate income families to achieve economic independence and self-sufficiency. The Authority contracts with each participating Housing Choice Voucher and Public Housing family to set aside funds in an interest-bearing account as long as the client meets all of the goals set forth when they originally signed up for the FSS program. Upon successful completion of the FSS program goals, those funds are disbursed to the family. The Authority's liability to FSS participants at September 30, 2020 and 2019 was \$400,356 and \$273,255, respectively.

5. **Compensated Absences**

It is the Authority's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave. This leave will be used in future periods or paid to employees upon separation from the Authority. Accrued vacation and sick leave has been valued by the Authority and has been recorded as a current liability of \$412,297 and \$103,073 as a non-current liability as of September 30, 2020; and \$359,871 and \$89,741 as to current and non-current obligations as of September 30, 2019, respectively.

It is the Authority's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused sick leave. The value of unused sick leave is payable to employees upon separation from the Authority as a percentage of accrued sick leave based on years of service as follows:

- Employees with up to 5 years is paid out at zero
- Employees from 5 years up to 10 years is paid out at 25%
- Employees from 10 years up to 20 years is paid out at 35%
- Employees with more than 20 years is paid out at 50%

6. **Noncurrent Liabilities (Compensated Absences Only)**

The Authority's Compensated Absences at September 30, 2020 consisted of the following:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due within One Year	Noncurrent Portion
Accrued Compensated Absences	\$449,612	\$399,285	\$(333,527)	\$515,370	\$412,297	\$103,073
Total Accrued Compensated Absences Liabilities	\$449,612	\$399,285	\$(333,527)	\$515,370	\$412,297	\$103,073

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt**

The notes payable consists of the following at September 30, 2020 and 2019.

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Brighton Village</u></b>		
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until July 31 <sup>st</sup> , 2028. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 225,000	\$ 225,000
<b><u>Randazzo Place</u></b>		
Four (4) 3% notes payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until March 31, 2050. The Project is used for collateral.	311,640	311,640
Two (2) 3% notes payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until July 25, 2050. The Project is used for collateral.	76,208	76,208
Two (2) 3% notes payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until January 21, 2051. The Project is used for collateral.	140,273	140,273
Two (2) 3% notes payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until April 9, 2051. The Project is used for collateral.	171,855	171,855
Two (2) zero interest notes payable to the City of Modesto. Payments at \$672 as to each loan commencing August 1, 2011 through July 1, 2021. The Project is used for collateral.	12,099	28,229
<b><u>Pine Meadows Apartments</u></b>		
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Monthly payments of \$3,294 including interest commencing July 31, 2011 through June 1, 2031. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 360,481	\$ 388,734

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Conant Place</u>		
6.8% note payable to the California Housing Finance Agency. Monthly payments of \$6,674 including interest through January 31, 2025. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 299,312	\$ 358,055
3% note payable to City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest is deferred until July 2044. The Project is used for collateral.	600,000	600,000
<u>Village One</u>		
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Loan proceeds received on a cost-reimbursement basis up to a maximum \$245,000. Principle and accrued interest deferred until December 1, 2052. The Project is used for collateral.	245,000	245,000
5.25% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest is deferred until September, 2037. Then annual payments in 5 equal installments of principal and interest are on unpaid principal. The Project is used for collateral.	450,000	450,000
4.36% note payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank. Monthly payments of \$7,355 for the ten year initial period. Payments and interest rate to be reset at the close of the initial period and again ten years thereafter based on an index rate defined in the bond indenture. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 1,092,174	\$ 1,130,901

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Village One</u> (continued)		
Three (3) 3% notes payables to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until 2038. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 2,749,698	\$ 2,749,698
<u>Miller Point Apartments</u>		
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until December 1, 2052. The Project is used for collateral.	650,000	650,000
5.3% note payable to the Farmers & Merchants Bank. Monthly payments of \$3,126 for the ten year initial period. Payments and interest rate to be reset at the close of the initial period and again ten years thereafter based on an index rate defined in the bond indenture. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 368,309	\$ 385,457

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

Valley Manor Apartments (continued)

The Series 2014A Bond was issued on December 31, 2014, the proceeds of which were used by the Authority to prepay in full the Series 2004A Bonds, as well as partially funding the costs of issuance and funding necessary capital improvements to the Project, as defined in the respective agreements. The pertinent information and terms of the Series 2014A Bond is as follows: the issuer is the Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus, involving Farmers/Merchants Corp. acting as the trustee; they were underwritten involving a reset date provision as follows: 1). the initial period as defined, from December 31, 2014 to, but not including December 1, 2023, shall bear interest at a rate of three and seventy-five one-hundredths percent (3.75%) per annum, and be subject to required monthly debt service payments of \$7,395.05; 2). on December 1, 2023 and December 1, 2033 (the "Reset Dates") the interest rate borne by the Outstanding Balance of this Bond shall be adjusted to the then prevailing 10-Year Treasury Note yield (the "Index"), plus sixty (60) basis points, as determined by Farmers & Merchants Bank of Central California (the "Beneficiary"); provided further, that the interest rate determined on each of the respective Reset Dates shall never be less than 3.75% (the "Floor Rate"), and be subject to required monthly debt service payments due and payable subsequent to each Reset Date as adjusted, so as to re-amortize the then-current Outstanding Balance, thereof, at the interest rate to become effective on such Reset Date, with substantially level payments from the remaining period of the outstanding obligation; and lastly, they are secured by a Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Fixture Filing and Assignment of Leases and Rents.

2020

2019

\$ 1,363,845

\$ 1,399,828

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Valley Manor Apartments</u> (continued)		
3.0% note payable to the City of Newman, payments 50% of annual Net Cash Flows, term is 55 years. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 975,000	\$ 975,000
<u>Paramont</u>		
5.63% note payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank. Original monthly payments of \$4,603 for the ten year initial period. In May 2011, a principal pay down of \$150,000, effectively reduced the monthly payments to an amount of \$3,679. Payments and interest rate to be reset at the close of the initial period and again ten years thereafter based on an index rate defined in the bond indenture. The Project is used for collateral.	459,519	477,110
1% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until July 1, 2016. Interest is adjusted to 3% on July 1, 2036 until the fully paid. The Project is used for Collateral	750,000	750,000
<u>Farm Labor</u>		
1% notes payable to the United States Department of Agriculture. Monthly payments of \$26,432 including interest to service 12 notes maturing from July 1, 2014 through July 1, 2033. The Project is used for collateral.	4,167,006	4,361,812
Interest free note payable to the City of Patterson. Principal due January 28, 2028. The Project is used for collateral.	170,000	170,000
Interest free note payable to the City of Patterson. Principal due November 19, 2028. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Palm Valley</u>		
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred for the “initial term” of 30 years. After initial period of 30 years the principal and all accrued interest shall be amortized over the “extended term” of 25 years.	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
4.67% note payable to Farmers & Merchants bank. Original monthly payments of \$11,659 for the ten year initial period. In May 2011, a principal pay down of \$560,000, effectively reduced the monthly payments to an amount of \$8,673. Payments and interest rate to be reset at the close of the initial period and again ten years thereafter based on an index rate defined in the bond indenture. The Project is used as collateral.	1,244,690	1,293,418
3% note payable to the City of Modesto. Principal and accrued interest deferred until June 24, 2038.	825,000	825,000
Note payable to the County of Stanislaus through its Behavioral Health and Recovery Service Agency (the “Agency”). The loan proceeds are restricted to construct certain improvements, renovations and/or rehabilitation consisting of 10 affordable multifamily housing units together with all appurtenances, fixtures, and tenant improvements, subject to approval by the Agency. The units are to be set-aside for Eligible Residents, which consist of a target population identified in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 for a period of 30 years. The Loan shall be in effect for term of 30 years from the date of its execution which was September 10, 2018, and shall bear no interest. If the Borrower complies with all the terms of the Agency Loan for a period of 10 years, which will occur on September 10, 2028, the Agency will forgive the sum of \$183,333.33 of the Agency Loan. If the Borrower complies with all the terms of the Agency Loan for the two other 10 year periods, which will occur on September 10, 2038 and 2048, respectively, the Agency will forgive the sum of \$183,333.33 of the Agency Loan as each anniversary and on September 10, 2048, the Agency Loan will be forgiven in its entirety.	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Meadow Glen</u></b>		
Two separate zero percent interest free notes payable to the City of Modesto under its Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 (NSP 2) differentiated as to 505-507 and 605 activities, respectively. As of September 30, 2019 and 2018 \$5,029,683 and \$5,029,683 was advanced, as to the 505-507 and 605 activities, respectively. The Project will be used for collateral. Principal is due in full in February of 2067, or can be forgiven partially, or in full, by the City of Modesto exercising its forgiveness of debt option terms subject to compliance as detailed below for the 55 year Affordable Covenant Period. The Projects, when completed, will consist of two (2) and thirty two (32) units in total. The Housing Authority has covenanted and agreed own, operate and maintain two (2) and thirty one (31) NSP 2 assisted units exclusively for rent to persons with special needs defined as persons age 18 through 28 who qualify as very low income and who are (1) emancipated foster care or (2) homeless.	\$ 5,029,683	\$ 5,029,683



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Meadow Glen</u></b> (continued)		
Zero percent, interest free note payable to the City of Modesto under its Home Investment Partnership Program (HOME). Principal is due in full in February of 2067. The Project will be used for collateral.	\$ 713,162	\$ 713,162
<b><u>Downey Terrace</u></b>		
Zero percent interest free note payable to the City of Modesto under its Neighborhood Stabilization Program 2 (NSP 2) for construction activities incurred as to an eleven (11) unit affordable housing rental property (the "Project"). The NSP 2 Loan allows for a maximum principal advance of \$2,000,000. However, the loan proceeds are further limited to \$125,000 as to each multi-family NSP 2 Assisted Unit and \$165,000 as to each single-family NSP 2 Assisted Unit, respectively. As of September 30, 2020 and 201 \$1,954,179 and \$1,954,179 of NSP 2 Loan proceeds were advanced, as to the 412 and 416 construction activities, respectively. The Project will be used for collateral. Principal is due in full in September of 2068, or can be forgiven partially, or in full, by the City of Modesto exercising its forgiveness of debt option terms subject to compliance as detailed below for the 55 year Affordable Covenant Period. The Project, when completed, will consist of eleven (11) units in total. The Housing Authority has covenanted and agreed own, operate and maintain no less than eleven (11) NSP 2 assisted units exclusively for rent to senior persons who qualify as very low income or low income individuals.	\$ 1,985,439	\$ 1,985,439

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Kestrel Ridge</u></b>		
Zero percent note payable to the City of Modesto utilizing HOME funds. Principal in the amount of \$800,000 is deferred for the term of 55 years. Repayments of this HOME Loan beginning on April 1, 2020, and each year thereafter, will be made from City's Share of Residual Receipts generated annually by the Kestrel Ridge property.	\$ 751,600	\$ 751,600
 Note payable to the County of Stanislaus through its Behavioral Health and Recovery Service Agency (the "Agency"). The loan proceeds are restricted to construct certain improvements, renovations and/or rehabilitation consisting of 8 affordable multifamily housing units together with all appurtenances, fixtures, and tenant improvements, subject to approval by the Agency. The units are to be set-aside for Eligible Residents, which consist of a target population identified in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 for a period of 30 years. The Loan shall be in effect for term of 30 years from the date of its execution which was October 11, 2018, and shall bear no interest. If the Borrower complies with all the terms of the Agency Loan for a period of 10 years, which will occur on October 11, 2028, the Agency will forgive the sum of \$83,333.33 of the Agency Loan. If the Borrower complies with all the terms of the Agency Loan for the two other 10 year periods, which will occur on October 11, 2038 and 2048, respectively, the Agency will forgive the sum of \$183,333.33 of the Agency Loan as each anniversary and on October 11, 2048, the Agency Loan will be forgiven in its entirety.	 \$ 250,000	 \$ 250,000

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>King Kennedy Cottages</u></b>		
Note payable to the County of Stanislaus through its Behavioral Health and Recovery Service Agency (the "Agency"). The loan proceeds are restricted to construct certain improvements, renovations and/or rehabilitation consisting of 8 affordable multifamily housing units together with all appurtenances, fixtures, and tenant improvements, subject to approval by the Agency. The units are to be set-aside for Eligible Residents, which consist of a target population identified in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 for a period of 55 years. The Loan shall be in effect for term of 55 years from the date of its execution which was June 25, 2019, and shall bear no interest. If the Borrower complies with all the terms of the Agency Loan for a period of 55 years, which will occur on June 25, 2074, the Agency Loan will be forgiven in its entirety.	\$ 326,891	\$ 326,891
<b><u>Tuolumne Hills</u></b>		
3.5% \$525,000 note payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank. Required monthly payments of \$2,782 are to be made for the 30 year term of the loan. Monthly principal and interest payments amortized over 30 years to be adjusted every 10 years to coincide with the 10-year rate reset to fully amortize the loan over the remaining period of time. Such an adjustments may increase or decrease the monthly principal and interest payment, depending on the resultant interest rate in effect at that time. The note is to mature on April 23, 2049 The Project is used for collateral.	509,685	519,833
<b><u>Westley Bunk House</u></b>		
4.07% \$250,000 note payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank. Required monthly payments of \$1,865 are to be made for the 15 year term of the loan. The note is to mature on October 11, 2033 The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 224,745	\$ 237,533

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>Kansas House</u>		
3.76% construction loan payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank. Monthly payments of interest only from February 1, 2020 through January 1, 2021 (the original due date) the loan has been subsequently extended through August 1, 2021. At the time of the extended due date the construction loan will be converted to a permanent loan also with Farmers & Merchants Bank. The Project is used for collateral.	\$ 1,909,181	\$ -
<u>Kansas House continued</u>		
Non-interest-bearing bridge loan payable to the County of Stanislaus to be used as bridge financing until the \$2,300,000 of No Place Like Home Program (NPLH) funds are received from the California Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD) which is anticipated to happen by August 1, 2021. The proceeds of this bridge loan are to be used solely for the acquisition of the property located at 722 Kansas Avenue, Modesto, California, which was purchased by the Authority on October 31, 2019. The note is to be repaid in full in a single payment of \$2,300,000 with an original maturity date of June 30, 2020, which has been extended to an extended maturity date of August 1, 2021.	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	2020	2019
<u>Kansas House</u> continued		
Zero-interest-bearing forgivable note payable to the County of Stanislaus through its Behavioral Health and Recovery Services Agency in the amount of \$1,100,000. The Authority, in conjunction with the County of Stanislaus Behavioral Health and Recovery Services Agency had mutually agreed to make the Kansas House development and related improvements available for leasing to eligible residents which consist of a target population identified in Welfare and Institutions Code Section 5600.3 for a period of fifty-five (55) years, effectively setting aside 30 units of the 103 units for tenants whom are entitled to receive benefits pursuant to the California Mental Health Services Act. The note is for a term fifty-five (55) years commencing on October 2, 2020, however, the following forgiveness provision under Article 2.2 of the Loan Disbursement Agreement is applicable. The loan shall be in effect for a term of thirty (30) years from the date of its execution (October 2, 2020) and shall bear no interest. All payments of principal shall be deferred during this term unless there is a transfer of the property or the property no longer serves as rental housing for the target population. In the event the Authority complies with all the terms of this loan for a period of ten (10) and twenty (20) years following the date of its execution, Three Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Six Hundred Sixty-Six and Sixty-Six Cents (\$366,666.66) of the loan will be forgiven, respectively. In the event that the Authority complies with all the terms of this loan for the remaining term, then at the end of the term, all remaining principal deferred shall be forgiven and the note will be considered paid in full.	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<u>1612 Sisk Road</u>		
The Authority entered into a \$13,275,000 construction loan payable to Farmers & Merchants Bank on January 24, 2020 to mature on the initial maturity date of January 1, 2022. Payments of monthly interest only in arrears are added with each draw request. Interest is determined as follows: (1) The index is established as the weekly average yield on United States Treasury securities, adjusted to a constant maturity of ten (10) years as published in the Federal Reserve Statistical Release H.15 (519). The Index on June 24, 2020 was 0.720% per annum. (2) The effective interest rate of the construction loan means a rate per annum equal to the Index plus Two Percent (2.000%) per annum, multiplied by the then-prevailing corporate tax rate, which for 2020 was a flat 21%; provided, however, that the effective interest rate shall never be less than the floor rate. (3) the floor rate is the minimum per annum interest rate of 2.960%, which was the effective interest rate as of September 30, 2020. (4) There is also an interest rate ceiling representing the maximum per annum interest rate of 4.150%. At the time of the initial or extended due date this construction loan will be converted to a permanent loan also with Farmers & Merchants Bank. The Project is used for collateral.		
	\$ <u>8,050,545</u> \$	<u>-</u>
Total	\$ <u>42,902,066</u> \$	<u>29,647,360</u>

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

7. **Long Term Debt** (continued)

Estimated future principal maturities are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended September 30	Amount
2021	\$ 894,288
2022	497,253
2023	514,025
2024	531,469
2025	487,700
Thereafter	<u>39,977,331</u>
	<u>\$ 42,902,066</u>

\*\* The December 2020 sales of two Bellingham Way For-Sale Homeownership Units – generated forgivable indebtedness to be forgiven during the fiscal year ending September 30, 2021, and is included above, as well as in the line item 343 current portion of long-term debt capital projects/mortgage revenue in the FDS as of September 30, 2020.

8. **Employees' Retirement System**

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The fiduciary net position, as well as additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position, of California Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS") have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. The financial statements were prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Member and employee contributions are recognized when due, pursuant to formal commitments and statutory requirements. Benefits and refunds of employee contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the statutes governing CalPERS. Expenses are recognized when the liability is incurred, regardless of when payment is made. Investments are reported at fair value on a trade date basis. The fiduciary net position is reflected in the measurement of the Housing Authority's net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense. Please note CalPERS audited financial statements are publicly available reports that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* requires that pension reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. The pension plan actuarial report as provided by CalPERS utilizes the following timeframes:

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

- Valuation Date (VD) June 30, 2019
- Measurement Date (MD) June 30, 2020
- Measurement Period (MP) June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2020

**Plan Description and Provisions**

The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority contributes to the California Public Employee's Retirement System ("CalPERS"), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities with the State of California.

CalPERS provide retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. The Authority is part of a "cost sharing" pool with CalPERS. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by the State of California statute and District resolution. Copies of CalPERS' annual financial report may be obtained from their Executive Office at 400 "P" Street Sacramento, CA 95814. A separate report for the Authority's Plan within CalPERS is not available.

The following terms will apply to all full-time employees participating in the CalPERS retirement system prior to January 1, 2013, with the exception if they were a previous participant in the CalPERS retirement system (as these prior participating individuals will be grandfathered as to these terms as well). Employees are eligible for retirement at the age of 60 and are entitled to monthly benefit of 2 percent of final compensation for each year of service credit. Retirement compensation is reduced if the plan is coordinated with Social Security. Retirement may begin at age 50 with a reduced benefit rate or after age 60 to 63 with an increased rate. Retirement benefits fully vest after 5 years of credited service. Upon separation from the fund, members' accumulated contributions are refundable with interest credited through the date of separation.

**Mandatory Modifications to the Employee's Retirement System**

Effective as of January 1, 2013, the Authority was legislatively bound to the change in terms impacting its CalPERS retirement system. The passage of Assembly Bill (AB) 340 Pension Reform had a direct impact on employee and employer contribution rates to CalPERS. AB 340 created the Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA) that implemented new benefit formulas and a final compensation period concept, as well as new contribution requirements for new employees hired on or after January 1, 2013 who meet the definition of a new member as per PEPRA. The Pension Reform Section of the CalPERS website contains additional information on pension reform, including information regarding when an employee will be considered a new member under PEPRA. The Benefit Formula was modified to be equal to miscellaneous 2% at age 62. The final compensation period remained the same at the average for the four final compensation years. The



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

Mandatory Modifications to the Employee's Retirement System (continued)

employer contribution rate was 6.985% and 6.842% effective through June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively; this rate will eventually be revised to accommodate the lowering of the discount rate (assumed rate of return), continued phase-in of the effect of investment losses during the two-year period ending June 30, 2018, and various demographic changes.

Funding Status and Progress

The Authority contributes nothing or 0.0% of total covered payroll to the retirement plan while the employees contribute nothing or 0.0% of their respective salaries. The Authority is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the benefits for its members, using the actuarial basis recommended by the CalPERS actuaries and actuarial consultant and adopted by the Board of Administration. The required employer contribution rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 was 8.081% and 7.634%, respectively, of the employee's annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established by State statute and the employer rate is established and may be amended by CalPERS. This difference in contribution requirements will ultimately lead to overfunding or underfunding of pension plan contributions, as they relate to the net pension liability being reported based on CalPERS actuarial assumptions. However, management believes over time the smoothing of this difference will be insignificant, and will be adjusted through the deferred outflows and inflows of resources being reported annually.

Annual Pension Cost

The Authority's annual pension cost for the fund was equal to the Authority's required and actual contributions, which were determined as part of the June 30, 2020, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. Significant actuarial assumptions used to compute the CalPERS pension benefit obligation include an actuarial interest rate of 7.15% per annum and projected salary increases that vary by length of service. The total increase in any future year includes an assumed 2.00% inflation rate and no across the board or merit increases. The actuarial value of the Authority's assets was determined using a technique that addresses the effect of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a two to five year period depending on the size of investment gains or losses. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (or excess assets) is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

Contribution Description

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through the CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. For public agency cost-sharing plans covered by either the Miscellaneous or Safety risk pools, the Plan's actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to pay the Plan's allocated share of the risk pool's costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Total Pension Liability

Change in Assumptions:

GASB 68, paragraph 68 states that the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expense but without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The discount rate was unchanged from 7.15% (net of administrative expense in 2019) to the same discount rate of 7.15% as of the June 30, 2019 measurement date to correct the adjustment which previously reduced the discount rate for administrative expense.

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2020 (the measurement date), the total pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2019 total pension liability. Both the June 30, 2018 total pension liability and the June 30, 2020 total pension liability (the collective total pension liability) were based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68
Actuarial Assumptions	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.00%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Mortality Rate Table <sup>1</sup>	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies

<sup>1</sup> The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB. For more details on this table, please refer to the 2014 CalPERS Experience Study and Review of Actuarial Assumptions report. The actuarially determined net pension liabilities have been reported by the Authority in their financial statements as of September 30, 2020, in the amount \$2,617,102.

Since the Authority's Plan had less than 100 active members in at least one valuation since June 30, 2003, it is required to participate in a risk pool.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the fiscal years 1997 to 2015, including updates to salary increase, mortality and retirement rates. The Experience Study report can be obtained at CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

**Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

**Expected Rate of Return** (continued)

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, staff took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Such cash flows were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These geometric rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

Asset Class <sup>(1)</sup>	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1-10 <sup>(2)</sup>	Real Return Years 11+ <sup>(3)</sup>
Global Equity	50.0%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.0	1.00	2.62
Inflation Assets	-	0.77	1.81
Private Equity	8.0	6.30	7.23
Real Estate	13.0	3.75	4.93
Liquidity	1.0	-	(0.92)

<sup>(1)</sup> In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

<sup>(2)</sup> An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period

<sup>(3)</sup> An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was unchanged from 7.15 percent in the prior measurement date to 7.15 percent being used currently. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

According to Paragraph 30 of Statement 68, the long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The 7.15 percent investment return assumption used in this accounting valuation is net of administrative expenses. Administrative expenses are assumed to be 15 basis points. An investment return excluding administrative expenses would have been 7.30 percent. Using this lower discount rate has resulted in a slightly higher total pension liability and net pension liability. This difference was deemed immaterial to the Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan. However, employers may determine the impact at the plan level for their own financial reporting purposes.

Initial plan unfunded liabilities are amortized over a closed period equal to the average amortization period at the plan's date of entry into CalPERS Risk Pool. Subsequent plan amendments are amortized as a level of percentage of pay over a closed 20-year period. Gains and losses that occur in the operation of the risk pool are amortized over a rolling 30 year period. If the plan's accrued liability exceeds the actuarial value of plan assets, then the amortization payment on the total unfunded liability may not be lower than the payment calculated over a 30 year amortization period.

The Schedule of Funding Progress below shows the recent history of the Risk Pool's actuarial value of assets, accrued liability, their relationship, and the relationship of the unfunded liability (UL) to payroll.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At September 30, 2020, the Authority recorded a liability of \$2,617,102 for our proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability for the plan in total was measured as of June 30, 2020 and determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Authority's proportionate share of the total net pension liability was based on the ratio of our actual contributions of \$1,097,213 paid to CalPERS for the year ended September 30, 2019 relative to the actual contribution of \$656,896,339 from all participating employers. At September 30, 2020, the Authority's proportionate share was 0.16703%.

For the year ended September 30, 2020, the Authority recognized an actual pension expense in the amount of \$485,895.

At September 30, 2020, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources related to CalPERS pension benefits:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Balance of Deferred Outflows and Inflows Due to:		
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 209,610	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	-	(50,326)
Differences between related pension contributions	1,614,224	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>363,617</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	\$ <u>2,187,451</u>	\$ <u>(50,326)</u>

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)**

Deferred outflows of resources reported as deferred contribution pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date in the amount of \$522,118 have been reported as such, as a result nothing will be recognized as a reduction to the net pension liability in the year ended September 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as collective deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources to be recognized as a reduction to pension expense are as follows by year ending:

Year Ending September 30:	
2021	\$ 80,732
2022	189,778
2023	151,224
2024	100,384
2025	-
Thereafter	<u>\$522,118</u>

**Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios**

	<u>6/30/2020<sup>1</sup></u>
Plan's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.02040%
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$2,617,102
Plan's Covered-Employee Payroll <sup>2</sup>	\$4,433,259
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	59.0333%
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	0.16703%
Plan's Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions <sup>3,4</sup>	\$1,097,213

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Covered-Employee Payroll represented above is based on pensionable earnings provided by the employer. However, GASB 68 defines covered-employee payroll as the total payroll of employees that are provided pensions through the pension plan. Accordingly, if pensionable earnings are different than total earnings for covered-employees, the employer should display in the disclosure footnotes the payroll based on total earnings for the covered group and recalculate the required payroll-related ratios.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

8. **Employees' Retirement System** (continued)

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (continued)**

- <sup>3</sup> The plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions may not match the actual contributions made by the employer during the measurement period. The plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions is based on the plan's proportion of fiduciary net position shown on line 5 of the table above as well as any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer during the measurement period.
- <sup>4</sup> This data is not required to be displayed by GASB 68 for employers participating in cost-sharing plans, but it is being shown here because it is used in the calculation of the Plan's pension expense.

**Discount Rate Sensitivity**

The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability/(asset) of the CalPERS Miscellaneous Plan as of the measurement date, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15 percent, as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15 percent) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate -1% (6.15%)	Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	Discount Rate +1% (8.15%)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	\$4,179,299	\$2,617,102	\$1,326,308

**Pension Plan's Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Authority's plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Generally accepted accounting principles require that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date	July 1, 2019
Data Collection Date	July 1, 2019
Measurement Date	September 30, 2019
Measurement Period	October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019

**Plan Description**

The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority provides postretirement healthcare benefits to eligible employees who retire directly from the Authority. The Authority pays single premium coverage (capped at the Blue Shield premium for employees hired after January 3, 2003) for eligible retirees.

**Employees Covered**

As of the September 30, 2019 actuarial valuation, the following current and former employees were covered by the benefit terms under the OPEB plan:

Active employees	87
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	66
Inactive employees entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits	-

**Contributions**

The annual contribution is based on the actuarially determined contribution (ADC). For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Authority's cash contributions were zero in payments to the trust. As of September 30, 2020, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position exceeded the net OPEB liability by \$49,195, and has been reported as restricted net position - OPEB assets held in trust with California Employers' Retiree Benefit Trusts (CERBT) in the accompanying statements of financial position, accordingly. The net OPEB liability is to be recognized to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits, which was not the case as of September 30, 2020, thus, no net OPEB liability was reported in the accompanying statements of financial position. In Fiscal Year

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits** (continued)

Contributions (continued)

2008, the Authority created a trust with California Public Employee's Retirement System ("CalPERS"), for the purpose of prefunding obligations for past services.

Net OPEB Liability and Actuarial Methods and Assumptions

The actuarial cost method used for this valuation is the Entry Age Normal (EAN) cost method. Under the EAN cost method, the Normal Cost for each participant is determined as a level percent of payroll throughout the participant's working lifetime. (The EAN cost method is required by CalPERS for agencies funding with the CERBT.)

The Authority's net OPEB liability was measured as of September 30, 2019 and the total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation dated July 1, 2019 that was rolled forward to determine the September 30, 2019 total OPEB liability, based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Discount Rate	6.75%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	2.75% per year based on recommendation from CalPERS OPEB Assumption Model.
Mortality Rate Table <sup>(1)</sup>	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Pre-Retirement Turnover <sup>(2)</sup>	Contract COLA up to 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies
Healthcare Trend Rate <sup>(3)</sup>	Ultimate medical trend rate is based on 2.50% long-term inflation, 0.75% real GDP growth and 0.75% medical technology.

<sup>(1)</sup>Pre-retirement mortality information was derived from data collected during 1997 to 2011 CalPERS Experience Study dated January 2014 and post-retirement mortality information was derived from the 2007 to 2011 CalPERS Experience Study. The Experience Study Reports may be accessed on the CalPERS website [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov) under Forms and Publications.

<sup>(2)</sup>The pre-retirement turnover information was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. For more details, please refer to the 2007 to 2011 Experience Study Report. The Experience Study Report may be accessed on the CalPERS website [www.calpers.ca.gov](http://www.calpers.ca.gov) under Forms and Publications.

<sup>(3)</sup>Healthcare trend rates are based on recommendation by Clarity in Numbers, LLC healthcare actuary as well as recommendation from CalPERS OPEB Assumption Model.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits** (continued)

**Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of OPEB plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Current Allocation	Target Allocation <sup>(1)</sup>	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity	N/A	0%	N/A
Fixed Income	N/A	0%	N/A
Real Estate	N/A	0%	N/A
Other <sup>1</sup>	N/A	100%	N/A
Total	\$9,715,552	100%	

<sup>(1)</sup>Based on CERBT Strategy 1.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 6.75 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that Authority contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected OPEB payments for current active and inactive employees and beneficiaries. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits** (continued)

Changes in the OPEB Liability and Plan Fiduciary Net Position

The changes in the net OPEB Liability for the OPEB plan are as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net OPEB Liability/ (Asset) (c) = (a) – (b)
Balance at September 30, 2018 (Valuation Date July 1, 2017)	\$8,501,939	\$9,232,860	\$(730,921)
Changes recognized for the measurement period:			
Service cost	337,204	-	337,204
Difference between expected and actual experience	(715,403)	-	(715,403)
Interest	628,569	-	628,569
Changes in assumptions	1,323,945	-	1,323,945
Contributions - employer	-	409,896	(409,896)
Net investment income	-	487,196	(487,196)
Benefits Paid	(409,896)	(409,896)	-
Administrative expense	-	(4,504)	4,504
Net changes	1,164,418	482,692	681,726
Balance at September 30, 2019 (Measurement Date September 30, 2019)	<u>\$9,666,357</u>	<u>\$9,715,552</u>	<u>\$(49,195)</u>

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the Authority as of the measurement date, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75 percent, as well as what the net OPEB liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (5.75 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (7.75 percent) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate -1% (5.75%)	Current Discount Rate (6.75%)	Discount Rate +1% (7.75%)
Net OPEB Liability	\$11,005,092	\$9,666,357	\$8,570,232

Please note the Net OPEB Liability of \$9,666,357 is to be netted with the Plan Fiduciary Net Position of \$9,715,552 in determining the overall Net OPEB Asset of 49,195 in the table above.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits** (continued)

Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates

The following presents the impact to increasing healthcare costs on the net OPEB liability of the Authority if it were calculated using Healthcare cost trend rates based on recommendation by Clarity in Numbers, LLC healthcare actuary as well as recommendation from CalPERS OPEB Assumption Model. The following table indicates the projected trend rate by year.

Fiscal Year	Trend Rate
2020	6.10%
2021	5.94%
2022	5.78%
2023	5.62%
2024	5.46%
2025	5.30%
2026	5.14%
2027	4.98%
2028+	4.82%

Recognition of Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources

Gains and losses related to changes in total OPEB liability and fiduciary net position are recognized in OPEB expense systematically over time.

Amounts are first recognized in OPEB expense for the year the gain or loss occurs. The remaining amounts are categorized as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB and are to be recognized in future OPEB expense.

The recognition period differs depending on the source of the gain or loss:

Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	5 years
All other amounts	Expected average remaining service lifetime (EARS�) (6.0 years at September 30, 2019)

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

9. **Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pension Benefits** (continued)

OPEB Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2020, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Balance of Deferred Outflows and Inflows Due to:		
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 605,968	\$ (243,493)
Changes of assumptions	1,404,827	(319,426)
Differences between related pension contributions	-	(1,600,791)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>648,095</u>	<u>(137,686)</u>
Total	\$ <u>2,658,890</u>	\$ <u>(2,301,396)</u>

Other amounts reported as collective deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources to be recognized as a reduction to pension expense are as follows by year ending:

Year Ending September 30:	
2021	\$ (20,897)
2022	(20,897)
2023	35,135
2024	16,209
2025	<u>73,326</u>
Thereafter	<u>\$ 82,876</u>

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019

10. **Commitments and Contingencies**

In connection with various Federal and State grant programs, the Authority is obligated to administer the programs in accordance with regulatory restrictions, and is subject to audit by grantor agencies. In cases of noncompliance, the agencies involved may require the Authority to refund program monies. The amount of expenditures which may be disallowed, if any, by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the Authority expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The Authority is contingently liable in connection with claims and contracts arising in the normal course of its activities. The Authority management is of the opinion that the outcome of such matters will not have a material effect on the basic financial statements.

The possibility exists that HUD contributions may decrease in the future. In the event that such contributions were significantly decreased, the Authority would need to seek other funding sources to maintain operations at current level.

11. **Subsequent Event – Coronavirus Pandemic**

In December 2019, an outbreak of a novel strain of coronavirus (COVID-19) spread throughout the world. On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization characterized COVID-19 as a pandemic. In addition, multiple jurisdictions in the U.S. have declared a state of emergency. It is anticipated that these impacts will continue for some time. There has been no immediate impact to the Authority's operations. Future potential impacts may include disruptions or restrictions on our employees' ability to work or the tenants' ability to pay the required monthly rent. Operating functions that may be changed include intake, re-certifications and maintenance. Changes to the operating environment may increase operating costs.

The Authority did receive numerous forms of CARES Act funds to mitigate the negative impacts of COVID-19 as to its ongoing operations, as well as its future operations. Management believes no adjustments to the Authority's audited financial statements are necessary as a result of the impact of COVID-19 as to its fiscal year ended September 30, 2020 as included within this audit.

## SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #		Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>								
<b>Cash</b>								
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ 2,898,105	\$ 33,160	\$ -	\$ 2,374,112	\$ 643,194	\$ 2,837,451	-
113	Cash - restricted	20,102	5,821	-	313,788	-	-	-
114	Cash - tenant security	319,405	12,771	-	-	36,280	226,366	-
115	Cash - restricted for current liabilities	4,551	-	-	61,915	-	-	-
100	Total cash	3,242,163	51,752	-	2,749,815	679,474	3,063,817	-
<b>Receivables</b>								
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	-	-	-	-	57,283	-
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	-	-	586	783,981	-	-	5,042
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	-	18,472	750,105	-
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	11,881	25,868	605,062	-
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	69,334	7,418	-	11,857	51,594	256,319	-
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(27,822)	(3,338)	-	-	(5,492)	(22,736)	-
126.2	Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	-	-	-	(740)	-	-	-
129	Accrued interest receivable	12,742	1,098	-	2,204	11,294	13,589	-
120	Total receivables	54,254	5,178	586	809,183	101,736	1,659,622	5,042
<b>Other current assets</b>								
131	Investments - Unrestricted	5,133,779	540,044	-	1,038,167	5,319,373	7,747,522	-
132	Investments - Restricted	867,824	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	5,386	58	-	24,164	478	790,146	-
143	Inventories	44,431	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Inter-program - due from	-	-	-	-	-	494,620	-
	Total other current assets	6,051,420	540,102	-	1,062,331	5,319,851	9,032,288	-
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 9,347,837	\$ 597,032	\$ 586	\$ 4,621,329	\$ 6,101,061	\$ 13,755,727	\$ 5,042

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>Disaster Housing Assistance Grant</b>	<b>COCC</b>	<b>PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program</b>	<b>PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding</b>	<b>MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding</b>	<b>Mainstream Vouchers</b>	<b>HCV CARES Act Funding</b>
	<b>Cash</b>							
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ -	\$ 265,405	-	-	-	-	-
113	Cash - restricted	-	-	-	-	11,405	55,979	827,957
114	Cash - tenant security	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
115	Cash - restricted for current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,506
100	Total cash	-	265,405	-	-	11,405	55,979	844,463
	<b>Receivables</b>							
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	-	-	12,721	25,293	-	-	-
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
126.2	Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
129	Accrued interest receivable	-	3,237	-	-	-	-	-
120	Total receivables	-	3,237	12,721	25,293	-	-	-
	<b>Other current assets</b>							
131	Investments - Unrestricted	-	1,524,668	-	-	-	-	-
132	Investments - Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	-	2,038	-	-	-	-	-
143	Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Inter-program - due from	-	9,860	-	-	-	-	-
	Total other current assets	-	1,536,566	-	-	-	-	-
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ -	\$ 1,805,208	\$ 12,721	\$ 25,293	\$ 11,405	\$ 55,979	\$ 844,463

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #	CURRENT ASSETS	CCC Central Office Cost Center CARES Act	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>Cash</b>					
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ -	\$ 9,051,427	\$ -	\$ 9,051,427
113	Cash - restricted	-	1,235,052	-	1,235,052
114	Cash - tenant security	-	594,822	-	594,822
115	Cash - restricted for current liabilities	-	82,972	-	82,972
100	Total cash	-	10,964,273	-	10,964,273
<b>Receivables</b>					
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	57,283	-	57,283
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	-	827,623	-	827,623
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	768,577	-	768,577
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	642,811	-	642,811
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	-	396,522	-	396,522
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	-	(59,388)	-	(59,388)
126.2	Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	-	(740)	-	(740)
129	Accrued interest receivable	-	44,164	-	44,164
120	Total receivables	-	2,676,852	-	2,676,852
<b>Other current assets</b>					
131	Investments - Unrestricted	-	21,303,553	-	21,303,553
132	Investments - Restricted	-	867,824	-	867,824
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	-	822,270	-	822,270
143	Inventories	-	44,431	-	44,431
144	Inter-program - due from	6,230	510,710	(510,710)	-
	Total other current assets	6,230	23,548,788	(510,710)	23,038,078
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 6,230	\$ 37,189,913	\$ (510,710)	\$ 36,679,203

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Public Housing</b>	<b>Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.</b>	<b>Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services</b>	<b>Housing Choice Vouchers</b>	<b>Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>Continuum of Care Program</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>							
<b>Fixed assets</b>							
161 Land	\$ 3,007,396	\$ 410,882	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 540,892	\$ 9,681,097	\$ -
162 Buildings	53,617,050	3,110,408	-	-	31,532,618	37,566,203	-
163 Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	24,352	-	-	-	32,268	13,000	-
164 Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	1,629,798	-	-	260,236	44,680	140,060	-
166 Accumulated depreciation	(42,881,172)	(1,187,007)	-	(239,990)	(15,581,171)	(11,707,745)	-
167 Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	8,707,924	-
160 Net fixed assets	15,397,424	2,334,283	-	20,246	16,569,287	44,400,539	-
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>							
171 Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	-	-	-	-	-	6,520,625	-
174 Other assets	9,343	-	-	15,606	6,789	8,361	-
Total other noncurrent assets	9,343	-	-	15,606	6,789	6,528,986	-
180 <b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	15,406,767	2,334,283	-	35,852	16,576,076	50,929,525	-
190 <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	24,754,604	2,931,315	586	4,657,181	22,677,137	64,685,252	5,042
200 Deferred outflow of resources	931,894	-	-	1,559,561	685,541	769,035	-
290 <b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 25,686,498	\$ 2,931,315	\$ 586	\$ 6,216,742	\$ 23,362,678	\$ 65,454,287	\$ 5,042

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Disaster Housing Assistance Grant</b>	<b>COCC</b>	<b>Supportive Housing Program</b>	<b>PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program</b>	<b>PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding</b>	<b>MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding</b>	<b>HCV CARES Act Funding</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>							
<b>Fixed assets</b>							
161 Land	\$ -	\$ 2,808,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
162 Buildings	-	10,887,479	-	-	-	-	-
163 Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
164 Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	-	397,607	-	-	-	-	-
166 Accumulated depreciation	-	(361,340)	-	-	-	-	-
167 Construction in progress	-	206,825	-	-	-	-	-
160 Net fixed assets	-	13,938,571	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>							
171 Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
174 Other assets	-	9,096	-	-	-	-	-
Total other noncurrent assets	-	9,096	-	-	-	-	-
180 <b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	-	13,947,667	-	-	-	-	-
190 <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	-	15,752,875	12,721	25,293	11,405	55,979	844,463
200 Deferred outflow of resources	-	900,310	-	-	-	-	-
290 <b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ -	\$ 16,653,185	\$ 12,721	\$ 25,293	\$ 11,405	\$ 55,979	\$ 844,463

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #	NONCURRENT ASSETS	CCC Central Office Cost Center CARES Act	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
	<b>Fixed assets</b>				
161	Land	-	\$ 16,448,267	-	\$ 16,448,267
162	Buildings	-	136,713,758	-	136,713,758
163	Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	-	69,620	-	69,620
164	Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	-	2,472,381	-	2,472,381
166	Accumulated depreciation	-	(71,958,425)	-	(71,958,425)
167	Construction in progress	-	8,914,749	-	8,914,749
160	Net fixed assets	-	92,660,350	-	92,660,350
	<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>				
171	Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	-	6,520,625	-	6,520,625
174	Other assets	-	49,195	-	49,195
	Total other noncurrent assets	-	6,569,820	-	6,569,820
180	<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	-	99,230,170	-	99,230,170
190	<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	6,230	136,420,083	(510,710)	135,909,373
200	Deferred outflow of resources	-	4,846,341	-	4,846,341
290	<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 6,230	\$ 141,266,424	\$ (510,710)	\$ 140,755,714

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #		Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>								
<b>Cash</b>								
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ 2,039,755	\$ 41,592	\$ -	\$ 1,002,096	\$ 89,091	\$ 2,885,608	-
113	Cash - restricted	11,933	5,798	-	769,239	-	-	-
114	Cash - tenant security	308,936	12,068	-	-	34,545	166,719	-
115	Cash - restricted for current liabilities	3,345	-	-	61,915	-	-	-
100	Total cash	2,363,969	59,458	-	1,833,250	123,636	3,052,327	-
<b>Receivables</b>								
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	-	-	-	-	165,309	-
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	57,108	-	6,846	228,812	-	-	10,928
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	-	-	387,552	-
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	38,715	19,872	600,870	-
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	45,892	8,519	-	2,028	40,435	48,563	-
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(16,567)	(4,259)	-	-	(2,089)	(13,747)	-
126.2	Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	-	-	-	(740)	-	-	-
129	Accrued interest receivable	69,399	3,120	-	6,265	38,018	35,751	-
120	Total receivables	155,832	7,380	6,846	275,080	96,236	1,224,298	10,928
<b>Other current assets</b>								
131	Investments - Unrestricted	10,416,396	506,541	-	1,017,079	5,802,807	7,505,928	-
132	Investments - Restricted	850,195	-	-	-	-	-	-
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	6,406	57	-	25,331	471	692,213	-
143	Inventories	49,137	-	-	-	-	-	-
144	Inter-program - due from	-	-	-	-	-	508,759	-
	Total other current assets	11,322,134	506,598	-	1,042,410	5,803,278	8,706,900	-
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 13,841,935	\$ 573,436	\$ 6,846	\$ 3,150,740	\$ 6,023,150	\$ 12,983,525	\$ 10,928

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>						
<b>Cash</b>						
111 Cash - unrestricted	\$ 11,887	\$ 587,291	- \$	6,657,320 \$	- \$	6,657,320
113 Cash - restricted	-	-	-	786,970	-	786,970
114 Cash - tenant security	-	-	-	522,268	-	522,268
115 Cash - restricted for current liabilities	-	-	-	65,260	-	65,260
100 Total cash	11,887	587,291	-	8,031,818	-	8,031,818
<b>Receivables</b>						
121 Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	-	-	165,309	-	165,309
122 Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	-	-	9,785	313,479	-	313,479
124 Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	387,552	-	387,552
125 Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	659,457	-	659,457
126 Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	-	-	-	145,437	-	145,437
126.1 Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	-	-	-	(36,662)	-	(36,662)
126.2 Allowance for doubtful accounts - other	-	-	-	(740)	-	(740)
129 Accrued interest receivable	-	9,201	-	161,754	-	161,754
120 Total receivables	-	9,201	9,785	1,795,586	-	1,795,586
<b>Other current assets</b>						
131 Investments - Unrestricted	-	1,493,697	-	26,742,448	-	26,742,448
132 Investments - Restricted	-	-	-	850,195	-	850,195
142 Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	-	2,010	-	726,488	-	726,488
143 Inventories	-	-	-	49,137	-	49,137
144 Inter-program - due from	-	-	-	508,759	(508,759)	-
Total other current assets	-	1,495,707	-	28,877,027	(508,759)	28,368,268
150 <b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 11,887	\$ 2,092,199	\$ 9,785	\$ 38,704,431	\$ (508,759)	\$ 38,195,672

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Public Housing</b>	<b>Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.</b>	<b>Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services</b>	<b>Housing Choice Vouchers</b>	<b>Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>Continuum of Care Program</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>							
<b>Fixed assets</b>							
161 Land	\$ 3,007,396	\$ 410,882	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 540,892	\$ 6,929,097	\$ -
162 Buildings	53,330,857	3,096,456	-	-	31,260,164	34,947,228	-
163 Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	24,352	-	-	-	32,268	13,000	-
164 Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	1,629,798	-	-	245,649	44,680	140,060	-
166 Accumulated depreciation	(41,332,384)	(1,092,965)	-	(232,966)	(14,909,974)	(10,810,092)	-
167 Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	4,621,107	-
160 Net fixed assets	16,660,019	2,414,373	-	12,683	16,968,030	35,840,400	-
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>							
171 Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	-	-	-	-	-	6,056,765	-
174 Other assets	2,935	-	-	4,900	2,178	2,689	-
Total other noncurrent assets	2,935	-	-	4,900	2,178	6,059,454	-
<b>180 TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	16,662,954	2,414,373	-	17,583	16,970,208	41,899,854	-
<b>190 TOTAL ASSETS</b>	30,504,889	2,987,809	6,846	3,168,323	22,993,358	54,883,379	10,928
200 Deferred outflow of resources	602,629	-	-	1,013,604	453,102	495,358	-
<b>290 TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 31,107,518	\$ 2,987,809	\$ 6,846	\$ 4,181,927	\$ 23,446,460	\$ 55,378,737	\$ 10,928

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Disaster Housing Assistance Grant</b>	<b>COCC</b>	<b>PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated Total</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>						
<b>Fixed assets</b>						
161 Land	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10,888,267	\$ -	10,888,267
162 Buildings	-	-	-	122,634,705	-	122,634,705
163 Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	-	386,409	-	456,029	-	456,029
164 Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	-	-	-	2,060,187	-	2,060,187
166 Accumulated depreciation	-	(330,571)	-	(68,708,952)	-	(68,708,952)
167 Construction in progress	-	-	-	4,621,107	-	4,621,107
160 Net fixed assets	-	55,838	-	71,951,343	-	71,951,343
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>						
171 Notes, loans and mortgages receivable	-	-	-	6,056,765	-	6,056,765
174 Other assets	-	2,996	-	15,698	-	15,698
Total other noncurrent assets	-	2,996	-	6,072,463	-	6,072,463
180 <b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	-	58,834	-	78,023,806	-	78,023,806
190 <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	11,887	2,151,033	9,785	116,728,237	(508,759)	116,219,478
200 Deferred outflow of resources	-	592,753	-	3,157,446	-	3,157,446
290 <b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 11,887	\$ 2,743,786	\$ 9,785	\$ 119,885,683	\$ (508,759)	\$ 119,376,924

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #		Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities</b>								
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 308,066	\$ 24,665	\$ 586	\$ 539,735	\$ 168,738	\$ 753,074	\$ 5,042
322	Accrued compensated absences - current portion	43,518	-	-	91,126	53,928	79,330	-
325	Accrued interest payable	-	431,437	-	-	-	897,041	-
333	Accounts payable - other government	-	-	-	-	-	1,379,847	-
341	Tenant security deposits payable	319,405	12,771	-	-	36,280	226,366	-
342	Deferred revenue	35,233	6,859	-	-	47,687	1,696,953	-
343	Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	38,494	-	-	196,987	658,807	-
345	Other current liabilities	250,765	-	-	61,915	-	-	-
347	Inter-program - due to	-	481,899	-	-	-	-	-
310	Total current liabilities	956,987	996,125	586	692,776	503,620	5,691,418	5,042
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>								
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	2,300,351	-	-	4,260,019	27,396,863	-
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	20,102	-	-	313,788	-	-	-
354	Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	10,879	-	-	22,781	13,482	19,832	-
357	Net pension liability	500,905	-	-	844,587	374,927	408,569	-
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	531,886	2,300,351	-	1,181,156	4,648,428	27,825,264	-
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	1,488,873	3,296,476	586	1,873,932	5,152,048	33,516,682	5,042
400	Deferred inflow of resources	451,269	-	-	755,180	329,265	378,689	-
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
508.1	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	15,397,424	4,562	-	20,246	12,112,281	16,344,869	-
511.1	Restricted net position	867,824	-	-	-	-	-	-
512.1	Unrestricted net position	7,481,108	(369,723)	-	3,567,384	5,769,084	15,214,047	-
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	23,746,356	(365,161)	-	3,587,630	17,881,365	31,558,916	-
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ 25,686,498	\$ 2,931,315	\$ 586	\$ 6,216,742	\$ 23,362,678	\$ 65,454,287	\$ 5,042

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #		Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding	MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding	Mainstream Vouchers	HCV CARES Act Funding
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
	<b>Current liabilities</b>							
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ -	\$ 157,022	-	\$ 13,281	-	-	\$ 16,506
322	Accrued compensated absences - current portion	-	144,395	-	-	-	-	-
325	Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
333	Accounts payable - other government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
341	Tenant security deposits payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
342	Deferred revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	827,957
343	Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
345	Other current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
347	Inter-program - due to	-	-	12,721	12,012	-	-	-
310	Total current liabilities	-	301,417	12,721	25,293	-	-	844,463
	<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>							
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	8,050,545	-	-	-	-	-
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
354	Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	-	36,099	-	-	-	-	-
357	Net pension liability	-	488,114	-	-	-	-	-
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	-	8,574,758	-	-	-	-	-
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	-	8,876,175	12,721	25,293	-	-	844,463
400	Deferred inflow of resources	-	437,319	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>NET POSITION</b>							
508.1	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-	5,888,026	-	-	-	-	-
511.1	Restricted net position	-	-	-	-	-	67,384	-
512.1	Unrestricted net position	-	1,451,665	-	-	-	-	-
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	-	7,339,691	-	-	-	67,384	-
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ -	\$ 16,653,185	\$ 12,721	\$ 25,293	\$ -	\$ 67,384	\$ 844,463

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #		CCC Central Office Cost Center CARES Act	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>					
<b>Current liabilities</b>					
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 2,152	\$ 1,988,867	\$ -	\$ 1,988,867
322	Accrued compensated absences - current portion	-	412,297	-	412,297
325	Accrued interest payable	-	1,328,478	-	1,328,478
333	Accounts payable - other government	-	1,379,847	-	1,379,847
341	Tenant security deposits payable	-	594,822	-	594,822
342	Deferred revenue	-	2,614,689	-	2,614,689
343	Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	894,288	-	894,288
345	Other current liabilities	-	312,680	-	312,680
347	Inter-program - due to	4,078	510,710	(510,710)	-
310	Total current liabilities	6,230	10,036,678	(510,710)	9,525,968
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>					
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	42,007,778	-	42,007,778
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	333,890	-	333,890
354	Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	-	103,073	-	103,073
357	Net pension liability	-	2,617,102	-	2,617,102
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	-	45,061,843	-	45,061,843
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	6,230	55,098,521	(510,710)	54,587,811
400	Deferred inflow of resources	-	2,351,722	-	2,351,722
<b>NET POSITION</b>					
508.1	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-	49,767,408	-	49,767,408
511.1	Restricted net position	-	935,208	-	935,208
512.1	Unrestricted net position	-	33,113,565	-	33,113,565
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	-	83,816,181	-	83,816,181
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ 6,230	\$ 141,266,424	\$ (510,710)	\$ 140,755,714

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #		Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities</b>								
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 253,123	\$ 6,121	\$ -	\$ 62,819	\$ 62,949	\$ 411,197	\$ 699
322	Accrued compensated absences - current portion	46,178	-	-	65,922	57,079	64,499	-
325	Accrued interest payable	-	402,188	-	-	-	849,791	-
333	Accounts payable - other government	-	-	-	-	-	1,185,443	-
341	Tenant security deposits payable	308,936	12,068	-	-	34,545	166,719	-
342	Deferred revenue	35,509	5,354	-	-	48,017	1,642,076	-
343	Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	37,079	-	-	114,372	222,528	-
345	Other current liabilities	233,279	-	-	61,915	-	-	-
347	Inter-program - due to	-	481,899	6,846	-	-	-	10,229
310	Total current liabilities	877,025	944,709	6,846	190,656	316,962	4,542,253	10,928
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>								
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	2,337,749	-	-	4,537,440	22,398,192	-
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	11,933	-	-	196,062	-	-	-
354	Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	11,546	-	-	16,480	14,270	15,897	-
357	Net pension liability	481,901	-	-	813,509	361,976	394,635	-
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	505,380	2,337,749	-	1,026,051	4,913,686	22,808,724	-
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	1,382,405	3,282,458	6,846	1,216,707	5,230,648	27,350,977	10,928
400	Deferred inflow of resources	287,422	-	-	484,908	215,104	248,538	-
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
508.1	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	16,660,019	39,545	-	12,683	12,316,218	13,219,680	-
511.1	Restricted net position	850,195	-	-	573,177	-	-	-
512.1	Unrestricted net position	11,927,477	(334,194)	-	1,894,452	5,684,490	14,559,542	-
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	29,437,691	(294,649)	-	2,480,312	18,000,708	27,779,222	-
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ 31,107,518	\$ 2,987,809	\$ 6,846	\$ 4,181,927	\$ 23,446,460	\$ 55,378,737	\$ 10,928

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #		Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>							
<b>Current liabilities</b>							
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	- \$	30,373 \$	- \$	827,281 \$	- \$	827,281
322	Accrued compensated absences - current portion	-	126,193	-	359,871	-	359,871
325	Accrued interest payable	-	-	-	1,251,979	-	1,251,979
333	Accounts payable - other government	-	-	-	1,185,443	-	1,185,443
341	Tenant security deposits payable	-	-	-	522,268	-	522,268
342	Deferred revenue	-	-	-	1,730,956	-	1,730,956
343	Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	-	373,979	-	373,979
345	Other current liabilities	-	-	-	295,194	-	295,194
347	Inter-program - due to	-	-	9,785	508,759	(508,759)	-
310	Total current liabilities	-	156,566	9,785	7,055,730	(508,759)	6,546,971
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>							
351	Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	-	29,273,381	-	29,273,381
353	Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	207,995	-	207,995
354	Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	-	31,548	-	89,741	-	89,741
357	Net pension liability	-	470,976	-	2,522,997	-	2,522,997
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	-	502,524	-	32,094,114	-	32,094,114
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	-	659,090	9,785	39,149,844	(508,759)	38,641,085
400	Deferred inflow of resources	-	286,266	-	1,522,238	-	1,522,238
<b>NET POSITION</b>							
508.1	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	-	55,838	-	42,303,983	-	42,303,983
511.1	Restricted net position	-	-	-	1,423,372	-	1,423,372
512.1	Unrestricted net position	11,887	1,742,592	-	35,486,246	-	35,486,246
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	11,887	1,798,430	-	79,213,601	-	79,213,601
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ 11,887 \$	2,743,786 \$	9,785 \$	119,885,683 \$	(508,759) \$	119,376,924

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>Public Housing</b>	<b>Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.</b>	<b>Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services</b>	<b>Housing Choice Vouchers</b>	<b>Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>Continuum of Care Program</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
70300 Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 3,686,944	\$ 368,325	- \$	- \$	2,078,854	\$ 2,651,462	\$ -
70400 Tenant revenue - other	15,595	1,347	-	-	1,136	9,053	-
70500 Total tenant revenue	3,702,539	369,672	-	-	2,079,990	2,660,515	-
70600 HUD PHA operating grants	2,003,614	205,156	47,126	37,125,250	-	-	821,059
70610 Capital grants	286,193	-	-	-	-	-	-
70710 Management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70720 Asset management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70730 Bookkeeping fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70740 Front line service fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70800 Other government grants	-	-	-	-	401,124	4,426,700	-
71100 Investment income - unrestricted	169,623	8,490	-	26,402	92,125	140,594	-
71400 Fraud recovery	-	-	-	27,017	-	-	-
71500 Other revenue	123,740	1,509	-	145,105	101,120	382,777	-
72000 Investment income - restricted	14,234	23	-	-	-	-	-
70000 Total revenues	6,299,943	584,850	47,126	37,323,774	2,674,359	7,610,586	821,059
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>Operating expenses</b>							
Administrative:							
91100 Administrative salaries	462,009	14,486	-	674,367	351,556	347,049	-
91200 Auditing fees	2,399	117	-	2,493	1,053	5,507	-
91300 Management fees	743,008	34,560	-	655,355	-	31,193	-
91310 Bookkeeping fees	56,415	5,472	-	405,503	-	-	-
91400 Advertising and marketing	1,061	-	-	4,417	137	182	-
91500 Employee benefit contributions - administrative	213,795	1,346	-	313,415	157,048	145,701	-
91600 Office expenses	70,834	4,580	450	210,030	54,605	125,627	-
91700 Legal expenses	36,090	2,365	-	49,169	26,183	46,231	-
91800 Travel	589	-	-	6,643	1,950	3,112	-
91900 Other administrative expenses	96,435	10,364	-	-	9,882	2,708	8,649
92000 Asset management fee	77,640	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant services:							
92100 Tenant services - salaries	-	-	34,400	-	-	-	-
92200 Relocation costs	-	16,324	-	-	-	60,726	-
92300 Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	11,415	-	-	-	-
92400 Tenant services - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities:							
93100 Water	511,981	17,168	-	-	349,781	226,672	-
93200 Electricity	52,193	12,109	-	-	51,543	183,884	-
93300 Gas	11,807	1,879	-	-	5,033	45,373	-
93600 Sewer	297,322	22,048	- \$	- \$	164,757	222,226	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	Revenues	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	Supportive Housing Program	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding	MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding	Mainstream Vouchers
70300	Net tenant rental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
70400	Tenant revenue - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70500	Total tenant revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70600	HUD PHA operating grants	-	-	-	125,873	25,293	-	67,384
70610	Capital grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70710	Management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70720	Asset management fee	-	1,432,923	-	-	-	-	-
70730	Bookkeeping fee	-	77,640	-	-	-	-	-
70740	Front line service fee	-	467,390	-	-	-	-	-
70800	Other government grants	-	83,818	-	-	-	-	-
71100	Investment income - unrestricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
71400	Fraud recovery	-	30,781	-	-	-	-	-
71500	Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
72000	Investment income - restricted	-	4,187	-	-	-	-	-
70000	Total revenues	-	2,096,739	-	125,873	25,293	-	67,384
	<b>EXPENSES</b>							
	<b>Operating expenses</b>							
	Administrative:							
91100	Administrative salaries	-	1,026,131	-	-	-	-	-
91200	Auditing fees	-	292	-	-	-	-	-
91300	Management fees	-	-	-	-	6,230	-	-
91310	Bookkeeping fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
91400	Advertising and marketing	-	170	-	-	-	-	-
91500	Employee benefit contributions - administrative	-	369,638	-	-	-	-	-
91600	Office expenses	11,887	50,390	-	-	10,777	-	-
91700	Legal expenses	-	60,652	-	-	969	-	-
91800	Travel	-	11,920	-	-	-	-	-
91900	Other administrative expenses	-	13,526	-	-	1,433	-	-
92000	Asset management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tenant services:							
92100	Tenant services - salaries	-	-	-	87,795	-	-	-
	Relocation costs							
92300	Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	-	35,839	-	-	-
92400	Tenant services - other	-	-	-	-	5,884	-	-
	Utilities:							
93100	Water	-	5,202	-	-	-	-	-
93200	Electricity	-	13,262	-	-	-	-	-
93300	Gas	-	693	-	-	-	-	-
93600	Sewer	\$ -	\$ 10,010	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #		HCV CARES Act Funding	CCC Central Office Cost Center CARES Act	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>REVENUES</b>						
70300	Net tenant rental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,785,585	\$ -	\$ 8,785,585
70400	Tenant revenue - other	-	-	27,131	-	27,131
70500	Total tenant revenue	-	-	8,812,716	-	8,812,716
70600	HUD PHA operating grants	892,425	-	41,313,180	-	41,313,180
70610	Capital grants	-	-	286,193	-	286,193
70710	Management fee	-	-	1,432,923	(1,432,923)	-
70720	Asset management fee	-	-	77,640	(77,640)	-
70730	Bookkeeping fee	-	-	467,390	(467,390)	-
70740	Front line service fee	-	-	83,818	(83,818)	-
70800	Other government grants	-	-	4,827,824	-	4,827,824
71100	Investment income - unrestricted	-	-	468,015	-	468,015
71400	Fraud recovery	-	-	27,017	-	27,017
71500	Other revenue	-	8,478	766,916	(8,478)	758,438
72000	Investment income - restricted	-	-	14,257	-	14,257
70000	Total revenues	892,425	8,478	58,577,889	(2,070,249)	56,507,640
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Administrative:						
91100	Administrative salaries	548,945	-	3,424,543	-	3,424,543
91200	Auditing fees	-	-	11,861	-	11,861
91300	Management fees	2,248	-	1,472,594	(1,441,401)	31,193
91310	Bookkeeping fees	-	-	467,390	(467,390)	-
91400	Advertising and marketing	-	-	5,967	-	5,967
91500	Employee benefit contributions - administrative	295,993	-	1,496,936	-	1,496,936
91600	Office expenses	38,109	4,155	581,444	-	581,444
91700	Legal expenses	-	-	221,659	-	221,659
91800	Travel	-	-	24,214	-	24,214
91900	Other administrative expenses	297	-	143,294	-	143,294
92000	Asset management fee	-	-	77,640	(77,640)	-
Tenant services:						
92100	Tenant services - salaries	-	-	122,195	-	122,195
Relocation costs						
92300	Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	77,050	-	77,050
92400	Tenant services - other	6,833	4,323	47,254	-	47,254
Utilities:						
93100	Water	-	-	1,110,804	-	1,110,804
93200	Electricity	-	-	312,991	-	312,991
93300	Gas	-	-	64,785	-	64,785
93600	Sewer	\$ -	\$ -	716,363	\$ -	716,363

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>							
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>							
Ordinary maintenance and operations:							
94100	\$ 235,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,385	\$ 339,739	\$ -
94200	276,182	17,586	-	3,598	142,007	274,502	-
94300	1,105,152	108,345	-	209,296	443,599	751,486	-
94500	109,509	-	-	-	110,253	169,748	-
95200	8,119	-	-	-	-	21,725	-
General expenses:							
96110	63,399	3,816	-	-	30,751	41,161	-
96120	22,563	1,092	-	12,443	13,535	51,009	-
96130	40,065	500	861	29,490	49,522	53,031	-
96200	13,344	-	-	27,401	1,286	67,838	-
96210	2,304	-	-	-	-	22,057	-
96300	246,212	-	-	-	-	-	-
96400	20,084	-	-	-	6,159	27,742	-
96700	-	82,007	-	-	43,808	256,355	-
96900	4,776,011	356,164	47,126	2,603,620	2,227,833	3,522,584	8,649
97000	1,523,932	228,686	-	34,720,154	446,526	4,088,002	812,410
Other expenses:							
97300	-	-	-	33,740,395	-	-	812,410
97350	-	205,156	-	110,023	-	-	-
97400	1,548,787	94,042	-	7,024	671,197	897,653	-
90000	6,324,798	655,362	47,126	36,461,062	2,899,030	4,420,237	821,059
10010	329,690	-	-	-	-	459,752	-
10020	(329,690)	-	-	-	-	-	-
10000	(24,855)	(70,512)	-	862,712	(224,671)	3,650,101	-
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>							

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	Supportive Housing Program	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding	MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding	Mainstream Vouchers
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>							
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>							
Ordinary maintenance and operations:							
94100 Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ -	\$ 220,092	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-
94200 Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	-	13,585	-	-	-	-	-
94300 Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	-	32,857	-	-	-	-	-
94500 Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	-	83,295	-	-	-	-	-
95200 Protective services - other contract costs	-	24,711	-	-	-	-	-
General expenses:							
96110 Property insurance	-	2,807	-	-	-	-	-
96120 Liability insurance	-	9,931	-	-	-	-	-
96130 Workers compensation insurance	-	40,890	-	2,239	-	-	-
96200 Other general expenses	-	4,412	-	-	-	-	-
96210 Compensated absences	-	22,753	-	-	-	-	-
96300 Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96400 Bad debts - tenants rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96700 Interest expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
96900 Total operating expenses	11,887	2,017,219	-	125,873	25,293	-	-
97000 <b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	(11,887)	79,520	-	-	-	-	67,384
Other expenses:							
97300 Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97350 HAP portability-in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
97400 Depreciation expense	-	30,769	-	-	-	-	-
90000 Total expenses	11,887	2,047,988	-	125,873	25,293	-	-
10010 Operating transfer in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10020 Operating transfer out	-	(459,752)	-	-	-	-	-
10000 <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	\$ (11,887)	\$ (411,001)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 67,384

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #		HCV CARES Act Funding	CCC Central Office Cost Center CARES Act	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>						
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>						
	Ordinary maintenance and operations:					
94100	Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ -	\$ -	1,008,716	\$ -	1,008,716
94200	Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	-	-	727,460	-	727,460
94300	Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	-	-	2,650,735	(83,818)	2,566,917
94500	Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	-	-	472,805	-	472,805
95200	Protective services - other contract costs	-	-	54,555	-	54,555
	General expenses:					
96110	Property insurance	-	-	141,934	-	141,934
96120	Liability insurance	-	-	110,573	-	110,573
96130	Workers compensation insurance	-	-	216,598	-	216,598
96200	Other general expenses	-	-	114,281	-	114,281
96210	Compensated absences	-	-	47,114	-	47,114
96300	Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	246,212	-	246,212
96400	Bad debts - tenants rent	-	-	53,985	-	53,985
96700	Interest expense	-	-	382,170	-	382,170
96900	Total operating expenses	892,425	8,478	16,623,162	(2,070,249)	14,552,913
97000	<b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	-	-	41,954,727	-	41,954,727
	Other expenses:					
97300	Housing assistance payments	-	-	34,552,805	-	34,552,805
97350	HAP portability-in	-	-	315,179	-	315,179
97400	Depreciation expense	-	-	3,249,472	-	3,249,472
90000	Total expenses	892,425	8,478	54,740,618	(2,070,249)	52,670,369
10010	Operating transfer in	-	-	789,442	(789,442)	-
10020	Operating transfer out	-	-	(789,442)	789,442	-
10000	<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	\$ -	\$ -	3,837,271	\$ -	3,837,271

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Line Item #	Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>REVENUES</b>							
70300 Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 3,424,429	\$ 340,702	- \$	- \$	1,997,834	\$ 2,233,934	-
70400 Tenant revenue - other	25,240	195	-	-	4,672	13,994	-
70500 Total tenant revenue	3,449,669	340,897	-	-	2,002,506	2,247,928	-
70600 HUD PHA operating grants	1,793,305	182,873	68,876	38,197,437	-	-	832,823
70610 Capital grants	1,265,139	-	-	-	-	-	-
70710 Management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70720 Asset management fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70730 Bookkeeping fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70740 Front line service fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
70800 Other government grants	-	-	-	-	327,943	5,306,217	-
71100 Investment income - unrestricted	260,666	11,722	-	30,863	154,770	171,182	-
71400 Fraud recovery	-	-	-	19,024	-	-	-
71500 Other revenue	131,560	1,714	-	108,503	101,145	271,808	-
72000 Investment income - restricted	20,897	24	-	-	-	-	-
70000 Total revenues	6,921,236	537,230	68,876	38,355,827	2,586,364	7,997,135	832,823
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>Operating expenses</b>							
Administrative:							
91100 Administrative salaries	558,780	12,368	-	1,238,068	383,718	387,593	-
91200 Auditing fees	3,849	160	-	4,001	1,690	5,620	-
91300 Management fees	673,450	34,380	-	675,641	-	-	-
91310 Bookkeeping fees	56,220	5,472	-	417,938	-	-	-
91400 Advertising and marketing	498	170	-	298	55	119	-
91500 Employee benefit contributions - administrative	205,696	1,160	-	513,545	140,561	131,302	-
91600 Office expenses	57,191	3,849	-	201,411	31,017	82,526	-
91700 Legal expenses	34,699	141	-	18,132	15,135	85,670	-
91800 Travel	12,492	-	-	6,188	6,034	6,831	-
91900 Other administrative expenses	138,950	10,304	-	-	26,650	1,167	25,556
92000 Asset management fee	77,640	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenant services:							
92100 Tenant services - salaries	-	-	49,612	-	-	-	-
92200 Relocation costs	2,356	-	-	-	-	-	-
92300 Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	17,734	-	-	-	-
Utilities:							
93100 Water	439,180	7,576	-	-	292,621	185,346	-
93200 Electricity	57,031	8,501	-	-	47,954	173,393	-
93300 Gas	10,966	1,522	-	-	5,952	37,305	-
93600 Sewer	287,928	20,801	- \$	- \$	168,588	198,782	\$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

<b>Line Item #</b>		<b>Disaster Housing Assistance Grant</b>	<b>COCC</b>	<b>Supportive Housing Program</b>	<b>PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated Total</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>								
70300	Net tenant rental revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	7,996,899	-	7,996,899
70400	Tenant revenue - other	-	-	-	-	44,101	-	44,101
70500	Total tenant revenue	-	-	-	-	8,041,000	-	8,041,000
70600	HUD PHA operating grants	-	-	-	129,898	41,205,212	-	41,205,212
70610	Capital grants	-	-	-	-	1,265,139	-	1,265,139
70710	Management fee	-	1,383,471	-	-	1,383,471	(1,383,471)	-
70720	Asset management fee	-	77,640	-	-	77,640	(77,640)	-
70730	Bookkeeping fee	-	479,630	-	-	479,630	(479,630)	-
70740	Front line service fee	-	186,858	-	-	186,858	(186,858)	-
70800	Other government grants	-	-	-	-	5,634,160	-	5,634,160
71100	Investment income - unrestricted	-	42,315	-	-	671,518	-	671,518
71400	Fraud recovery	-	-	-	-	19,024	-	19,024
71500	Other revenue	-	12,901	-	-	627,631	-	627,631
72000	Investment income - restricted	-	-	-	-	20,921	-	20,921
70000	Total revenues	-	2,182,815	-	129,898	59,612,204	(2,127,599)	57,484,605
<b>EXPENSES</b>								
<b>Operating expenses</b>								
Administrative:								
91100	Administrative salaries	-	1,014,326	-	-	3,594,853	-	3,594,853
91200	Auditing fees	-	267	-	-	15,587	-	15,587
91300	Management fees	-	-	-	-	1,383,471	(1,383,471)	-
91310	Bookkeeping fees	-	-	-	-	479,630	(479,630)	-
91400	Advertising and marketing	-	-	-	-	1,140	-	1,140
91500	Employee benefit contributions - administrative	-	335,896	-	-	1,328,160	-	1,328,160
91600	Office expenses	-	49,831	-	-	425,825	-	425,825
91700	Legal expenses	-	42,367	-	-	196,144	-	196,144
91800	Travel	-	52,522	-	-	84,067	-	84,067
91900	Other administrative expenses	-	13,045	-	-	215,672	-	215,672
92000	Asset management fee	-	-	-	-	77,640	(77,640)	-
Tenant services:								
92100	Tenant services - salaries	-	-	-	93,633	143,245	-	143,245
Relocation costs								
92300	Employee benefit contributions - tenant services	-	-	-	33,491	2,356	-	2,356
Utilities:								
93100	Water	-	297	-	-	925,020	-	925,020
93200	Electricity	-	1,571	-	-	288,450	-	288,450
93300	Gas	-	440	-	-	56,185	-	56,185
93600	Sewer	\$ -	172	\$ -	\$ -	676,271	-	676,271

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Line Item #		Public Housing	Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	State and Local	Continuum of Care Program
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>								
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>								
Ordinary maintenance and operations:								
94100	Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ 354,605	\$ 8,268	-	-	\$ 309,759	\$ 391,426	-
94200	Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	395,463	29,574	-	3,671	210,947	260,720	-
94300	Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	952,416	87,753	-	154,260	356,178	650,768	-
94500	Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	119,313	-	-	6	98,799	141,502	-
95200	Protective services - other contract costs	8,098	-	-	-	-	56,313	-
General expenses:								
96110	Property insurance	68,838	4,146	-	-	33,388	38,982	-
96120	Liability insurance	25,419	1,155	-	13,115	15,709	49,140	-
96130	Workers compensation insurance	53,792	533	1,530	35,279	65,117	64,408	-
96200	Other general expenses	14,726	-	-	27,523	-	43,688	-
96210	Compensated absences	-	-	-	-	6,971	2,856	-
96300	Payment in lieu of taxes	229,935	-	-	-	-	-	-
96400	Bad debts - tenants rent	14,958	1,928	-	-	623	22,192	-
96700	Interest expense	-	83,206	-	-	45,806	254,608	-
96900	Total operating expenses	4,854,489	322,967	68,876	3,309,076	2,263,272	3,272,257	25,556
97000	<b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	2,066,747	214,263	-	35,046,751	323,092	4,724,878	807,267
Other expenses:								
97300	Housing assistance payments	-	182,873	-	34,449,102	-	-	807,267
97350	HAP portability-in	-	-	-	36,271	-	-	-
97400	Depreciation expense	1,522,399	93,925	-	5,322	650,136	889,443	-
90000	Total expenses	6,376,888	599,765	68,876	37,799,771	2,913,408	4,161,700	832,823
10010	Operating transfer in	148,725	-	-	-	-	308,651	-
10020	Operating transfer out	(148,725)	-	-	-	-	(3,651)	-
10000	<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	\$ 544,348	\$ (62,535)	-	\$ 556,056	\$ (327,044)	\$ 4,140,435	\$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Line Item #	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	Supportive Housing Program	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>							
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>							
Ordinary maintenance and operations:							
94100 Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ -	\$ 219,387	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,283,445	\$ -	\$ 1,283,445
94200 Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	-	21,455	-	-	921,830	-	921,830
94300 Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	-	15,214	-	-	2,216,589	(186,858)	2,029,731
94500 Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	-	61,334	-	-	420,954	-	420,954
95200 Protective services - other contract costs	-	-	-	-	64,411	-	64,411
General expenses:							
96110 Property insurance	-	-	-	-	145,354	-	145,354
96120 Liability insurance	-	9,238	-	-	113,776	-	113,776
96130 Workers compensation insurance	-	66,952	-	2,774	290,385	-	290,385
96200 Other general expenses	-	-	-	-	85,937	-	85,937
96210 Compensated absences	-	6,214	-	-	16,041	-	16,041
96300 Payment in lieu of taxes	-	-	-	-	229,935	-	229,935
96400 Bad debts - tenants rent	-	-	-	-	39,701	-	39,701
96700 Interest expense	-	-	-	-	383,620	-	383,620
96900 Total operating expenses	-	1,910,528	-	129,898	16,156,919	(2,127,599)	14,029,320
97000 <b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	-	272,287	-	-	43,455,285	-	43,455,285
Other expenses:							
97300 Housing assistance payments	-	-	-	-	35,439,242	-	35,439,242
97350 HAP portability-in	-	-	-	-	36,271	-	36,271
97400 Depreciation expense	-	29,332	-	-	3,190,557	-	3,190,557
90000 Total expenses	-	1,939,860	-	129,898	54,822,989	(2,127,599)	52,695,390
10010 Operating transfer in	-	-	-	-	457,376	(457,376)	-
10020 Operating transfer out	-	(305,000)	-	-	(457,376)	457,376	-
10000 <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	\$ -	\$ (62,045)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,789,215	\$ -	\$ 4,789,215

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Public Housing		Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.		Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services		Housing Choice Vouchers		Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants		State and Local		Continuum of Care Program
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$	- \$	35,983 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	194,805 \$	194,805 \$	238,111 \$	-	-
11030	Beginning equity		29,437,691	(294,649)	-	-	-	2,480,312	-	18,000,708	18,000,708	27,779,222	-	-
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors		(5,666,480)	-	-	-	-	244,606	-	105,328	105,328	129,593	5,952,262	
11170	Administrative fee equity		-	-	-	-	-	3,587,630	-	-	-	-	-	-
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-
11190	Unit months available		7,764	576	-	-	-	58,676	-	4,272	4,272	4,331	-	-
11210	Number of unit months leased		7,522	539	-	-	-	54,594	-	4,137	4,137	4,202	-	-
11270	Excess cash	\$	7,068,846 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-	-
11620	Building purchases	\$	286,193 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-	-
11640	Furniture & equipment administrative purchases	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	Supportive Housing Program	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	PHC Public Housing CARES Act Funding	MSC Mainstream CARES Act Funding	Mainstream Vouchers
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-	- \$	- \$	-
11030	Beginning equity	11,887	1,798,430	-	-	-	-	-
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11170	Administrative fee equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-	- \$	- \$	-
11190	Unit months available	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11210	Number of unit months leased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11270	Excess cash	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-	- \$	- \$	-
11620	Building purchases	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-	- \$	- \$	-
11640	Furniture & equipment administrative purchases	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-	- \$	- \$	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	HCV CARES		CCC Central		Total
		Act Funding	Office Cost Center	CARES Act	Office Cost Center	
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$ -	\$ -	-	479,919	
11030	Beginning equity	-	-	-	79,224,631	
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors	-	-	-	765,309	
11170	Administrative fee equity	-	-	-	3,598,800	
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$ -	\$ -	-	11,180	
11190	Unit months available	-	-	-	86,809	
11210	Number of unit months leased	-	-	-	82,204	
11270	Excess cash	\$ -	\$ -	-	7,080,116	
11620	Building purchases	\$ -	\$ -	-	297,813	
11640	Furniture & equipment administrative purchases	\$ -	\$ -	-	11,640	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Public Housing		Section 8 Asst. Pay Programs Spec. Alloc.		Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services		Housing Choice Vouchers		Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants		State and Local		Continuum of Care Program
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$	- \$	34,784 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	192,807 \$	228,223 \$	-	-	
11030	Beginning equity		28,893,343	(232,114)	-	-	-	1,924,256	18,327,752		23,638,787	-	-	
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11170	Administrative fee equity		-	-	-	-	-	1,907,135	-	-	-	-	-	
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	573,177 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	
11190	Unit months available		7,764	576	-	-	-	58,376	4,272		3,737	1,332		
11210	Number of unit months leased		7,496	521	-	-	-	56,235	3,956		3,533	1,277		
11270	Excess cash	\$	11,651,903 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	
11620	Building purchases	\$	1,265,139 \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	
11640	Furniture & equipment administrative purchases	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2019**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Disaster Housing Assistance Grant	COCC	Supportive Housing Program	PIH Family Self Sufficiency Program	Total
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	455,814
11030	Beginning equity	11,887	1,680,475	-	-	74,244,386
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors	-	-	-	-	-
11170	Administrative fee equity	-	-	-	-	1,907,135
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	573,177
11190	Unit months available	-	-	-	-	76,057
11210	Number of unit months leased	-	-	-	-	73,018
11270	Excess cash	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	11,651,903
11620	Building purchases	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	1,265,139
11640	Furniture & equipment administrative purchases	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENT AND CERTIFICATION OF ACTUAL CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM COSTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020**

	<b>Project</b> <b><u>CA01-P026-501-16</u></b>
<b><u>The actual costs are as follows:</u></b>	
Funds approved	\$ 1,056,330.00
Funds expended	(1,056,330.00)
Excess of funds approved	\$ <u>-</u>
 Funds advanced	 \$ 1,056,330.00
Funds expended	
Operations	(167,000.00)
Administration	(105,633.00)
Fees and costs	(5,852.90)
Dwelling structures	(777,844.10)
Excess of funds advanced	\$ <u>-</u>

The distribution of costs as shown on the Final Statement of Capital Fund Program Costs accompanying the Actual Capital Fund Program Cost Certification submitted to HUD for approval is in agreement with the PHA's records

All Capital Fund Program costs have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
HOUSING AUTHORITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS \***

**CalPERS Retirement System**

Measurement date	Fiscal Year Ending September 30					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	6/30/2015
Housing Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.16703%	0.16728%	0.17012%	0.17460%	17.41100%	N/A
Housing Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)(\$)	\$ 2,617,102	\$ 2,522,997	\$ 1,882,781	\$ 2,104,936	\$ 574,201	\$ -
Housing Authority's covered payroll	\$ 4,433,259	\$ 6,782,250	\$ 6,868,671	\$ 3,915,456	\$ 4,073,036	\$ -
Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	59.03%	37.20%	27.41%	53.76%	14.10%	N/A
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	73.30%	75.12%	58.79%	56.93%	14.14%	N/A

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the CalPERS plan.

**Note to reader:** Fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 was the 1st year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, therefore, only six years of information is shown.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
HOUSING AUTHORITY'S PENSION PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS \***

**CalPERS Retirement System**

Measurement date	Fiscal Year Ending September 30					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	6/30/2020	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	6/30/2015
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 1,097,213	\$ 968,990	\$ 835,657	\$ 710,308	\$ 828,722	\$ -
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution - Employer	<u>\$ (485,895)</u>	<u>\$ (433,206)</u>	<u>\$ (850,341)</u>	<u>\$ (797,669)</u>	<u>\$ (527,312)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ 611,318</u>	<u>\$ 535,784</u>	<u>\$ (14,684)</u>	<u>\$ (87,361)</u>	<u>\$ 301,410</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 4,433,259	\$ 6,782,250	\$ 6,868,671	\$ 3,915,456	\$ 4,073,036	\$ -
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	24.75%	14.29%	12.17%	18.14%	20.35%	N/A

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of September 30.

**Note to reader:** Fiscal year ending September 30, 2016 was the 1st year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, therefore, only six years of information is shown.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**VALLEY MANOR APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 33,160	\$ 41,592
Cash - residual receipts	5,821	5,798
Cash - tenant security	12,771	12,068
Total cash	<u>51,752</u>	<u>59,458</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	7,418	8,519
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(3,338)	(4,260)
Accrued interest receivable	1,098	3,120
Total receivables	<u>5,178</u>	<u>7,379</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - unrestricted	540,044	506,542
Prepaid expenses and other assets	58	57
Total other current assets	<u>540,102</u>	<u>506,599</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>597,032</u>	<u>573,436</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	410,882	410,882
Building and improvements	3,110,408	3,096,456
Accumulated depreciation	(1,187,007)	(1,092,966)
Net fixed assets	<u>2,334,283</u>	<u>2,414,372</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2,334,283</u>	<u>2,414,372</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 2,931,315</u>	<u>\$ 2,987,808</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
VALLEY MANOR APARTMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 24,665	\$ 6,122
Accrued interest payable	431,437	402,188
Tenant security deposits payable	12,771	12,068
Deferred revenue	6,859	5,354
Total current liabilities	<u>475,732</u>	<u>425,732</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt		
capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>2,820,744</u>	<u>2,856,727</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>2,820,744</u>	<u>2,856,727</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>3,296,476</u>	<u>3,282,459</u>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>		
Unrestricted net position (deficit)	<u>(365,161)</u>	<u>(294,651)</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>	<u>(365,161)</u>	<u>(294,651)</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>	<u>\$ 2,931,315</u>	<u>\$ 2,987,808</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES**  
**VALLEY MANOR APARTMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Operating subsidy	\$ 205,156	\$ 182,873
Rental income, net of bad debts	369,672	338,969
Investment income	8,513	11,746
Miscellaneous income	1,509	1,714
Total revenues	<u>584,850</u>	<u>535,302</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Administrative rent free unit	9,756	9,573
Covid-19 expenses	54	-
Office expenses	45,596	43,498
Rental space	140	145
Relocation expense	16,324	-
Telephone	1,910	1,262
Total administrative	<u>73,780</u>	<u>54,478</u>
Payroll and related costs		
Salaries	14,486	20,636
Payroll taxes	1,345	1,159
Total payroll and related costs	<u>15,831</u>	<u>21,795</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	13,987	10,023
Water and sewer	39,216	28,377
Garbage	11,262	10,719
Total utilities	<u>64,465</u>	<u>49,119</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	62,330	65,119
Supplies and maintenance	36,105	31,106
Carpet	16,236	10,384
Total operating and maintenance	<u>114,671</u>	<u>106,609</u>
Housing assistance payments	205,156	182,873
Insurance	5,408	5,834
Other expenses		
Interest	82,007	83,206
Depreciation	94,042	93,925
Total other expenses	<u>176,049</u>	<u>177,131</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>655,360</u>	<u>597,839</u>
<b>REVENUES (DEFICIT EXPENSES)</b>	<u>\$ (70,510)</u>	<u>\$ (62,537)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**GRANGER APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 114,340	\$ 212,024
Cash - tenant security	16,814	14,636
Total cash	<u>131,154</u>	<u>226,660</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	8,453	7,735
Accounts receivable - paypal	5,355	-
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(3,868)	(3,868)
Accrued interest receivable	1,848	4,641
Notes receivable - Palm Valley	241,950	-
Total receivables	<u>253,738</u>	<u>8,508</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - unrestricted	728,194	753,519
Prepaid expenses and other assets	45	44
Total other current assets	<u>728,239</u>	<u>753,563</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>1,113,131</u>	<u>988,731</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	320,000	320,000
Buildings	1,950,923	1,950,923
Accumulated depreciation	(888,858)	(817,299)
Net fixed assets	<u>1,382,065</u>	<u>1,453,624</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>1,382,065</u>	<u>1,453,624</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 2,495,196</u>	<u>\$ 2,442,355</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**GRANGER APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 14,910	\$ 7,370
Tenant security deposits payable	16,814	14,636
Deferred revenue	2,363	10,853
Total current liabilities	<u>34,087</u>	<u>32,859</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt		
capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>360,481</u>	<u>388,734</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>360,481</u>	<u>388,734</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>394,568</u>	<u>421,593</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unrestricted net position	<u>2,096,980</u>	<u>2,020,762</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>2,100,628</u>	<u>2,020,762</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$ 2,495,196</u>	<u>\$ 2,442,355</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES**  
**GRANGER APARTMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Other government grants	\$ 17,733	\$ -
Rental income, net of bad debts	263,375	247,502
Investment income	14,551	19,265
Miscellaneous income	473	232
Total revenues	<u>296,132</u>	<u>266,999</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Covid-19 expenses	47	-
Office expenses	33,318	33,265
Telephone	701	653
Total administrative	<u>34,066</u>	<u>33,918</u>
Payroll and related costs		
Salaries	4,396	16,933
Payroll taxes	367	730
Compensated absences	227	-
Employee benefits	2,774	3,291
Total payroll and related costs	<u>7,764</u>	<u>20,954</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	2,065	2,823
Water and sewer	25,274	22,088
Garbage	10,819	10,415
Total utilities	<u>38,158</u>	<u>35,326</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	24,517	48,198
Supplies and maintenance	20,602	18,210
Carpet	4,809	9,177
Total operating and maintenance	<u>49,928</u>	<u>75,585</u>
Insurance	3,512	3,861
Other expenses		
Interest	11,278	12,110
Depreciation	71,560	71,560
Total other expenses	<u>82,838</u>	<u>83,670</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>216,266</u>	<u>253,314</u>
<b>REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 79,866</u>	<u>\$ 13,685</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**MILLER POINTE APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 177,108	\$ 112,746
Cash - tenant security	10,258	10,009
Total cash	<u>187,366</u>	<u>122,755</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	9,707	4,875
Accounts receivable - paypal	970	-
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(2,912)	(1,950)
Accrued interest receivable	478	1,358
Total receivables	<u>8,243</u>	<u>4,283</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - unrestricted	225,070	220,498
Prepaid expenses and other assets	21	20
Total other current assets	<u>225,091</u>	<u>220,518</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>420,700</u>	<u>347,556</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	252,000	252,000
Buildings	2,219,856	2,219,856
Accumulated depreciation	(887,942)	(832,446)
Net fixed assets	<u>1,583,914</u>	<u>1,639,410</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>1,583,914</u>	<u>1,639,410</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 2,004,614</u>	<u>\$ 1,986,966</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**MILLER POINTE APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u><b>2020</b></u>	<u><b>2019</b></u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 8,988	\$ 3,861
Accrued interest payable	325,000	305,500
Tenant security deposits payable	10,258	10,009
Deferred revenue	1,989	3,833
Total current liabilities	<u>346,235</u>	<u>323,203</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt		
capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>1,878,528</u>	<u>1,895,676</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,878,528</u>	<u>1,895,676</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u><b>2,224,763</b></u>	<u><b>2,218,879</b></u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unrestricted net position	(220,529)	(232,262)
Prior period adjustment	<u>-</u>	<u>349</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u><b>(220,149)</b></u>	<u><b>(231,913)</b></u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u><b>\$ 2,004,614</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 1,986,966</b></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES  
MILLER POINTE APARTMENTS  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Rental income, net of bad debts	\$ 181,132	\$ 128,333
Investment income	4,210	5,856
Miscellaneous income	91	169
Total revenues	<u>185,433</u>	<u>134,358</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Covid-19 expenses	28	-
Office expenses	15,332	16,205
Telephone	1,903	973
Total administrative	<u>17,263</u>	<u>17,178</u>
Payroll and related costs		
Salaries	12,440	13,775
Payroll taxes	1,147	1,144
Employee benefits	1,453	1,755
Total payroll and related costs	<u>15,040</u>	<u>16,674</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	2,319	2,809
Water and sewer	10,605	10,737
Garbage	4,688	5,178
Total utilities	<u>17,612</u>	<u>18,724</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	12,320	23,042
Supplies and maintenance	11,782	2,111
Carpet	1,296	1,573
Total operating and maintenance	<u>25,398</u>	<u>26,726</u>
Insurance	3,001	3,146
Other expenses		
Interest	39,859	40,700
Depreciation	55,496	55,496
Total other expenses	<u>95,355</u>	<u>96,196</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>173,669</u>	<u>178,644</u>
<b>DEFICIT EXPENSES OVER REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ 11,764</u>	<u>\$ (44,286)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**PARAMONT APARTMENTS**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 48,442	\$ 59,288
Cash - tenant security	8,295	7,448
Total cash	<u>56,737</u>	<u>66,736</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	931	685
Accounts receivable - paypal	3,945	-
Interest receivable	89	254
Total receivables	<u>4,965</u>	<u>939</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - Restricted	42,120	41,264
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	14	14
Total other current assets	<u>42,134</u>	<u>41,278</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>103,836</u>	<u>108,953</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	375,000	375,000
Buildings	1,226,179	1,226,179
Accumulated depreciation	(439,381)	(408,726)
Net fixed assets	<u>1,161,798</u>	<u>1,192,453</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>1,161,798</u>	<u>1,192,453</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 1,265,634</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,406</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
PARAMONT APARTMENTS  
SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 32,828	\$ 2,210
Tenant security deposits payable	8,295	7,448
Deferred revenue	427	765
Other current liabilities	53,063	53,063
Total current liabilities	<u>94,613</u>	<u>63,486</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>1,261,358</u>	<u>1,278,949</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,261,358</u>	<u>1,278,949</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>1,355,971</u>	<u>1,342,435</u>
<b>NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>		
Unrestricted net assets (deficit)	<u>(90,337)</u>	<u>(41,029)</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSTION (DEFICIT)</b>	<u>(90,337)</u>	<u>(41,029)</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS POSTION</b>	<u>\$ 1,265,634</u>	<u>\$ 1,301,406</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES**  
**PARAMONT APARTMENTS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Rental income, net of bad debts	\$ 102,345	\$ 102,346
Investment income	-	1,253
Miscellaneous income	96	64
Total revenues	<u>102,441</u>	<u>103,663</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Covid-19 expenses	8	-
Relocation costs	48,923	-
Office expenses	9,172	8,862
Total administrative	<u>58,103</u>	<u>8,862</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	1,720	1,403
Water and sewer	8,781	8,265
Garbage	4,688	4,463
Total utilities	<u>15,189</u>	<u>14,131</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	7,591	16,159
Supplies and maintenance	4,810	1,626
Carpet	-	2,156
Total operating and maintenance	<u>12,401</u>	<u>19,941</u>
Insurance	1,555	1,679
Other expenses		
Interest	31,614	32,515
Special assessments	2,233	2,233
Depreciation	30,654	30,654
Total other expenses	<u>64,501</u>	<u>65,402</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>151,749</u>	<u>110,015</u>
<b>REVENUES (DEFICIT EXPENSES)</b>	<u>\$ (49,308)</u>	<u>\$ (6,352)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**PALM VALLEY**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 5,699	\$ 38,504
Cash - tenant security	26,801	6,895
Total cash	<u>32,500</u>	<u>45,399</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	46,191	8,307
Accounts receivable - paypal	628	-
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(3,671)	(1,246)
Total receivables	<u>43,148</u>	<u>7,061</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	48	47
Total other current assets	<u>48</u>	<u>47</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>75,696</u>	<u>52,507</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	554,924	554,924
Buildings	3,506,583	3,499,607
Accumulated depreciation	(1,112,151)	(1,019,763)
Construction in progress	1,560,738	1,034,990
Net fixed assets	<u>4,510,094</u>	<u>4,069,758</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>4,510,094</u>	<u>4,069,758</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 4,585,790</u>	<u>\$ 4,122,265</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**PALM VALLEY**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 31,754	\$ 56,649
Tenant security deposits payable	26,801	6,895
Deferred revenue	4,289	1,102
Other current liabilities	112,277	112,277
Total current liabilities	<u>175,121</u>	<u>176,923</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt		
capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>3,861,640</u>	<u>7,530,058</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>3,861,640</u>	<u>7,530,058</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>4,036,761</u>	<u>7,706,981</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unrestricted net position	<u>549,029</u>	<u>163,456</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>549,029</u>	<u>163,456</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$ 4,585,790</u>	<u>\$ 7,870,437</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES**  
**PALM VALLEY**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Other government grants	\$ 13,439	\$ 450,000
Rental income, net of bad debts	232,051	128,591
Investment income	-	418
Miscellaneous income	426	2,737
Total revenues	<u>245,916</u>	<u>581,746</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Covid-19 expenses	38	-
Office expenses	21,227	19,646
Telephone	3,164	2,323
Total administrative	<u>24,429</u>	<u>21,969</u>
Payroll and related costs		
Salaries	11,452	7,356
Payroll taxes	1,347	770
Total payroll and related costs	<u>12,799</u>	<u>8,126</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	11,414	12,490
Water and sewer	34,237	31,822
Garbage	7,032	6,828
Total utilities	<u>52,683</u>	<u>51,140</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	66,243	144,589
Protective security services	20,210	53,478
Supplies and maintenance	18,371	42,702
Carpet	26,970	16,226
Total operating and maintenance	<u>131,794</u>	<u>256,995</u>
Insurance	3,691	7,580
Other expenses		
Interest	46,027	47,629
Depreciation	92,388	92,388
Total other expenses	<u>138,415</u>	<u>140,017</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>363,811</u>	<u>485,827</u>
<b>DEFICIT EXPENSES OVER REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ (117,895)</u>	<u>\$ 95,919</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**VILLAGE ONE**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 87,551	\$ 109,839
Cash - tenant security	15,486	13,510
Total cash	<u>103,037</u>	<u>123,349</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	15,499	3,322
Accounts receivable - paypal	10,175	-
Accrued interest receivable	81	229
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	<u>(1,443)</u>	<u>(394)</u>
Total receivables	<u>24,312</u>	<u>3,157</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - unrestricted	37,982	37,211
Prepaid expenses and other assets	<u>24</u>	<u>24</u>
Total other current assets	<u>38,006</u>	<u>37,235</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>165,355</u>	<u>163,741</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>		
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	495,000	495,000
Buildings	6,288,826	6,288,826
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(1,934,627)</u>	<u>(1,777,097)</u>
Net fixed assets	<u>4,849,199</u>	<u>5,006,729</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>4,849,199</u>	<u>5,006,729</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 5,014,554</u>	<u>\$ 5,170,470</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION**  
**VILLAGE ONE**  
**SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u><b>2020</b></u>	<u><b>2019</b></u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 12,290	\$ 7,182
Accrued interest payable	4,226	4,226
Tenant security deposits payable	15,486	13,510
Deferred revenue	1,678	4,581
Total current liabilities	<u>33,680</u>	<u>29,499</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt		
capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	<u>6,403,594</u>	<u>6,442,321</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>6,403,594</u>	<u>6,442,321</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u><b>6,437,274</b></u>	<u><b>6,471,820</b></u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Unrestricted net position (deficit)	<u>(1,422,720)</u>	<u>(1,301,350)</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u><b>(1,422,720)</b></u>	<u><b>(1,301,350)</b></u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)</b>	<u><b>\$ 5,014,554</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 5,170,470</b></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES**  
**VILLAGE ONE**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>REVENUES</u></b>		
Rental income, net of bad debts	\$ 188,113	\$ 182,165
Investment income	1,020	1,419
Miscellaneous income	172	164
Total revenues	<u>189,305</u>	<u>183,748</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>		
Administrative		
Covid-19 expenses	14	-
Office expenses	13,683	11,740
Telephone	1,370	1,195
Total administrative	<u>15,067</u>	<u>12,935</u>
Utilities		
Electricity and gas	3,474	3,246
Water and sewer	27,088	22,660
Garbage	4,728	4,178
Total utilities	<u>35,290</u>	<u>30,084</u>
Operating and maintenance		
Contract costs	35,880	33,390
Supplies and maintenance	11,503	8,663
Carpet	-	2,795
Total operating and maintenance	<u>47,383</u>	<u>44,848</u>
Insurance	4,180	4,553
Other expenses		
Interest	49,365	50,905
Special assessments	1,861	1,861
Depreciation	157,529	157,118
Total other expenses	<u>208,755</u>	<u>209,884</u>
<b>Total expenses</b>	<u>310,675</u>	<u>302,304</u>
<b>DEFICIT EXPENSES OVER REVENUES</b>	<u>\$ (121,370)</u>	<u>\$ (118,556)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
Modesto, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying statements of financial position of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (the "Housing Authority") as of September 30, 2020, and the related statements of activities, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May, 27, 2021.

*Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)**

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weakness. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

*Compliance and Other Matters*

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Housing Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

*Purpose of this Report*

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Housing Authority's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Reseda, California

May 27, 2021



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
Modesto, California

*Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program*

We have audited the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (the "Housing Authority") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2020. The Housing Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

*Management's Responsibility*

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

*Auditor's Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Housing Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE (CONTINUED)**

Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Housing Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the Housing Authority's compliance.

*Internal Control Over Compliance*

Management of the Housing Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE (CONTINUED)**

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



Reseda, California  
May 27, 2021



STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures 2020
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>		
Direct Programs:		
Section 8 Assistance Payments Special Allocation Program	14.195	\$ 205,156
Continuum of Care Program	14.267	821,059
Public and Indian Housing	14.850	1,509,079
Public and Indian Housing CARES Act Funding	14.850	25,293
Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	14.870	47,126
Housing Choice Vouchers Program	14.871	37,125,250
HCV CARES Act Funding	14.871	892,425
Public Housing Capital Fund Program	14.872	780,728
Mainstream Vouchers	14.879	67,384
PIH Family Self-Sufficiency Program	14.896	125,873
Total HUD		\$ <u>41,599,373</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>		
Direct Programs:		
Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	10.405	\$ 1,145,365
Total Agriculture		\$ <u>1,145,365</u>
Pass-through programs form:		
<u>Community Development Block Grant Program</u>		
Pass through:		
City of Modesto	14.218	\$ 2,531,172
Total Community Development Block Grant Program		\$ <u>2,531,172</u>
<u>Neighborhood Stabilization Program</u>		
Pass through:		
County of Stanislaus	14.264	\$ 515,863
Total Neighborhood Stabilization Program		\$ <u>515,863</u>

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

**NOTE 1 – GENERAL**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority (the Authority). The Authority's reporting entity is defined in Note 1 of the Authority's basic financial statements. Federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through from other governmental agencies, are included on the Schedule. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Authority, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of the Authority.

**NOTE 2 – BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

Amounts reported on the Schedule represent expenditures incurred for the Authority's federal programs, except for the pass-through program from the State of California Department of Housing and Community Development under its Joe Serna Grant Program, and are reported on the accrual basis of accounting and include capitalized expenditures. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in 2 CFR 200, Subpart E (Cost Principles), wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The Authority did not elect to use the 10% de minimus cost rate as covered in §200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs.

**NOTE 3 – RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL FINANCIAL REPORTS**

Amounts reported in the Schedule agree to or can be reconciled with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports.

**NOTE 4 – RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

The Schedule agrees to or can be reconciled with the amounts reported in the Authority's basic financial statements.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

There were no prior year findings to report the status of.

STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2020

SECTION 1 - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

1. The auditor's report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority.
2. No instances of significant deficiencies were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements reported in the *Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority of the were disclosed during the audit.
4. No instances of significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit reported in the *Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
5. The auditor's report on compliance for the major federal awards programs for the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.
6. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance are reported in this Schedule.
7. The programs tested as major programs included:

<u>CDFA Number</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program</u>
14.850	Public and Indian Housing
14.871	Housing Choice Vouchers
14.872	Public Housing Capital Fund Program
14.896	PIH Family Self-Sufficiency Program
10.405	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants

8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was \$750,000.
9. The Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

There were no findings or questioned costs to be reported.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There were no findings or questioned costs to be reported.

## **C.1 – RAB Comments**

**C.1 – Resident Advisory Board  
Comments – will be submitted  
upon completion of RAB  
Meetings**

# **C.2 and C.3 – Form 50077-SL Form 50077-ST-HCV-HP**

**Certification by State or Local  
Official of PHA Plans Consistency  
with the Consolidated Plan or  
State Consolidated Plan  
(All PHAs)**

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans  
Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan**

I, Angela Freitas, the Director of Community Planning and Development  
*Official's Name* *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan for fiscal years \_\_\_\_\_ and/or Annual PHA Plan for fiscal  
year 2022 of the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority is consistent with the  
*PHA Name*  
Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan including the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair  
Housing Choice or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) as applicable to the

County of Stanislaus  
*Local Jurisdiction Name*

pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91 and 24 CFR §§ 903.7(o)(3) and 903.15.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan's contents are consistent with the Consolidated Plan or  
State Consolidated Plan.

The PHA is consistent with the Stanislaus Urban County's FY 2021-2025 Consolidated Plan  
And AI's goals for furthering fair housing and providing more affordable housing  
Opportunities. The PHA's Annual Action Plan addresses developing additional rental options  
for extremely low, very low-, and lower-income households in Stanislaus County.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will  
prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official:

Angela Freitas

Title:

Director

Signature:

Date: May 19, 2022

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S.  
Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information



are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure consistency with the consolidated plan or state consolidated plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Certifications of Compliance with  
PHA Plan and Related Regulations  
(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and  
High Performer PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations  
including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed**

*Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the \_\_\_ 5-Year and/or \_\_\_ X \_\_\_ Annual PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the PHA fiscal year beginning \_\_\_ 10/1/2022 \_\_\_, in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:*

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located (24 CFR § 91.2).
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice, or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) when applicable, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan (24 CFR §§ 91.2, 91.225, 91.325, and 91.425).
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA provides assurance as part of this certification that:
  - (i) The Resident Advisory Board had an opportunity to review and comment on the changes to the policies and programs before implementation by the PHA;
  - (ii) The changes were duly approved by the PHA Board of Directors (or similar governing body); and
  - (iii) The revised policies and programs are available for review and inspection, at the principal office of the PHA during normal business hours.
5. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
6. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program.
7. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.
8. For PHA Plans that include a policy for site-based waiting lists:
  - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2011-65);



- The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
  - Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
  - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing; and
  - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1).
9. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
  10. In accordance with 24 CFR § 5.105(a)(2), HUD's Equal Access Rule, the PHA will not make a determination of eligibility for housing based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status and will make no inquiries concerning the gender identification or sexual orientation of an applicant for or occupant of HUD-assisted housing.
  11. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
  12. The PHA will comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
  13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
  14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
  15. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
  16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
  17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 2 CFR 200.333 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
  18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
  19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance, including but not limited to submitting the assurances required under 24 CFR §§ 1.5, 3.115, 8.50, and 107.25 by submitting an SF-424, including the required assurances in SF-424B or D, as applicable.
  20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
  21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
  22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
PHA Name

CA026  
PHA Number/HA Code

  X   Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 20  22  

       5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20       - 20      

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Executive Director

Name Board Chairman

Jim Kruse

Signature



Date

5/16/22

Signature



Date

5/16/22

---

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and related laws and regulations including PHA plan elements that have changed.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

## **0.1- Consortium Agreement**

## CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL SERVICES AND CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE STANISLAUS REGIONAL HOUSING AUTHORITY, THE  
HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA, THE HOUSING  
AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK AND THE HOUSING  
AUTHORITY OF KINGS COUNTY**

This Intergovernmental Services and Consortium Agreement (the "Agreement") is hereby made and entered into this 7th day of April, 2021 by and between the Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority ("Stanislaus"), the Housing Authority of the City of Madera ("Madera"), the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank ("Riverbank") and the Housing Authority of Kings County ("Kings"), collectively "Agencies", "Authorities" or "PHAs".

Whereas, Stanislaus, Madera, Riverbank and Kings are all local government public agencies and public housing authorities ("PHAs") created and formed pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 34700 et seq; and

Whereas, all parties to this Agreement desire to join their agencies into a Consortium pursuant to 24 Code of Federal Regulations section 943.100 et seq and California Government Code section 6500 et seq; and

Whereas, all parties to this Agreement desire to form this Consortium in order to combine and share in all or part of their funding and program administration in order to provide cost reduction greater efficiency and information sharing to develop better economies of scale in the respective agency operations of member agencies; and

Whereas, all parties to this Agreement desire to join together to perform planning, reporting and other administrative and management functions for the participating agencies; and

Whereas, Stanislaus will be designated herein as the Lead Agency and is not designated as a "troubled agency" and is in good standing with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD"); and

Whereas, Stanislaus will be the member agency to receive HUD program payments on behalf of the participating member agencies, to administer HUD requirements for administration of funds, and to apply the funds in accordance with this Consortium Agreement and HUD regulations and requirements; and

NOW THEREFORE, the parties to this Agreement hereby agree to create a consortium of housing authorities to join together for the administration and management

of their respective agencies in order to collaborate and improve various aspects of each housing authority's operation for the benefit of all parties and their constituents on the following terms and conditions:

Section 1. NAME.

The consortium shall be known as Housing the Valley Authorities Consortium (HVAC).

Section 2. RECITALS.

All of the above recitals are true and correct and are hereby adopted by the parties as part of this Agreement.

Section 3. PARTIES.

The parties to this Agreement are as follows:

1. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority  
1701 Robertson Road  
P.O. Box 581918  
Modesto, CA 95358-0033  
Phone: (209) 557-2000
2. Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank  
3309 Stanislaus Street  
Riverbank, CA 95367  
Phone: (209) 869-4501
3. Housing Authority of the City of Madera  
205 N. G Street  
Madera, CA 93637  
Phone: (559) 674-5695
4. Housing Authority of the County of Kings  
680 Douty Street  
Hanford, California 93230  
Phone: (559) 582-3120



Section 4. LEAD AGENCY.

The Housing Authority of the County of Stanislaus shall be the designated lead agency for this Consortium. As Lead Agency, Stanislaus shall collect the assistance funds from United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) that would be paid to the parties to this Agreement for the Public Housing element of each of the parties' operation as provided herein. The Lead Agency is designated to receive HUD program payments on behalf of the participating PHAs, to administer HUD requirements for administration of the funds in accordance with this Consortium Agreement and HUD regulations and requirements. The Lead Agency shall distribute the public housing funds to member agencies in the amount each agency is to receive as determined by HUD. The Lead Agency shall distribute the funds to each member agency within fourteen (14) days of the date the Lead Agency receives the Public Housing funds from HUD.

Section 5. GOVERNANCE.

Each Board of Commissioners of participating PHAs shall govern its respective agency on all housing authority matters for their agency. An Advisory Committee consisting of each participating agency's executive director and board chair, or designee will meet quarterly to review consortium operations and make recommendations to the individual Board of Commissioners for the agencies for their consideration and possible action. General counsel shall be required to attend every meeting of the Advisory Committee. A simple majority of the committee members will constitute a quorum of the member agencies.

The Lead Agency shall be responsible for setting the date, time and location of the quarterly Advisory Committee meetings and shall be responsible for preparation of the agenda and the taking minutes for each meeting. Advisory Committee meetings may be in person or by conference call when needed.

Modification of this Agreement or acceptance of a new member agency will only be approved by majority vote of the participating member agencies' Board of Commissioners and an acceptance by the Lead Agency.

Section 6. AGENCY CONTACT PERSON.

The Executive Director or designee, shall be the contact person for each member agency.

Section 7. CHANGE IN FINANCIAL YEAR.

Member agencies shall be required to adopt the same fiscal year so that the application periods for submission and review of the joint PHA Plan are the same. HUD has indicated its willingness to approve changes in member agencies' fiscal year in order to make all member agencies' fiscal year the same period. The Consortium shall have a fiscal year that starts October 1 and ends September 30 of each year.

Section 8. HUD RELATIONSHIP.

HUD will have a direct relationship with the Consortium. The Lead Agency shall submit on behalf of the Consortium a joint five-year Plan and joint Annual Plans for all participating PHAs, in accordance with part 903 of Title 24 of the Code of Federal Regulations. HUD may prescribe methods of submission for consortia generally and where the consortia does not cover all program categories. The Consortium must maintain records and submit reports to HUD, in accordance with HUD regulations and requirements, for all participating PHAs. All participating PHAs will be bound by the Plans and reports submitted to HUD by the Consortium for the programs covered by the Consortium.

All participating PHAs must keep a copy of the Consortium Agreement on file for inspection. The Consortium Agreement must also be a supporting document to the joint PHA Plans.

Section 9. COST INVOICES.

A member agency who provide services or products to another member agency shall bill for said services or products on an actual cost basis invoice and the receiving agency shall pay the providing agency for the invoice within thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice. Failure to pay for invoices when due, and after a thirty (30) day written notice to cure has expired, will be cause for termination from the Consortium.

Section 10. RESPONSIBILITY OF MEMBER AGENCIES.

1. Member agencies shall be responsible to undertake the following:

- a) Cooperate with other member agencies to facilitate sharing of information, services, software applications and products;
- b) Pay all member agency invoices when due;
- c) Each member agency remains responsible for its own obligation and financial accountability under its Annual Contribution Contract (ACC) with HUD to assure that all program funds, including funds paid to the lead agency for administration by the Consortium are used in accordance with the regulations and requirements, and that the

PHA program is administered in accordance with HUD regulations and requirements. Any breach of program requirements with respect to a program covered by the Consortium Agreement is a breach of the ACC with each of the participating agencies, so each member agency is responsible for the performance of the consortium.

#### Section 11. AUDITS.

Member Agencies will be responsible for their own program audit to HUD and such audit shall be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, as determined in consultation with an independent public accountant. HUD may require one audit for all consortium public housing programs based on receipt and distribution of funds by the lead agency. HUD may determine to apply independent audit and performance requirements on a different basis where it would promote sound management. All Consortium members shall pay an equal share of any required Consortium audits or other required reporting.

#### Section 12. ADMINISTRATIVE AND PROCUREMENT SERVICES.

The member agencies shall work together to increase efficiency and reduce costs by sharing of administrative, procurement, information technologies, consulting services and general legal services where possible. Other services and products can be shared where feasible and effective toward improving delivery of services and reducing costs.

#### Section 13. ADDITIONAL MEMBERS.

Additional members may be added to the Consortium based on a majority vote of the other existing member agencies and acceptance by the Lead Agency.

#### Section 14. WITHDRAWAL FROM CONSORTIUM.

Each member of the Consortium shall have a right to withdraw from the Consortium upon a majority vote of the member agency's Board of Commissioners and said withdrawal will become effective sixty (60) days after the member agency provides all of the other member agencies with a written notice of the Board of Commissioners' action to withdraw from the Consortium.

#### Section 15. TERMINATION FROM THE CONSORTIUM.

A member agency may be terminated by the Consortium after the member agency fails to reasonably cooperate with the other Consortium members on required submissions to HUD after at least thirty (30) days written notice to cure any deficiency is given to the agency and action is not undertaken to cure the deficiency. Termination may also be voted on by the Consortium members where HUD has demanded that a

consortium member resign from the Consortium for just cause or HUD rules violation. Any vote to terminate a consortium member must be by a majority vote of all of the then existing member agencies.

Section 16. TERMINATION OF THE CONSORTIUM

This Agreement and the Consortium shall terminate on September 30, 2027 unless the then participating PHAs agree to renew the Agreement and the Consortium for another term as agreed to by the participating PHAs prior to the expiration date set forth herein.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND AGREEMENT

The undersigned representatives of the participating authorities hereby acknowledge and agree on behalf of their authority to be bound by the terms and conditions of this Consortium Agreement and further represent that the undersigned have full authority to enter into this Consortium Agreement on behalf of their participating authority.

Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority

By Barbara S. Kauss  
Barbara S. Kauss, Chief Executive Officer  
and Executive Director

Housing Authority of the City of Madera

By Massey Casper  
Massey Casper, Executive Director

Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank

By Barbara S. Kauss  
Barbara S. Kauss, Executive Director

Housing Authority of Kings County

By Sandra Jackson-Bobo  
Sandra Jackson-Bobo, Executive  
Director

## **0.2 – Riverbank Agency Plan Submission**

<b>5-Year PHA Plan</b> <b>(for All PHAs)</b>	<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b> <b>Office of Public and Indian Housing</b>	<b>OMB No. 2577-0226</b> <b>Expires: 02/29/2016</b>
---	---	--

**Purpose.** The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families

**Applicability.** Form HUD-50075-5Y is to be completed once every 5 PHA fiscal years by all PHAs.

<b>A.</b>	<b>PHA Information.</b>																																				
A.1	<b>PHA Name:</b> <u>Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank</u> <b>PHA Code:</b> <u>CA017</u>  <b>PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning:</b> (MM/YYYY): <u>07/2020</u> <b>PHA Plan Submission Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 5-Year Plan Submission <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Revised 5-Year Plan Submission  <p><b>Availability of Information.</b> In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information on the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan, but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official websites. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.</p>																																				
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>PHA Consortia:</b> (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)																																				
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Participating PHAs</th> <th rowspan="2">PHA Code</th> <th rowspan="2">Program(s) in the Consortia</th> <th rowspan="2">Program(s) not in the Consortia</th> <th colspan="2">No. of Units in Each Program</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PH</th> <th>HCV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lead PHA: Stanislaus Regional Housing</td> <td>CA026</td> <td>Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>647</td> <td>5212</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank</td> <td>CA017</td> <td>Conventional Housing</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>90</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Housing Authority of Kings County</td> <td>CA053</td> <td>Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>268</td> <td>746</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Housing Authority of the City of Madera</td> <td>CA069</td> <td>Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>244</td> <td>795</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program		PH	HCV	Lead PHA: Stanislaus Regional Housing	CA026	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	647	5212	Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank	CA017	Conventional Housing	N/A	90	0	Housing Authority of Kings County	CA053	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	268	746	Housing Authority of the City of Madera	CA069	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	244	795
Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program																																	
				PH	HCV																																
Lead PHA: Stanislaus Regional Housing	CA026	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	647	5212																																
Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank	CA017	Conventional Housing	N/A	90	0																																
Housing Authority of Kings County	CA053	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	268	746																																
Housing Authority of the City of Madera	CA069	Housing Choice Voucher/Conventional Housing	N/A	244	795																																

<b>B.</b>	<b>5-Year Plan.</b> Required for all PHAs completing this form.
<b>B.1</b>	<p><b>Mission.</b> State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families in the PHA's jurisdiction for the next five years.</p> <p>The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank is committed to providing a high quality of service in carrying out its mission by: Being sensitive to our client's needs and treating them with dignity and respect. Utilizing the talents and skills of staff. Fostering partnerships. Utilizing resources in the most efficient and effective manner.</p>
<b>B.2</b>	<p><b>Goals and Objectives.</b> Identify the PHA's quantifiable goals and objectives that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families for the next five years.</p> <p>See attached B.2.</p>
<b>B.3</b>	<p><b>Progress Report.</b> Include a report on the progress the PHA has made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5-Year Plan.</p> <p>There is no change in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5- Year Plan.</p>
<b>B.4</b>	<p><b>Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Goals.</b> Provide a statement of the PHA's goals, activities objectives, policies, or programs that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.</p> <p>See attached B.4</p>
<b>B.5</b>	<p><b>Significant Amendment or Modification.</b> Provide a statement on the criteria used for determining a significant amendment or modification to the 5-Year Plan.</p> <p>See attached B.5</p>
<b>B.6</b>	<p><b>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</b></p> <p>(a) Did the RAB(s) provide comments to the 5-Year PHA Plan?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>   <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the 5-Year PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.</p> <p>See attached B.6</p>
<b>B.7</b>	<p><b>Certification by State or Local Officials.</b></p> <p><a href="#">Form HUD 50077-SL</a> <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i> , must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>

# Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-5Y

## 5-Year PHA Plan for All PHAs

---

### A. PHA Information [24 CFR §903.23\(4\)\(c\)](#)

- A.1** Include the full PHA Name, PHA Code, , PHA Fiscal Year Beginning (MM/YYYY), PHA Plan Submission Type, and the Availability of Information, specific location(s) of all information relevant to the hearing and proposed PHA Plan.

**PHA Consortia:** Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table.

### B. 5-Year Plan.

- B.1 Mission.** State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families in the PHA's jurisdiction for the next five years. ([24 CFR §903.6\(a\)\(1\)](#))

- B.2 Goals and Objectives.** Identify the PHA's quantifiable goals and objectives that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families for the next five years. ([24 CFR §903.6\(b\)\(1\)](#)) For Qualified PHAs only, if at any time a PHA proposes to take units offline for modernization, then that action requires a significant amendment to the PHA's 5-Year Plan.

- B.3 Progress Report.** Include a report on the progress the PHA has made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5- Year Plan. ([24 CFR §903.6\(b\)\(2\)](#))

- B.4 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Goals.** Provide a statement of the PHA's goals, activities objectives, policies, or programs that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. ([24 CFR §903.6\(a\)\(3\)](#))

- B.5 Significant Amendment or Modification.** Provide a statement on the criteria used for determining a significant amendment or modification to the 5-Year Plan.

### B.6 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments.

- (a) Did the public or RAB provide comments?
- (b) If yes, submit comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA's decision made on these recommendations. ([24 CFR §903.17\(a\)](#), [24 CFR §903.19](#))

---

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year PHA Plan. The 5-Year PHA Plan provides the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families and the progress made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5-Year Plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average .76 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Privacy Act Notice.** The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

---





## PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank will make available for public inspection the Public Housing Authority (PHA) revisions to the 5 Year Plan covering years 2020-2025. The PHA's 5 Year Plan and supporting documents can be viewed at the following location:

**Housing Authority's website:** <https://stanregionalha.org/riverbank-housing-authority/>

Review period will begin from the published date of this Notice of 5/26/2022 to the Public Hearing date of 7/12/2022, thereby satisfying the 45-day Federal requirement for review and receipt of public comment.

**DUE TO COVID-19, and in order to facilitate greater access,** a public hearing will be held on **TUESDAY, JULY 12, 2022 at 4:00 PM** by video conference and telephonic access to receive comments on the proposed PHA Plan. The Public Hearing access information is provided below:

**Video Conference:**

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84562252864?pwd=eByTLkMBbXAR82xwnkdNx7teieM7QI.1>

**Meeting I.D.:** 845 6225 2864

**Passcode:** 492636

**Telephonic:**

**Phone Number:** 1-669-900-6833

**Meeting I.D.:** 845 6225 2864

**Passcode:** 492636

**If a Reasonable Accommodation is needed, please contact Teresa Kinney at 209-557-2069, seventy-two (72) hours prior to the Public Hearing Date.**

All persons having comments on this document will be afforded the opportunity to state their comments. Written comments can be addressed to:

Housing Authority  
PHA Plan  
PO Box 695  
Riverbank, CA 95367

Attn: Teresa Kinney, Administrative Analyst  
[tkinney@stanregionalha.org](mailto:tkinney@stanregionalha.org)  
(209) 557-2069



## AVISO PÚBLICO

AVISO IS POR LA PRESENTE que la Autoridad de Vivienda de la Ciudad de Riverbank pondrá a disposición para la inspección pública las revisiones de la Autoridad de Vivienda Pública (PHA) a la 5 Años Plan sobre años 2020-2025. El Plan de 5 Años de la PHA y los documentos de respaldo se pueden ver en la siguiente ubicación:

**Sitio web de la Autoridad de Vivienda:**

<https://stanregionalha.org/riverbank-housing-authority/>

El período de revisión comenzará desde la fecha de publicación de este Aviso del 05/26/2022 hasta la fecha de la Audiencia Pública del 7/12/2022, satisfaciendo así el requisito federal de 45 días para la revisión y recepción de comentarios públicos.

**DEBIDO AL COVID-19, y con el fin de facilitar un mayor acceso,** se realizará una audiencia pública **el MARTES 12 DE JULIO DE 2022 A LAS 4:00 PM** por videoconferencia y acceso telefónico para recibir comentarios sobre el Plan PHA propuesto. La información de acceso a la Audiencia Pública se proporciona a continuación:

**Video conferencia:**

<https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84562252864?pwd=eByTLkMBbXAR82xwnkdNx7teieM7QI.1>

**Identificación de la reunión: 845 6225 2864**

**Código de acceso: 492636**

**Telefónico:**

**Número de teléfono: 1-669-900-6833**

**Identificación de la reunión: 845 6225 2864**

**Código de acceso: 492636**

**Si se necesita una adaptación razonable, comuníquese con Teresa Kinney al 209-557-2069, setenta y dos (72) horas antes de la fecha de la audiencia pública.**

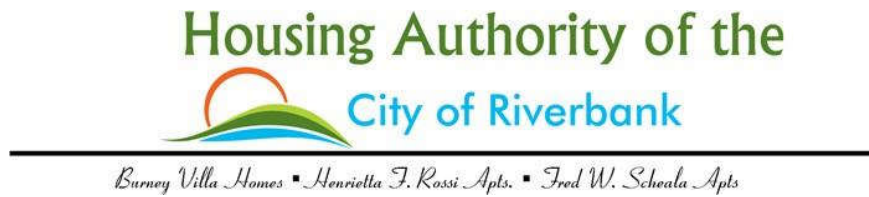
Todas las personas que tengan comentarios sobre este documento tendrán la oportunidad de expresar sus comentarios. Los comentarios escritos pueden dirigirse a:

Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank  
PHA Plan  
PO Box 695  
Riverbank, CA 95367

Attn: Teresa Kinney, Administrative Analyst

[tkinney@stanregionalha.org](mailto:tkinney@stanregionalha.org)

(209) 557-2069



## **Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank**

### **PHA Plan – 5-Year Plan Goals and Objectives for FY 2020-2025**

**PHA GOAL:** Depending on the availability of federal and state funding, increase the availability of existing affordable rental housing in the City of Riverbank.

**Objectives:**

- Reduce public housing vacancies: Achieve and maintain an average 99% lease-up rate in the Public Housing Program over the following five-year period.
- Maintain High Performer status in the Public Housing Program.
- Increase UPCS inspection scores to an average of 90.
- Development/Capital Fund Grant – The Authority shall improve the curb appeal of its complexes through completion of modernization activities.
- Public Housing – Capital Improvements: Renovate or modernize public housing units.
- Development - Construction of Community Center.

**PHA GOAL:** Increase the Affordable Housing Inventory in the City of Riverbank and expand home ownership opportunities for first time home buyers.

**Objectives:**

- Administration – Partner with county and/or city in efforts to improve housing stock and create stable, viable neighborhoods.
- Administration – Plan and coordinate Authority's housing stock modernization efforts with county and/or city infrastructure improvement efforts.
- Public Housing – Enter Consortium with surrounding Housing Authorities. Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority, Housing Authority of the City Riverbank, Housing Authority of the City of Madera, and Housing Authority of Kings County signed a Consortia Agreement on April 7, 2021.
- Public Housing – Reposition Public Housing units. Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Assistance Under RAD/Moving to Work/Demolition and/or Disposition. The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank has adopted a strategic plan which includes obtaining development and consulting services to evaluate future options including conversion of Public Housing units under HUD's Rental Assistance Demonstration program, Moving to Work, Operating Fund Financing Program(OFFP), Capital Fund Program, or Capital Fund Finance Program (CFFP), with possible demolition and/or disposition of Public Housing units, and mixed use development in conjunction with its non-profit affiliate, Great Valley Housing Development Corporation. Additionally, The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank will be pursuing the viability of Energy Performance Contracts.
- Public Housing - Consolidation of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank with Stanislaus Regional Housing Authority.

**PHA GOAL:** Increase customer satisfaction.

**Objectives:**

- Public Housing– Improve communications with Residents and program participants through the use of newsletters and Resident meetings.
- All Departments – Continue to provide staff training opportunities which support improvements in the quality of the Authority's housing programs.

# Housing Authority of the



# City of Riverbank

*Burney Villa Homes • Henrietta J. Rossi Apts. • Fred W. Scheala Apts*

## **Violence Against Women Act Statement**

The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, in response to the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) has implemented changes to the Agency's policies and procedures. Such changes include:

That an applicant or participant is, or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence or stalking, is not an appropriate basis for denial or termination of program assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights, if the applicant otherwise qualifies for assistance or admission.

The Housing Authority may not terminate assistance to a participant in any assisted housing program on the basis of an incident or incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence or stalking against that participant.

Criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking engaged in by a member of a tenant's household or any guest or other person under the tenant's control shall not be cause for termination of assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights if the tenant or an immediate member of the tenant's family is the victim or threatened victim of that domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking.

The Housing Authority incorporated a notification letter to applicants and residents regarding Violence Against Women Act rights and obligations, a listing of services and programs available, and the HUD- 50066 form.

# Housing Authority of the



# City of Riverbank

---

*Burney Villa Homes ▪ Henrietta J. Rossi Apts. ▪ Fred W. Scheala Apts*

The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank considers a “substantial deviation” or “significant amendment or modification” as a discretionary change in the plan or policy of the housing authority that fundamentally alters the mission, goals, objectives or plans of the agency and which will require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners. Specifically, the following will be considered to constitute a substantial deviation or significant amendment or modification:

- A material change in the policies regarding the manner in which tenant rent is calculated
- A material change in the admissions policies with respect to the selection of applicants from or organization of the waiting list
- Any change with regard to demolition or disposition, designation, home ownership programs or conversion activities not previously identified in the agency plan

An exception to this definition will be made only to the extent that the modification is the result of changes in HUD regulatory requirement; such changes will not be considered a substantial deviation or significant amendment or modification to either the five-year or annual plans.

# Housing Authority of the



# City of Riverbank

---

*Burney Villa Homes ▪ Henrietta J. Rossi Apts. ▪ Fred W. Scheala Apts*

The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank considers a “substantial deviation” or “significant amendment or modification” as a discretionary change in the plan or policy of the housing authority that fundamentally alters the mission, goals, objectives or plans of the agency and which will require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners. Specifically, the following will be considered to constitute a substantial deviation or significant amendment or modification:

- A material change in the policies regarding the manner in which tenant rent is calculated
- A material change in the admissions policies with respect to the selection of applicants from or organization of the waiting list
- Any change with regard to demolition or disposition, designation, home ownership programs or conversion activities not previously identified in the agency plan

An exception to this definition will be made only to the extent that the modification is the result of changes in HUD regulatory requirement; such changes will not be considered a substantial deviation or significant amendment or modification to either the five-year or annual plans.



**Civil Rights Certification**  
**(Qualified PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB Approval No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**Civil Rights Certification**

**Annual Certification and Board Resolution**

*Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the 5-Year PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the fiscal year beginning 10/1/2022 in which the PHA receives assistance under 42 U.S.C. 1437f and/or 1437g in connection with the mission, goals, and objectives of the public housing agency and implementation thereof:*

The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.

Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank  
PHA Name

CA017  
PHA Number/HA Code

I hereby certify that all the statement above, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Executive Director: Jim Kruse

Name of Board Chairperson: Tom Hollander

Signature



Date: 5/20/2022

Signature



Date: 5/20/2022

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to collect the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 *et seq.*, and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. The information is collected to ensure that PHAs carry out applicable civil rights requirements.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE  
CITY OF RIVERBANK  
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**(Including Auditors' Report Thereon)**



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
Independent Auditors' Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
Enterprise Fund Financial Statements:	
Statements of Net Position – Proprietary Fund Types	10
Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes In Net Position – Proprietary Fund Types	13
Statements of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund Types	14
Notes to Financial Statements	16
Supplemental Information:	
Statements of Completed Capital Fund Costs	34
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	35
Required Supplemental Information:	
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	37
Pension Plan Contributions	38
Other Supplemental Information:	
Financial Data Schedule	39

*K&A*  
**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**  
18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110  
Reseda, CA 91335  
818.383.3079  
www.kellerllp.com

**Independent Auditors' Report**

Board of Commissioners  
Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank  
Riverbank, California

We have audited the accompanying statements of net position of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, California (the "Housing Authority"), as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 (which collectively comprise the Housing Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents), and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position - proprietary fund types and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Housing Authority's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, California, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its activities and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated November 9, 2020 on our consideration of the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be read in conjunction with this report in considering the results of our audit.

### **Emphasis of Matter**

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, in fiscal year 2020, the Housing Authority adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash flow (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

## **Report on Supplementary Information**

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4 through 9 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, which considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic and historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries with management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audit was performed for the purpose of forming an opinion on the basic financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, California, taken as a whole. The accompanying Statement of Financial Data Schedules is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.



Reseda, California  
November 9, 2020

**Management's Discussion and Analysis**  
**Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank**  
**June 30, 2020**

This discussion and analysis of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank (Housing Authority) financial performance provides an overview of the Housing Authority's financial activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying basic financial statements included in this report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments issued in June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

**Financial Highlights**

- The assets and deferred outflow of resources for the Housing Authority exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the fiscal year 2020 by \$3,439,099 (net position).
- Of the net position amount \$1,771,095 was considered unrestricted net position.
- Total spending for all Housing Authority programs was \$687,288 for the year ended June 30, 2020. Rental income, investments and other income totaling \$460,410 for the year ended June 30, 2020, were generated to cover part of total expenses, and government grants and subsidies covered the balance.
- The Housing Authority's net position increased by \$63,598 as a result of fiscal year 2020 operations.

**Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Housing Authority's basic financial statements. The Housing Authority's basic financial statements are comprised of a statement of net position, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in net position, statement of cash flows and notes to basic financial statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Fund Financial Statements

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Housing Authority uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. Some funds are required to be established by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). However, the Housing Authority establishes other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes or to demonstrate that it is meeting certain legal responsibilities for using grants and other monies. All funds of the Housing Authority are classified as enterprise funds in the accompanying financial statements.

Enterprise funds account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Enterprise funds are reported using the full accrual method of accounting in which all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The focus of enterprise funds is on income measurement, which, together with the maintenance of equity, or net position which is applicable to the Housing Authority, is an important financial indication.

The *statement of net position* presents information on the Housing Authority's assets, deferred outflow of resources, liabilities and deferred inflow of resources, with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Housing Authority is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in fund net position* presents information showing how the Housing Authority's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.

The *statement of cash flows* presents the change in the Housing Authority's cash and cash equivalents during the most recent fiscal year.

The *notes to basic financial statements* provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the fund financial statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Financial Analysis

As we noted earlier, the Housing Authority uses funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes. The following analysis focuses on the net position (Table 1) and the changes in net position (Table 2) of the Housing Authority as a whole. The largest portion of the Housing Authority's net position (48.5 percent) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, development costs, and construction in progress, structures, equipment and vehicles) net of related debt. The Housing Authority uses these capital assets to provide services to program participants; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending.

Table 1  
Statement of Net Position

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Current Assets	\$ 1,919,636	\$ 1,654,037
Non-Current Assets		
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	<u>1,668,004</u>	<u>1,836,254</u>
Total Assets	<u>\$ 3,587,640</u>	<u>\$ 3,490,291</u>
Deferred Outflow of Resources	<u>\$ 14,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,433</u>
Total Deferred Outflow of Resources	<u>\$ 14,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,433</u>
Current Liabilities	\$ 134,739	\$ 100,988
Non-Current Liabilities	<u>19,162</u>	<u>7,489</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>\$ 153,901</u>	<u>\$ 108,477</u>
Deferred Inflow of Resources	<u>\$ 9,482</u>	<u>\$ 8,746</u>
Total Deferred Inflow of Resources	<u>\$ 9,482</u>	<u>\$ 8,746</u>
Net Position		
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	\$ 1,668,004	\$ 1,836,254
Unrestricted	<u>1,771,095</u>	<u>1,539,247</u>
Total Net Position	<u>\$ 3,439,099</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,501</u>

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in the table above:

- Total Assets increased by \$97,349 (net of accumulated depreciation and dispositions) from the prior fiscal year.
- Total Deferred Outflow of Resources increased by \$12,409 representing future contributions to be made to the Housing Authority's pension plan, as a result of only one retiree and no current active plan participants.
- Total Liabilities increased by \$45,424 from the prior fiscal year.
- Total Deferred Inflow of Resources increased by \$736 representing the smoothing future projected investment gains of \$(1,211), and actuarial assumptions changes of \$(8,271) both of which are forecasted to impact the Housing Authority's pension plan in future years.
- Unrestricted net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations, resulted in an increase of \$231,848 from the prior fiscal year. This change in unrestricted net position is the result of net income of \$63,598, and a decrease in restricted net position equal to the current year depreciation amount of \$168,250.



## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

Table 2  
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Position

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Operating Revenue:		
Operating Subsidy	\$ 290,476	\$ 221,509
Rental Income and Other	<u>433,105</u>	<u>417,654</u>
Total Operating Revenue	<u>723,581</u>	<u>639,163</u>
Non-operating Revenue:		
Interest Income	27,305	31,615
Grant Revenue	<u>-</u>	<u>4,443</u>
Total Non-operating Revenue	<u>27,305</u>	<u>36,058</u>
Total Revenue	<u>750,886</u>	<u>675,221</u>
Operating Expenses:		
Administrative Services	168,766	170,492
Utilities	75,947	57,777
Maintenance	221,237	212,242
General	53,088	56,598
Depreciation Expense	<u>168,250</u>	<u>168,682</u>
Total Operating Expense	687,288	665,791
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	63,598	9,430
Net Position at Beginning of Year	<u>3,375,501</u>	<u>3,366,071</u>
Total Net Position at End of Year	\$ <u>3,439,099</u>	\$ <u>3,375,501</u>

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in Table 2.

- Total Operating Revenue increased by \$84,418 from the prior fiscal year.
- Total Operating Expense increased by \$21,497 from the prior fiscal year.
- Total Net Position increased by \$63,598 from the prior fiscal year.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Capital Assets

The Housing Authority's investment in capital assets as of June 30, 2020 amounts to \$1,668,004 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, equipment and vehicles. The net decrease in the Housing Authority's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was \$168,250. (See Table 3 Capital Assets at Year-End).

The Capital asset events during the current fiscal year were funded by Capital Fund Grants from HUD for Rehabilitation of Conventional Public Housing and Public Housing Operational Income.

Table 3  
Capital Assets at Year-End  
(Net of Depreciation)

	2020	2019
Land	\$ 315,316	\$ 315,316
Buildings	5,670,692	5,670,692
Equipment	164,541	164,541
Construction in Progress	-	-
Subtotal	<u>6,150,549</u>	<u>6,150,549</u>
Less:		
Accumulated		
Depreciation	<u>(4,482,545)</u>	<u>(4,314,295)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 1,668,004</u>	<u>\$ 1,836,254</u>

### Economic Factors

The Housing Authority is primarily dependent upon the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the funding of its major housing programs. The Housing Authority budgets are approved by the Board of Commissioners and budgets for HUD-funded programs are also submitted to HUD. Other economic factors are (a) local inflationary, recessionary and employment trends, which can affect resident incomes and therefore the amount of rental income and (b) inflationary pressure on utility rates, supplies, and other costs.

### Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide citizens, taxpayers, and creditors with a general overview of the Housing Authority's finances and to show the Housing Authority's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed to the Housing Authority's Finance Department at the Stanislaus Region Housing Authority, P.O. Box 581918, Modesto, CA 95358.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 517,140	\$ 281,760
Cash - tenant security	34,603	35,018
Total cash	<u>551,743</u>	<u>316,778</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	1,061	365
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(278)	(96)
Accrued interest receivable	4,550	8,420
Total receivables	<u>5,333</u>	<u>8,689</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - Unrestricted	1,348,632	1,317,626
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	13,928	10,944
Total other current assets	<u>1,362,560</u>	<u>1,328,570</u>
 <b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	 \$ <u>1,919,636</u>	 \$ <u>1,654,037</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
STATEMENTS OF NET ASSETS (CONTINUED)  
PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES (CONTINUED)**

<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Capital assets</u></b>		
Land	\$ 315,316	\$ 315,316
Buildings	5,670,692	5,670,692
Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	133,991	133,991
Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	30,550	30,550
Accumulated depreciation	<u>(4,482,545)</u>	<u>(4,314,295)</u>
Net capital assets	1,668,004	1,836,254
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>1,668,004</u>	<u>1,836,254</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 3,587,640</u>	<u>\$ 3,490,291</u>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension contributions	\$ <u>14,842</u>	\$ <u>2,433</u>
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 14,842</u>	<u>\$ 2,433</u>
 <b>TOTAL ASSET AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	 <u><u>\$ 3,602,482</u></u>	 <u><u>\$ 3,492,724</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 65,458	\$ 32,329
Tenant security deposits payable	34,603	35,018
Deferred revenue	837	67
Accrued liabilities - other	33,841	33,574
Total current liabilities	<u>134,739</u>	<u>100,988</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Net pension liability	<u>19,162</u>	<u>7,489</u>
Total noncurrent liabilities	19,162	7,489
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>\$ <u>153,901</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>108,477</u></b>
 <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Investment gains related to the pension	\$ 1,211	\$ 475
Assumption change related to the pension	<u>8,271</u>	<u>8,271</u>
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>\$ <u>9,482</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>8,746</u></b>
 <b>NET POSITION</b>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 1,668,004	\$ 1,836,254
Restricted net position	-	-
Unrestricted net position	<u>1,771,095</u>	<u>1,539,247</u>
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>3,439,099</u>	<u>3,375,501</u>
 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	 <b>\$ <u><u>3,602,482</u></u></b>	 <b>\$ <u><u>3,492,724</u></u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Operating Revenues</u></b>		
Operating subsidy	\$ 290,476	\$ 221,509
Rental income, net of bad debts	430,364	414,488
Miscellaneous income	2,741	3,166
Total operating revenues	<u>723,581</u>	<u>639,163</u>
<b><u>Operating Expenses</u></b>		
Administrative services	168,766	170,492
Utilities	75,947	57,777
Maintenance and operations	220,272	211,225
Protective services	965	1,017
Insurance expenses	19,247	23,024
General expenses	33,841	33,574
Depreciation	168,250	168,682
Total operating expenses	<u>687,288</u>	<u>665,791</u>
Net operating (loss) income	36,293	(26,628)
<b><u>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</u></b>		
Investment income	<u>27,305</u>	<u>31,615</u>
Total net non-operating revenues (expenses)	27,305	31,615
Net income (loss) before contributions and transfers	<u>63,598</u>	<u>4,987</u>
<b><u>Contributions and transfers</u></b>		
Capital grant contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>4,443</u>
Net income from contributions and transfers	<u>-</u>	<u>4,443</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	63,598	9,430
<b>NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	<u>3,375,501</u>	<u>3,366,071</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 3,439,099</u>	<u>\$ 3,375,501</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Tenant revenues	\$ 430,364	\$ 414,488
Non-tenant revenues	293,217	224,675
Operating and maintenance expenses	<u>(484,915)</u>	<u>(494,436)</u>
Net cash provided by operating activities	238,666	144,727
<b><u>Cash flows from investing activities</u></b>		
Net activity of investments	(31,006)	(28,395)
Interest received	<u>27,305</u>	<u>31,615</u>
Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities	<u>(3,701)</u>	<u>3,220</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities</u></b>		
Receipt of capital grants	-	4,443
Acquisition of capital assets	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,443)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	234,965	147,947
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning of the period	<u>316,778</u>	<u>168,831</u>
<b>Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of the period</b>	<b>\$ <u><u>551,743</u></u></b>	<b>\$ <u><u>316,778</u></u></b>
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as of December 31, respectively, is as follows:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 517,140	\$ 281,760
Restricted cash:		
Tenant security deposits	<u>34,603</u>	<u>35,018</u>
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	<b>\$ <u><u>551,743</u></u></b>	<b>\$ <u><u>316,778</u></u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)**  
**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Operating income (loss)	\$ 36,293	\$ (26,628)
Adjustment to reconcile net assets to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	168,250	168,682
Decrease (increase) in operating assets and deferred outflows of resources:		
Accounts receivables	3,356	(3,102)
Prepaid expenses	(2,984)	(10,944)
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension	(12,409)	7,450
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities and deferred in flows of resources:		
Accounts payable	33,129	18,370
Other current liabilities	267	(1,167)
Deferred revenue	770	(735)
Deferred inflow of resources related to pension	736	(12,850)
Net pension liability	11,673	5,399
Tenant security deposits payables	(415)	252
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ <u>238,666</u>	\$ <u>144,727</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 1 – DEFINITION OF REPORTING ENTITY**

The Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank (the “Housing Authority”) was established on April 28, 1941 by a resolution of the City of Riverbank City Council. The Authority is governed by a seven member Board of Commissioners, which is appointed by the Mayor of the City of Riverbank, subject to confirmation of a majority of the members of the City Council. The members of the Board of Commissioners are appointed to either two or four year terms.

During the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Housing Authority did not exercise oversight responsibility over any other organizations. The financial statements present information for the activities of only the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank. These financial statements do not present information of any other component unit or department of the City of Riverbank.

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**New Accounting Pronouncement**

During the fiscal year 2020, the Housing Authority adopted ASU No. 2016-18, *Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash*, which requires that a statement of cash flows include the change during the year in the total of cash, cash equivalents and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. ASU No. 2016-18 has been applied retrospectively to all years presented.

**Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying financial statements are presented on the basis set forth in Government Accounting Standards Board Statement 34, Basic Financial Statements-and Management’s Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments. GASB 34 requires that the financial statements described below be presented.

**Government-wide Statements**

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position display information about the primary government (the “Housing Authority”). These statements include the financial activities of the overall Housing Authority. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the Housing Authority. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties. There were no governmental type activities for the Housing Authority for fiscal years 2020 and 2019.

The Statement of Revenues and Expenses portion of the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the Housing Authority and for each function of the Housing Authority’s governmental activities (if such activities were to exist). Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include grants and contributions that are restricted to the operations of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Fund Financial Statements**

The fund financial statements provide information about the Housing Authority's funds. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major individual governmental funds, which is displayed in a single column, as the Housing Authority only has an enterprise fund, which is designated accordingly as the Enterprise Fund - Housing. There are no governmental fund types for this Housing Authority.

**Proprietary Fund Types**

Proprietary funds use the economic resources measurement focus. The accounting objectives are a determination of net income, financial position and cash flows. All assets and liabilities associated with a proprietary fund's activities are included on its statement of net position. Proprietary fund net position is further segregated into Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt, Restricted Net Position and Unrestricted Net Position.

**Basis of accounting**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the full accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when related cash flows take place.

Revenue from grants and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating transactions, such as investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales or services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. Expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating expenses.

The Housing Authority has elected under GASB Statement 20, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, to apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as any applicable pronouncements of the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Accounting Principles Board or any Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. The GASB periodically updates its codification of existing Government Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards which, along with subsequent GASB pronouncements (Statements and Interpretations), constitutes accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America for governmental units. The Housing Authority has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance of the Financial Accounting Standards Board after November 30, 1989.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Cash and Cash Equivalents**

For purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, the proprietary fund type considers all highly liquid investments with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

**Capital Assets**

Capital assets are valued at historical cost. Contributed general capital assets are recorded at fair market value at the time received. Interest expense incurred during the development period is capitalized.

Capital assets include all land and site improvements thereon; all dwelling and non-dwelling structures, including fixtures permanently attached thereto or installed in a fixed position; and all items of nonexpendable equipment acquired and held for the projects. It also includes items of expendable equipment paid for from funds provided for the development of the projects.

Maintenance, minor repairs and replacements are recorded as expenses; extraordinary replacements of property resulting in property betterments are charged to the property accounts.

Depreciation is charged to operations using the straight-lie method based on the estimated useful life of the related asset. The estimated useful lives of the various asset categories are as follows:

Buildings	40 years
Improvements	15 years
Equipment and vehicles	5 years

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 amounted to \$168,250 and \$168,682, respectively.

**Receivables**

All Receivables are reported at their gross value except for tenants' accounts receivable, which are reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts if such an amount is considered applicable.

**Encumbrances**

Encumbrance accounting is not employed by the Housing Authority.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Payments made after the measurement date, are reported as deferred outflows of resources - deferred contribution pension in the accompanying statement of net position – see below. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Deferred Outflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (as either an expense or expenditure) until that period. The Housing Authority reports deferred contributions as to its pension plan as a deferred outflow of resources in its accompanying statement of financial position. Deferred contributions for the pension plan were made during the current fiscal year but are after the measurement date of the actuarial report. These amounts will be recognized as expenses during the next measurement period, which will be reported in the June 30, 2021 financial statements.

**Deferred Inflows of Resources**

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (as revenue) until that period. The Housing Authority reports actuarially projected earnings as to its pension plan investments, and any changes in its pension plan assumptions, as deferred inflows of resources in its accompanying statement of financial position. Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments are deferred and amortized over five years. Changes in pension plan assumptions are deferred and amortized over the expected remaining service lives of employees.

**Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

**Grant Restrictions**

The Housing Authority has received grants from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development to build and improve housing projects. The grants require that only individuals and families that meet various income, age and employment standards be housed or aided.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 2 – SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**Income Taxes**

The Housing Authority is exempt from federal income and California franchise taxes.

**Subsequent Events**

Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 9, 2020, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued and determined there were no subsequent events requiring disclosure.

**NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS**

**Changes in Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Reclassifications	Ending Balance
Capital assets not being depreciated					
Land	\$ 315,316	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 315,316
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital assets not being depreciated	<u>\$ 315,316</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 315,316</u>
Capital assets being depreciated					
Buildings	\$5,670,692	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$5,670,692
Equipment and Furniture	164,541	-	-	-	164,541
Total Capital assets being depreciated	<u>\$5,835,233</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$5,835,233</u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 3 – CAPITAL ASSETS (Continued)**

**Changes in Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Reclassifications	Ending Balance
Less					
Accumulated					
Depreciation					
for:					
Buildings	\$(4,159,715)	\$(163,507)	\$ -	\$ -	\$(4,323,222)
Equipment					
and Furniture	(154,580)	(4,742)	-	-	(159,322)
Total					
Accumulated					
Depreciation	(4,314,295)	(168,249)	-	-	(4,482,544)
Total Capital					
assets not being					
depreciated	<u>\$1,836,254</u>	<u>\$(168,249)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$1,668,005</u>

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The Housing Authority segregates its cash and cash equivalents into two categories: (1) Cash and (2) Investments. In adhering to the statutory basis of accounting prescribed by HUD, the Housing Authority refers to its surplus cash held in the Local Agency Investment Fund (L.A.I.F.) as “Investments”. The account balance is determined by formula and essentially equal to the amount required to operate during the ensuing year. Per HUD guidelines, this balance must be segregated from the operating cash accounts. The funds deposited in the Local Agency Investment Fund are invested in accordance with Government Code Sections 16430 and 16480, the stated investment authority for the Pooled Money Investment Account. The interest rate earned on the investment as of June 30, 2020 was 1.36%. For more information regarding the L.A.I.F. fund, contact the fund directly at P.O. Box 942809, Sacramento, California 94209-0001. Cash and investments as of June 30, 2020 and 2019 were as follows:

	2020	2019
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 551,743	\$ 316,778
Investments	<u>1,348,632</u>	<u>1,317,626</u>
Total cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 1,900,375</u>	<u>\$ 1,634,404</u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 4 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

The \$1,900,375 of cash and investments reflects \$551,693 maintained on deposit in banks, \$1,348,632 maintained on deposit with the California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and \$50 in petty cash for the year ended June 30, 2020. The \$1,634,404 of cash and investments reflects \$316,728 maintained on deposit in banks, \$1,317,626 maintained on deposit with the California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) and \$50 in petty cash for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be liquid assets for purposes of measuring cash flows.

Investments are subject to certain types of risks, including interest risks, credit risks, and foreign risks. However, since the Housing Authority has none of these types of investments these types of risks do not apply to the Housing Authority at June 30, 2020 or 2019, respectively.

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

**Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The fiduciary net position, as well as additions to and deductions from the fiduciary net position, of California Public Employees' Retirement System ("CalPERS") have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. The financial statements were prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Member and employee contributions are recognized when due, pursuant to formal commitments and statutory requirements. Benefits and refunds of employee contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the statutes governing CalPERS. Expenses are recognized when the liability is incurred, regardless of when payment is made. Investments are reported at fair value on a trade date basis. The fiduciary net position is reflected in the measurement of the Housing Authority's net pension liability, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense. Please note CalPERS audited financial statements are publicly available reports that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions* requires that pension reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. The pension plan actuarial report as provided by CalPERS utilizes the following timeframes:

- Valuation Date (VD) June 30, 2018
- Measurement Date (MD) June 30, 2019
- Measurement Period (MP) June 30, 2018 to June 30, 2019

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Plan Description**

All permanent employees are eligible to participate in the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS), an agent multi-employer public employee retirement systems that acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the state of California. As of June 30, 2020, the plan had no active employee participants and only one inactive employee retiree participant. The fund provides retirement, disability, and death benefits based on the employee's years of service, age, and final compensation. Employees vest after five years of service and may receive requirement benefits at age fifty. These benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by State statute and County ordinances. Copies of the Fund's annual financial report may be obtained from CalPERS' executive office: 400 P Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

**Funding Policy**

The employees have an obligation to contribute 7.0% of their annual covered salary to the fund. However, the employees' portion is paid by the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to fund the benefits for its members, using the actuarial basis recommended by the CalPERS actuaries and actuarial consultant and adopted by the Board of Administration. The required employer contribution rate for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 was 7.634% and 7.200%, respectively, of the employees' annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of the plan members are established by State statute and the employer rate is established and may be amended by CalPERS. This difference in contribution requirements will ultimately lead to overfunding or underfunding of pension plan contributions, as they relate to the net pension liability being reported based on CalPERS actuarial assumptions. However, management believes over time the smoothing of this difference will be insignificant, and will be adjusted through the deferred outflows and inflows of resources being reported annually.

**Annual Pension Cost**

The Housing Authority's annual pension cost for the fund was equal to the Housing Authority's required and actual contributions, which were determined as part of the June 30, 2018, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. Significant actuarial assumptions used to compute the CalPERS pension benefit obligation include an actuarial interest rate of 7.15% per annum and projected salary increases that vary by length of service. The total increase in any future year includes an assumed 2.50% inflation rate and no across the board or merit increases. The actuarial value of the Housing Authority's assets was determined using a technique that addresses the effect of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a two to five year period depending on the size of investment gains or losses. The plan's unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) (or excess assets) is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on a closed basis.



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Contribution Description**

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees’ Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through the CalPERS’ annual actuarial valuation process. For public agency cost-sharing plans covered by either the Miscellaneous or Safety risk pools, the Plan’s actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to pay the Plan’s allocated share of the risk pool’s costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. The employer is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. Employer contributions rates may change if plan contracts are amended. It is the responsibility of the employer to make necessary accounting adjustments to reflect the impact due to any Employer Paid Member Contributions or situations where members are paying a portion of the employer contribution.

**Schedule of Employer Contributions**

	Fiscal Year 2018-2019
Actuarially Determined Contribution <sup>1</sup>	\$5,625
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution	<u>(1,197)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$4,428</u>
Covered-Employee Payroll <sup>2,3</sup>	\$58,005
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll <sup>2</sup>	9.70%

**Schedule of Employer Contributions – Table Assumptions**

<sup>1</sup> Employers are assumed to make contributions equal to the actuarially determined contributions (which is the actuarially determined contribution). However, some employers may choose to make additional contributions towards their side fund or their unfunded liability. Employer contributions for such plans exceed the actuarially determined contributions. CalPERS has determined that employer obligations referred to as “side funds” do not conform to the circumstances described in paragraph 120 of GASB 68, therefore are not considered separately financed specific liabilities.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Schedule of Employer Contributions – Table Assumptions (Continued)**

- <sup>2</sup> Covered-Employee Payroll represented above is based on pensionable earnings provided by the employer. However, GASB 68 defines covered-employee payroll as the total payroll of employees that are provided pensions through the pension plan. Accordingly, if pensionable earnings are different than total earnings for covered-employees, the employer should display in the disclosure footnotes the payroll based on total earnings for the covered group and recalculate the required payroll-related ratios.
- <sup>3</sup> Payroll from prior year of (\$56,315) was assumed to increase by the 3.00 percent payroll growth assumption.

**Schedule of Employer Contributions – Notes to the Table**

Change in Benefit Terms: The figures above do not include any liability impact that may have resulted from plan changes which occurred after June 30, 2018 as they have minimal cost impact. This applies for voluntary benefit changes as well as any offers of Two Years Additional Service Credit (a.k.a Golden Handshakes). Employers that have done so may need to report this information as a separate liability in their financial statement as CalPERS considers such amounts to be separately financed employer-specific liabilities. None of these liabilities have been reported by the Housing Authority in their financial statements as of June 30, 2020.

**Change in Assumptions**

GASB 68, paragraph 68 states that the long-term expected rate of return should be determined net of pension plan investment expense but without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The discount rate was unchanged from 7.15 percent (net of administrative expense in 2019) to 7.15 percent as of the June 30, 2019 measurement date to correct the adjustment, which previously reduced the discount rate for administrative expense.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Actuarial Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Total Pension Liability**

For the measurement period ending June 30, 2019 (the measurement date), the total pension liability was determined by rolling forward the June 30, 2018 total pension liability. Both the June 30, 2018 total pension liability and the June 30, 2019 total pension liability were based on the following actuarial methods and assumptions:

Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 68
Actuarial Assumptions	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Salary Increases	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Mortality Rate Table <sup>1</sup>	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds
Post Retirement Benefit Increase	Contract COLA up to 2.50% until Purchasing Power Protection Allowance Floor on Purchasing Power applies

<sup>1</sup> The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016. For more details on this table, please refer to the 2014 experience study report.

All other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the fiscal years 1997 to 2015, including updates to salary increase, mortality and retirement rates. The Experience Study report can be obtained at CalPERS' website under Forms and Publications.

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was unchanged from 7.15 percent in the prior measurement date to 7.15 percent being used currently. To determine whether the municipal bond rate should be used in the calculation of a discount rate for each plan, CalPERS stress tested plans that would most likely result in a discount rate that would be different from the actuarially assumed discount rate. Based on the testing, none of the tested plans run out of assets. Therefore, the current 7.15 percent discount rate is adequate and the use of the municipal bond rate calculation is not necessary. The long term expected discount rate of 7.15 percent is applied to all plans in the Public Employees Retirement Fund. The stress test results are presented in a detailed report called "GASB Crossover Testing Report" that can be obtained at CalPERS' website under the GASB 68 section.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Discount Rate (Continued)**

The long-term discount rate should be determined without reduction for pension plan administrative expense. The 7.15 percent investment return assumption used in this accounting valuation is net of administrative expenses. Administrative expenses are assumed to be 15 basis points. An investment return excluding administrative expenses would have been 7.30 percent. Using this lower discount rate has resulted in a slightly higher total pension liability and net pension liability. This difference was deemed immaterial to the Public Agency Cost-Sharing Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plan. However, employers may determine the impact at the plan level for their own financial reporting purposes.

Initial plan unfunded liabilities are amortized over a closed period equal to the average amortization period at the plan's date of entry into CalPERS Risk Pool. Subsequent plan amendments are amortized as a level of percentage of pay over a closed 20-year period. Gains and losses that occur in the operation of the risk pool are amortized over a rolling 30 year period. If the plan's accrued liability exceeds the actuarial value of plan assets, then the amortization payment on the total unfunded liability may not be lower than the payment calculated over a 30 year amortization period.

The Schedule of Funding Progress below shows the recent history of the Risk Pool's actuarial value of assets, accrued liability, their relationship, and the relationship of the unfunded liability (UL) to payroll.

**Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, staff took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected pension fund cash flows. Such cash flows were developed assuming that both members and employers will make their required contributions on time and as scheduled in all future years. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11-60 years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and rounded down to the nearest one quarter of one percent.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN** (Continued)

**Expected Rate of Return** (Continued)

The table below reflects long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These geometric rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

Asset Class <sup>(1)</sup>	New Strategic Allocation	Real Return Years 1-10 <sup>(2)</sup>	Real Return Years 11-60 <sup>(3)</sup>
Global Equity	50.0%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.0	1.00	2.62
Inflation Assets	-	0.77	1.81
Private Equity	8.0	6.30	7.23
Real Estate	13.0	3.75	4.93
Liquidity	1.0	-	(0.92)

<sup>(1)</sup> In the System's CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

<sup>(2)</sup> An expected inflation of 2.00% used for this period.

<sup>(3)</sup> An expected inflation of 2.92% used for this period.

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

At June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority recorded an additional liability of \$11,673 for our proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability for the plan in total was measured as of June 30, 2019 and determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The Housing Authority's proportionate share of the total net pension liability was based on the ratio of our actual contributions of \$4,194 paid to CalPERS for the year ended June 30, 2020 relative to the actual contribution of \$579,262,498 from all participating employers. At June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority's proportionate share was 0.00173%.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority recognized a pension expense of \$4,194, our proportionate share of the total pension expense.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN** (Continued)

At June 30, 2020, we reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources related to CalPERS pension benefits:

	<u>Deferred Outflow of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Balance of Deferred Outflows and Inflows Due to:		
Differences between expected and actual Experience	\$ 4,439	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	2,132	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,211)</u>
Total	<u>\$ 6,571</u>	<u>\$ (1,211)</u>

\$4,439 reported as deferred outflows of resources reported as deferred contribution pension resulting from contribution subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction to the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2020. Other amounts reported as collective deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources to be recognized as a reduction to pension expense are as follows by year ending:

Year Ending June 30:	
2021	\$ 5,106
2022	(565)
2023	574
2024	245
2025	<u>-</u>
Thereafter	<u>\$ -</u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

	<u>6/30/2019<sup>1</sup></u>
Plan's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.00192%
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$7,688
Plan's Covered-Employee Payroll <sup>2</sup>	\$58,005
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll	7.230%
Plan's Proportionate Share of the Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Plan's Total Pension Liability	13.25%
Plan's Proportionate Share of Aggregate Employer Contributions <sup>3,4</sup>	\$4,194

<sup>1</sup> Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 68 is applicable.

<sup>2</sup> Covered-Employee Payroll represented above is based on pensionable earnings provided by the employer. However, GASB 68 defines covered-employee payroll as the total payroll of employees that are provided pensions through the pension plan. Accordingly, if pensionable earnings are different than total earnings for covered-employees, the employer should display in the disclosure footnotes the payroll based on total earnings for the covered group and recalculate the required payroll-related ratios.

<sup>3</sup> The plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions may not match the actual contributions made by the employer during the measurement period. The plan's proportionate share of aggregate contributions is based on the plan's proportion of fiduciary net position shown on line 5 of the table above as well as any additional side fund (or unfunded liability) contributions made by the employer during the measurement period.

<sup>4</sup> This data is not required to be displayed by GASB 68 for employers participating in cost-sharing plans, but it is being shown here because it is used in the calculation of the Plan's pension expense.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 5 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

Discount Rate Sensitivity

The following presents the net pension liability/(asset) of the Plan as of the measurement date, calculated using the discount rate of 7.15 percent, as well as what the net pension liability/(asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage-point lower (6.15 percent) or 1 percentage-point higher (8.15 percent) than the current rate:

	Discount Rate -1% (6.15%)	Current Discount Rate (7.15%)	Discount Rate +1% (8.15%)
Plan's Net Pension Liability	\$111,125	\$69,278	\$34,736

**NOTE 6 – JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS**

Workers' Compensation Insurance

The Housing Authority participates in a joint venture under a joint powers agreement (JPA) with the California Housing Workers' Compensation Authority (CHWCA). CHWCA was formed to provide workers' compensation insurance coverage for member housing authorities. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were 28 and 28 members each year, respectively. The relationship between the Housing Authority and CHWCA is such that CHWCA is not a component unit of the Housing Authority for financial reporting purposes.

Condensed audited financial information for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, is as follows:

	2019	2018
Total assets	\$ 30,367,986	\$ 28,691,797
Total liabilities	(15,625,835)	(15,046,109)
Total net assets	\$ 14,742,151	\$ 13,645,688
Total revenues	\$ 7,069,186	\$ 6,340,615
Total expenses	(5,972,723)	(4,988,688)
Increase (Decrease) in net assets	\$ 1,096,463	\$ 1,351,927



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 6 – JOINT POWERS AGREEMENTS (Continued)**

Workers' Compensation Insurance (Continued)

CHWCA had \$14,865,719 and \$14,425,856 of unpaid claims and claim adjustment expenses outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Housing Authority's share of year ended assets, liabilities, or net assets have not been calculated.

Property and Liability Insurance

The Housing Authority participates in a joint venture under a joint powers agreement (JPA) with the Housing Authority's Risk Retention Pool (HARRP). HARRP was formed to provide property and liability insurance coverage for member housing authorities. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, there were 55 and 83 members as to each year, respectively. The relationship between the Housing Authority and HARRP is such that HARRP is not a component unit of the Housing Authority for financial reporting purposes.

Condensed audited financial information for the year ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 is as follows:

	2019	2018
Total assets	\$ 38,835,741	\$ 38,279,799
Total liabilities	(14,325,841)	(16,350,925)
Minority interest	(-)	(-)
Total net assets	<u>\$ 24,509,900</u>	<u>\$ 21,928,874</u>
	2019	2018
Total revenues	\$ 13,108,217	\$ 10,998,917
Total expenses	(10,527,191)	(12,937,873)
Minority interest in income	-	-
Increase (decrease) in net assets	<u>\$ 2,581,026</u>	<u>\$ (1,938,956)</u>

HARRP had \$6,218,638 and \$9,214,645 in outstanding claims liabilities outstanding at December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Housing Authority's share of year end assets, liabilities, or retained earnings has not been calculated.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

**NOTE 7 – COMPENSATED ABSENCES**

It is the Housing Authority's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation leave. This leave will be used in future periods or paid to employees upon separation from the Housing Authority. Accrued vacation leave has been valued by the Housing Authority and has been recorded as a current liability of zero and zero as a non-current liability as of June 30, 2020; and zero and zero as to current and non-current obligations as of June 30, 2019, respectively.

It is the Housing Authority's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused sick leave; however, the value of unused sick leave is not payable to employees upon separation from the Housing Authority.

**NOTE 8 – CONTINGENT LIABILITIES**

**Federal Grants**

The Housing Authority has received funds from various federal, state, and local grant programs. It is possible that at some future date it may be determined that the Housing Authority was not in compliance with applicable grant requirements. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time although the Housing Authority does not expect such disallowed amounts, if any, to materially affect the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
STATEMENT AND CERTIFICATION OF ACTUAL CAPITAL FUND PROGRAM COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

<b><u>The actual costs are as follows:</u></b>	
Grant funds approved	
Grant funds received from HUD	
Grant funds receivable	
Grant funds expended	
Grant funds received from HUD	
Unexpended grant funds	

	<b>Project</b>
	<b><u>CA01-P017-501-18</u></b>
\$	185,754
	(185,754)
\$	<u>-</u>
\$	185,754
	(185,754)
\$	<u>-</u>

The accompanying Independent Auditors' Report and notes are an integral part of this statement



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank  
Riverbank, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying statements of net position of the Housing Authority of the City of Riverbank, California (the "Housing Authority"), as of June 30, 2020, and the related statements of revenues, expenses and changes in fund net position - proprietary fund types and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 9, 2020.

*Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)**

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weakness. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

*Compliance and Other Matters*

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Housing Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

*Purpose of this Report*

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Housing Authority's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Reseda, California  
November 9, 2020

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
HOUSING AUTHORITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS \***

**CalPERS Retirement System**

Measurement date	Fiscal Year Ending June 30					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	6/30/2015	6/30/2014

Housing Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.00192%	0.00302%	0.00342%	0.00345%	0.00326%	0.00122%
Housing Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 7,688	\$ 7,489	\$ 4,914	\$ 4,792	\$ 89,437	\$ 75,996
Housing Authority's covered payroll	\$ 58,005	\$ 56,315	\$ 74,698	\$ 67,091	\$ 88,167	\$ 85,599
Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	13.25%	13.30%	6.58%	7.14%	101.44%	88.78%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	75.40%	79.82%	78.40%	74.06%	73.31%	75.26%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

\*\* This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the CalPERS plan.

**Note to reader:** Fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 was the 1st year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, therefore, only six years of information is shown.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
HOUSING AUTHORITY'S PENSION PLAN CONTRIBUTIONS  
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS \***

**CalPERS Retirement System**

Measurement date	Fiscal Year Ending June 30					
	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
	6/30/2019	6/30/2018	6/30/2017	6/30/2016	6/30/2015	6/30/2014
Actuarially determined contributions	\$ 5,625	\$ 5,461	\$ 12,828	\$ 4,712	\$ 9,590	\$ 9,442
Contributions in Relation to the Actuarially Determined Contribution - Employer	<u>\$ (1,197)</u>	<u>\$ (1,162)</u>	<u>\$ (6,453)</u>	<u>\$ (10,155)</u>	<u>\$ (4,733)</u>	<u>\$ (9,442)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ 4,428</u>	<u>\$ 4,299</u>	<u>\$ 6,375</u>	<u>\$ (5,443)</u>	<u>\$ 4,857</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 58,005	\$ 56,315	\$ 74,698	\$ 67,091	\$ 88,167	\$ 85,599
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.70%	9.70%	17.17%	7.02%	10.88%	11.03%

\* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

**Note to reader:** Fiscal year ending June 30, 2015 was the 1st year of implementation of GASB Statement No. 68, as amended by GASB Statement No. 71, therefore, only six years of information is shown.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

		<b>ASSETS</b>	
<b>Line Item #</b>		<b>2020 Public Housing</b>	<b>2019 Public Housing</b>
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>			
<b><u>Cash</u></b>			
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ 517,140	\$ 281,760
114	Cash - tenant security	34,603	35,018
100	Total cash	551,743	316,778
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>			
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	1,061	365
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(278)	(96)
129	Accrued interest receivable	4,550	8,420
120	Total receivables	5,333	8,689
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>			
131	Investments - Unrestricted	1,348,632	1,317,626
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	13,928	10,944
	Total other current assets	1,362,560	1,328,570
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	1,919,636	1,654,037
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>			
<b><u>Capital assets</u></b>			
161	Land	315,316	315,316
162	Buildings	5,670,692	5,670,692
163	Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	133,991	133,991
164	Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	30,550	30,550
166	Accumulated depreciation	(4,482,545)	(4,314,295)
160	Net capital assets	1,668,004	1,836,254
180	<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	1,668,004	1,836,254
200	Deferred outflow of resources	14,842	2,433
290	<b>TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 3,602,482	\$ 3,492,724

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
FINANCIAL DATA  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

Line Item #		2020 Public Housing	2019 Public Housing
	<b>LIABILITIES</b>		
	<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
312	Accounts payable, < 90 days	\$ 65,458	\$ 32,329
341	Tenant security deposits payable	34,603	35,018
342	Deferred revenue	837	67
345	Other current liabilities	33,841	33,574
310	Total current liabilities	<u>134,739</u>	<u>100,988</u>
	<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
357	Accrued pension liabilities	<u>19,162</u>	<u>7,489</u>
350	Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>19,162</u>	<u>7,489</u>
300	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>153,901</u>	<u>108,477</u>
400	Deferred inflow of resources	<u>9,482</u>	<u>8,746</u>
	<b>NET POSITION</b>		
508.4	Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	1,668,004	1,836,254
511.4	Restricted net position	-	-
512.4	Unrestricted net position	<u>1,771,095</u>	<u>1,539,247</u>
513	<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>3,439,099</u>	<u>3,375,501</u>
600	<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	\$ <u><u>3,602,482</u></u>	\$ <u><u>3,492,724</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK  
FINANCIAL DATA  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

Line Item #		<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
	<b>REVENUES</b>	Public Housing	Public Housing
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>			
70300	Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 430,546	\$ 414,488
70400	Tenant revenue - other	1,496	1,719
70500	Total tenant revenue	<u>432,042</u>	<u>416,207</u>
70600	HUD PHA operating grants	290,476	221,509
70610	Capital grants	-	4,443
71100	Investment income - unrestricted	27,305	31,615
71500	Other revenue	1,245	1,447
70000	Total revenues	<u>751,068</u>	<u>675,221</u>
<b><u>EXPENSES</u></b>			
<b><u>Operating expenses</u></b>			
	Administrative:		
91100	Administrative salaries	48,110	51,560
91200	Auditing fees	4,585	4,585
91300	Management fees	80,791	80,073
91310	Book-keeping fees	7,912	7,972
91500	Employee benefit contributions - administrative	20,734	17,660
91600	Office expenses	4,660	5,909
91700	Legal expenses	1,231	2,118
91900	Other administrative expenses	743	615
91000	Total administrative	<u>168,766</u>	<u>170,492</u>
	Utilities:		
93100	Water	15,688	4,825
93200	Electricity	5,775	6,352
93300	Gas	1,639	1,836
93600	Sewer	52,845	44,764
93000	Total utilities	<u>\$ 75,947</u>	<u>\$ 57,777</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

Line Item #		<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
	<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>	Public Housing	Public Housing
	<b><u>Operating expenses (continued)</u></b>		
	Ordinary maintenance:		
94100	Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ 46,272	\$ 50,042
94200	Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	27,531	41,885
94300	Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	128,576	106,605
94500	Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	17,893	12,693
94000	Total maintenance	<u>220,272</u>	<u>211,225</u>
	Protective services:		
95200	Protective services - other contract costs	965	1,017
95000	Total protective services	<u>965</u>	<u>1,017</u>
	Insurance premiums:		
96110	Property insurance	5,966	5,300
96120	Liability insurance	4,978	5,520
96130	Workers compensation insurance	8,303	12,204
96100	Total insurance premiums	<u>19,247</u>	<u>23,024</u>
	Other general expenses:		
96300	Payment in lieu of taxes	33,841	33,574
96400	Bad debt - tenants rents	182	-
96000	Total other general expenses	<u>34,023</u>	<u>33,574</u>
96900	Total operating expenses	<u>519,220</u>	<u>497,109</u>
97000	<b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	<u>231,848</u>	<u>178,112</u>
	Other expenses:		
97400	Depreciation expense	168,250	168,682
90000	Total expenses	<u>687,470</u>	<u>665,791</u>
10010	Operating transfer in	185,754	124,799
10020	Operating transfer out	<u>(185,754)</u>	<u>(124,799)</u>
10000	<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	<u>\$ 63,598</u>	<u>\$ 9,430</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF RIVERBANK**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

Line Item #		MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION		<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
				<u>Public Housing</u>	<u>Public Housing</u>
11030	Beginning equity	\$		3,375,501	\$ 3,366,071
11190	Unit months available			1,080	1,080
11210	Number of unit months leased			1,055	1,063
11270	Excess cash	\$		1,727,701	\$ 1,500,680
11620	Building purchases	\$		-	\$ 4,443

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## **0.3 -Kings County Agency Plan Submission**

# 5-Year PHA Plan (for All PHAs)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires: 03/31/2024

**Purpose.** The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families

**Applicability.** The Form HUD-50075-5Y is to be completed once every 5 PHA fiscal years by all PHAs.

A.	PHA Information.																																
A.1	<p>PHA Name: <u>Housing Authority of Kings County</u> PHA Code: <u>CA053</u></p> <p>PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): <u>10/2022</u> The Five-Year Period of the Plan (i.e. 2019-2023): <u>2020-2024</u> PHA Plan Submission Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 5-Year Plan Submission <input type="checkbox"/> Revised 5-Year Plan Submission</p> <p><b>Availability of Information.</b> In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information on the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan, but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official websites. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PHA Consortia: (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below.)</p> <table><thead><tr><th rowspan="2">Participating PHAs</th><th rowspan="2">PHA Code</th><th rowspan="2">Program(s) in the Consortia</th><th rowspan="2">Program(s) not in the Consortia</th><th colspan="2">No. of Units in Each Program</th></tr><tr><th>PH</th><th>HCV</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Lead PHA: Stanislaus County</td><td>CA026</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>County of Merced</td><td>CA041</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>City of Madera</td><td>CA069</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program		PH	HCV	Lead PHA: Stanislaus County	CA026					County of Merced	CA041					City of Madera	CA069										
Participating PHAs	PHA Code					Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program																									
		PH	HCV																														
Lead PHA: Stanislaus County	CA026																																
County of Merced	CA041																																
City of Madera	CA069																																

<b>B.</b>	<b>Plan Elements.</b> Required for all PHAs completing this form.
<b>B.1</b>	<p><b>Mission.</b> State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low-income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction for the next five years.</p> <p>The mission of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings is to promote decent, safe, and affordable housing and economic opportunity to low-income families. We are committed to assisting low-income families with incomes below 80% of area median, adjusted for family size.</p>
<b>B.2</b>	<p><b>Goals and Objectives.</b> Identify the PHA's quantifiable goals and objectives that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of low-income, very low-income, and extremely low-income families for the next five years.</p> <p>PHA Goal: Expand the Supply of assisted housing          Objectives: Apply for additional rental vouchers; Reduce public housing vacancies; Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities.</p>
<b>B.3</b>	<p><b>Progress Report.</b> Include a report on the progress the PHA has made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5-Year Plan.</p> <p>The Housing Authority of the County of Kings continues to make progress in meeting their mission and goals. We continue to improve efforts to positively promote our programs viable social and economic resources in the community we anticipate future growth. Making ourselves an integral part of communities we serve by educating the public as well as addressing issues in an expedient manner has allowed us to build credibility and create more positive public perception about our programs.</p>
<b>B.4</b>	<p><b>Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Goals.</b> Provide a statement of the PHA's goals, activities, objectives, policies, or programs that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.</p> <p>The PHA makes diligent efforts to counsel tenants and call Child Protective Services as well as the local police department to file a report or to get an order of protection, if needed. The PHA then refer the tenant to an agency that offers support for victims of domestic violence or sexual assault. Also refer tenant to the appropriate agencies to obtain any necessary counseling.</p>
<b>C.</b>	<b>Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.</b>
<b>C.1</b>	<p><b>Significant Amendment or Modification.</b> Provide a statement on the criteria used for determining a significant amendment or modification to the 5-Year Plan.</p> <p>Any changes in the planned or actual use of federal funds for activities that would prohibit or redirect the Housing Authority strategic goals of increasing the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing for the citizens of the County of Kings.          Any single or cumulative annual change or actual use of federal funds as identified in the five-year plan that exceeds Kings County Housing consortium, annual program budgets for Section 8 and Public Housing activities. A need to respond immediately to Acts of God.          Central heat and air modernization for all 268 units in Low Income Public Housing (Hanford, Armona and Corcoran).          The Housing Authority will be joining a consortium with other Housing Authorities with Stanislaus County being the lead Housing Authority and has begun the process to change fiscal year to begin 10/2022          Fiscal year change has been finalized and changed to begin 10/2022.</p>
<b>C.2</b>	<p><b>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</b></p> <p>(a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the 5-Year PHA Plan?</p> <p>Y   N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the 5-Year PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.</p>
<b>C.3</b>	<p><b>Certification by State or Local Officials.</b></p> <p><u>Form HUD-50077-SL</u>, <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i>, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>

<b>C.4</b>	<p><b>Required Submission for HUD FO Review.</b></p> <p>(a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?</p> <p>Y    N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, include Challenged Elements.</p>
<b>D.</b>	<p><b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</b></p>



**D.1**

**Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.** (Non-qualified PHAs are only required to complete this section on the Annual PHA Plan. All qualified PHAs must complete this section.)

Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.

**Fair Housing Goal:***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal*

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings to fully comply with all Federal, State, and local non-discrimination laws with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment.

The Housing Authority will continue to support all proactive and responsive programs as outlined in the Housing Element and the Consolidated Plans within its jurisdiction. Solutions of a regional nature are highly desirable and will result in coordinated fair housing planning.

**Fair Housing Goal:***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal*

The Housing Authority will make every effort to support widespread consumer outreach and education programs in landlord/tenant and housing discrimination areas. Staff will plan, coordinate, implement and evaluate outreach and educational activities, which are designed to impart information about all aspects of fair housing laws.

**Fair Housing Goal:***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal*

When a Housing Authority staff is informed by a tenant of an issue which may be related to fair housing, the Caseworker will reiterate the Housing Authorities support for the tenant filing a complaint. The caseworker will also provide the tenant with proper procedures for filing the complaint.

## Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-5Y - 5-Year PHA Plan for All PHAs

### A. PHA Information. All PHAs must complete this section. (24 CFR § 903.4)

- A.1** Include the full PHA Name, PHA Code, PHA Fiscal Year Beginning (MM/YYYY), Five-Year Period that the Plan covers, i.e. 2019-2023, PHA Plan Submission Type, and the Availability of Information, specific location(s) of all information relevant to the hearing and proposed PHA Plan.

**PHA Consortia:** Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table.

### B. Plan Elements.

- B.1 Mission.** State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families in the PHA's jurisdiction for the next five years. (24 CFR § 903.6(a)(1))
- B.2 Goals and Objectives.** Identify the PHA's quantifiable goals and objectives that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families for the next five years. (24 CFR § 903.6(b)(1))
- B.3 Progress Report.** Include a report on the progress the PHA has made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5- Year Plan. (24 CFR § 903.6(b)(2))
- B.4 Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) Goals.** Provide a statement of the PHA's goals, activities objectives, policies, or programs that will enable the PHA to serve the needs of child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. (24 CFR § 903.6(a)(3)).

### C. Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.

- C.1 Significant Amendment or Modification.** Provide a statement on the criteria used for determining a significant amendment or modification to the 5-Year Plan. For modifications resulting from the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program, refer to the 'Sample PHA Plan Amendment' found in Notice PIH-2012-32, REV 2.

#### C.2 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments.

- (a) Did the public or RAB have comments?
- (b) If yes, submit comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA's decision made on these recommendations. (24 CFR § 903.17(b), 24 CFR § 903.19)

#### C.3 Certification by State or Local Officials.

Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.

#### C.4 Required Submission for HUD FO Review.

Challenged Elements.

- (a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?
- (b) If yes, include such information as an attachment to the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.

### D. Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.

(Non-qualified PHAs are only required to complete this section on the Annual PHA Plan. All qualified PHAs must complete this section.)

**D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.** The PHA will use the answer blocks in item D.1 to provide a statement of its strategies and actions to implement each fair housing goal outlined in its accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5) that states, in relevant part: "To implement goals and priorities in an AFH, strategies and actions shall be included in program participants' ... PHA Plans (including any plans incorporated therein) .... Strategies and actions must affirmatively further fair housing ...." Use the chart provided to specify each fair housing goal from the PHA's AFH for which the PHA is the responsible program participant – whether the AFH was prepared solely by the PHA, jointly with one or more other PHAs, or in collaboration with a state or local jurisdiction – and specify the fair housing strategies and actions to be implemented by the PHA during the period covered by this PHA Plan. If there are more than three fair housing goals, add answer blocks as necessary.

Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will not have to complete section D.; nevertheless, the PHA will address its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing in part by fulfilling the requirements at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(3) enacted prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its own programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintain records reflecting these analyses and actions. Furthermore, under Section 5A(d)(15) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, a PHA must submit a civil rights certification with its Annual PHA Plan, which is described at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1) except for qualified PHAs who submit the Form HUD-50077-CR as a standalone document.

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year PHA Plan. The 5-Year PHA Plan provides the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families and the progress made in meeting the goals and objectives described in the previous 5-Year Plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 1.64 hours per year per response or 8.2 hours per response every five years, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Privacy Act Notice.** The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

<b>Annual PHA Plan</b> <b>(Standard PHAs and</b> <b>Troubled PHAs)</b>	<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b> <b>Office of Public and Indian Housing</b>	<b>OMB No. 2577-0226</b> <b>Expires: 03/31/2024</b>
--	---	--

**Purpose.** The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, including changes to these policies, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

**Applicability.** The Form HUD-50075-ST is to be completed annually by **STANDARD PHAs** or **TROUBLED PHAs**. PHAs that meet the definition of a High Performer PHA, Small PHA, HCV-Only PHA or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

**Definitions.**

- (1) **High-Performer PHA** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers, and was designated as a high performer on both the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments if administering both programs, or PHAS if only administering public housing.
- (2) **Small PHA** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550.
- (3) **Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Only PHA** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment and does not own or manage public housing.
- (4) **Standard PHA** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.
- (5) **Troubled PHA** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.
- (6) **Qualified PHA** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

A.	PHA Information.																																					
A.1	<p>PHA Name: <u>Housing Authority of Kings County</u> PHA Code: <u>CA053</u></p> <p>PHA Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Standard PHA <input type="checkbox"/> Troubled PHA</p> <p>PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): <u>10/2022</u></p> <p>PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above)</p> <p>Number of Public Housing (PH) Units <u>268</u> Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) <u>746</u> Total Combined Units/Vouchers <u>1014</u></p> <p>PHA Plan Submission Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annual Submission <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Submission</p> <p><b>Availability of Information.</b> PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>PHA Consortia:</b> (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Participating PHAs</th> <th rowspan="2">PHA Code</th> <th rowspan="2">Program(s) in the Consortia</th> <th rowspan="2">Program(s) not in the Consortia</th> <th colspan="2">No. of Units in Each Program</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PH</th> <th>HCV</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Lead PHA: Stanislaus County</td> <td>CA026</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>County of Merced</td> <td>CA041</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>City of Madera</td> <td>CA069</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program		PH	HCV	Lead PHA: Stanislaus County	CA026					County of Merced	CA041					City of Madera	CA069										
Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program																																		
				PH	HCV																																	
Lead PHA: Stanislaus County	CA026																																					
County of Merced	CA041																																					
City of Madera	CA069																																					

<b>B.</b>	<b>Plan Elements</b>
<b>B.1</b>	<p><b>Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.</b></p> <p>(a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Financial Resources.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rent Determination.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operation and Management.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grievance Procedures.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homeownership Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safety and Crime Prevention.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pet Policy.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Asset Management.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substantial Deviation.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant Amendment/Modification</p> <p>(b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each revised element(s):</p> <p>(c) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review.</p>
<b>B.2</b>	<p><b>New Activities.</b></p> <p>(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Designated Housing for Elderly and/or Disabled Families.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Over-Income Families.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Police Officers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Smoking Policies.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Project-Based Vouchers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).</p> <p>(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.</p> <p>The PHA has also allocated 15 project-based vouchers for NorthStar Courts, an affordable housing development located at 2601 North 11<sup>th</sup> Street, Hanford, CA 93230.</p>
<b>B.3</b>	<p><b>Progress Report.</b></p> <p>Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year and Annual Plan.</p> <p>In achieving our goals, the Housing Authority treats and respects all applicants, residents, and guests equally and fairly. Through partnerships with local law enforcement agencies and other community organizations within the County of Kings, we serve and provide top quality services to our residents seeking and/or desiring additional services other than housing.</p> <p>The PHA has expanded its supply of assisted housing by receiving additional vouchers. PHA was allocated 25 Emergency Housing Vouchers in July 2021 to help individuals and families who are experience homelessness and victims of domestic violence. In addition, the PHA continues to assist with VASH and Mainstream vouchers.</p>

<b>B.4</b>	<b>Capital Improvements.</b> Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. CA01P05350121 approved October 29, 2021.
<b>B.5</b>	<b>Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.</b> (a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit? Y   N <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b) If yes, please describe:
<b>C.</b>	<b>Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.</b>
<b>C.1</b>	<b>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</b> (a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan? Y   N <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.
<b>C.2</b>	<b>Certification by State or Local Officials.</b> Form HUD 50077-SL, <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i> , must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.
<b>C.3</b>	<b>Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.</b> Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, <i>PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed</i> , must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.
<b>C.4</b>	<b>Challenged Elements.</b> If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public. (a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan? Y   N <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> If yes, include Challenged Elements.
<b>C.5</b>	<b>Troubled PHA.</b> (a) Does the PHA have any current Memorandum of Agreement, Performance Improvement Plan, or Recovery Plan in place? Y   N   N/A <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (b) If yes, please describe:
<b>D.</b>	<b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</b>

**D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).**

Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.

**Fair Housing Goal:**

***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal***

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings to fully comply with all Federal, State, and local non-discrimination laws with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment.

The Housing Authority will continue to support all proactive and responsive programs as outlined in the Housing Element and the Consolidated Plans within its jurisdiction. Solutions of a regional nature are highly desirable and will result in coordinated fair housing planning.

**Fair Housing Goal:**

***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal***

The Housing Authority will make every effort to support widespread consumer outreach and education programs in landlord/tenant and housing discrimination areas. Staff will plan, coordinate, implement and evaluate outreach and educational activities, which are designed to impart information about all aspects of fair housing laws.

**Fair Housing Goal:**

***Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal***

When a Housing Authority staff is informed by a tenant of an issue which may be related to fair housing, the Caseworker will reiterate the Housing Authorities support for the tenant filing a complaint. The caseworker will also provide the tenant with proper procedures for filing the complaint.

# Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-ST

## Annual PHA Plan for Standard and Troubled PHAs

### A. PHA Information. All PHAs must complete this section. (24 CFR §903.4)

- A.1** Include the full PHA Name, PHA Code, PHA Type, PHA Fiscal Year Beginning (MM/YYYY), PHA Inventory, Number of Public Housing Units and or Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs), PHA Plan Submission Type, and the Availability of Information, specific location(s) of all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.23(4)(e))

**PHA Consortia:** Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table. (24 CFR §943.128(a))

### B. Plan Elements. All PHAs must complete this section.

#### B.1 Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements. PHAs must:

Identify specifically which plan elements listed below that have been revised by the PHA. To specify which elements have been revised, mark the "yes" box. If an element has not been revised, mark "no." (24 CFR §903.7)

☐ **Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.** Provide a statement addressing the housing needs of low-income, very low-income and extremely low-income families and a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families who reside in the jurisdiction served by the PHA and other families who are on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists. The statement must identify the housing needs of (i) families with incomes below 30 percent of area median income (extremely low-income); (ii) elderly families (iii) households with individuals with disabilities, and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and other generally available data. The statement of housing needs shall be based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and generally available data. The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. Once the PHA has submitted an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH), which includes an assessment of disproportionate housing needs in accordance with 24 CFR §5.154(d)(2)(iv), information on households with individuals with disabilities and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the waiting lists no longer needs to be included in the Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs. (24 CFR §903.7(a))

The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(i)) Provide a description of the ways in which the PHA intends, to the maximum extent practicable, to address those housing needs in the upcoming year and the PHA's reasons for choosing its strategy. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(ii))

☐ **Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.** PHAs must submit a Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review. For additional guidance on what a PHA must do to deconcentrate poverty in its development and comply with fair housing requirements, see 24 CFR 903.2. (24 CFR §903.23(b)) Describe the PHA's admissions policy for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing of lower-income families in public housing. The Deconcentration Policy must describe the PHA's policy for bringing higher income tenants into lower income developments and lower income tenants into higher income developments. The deconcentration requirements apply to general occupancy and family public housing developments. Refer to 24 CFR §903.2(b)(2) for developments not subject to deconcentration of poverty and income mixing requirements. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) Describe the PHA's procedures for maintain waiting lists for admission to public housing and address any site-based waiting lists. (24 CFR §903.7(b)). A statement of the PHA's policies that govern resident or tenant eligibility, selection and admission including admission preferences for both public housing and HCV. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) Describe the unit assignment policies for public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(b))

☐ **Financial Resources.** A statement of financial resources, including a listing by general categories, of the PHA's anticipated resources, such as PHA operating, capital and other anticipated Federal resources available to the PHA, as well as tenant rents and other income available to support public housing or tenant-based assistance. The statement also should include the non-Federal sources of funds supporting each Federal program, and state the planned use for the resources. (24 CFR §903.7(c))

☐ **Rent Determination.** A statement of the policies of the PHA governing rents charged for public housing and HCV dwelling units, including applicable public housing flat rents, minimum rents, voucher family rent contributions, and payment standard policies. (24 CFR §903.7(d))

☐ **Operation and Management.** A statement of the rules, standards, and policies of the PHA governing maintenance and management of housing owned, assisted, or operated by the public housing agency (which shall include measures necessary for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation, including cockroaches), and management of the PHA and programs of the PHA. (24 CFR §903.7(e))

☐ **Grievance Procedures.** A description of the grievance and informal hearing and review procedures that the PHA makes available to its residents and applicants. (24 CFR §903.7(f))

☐ **Homeownership Programs.** A description of any Section 5h, Section 32, Section 8y, or HOPE I public housing or Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) homeownership programs (including project number and unit count) administered by the agency or for which the PHA has applied or will apply for approval. (24 CFR §903.7(k))

☐ **Community Service and Self Sufficiency Programs.** Describe how the PHA will comply with the requirements of (24 CFR §903.7(l)). Provide a description of: 1) Any programs relating to services and amenities provided or offered to assisted families; and 2) Any policies or programs of the PHA for the enhancement of the economic and social self-sufficiency of assisted families, including programs subject to Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (24 CFR Part 135) and FSS. (24 CFR §903.7(l))

☐ **Safety and Crime Prevention (VAWA).** Describe the PHA's plan for safety and crime prevention to ensure the safety of the public housing residents. The statement must provide development-by-development or jurisdiction wide-basis: (i) A description of the need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents; (ii) A description of any crime prevention activities conducted or to be conducted by the PHA; and (iii) A description of the



coordination between the PHA and the appropriate police precincts for carrying out crime prevention measures and activities. (24 CFR §903.7(m)) A description of: 1) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by an agency, either directly or in partnership with other service providers, to child or adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking; 2) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a PHA that helps child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, to obtain or maintain housing; and 3) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a public housing agency to prevent domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, or to enhance victim safety in assisted families. (24 CFR §903.7(m)(5))

☐ **Pet Policy.** Describe the PHA's policies and requirements pertaining to the ownership of pets in public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(n))

☐ **Asset Management.** State how the agency will carry out its asset management functions with respect to the public housing inventory of the agency, including how the agency will plan for the long-term operating, capital investment, rehabilitation, modernization, disposition, and other needs for such inventory. (24 CFR §903.7(q))

☐ **Substantial Deviation.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "substantial deviation" to its 5-Year Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(2)(i))

☐ **Significant Amendment/Modification.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "Significant Amendment or Modification" to its 5-Year and Annual Plan. For modifications resulting from the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program, refer to the 'Sample PHA Plan Amendment' found in Notice PIH-2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, or other RAD Notices.

If any boxes are marked "yes", describe the revision(s) to those element(s) in the space provided.

PHAs must submit a Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review. For additional guidance on what a PHA must do to deconcentrate poverty in its development and comply with fair housing requirements, see 24 CFR 903.2. (24 CFR §903.23(b))

**B.2 New Activities.** If the PHA intends to undertake any new activities related to these elements in the current Fiscal Year, mark "yes" for those elements, and describe the activities to be undertaken in the space provided. If the PHA does not plan to undertake these activities, mark "no."

☐ **HOPE VI or Choice Neighborhoods.** 1) A description of any housing (including project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for HOPE VI or Choice Neighborhoods; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for HOPE VI or Choice Neighborhoods is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at:

[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6). (Notice PIH 2011-47)

☐ **Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.** 1) A description of any housing (including project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at:

[https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4)

☐ **Demolition and/or Disposition.** With respect to public housing only, describe any public housing development(s), or portion of a public housing development projects, owned by the PHA and subject to ACCs (including project number and unit numbers [or addresses]), and the number of affected units along with their sizes and accessibility features) for which the PHA will apply or is currently pending for demolition or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437p); and (2) A timetable for the demolition or disposition. This statement must be submitted to the extent that approved and/or pending demolition and/or disposition has changed as described in the PHA's last Annual and/or 5-Year PHA Plan submission. The application and approval process for demolition and/or disposition is a separate process. Approval of the PHA Plan does not constitute approval of these activities. See guidance on HUD's website at: [http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo\\_dispo/index.cfm](http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo_dispo/index.cfm). (24 CFR §903.7(h))

☐ **Designated Housing for Elderly and Disabled Families.** Describe any public housing projects owned, assisted or operated by the PHA (or portions thereof), in the upcoming fiscal year, that the PHA has continually operated as, has designated, or will apply for designation for occupancy by elderly and/or disabled families only. Include the following information: 1) development name and number; 2) designation type; 3) application status; 4) date the designation was approved, submitted, or planned for submission; 5) the number of units affected and; 6) expiration date of the designation of any HUD approved plan. Note: The application and approval process for such designations is separate from the PHA Plan process, and PHA Plan approval does not constitute HUD approval of any designation. (24 CFR §903.7(i)(C))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Voluntary or Mandatory Conversion programs.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA is required to convert or plans to voluntarily convert to tenant-based assistance; 2) An analysis of the projects or buildings required to be converted; and 3) A statement of the amount of assistance received to be used for rental assistance or other housing assistance in connection with such conversion. See guidance on HUD's website at:

<http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/conversion.cfm>. (24 CFR §903.7(j))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA plans to voluntarily convert to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD. See additional guidance on HUD's website at: Notice PIH 2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, and other RAD notices.

☐ **Occupancy by Over-Income Families.** A PHA that owns or operates fewer than two hundred fifty (250) public housing units, may lease a unit in a public housing development to an over-income family (a family whose annual income exceeds the limit for a low income family at the time of initial occupancy), if all the following conditions are satisfied: (1) There are no eligible low income families on the PHA waiting list or applying for public housing assistance when the unit is leased to an over-income family; (2) The PHA has publicized availability of the unit for rental to eligible low income families, including publishing public notice of such availability in a newspaper of general circulation in the jurisdiction at least thirty days before offering the unit to an over-income family; (3) The over-income family rents the unit on a month-to-month basis for a rent that is not less than the PHA's cost to operate the unit; (4) The lease to the over-income family provides that the family agrees to vacate the unit when needed for rental to an eligible family; and (5) The PHA gives the over-income family at least thirty days notice to vacate the unit when the unit is needed for rental to an eligible family. The PHA may incorporate information on occupancy by over-income families into its PHA Plan statement of deconcentration and other policies that govern eligibility, selection, and admissions. See additional guidance on HUD's website at: Notice PIH 2011-7. (24 CFR 960.503) (24 CFR 903.7(b))

☐ **Occupancy by Police Officers.** The PHA may allow police officers who would not otherwise be eligible for occupancy in public housing, to reside in a public housing dwelling unit. The PHA must include the number and location of the units to be occupied by police officers, and the terms and conditions of their tenancies; and a statement that such occupancy is needed to increase security for public housing residents. A "police officer" means a person determined by the PHA to be, during the period of residence of that person in public housing, employed on a full-time basis as a duly licensed professional police officer by a Federal, State or local government or by any agency of these governments. An officer of an accredited police force of a housing agency may qualify. The PHA may incorporate information on occupancy by police officers into its PHA Plan statement of deconcentration and other policies that govern eligibility, selection, and admissions. See additional guidance on HUD's website at: [Notice PIH 2011-7](#). (24 CFR 960.505) (24 CFR 903.7(b))

☐ **Non-Smoking Policies.** The PHA may implement non-smoking policies in its public housing program and incorporate this into its PHA Plan statement of operation and management and the rules and standards that will apply to its projects. See additional guidance on HUD's website at: [Notice PIH 2009-21](#) and [Notice PIH-2017-03](#). (24 CFR §903.7(e))

☐ **Project-Based Vouchers.** Describe any plans to use Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) for new project-based vouchers, which must comply with PBV goals, civil rights requirements, Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and deconcentration standards, as stated in 983.57(b)(1) and set forth in the PHA Plan statement of deconcentration and other policies that govern eligibility, selection, and admissions. If using project-based vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan (24 CFR §903.7(b)).

☐ **Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.** The PHA must include a statement related to units with approved vacancies that are undergoing modernization in accordance with 24 CFR §990.145(a)(1).

☐ **Other Capital Grant Programs** (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).

For all activities that the PHA plans to undertake in the current Fiscal Year, provide a description of the activity in the space provided.

**B.3 Progress Report.** For all Annual Plans following submission of the first Annual Plan, a PHA must include a brief statement of the PHA's progress in meeting the mission and goals described in the 5-Year PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(1))

**B.4 Capital Improvements.** PHAs that receive funding from the Capital Fund Program (CFP) must complete this section (24 CFR §903.7(g)). To comply with this requirement, the PHA must reference the most recent HUD approved Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. PHAs can reference the form by including the following language in the Capital Improvement section of the appropriate Annual or Streamlined PHA Plan Template: "See Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC approved by HUD on XX/XX/XXXX."

**B.5 Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.** If the results of the most recent fiscal year audit for the PHA included any findings, mark "yes" and describe those findings in the space provided. (24 CFR §903.7(p))

**C. Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.**

**C.1 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments.** If the RAB had comments on the annual plan, mark "yes," submit the comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA's decision made on these recommendations. (24 CFR §903.13(c), 24 CFR §903.19)

**C.2 Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.15). Note: A PHA may request to change its fiscal year to better coordinate its planning with planning done under the Consolidated Plan process by State or local officials as applicable.

**C.3 Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.** Provide a certification that the following plan elements have been revised, provided to the RAB for comment before implementation, approved by the PHA board, and made available for review and inspection by the public. This requirement is satisfied by completing and submitting form HUD-50077 ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed*. Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. This includes all certifications relating to Civil Rights and related regulations. A PHA will be considered in compliance with the certification requirement to affirmatively further fair housing if the PHA fulfills the requirements of §§ 903.7(o)(1) and 903.15(d) and: (i) examines its programs or proposed programs; (ii) identifies any fair housing issues and contributing factors within those programs, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.154 or 24 CFR 5.160(a)(3) as applicable; (iii) specifies actions and strategies designed to address contributing factors, related fair housing issues, and goals in the applicable Assessment of Fair Housing consistent with 24 CFR 5.154 in a reasonable manner in view of the resources available; (iv) works with jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; (v) operates programs in a manner consistent with any applicable consolidated plan under 24 CFR part 91, and with any order or agreement, to comply with the authorities specified in paragraph (o)(1) of this section; (vi) complies with any contribution or consultation requirement with respect to any applicable AFH, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.150 through 5.180; (vii) maintains records reflecting these analyses, actions, and the results of these actions; and (viii) takes steps acceptable to HUD to remedy known fair housing or civil rights violations, impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with the local jurisdiction to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing; and assures that the annual plan is consistent with any applicable Consolidated Plan for its jurisdiction. (24 CFR §903.7(o)).

**C.4 Challenged Elements.** If any element of the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment to the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.

**C.5 Troubled PHA.** If the PHA is designated troubled, and has a current MOA, improvement plan, or recovery plan in place, mark "yes," and describe that plan. Include dates in the description and most recent revisions of these documents as attachments. If the PHA is troubled, but does not have any of these items, mark "no." If the PHA is not troubled, mark "N/A." (24 CFR §903.9)

**D. Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).**

**D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.** The PHA will use the answer blocks in item D.1 to provide a statement of its strategies and actions to implement each fair housing goal outlined in its accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5) that states, in relevant part: "To implement goals and priorities in an AFH, strategies and actions shall be included in program participants' ... PHA Plans (including any plans incorporated therein) .... Strategies and actions must affirmatively further fair housing ...." Use the chart provided to specify each fair housing goal from the PHA's AFH for which the PHA is the responsible program participant – whether the AFH was prepared solely by the PHA, jointly with one or more other PHAs, or in collaboration with a state or local jurisdiction – and specify the fair housing strategies and actions to be implemented by the PHA during the period covered by this PHA Plan. If there are more than three fair housing goals, add answer blocks as necessary.

Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will not have to complete section D., nevertheless, the PHA will address its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing in part by fulfilling the requirements at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(3) enacted prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its own programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintain records reflecting these analyses and actions. Furthermore, under Section 5A(d)(15) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, a PHA must submit a civil rights certification with its Annual PHA Plan, which is described at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1) except for qualified PHAs who submit the Form HUD-50077-CR as a standalone document.

---

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year and Annual PHA Plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 7.52 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Privacy Act Notice.** The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

## **PART V**

### **TENANT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT POLICY**

1. Objective:

It is the policy of this Authority to avoid concentration of the most economically and socially deprived families and to house families with a broad range of incomes, representative of the range of income of low-income families in the area of operation, and with rent paying ability sufficient to achieve financial stability of the HUD-aided housing units. To accomplish this objective, studies will be conducted at least annually to compile the following data:

- a. Distribution of incomes of all low-income families in the area of operation of this Authority and average rents which would be achieved from these families.
- b. Actual distribution of incomes of all families residing in the HUD-aided housing units and average rents which are being achieved from these families.
- c. Distribution of incomes of all applicants and average rents which would be achieved from these applicants.
- d. Average operating costs of HUD-aided housing units.
- e. Average rents required to meet the operating costs.

2. Rent Ranges:

On the basis of the foregoing data, rent ranges for use in the selection of tenants will be established in a manner as to accomplish, insofar as possible, the following goals:

- a. A tenant body comprised of families with a broad range of incomes, representative of the range of incomes of low-income families in the area of operation.
- b. Sufficient rental revenue to cover operating costs.

To achieve the income-mixing and deconcentration goals, the use of rent ranges permits the skipping of a family on the waiting list specifically to reach another family with a lower or higher income as appropriate. Higher income tenants are brought into lower income developments and lower income tenants are brought into higher income developments to achieve the

These provisions are effective upon enactment of the QHWR (October 21, 1998).

Action Guidance for the Public Housing Program. The FSS provisions are effective upon enactment of the QHWR (October 21, 1998). For purposes of the FSS minimum program size, "receipt of incremental public housing units" means reservation of funds to acquire or construct additional public housing units on or after October 21, 1998. The HUD Field Office will advise PHAs of these reservation dates.

Action Guidance for the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher Programs. The FSS provisions are effective upon enactment of the QHWR (October 21, 1998). For purposes of the FSS minimum program size, "receipt of incremental Section 8 funding" means reservation of funds for the Section 8 certificate or voucher program (other than renewal funding and other funding excluded by HUD Notice PIH 97-45, issued September 3, 1997) on or after October 21, 1998. The HUD Field Office will advise PHAs of these reservation dates.

Section 512—Public Housing Community Service and Public Housing and Tenant-Based Section 8 Family Self-Sufficiency Requirements. Public Housing Community Service Requirements. Section 512 amends section 12 of the USHA and adds new subsections (c) through (g). Subsection (c) of section 12 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (USHA) imposes a requirement on adult public housing residents, with important exceptions, to participate for at least 8 hours per month in community service or economic self-sufficiency program. In some circumstances, PHAs must refuse to renew a resident's 12-month lease for failure to satisfy this requirement.

Action Guidance for the Public Housing Program. Subsection (c) is not yet effective, but will be effective October 1, 1999. HUD will issue implementing instructions and guidance before October 1, 1999. PHAs should begin considering how community service requirements may be fulfilled by residents, including the potential use of qualified resident councils or other qualified entities either as agents for program administration or providers of opportunities for fulfilling the community service requirement. The provision requiring 1-year public housing leases, automatically renewable except for failure to comply with community service requirements, also is not yet effective. HUD notes, however, that such leases may be self-renewing without an annual signing process, as long as the leases are terminable for

failure to meet the community service obligation under the circumstances defined in the statute. Again, HUD will issue additional guidance at a later date, as well as amend HUD's applicable regulations.

Treatment of Income Changes Resulting from Welfare Program Requirements. New subsection 12(d). Treatment of Income Changes Resulting from Welfare Program Requirements. is effective immediately, for public housing residents and tenant-based Section 8 certificate and voucher families whose welfare assistance is reduced specifically because of fraud or failure to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program or comply with a work activities requirement. Such families must not have their public housing rent or Section 8 contribution to rent reduced based on the benefit reduction. The prohibition on reduction of public housing rent or Section 8 tenant-based assistance contribution is applicable only if the welfare reduction is neither the result of the expiration of a lifetime time limit on receiving benefits, nor a situation where the family has complied with welfare program requirements but cannot obtain employment (e.g., the family has complied, but loses welfare because of a durational time limit such as a cap on welfare benefits for a period of no more than two years in a five year period). Any PHA receiving a request for income recalculation and rent reduction predicated on a reduction in tenant income from welfare may deny the request only after obtaining written verification from the welfare agency that the family's benefits have been reduced because of noncompliance with economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirements or because of fraud.

Action Guidance for the Public Housing Program. Although this subsection (d) is effective immediately, PHAs should note that this subsection is subject to some procedural limitations. PHAs must first take the necessary procedural steps so that this rent policy change will be binding on affected families, and PHAs must take these steps expeditiously. Section 12(e) requires incorporation into leases of the provisions of this subsection (d). The PHA also must notify affected residents that they have the right to administrative review through the PHA's grievance procedure.

PHAs are to make best efforts to enter into cooperation agreements with local welfare agencies, both to obtain the necessary information regarding welfare sanctions and to target economic self-sufficiency and other appropriate

services to public housing residents and Section 8 tenant-based certificate and voucher families. PHAs are encouraged to pursue the targeting of such services aggressively in these cooperation agreements, and are reminded that the QHWR amends the public housing management assessment program to include the extent to which the public housing agency coordinates, promotes or provides effective programs and activities to promote the economic self-sufficiency of public housing residents (effective in fiscal year 2000).

Action Guidance for Section 8 Tenant-Based Certificate and Voucher Programs. The guidance provided in the Action Guidance for Public Housing pertaining to the policies on cooperation agreements is applicable to the Section 8 tenant-based certificate and voucher programs. Rather than incorporating the provisions of subsection (d) into leases, PHAs must revise operating procedures as needed to effectuate this provision. The PHA also must notify affected families that they may use the informal hearing procedure under 24 CFR 982.555(a)(1).

Section 513—Public Housing and Section 8 Income Targeting. Section 513 amends section 18 of the USHA to establish, among other things, public housing deconcentration requirements, annual requirements for admitting families with incomes below thirty percent (30%) of area median income, and related income targeting requirements.

Prohibition of Concentration of Low-Income Families in Public Housing (Deconcentration of Poverty). The QHWR requires PHAs to submit with their annual public housing agency plans an admissions policy designed to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing, by bringing higher income tenants into lower income public housing projects and bringing lower income tenants into higher income public housing projects.

Action Guidance for the Public Housing Program. Through this Notice and consistent with the immediate effective date of this section of the USHA, HUD is requiring PHAs to begin implementing this public housing deconcentration policy. PHAs must immediately develop this policy. Within 120 days of this Notice or a longer time period if HUD grants an extension for good cause, the PHA's Board of Commissioners must pass a resolution indicating that any necessary changes have been made in the PHA's admissions policy. PHAs must keep this Board resolution on file for possible HUD review. While PHAs must take any necessary actions now to have an

## Goals and Objectives

- PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing  
Objectives: Apply for additional rental vouchers:  
Reduce public housing vacancies:  
Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:  
Acquire or build units or developments
- PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing  
Objectives: Improve public housing management: (PHAS score)  
Improve voucher management : (SEMAP score)  
Increase customer satisfaction:  
Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions:  
(list, e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections)  
Renovate or modernize public housing units:  
Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:  
Provide replacement public housing:
- PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices  
Objectives: Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords  
Implement voucher homeownership program:  
Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:  
Maintain public housing site-based waiting lists from Armona/Hanford and Corcoran
- PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment  
Objectives: Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income  
Public housing households into lower income developments:  
Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by  
assuring access for lower income families into higher income  
developments:  
Implement public housing security improvements:  
Enhance the public image of public housing and make the developments  
more marketable by adding amenities such as exterior insulation finish
- PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households  
Objectives: Increase the number of employed persons in assisted families:  
Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients'  
employability:  
Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the  
elderly or families with disabilities  
Maintain access to EDD's Cal-jobs computer in the Family Investment Center.  
Provide job-related computer training for residents.

PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives: Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:

Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:

Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required:

PHA Goal: Promote Resident Council participation.

Objectives: Assist the Resident Council in establishing incentives for participation

Assist the Resident Council in promoting activities to increase participation

**Certifications of Compliance with  
PHA Plan and Related Regulations  
(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and  
High Performer PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations  
including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed**

*Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the   x   5-Year and/or   x   Annual PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the PHA fiscal year beginning   2022  , in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:*

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located (24 CFR § 91.2).
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice, or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) when applicable, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan (24 CFR §§ 91.2, 91.225, 91.325, and 91.425).
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA provides assurance as part of this certification that:
  - (i) The Resident Advisory Board had an opportunity to review and comment on the changes to the policies and programs before implementation by the PHA;
  - (ii) The changes were duly approved by the PHA Board of Directors (or similar governing body); and
  - (iii) The revised policies and programs are available for review and inspection, at the principal office of the PHA during normal business hours.
5. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
6. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program.
7. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.
8. For PHA Plans that include a policy for site-based waiting lists:
  - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2011-65);



- The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
  - Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
  - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing; and
  - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1).
9. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
  10. In accordance with 24 CFR § 5.105(a)(2), HUD's Equal Access Rule, the PHA will not make a determination of eligibility for housing based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status and will make no inquiries concerning the gender identification or sexual orientation of an applicant for or occupant of HUD-assisted housing.
  11. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
  12. The PHA will comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
  13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
  14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
  15. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
  16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
  17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 2 CFR 200.333 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
  18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
  19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance, including but not limited to submitting the assurances required under 24 CFR §§ 1.5, 3.115, 8.50, and 107.25 by submitting an SF-424, including the required assurances in SF-424B or D, as applicable.
  20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
  21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
  22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).

Housing Authority of Kings County

PHA Name

CA053

PHA Number/HA Code

X Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 2022

X 5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 2020 - 2024

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Executive Director

Sandra Jackson-Bobo

Signature

*Sandra Jackson-Bobo* Date 4-27-22

Name Board Chairman

Joe Neves

Signature

*Joe Neves* Date 4/27/22

---

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and related laws and regulations including PHA plan elements that have changed.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

## Civil Rights Certification (Qualified PHAs)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB Approval No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

### Civil Rights Certification

#### Annual Certification and Board Resolution

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the 5-Year PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the fiscal year beginning 2022 in which the PHA receives assistance under 42 U.S.C. 1437f and/or 1437g in connection with the mission, goals, and objectives of the public housing agency and implementation thereof:

The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.

Housing Authority of Kings County  
PHA Name

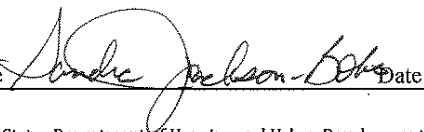
CA053  
PHA Number/HA Code

I hereby certify that all the statement above, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Executive Director: Sandra Jackson-Bobo

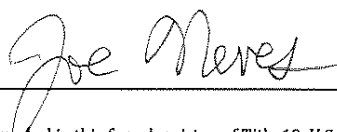
Name of Board Chairperson: Joe Neves

Signature

  
Date

4-27-22

Signature



4/27/22

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to collect the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 *et seq.*, and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. The information is collected to ensure that PHAs carry out applicable civil rights requirements.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

## DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352

(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

Approved by OMB

0348-0046

<b>1. Type of Federal Action:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> a. contract <input type="checkbox"/> b. grant <input type="checkbox"/> c. cooperative agreement <input type="checkbox"/> d. loan <input type="checkbox"/> e. loan guarantee <input type="checkbox"/> f. loan insurance		<b>2. Status of Federal Action:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. bid/offer/application <input type="checkbox"/> b. initial award <input type="checkbox"/> c. post-award		<b>3. Report Type:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> a. initial filing <input type="checkbox"/> b. material change <b>For Material Change Only:</b> year _____ quarter _____ date of last report _____	
<b>4. Name and Address of Reporting Entity:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Prime <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Subawardee Tier _____, if known:  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b> 4c			<b>5. If Reporting Entity in No. 4 is a Subawardee, Enter Name and Address of Prime:</b>  <b>Congressional District, if known:</b>		
<b>6. Federal Department/Agency:</b> U.S. Department and Urban Development			<b>7. Federal Program Name/Description:</b> CA01P05350122 CFDA Number, if applicable: _____		
<b>8. Federal Action Number, if known:</b>			<b>9. Award Amount, if known:</b> \$		
<b>10. a. Name and Address of Lobbying Registrant</b> (if individual, last name, first name, MI): Housing Authority of Kings County 680 N Douty Street Hanford, CA 93230			<b>b. Individuals Performing Services</b> (including address if different from No. 10a) (last name, first name, MI):		
<b>11.</b> Information requested through this form is authorized by title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. This disclosure of lobbying activities is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed by the tier above when this transaction was made or entered into. This disclosure is required pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352. This information will be available for public inspection. Any person who fails to file the required disclosure shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.			Signature: <u>Sandra Jackson-Bobo</u> Print Name: <u>Sandra Jackson-Bobo</u> Title: <u>Executive Director</u> Telephone No.: <u>(559)582-2806</u> Date: <u>4/27/22</u>		
<b>Federal Use Only:</b>			Authorized for Local Reproduction Standard Form LLL (Rev. 7-97)		

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee," then enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, State and zip code of the lobbying registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.  
  
(b) Enter the full names of the individual(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. The certifying official shall sign and date the form, print his/her name, title, and telephone number.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act, as amended, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB Control Number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is OMB No. 0348-0046. Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 10 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, DC 20503.

# Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions

U.S. Department of Housing  
and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 30 minutes. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting data. The information requested is required to obtain a benefit. This form is used to ensure federal funds are not used to influence members of Congress. There are no assurances of confidentiality. You may not conduct or sponsor, and an applicant is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Applicant Name

Housing Authority of Kings County

Program/Activity Receiving Federal Grant Funding

Capital Fund Program

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate.  
**Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official

Sandra Jackson-Bobo

Title

Executive Director

Signature



Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

4-27-22



**U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing**

Special Attention of:	Notice: PIH 2006-23
Regional and Field Office Directors of	
Public Housing; Section 8 Financial Management	Issued: June 23, 2006
Centers; Public Housing Agencies; Regional	
Directors; State and Area Coordinators	Expires: June 30, 2007

**Subject: Implementation of the Violence Against Women and Justice Department Reauthorization Act 2005**

**1. Purpose.** This Notice informs Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) of the passage of the Violence Against Women Act and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (VAWA). Among many other things of significance to PHAs, VAWA prohibits the eviction of, and removal of assistance from, certain persons living in public or Section 8-assisted housing if the asserted grounds for such action is an instance of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as those terms are defined in Section 3 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 as amended by VAWA (42 U.S.C. 13925).

**2. Applicability.** PHAs administering the Public Housing, Section 8 Voucher programs, including the HCV program and all owners participating in the Section 8 voucher and project-based programs must comply with this law. Accordingly, PHAs should make tenants participating in all public housing and voucher programs as well as owners participating in the Section 8 voucher programs aware of the requirements of VAWA as soon as possible.

**3. Implementation.** On January 5, 2006, President Bush signed VAWA into law as Public Law 109-162. Section 603 of the law amends Section 5A of the U.S. Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 1437c-1) to require PHAs' five-year and annual PHA Plans to contain information regarding any goals, activities, objectives, policies, or programs of the PHA that are intended to support or assist victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Sections 606 and Section 607 amend the Section 8 and public housing sections of the U.S. Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f and 1437d) to protect certain victims of criminal domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking – as well as members of the victims' immediate families – from losing their HUD-assisted housing as a consequence of the abuse of which they were the victim.

**4. Additional Information.** HUD is developing proposed regulations that make conforming changes in existing regulations and provide guidance regarding the requirements of this law. In the interim, PHAs should be mindful that these statutory provisions were effective the date the law was enacted (January 5, 2006).

Also, because Section 606 of VAWA requires the issuance of a "HUD approved certification form" for victims of abuse to use in the event that a PHA or Section 8 owner requests (as they may under the Act) that a victim of abuse certify that the alleged incidents of abuse are bona fide, PIH is developing such a form, and additional information about the form will be forthcoming. In the interim, PHAs, owners, and managers are encouraged to accept other types of certifications from alleged victims.

PHAs, owners, and managers are encouraged to access VAWA 2005 via the Internet at the following Website addresses: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/plaws/index.html> or <http://thomas.loc.gov/bss/d109/d109laws.html> and search for Public Law 109-162 to access the text of the final law.

\_\_\_\_\_/s/  
Orlando J. Cabrera, Assistant Secretary  
for Public and  
Indian Housing



**Explanation for September 2006 Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 Policy Changes**

Congress found a strong link between domestic violence and homelessness and determined that women and families across the country were being discriminated against because of their status as domestic violence victims. Therefore, Congress enacted Public Law 109 – 162, the Violence Against Women and Department of Justice Reauthorization Act of 2005 (VAWA). On January 5, 2006 President Bush signed it into law.

The law was designed to protect the safety of victims, create long-term housing solutions, build collaborations among victim service providers, and to enable housing providers to respond appropriately to domestic violence.

VAWA, which applies to both genders, provides protections for victims of domestic or dating violence, or stalking who are applicants for or participants in public housing and the Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program. The law provides that being a victim of domestic or dating violence or stalking is not good cause for denial of assistance or termination of tenancy unless not doing so would threaten the safety of other residents, employees, or service providers. The new law also allows a housing authority or Housing Choice Voucher landlord to bifurcate, or split a lease and terminate assistance or tenancy of just the household member who engaged in criminal activity directly related to the domestic or dating violence or stalking without evicting the entire family. It also requires Housing Authorities to notify its public housing residents, Housing Choice Voucher Participants, and Housing Choice Voucher landlords of its provisions and to revise the public housing lease. HUD will revise the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Contract and create a certification form for victims to use.

**Section 200 (Conventional Housing Policy)**

<b><u>Policy Page #</u></b>	<b><u>Description of Change</u></b>
11	Definition 7 – Added VAWA definition of dating partner
11, 12	Definition 8 – Added VAWA definition of dating violence
13	Definition 13 – Added VAWA definition of domestic violence
19	Definition 47 – Added VAWA definition of stalking
30	Section C.8 – Added victim of actual/threatened domestic or dating violence or stalking to the list of statements that will be verified.
60	Part XII paragraph 2 – Adds that criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking is not grounds for termination of tenancy of the victim unless there is an actual and imminent threat to other residents, employees, or service providers if the tenancy isn't terminated. Clarifies that the Housing Authority may evict the abuser who lives in the household without evicting the entire family.

**Section 300 (Housing Choice Voucher Policy)**

12	Definition 12 – Added VAWA definition of dating partner
12	Definition 13 – Added VAWA definition of dating violence
13, 14	Definition 18 – Added VAWA definition of domestic violence

- 48 Added in 13 (e) 3 that criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking is not grounds for termination of the victim's tenancy or rental assistance and clarifies that the landlord may evict the abuser who lives in the household without evicting the entire family.
- 48 Reworded in 13 (d) to include that an owner may not terminate tenancy during the first year of the lease for the exception in section (e) 3, criminal activity directly related to domestic or dating violence or stalking.
- 50 Added section 2 (d) that allows a family that moved from their dwelling in order to protect the health and safety of a victim who reasonably believed he/she was imminently threatened by harm from further violence if he/she remained in the assisted dwelling unit to receive a voucher even if the victim moved in violation of the lease.
- 67 Added in section 5 (h) that the Housing Authority may terminate assistance to a participant family member who engages in criminal activity related to domestic/dating violence or stalking without terminating assistance for the victim.
- 68 Added new domestic violence section outlining the rights of victims and the Housing Authority and the requirement for the victim's status to be verified.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE  
COUNTY OF KINGS**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES AND  
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT	1-3
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	4-10
ENTITY – WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Net Position	11-13
Statements of Activities and Changes in Net Assets	14
Statements of Cash Flows	15
Notes to Financial Statements	16-24
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Housing Authority of the County of Kings – Financial Data Schedule	25-36
Schedule of Actual Modernization Costs Project CA	37-40
OVERALL COMPLIANCE, INTERNAL CONTROLS AND FEDERAL AWARDS SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	41-42
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance with Requirements Applicable To Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance	43-45
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	46
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	46
Schedule of Findings and Responses	47-48

*K&A*  
**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**  
18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110  
Reseda, CA 91335  
818.383.3079  
www.kellerllp.com

**Independent Auditors' Report**

Board of Commissioners  
Housing Authority of the County of Kings  
Hanford, California

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings (the "Housing Authority"), which comprise the statement of financial position as of the years ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the related statements of activities and changes in fund net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

**Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the

appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

## **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Housing Authority, as of June 30, 2020 and 2019, and the changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis* on pages 4-10 are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information, and accordingly, express no opinion on it.

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, the financial data schedule required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development listed in the table of contents and the *Management's Discussion and Analysis* are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued a report dated May 23, 2021 on our consideration of the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "F&L Associates LLP".

Reseda, California

May 23, 2021

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis**

This discussion and analysis of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings (Housing Authority) financial performance provides an overview of the Housing Authority's financial activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. Readers are encouraged to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the accompanying basic financial statements included in this report.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is an element of the reporting model adopted by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) in their Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments issued in June 1999. Certain comparative information between the current year and the prior year is required to be presented in the MD&A.

### **Financial Highlights**

- Net position of the Housing Authority increased \$407,243 as of June 30, 2020, over the prior year.
- Operating revenue of the Housing Authority decreased by \$454,739 from prior year results.
- The Housing Authority's debt outstanding of \$1,065,798 as of June 30, 2020 decreased \$47,626 over the prior year.
- The assets and deferred outflow of resources for the Housing Authority exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflow of resources at the close of the fiscal year 2020 by \$7,607,582 (net position).

### **Overview of Housing Authority of the County of Kings**

The Housing Authority of the County of Kings was formed by the Kings County Board of Supervisors, pursuant to Section 34200 off the California Health and Safety Code as a local Agency within the Ralph M. Brown Act of 1937 in March 1961. The Housing Authority was originally established for the purpose of providing low cost housing for persons of low income. The Public Housing Authority (PHA) is a primary government unit. The accounting and financial records are maintained separately from those of Kings County.

The Housing Authority is governed by a board of seven commissioners who are appointed by the Kings County Board of Supervisors for a term of four years and who represent the five supervisory districts of the County. Two commissioners must be tenants of the PHA, one of which should be over 62 years of age.



## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Overview of the Financial Statements

The Housing Authority's financial statements consist of two parts – Management's discussion and analysis (this section) and the basic financial statements. The basic financial statements include the Authority-wide financial statements and notes to the financial statements.

- The Authority-wide financial statements provide information about the Housing Authority's overall financial position and results of operations. These financial statements, which are presented on the accrual basis, consist of the Statement of Financial Position, the Statement of Activities and changes in Fund Net Assets and the Statement of Cash Flows.
- The basic financial statements also include a "Notes to Financial Statements" section that provides additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the Authority-wide statements.

The remainder of this overview section of management's discussion and analysis explains the structure and contents of each of these statements.

The Authority-wide statements report information about the Housing Authority as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. The Statement of Financial Position includes all of the Housing Authority's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets regardless of when cash is received or paid.

- The *statement of financial position* presents information on the Housing Authority's assets and liabilities, with the difference between the two reported as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the Housing Authority is improving or deteriorating.
- The *statement of activities and changes in fund net assets* presents information showing how the Housing Authority's net assets changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net assets are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods.
- The *statement of cash flows* presents the change in the Housing Authority's cash and cash equivalents during the most recent fiscal year.
- The *notes to basic financial statements* provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the fund financial statements.

## Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

### Additional Information - Combining Financial Statements

The combining financial statements provide more detailed information about the Housing Authority's most significant activities and not the Housing Authority as a whole. These statements are divided into groupings of related accounts that are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives.

### An Overview of the Authority-Wide Financial Position and Operations

The Housing Authority's overall financial position and operations for the past two years are summarized below based on the information included in the current and prior financial statements.

**Table 1**  
**Statement of Net Assets**

	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>	<b>Total Percentage Change</b>
Current Assets	\$ 2,905,222	\$ 2,413,237	20.39%
Other Assets	38,404	20,580	86.61%
Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	7,166,286	7,174,285	(.11)%
Total Assets	\$ 10,109,912	\$ 9,608,102	5.22%
Current Liabilities	\$ 993,318	\$ 813,319	22.13%
Non-Current Liabilities	1,476,895	1,613,044	(8.44)%
Total Liabilities	\$ 2,470,213	\$ 2,426,363	(1.81)%
Net Assets			
Invested in Capital Assets	\$ 7,166,285	\$ 5,939,420	20.66%
Restricted	253,071	228,205	10.90%
Unrestricted	188,226	1,032,714	(81.77)%
Total Net Assets	\$ 7,607,582	\$ 7,200,339	5.66%

### **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in the table above:

- The Housing Authority's total assets at June 30, 2020 were \$10.1 million, an increase of \$501,809 or 5.22%, from June 30, 2019. The change in assets consisted primarily of an increase related to cash and restricted cash (CARES Act funds for HCV uses related to COVID-19 expenditures), as well as investments.
- Total cash and investments increased by \$292,396 as of June 30, 2020 compared to June 30, 2019. The Housing Authority's investments are carried at actual cost value, which approximates fair market value.
- Total Deferred Outflow of Resources decreased by \$14,149 representing adjusted future contributions to be made to the Housing Authority's pension plan. The Deferred Outflow is being reported as a result of implementing GASB 67 during the current year.
- The net pension liability was decreased by \$5,358 during the 2020 fiscal year.
- Total Deferred Inflow of Resources increased by \$36,568 representing future projected investment losses of zero, and actuarial assumptions changes of \$36,568, both of which are forecasted to impact the Housing Authority's pension plan in future years. The Deferred Inflow is being reported as a result of implementing GASB 67 during the current year.
- During the year the Housing Authority repaid notes payable in the amount of \$44,447, representing all long-term liability payments due from the Housing Authority during the year.
- The Housing Authority's financial position net assets increased by \$407,243 during 2020. However, included in this increase was the impact to net position as a result of receiving capital grant funds in the amount of \$431,427 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

Table 2  
Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>Increase / (Decrease)</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Operating Revenue				
Rental Income	\$ 1,632,793	\$ 1,539,505	93,288	6.06%
Grants and Subsidies	5,631,939	5,685,584	(53,645)	(.94)%
Investment Income	3,599	3,407	192	5.64%
Other	42,720	514,313	(471,593)	(91.69)%
Total Operating Revenues	\$ <u>7,311,051</u>	\$ <u>7,742,809</u>	<u>(431,758)</u>	<u>(5.58)%</u>
Operating Expenses				
Housing Assistance Payments	\$ 3,801,123	\$ 4,225,610	(424,487)	(10.05)%
Administration	1,252,375	1,201,383	35,419	2.95%
Utilities	289,719	265,873	23,846	8.97%
Maintenance	971,844	1,111,377	(146,372)	(13.17)%
General	149,267	253,855	(104,588)	(41.20)%
Interest	36,398	37,716	(1,318)	(3.49)%
Depreciation and Amortization	444,027	447,321	(3,294)	(.74)%
Total Operating Expenses	\$ <u>6,944,753</u>	\$ <u>7,543,135</u>	<u>(620,794)</u>	<u>(8.23)%</u>
Net Operating Income	\$ <u>366,298</u>	\$ <u>199,674</u>	<u>166,624</u>	<u>83.45%</u>
Non-Operating Income (charges)				
Prior Year Adjustments/Equity				
Transfers	\$ <u>40,945</u>	\$ <u>40,211</u>	<u>734</u>	<u>1.83%</u>
Total Non-Operating Changes	\$ <u>40,945</u>	\$ <u>40,211</u>	<u>734</u>	<u>1.83%</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	\$ <u>407,243</u>	\$ <u>239,884</u>	<u>167,359</u>	<u>69.77%</u>

### Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)

The following is an explanation of the changes between fiscal years as shown in Table 2.

- Net position of the Housing Authority increased from the June 30, 2019 amount of \$7,200,339 or 5.66% to \$7,607,582.
- Operating revenues of the Housing Authority's activities are generated principally from HUD operating subsidies. In 2020, the Housing Authority's revenues for its activities totaled \$7,311,051. Of this total, \$5,199,997 or 71.13% is from HUD operating subsidies. Operating expenses of the Housing Authority's activities consist primarily of housing assistance payments. The expenses total \$6,500,726 of which \$3,801,123 or 58.47% was housing assistance payments. Total expenses of \$6,500,726 do not include depreciation and amortization expense.
- Change in net assets for the year ended June 30, 2020 was \$407,243 compared to \$239,884 for the year ended June 30, 2019. Factors contributing to these results included:
  - Increase of Rental Income in the amount of \$93,288.
  - Decrease in Grants and Subsidies in the amount of \$53,645.
  - Decrease in Other Income in the amount of \$471,593.
  - Decrease in Housing Assistance Payments in the amount of \$424,487.
  - Decrease in All Other Operating Expenses in the amount of \$196,307.

### Capital Assets

At June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority had \$7.166 million invested in a variety of capital assets reflected in the following schedule, which represents a decrease of \$(7,999) (net depreciation) from the preceding year.

	2020	2019
Land	\$ 3,052,290	\$ 3,052,280
Building	20,983,624	20,983,624
Dwelling & Administrative Equipment	2,912,161	2,480,734
Accumulated Depreciation	(20,678,357)	(20,238,931)
Construction in Progress	896,568	896,568
Total	\$ 7,166,286	\$ 7,174,285

This year's capital additions were due in most part to the capital improvements completed on a variety of the Housing Authority's Public Housing developments.

## **Management's Discussion and Analysis (continued)**

### **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the Housing Authority's finances and to show the Housing Authority's accountability for the money it receives. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or request for additional financial information should be addressed in writing to:

Housing Authority of the County of Kings  
Attn: Chief Financial Officer  
P.O. Box 355  
Hanford, CA 93232-0355

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash</u></b>		
Cash - unrestricted	\$ 622,349	\$ 416,672
Cash - restricted	85,479	-
Cash - tenant security	120,580	119,340
Total cash	<u>828,408</u>	<u>536,012</u>
<b><u>Receivables</u></b>		
Accounts receivable - PHA projects	267,720	207,725
Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	32,604	106,750
Accounts receivable - other government	1,521	1,521
Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	30,714	8,233
Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	67,890	25,583
Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(3,134)	(3,134)
Total receivables	<u>397,315</u>	<u>346,678</u>
<b><u>Other current assets</u></b>		
Investments - Unrestricted	1,196,812	834,706
Investments - Restricted	34,235	262,899
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	159,791	39,659
Inventories	288,661	235,036
Other receivables	-	158,247
Total other current assets	<u>1,679,499</u>	<u>1,530,547</u>
<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>\$ <u>2,905,222</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>2,413,237</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Fixed assets</u></b>		
Land	\$ 3,052,290	\$ 3,052,290
Buildings	20,983,624	20,983,624
Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	2,063,210	1,631,783
Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	848,951	848,951
Accumulated depreciation	(20,678,357)	(20,238,931)
Construction in progress	896,568	896,568
Net fixed assets	<u>7,166,286</u>	<u>7,174,285</u>
<b><u>Other noncurrent assets</u></b>		
Other assets	<u>38,404</u>	<u>20,580</u>
Total other noncurrent assets	<u>38,404</u>	<u>20,580</u>
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	<u>7,204,690</u>	<u>7,194,865</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<u>\$ 10,109,912</u>	<u>\$ 9,608,102</u>
 <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension contribution	\$ <u>370,994</u>	\$ <u>385,143</u>
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 370,994</u>	<u>\$ 385,143</u>
<b>TOTAL ASSET AND DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u><u>\$ 10,480,906</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,993,245</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION**

<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Current liabilities</u></b>		
Bank overdraft	\$ 21,596	\$ 25,911
Accounts payable, > 90 days	191,309	134,356
Accrued compensated absences - current portion	74,500	96,718
Accounts payable - HUD PHA programs	134	105
Accounts payable - other government	246,542	291,354
Tenant security deposits payable	117,081	112,813
Deferred revenue	209,554	108,191
Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	46,493	43,314
Other current liabilities	556	557
Accrued liabilities - other	85,553	-
Total current liabilities	<u>993,318</u>	<u>813,319</u>
<b><u>Noncurrent liabilities</u></b>		
Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	1,065,798	1,113,424
Noncurrent liabilities - other	141	35,456
Net pension liability	290,256	295,614
Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	120,700	168,550
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>1,476,895</u>	<u>1,613,044</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<u>\$ 2,470,213</u>	<u>\$ 2,426,363</u>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>		
Investment gains related to the pension	\$ 385,352	\$ 348,450
Assumption change related to the pension	17,759	18,093
<b>TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<u>\$ 403,111</u>	<u>\$ 366,543</u>
<b>NET POSITION</b>		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$ 7,166,285	\$ 5,939,420
Restricted net position	267,069	228,205
Unrestricted net position	174,228	1,032,714
<b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	<u>7,607,582</u>	<u>7,200,339</u>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION</b>	<u>\$ 10,480,906</u>	<u>\$ 9,993,245</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Operating Revenues</u></b>		
Operating subsidy	\$ 5,199,997	\$ 5,344,273
Rental income, net of bad debts	1,618,745	1,458,130
Miscellaneous income	43,235	514,313
Total operating revenues	<u>6,861,977</u>	<u>7,316,716</u>
<b><u>Operating Expenses</u></b>		
Personnel Services	1,526,526	1,399,212
Contractual Services	383,460	458,876
Administrative Services	234,354	250,868
Utilities	289,719	265,873
Materials and Supplies	79,879	93,254
Insurance expenses	124,817	134,912
General expenses	10,402	37,568
Extraordinary maintenance	-	110,550
Housing assistance payments	3,365,360	3,811,334
Housing assistance payments - portability-in	435,763	414,276
Depreciation	444,027	447,321
Total operating expenses	<u>6,894,307</u>	<u>7,424,044</u>
Net operating (loss) income	(32,330)	(107,328)
<b><u>Non-operating Revenues (Expenses)</u></b>		
Investment income	3,599	3,407
Interest expenses	(36,398)	(37,716)
Total net non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(32,799)</u>	<u>(34,309)</u>
Net (loss) income before contributions and transfers	<u>(65,129)</u>	<u>(141,637)</u>
<b><u>Contributions and transfers</u></b>		
Capital contributions	431,427	341,311
Transfers in	-	-
Transfers out	-	-
Net income from contributions and transfers	<u>431,427</u>	<u>341,311</u>
<b>CHANGES IN NET POSITION</b>	<u>366,298</u>	<u>199,674</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT BEGINNING OF YEAR</b>	7,200,339	6,960,455
<b>PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<u>40,945</u>	<u>40,210</u>
<b>NET POSITION AT END OF YEAR</b>	<u>\$ 7,607,582</u>	<u>\$ 7,200,339</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019**

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Tenant revenues	\$ 1,726,353	\$ 1,325,461
Non-tenant revenues	5,678,258	6,203,304
Operating and maintenance expenses	(6,502,899)	(7,023,205)
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>901,712</u>	<u>505,560</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from investing activities</u></b>		
Purchases of property and equipment	(431,427)	(366,247)
Net activity of investments	(133,442)	(269,887)
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(564,869)</u>	<u>(636,134)</u>
<b><u>Cash flows from capital and related financing activities</u></b>		
Payments on notes payable	(44,447)	(43,128)
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities	<u>(44,447)</u>	<u>(43,128)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	292,396	(173,702)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	<u>536,012</u>	<u>709,714</u>
<b>CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF PERIOD</b>	<b>\$ <u>828,408</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>536,012</u></b>
<b><u>Cash flows from operating activities</u></b>		
Change in net position	\$ 366,298	\$ 199,674
Adjustment to reconcile net position to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	439,426	447,321
Prior period adjustments and equity transfers, net	40,945	40,210
Decrease (increase) in operating assets:		
Accounts receivables	107,610	(132,667)
Inventories	(53,625)	(59,460)
Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	(120,132)	(21,187)
Deferred outflow of resources related to pension	36,568	(29,996)
Other assets	(17,824)	(20,580)
Increase (decrease) in operating liabilities:		
Accounts payable and other accrued expenses	89,387	(6,590)
Tenant security deposits payables	4,268	7,513
Deferred inflow of resources related to pension	14,149	8,182
Net pension liability	(5,358)	73,140
Net cash provided by operating activities	<b>\$ <u>901,712</u></b>	<b>\$ <u>505,560</u></b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

*Reporting Entity* - The Housing Authority of the County of Kings (the "Housing Authority") is a municipal corporation located in Hanford, California and was established under Section 34200 of the California Health and Safety Code as a local agency within the Ralph M. Brown Act of 1937. Public Housing Authorities were authorized by the Federal Housing Act of 1937. Under that authority, the Kings County Housing Authority was incorporated in March 1961 to provide and promote safe and sanitary housing for low-income persons residing in Kings County.

A seven member board of Commissioners appointed by the Kings County Board of Supervisors governs the Housing Authority. The Executive Director is appointed by the Board and is responsible for the daily functions of the Housing Authority.

*Financial Reporting Entity* - The Housing Authority's financial statements include the accounts of all the Housing Authority's operations. The criteria for including organizations as component units within the Housing Authority's reporting entity, as set forth in Section 2100 of Government Accounting Standards Board's (GASB's) Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards, include whether:

- The organization is legally separate (can sue and be sued in their own name)
- The Housing Authority holds the corporate powers of the organization
- The Housing Authority appoints a voting majority of the organization's board
- The Housing Authority is able to impose its will on the organization
- The Housing Authority has the potential to impose a financial benefit/burden on the organization
- There is a fiscal dependency by the organization on the Housing Authority

Based on the foregoing criteria, no entities were identified as component units of the Housing Authority.

*Programs Administered by the Housing Authority* - The Housing Authority administers annual contribution contracts to provide low-income housing with primary financial support from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Contracts administered by the Housing Authority are as follows:

**Conventional Housing**

The *Conventional Housing Program* is used to account for the operations of the Housing Authority's own rental housing units subsidized by HUD through annual contributions contract CA-053. The program has 268 dwelling units under management as of June 30, 2020. Transactions related to the Comprehensive Grant Program are included in Conventional Housing Program.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

**Housing Choice Voucher Programs**

The fund is used to account for the operations of the *Housing Choice Vouchers Program*. During the fiscal year, funding for 708 units under annual contribution contract number CA-039 was received. There were 565 units under lease as of June 30, 2020.

**Kettleman City**

The *Kettleman City Fund* accounts for 40 rental units of farm labor housing owned by the Housing Authority in the City of Kettleman City. There are two notes payable to the USDA Rural Development secured by this project.

**Cameron Commons**

The *Cameron Commons Fund* (the “Project”) accounts for 32 rental units acquired through a loan from the State of California and administered by the Housing Authority subject to the California Department of Housing and Community Development’s Rural Housing Construction Program (HCD-RHC). During fiscal year end June 30, 2014, the HCD-RHC loan matured and was refinanced with a private lending institution by the Housing Authority. Since the Project is no longer subject to the HCD-RHC loan program, it is now owned by the Housing Authority. This activity is presently reported as the Housing Authority’s Business Activities Program.

**Administration**

The *Administration Fund* serves as an operating fund for all programs. It pays all normal operating expenses which are reimbursed and receives advances from all programs. This fund also accounts for 7 rental units owned by the Housing Authority.

*Basis of Accounting* - The Authority’s financial statements are presented on the full accrual basis in accordance with accounting principles general accepted in the United States of America. The Housing Authority applies all Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements as well as Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) statements and interpretations, and the Accounting Principles Board (APB) of the Committee on Accounting Procedure issues on or before November 30, 1989, unless those pronouncements conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

*Basis of Accounting (continued)*

All activities of the Authority are accounted for within proprietary (enterprise) funds. Proprietary funds are used to account for operations that are (a) financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Housing Authority are rents collected from tenants and subsidies provided by federal agencies. The Housing Authority also recognized as operating revenues and expenses the portion of interest on bonds and notes related to housing developments of the Housing Authority and its partnerships. Operating expenses for proprietary funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, depreciation on capital assets and amortization of bond discounts. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to the Housing Authority is determined by its measurement focus. The transactions of the Housing Authority are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations are included on the balance sheet. Net assets (i.e., total assets net of total liabilities) are segregated into invested in capital assets, net of related debt, restricted and unrestricted components. When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the Housing Authority's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

*Use of Estimates* - The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect reporting amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from such estimates.

*Cash* consists of amounts deposited in checking accounts.

*Investments* are carried at cost, which approximates fair market value.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies** (continued)

*Land, Structures, and Equipment* is recorded at cost. Non-expendable assets are capitalized and depreciated from the respective place-in-service date. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method based on the estimated useful lives of the individual assets: 15-40 years for building and improvements and 5-10 years for equipment. Maintenance and repairs are charged to expense when incurred.

*Compensated Absences Payable* - the Housing Authority's policy regarding sick and vacation time permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation leave and sick time. The liability for these compensated absences is recorded as long term debt in the financial statements. The current portion of this debt is estimated based on historical trends.

*Subsequent Events*- Management has evaluated subsequent events through May 23, 2021, the date on which the financial statements were available to be issued and there were no subsequent events requiring disclosure.

2. **Cash and Investments**

The Housing Authority maintains a cash pool that is available for use by all funds.

Cash deposits are comprised of the following:

	2020	2019
Checking - Westamerica Bank	\$ 10,509	\$ 14,284
Checking - Union Bank of California	589,564	370,461
Savings - Westamerica Bank	22,026	31,662
Savings - Union Bank of California	120,580	119,340
Cash on Hand	250	265
	<u>\$ 742,929</u>	<u>\$ 536,012</u>

Investments are comprised of the following:

Savings -West America Bank	\$ 281,451	\$ 226,368
Savings - Union Bank of California	440,096	379,931
Certificate of Deposit - Kings Federal Credit Union	149,500	134,060
Investment - Local Agency Investment Fund	360,000	357,246
	<u>\$ 1,231,047</u>	<u>\$ 1,097,605</u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

2. **Cash and Investments (continued)**

The Housing Authority's deposits are categorized to give an indication of the level of risk assumed by the Housing Authority at year-end. Category 1 includes insured deposits that are insured or collateralized with securities held by the Authority or its agent in the Housing Authority's name. Category 2 includes uninsured deposits collateralized by securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the Housing Authority's name. Category 3 include uninsured and uncollateralized deposits including any bank balance that is collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution or by its trust department or agent but not the Housing Authority's name. Uninsured and collateralized deposits are classified into these three categories depending on who holds the collateral security and how they are held.

At June 30, 2020 and 2019, the Housing Authority's deposits with various financial institutions have a carrying amount and bank value of \$1,974,286 and \$1,633,617, respectively. Of the Housing Authority's total bank balance, \$1,974,286 and \$1,633,617, respectively, was covered by Federal Depository Insurance and classified as Category 1.

The Housing Authority's cash management practices are governed by HUD requirements and State of California statutes. These requirements authorize the Housing Authority to invest in banker's acceptances, time certificates of deposit, repurchase agreements, certain commercial paper, obligations of the United States and its agencies and instrumentalities allowed for the California State Treasurer's Local Investment Pool.

Regulations require that amounts on deposit with financial institutions be collateralized at a rate 100% of amounts in excess of deposit insurance coverage.

The Housing Authority maintains cash balances in excess of the federally insured amount of \$250,000 at various financial institutions. These balances are fully collateralized, with securities pledged and held by the bank, as required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Balances are presented on the Statements of Financial Position as follows:

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Cash	\$ 743,239	\$ 536,012
Investments – Restricted	1,196,812	834,706
Investments – Unrestricted	<u>34,235</u>	<u>262,899</u>
Total Cash	<u>\$ 1,974,286</u>	<u>\$ 1,633,617</u>



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

3. **Land, Structures and Equipment**

Land, structures and equipment consist of the following at June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	June 30, 2019	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2020
Land	\$ 3,052,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290
Buildings	20,983,624	-	-	20,983,624
Equipment – Dwelling	1,631,783	431,427	-	2,063,210
Equipment – Admin	848,951	-	-	848,951
Construction in Progress	896,568	-	-	896,568
Subtotal	<u>27,413,216</u>	<u>431,427</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,844,643</u>
Less:				
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(20,238,931)</u>	<u>(439,426)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,678,357)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 7,174,285</u>	<u>\$ (7,999)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,166,286</u>

	June 30, 2018	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2019
Land	\$ 3,052,290	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290
Buildings	20,983,624	-	-	20,983,624
Equipment – Dwelling	1,265,536	366,247	-	1,631,783
Equipment – Admin	848,951	-	-	848,951
Construction in Progress	896,568	-	-	896,568
Subtotal	<u>27,046,969</u>	<u>366,247</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,413,216</u>
Less:				
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(19,791,610)</u>	<u>(447,321)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(20,238,931)</u>
Net	<u>\$ 7,255,359</u>	<u>\$ (81,074)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,174,285</u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

4. **Long Term Debt**

The note payable consists of the following at June 30, 2020 and 2019.

	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Note payable to Citizens Business Bank f.k.a. Valley Business Bank in monthly installments. Monthly payments of \$5,254 including interest of 0.91% for the first year of the note, then remaining monthly payments of \$6,737 including interest of 3.15% through July 2023.	\$ <u>1,112,291</u>	\$ <u>1,156,738</u>
Total	\$ <u><u>1,112,291</u></u>	\$ <u><u>1,156,738</u></u>

Estimated future principal maturities are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	<u>Amount</u>
2021	\$ 47,046
2022	48,558
2023	50,137
2024	51,912
2025	53,775
Thereafter	<u>860,863</u>
	\$ <u><u>1,112,291</u></u>

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

5. **Employees' Pension Plan**

The Housing Authority of the County of Kings is the administrator of a single-employer pension plan established April 1, 1981, to provide retirement benefits for its employees. The employees of the Housing Authority are considered to be employed by the Administrative Fund of the Housing Authority. Employee cost, including pension cost, is allocated to various funds and programs in accordance with the regular cost allocation methods used to pro-rate salaries.

Separate audited financial statements of the pension plan are issued annually for its fiscal year ended June 30. A complete description of the plan and the pension benefit obligation are included in that report. The outstanding net pension liability outstanding as of June 30, 2020 was \$290,256.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position and additions to/deductions from the fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported in separate audited financial statements as referred to above. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Payments made after the measurement date, are reported as deferred outflows of resources – deferred contribution pension in the accompanying statement of net position – see below. Investments are reported at fair value.

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (as either an expense or expenditure) until that period. The Housing Authority reported deferred contributions in the amount of \$370,994 as to its pension plan as a deferred outflow of resources in its accompanying statement of financial position. Deferred contributions for the pension plan were made during the current fiscal year but are after the measurement date of the actuarial report. These amounts will be recognized as expenses during the next measurement period, which will be reported in the June 30, 2021 financial statements.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (as revenue) until that period. The Housing Authority reports actuarially projected earnings as to its pension plan investments, and any changes in its pension plan assumptions, as deferred inflows of resources in its accompanying statement of financial position. During the current fiscal year the Housing Authority had reported deferred inflow of resources in the amount of \$403,111. Differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments are deferred and amortized over five years. Changes in pension plan assumptions are deferred and amortized over the expected remaining service lives of employees.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

6. **Commitments and Contingencies**

In connection with various Federal and State grant programs, the Authority is obligated to administer the programs in accordance with regulatory restrictions, and is subject to audit by grantor agencies. In cases of noncompliance, the agencies involved may require the Authority to refund program monies. The amount of expenditures which may be disallowed, if any, by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the Authority expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

The Authority is contingently liable in connection with claims and contracts arising in the normal course of its activities. The Authority management is of the opinion that the outcome of such matters will not have a material effect on the basic financial statements.

The possibility exists that HUD contributions may decrease in the future. In the event that such contributions were significantly decreased, the Authority would need to seek other funding sources to maintain operations at current level.

7. **Prior Period Adjustments**

Prior period adjustments totaling \$95,078 and \$40,211 were made to the financial statements of the Housing Authority at June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively as follows:

	2020	2019
To adjust Cameron Commons Replacement Reserve Account	\$ -	\$ (161,927 )
To adjust Housing Choice Vouchers for FSS from prior year	-	32,864
To adjust Low Rent accrued liabilities from prior year	95,078	169,274
Total prior period adjustments	<u>\$ 95,078</u>	<u>\$ 40,211</u>

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

Line Item #		Low Rent	HCV CARES Act Funding	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>										
<b>Cash</b>										
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ 10,759	\$ -	\$ 229,731	\$ 359,833	\$ 22,026	\$ -	\$ 622,349	\$ -	\$ 622,349
113	Cash - restricted	-	85,169	-	-	-	310	85,479	-	85,479
114	Cash - tenant security	83,367	-	-	18,411	17,573	1,229	120,580	-	120,580
100	Total cash	94,126	85,169	229,731	378,244	39,599	1,539	828,408	-	828,408
<b>Receivables</b>										
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	-	267,720	-	-	-	267,720	-	267,720
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	32,604	-	-	-	-	-	32,604	-	32,604
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	-	1,521	-	1,521	-	1,521
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	-	30,714	-	-	30,714	-	30,714
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	61,321	-	-	4,055	2,514	-	67,890	-	67,890
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(1,848)	-	-	(968)	(318)	-	(3,134)	-	(3,134)
120	Total receivables	92,077	-	267,720	33,801	3,717	-	397,315	-	397,315
<b>Other current assets</b>										
131	Investments - Unrestricted	949,596	-	-	55,556	191,660	-	1,196,812	-	1,196,812
132	Investments - Restricted	-	-	5,065	29,170	-	-	34,235	-	34,235
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	32,603	-	21,591	101,943	3,654	-	159,791	-	159,791
143	Inventories	245,162	-	-	7,236	36,263	-	288,661	-	288,661
144	Inter-program - due from	27,688	-	-	64,585	22,912	65,715	180,900	(180,900)	-
	Total other current assets	1,255,049	-	26,656	258,490	254,489	65,715	1,860,399	(180,900)	1,679,499
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 1,441,252	\$ 85,169	\$ 524,107	\$ 670,535	\$ 297,805	\$ 67,254	\$ 3,086,122	\$ (180,900)	\$ 2,905,222

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

Line Item #		Low Rent	HCV CARES Act Funding	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>										
<b>Fixed assets</b>										
161	Land	\$ 2,538,730	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 230,956	\$ 282,604	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290
162	Buildings	17,258,395	-	-	1,606,590	2,118,638	-	20,983,623	-	20,983,623
163	Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	2,037,965	-	-	-	25,245	-	2,063,210	-	2,063,210
164	Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	774,361	-	69,131	5,459	-	-	848,951	-	848,951
166	Accumulated depreciation	(17,115,306)	-	(69,131)	(1,612,051)	(1,881,869)	-	(20,678,357)	-	(20,678,357)
167	Construction in progress	896,568	-	-	-	-	-	896,568	-	896,568
160	Net fixed assets	6,390,713	-	-	230,954	544,618	-	7,166,285	-	7,166,285
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>										
174	Other assets	-	-	-	38,404	-	-	38,404	-	38,404
	Total other noncurrent assets	-	-	-	38,404	-	-	38,404	-	38,404
180	<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	6,390,713	-	-	269,358	544,618	-	7,204,689	-	7,204,689
200	Deferred outflow of resources	163,249	-	89,040	97,530	21,175	-	370,994	-	370,994
290	<b>TOTAL ASSET AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 7,995,214	\$ 85,169	\$ 613,147	\$ 1,037,423	\$ 863,598	\$ 67,254	\$ 10,661,805	\$ (180,900)	\$ 10,480,905

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

**ASSETS**

<b>Line Item #</b>	<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>	<b>Low Rent</b>	<b>Housing Choice Vouchers</b>	<b>Business Activities</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>Central Office Cost Center</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated Total</b>
<b>Cash</b>									
111	Cash - unrestricted	\$ 265	\$ 31,662	\$ 370,461	\$ 14,284	\$ -	\$ 416,672	\$ -	416,672
114	Cash - tenant security	83,368	-	18,405	17,567	-	119,340	-	119,340
100	Total cash	83,633	31,662	388,866	31,851	-	536,012	-	536,012
<b>Receivables</b>									
121	Accounts receivable - PHA projects	-	207,725	-	-	-	207,725	-	207,725
122	Accounts receivable - HUD other projects	32,604	74,146	-	-	-	106,750	-	106,750
124	Accounts receivable - other government	-	-	-	1,521	-	1,521	-	1,521
125	Accounts receivable - miscellaneous	-	-	8,233	-	-	8,233	-	8,233
126	Accounts receivable - tenant dwelling rents	19,887	-	1,110	4,586	-	25,583	-	25,583
126.1	Allowance for doubtful accounts - tenant dwelling rents	(1,849)	-	(967)	(318)	-	(3,134)	-	(3,134)
120	Total receivables	50,642	281,871	8,376	5,789	-	346,678	-	346,678
<b>Other current assets</b>									
131	Investments - Unrestricted	737,177	41,973	55,556	-	-	834,706	-	834,706
132	Investments - Restricted	-	36,531	42,494	183,874	-	262,899	-	262,899
142	Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	19,220	14,226	4,271	1,942	-	39,659	-	39,659
143	Inventories	198,658	-	6,063	30,315	-	235,036	-	235,036
144	Inter-program - due from	-	-	40,000	-	171,526	211,526	(53,279)	158,247
	Total other current assets	955,055	92,730	148,384	216,131	171,526	1,583,826	(53,279)	1,530,547
150	<b>TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS</b>	\$ 1,089,330	\$ 406,263	\$ 545,626	\$ 253,771	\$ 171,526	\$ 2,466,516	\$ (53,279)	\$ 2,413,237

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

**ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

<b>Line Item #</b>		<b>Low Rent</b>	<b>Housing Choice Vouchers</b>	<b>Business Activities</b>	<b>State and Local</b>	<b>Central Office Cost Center</b>	<b>Combined Total</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated Total</b>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>									
<b>Fixed assets</b>									
161	Land	\$ 2,538,730	\$ -	\$ 230,956	\$ 282,604	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290	\$ -	\$ 3,052,290
162	Buildings	17,258,395	-	1,606,591	2,118,638	-	20,983,624	-	20,983,624
163	Furniture, equipment and machinery dwellings	1,606,538	-	-	25,245	-	1,631,783	-	1,631,783
164	Furniture, equipment and machinery administration	774,361	69,131	5,459	-	-	848,951	-	848,951
166	Accumulated depreciation	(16,710,419)	(69,131)	(1,616,652)	(1,842,729)	-	(20,238,931)	-	(20,238,931)
167	Construction in progress	896,568	-	-	-	-	896,568	-	896,568
160	Net fixed assets	6,364,173	-	226,354	583,758	-	7,174,285	-	7,174,285
<b>Other noncurrent assets</b>									
174	Other assets	-	-	20,580	-	-	20,580	-	20,580
	Total other noncurrent assets	-	-	20,580	-	-	20,580	-	20,580
180	<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>	6,364,173	-	246,934	583,758	-	7,194,865	-	7,194,865
200	Deferred outflow of resources	169,475	92,436	101,250	21,982	-	385,143	-	385,143
290	<b>TOTAL ASSET AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>	\$ 7,622,978	\$ 498,699	\$ 893,810	\$ 859,511	\$ 171,526	\$ 10,046,524	\$ (53,279)	\$ 9,993,245

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #	Low Rent	HCV CARES Act Funding	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>									
<b>Current liabilities</b>									
311 Bank overdraft	\$ 10,467	\$ -	- \$ -	- \$ -	- \$ -	11,129 \$	21,596 \$	- \$ -	21,596
312 Accounts payable, < 90 days	32,695	\$ -	142,579	16,009	26	-	191,309	-	191,309
322 Accrued compensated absences - current portion	34,091	-	20,976	558	5,268	13,607	74,500	-	74,500
331 Accounts payable - HUD PHA programs	134	-	-	-	-	-	134	-	134
333 Accounts payable - other government	164,207	-	-	82,335	-	-	246,542	-	246,542
341 Tenant security deposits payable	76,561	-	-	23,128	17,392	-	117,081	-	117,081
342 Deferred revenue	6,670	85,169	-	117,712	3	-	209,554	-	209,554
343 Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	-	46,493	-	-	46,493	-	46,493
345 Other current liabilities	-	-	-	76	480	-	556	-	556
346 Accrued liabilities - other	-	-	85,169	-	-	384	85,553	-	85,553
347 Inter-program - due to	1,724	-	47,752	93,786	37,638	-	180,900	(180,900)	-
310 Total current liabilities	326,549	85,169	296,476	380,097	60,807	25,120	1,174,218	(180,900)	993,318
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>									
351 Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	-	1,065,798	-	-	1,065,798	-	1,065,798
353 Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	-	-	141	-	-	141	-	141
354 Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	51,764	-	15,175	810	10,817	42,134	120,700	-	120,700
357 Accrued pension liabilities	71,440	-	39,123	170,386	9,307	-	290,256	-	290,256
350 Total noncurrent liabilities	123,204	-	54,298	1,237,135	20,124	42,134	1,476,895	-	1,476,895
300 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	449,753	85,169	350,774	1,617,232	80,931	67,254	2,651,113	(180,900)	2,470,213
400 Deferred inflow of resources	216,424	-	117,659	41,255	27,773	-	403,111	-	403,111
<b>NET POSITION</b>									
508.1 Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	6,390,713	-	-	230,955	544,617	-	7,166,285	-	7,166,285
511.1 Restricted net position	-	-	46,239	29,170	191,660	-	267,069	-	267,069
512.1 Unrestricted net position	938,324	-	98,475	(881,188)	18,617	-	174,228	-	174,228
513 <b>TOTAL NET POSITION</b>	7,329,037	-	144,714	(621,063)	754,894	-	7,607,582	-	7,607,582
600 <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION</b>	7,995,214	\$ 85,169	\$ 613,147	\$ 1,037,424	\$ 835,825	\$ 67,254	\$ 10,661,806	\$ (180,900)	\$ 10,480,906

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

**LIABILITIES AND NET POSITION (DEFICIT)**

Line Item #	Low Rent	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>LIABILITIES</b>								
<b>Current liabilities</b>								
311 Bank overdraft	\$ 11,476	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	14,435	\$ 25,911	\$ -	\$ 25,911
312 Accounts payable, < 90 days	22,923	103,150	8,256	27	-	134,356	-	134,356
322 Accrued compensated absences - current portion	50,242	19,119	2,299	7,622	17,436	96,718	-	96,718
331 Accounts payable - HUD PHA programs	105	-	-	-	-	105	-	105
333 Accounts payable - other government	213,067	-	78,287	-	-	291,354	-	291,354
341 Tenant security deposits payable	73,476	-	22,141	17,196	-	112,813	-	112,813
342 Deferred revenue	6,670	-	101,518	3	-	108,191	-	108,191
343 Current portion of long-term debt - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	43,314	-	-	43,314	-	43,314
345 Other current liabilities	-	-	77	480	-	557	-	557
347 Inter-program - due to	-	40,000	-	13,279	-	53,279	(53,279)	-
310 Total current liabilities	377,959	162,269	255,892	38,607	31,871	866,598	(53,279)	813,319
<b>Noncurrent liabilities</b>								
351 Long-term debt, net of current portion - capital projects/mortgage revenue bonds	-	-	1,113,424	-	-	1,113,424	-	1,113,424
353 Noncurrent liabilities - other	-	35,315	141	-	-	35,456	-	35,456
354 Accrued compensated absences - noncurrent	119,107	15,060	-	11,837	22,546	168,550	-	168,550
357 Accrued pension liabilities	71,570	39,194	175,526	9,324	-	295,614	-	295,614
350 Total noncurrent liabilities	190,677	89,569	1,289,091	21,161	22,546	1,613,044	-	1,613,044
300 TOTAL LIABILITIES	568,636	251,838	1,544,983	59,768	54,417	2,479,642	(53,279)	2,426,363
400 Deferred inflow of resources	196,791	106,986	37,512	25,254	-	366,543	-	366,543
<b>NET POSITION</b>								
508.1 Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	6,364,173	-	(1,008,510)	583,757	-	5,939,420	-	5,939,420
511.1 Restricted net position	-	1,837	42,494	183,874	-	228,205	-	228,205
512.1 Unrestricted net position	493,378	138,038	277,331	6,858	117,109	1,032,714	-	1,032,714
513 TOTAL NET POSITION	6,857,551	139,875	(688,685)	799,743	117,109	7,200,339	-	7,200,339
600 TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND NET POSITION	\$ 7,622,978	\$ 498,699	\$ 893,810	\$ 859,511	\$ 171,526	\$ 10,046,524	\$ (53,279)	\$ 9,993,245

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

Line Item #	Low Rent	HCV CARES Act Funding	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	COCC	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>REVENUES</b>									
##### Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 1,037,062	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 302,654	\$ 236,100	\$ -	\$ 1,575,816	\$ -	\$ 1,575,816
##### Tenant revenue - other	54,581	-	-	2,396	-	-	56,977	-	56,977
##### Total tenant revenue	1,091,643	-	-	305,050	236,100	-	1,632,793	-	1,632,793
##### HUD PHA operating grants	956,935	-	4,243,062	-	-	-	5,199,997	-	5,199,997
##### Capital grants	431,427	-	-	-	-	-	431,427	-	431,427
##### Other government grants	-	515	-	-	-	-	515	-	515
##### Investment income - unrestricted	1,283	-	-	2,273	8	-	3,564	-	3,564
71500 Other revenue	8,321	-	29,954	48,854	3,253	233,602	323,984	(281,264)	42,720
72000 Investment income - restricted	-	-	-	-	35	-	35	-	35
70000 Total revenues	2,489,609	515	4,273,016	356,177	239,396	233,602	7,592,315	(281,264)	7,311,051
<b>EXPENSES</b>									
<b>Operating expenses</b>									
Administrative:									
91100 Administrative salaries	185,970	-	197,534	55,586	12,495	167,982	619,567	-	619,567
91300 Management fees	210,307	-	-	18,150	25,752	-	254,209	(254,209)	-
91310 Bookkeeping fees	23,295	-	-	3,760	-	-	27,055	(27,055)	-
91400 Advertising and marketing	4,709	-	660	178	-	53	5,600	-	5,600
91500 Employee benefit contributions - administrative	118,019	-	144,362	26,713	10,270	99,090	398,454	-	398,454
91600 Office expenses	23,594	-	87,317	4,195	4,923	4,083	124,112	-	124,112
91700 Legal expenses	23,884	-	15,250	3,525	1,770	-	44,429	-	44,429
91800 Travel	2,949	-	2,852	209	-	-	6,010	-	6,010
91900 Other administrative expenses	45,498	-	-	7,600	-	1,105	54,203	-	54,203
Utilities:									
93100 Water	107,694	-	-	10,375	23,764	-	141,833	-	141,833
93200 Electricity	31,882	-	-	5,552	2,099	-	39,533	-	39,533
93300 Gas	5,397	-	-	854	238	-	6,489	-	6,489
93600 Sewer	76,441	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,082	\$ 14,341	\$ -	\$ 101,864	\$ -	\$ 101,864

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

Line Item #	Low Rent	HCV CARES Act Funding	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>									
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>									
Ordinary maintenance and operations:									
94100 Ordinary maintenance and operations - labor	\$ 240,628	\$ -	\$ -	23,114	\$ 44,364	\$ -	\$ 308,106	\$ -	\$ 308,106
94200 Ordinary maintenance and operations - materials and other	50,201	515	360	15,040	12,720	1,043	79,879	-	79,879
94300 Ordinary maintenance and operations - contract costs	306,754	-	3,967	54,094	13,483	5,162	383,460	-	383,460
94500 Employee benefit contributions - ordinary maintenance and operations	159,796	-	-	18,784	21,819	-	200,399	-	200,399
General expenses:									
96110 Property insurance	27,172	-	-	3,927	4,575	-	35,674	-	35,674
96120 Liability insurance	15,826	-	8,449	2,350	2,408	-	29,033	-	29,033
96130 Workers compensation insurance	31,330	-	3,338	3,174	5,405	2,303	45,550	-	45,550
96140 All other insurance	10,941	-	993	2,395	231	-	14,560	-	14,560
96210 Compensated absences	(83,496)	-	1,972	(25,898)	(3,373)	15,757	(95,038)	-	(95,038)
96300 Payment in lieu of taxes	81,794	-	-	4,048	19,598	-	105,440	-	105,440
96400 Bad debts - tenants rent	7,729	-	-	3,350	2,969	-	14,048	-	14,048
96720 Interest on notes payable (short and long term)	-	-	-	36,398	-	-	36,398	-	36,398
96900 Total operating expenses	1,708,314	515	467,054	288,555	219,851	296,578	2,980,867	(281,264)	2,699,603
97000 <b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES</b>	781,295	-	3,805,962	67,622	19,545	(62,976)	4,611,448	-	4,611,448
Other expenses:									
##### Housing assistance payments	-	-	3,365,360	-	-	-	3,365,360	-	3,365,360
##### HAP portability-in	-	-	435,763	-	-	-	435,763	-	435,763
97400 Depreciation expense	404,887	-	-	-	39,140	-	444,027	-	444,027
##### Total expenses	2,113,201	515	4,268,177	288,555	258,991	296,578	7,226,017	(281,264)	6,944,753
##### <b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>	\$ 376,408	\$ -	\$ 4,839	\$ 67,622	\$ (19,595)	\$ (62,976)	\$ 366,298	\$ -	\$ 366,298

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

Line Item #	REVENUES	Low Rent	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	COCC	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>Revenues</b>									
70300	Net tenant rental revenue	\$ 971,188	\$ -	\$ 286,402	\$ 233,317	\$ -	\$ 1,490,907	\$ -	\$ 1,490,907
70400	Tenant revenue - other	45,775	-	2,111	712	-	48,598	-	48,598
70500	Total tenant revenue	1,016,963	-	288,513	234,029	-	1,539,505	-	1,539,505
70600	HUD PHA operating grants	804,280	4,539,993	-	-	-	5,344,273	-	5,344,273
70610	Capital grants	341,311	-	-	-	-	341,311	-	341,311
71100	Investment income - unrestricted	1,441	-	1,855	-	-	3,296	-	3,296
71500	Other revenue	61,085	201,271	139,863	112,094	283,070	797,383	(283,070)	514,313
72000	Investment income - restricted	-	-	61	50	-	111	-	111
70000	Total revenues	2,225,080	4,741,264	430,292	346,173	283,070	8,025,879	(283,070)	7,742,809
<b>EXPENSES</b>									
<b>Operating expenses</b>									
Administrative:									
91100	Administrative salaries	178,671	194,275	51,756	12,057	153,108	589,867	-	589,867
91200	Auditing fees	5,398	7,479	7,289	3,525	-	23,691	-	23,691
91300	Management fees	211,933	-	18,150	25,752	-	255,835	(255,835)	-
91310	Bookkeeping fees	23,475	-	3,760	-	-	27,235	(27,235)	-
91400	Advertising and marketing	4,321	660	989	-	-	5,970	-	5,970
91500	Employee benefit contributions - administrative	115,954	126,976	27,485	8,806	81,427	360,648	-	360,648
91600	Office expenses	20,611	76,003	3,129	11,239	5,732	116,714	-	116,714
91700	Legal expenses	13,788	25,593	2,807	964	-	43,152	-	43,152
91800	Travel	4,024	3,648	231	-	-	7,903	-	7,903
91900	Other administrative expenses	41,038	-	12,400	-	-	53,438	-	53,438
Tenant services:									
92100	Tenant services - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities:									
93100	Water	89,446	-	10,431	21,179	-	121,056	-	121,056
93200	Electricity	35,929	-	7,897	2,206	-	46,032	-	46,032
93300	Gas	2,768	-	1,265	325	-	4,358	-	4,358
93600	Sewer	68,954	-	10,135	15,338	-	94,427	-	94,427
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA (CONTINUED)**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

Line Item #	Low Rent	Housing Choice Vouchers	Business Activities	State and Local	Central Office Cost Center	Combined Total	Eliminations	Consolidated Total
<b>EXPENSES (CONTINUED)</b>								
<b>Operating expenses (continued)</b>								
Ordinary maintenance and operations:								
94100	\$ 197,304	\$ -	\$ 19,742	\$ 43,120	\$ -	\$ 260,166	\$ -	\$ 260,166
94200								
	56,514	334	20,403	15,079	924	93,254	-	93,254
94300								
	390,288	3,609	32,964	27,588	4,427	458,876	-	458,876
94500								
	151,136	-	14,799	22,596	-	188,531	-	188,531
General expenses:								
96110	26,825	-	3,878	4,517	-	35,220	-	35,220
96120	12,179	8,547	1,172	1,682	-	23,580	-	23,580
96130	35,417	4,517	3,623	7,115	2,998	53,670	-	53,670
96140	15,236	1,222	3,665	2,319	-	22,442	-	22,442
96210	(43,626)	37	(29,685)	(1,513)	12,544	(62,243)	-	(62,243)
96300	77,485	-	3,899	18,427	-	99,811	-	99,811
96400	47,638	-	30,911	2,826	-	81,375	-	81,375
96720	-	-	37,716	-	-	37,716	-	37,716
96900	1,782,706	452,900	300,811	245,147	261,160	3,042,724	(283,070)	2,759,654
97000	442,374	4,288,364	129,481	101,026	21,910	4,983,155	-	4,983,155
<b>EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER</b>								
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>								
Other expenses:								
97100	-	-	110,550	-	-	110,550	-	110,550
97300	-	3,811,334	-	-	-	3,811,334	-	3,811,334
97350	-	414,276	-	-	-	414,276	-	414,276
97400	404,887	-	3,294	39,140	-	447,321	-	447,321
90000	2,187,593	4,678,510	414,655	284,287	261,160	7,826,205	(283,070)	7,543,135
10000	37,487	62,754	15,637	61,886	21,910	199,674	-	199,674
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES</b>								

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Low		Housing Choice Vouchers		Business Activities		State and Local		COCC		Total
		Rent										
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
11030	Beginning equity		6,857,551		139,875		(688,685)		774,489		117,109	7,200,339
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors		95,078		-		-		-		(54,133)	40,945
11170	Administrative fee equity		-		95,813		-		-		-	95,813
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$	-	\$	48,901	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	48,901
11190	Unit months available		3,216		8,256		468		480		-	12,420
11210	Number of unit months leased		3,106		6,569		450		462		-	10,587
11270	Excess cash	\$	702,503	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	702,503
11620	Building purchases	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
11640	Furniture & Equipment - Administrative	\$	431,427	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	431,427

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**  
**FINANCIAL DATA**  
**JUNE 30, 2019**

Line Item #	MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION	Low		Housing Choice Vouchers		Business Activities		State and Local		COCC		Total
		Rent										
11020	Debt principal payment enterprise funds	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
11030	Beginning equity		6,650,790		44,257		(704,322)		712,603		257,126	6,960,454
11040	Prior period adjustments, equity transfers and correction of errors		169,274		32,864		-		-		(161,927)	40,211
11170	Administrative fee equity		-		139,875		-		-		-	139,875
11180	Housing assistance payments equity	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
11190	Unit months available		3,216		8,256		468		480		-	12,420
11210	Number of unit months leased		3,130		6,699		419		434		-	10,682
11270	Excess cash	\$	359,041	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	359,041
11620	Building purchases	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	-
11640	Furniture & Equipment - Administrative	\$	341,311	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	341,311

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.





**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**

**HANFORD, CALIFORNIA**

**ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION CONTRACTS WITH THE**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**AUDITORS' STATEMENT PERTAINING TO MODERNIZATION COSTS**

We have examined the modernization cost records on the projects of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings and have made the following determination:

- a) The actual modernization cost certificate for CA 39PO5350115 showing the total amount of modernization costs of \$488,407 was submitted to HUD on or about March 31, 2020.
- b) All modernization costs pertaining to CA 39PO5350115, have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Keller &amp; Associates LLP".

Keller & Associates, LLP

Reseda, California

May 23, 2021

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA  
ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION CONTRACTS WITH THE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
SCHEDULE OF ACTUAL MODERNIZATION COSTS  
COMPLETED OWNED HOUSING  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2020**

		Project CA39P05350115	
<b><u>The actual costs are as follows:</u></b>			
Funds approved		\$	488,407.00
Funds expended			(488,407.00)
Excess of funds approved		\$	-
	<b><u>Budget</u></b>		<b><u>Actual</u></b>
Funds advanced	\$ 488,407.00	\$	488,407.00
Funds expended			
Operations	(122,102.00)		(122,102.00)
Administration	(10,067.00)		(10,067.00)
Site improvements	(69,850.00)		(69,850.00)
Dwelling structures	(274,997.00)		(274,997.00)
Dwelling equipment	(11,038.00)		(11,038.00)
Non-dwelling equipment	(353.00)		(353.00)
Excess of funds advanced	\$ -	\$	-



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS**

**HANFORD, CALIFORNIA**

**ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION CONTRACTS WITH THE**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT**

**AUDITORS' STATEMENT PERTAINING TO MODERNIZATION COSTS**

We have examined the modernization cost records on the projects of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings and have made the following determination:

- a) The actual modernization cost certificate for CA 39PO5350116 showing the total amount of modernization costs of \$496,398 was submitted to HUD on or about March 31, 2020.
- b) All modernization costs pertaining to CA 39PO5350116, have been paid and all related liabilities have been discharged through payment.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Keller &amp; Associates LLP'.

Keller & Associates, LLP

Reseda, California

May 23, 2021

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
HANFORD, CALIFORNIA  
ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION CONTRACTS WITH THE  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT  
SCHEDULE OF ACTUAL MODERNIZATION COSTS  
COMPLETED OWNED HOUSING  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2020**

		Project <u>CA39P05350116</u>	
<u>The actual costs are as follows:</u>			
Funds approved		\$	496,398.00
Funds expended			(496,398.00)
Excess of funds approved		\$	-
	<u>Budget</u>		<u>Actual</u>
Funds advanced	\$ 496,398.00	\$	496,398.00
Funds expended			
Operations	(124,099.00)		(124,099.00)
Management improvements	(1,200.00)		(1,200.00)
Administration	(29,106.00)		(29,106.00)
Audit	(1,180.00)		(1,180.00)
Fees and costs	-		-
Site improvements	(59,120.00)		(59,120.00)
Dwelling structures	(246,692.00)		(246,692.00)
Dwelling equipment	(631.00)		(631.00)
Non-dwelling equipment	(34,370.00)		(34,370.00)
Excess of funds advanced	\$ -	\$	-



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Housing Authority of the County of Kings  
Hanford, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying statements of financial position of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings (the "Housing Authority") as of June 30, 2020, and the related statements of activities, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated May 23, 2021.

*Internal Control Over Financial Reporting*

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT  
OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH  
GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS (CONTINUED)**

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weakness. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

*Compliance and Other Matters*

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Housing Authority's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

*Purpose of this Report*

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the Housing Authority's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.



Reseda, California

May 23, 2021



**KELLER & ASSOCIATES, LLP**

18645 Sherman Way, Suite 110

Reseda, CA 91335

818.383.3079

www.kellerllp.com

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Commissioners  
Housing Authority of the County of Kings  
Hanford, California

*Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program*

We have audited the Housing Authority of the County of Kings' (the "Housing Authority") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. The Housing Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

*Management's Responsibility*

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

*Auditor's Responsibility*

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Housing Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the Uniform Guidance.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE (CONTINUED)**

Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Housing Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Housing Authority's compliance.

*Opinion on Each Major Federal Program*

In our opinion, the Housing Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

*Internal Control Over Compliance*

Management of the Housing Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.



**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS  
APPLICABLE TO EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE (CONTINUED)**

*A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Fell & Associates LLP".

Reseda, California  
May 23, 2021

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS AND  
NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020 AND 2019

Federal Grantor/ Pass Through Grantor/ Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures 2020	Federal Expenditures 2019
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>			
Direct Programs:			
Public and Indian Housing - Low Rent Public Housing	14.850	\$ 573,689	\$ 804,280
Housing Choice Rental Voucher Program	14.871	4,243,062	4,539,993
Public Housing Capital Fund Program	14.872	814,673	341,311
HCV CARES Act Funding	14.HCC	515	-
Total HUD		\$ <u>5,631,939</u>	\$ <u>5,685,584</u>

Note 1 - General

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards presents the activity of all federal awards programs of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings, California. The Housing Authority of the County of Kings (the "Housing Authority") reporting entity is defined in Note 1 to the Housing Authority's basic financial statements. Federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies, are included on the schedule.

Note 2 - Basis of Accounting

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the Housing Authority's basic financial statement.

Note 3 - Relationship to Federal Financial Reports

Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule agree with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports except for changes made to reflect amounts in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

There were no prior year findings to report the status of.

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF KINGS  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND RESPONSES  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

SECTION 1 - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS

1. The auditor's report expresses an unqualified opinion on the financial statements of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings.
2. No instances of significant deficiencies were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements reported in the *Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of the Housing Authority of the County of Kings were disclosed during the audit.
4. No instances of significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit reported in the *Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
5. The auditor's report on compliance for the major federal awards programs for the Housing Authority of the County of Kings expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.
6. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with the Uniform Guidance are reported in this Schedule.
7. The programs tested as major programs included:

<u>CDFA Number</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program</u>
14.850	Low Rent Public Housing
14.871	Housing Choice Vouchers
14.872	Public Housing Capital Fund Program

8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was \$750,000.
9. The Housing Authority of the County of Kings was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS

There were no findings or questioned costs to be reported.

SECTION III - FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

There were no findings or questioned costs to be reported.

**\*\*\* Proof of Publication \*\*\***

The Sentinel  
SM California News Media Inc.  
P.O. Box 9  
Hanford, CA 93232  
Phone 559-582-0471 <+1-559-582-0471>  
billing@hanfordsentinel.com

KINGS CO. HOUSING AUTHORITY  
PO BOX 355  
HANFORD CA 93232  
USA



ORDER NUMBER 67268

Publication- The Hanford Sentinel

State of California

County of Kings

I am a citizen of the United States and a resident of the county foresaid; I am over the age of eighteen years, and not a part to or interested in the above entitled matter, I am the principal clerk of The Hanford Sentinel, a newspaper of general circulation, printed and published daily in the city of Hanford, County of Kings, and which newspaper has been adjudged a newspaper of general circulation by the superior court of the County of Kings, State of California, under the date of October 23, 1951, case number 11623.

That I know from my own personal knowledge the notice, of which the annexed is a printed copy (set in type not smaller than nonpareil), has been published in each regular and entire issue of said newspapers and not in any supplement thereof on the following dates, to wit:

Section: Legals

Category: 201 Public Notices

PUBLISHED ON: 02/24/2022 03/18/2022 03/24/2022 04/21/2022

TOTAL AD COST: 362.44  
FILED ON: 04/21/2022

I certify (or declare) under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Dated at Kings County, California

This Day 21<sup>st</sup> of APRIL, 2022

Signature 

Ad text : AD# 67268

PUBLIC NOTICE

THE KINGS COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITY HAS UPDATED IT ANNUAL PLAN IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE QUALITY HOUSING AND WORK RESPONSIBILITY ACT OF 1998.

THE PLAN AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC REVIEW February 24, 2022 March 24, 2022, April 27, 2022 AT THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OFFICES LOCATED AT; 680 NORTH DOUTY, 670 SOUTH IRWIN STREET, HANFORD AND AT 700 6 ½ AVENUE, CORCORAN, MON-FRI 9:30A.M. - 4:00 P.M.

A PUBLIC HEARING ABOUT THE PLAN WILL BE HELD April 27, 2022 AT 9:30 A.M. VIA TELEPHONE CONFERENCE.

ANYONE WISHING TO COMMENT ON THE PLAN IS INVITED TO ATTEND THE PUBLIC HEARING. IF INTERESTED, PLEASE CONTACT THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF KINGS COUNTY AT 559-582-2806 X 105 FOR CALL INFORMATION.

ANY WRITTEN COMMENTS MAY ALSO BE SENT TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS DURING THE PUBLIC REVIEW PERIOD:

KINGS COUNTY HOUSING AUTHORITY  
ATTN: ZENIA CHAVEZ  
P.O. BOX 355  
HANFORD, CA 93232-0355

Publish February 24, 2022  
March 18, 24, 2022  
April 21, 2022

# AGENCY PLAN MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

<b>Project:</b>	PHA Plan- Update of 2022 Annual Plan	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	February 25, 2022 8:00 a.m.
<b>Facilitator:</b>	Zenia Chavez	<b>Place/Room:</b>	Community Building

[illegible]

## AGENCY PLAN MEETING SIGN-IN SHEET

<b>Project:</b>	PHA Plan- Update of 2022 Annual Plan	<b>Meeting Date:</b>	March 8, 2022 4:30 p.m.
<b>Facilitator:</b>	Zenia Chavez	<b>Place/Room:</b>	Community Building

[illegible]



HOUSING AUTHORITY OF KINGS COUNTY  
2022 PHA ANNUAL PLAN MEETINGS

All residents are invited to attend meetings

When: Friday, February 25th at 8:00 a.m. & Tuesday,  
March 8th at 4:30 p.m.

Location: Community Building, 206 W Davis St.  
Hanford, CA 93230

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF KINGS COUNTY  
2022 PHA ANNUAL PLAN MEETINGS

All residents are invited to attend meetings

When: Friday, February 25th at 8:00 a.m. & Tuesday,  
March 8th at 4:30 p.m.

Location: Community Building, 206 W Davis St.  
Hanford, CA 93230

## **0.4 – Madera County Agency Plan Submission**

<b>Streamlined Annual PHA Plan</b> <i>(High Performer PHAs)</i>	<b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Public and Indian Housing</b>	<b>OMB No. 2577-0226 Expires 03/31/2024</b>
--	---	---

**Purpose.** The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, including changes to these policies, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families

**Applicability.** The Form HUD-50075-HP is to be completed annually by **High Performing PHAs**. PHAs that meet the definition of a Standard PHA, Troubled PHA, HCV-Only PHA, Small PHA, or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

**Definitions.**

- (1) **High-Performer PHA** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers and was designated as a high performer on both the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments.
- (2) **Small PHA** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, and that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550.
- (3) **Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Only PHA** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment and does not own or manage public housing.
- (4) **Standard PHA** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.
- (5) **Troubled PHA** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.
- (6) **Qualified PHA** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

<b>A. PHA Information.</b>					
<b>A.1</b> PHA Name: <u>Housing Authority of the City of Madera</u> PHA Code: <u>CA069</u> PHA Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> High Performer PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): <u>10/01/2022</u> PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above) Number of Public Housing (PH) Units <u>244</u> Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) <u>795</u> Total Combined <u>1039</u> PHA Plan Submission Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annual Submission <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Submission					
<p><b>Availability of Information.</b> In addition to the items listed in this form, PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. Additionally, the PHA must provide information on how the public may reasonably obtain additional information of the PHA policies contained in the standard Annual Plan but excluded from their streamlined submissions. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.</p> <p>Housing Authority of the City of Madera, 205 North G St., Madera, CA 93637          Housing Website: <a href="http://www.maderaha.org">http://www.maderaha.org</a></p>					
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>PHA Consortia:</b> (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)					
Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

<b>B.</b>	<b>Plan Elements</b>
<b>B.1</b>	<p><b>Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.</b></p> <p>(a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA since its last <b>Annual PHA Plan</b> submission?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Financial Resources.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rent Determination.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Homeownership Programs.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Safety and Crime Prevention.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pet Policy.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Substantial Deviation.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Significant Amendment/Modification</p> <p>(b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each element below: <b>See attachment C.1</b></p> <p>(c) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office Review. <b>See attachment B.1</b></p>
<b>B.2</b>	<p><b>New Activities.</b></p> <p>(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?</p> <p>Y   N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant Based Assistance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Project Based Vouchers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).</p> <p>(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.</p>
<b>B.3</b>	<p><b>Progress Report.</b></p> <p>Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year Plan.</p> <p><b>See attachment B.3</b></p>

B.4.	<p><b>Capital Improvements.</b> Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved.</p> <p>“See HUD form 50075.2 by HUD on 4/13/15”, the new 5 year plan has been submitted and waiting approval.</p>
B.5	<p><b>Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.</b></p> <p>(a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit?</p> <p>Y N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, please describe:</p>
C.	<p><b>Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.</b></p>
C.1	<p><b>Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments.</b></p> <p>(a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan?</p> <p>Y N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations. <b>The Madera Housing Authority Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Members did not have any comments to the PHA Plan.</b></p>
C.2	<p><b>Certification by State or Local Officials.</b></p> <p>Form HUD-50077-SL, <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i>, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>
C.3	<p><b>Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.</b></p> <p>Form 50077-ST-HCV-HP, <i>PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed</i> must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>
C.4	<p><b>Challenged Elements.</b> If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA’s response to the public.</p> <p>(a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?</p> <p>Y N  <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, include Challenged Elements.</p>

<b>D.</b>	<b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</b>						
<b>D.1</b>	<p><b>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.</b></p> <p>Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><b>Fair Housing Goal:</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u> </td> </tr> </table>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>	<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>	<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							
<b>Fair Housing Goal:</b>							
<u>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</u>							

# Instructions for Preparation of Form HUD-50075-HP

## Annual Plan for High Performing PHAs

### A. PHA Information. All PHAs must complete this section. (24 CFR §903.4)

- A.1** Include the full PHA Name, PHA Code, PHA Type, PHA Fiscal Year Beginning (MM/YYYY), PHA Inventory, Number of Public Housing Units and or Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs), PHA Plan Submission Type, and the Availability of Information, specific location(s) of all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan. (24 CFR §903.23(4)(e))

**PHA Consortia:** Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete the table. (24 CFR §943.128(a))

### B. Plan Elements.

#### B.1 Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements. PHAs must:

Identify specifically which plan elements listed below that have been revised by the PHA. To specify which elements have been revised, mark the "yes" box. If an element has not been revised, mark "no."

☐ **Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs.** Provide a statement addressing the housing needs of low-income, very low-income and extremely low-income families and a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families who reside in the jurisdiction served by the PHA and other families who are on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists. The statement must identify the housing needs of (i) families with incomes below 30 percent of area median income (extremely low-income); (ii) elderly families (iii) households with individuals with disabilities, and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting lists based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and other generally available data. The statement of housing needs shall be based on information provided by the applicable Consolidated Plan, information provided by HUD, and generally available data. The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. Once the PHA has submitted an Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH), which includes an assessment of disproportionate housing needs in accordance with 24 CFR §5.154(d)(2)(iv), information on households with individuals with disabilities and households of various races and ethnic groups residing in the jurisdiction or on the waiting lists no longer needs to be included in the Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs. (24 CFR §903.7(a)).

The identification of housing needs must address issues of affordability, supply, quality, accessibility, size of units, and location. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(i)) Provide a description of the ways in which the PHA intends, to the maximum extent practicable, to address those housing needs in the upcoming year and the PHA's reasons for choosing its strategy. (24 CFR §903.7(a)(2)(ii))

☐ **Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection and Admissions.** Describe the PHA's admissions policy for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing of lower-income families in public housing. The Deconcentration Policy must describe the PHA's policy for bringing higher income tenants into lower income developments and lower income tenants into higher income developments. The deconcentration requirements apply to general occupancy and family public housing developments. Refer to 24 CFR §903.2(b)(2) for developments not subject to deconcentration of poverty and income mixing requirements. 24 CFR §903.7(b) Describe the PHA's procedures for maintaining waiting lists for admission to public housing and address any site-based waiting lists. 24 CFR §903.7(b) A statement of the PHA's policies that govern resident or tenant eligibility, selection and admission including admission preferences for both public housing and HCV. (24 CFR §903.7(b)) Describe the unit assignment policies for public housing. 24 CFR §903.7(b)

☐ **Financial Resources.** A statement of financial resources, including a listing by general categories, of the PHA's anticipated resources, such as PHA operating, capital and other anticipated Federal resources available to the PHA, as well as tenant rents and other income available to support public housing or tenant-based assistance. The statement also should include the non-Federal sources of funds supporting each Federal program, and state the planned use for the resources. (24 CFR §903.7(c))

☐ **Rent Determination.** A statement of the policies of the PHA governing rents charged for public housing and HCV dwelling units, including applicable public housing flat rents, minimum rents, voucher family rent contributions, and payment standard policies. (24 CFR §903.7(d))

☐ **Homeownership Programs.** A description of any homeownership programs (including project number and unit count) administered by the agency or for which the PHA has applied or will apply for approval. For years in which the PHA's 5-Year PHA Plan is also due, this information must be included only to the extent that the PHA participates in homeownership programs under section 8(y) of the 1937 Act. (24 CFR §903.7(k)) and 24 CFR §903.12(b).

☐ **Safety and Crime Prevention (VAWA).** A description of: 1) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by an agency, either directly or in partnership with other service providers, to child or adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking; 2) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a PHA that helps child and adult victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, to obtain or maintain housing; and 3) Any activities, services, or programs provided or offered by a public housing agency to prevent domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, or to enhance victim safety in assisted families. (24 CFR §903.7(m)(5))

☐ **Pet Policy.** Describe the PHA's policies and requirements pertaining to the ownership of pets in public housing. (24 CFR §903.7(n))

☐ **Substantial Deviation.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "substantial deviation" to its 5-Year Plan. (24 CFR §903.7(r)(2)(i))

☐ **Significant Amendment/Modification.** PHA must provide its criteria for determining a "Significant Amendment or Modification" to its 5-Year and Annual Plan. For modifications resulting from the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program, refer to the 'Sample PHA Plan Amendment' found in Notice PIH-2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, or other RAD Notices.

If any boxes are marked "yes", describe the revision(s) to those element(s) in the space provided.

PHAs must submit a Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review. For additional guidance on what a PHA must do to deconcentrate poverty in its development and comply with fair housing requirements, see [24 CFR 903.2](#), ([24 CFR §903.23\(b\)](#))

- B.2 New Activities.** If the PHA intends to undertake any new activities related to these elements or discretionary policies in the current Fiscal Year, mark “yes” for those elements, and describe the activities to be undertaken in the space provided. If the PHA does not plan to undertake these activities, mark “no.”

☐ **HOPE VI.** 1) A description of any housing (including project name, number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for HOPE VI; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Hope VI is a separate process. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6). (Notice PIH 2011-47)

☐ **Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.** 1) A description of any housing (including name, project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development is a separate process. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [https://www.hud.gov/program\\_offices/public\\_indian\\_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4](https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4)

☐ **Demolition and/or Disposition.** With respect to public housing only, describe any public housing development(s), or portion of a public housing development projects, owned by the PHA and subject to ACCs (including project number and unit numbers [or addresses]), and the number of affected units along with their sizes and accessibility features) for which the PHA will apply or is currently pending for demolition or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437p); and (2) A timetable for the demolition or disposition. This statement must be submitted to the extent that approved and/or pending demolition and/or disposition has changed as described in the PHA’s last Annual and/or 5-Year PHA Plan submission. The application and approval process for demolition and/or disposition is a separate process. Approval of the PHA Plan does not constitute approval of these activities. See guidance on HUD’s website at: [http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo\\_dispo/index.cfm](http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo_dispo/index.cfm). ([24 CFR §903.7\(h\)](#))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Voluntary or Mandatory Conversion programs.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA is required to convert or plans to voluntarily convert to tenant-based assistance; 2) An analysis of the projects or buildings required to be converted; and 3) A statement of the amount of assistance received to be used for rental assistance or other housing assistance in connection with such conversion. See guidance on HUD’s website at: <http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/conversion.cfm>. ([24 CFR §903.7\(i\)](#))

☐ **Conversion of Public Housing under the Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) program.** Describe any public housing building(s) (including project number and unit count) owned by the PHA that the PHA plans to voluntarily convert to Project-Based Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD. See additional guidance on HUD’s website at: [Notice PIH 2012-32 REV-3, successor RAD Implementation Notices, and other RAD notices.](#)

☐ **Project-Based Vouchers.** Describe any plans to use HCVs for new project-based vouchers. ([24 CFR §983.57\(b\)\(1\)](#)) If using project-based vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.

☐ **Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.** The PHA must include a statement related to units with approved vacancies that are undergoing modernization in accordance with [24 CFR §990.145\(a\)\(1\)](#).

☐ **Other Capital Grant Programs** (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).

- B.3 Progress Report.** For all Annual Plans following submission of the first Annual Plan, a PHA must include a brief statement of the PHA’s progress in meeting the mission and goals described in the 5-Year PHA Plan. ([24 CFR §903.7\(r\)\(1\)](#))

- B.4 Capital Improvements.** PHAs that receive funding from the Capital Fund Program (CFP) must complete this section. ([24 CFR §903.7\(g\)](#)). To comply with this requirement, the PHA must reference the most recent HUD approved Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. PHAs can reference the form by including the following language in the Capital Improvement section of the appropriate Annual or Streamlined PHA Plan Template: “See Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC approved by HUD on XX/XX/XXXX.”

- B.5 Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit.** If the results of the most recent fiscal year audit for the PHA included any findings, mark “yes” and describe those findings in the space provided. ([24 CFR §903.7\(p\)](#))

## C. Other Document and/or Certification Requirements

- C.1 Resident Advisory Board (RAB) comments.** If the RAB had comments on the annual plan, mark “yes,” submit the comments as an attachment to the Plan and describe the analysis of the comments and the PHA’s decision made on these recommendations. ([24 CFR §903.13\(c\)](#), [24 CFR §903.19](#))

- C.2 Certification by State or Local Officials.** Form HUD-50077-SL, *Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan*, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. ([24 CFR §903.15](#)). Note: A PHA may request to change its fiscal year to better coordinate its planning with planning done under the Consolidated Plan process by State or local officials as applicable.

- C.3 Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.** Provide a certification that the following plan elements have been revised, provided to the RAB for comment before implementation, approved by the PHA board, and made available for review and inspection by the public. This requirement is satisfied by completing and submitting form HUD-50077 ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed*. Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, *PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed* must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan. This includes all certifications relating to Civil Rights and related regulations. A PHA will be considered in compliance with the certification requirement to affirmatively further fair housing if the PHA fulfills the requirements of §§ 903.7(o)(1) and 903.15(d) and: (i) examines its programs or proposed programs; (ii) identifies any fair housing issues and contributing factors within those programs, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.154; or 24 CFR 5.160(a)(3) as applicable (iii) specifies actions and strategies designed to address contributing factors, related fair housing issues, and goals in the applicable Assessment of Fair Housing consistent with 24 CFR 5.154 in a reasonable manner in view of the resources available; (iv) works with jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction’s initiatives to affirmatively further



fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; (v) operates programs in a manner consistent with any applicable consolidated plan under 24 CFR part 91, and with any order or agreement, to comply with the authorities specified in paragraph (o)(1) of this section; (vi) complies with any contribution or consultation requirement with respect to any applicable AFH, in accordance with 24 CFR 5.150 through 5.180; (vii) maintains records reflecting these analyses, actions, and the results of these actions; and (viii) takes steps acceptable to HUD to remedy known fair housing or civil rights violations. impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with the local jurisdiction to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing; and assures that the annual plan is consistent with any applicable Consolidated Plan for its jurisdiction. (24 CFR §903.7(o)).

**C.4 Challenged Elements.** If any element of the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment to the Annual PHA Plan or 5-Year PHA Plan with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.

#### **D. Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.**

##### **D.1 Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing.**

The PHA will use the answer blocks in item D.1 to provide a statement of its strategies and actions to implement each fair housing goal outlined in its accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5) that states, in relevant part: "To implement goals and priorities in an AFH, strategies and actions shall be included in program participants' ... PHA Plans (including any plans incorporated therein) .... Strategies and actions must affirmatively further fair housing ...." Use the chart provided to specify each fair housing goal from the PHA's AFH for which the PHA is the responsible program participant – whether the AFH was prepared solely by the PHA, jointly with one or more other PHAs, or in collaboration with a state or local jurisdiction – and specify the fair housing strategies and actions to be implemented by the PHA during the period covered by this PHA Plan. If there are more than three fair housing goals, add answer blocks as necessary.

Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will not have to complete section D., nevertheless, the PHA will address its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing by fulfilling the requirements at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(3) enacted prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its own programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintain records reflecting these analyses and actions. Furthermore, under Section 5A(d)(15) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, a PHA must submit a civil rights certification with its Annual PHA Plan, which is described at 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1) except for qualified PHAs who submit the Form HUD-50077-CR as a standalone document.

---

This information collection is authorized by Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act, which added a new section 5A to the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, which introduced the 5-Year and Annual PHA Plan. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 7.02 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Privacy Act Notice.** The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality.

**Certification by State or Local  
Official of PHA Plans Consistency  
with the Consolidated Plan or  
State Consolidated Plan  
(All PHAs)**

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans  
Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan**

I, James Taubert, the Interim Executive Director  
*Official's Name* *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan for fiscal years \_\_\_\_\_ and/or Annual PHA Plan for fiscal  
year 2022 of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera is consistent with the  
*PHA Name*

Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan including the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair  
Housing Choice or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) as applicable to the

City of Madera

*Local Jurisdiction Name*

pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91 and 24 CFR §§ 903.7(o)(3) and 903.15.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan's contents are consistent with the Consolidated Plan or  
State Consolidated Plan.

The PHA Plan consisted with the community development needs and market conditions stated in  
the consolidated plan and the Analysis of Impediment to Fair Housing Choice because the Plan is  
consistent with the objectives, outcomes, and needs identified in the Plan Needs Assessments. It  
also seeks to address the needs identified in the Analysis of Impediment to Fair Housing Choice.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will  
prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official:

James Taubert

Title:

Interim Executive Director

Signature:

James Taubert

Date:

5-5-22

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S.  
Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information  
are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to  
ensure consistency with the consolidated plan or state consolidated plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing  
instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD  
may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Certifications of Compliance with  
PHA Plan and Related Regulations  
(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and  
High Performer PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Office of Public and Indian Housing  
OMB No. 2577-0226  
Expires 3/31/2024

**PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations  
including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed**

*Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the 5-Year and/or X Annual PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the PHA fiscal year beginning 10/1/2022, in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:*

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located (24 CFR § 91.2).
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice, or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) when applicable, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan (24 CFR §§ 91.2, 91.225, 91.325, and 91.425).
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA provides assurance as part of this certification that:
  - (i) The Resident Advisory Board had an opportunity to review and comment on the changes to the policies and programs before implementation by the PHA;
  - (ii) The changes were duly approved by the PHA Board of Directors (or similar governing body); and
  - (iii) The revised policies and programs are available for review and inspection, at the principal office of the PHA during normal business hours.
5. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
6. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program.
7. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.
8. For PHA Plans that include a policy for site-based waiting lists:
  - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2011-65);

- The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;
  - Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
  - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing; and
  - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1).
9. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
  10. In accordance with 24 CFR § 5.105(a)(2), HUD's Equal Access Rule, the PHA will not make a determination of eligibility for housing based on sexual orientation, gender identify, or marital status and will make no inquiries concerning the gender identification or sexual orientation of an applicant for or occupant of HUD-assisted housing.
  11. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
  12. The PHA will comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
  13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
  14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
  15. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
  16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
  17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 2 CFR 200.333 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
  18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
  19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance, including but not limited to submitting the assurances required under 24 CFR §§ 1.5, 3.115, 8.50, and 107.25 by submitting an SF-424, including the required assurances in SF-424B or D, as applicable.
  20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
  21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
  22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).


Housing Authority of the City of Madera  
PHA Name

CA069  
PHA Number/HA Code

\_\_\_\_\_ Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 2022

\_\_\_\_\_ 5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20\_\_\_\_ - 20\_\_\_\_

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Executive Director	Name Board Chairman
James Taubert	Interim Executive Director
Signature 	Signature
Date <u>5-5-22</u>	Date

---

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and related laws and regulations including PHA plan elements that have changed.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

## **Attachment B.3**

### **B. 3 Progress Report**

The Housing Authority City of Madera and MORES with the city of Madera are pleased to announce a grant award in the amount of \$11.3 million from the California Strategic Growth Council for a proposed downtown housing project. The California Strategic Growth Council on June 21, 2019, awarded more than \$402 million from the innovative Affordable Housing and Sustainable Communities (AHSC) program to 25 new community development projects around the state. This was the first time a project from Madera applied for this highly competitive funding opportunity. This is truly a major accomplishment for Madera, it will change the face of our downtown and serve as a impetus for additional investment in Madera. The funds will go towards the construction of a 48-unit community that will provide affordable housing options for veterans, seniors and families.

HACM intends to commit thirty (30) Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers to be used as project-based assistance for the proposed project. These vouchers will be applied to eleven (11) studio units, ten (10) one-bedroom units, eight (8) two-bedroom units and one (1) three bedroom unit. This commitment is conditioned on meeting all of the HUD's standard approvals, oversight, review, and subsidy layering requirements, and on successful completion of the appropriate NEPA environmental review.

HACM continues working with our tenants to utilize the computer lab. Currently, volunteers are staffing it.

The Executive Director remains a vital part of the NAHRO national committees, for small housing authorities.

This year has seen a number of unique programs for staff, residents and potential applicants. 2020 promises to be even more eventful as our focus continues to be providing affordable housing for economically disadvantaged individuals and families throughout the Central Valley.

The PHA continues to utilize Capital Funding to renovate and modernize Public Housing units improving the quality of assisted housing.

The Public housing program continues to work hard to improve their PHAS scores by providing the Maintenance staff training in detecting failed items in a dwelling unit while performing routine maintenance work orders. The PHA successfully achieved a High Performer designation for its Housing Program.

The Section 8 program SEMAP score was a High Performance rating. Madera Housing Authority goal is to ensure integrity in housing programs.

The Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) program continues to provide its Homeownership subsidy option to assist first time homebuyer's purchase their first home. The HCV Homeownership program has a total of 4 families participate in this program. Through other programs such as

### **Attachment B.3**

FSS and the City's down payment assistance program a total of 2 families have purchased homes. For inception, new FSS participants work diligently with FSS staff to clean up their credit so that they are ready for homeownership.

#### **Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Programs**

##### **Resident Opportunities and Self-Sufficiency**

The Resident Opportunities and Self-Sufficiency (ROSS) program provides holistic services, which include one-on-one resident interaction/referral and group education workshops to adult and youth residents in public Housing developments. The primary focus of the ROSS program is to empower families by providing opportunities to develop skill for housing stability, academic advancement, employment stability, and wage progression. ROSS provides direct services and coordinates the provision of self-development workshops with community services providers to offer; public and private resources, GED classes, post-secondary education opportunities, vocational training, ESL classes, computer classes, financial education, credit building, pre-purchase homeownership education, neighborhood and community development activities. Etc.

Madera Housing Authority, is working with Stanislaus Housing Authority, and other Housing Authorities in creating a consortia.

The Violence Against Women Act ("VAWA") protect applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD program from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

#### **COVID 19 Public Housing and HCV waivers adopted by HACM**

HACM has implemented the following waivers:

1. PH and HCV-6 FSS Contract of Participation – Provided for extensions to FSS contract of participation.
2. PH and HCV-7 Waiting List – Waives public notice requirements for opening and closing waiting list and requires alternative process.
3. HQS-1 Initial Inspections – Changes initial inspection requirements, allowing for owner certification that there are no life-threatening deficiencies and where self-certification was used, PHA must inspect the unit no later than October 31, 2020.
4. HQS-3 Non-Life Threatening and HQS-Initial Unit Approval – Allows for extension of up to 30 days for owner repairs of non-life threatening conditions.
5. HQS-5 Biennial Inspections – Allows for delay in biennial inspections and all delayed biennial inspections must be completed as soon as reasonably possible as but by no later than October 31, 2020.
6. HQS-6 Interim Inspections – Waives the requirement for the PHA to conduct interim inspection and requires alternative method and allows for repairs to be verified by alternative methods.
7. HQS – 8 PBV HAP Contract-HQS Inspections to add or Substitute Units – Allows for PBV units to be added or substituted in the HAP contract based on owner certification

### **Attachment B.3**

there are no life-threatening deficiencies and allows for delayed full HQS inspection to adopt revisions to the admin plan.

8. HQS-9 HQS QC Inspections – Provides for a suspension of the requirements for QC sampling inspections.
9. HQS-10 HQS Space and Security – Waives the requirement that each dwelling unit have at least 1 bedroom or living/sleeping room for each 2 persons.
10. HCV-2 PHA Oral Briefing – Waives the requirement for an oral briefing and provides for alternative methods to conduct required voucher briefing.
11. HCV-7 Increase in Payment Standard – Provides PHAs with the option to increase the payment standard for the family at any time after the effective date of the increase, rather than waiting for the next regular reexamination to do so.
12. HCV-10 FUP – Allows PHAs to increase age to 26 for foster youth initial lease up.
13. PH-1 Fiscal closeout of Capital Grant Funds – Extension of deadlines for ADCC and AMCC.
14. PH-5 CSSR –Temporarily suspends CSSR
15. 12c Deadline for reporting Operating and Capital Fund expenditures – Provides a one-year extension



## **Attachment B.1**

### **Substantial Deviation – 5-Year Plan**

A “Substantial Deviation” for the 5-Year Plan is an overall significant change in the direction of the Agency pertaining to the Authority’s goals and objectives. This includes adding to the Agency’s goals and objectives.

### **Significant Amendment/Modification – Annual Plan**

The “Significant Amendment or Modification” to the Annual Plan is a change in a policy or policies pertaining to the operation of the Authority. This includes the following:

- Changes to rent, admission policies or organization on the waiting list.
- Additions of non-emergency work items in excess of 10% of the total Capital Fund Program budget (items not included in the current Annual Plan Statement or 5-Year Action Plan) or change in current Annual Statement or 5- Year Action plan or change in use of replacement reserve funds under the Capital Fund Program.
- Any changes with regard to demolition or disposition, designation, homeownership programs or conversion activity.

Any “significant amendment or modification” to the plan would require a revised plan that has met the full public process requirement.

### **B.1 Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection and Admission**

The Public Housing program is updating the Admissions & Continued Occupancy Plan (ACOP) to include regulatory changes, as well as, revisions and additions that are necessary to carry out the Public Housing program accordingly. **The following is a summary of the changes to be incorporated into the 2021 Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policies (ACOP) for the Public Housing Program:**

#### **ACOP:**

- **Chapter 3: ELIGIBILITY**  
3. III.A; Added text while the regulations state that the PHA must not prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual’s criminal history merits denial of admission.
- **Chapter 10: PETS**  
10-I-A; Added text, Notice 2020-01 provides guidance to help PHAs and other housing providers distinguish between a person with a non-obvious disability who has a actual needs for an assistance animal and a person without a disability who simply wants to have a pet or avoid the cost and limitations imposed by the PHA’s pet policies. The notice is a guide and tool for PHA’s and other housing providers to use at their discretion and provides a set of best practices for addressing requests for assistance animals. There are two types of assistance animals: (1) service animals: any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability,

## **Attachment B.1**

including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of Animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purpose of this definition. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability and (2) Support Animal: other animals that do work, perform tasks, provide assistance, and/or provide therapeutic emotional support for individuals with disabilities.

- **Chapter 13: LEASE TERMINATIONS**

13-IV.D; Added text that if the PHA offers remote hearings, the notice will also state that the resident may request a remote hearing. Also added thru out the chapter that a record or records of arrest will not be use as the sole basis for the termination.

- The Housing Authority of the City of Madera and its employees are covered by the Hatch Act, a federal law passed in 1939 which limits MHA employees to actively participate in all political activities. Due to this HACM must remain neutral in all partisan matters. The PHA cannot allow any political candidates to hold events on any PHA properties nor can any political candidate use the name of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera, the name of any of our sites or the business address of our facilities to promote their events. Tenants can display signs of their preferred candidate through their windows no signs can be picketed around their units.

- **Chapter 14: GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS**

14-I.B; Added text regarding Remote Informal Hearings, All PHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirement and compliance with HUD regulations. The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearing be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in case of inclement weather or natural disaster.

14-III.D; Added text that the PHA will accept request for an informal hearing or grievance either orally or in writing, including email requests.

### **ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN:**

- **Chapter 3: Eligibility**

3-III.A. Denial of Assistance; Overview

Added text detailing that denials based on criminal background checks. While the regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and Office of General Counsel guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission. It details that the PHA must not use arrest records as the sole basis for the denial

3-III.D. Screening Added text stating that the PHA has regulatory authority to use criminal conviction records for the purpose of applicant screening for admission, there is no corresponding authority to use these records to check for criminal and illegal drug activity by participants, and therefore, PHA's may not use records for this purpose.

- **Chapter 6: Income and Subsidy Determinations**

## **Attachment B.1**

6-I.E. Earned Income Disallowance (EID) for persons with disabilities. Based on the Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16; Removed original calculation method that was changed from 48 months of disallowance to 24 months of disallowance which took effect May 9, 2016. Simplified the calculation method into an initial 12 consecutive months at 100% exclusion of earned income and a second 12 consecutive months at 50% exclusion of earned income. The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum.

6-I-G. Assets Checking and Savings accounts; in determining the value of both checking and savings accounts the PHA will use the current balance.

- **Chapter 12: Termination of Assistance and Tenancy**

12-II.D. Use of Criminal Conviction Records after Admission [24 CFR 5.903]

Added text detailing denials based on criminal background checks. While the regulations state that the PHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the PHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history. The PHA will not use a record or records of arrest as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation and in order to make a determination to terminate assistance, the PHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest.

- **Chapter 13: Owners**

13-I-A. The PHA will provide owners with a HCV Landlord Strategy Guidebook for PHAs; in efforts to provide owners with information at hand and for Landlord outreach.

13-II.F. Reintroduced [Notice PIH 2010-49] Protecting Tenants at Foreclosure; a Landlord must provide the tenant with at least a 90-day written notice if the property is subject to foreclosure, during the term of the lease.

### **Chapter 16: Program Administration**

16-III. Added text regarding Remote Informal Reviews and Informal Hearings, All PHA policies and processes for remote informal reviews and hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirement and compliance with HUD regulations. The PHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearing be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in case of inclement weather or natural disaster. In addition as an accommodation for a person with a disability, if a participant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend. The PHA will consider other reasonable requests on a case-by-case basis. The PHA will accept the request for an informal review or hearing either orally or in writing, including email requests.

### **Emergency Housing Vouchers**

- HACM was granted to administer 33 vouchers. The PHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the HCV program meets all program eligibility requirements. The family must provide any information needed by the PHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance. The PHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the PHA. These vouchers will be processed the same way as a regular

## **Attachment B.1**

voucher, the only difference between them is the EHV (Emergency Housing Vouchers) are being referred to HACM by CAPMC (Community Action Partnership of Madera County) and FMOC (Fresno Madera Continuum of Care).

- **Project Base Vouchers (PBV)**

The project-based voucher (PBV) program allows PHAs that already administer a tenant-based voucher program under an annual contributions contract (ACC) with HUD to take up to 20 percent of its authorized units and attach the funding to specific units rather than using it for tenant-based assistance [24 CFR 983.6]. PHAs may only operate a PBV program if doing so is consistent with the PHA's Annual Plan, and the goal of deconcentrating poverty and expanding housing and economic opportunities [42 U.S.C. 1437f(o)(13)].

The PHA may project-base an additional 10 percent of its units above the 20 percent program limit, the units may be distributed among one, all, or a combination of the categories as long as the total number of units does not exceed the 10 percent cap.

HACM was granted an additional 30 PBV and these can only be utilized at the new development of Esperanza Village. HACM policies for the tenant-based voucher program contained in the administrative plan also apply to the PBV program and its participants. The PHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the HCV program meets all program eligibility requirements. The family must provide any information needed by the PHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance. The PHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the PHA.

- **Lease in Place (LIP)**

PHAs are permitted to establish local preferences, and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits the PHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with the PHA plan and the consolidated plan and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources.

A family who intends to use their initial Voucher for the rental unit in which they are currently residing. This preference will only be utilized if; the Housing Authority is under-leased by more than 10 Vouchers in any given month. This preference was utilized and was given priority in order lease up.

HOUSING AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF MADERA  
PUBLIC NOTICE

The Housing Authority of the City of Madera has developed its Annual Plan in compliance with the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. The Plan is available for review at the Housing's Office located at 205 N. "G" Street. The Housing Authority's hours of operation are Monday through Thursday 8:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m., Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., and closed every other Friday.

Review period will begin from the published date of this Notice of 5/25/2022 to the Public Hearing date of 7/13/2022, thereby satisfying the 45 day Federal requirement for review and receipt of public comment. The Public Hearing will be held in the City Council Chambers at City Hall, 205 W. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, Madera, 6:00 p.m. Any and all persons interested in this matter may appear and be heard at this meeting.

For more information about the Agency Plan, please contact James Taubert, Executive Director of the Housing Authority, at (559) 674-5695.

LA AUTORIDAD DE VIVIENDA  
DE LA CIUDAD DE MADERA  
AVISO PÚBLICO

La Autoridad de Vivienda de la Ciudad de Madera ha desarrollado su plan de un año en el cumplimiento de la Calidad de Vivienda y Responsabilidad del Trabajo de 1998. El Plan está disponible para su revisión en la Oficina de Vivienda ubicada en 205 N. "G" Street. Las horas de operación de la Autoridad de Vivienda es de lunes a jueves de 8:00 a.m. a 5:30 p.m., viernes, de 8:00 a.m. a 4:30 p.m., y cierra cada otro viernes.

El período de revisión comenzará a partir de la fecha de publicación de este Aviso del 25/5/2022 hasta la fecha de la Audiencia pública del 13/7/2022, satisfaciendo así el requisito federal de 45 días para la revisión y recepción de comentarios públicos. La Audiencia Pública se llevará a cabo en el Concejo Municipal en el Ayuntamiento, localizado en el 205 W. 4<sup>th</sup> Street, Madera, a las 6:00 p. m. Todas y cada una de las personas interesadas en este asunto pueden comparecer y ser oídas en esta reunión.

Para obtener más información sobre el Plan de la Agencia, puede comunicarse con James Taubert, Director Ejecutivo de la Autoridad de Vivienda, al (559) 674-5695.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA  
CALIFORNIA**

**ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2020**

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**JUNE 30, 2020**

**Table of Contents**

	<b><u>Page</u></b>
<b><u>FINANCIAL SECTION</u></b>	
Independent Auditor's Report .....	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis.....	4
Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	12
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position .....	14
Statement of Cash Flows .....	15
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements .....	17
<b><u>REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u></b>	
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability.....	32
Schedule of Contributions .....	33
<b><u>SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION</u></b>	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards .....	36
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	37
Financial Data Schedule.....	38
<b><u>OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS</u></b>	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	45
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance .....	47
<b><u>FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS</u></b>	
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs .....	51
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	53
Corrective Action Plan .....	55



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Commissioners of the  
Housing Authority of the  
City of Madera, California

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera (the "Housing Authority"), a component unit of the City of Madera, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Housing Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Housing Authority's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera, as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

570 N. Magnolia Avenue, Suite 100  
Clovis, CA 93611

tel 559.299.9540  
fax 559.299.2344



## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 4–9, the proportionate share of net pension liability on page 32, and the schedule of contributions on page 33 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Supplementary Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Housing Authority's basic financial statements. The financial data schedule required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The financial data schedule and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the financial data schedule and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

## **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 2, 2021, on our consideration of the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Price Pange & Company*

Clovis, California  
March 2, 2021

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION  
AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

The City of Madera Housing Authority's (the Housing Authority) management discussion and analysis is designed to (a) assist the reader in focusing on significant financial issues, (b) provide an overview of the Housing Authority's financial activity, and (c) identify changes in the Housing Authority's financial position (its ability to address the next and subsequent year changes) for the year ended June 30, 2020. We encourage readers to consider the information here in conjunction with the Housing Authority's financial statements that begin on page 12.

**Basic Financial Statements**

The Housing Authority's basic financial statements consist of three components: (1) the MD&A, (2) the Authority-wide financial statements, and (3) notes to the basic financial statements. Because the Housing Authority is a special-purpose government engaged in business-type activities only, the financial statements are presented in accordance with paragraph 138 of GASB Statement No. 34. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Housing Authority.

**The Authority-Wide Financial Statements**

The Statement of Net Position includes all of the Housing Authority's assets and liabilities and provides information about their nature. It also provides the basis for evaluating the capital structure of the Housing Authority and assessing its liquidity and financial flexibility. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position. This statement measures the success of the Housing Authority's operations over the past year, and can be used to determine whether the Housing Authority has successfully recovered all its costs through its rental fees and other charges, profitability, and creditworthiness. The final required financial statement is the Statement of Cash Flows. The primary purpose of this statement is to provide information about the Housing Authority's cash receipts and disbursements during the reporting period. This statement reports cash receipts, cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operating, investing, and capital and non-capital financing activities.

**I. Discussion of Financial Highlights**

The assets and deferred outflows of the Housing Authority exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$13.7 million (see total net position). Of this amount, \$8.4 million (unrestricted net position) may be used to meet the Housing Authority's ongoing obligations, \$1.7 million is restricted for specific purposes (restricted net position) and \$3.6 million is net investment in capital assets.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
JUNE 30, 2020**

**II. Condensed Financial Information**

Please refer to the financial statements on pages 12-16 for details of the Housing Authority's year-end results and financial position. The following analysis focuses only on significant financial changes.

**City of Madera Housing Authority  
Summary of Net Position**

	2020	2019	Increase/ (Decrease)	%
Current assets	\$ 10,424,710	\$ 9,083,186	\$ 1,341,524	14.77%
Long-term notes receivable	3,330,228	3,664,347	(334,119)	-9.12%
Capital assets net of accum. depreciation	6,702,408	7,154,932	(452,524)	-6.32%
Total noncurrent assets	10,032,636	10,819,279	(786,643)	-7.27%
Total assets	20,457,346	19,902,465	554,881	2.79%
Deferred outflow from pensions	735,316	674,293	61,023	9.05%
Current liabilities	779,447	541,067	238,380	44.06%
Noncurrent liabilities	6,507,499	6,397,645	109,854	1.72%
Total liabilities	7,286,946	6,938,712	348,234	5.02%
Deferred inflow of resources	222,950	112,362	110,588	98.42%
Net investment in capital assets	3,634,652	4,104,025	(469,373)	-11.44%
Restricted	1,651,091	1,640,337	10,754	0.66%
Unrestricted	8,397,023	7,781,322	615,701	7.91%
Total net position	13,682,766	13,525,684	157,082	1.16%
Total liabilities, net position and deferred inflows	\$ 21,192,662	\$ 20,576,758	\$ 615,904	2.99%

- Total net position increased by \$157 thousand (1.16%) from the prior year. Total assets increased by \$555 thousand and total liabilities increased by \$348 thousand. This increase was due to unspent CARES Act monies moved to unearned revenue and an increase to the pension liability.
- Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation decreased from \$7.1 million to \$6.7 million, a 6.32% decrease from the prior year. The change is primarily the result of current year depreciation of \$831 thousand and building/improvement additions of \$378 thousand through the Capital Fund Grant Program for Public Housing Units.
- Current liabilities include liabilities that are currently due within one year along and the current portion of long-term debt. The increase in the current balance from the prior year is primarily due to an increase in accounts payable of \$55 thousand.
- Noncurrent liabilities includes net pension liability which reported an increase of \$110 thousand.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**City of Madera Housing Authority**  
**Summary Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**

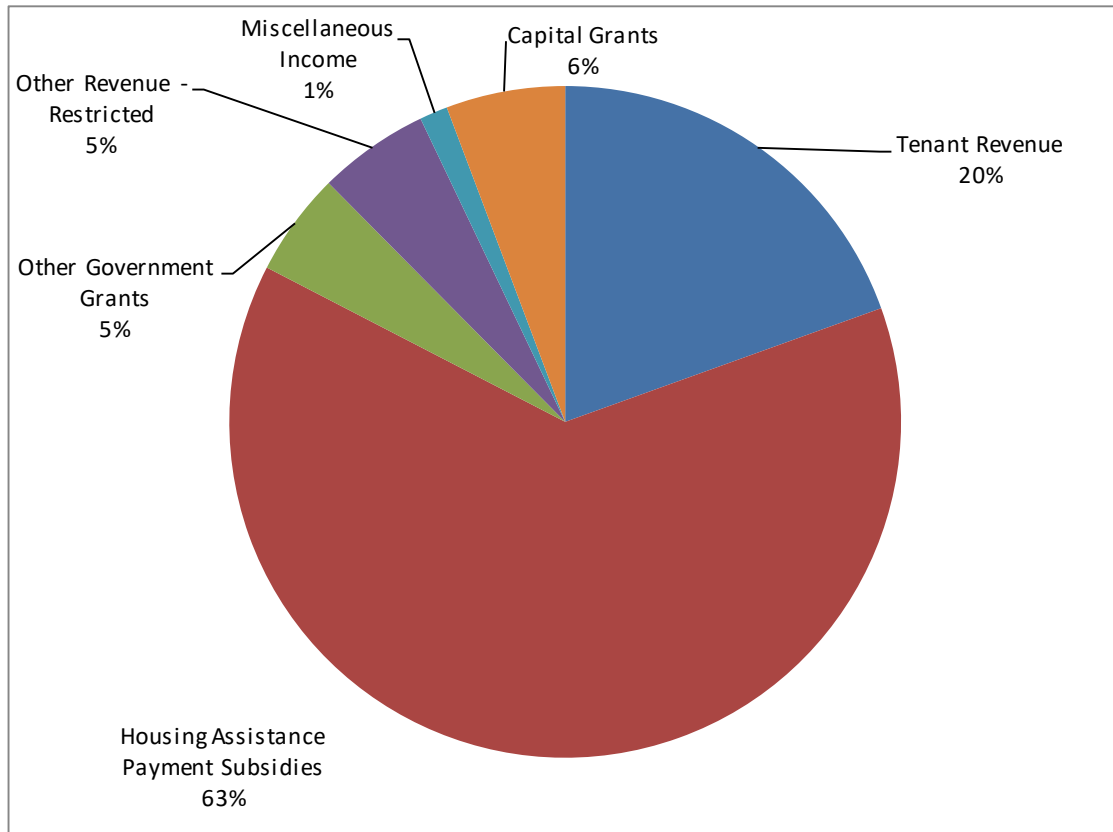
	2020	2019	Increase/ (Decrease)	%
Operating revenue	\$ 8,220,343	\$ 7,944,286	\$ 276,057	3.47%
Operating expenses	<u>9,660,106</u>	<u>9,544,496</u>	<u>115,610</u>	1.21%
Operating income (loss)	(1,439,763)	(1,600,210)	160,447	-10.03%
Nonoperating revenues and expenses	<u>1,026,874</u>	<u>934,934</u>	<u>91,940</u>	9.83%
Income (loss) before capital grants	(412,889)	(665,276)	252,387	-37.94%
Capital grants	<u>569,971</u>	<u>285,210</u>	<u>284,761</u>	99.84%
Income (loss)	<u>157,082</u>	<u>(380,066)</u>	<u>537,148</u>	-141.33%
Net position, beginning of year	<u>13,525,684</u>	<u>13,905,750</u>	<u>(380,066)</u>	-2.73%
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 13,682,766</u>	<u>\$ 13,525,684</u>	<u>\$ 157,082</u>	1.16%

- Operating expenses of \$9.7 million increased by \$116 thousand (1.21%) from the previous year due primarily to increases in utilities cost, Employee Benefits, Police Services and Maintenance materials.
- Nonoperating revenues and expenses of \$1 million increased by \$92 thousand (9.83%).
- Income (Loss) was \$157 thousand in the current year (an increase of \$537 thousand compared to the prior year) and was primarily due to an increase in Tenant Revenues, Housing Assistance Payment Subsidies, Capital Grants, and a decrease in administrative salaries.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**Revenues by Source**

The chart below depicts the 2020-19 total revenues by source:

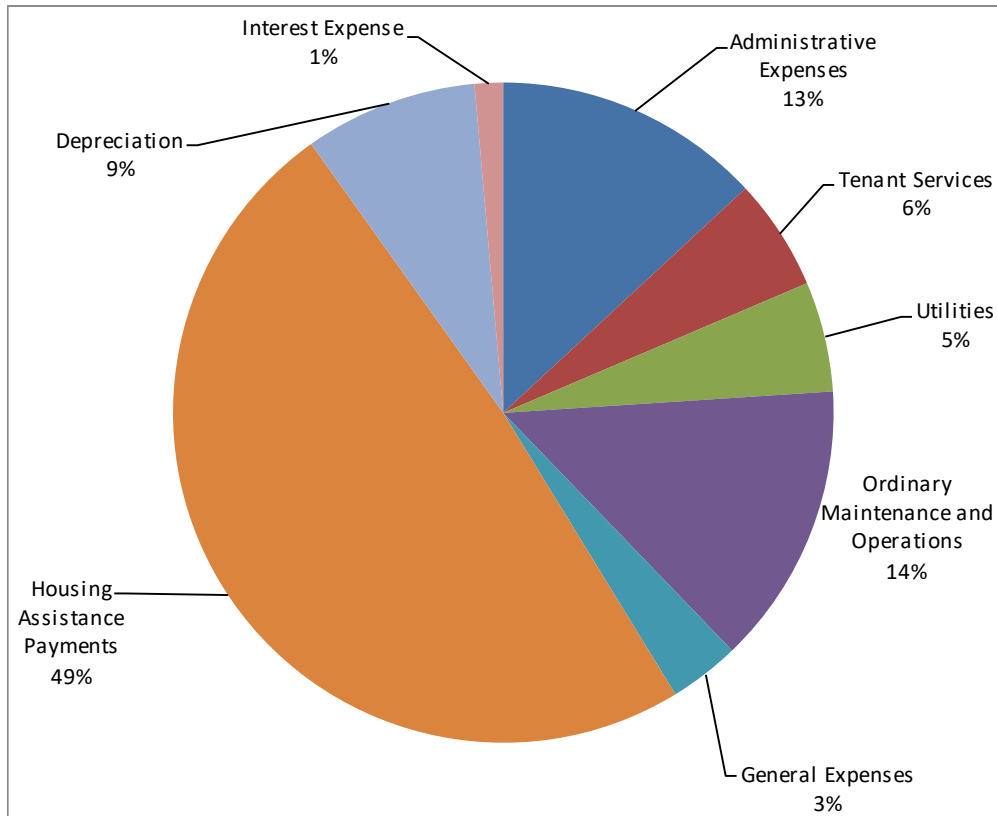


	2020-19	2019-18
<b>Funding Source</b>		
Tenant Revenue	\$ 1,941,475	\$ 1,774,124
Housing Assistance Payment Subsidies	6,278,868	6,170,162
Other Government Grants	495,259	523,057
Other Revenue - Restricted	531,385	478,974
Miscellaneous Income	135,783	70,013
Capital Grants	569,971	285,210
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 9,952,741</u>	<u>\$ 9,301,540</u>

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**Expenditures by Function**

The chart below depicts the 2020-19 expenses by function.



Function	2020-19	2019-18
Administrative Expenses	\$ 1,283,637	\$ 1,207,959
Tenant Services	537,918	579,295
Utilities	527,554	480,037
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations	1,354,823	1,337,856
General Expenses	338,627	214,840
Housing Assistance Payments	4,786,254	4,800,000
Depreciation	831,293	924,509
Interest Expense	135,553	137,110
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 9,795,659</b>	<b>\$ 9,681,606</b>

**Statement of Cash Flows**

The Statement of Cash Flows provides an effective picture of an organization's sources and uses of cash. For instance, on a pure cash basis, depreciation expense is not considered, and deferred revenue, though technically a liability shows as a positive cash flow. The Housing Authority's statement of cash flows reflects an increase in cash of over \$1.3 million as a result of the fiscal year 2019-2020 activities.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**III. Outlook**

- The Housing Authority continues to be challenged with unpredictable Federal funding levels from the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
- The Housing Authority continues to look for and purchase additional affordable multi-family housing units.
- The Housing Authority continues to look for opportunities and programs to partner with other agencies, local and state entities and financial institutions to increase the supply and availability of affordable housing stock.
- The Housing Authority continues to look for ways to improve the efficiency, effectiveness and economy of its programs and administration. We will continue to work with the MORES, Inc. Board to separate their accounting records from the accounting records of the Housing Authority.
- The Housing Authority has joined the Central Valley Housing Authorities consortia. This will serve consortia members in project planning, reporting and other administrative and management functions which will lead to more efficient operations and cost savings to the member agencies.

**IV. Contacting the Housing Authority's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, residents, customers and creditors with a general overview of the Housing Authority's finances and to demonstrate the Housing Authority's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Housing Authority's Financial Services Manager at 205 North 'G' Street, Madera, CA 93637, or by telephone at (559) 674-5695, ext. 300.



*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*

## FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**ASSETS**

Current Assets:

Cash and Investments	\$ 7,486,675
Restricted Cash and Investments	1,982,110
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles):	
Accounts	438,546
Interest	389,758
Notes Receivable	72,119
Inventories	53,489
Prepaid Expenses	<u>2,013</u>

Total Current Assets	<u>10,424,710</u>
----------------------	-------------------

Noncurrent Assets:

Capital Assets:

Land	785,827
Buildings and Improvements	30,129,775
Equipment	734,874
Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(24,948,068)</u>

Total Capital Assets	6,702,408
----------------------	-----------

Notes Receivable	<u>3,330,228</u>
------------------	------------------

Total Noncurrent Assets	<u>10,032,636</u>
-------------------------	-------------------

**DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred Outflows from Pensions	<u>735,316</u>
---------------------------------	----------------

Total Assets and Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>\$ 21,192,662</u>
---	----------------------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**  
(Continued)

**LIABILITIES**

Current Liabilities:	
Accounts Payable	\$ 197,602
Accrued Payroll	45,667
Tenant Security Deposits	200,182
Unearned Revenue	173,763
Notes Payable	124,017
Compensated Absences	<u>38,216</u>
 Total Current Liabilities	 <u>779,447</u>
 Noncurrent Liabilities:	
Notes Payable	2,943,739
Net Pension Liability	3,389,295
Compensated Absences	49,734
Other Noncurrent Liabilities	<u>124,731</u>
 Total Noncurrent Liabilities	 <u>6,507,499</u>
 Total Liabilities	 <u>7,286,946</u>

**DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES**

Deferred Inflows from Pensions	<u>222,950</u>
--------------------------------	----------------

**NET POSITION**

Net Investment in Capital Assets	3,634,652
Restricted	1,651,091
Unrestricted	<u>8,397,023</u>
 Total Net Position	 <u>13,682,766</u>
 Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position	 <u><u>\$ 21,192,662</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND  
CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

Operating Revenues:	
Tenant Revenue	\$ 1,941,475
Housing Assistance Payment Subsidies	<u>6,278,868</u>
Total Operating Revenues	<u>8,220,343</u>
Operating Expenses:	
Administrative	1,283,637
Tenant Services	537,918
Utilities	527,554
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations	1,354,823
General Expenses	338,627
Housing Assistance Payments	4,786,254
Depreciation	<u>831,293</u>
Total Operating Expenses	<u>9,660,106</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(1,439,763)</u>
Nonoperating Revenues and (Expenses):	
Other Government Grants	495,259
Other Revenue	531,385
Investment Income	135,783
Interest Expense	<u>(135,553)</u>
Total Nonoperating Revenues and (Expenses)	<u>1,026,874</u>
Income (Loss) Before Capital Grants	(412,889)
Capital Grants	<u>569,971</u>
Increase (Decrease) in Net Position	157,082
Net Position, Beginning	<u>13,525,684</u>
Net Position, Ending	<u>\$ 13,682,766</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

Cash Flows from Operating Activities:	
Rental Receipts	\$ 1,943,943
Receipts from HUD	6,322,540
Payments to Vendors	(2,108,449)
Payments to Employees	(1,505,554)
Payments to Private Landlords	<u>(4,786,254)</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	<u>(133,774)</u>
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:	
Grants	495,259
Other Receipts	<u>531,385</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	<u>1,026,644</u>
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:	
Acquisition of Capital Assets	(378,769)
Repayment of Long-Term Borrowings	(117,293)
Interest Paid	(135,553)
Grants	<u>569,971</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	<u>(61,644)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:	
Payments Received on Notes	334,119
Interest and Dividends	<u>91,246</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>425,365</u>
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash	1,256,591
Cash, Beginning of Year	<u>8,212,194</u>
Cash, End of Year	<u><u>\$ 9,468,785</u></u>
Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to Statement of Net Position:	
Cash and Investments	\$ 7,486,675
Restricted Cash and Investments	<u>1,982,110</u>
Total Cash and Investments	<u><u>\$ 9,468,785</u></u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**  
(Continued)

Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash

Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:

Operating Income (Loss) \$ (1,439,763)

Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to

Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:

Depreciation 831,293

Bad debt 120,710

Changes in Assets and Liabilities:

(Increase) Decrease in Receivables (142,580)

(Increase) Decrease in Inventories (17,896)

(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Expenses (630)

(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources for Pensions (61,023)

Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable 55,137

Increase (Decrease) in Accrued Payroll 9,519

Increase (Decrease) in Other Accrued Liabilities 22,038

Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue 166,682

Increase (Decrease) in Compensated Absences 2,192

Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability 209,959

Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources for Pensions 110,588

Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities \$ (133,774)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 1 – REPORTING ENTITY AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. Reporting Entity**

The Housing Authority of the City of Madera (the “Housing Authority”), a component unit of the City of Madera, California, is a governmental entity authorized in accordance with state law to engage in the development, acquisition, leasing, and administration of low-rent housing programs. It administers the following programs:

- PHA Owned Housing
- Section 8 Voucher
- Farmers’ Home Administration
- Pomona Ranch Housing, Office of Migrant Services (OMS), State of California Housing and Community Development (HCD)

The accounting policies of the Housing Authority conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental units. The Housing Authority complies with generally accepted accounting principles and applies all relevant Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) pronouncements.

GASB Statement No. 14, “*The Financial Reporting Entity*” established standards for defining the reporting on the financial reporting entity. It defined component units as legally separate organizations for which the elected officers of the primary government are financially accountable and other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the reporting entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete. GASB Statement No. 39, “*Determining Whether Certain Organizations are Component Units*”, amends GASB Statement No. 14, “*The Financial Reporting Entity*”, to provide additional guidance in determining whether certain organizations for which the primary government is not financially accountable should be reported as component units based on the nature and significance of their relationship with the primary government. Under these criteria, the Housing Authority is considered a component unit of the City of Madera and is reported in the City’s separately-issued financial statements.

**B. Basis of Accounting**

The Housing Authority is reported as an enterprise fund. Enterprise funds are proprietary funds used to account for business-type activities provided to the general public. These activities are financed primarily by user charges and the measurement of financial activity focuses on a net income measurement similar to the private sector.

Measurement focus is a term used to describe *which* transactions are recorded with the various financial statements. Basis of accounting refers to *when* transactions are recorded, regardless of the measurement focus applied.

The proprietary funds utilize an “economic resources” measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Under the accrual basis of accounting, revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred or economic asset used. The accounting objectives of this measurement focus are the determination of operating income, changes in net position (or cost recovery), financial position, and cash flows. All assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activities are reported. Proprietary fund equity is classified as net position.

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues are generated from the primary operations of the fund. All other revenues are reported as nonoperating revenues. Operating expenses are essential to the primary operations of the fund. All other expenses are reported as nonoperating expenses.



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 1 – REPORTING ENTITY AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position**

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the Housing Authority considers all highly liquid investments, including restricted assets, with maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents.

Investments

Investments are carried at cost, which approximates fair value except for short-term commercial paper with a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less. Those investments are reported at amortized cost. Additional cash and investment disclosures are presented in Note 2.

Inventories

Inventory is valued at cost using the first in, first out method. Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for future consumption or capitalization. The cost is recorded as an expense as inventory items are consumed.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are recorded at cost or estimated cost when costs are not available. Assets acquired through gifts or contributions are recorded at fair value at the time received. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend its useful life are not capitalized.

The Housing Authority capitalizes assets with a cost of at least \$2,000 and estimated useful life in excess of one year. All capitalized assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over their estimated useful lives. The estimated economic lives used to determine annual rates of depreciation are subject to periodic review and revision to assure that the costs of the respective assets will be written off over their economic lives.

The following analysis details the estimated useful lives for the various kinds of capital assets:

Building and Improvements	15 - 40
Equipment	5 - 10

Compensated Absences

The Housing Authority permits employees to accumulate earned, but unused, vacation and sick pay benefits. Employees are paid their accrued leave upon termination or retirement. The Housing Authority accrues a liability for leave hours that meets the criteria for payment at the eligible employee's current rates of pay plus retirement benefits and employment taxes.

Net Position

Net position is reported in three categories as follows:

- 1) *Net investment in capital assets* – consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets.
- 2) *Restricted net position* – consists of net position restricted by external creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments.
- 3) *Unrestricted net position* – consists of all net position that does not meet the definition of "net investment in capital assets" or "restricted net position."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available, it is the Housing Authority's policy to deplete restricted resources first before unrestricted resources are used.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 1 – REPORTING ENTITY AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)**

**C. Assets, Liabilities and Net Position (Continued)**

Budget

In accordance with the Housing Authority's enabling legislation, the Board holds public hearings and, subsequently, adopts an annual budget. The budget is adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. It is monitored at various levels of classification detail within the enterprise funds.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures at the date of the basic financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability and deferred outflows/inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Housing Authority's California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) plan (the Plan) and additions to/deductions from the Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2020 are classified in the accompanying financial statements as follows:

Cash and Investments	\$ 7,486,675
Restricted Assets	1,982,110
Total	<u>\$ 9,468,785</u>

Cash and investments as of June 30, 2020 consist of the following:

Cash on Hand	\$ 100
Bank Deposits	2,545,118
Investments	6,923,567
Total	<u>\$ 9,468,785</u>

Investments Authorized by the Housing Authority's Investment Policy

The Housing Authority's investment policy only authorizes investment in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) administered by the State of California. The Housing Authority's investment policy does not contain any specific provisions intended to limit its exposure to interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates.

Information about the sensitivity of the fair values of the Housing Authority's investments to market interest rate fluctuations is provided by the following table that shows the remaining length to maturity of the Housing Authority's investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Remaining Maturity</u>
LAIF	<u>\$ 6,923,567</u>	12 Months or Less
Total	<u>\$ 6,923,567</u>	

**Credit Risk**

Generally, credit risk is the risk that an issuer of an investment will not fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization. LAIF does not have a rating provided by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The investment policy of the Housing Authority contains no limitations on the amount that can be invested in any one issuer beyond that stipulated by the California Government Code. The Housing Authority does not have any investments in any one issuer (other than U.S. Treasury securities, mutual funds, and external investment pools) that represent 5% or more of total Housing Authority investments.

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, a government will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The California Government Code and the Housing Authority's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for deposits, other than the following provision for deposits: The California Government Code requires that a financial institution secure deposits made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities in an undivided collateral pool held by a depository regulated under state law (unless so waived by the governmental unit). The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110% of the total amount deposited by the public agencies.

The custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty (e.g., broker-dealer) to a transaction, a government will not be able to recover the value of its investment or collateral securities that are in the possession of another party. The California Government Code and the Housing Authority's investment policy do not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for investments. With respect to investments, custodial credit risk generally applies only to direct investments in marketable securities. Custodial credit risk does not apply to a local government's indirect investment in securities through the use of mutual funds or government investment pools (such as LAIF).

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 2 – CASH AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)**

Investment in State Investment Pool

The Housing Authority is a voluntary participant in the Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California. The fair value of the Housing Authority's investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon the Housing Authority's pro-rata share of the fair value provided by the LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records maintained by the LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

The Housing Authority categorizes the fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

The Housing Authority's only investments, which are allocated at fair value, are in a State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). The LAIF invests in numerous types of investments ranging all levels in the fair value hierarchy. Accordingly, the LAIF is not an investment type that can be categorized in any particular level in the fair value hierarchy.

**NOTE 3 – ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2020 consist of the following:

Accounts Receivable

Tenants	\$ 166
Other	<u>311,566</u>
Less: allowance for uncollectibles	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>311,732</u>

Receivable from Funding Sources

OMS – HCD, Down Payment Assistance Program Loans, Capital Fund Programs, Family Self Sufficiency (ROSS) (FSS) Grants	<u>126,814</u>
Total	<u>\$ 438,546</u>

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 4 – NOTES RECEIVABLE**

The Housing Authority has a note receivable of \$2,506,201, due from MORES Yosemite Manor, L.P., secured by first deed on land and building subject to note. Interest bearing on the outstanding principal balance at the rate of 4.21%, compounded annually. The term of the note commenced May 14, 2008 and expires on December 31, 2063. The note is due and payable from residual receipts per the loan agreement. As of June 30, 2020, the outstanding interest receivable amounted to \$1,255,665. Management has established an allowance of \$882,725 as of June 30, 2020, due to the uncertainty of collectability.

The Housing Authority has five promissory notes made from March 2010 to May 2014 amounting to \$896,146, due from Madera Opportunities for Resident Enrichment Services, Inc. (MORES), a California non-profit corporation. The promissory notes are subject to various interest rates, payment start dates, and due dates. The notes are secured by first and second deeds of trusts on buildings subject to the notes. The notes are due and payable from rental receipts per the loan agreements. As of June 30, 2020, the outstanding interest receivable amounted to \$16,818.

**NOTE 5 – CAPITAL ASSETS**

Capital assets activity for the year ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2019</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>June 30, 2020</u>
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	<u>\$ 785,827</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 785,827</u>
Total Nondepreciable Assets	<u>785,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>785,827</u>
Depreciable Assets:				
Building and Improvements	29,760,700	369,075	-	30,129,775
Equipment	<u>725,180</u>	<u>9,694</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>734,874</u>
Total Depreciable Assets	<u>30,485,880</u>	<u>378,769</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>30,864,649</u>
Total Capital Assets	31,271,707	378,769	-	31,650,476
Less Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(24,116,775)</u>	<u>(831,293)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(24,948,068)</u>
Total Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 7,154,932</u>	<u>\$ (452,524)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,702,408</u>

Total depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2020 was \$831,293.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 6 – NOTES PAYABLE**

Long-term debt at June 30, 2020 consists of the following:

Farm Labor Fund - Notes payable to Farmers' Home Administration (FHA), 1.00% due in monthly installments of \$1,654, including interest, first trust deeds on land and building subject to the notes. \$ 246,344

Farm Labor Fund - Note payable to Citizen Business Bank (CBB), 4.50% due in monthly installments of \$19,837, including interest, secured by assets subject to the note. 2,821,412

Total \$ 3,067,756

	Amount Outstanding 06/30/2019	Additions	Deductions	Amount Outstanding 06/30/2020	Amounts Due Within One Year
Notes Payable to FHA	\$ 262,264	\$ -	\$ (15,920)	\$ 246,344	\$ 17,550
Note Payable to CBB	<u>2,922,785</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(101,373)</u>	<u>2,821,412</u>	<u>106,467</u>
Total Long-term Debt	<u>\$ 3,185,049</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (117,293)</u>	<u>\$ 3,067,756</u>	<u>\$ 124,017</u>

The future principal maturity amounts and related interest costs for all long-term debt are as follows:

Years Ending June 30	FHA		CBB	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2021	\$ 17,550	\$ 2,369	\$ 106,467	\$ 126,371
2022	17,871	2,193	111,016	124,471
2023	18,195	2,012	116,189	116,806
2024	18,523	1,829	121,296	111,698
2025	18,853	1,642	127,253	105,741
Thereafter	<u>155,352</u>	<u>6,481</u>	<u>2,239,191</u>	<u>245,302</u>
	<u>\$ 246,344</u>	<u>\$ 16,526</u>	<u>\$ 2,821,412</u>	<u>\$ 830,389</u>

Total interest expense for the year ended June 30, 2020 was \$135,553

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 7 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN**

**A. General Information about the Pension Plan**

**Plan Description** – All qualified permanent and probationary employees are eligible to participate in the Public Agency Cost Sharing Multiple-Employer Plan (Plan) administered by the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS). The Plan consists of individual rate plans (benefit tiers) within a safety risk pool (police and fire) and a miscellaneous risk pool (all other). Plan assets may be used to pay benefits for any employer rate plan of the safety and miscellaneous pools. Accordingly, rate plans within the safety or miscellaneous pools are not separate plans under GASB Statement No. 68. Individual employers may sponsor more than one rate plan in the miscellaneous or safety risk pools. The Housing Authority sponsors three miscellaneous rate plans. Benefit provisions under the Plan are established by State statute and Housing Authority resolution. CalPERS issues publicly available reports that include a full description of the pension plan regarding benefit provisions, assumptions and membership information that can be found on the CalPERS website.

**Benefits Provided** – CalPERS provides service retirement and disability benefits, annual cost of living adjustments and death benefits to plan members, who must be public employees and beneficiaries. Benefits are based on years of credited service, equal to one year of full time employment. Members with five years of total service are eligible to retire at age 50 with statutorily reduced benefits. All members are eligible for non-duty disability benefits after 10 years of service. The death benefit is one of the following: the Basic Death Benefit, the 1957 Survivor Benefit, or the Optional Settlement 2W Death Benefit. The cost of living adjustments for the Plan are applied as specified by the Public Employees' Retirement Law.

The rate plan provisions and benefits in effect at June 30, 2020 are summarized as follows:

	Miscellaneous 1st Tier	Miscellaneous 2nd Tier	Miscellaneous PEPRA
	Prior to	Prior to	On or after
Hire Date	January 1, 2013	January 1, 2013	January 1, 2013
Benefit formula	2.5% @ 55	2% @ 60	2% @ 62
Benefit vesting schedule	5 years service	5 years service	5 years service
Benefit payments	monthly for life	monthly for life	monthly for life
Retirement age	50 - 55	50 - 63	52 - 67
Monthly benefits, as a % of annual salary	2.000% to 2.500%	1.092% to 2.418%	1.000% to 2.500%
Required employee contribution rates	8%	7%	6.75%
Required employer contribution rates	11.432%	8.081%	6.985%

Beginning in fiscal year 2016, CalPERS collects employer contributions for the Plan as a percentage of payroll for the normal cost portion as noted in the rates above and as a dollar amount for contributions toward the unfunded liability. The dollar amounts are billed on a monthly basis. The Housing Authority's required contribution for the unfunded liability was \$229,989 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 7 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**A. General Information about the Pension Plan (Continued)**

**Contributions** – Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer rates for all public employers are determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. The Housing Authority is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. Employer contribution rates may change if plan contracts are amended. Payments made by the employer to satisfy contribution requirements that are identified by the pension plan terms as plan member contribution requirements are classified as plan member contributions.

The Housing Authority's contributions to the plan that were recognized as a part of pension expense for the year ended June 30, 2020 totaled \$302,136.

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

As of June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority reported a net pension liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plan of \$3,389,295.

The Housing Authority's net pension liability for the Plan is measured as the proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability of the Plan is measured as of June 30, 2019, and the total pension liability for the Plan used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2018, rolled forward to June 30, 2019, using standard update procedures. The Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Housing Authority's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating employers, actuarially determined. The Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan as of June 30, 2018 and 2019 was as follows:

Proportion - June 30, 2018	0.0844%
Proportion - June 30, 2019	0.0846%
Change - Increase (Decrease)	0.0002%

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority recognized pension expense of \$595,985. At June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date	\$ 336,461	\$ -
Changes of assumptions	161,617	57,292
Differences between actual and expected experience	235,401	18,239
Net differences between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	-	59,255
Changes in employer's proportion	1,747	81,497
Differences between the employer's actual contributions and the employer's proportionate share of contributions	90	6,667
Total	<u>\$ 735,316</u>	<u>\$ 222,950</u>



**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 7 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**B. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expenses and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

\$336,461 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflow of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense as follows:

Years Ending June 30	
2021	\$ 216,636
2022	(58,812)
2023	6,107
2024	11,974
2025	-
Thereafter	-

**C. Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liabilities in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Valuation Date	June 30, 2018
Measurement Date	June 30, 2019
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry- Age Normal Cost Method
Actuarial Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	7.15%
Inflation	2.50%
Payroll Growth	2.75%
Projected Salary Increase	Varies by Entry Age and Service
Investment Rate of Return	7.15% <sup>(1)</sup>
Mortality	Derived using CalPERS' Membership Data for all Funds <sup>(2)</sup>

<sup>(1)</sup> Net of pension plan investment expenses, including inflation

<sup>(2)</sup> The mortality table was developed based on CalPERS specific data. The table includes 15 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale 90% of scale MP 2016.

The underlying mortality assumptions and all other actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of December 2017 actuarial experience study for the period 1997 to 2015. Further details of the Experiences Study can be found on the CalPERS website.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 7 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**D. Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.15%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current member contribution rates and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class.

In determining the long-term expected rate of return, CalPERS took into account both short-term and long-term market return expectations as well as the expected PERF cash flows. Using historical returns of all the funds' asset classes, expected compound (geometric) returns were calculated over the short-term (first 10 years) and the long-term (11+ years) using a building-block approach. Using the expected nominal returns for both short-term and long-term, the present value of benefits was calculated for each fund. The expected rate of return was set by calculating the single equivalent expected return that arrived at the same present value of benefits for cash flows as the one calculated using both short-term and long-term returns. The expected rate of return was then set equivalent to the single equivalent rate calculated above and adjusted to account for assumed administrative expenses.

The expected real rates of return by asset class are as follows:

<u>Asset Class <sup>(a)</sup></u>	<u>New Strategic Allocation</u>	<u>Real Return Years 1-10<sup>(b)</sup></u>	<u>Real Return Years 11+<sup>(c)</sup></u>
Global Equity	50.0%	4.80%	5.98%
Fixed Income	28.0%	1.00%	2.62%
Inflation Assets	0.0%	0.77%	1.81%
Private Equity	8.0%	6.30%	7.23%
Real Assets	13.0%	3.75%	4.93%
Liquidity	1.0%	0.00%	-0.92%
Total	100.0%		

<sup>(a)</sup> In the CalPERS CAFR, Fixed Income is included in Global Debt Securities; Liquidity is included in Short-term Investments; Inflation Assets are included in both Global Equity Securities and Global Debt Securities.

<sup>(b)</sup> An expected inflation of 2.5% used for this period.

<sup>(c)</sup> An expected inflation of 3.0% used for this period.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 7 – DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN (Continued)**

**D. Discount Rate (Continued)**

***Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*** – The following presents the Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Plan, calculated using the discount rate for the Plan, as well as what the Housing Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current rate:

Discount Rate -1%	Current Discount Rate	Discount Rate +1%
6.15%	7.15%	8.15%
\$ 4,847,183	\$ 3,389,295	\$ 2,185,912

**E. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the Plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial reports.

**F. Payable to the Pension Plan**

The Housing Authority did not have an outstanding amount of contributions to the pension plan required for the year ended June 30, 2020.

**NOTE 8 – DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

The Housing Authority offers all of its full-time employees a deferred compensation plan (the Plan) created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan permits employees to defer a portion of their current salary until future years. Participating employees may begin to receive the balance of their deferred compensation account upon termination, retirement, death, or emergency. Employees may also borrow against their deferred compensation account while employed (up to 50% of the current balance) under the deferred compensation loan program. Employees direct the investment of Plan assets into certificates of deposits and various mutual funds. The Housing Authority has insignificant administrative duties.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**

**NOTE 9 – CONTINGENCIES**

Federal and State Grants

In connection with various Federal and State grant programs, the Housing Authority is obligated to administer the programs in accordance with regulatory restrictions and is subject to audit by grantor agencies. In cases of noncompliance, the agencies involved may require the Housing Authority to refund program monies.

The Housing Authority is contingently liable in connection with claims and contracts arising in the normal course of its activities. Housing Authority management is of the opinion that the outcome of such matters will not have a material effect on the financial statements.

The possibility exists that the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) contributions may decrease in the future. In the event such contributions significantly decrease, the Housing Authority would need to seek other funding sources to maintain operations at current levels.

Final Modernization Cost Certificates

Ordinarily, HUD issues approved cost certificates of modernization funds which are fully expended and included in the audited financial statements. In the event that HUD does not cost certify or reach some other resolution for these project expenditures, the funds received from HUD related to these projects could become a liability payable to HUD. The Housing Authority expects that HUD will cost certify all completed modernization projects.

COVID-19

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of coronavirus (COVID-19) a pandemic. In response, the State of California issued Stay At Home Orders which include the temporary closure of all businesses deemed to be nonessential. Many stay at home orders have required individuals living in the San Joaquin Valley Region to stay at home, except as allowed, to maintain continuity of the federal critical infrastructure sectors. Accordingly, some functions of the Authority's operations have been limited to protect the health and safety of its employees. The financial impact that could occur as a result of the pandemic is unknown at this time.

*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*

## REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
LAST 10 YEARS\***

	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Proportion of the net pension liability	0.0786%	0.0881%	0.0828%	0.0821%	0.0844%	0.0846%
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 1,966,014	\$ 2,416,697	\$ 2,875,227	\$ 3,235,424	\$ 3,179,336	\$ 3,389,295
Covered payroll	\$ 1,108,052	\$ 982,585	\$ 1,043,730	\$ 1,140,725	\$ 1,270,009	\$ 1,280,623
Proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of covered payroll	177.43%	245.95%	275.48%	283.63%	250.34%	264.66%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	76.98%	72.45%	68.42%	66.85%	68.89%	68.73%

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE:**

**Change in Benefit Terms:** None

**Change in Assumptions:** None

\* Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020  
LAST 10 YEARS\***

	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>
Actuarially required contribution (actuarially determined)	\$ 239,779	\$ 203,184	\$ 257,128	\$ 238,140	\$ 268,409	\$ 302,136	\$ 336,461
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contributions	<u>239,779</u>	<u>203,184</u>	<u>257,128</u>	<u>238,140</u>	<u>268,409</u>	<u>302,136</u>	<u>336,461</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 1,108,052	\$ 982,585	\$ 1,043,730	\$ 1,140,725	\$ 1,270,009	\$ 1,280,623	\$ 1,191,513
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	21.64%	20.68%	24.64%	20.88%	21.13%	23.59%	28.24%

\* Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.



*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*

## SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

<b>Federal Grantor/Program Title</b>	<b>Federal CDFA Number</b>	<b>Federal Expenditures</b>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u></b>		
Direct Programs:		
Housing Voucher Cluster:		
Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers	14.871	\$ 5,332,849
Total Housing Voucher Cluster		5,332,849
Public Housing Capital Fund	14.872	412,797
Public and Indian Housing	14.850	792,670
Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	14.870	74,732
Family Self-Sufficiency Program	14.896	46,411
<b>Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>		<b>6,659,459</b>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u></b>		
Direct Programs:		
Rural Rental Assistance Payments	10.427	208,522
Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	10.405	265,141
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>		<b>473,663</b>
<b>Total Expenditures of Federal Awards</b>		<b>\$ 7,133,122</b>

See accompanying notes to the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and the independent auditor's report on compliance for each major program and on internal control over compliance required by the Uniform Guidance.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**GENERAL**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (SEFA) presents the activity of all federal award programs of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera. Federal awards received directly from federal agencies, as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies are included in the schedule. The information in this SEFA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance).

**BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

The accompanying SEFA is presented using the accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the Housing Authority's basic financial statements.

**RELATIONSHIP TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Federal award expenditures agree or can be reconciled with the amounts reported in the Housing Authority's basic financial statements.

**INDIRECT COST RATE**

The Housing Authority has elected not to use the 10 percent *de minimis* indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**CARES ACT FUNDING**

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Housing Authority had CARES Act funding expenditures of \$29,268, which is included in the total expenditures of \$5,332,84 for CFDA# 14.871, and \$52,424, which is included in the total expenditures of \$792,670 for CFDA# 14.850.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA  
MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**FINANCIAL DATA SCHEDULE  
JUNE 30, 2020**

Account Description	Business Activities	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	Rural Rental Housing Assistance Payments	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Public Housing (including Capital Fund)	State/Local	PIH Family Self-Sufficiency Program	Totals
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>CURRENT ASSETS</b>										
Cash:										
Cash - Unrestricted	\$ 2,340,599	\$ -	\$ 657,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,013,406	\$ 3,452,752	\$ 7,852	\$ 14,262	\$ 7,486,675
Cash - Other Restricted	6,878	386,047	1,100,470	-	-	200,630	223,709	-	-	1,917,734
Cash - Tenant Security Deposits	-	-	64,376	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,376
Total Cash	<u>2,347,477</u>	<u>386,047</u>	<u>1,822,650</u>	-	-	<u>1,214,036</u>	<u>3,676,461</u>	<u>7,852</u>	<u>14,262</u>	<u>9,488,785</u>
Receivables:										
Accounts Receivable - PHA Projects	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	36
Accounts Receivable - HUD Other Projects	-	-	-	-	13,755	-	-	-	8,837	22,592
Accounts Receivable - Other Government	-	104,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104,222
Accounts Receivable - Miscellaneous	299,871	8,906	2,513	-	-	-	276	-	-	311,566
Accounts Receivable - Tenants - Dwelling Rents	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130
Notes, Loans, and Mortgages Receivable - Current	72,119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,119
Accrued Interest Receivable	377,047	-	318	-	-	2,178	10,215	-	-	389,758
Total Receivables	<u>749,037</u>	<u>113,258</u>	<u>2,831</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>2,178</u>	<u>10,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,837</u>	<u>900,423</u>
Prepaid Expenses and Other Assets	2,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,013
Inventories	53,489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53,489
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>3,152,016</u>	<u>499,305</u>	<u>1,825,481</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>1,216,214</u>	<u>3,686,952</u>	<u>7,852</u>	<u>23,099</u>	<u>10,424,710</u>
<b>NONCURRENT ASSETS</b>										
Fixed Assets:										
Land	-	110,000	57,863	-	-	-	617,964	-	-	785,827
Buildings	300,363	-	11,417,768	-	-	-	18,411,644	-	-	30,129,775
Furniture, Equipment and Machinery - Dwellings	12,164	-	10,026	-	-	-	375,789	-	-	397,979
Furniture, Equipment and Machinery - Administration	118,650	-	3,962	-	-	125,097	89,186	-	-	336,895
Accumulated Depreciation	(369,182)	-	(8,838,088)	-	-	(119,039)	(15,621,759)	-	-	(24,948,068)
Total Fixed Assets	<u>61,995</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>2,651,531</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,058</u>	<u>3,872,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,702,408</u>
Notes, Loans, and Mortgages Receivable - Noncurrent	3,330,228	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,330,228
TOTAL NONCURRENT ASSETS	<u>3,392,223</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>2,651,531</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,058</u>	<u>3,872,824</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,032,636</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	60,871	69,492	129,816	-	19,108	139,429	295,969	-	20,631	735,316
TOTAL ASSETS AND DEFERRED OUTFLOW OF RESOURCES	\$ 6,605,110	\$ 678,797	\$ 4,606,828	\$ 36	\$ 32,863	\$ 1,361,701	\$ 7,855,745	\$ 7,852	\$ 43,730	\$ 21,192,662

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**FINANCIAL DATA SCHEDULE**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**  
(Continued)

Account Description	Business Activities	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	Rural Rental Housing Assistance Payments	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Public Housing (Including Capital Fund)	State/Local	PH Family Self-Sufficiency Program	Totals
<b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY / NET POSITION</b>										
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>										
Bank Overdraft	\$ -	\$ 127,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,524	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,991	\$ 150,203
Accounts Payable <= 90 Days	12,313	657	3,790	-	289	15,644	14,259	-	-	48,952
Accrued Wage/Payroll Taxes Payable	8,457	3,214	6,440	-	1,379	8,487	15,749	-	1,941	45,667
Accrued Compensated Absences - Current Portion	4,145	3,301	6,762	-	-	8,927	15,081	-	-	38,216
Accounts Payable - Other Government	-	447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447
Tenant Security Deposits	-	-	64,376	-	-	-	135,806	-	-	200,182
Deferred Revenues	-	-	4,807	-	-	101,180	67,776	-	-	173,763
Current Portion of Long-term Debt - Capital Projects/Mortgage Revenue Bonds	-	-	124,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,017
<b>TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>24,915</b>	<b>134,687</b>	<b>210,192</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>21,192</b>	<b>134,238</b>	<b>248,671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,932</b>	<b>779,447</b>
<b>NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>										
Long-term Debt, Net of Current - Capital Projects/Mortgage Revenue Bonds	-	-	2,943,739	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,943,739
Noncurrent Liabilities - Other	772	-	-	-	-	99,449	24,510	-	-	124,731
Accrued Compensated Absences - Noncurrent	5,226	6,508	6,655	-	-	14,508	16,837	-	-	49,734
Net Pension Liability	280,635	320,288	598,549	-	88,122	642,271	1,364,530	-	94,900	3,389,295
<b>TOTAL NONCURRENT LIABILITIES</b>	<b>286,633</b>	<b>326,796</b>	<b>3,548,943</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88,122</b>	<b>756,228</b>	<b>1,405,877</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94,900</b>	<b>6,507,499</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>311,548</b>	<b>461,483</b>	<b>3,759,135</b>	<b>1,620</b>	<b>109,314</b>	<b>890,466</b>	<b>1,654,548</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>98,832</b>	<b>7,286,946</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES</b>										
Net Investment in Capital Assets	18,447	21,082	39,069	13	5,685	42,632	89,606	-	6,416	222,950
Total Reserved Fund Balance	61,995	110,000	(416,225)	-	-	6,058	3,872,824	-	-	3,634,652
Restricted Net Position	-	386,047	1,100,470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted Net Position	6,213,120	(299,815)	124,379	(1,597)	(82,136)	101,181	63,393	7,852	(61,518)	1,651,091
<b>TOTAL EQUITY / NET POSITION</b>	<b>6,275,115</b>	<b>196,232</b>	<b>808,624</b>	<b>(1,597)</b>	<b>(82,136)</b>	<b>321,364</b>	<b>2,175,374</b>	<b>7,852</b>	<b>(61,518)</b>	<b>8,397,023</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND EQUITY - NET</b>	<b>\$ 6,605,110</b>	<b>\$ 678,797</b>	<b>\$ 4,606,828</b>	<b>\$ 36</b>	<b>\$ 32,863</b>	<b>\$ 1,361,701</b>	<b>\$ 7,855,745</b>	<b>\$ 7,852</b>	<b>\$ 43,730</b>	<b>\$ 21,192,662</b>

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**FINANCIAL DATA SCHEDULE**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**  
(Continued)

Account Description	Business Activities	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	Rural Rental Housing Assistance Payments	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Public Housing (Including Capital Fund)	State/Local	PIH Family Self-Sufficiency Program	Totals
<b>REVENUE</b>										
Tenant Revenue										
Net Tenant Rental Revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 672,111	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,250,067	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,922,178
Tenant Revenue - Other	(3,842)	-	5,618	-	-	-	17,521	-	-	19,297
Total Tenant Revenue	(3,842)	-	677,729	-	-	-	1,267,588	-	-	1,941,475
HUD PHA Operating Grants										
Capital Grants	-	-	-	-	-	5,439,787	792,670	-	46,411	6,278,868
Other Government Grants	-	286,737	208,522	-	74,732	-	495,239	-	-	569,971
Investment Income - Unrestricted	43,825	48	2,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,259
Fraud Recovery	-	-	-	-	-	13,298	72,996	-	-	132,581
Other Revenue	446,699	-	4,200	-	-	10,056	-	-	-	10,056
Investment Income - Restricted	-	50	-	-	-	55,367	15,063	-	-	521,329
	-	-	-	-	-	730	2,422	-	-	3,202
TOTAL REVENUE	486,682	286,835	892,865	-	74,732	5,519,238	2,645,978	-	46,411	9,952,741
<b>EXPENSES</b>										
OPERATING EXPENSES:										
Administrative:										
Administrative Salaries	56,485	-	68,042	-	-	244,981	131,930	-	-	501,438
Auditing Fees	11,568	-	4,968	-	-	8,263	8,263	-	-	33,052
Employee Benefit Contributions - Administrative	60,517	-	70,144	-	-	135,701	110,203	-	-	376,565
Legal expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,483	-	-	14,483
Other	39,524	33,851	35,159	-	3,662	85,836	159,904	-	163	358,099
Tenant Services:										
Tenant Services - Salaries	10,304	45,618	58,328	-	40,357	-	83,055	-	33,682	271,324
Employee Benefit Contributions - Tenant Services	6,685	38,970	74,758	1,832	56,934	-	97,628	-	(16,889)	259,918
Tenant Services - Other	131	556	720	-	814	-	4,455	-	-	6,676
Utilities:										
Water	185	-	83,428	-	93	357	134,566	-	-	218,629
Electricity	3,784	19,953	14,088	-	1,422	5,477	30,797	-	-	75,521
Gas	404	5,430	635	-	110	423	2,925	-	-	9,927
Sewer	221	-	39,548	-	111	427	98,991	-	-	139,298
Other Utilities Expense	429	-	26,057	-	76	294	57,323	-	-	84,179
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations:										
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations - Labor	13,754	39,439	62,558	-	-	-	240,538	-	-	356,289
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations - Materials and Other	(1,135)	20,117	21,054	-	-	1,730	104,149	-	-	145,915
Ordinary Maintenance and Operations - Contract Costs	1,714	33,160	60,490	-	-	2,633	308,802	-	-	406,799
Employee Benefit Contributions - Ordinary Maintenance	9,937	35,301	86,966	(5,498)	-	-	193,303	-	-	320,009
Protective Services - Other Contract Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,811	-	-	125,811

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**FINANCIAL DATA SCHEDULE**  
**JUNE 30, 2020**  
(Continued)

Account Description	Business Activities	Farm Labor Housing Loans and Grants	Rural Rental Housing Assistance Payments	Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services	Housing Choice Vouchers	Public Housing (Including Capital Fund)	State/Local	PIH Family Self-Sufficiency Program	Totals
General Expenses:										
Insurance Premiums	\$ 4,501	\$ 10,817	\$ 26,101	\$ -	\$ 1,739	\$ 15,309	\$ 58,694	\$ -	\$ 1,112	\$ 118,273
Other General Expenses	16,359	3,831	5,543	-	3,600	28,303	42,008	-	-	99,644
Bad Debt - Tenant Rents	-	-	340	-	-	-	338	-	-	678
Bad Debt - Other	116,836	-	-	-	-	3,196	-	-	-	120,032
Interest Expense	-	-	135,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	135,553
Severance Expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	352,203	287,043	874,470	(3,666)	108,918	532,930	2,008,166	-	18,048	4,178,112
EXCESS OPERATING REVENUE OVER OPERATING EXPENSES	134,479	(208)	18,395	3,666	(34,186)	4,986,308	637,812	-	28,363	5,774,629
Extraordinary Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Assistance Payments	-	-	-	-	-	4,786,254	-	-	-	4,786,254
HAP Portability-In	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Expense	13,292	-	399,377	-	-	1,206	417,418	-	-	831,293
TOTAL EXPENSES	365,495	287,043	1,273,847	(3,666)	108,918	5,320,390	2,425,584	-	18,048	9,795,659
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)										
Operating Transfers In	-	-	-	-	-	-	412,797	-	-	412,797
Operating Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	(412,797)	-	-	(412,797)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF OPERATING REVENUE OVER (UNDER) EXPENSES	\$ 121,187	\$ (208)	\$ (380,982)	\$ 3,666	\$ (34,186)	\$ 198,848	\$ 220,394	\$ -	\$ 28,363	\$ 157,082
MEMO ACCOUNT INFORMATION										
Debt Principal Payments - Enterprise Funds	-	-	124,017	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,017
Beginning Equity	6,153,928	196,440	1,189,606	(5,263)	(47,950)	229,755	5,891,197	7,852	(89,881)	13,525,684
Prior Period Adjustments, Equity Transfers and Correction of Errors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Fee Equity	-	-	-	-	-	327,422	-	-	-	327,422
Housing Assistance Payments Equity	-	-	-	-	-	101,181	-	-	-	101,181
Unit Months Available	-	600	1,200	192	-	9,540	-	-	-	11,532
Unit Months Leased	-	300	1,184	36	-	9,282	-	-	-	10,802
Excess Cash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment - Dwelling Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Equipment - Dwelling Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture & Equipment - Administrative Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*

## OTHER INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORTS

*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS  
BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Board Commissioners of the  
Housing Authority of the  
City of Madera, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the Housing Authority of the City of Madera (the "Housing Authority"), a component unit of the City of Madera, California, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Housing Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 2, 2021.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Housing Authority's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-001 to be a material weakness.

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiency described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2020-002 to be a significant deficiency.

570 N. Magnolia Avenue, Suite 100  
Clovis, CA 93611

tel 559.299.9540  
fax 559.299.2344

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Housing Authority of the City of Madera's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Housing Authority's Response to Findings**

The Housing Authority's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying corrective action plan. The Housing Authority's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Housing Authority's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Price Pange & Company*

Clovis, California  
March 2, 2021



INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR  
EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER  
COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

To the Board Commissioners of the  
Housing Authority of the  
City of Madera, California

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited the Housing Authority of the City of Madera, California's (the "Housing Authority") compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Housing Authority's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020. The Housing Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Housing Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Housing Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Housing Authority's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the Housing Authority of the City of Madera, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2020.

570 N. Magnolia Avenue, Suite 100  
Clovis, CA 93611  
tel 559.299.9540  
fax 559.299.2344

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Housing Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Housing Authority's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Price Pange & Company*

Clovis, California  
March 2, 2021

## FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS



*THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY.*

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**SECTION I - SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weaknesses identified?   X   Yes        No

Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?   X   Yes        No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?        Yes   X   No

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:

Material weaknesses identified?        Yes   X   No

Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses?        Yes   X   None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2CFR section 200.516(a)?        Yes   X   No

**Identification of Major Programs**

<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster</u>
14.871	Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers
14.850	Public and Indian Housing

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B programs: \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?        Yes   X   No

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS**  
**FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**SECTION II - FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**Finding 2020-001 – Accounting System Combined with Madera Opportunities for Resident Enrichment Services, Inc. (MORES) Entities (Material Weakness)**

**Condition:** The Housing Authority's general ledger accounting software includes not only its own accounting information but also the accounting records of another separate legal entity (MORES, Inc.) that is not part of the Housing Authority.

**Criteria:** Separate legal entities should maintain their own separate accounting systems and records.

**Cause:** Prior management established the current system in an effort to save money by not requiring the MORES entity to purchase their own software.

**Effect:** Significant additional analysis and material manual journal entries to cash are required to separate the activity between the comingled entities. The condition jeopardizes the integrity of the Housing Authority's accounting records and increases the risk of error within the accounting system.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should separate the accounting systems of the MORES entity.

**Finding 2020-002 – Segregation of Duties – Bank Reconciliation (Significant Deficiency)**

**Condition:** During our audit we became aware of the lack of segregation of duties over the bank reconciliation process. The Accounting Supervisor performs the bank reconciliation with no subsequent review by another staff person. The Accounting Supervisor also has access to all areas of the accounting system including the ability to post manual journal entries. The absence of proper segregation of duties may decrease the likelihood for the Housing Authority to identify material errors on a timely basis.

**Criteria:** A strong system of internal controls requires the segregation of duties within transaction classes to mitigate the risk of material misstatement due to error or fraud.

**Cause:** Internal controls relating to the segregation of duties of the bank reconciliation were not properly designed.

**Effect:** Inadequate segregation of duties increases the risk of material misstatement due to error or fraud and could result in misappropriation of cash.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should design and implement proper procedures over the bank reconciliation process in order to improve segregation of duties over this significant internal control.

**SECTION III – FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS**

None reported.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS**

**Finding 2019-001 – Segregation of Duties – ‘Special Projects’ Bank Account (Material Weakness)**

**Condition:** During our audit we became aware of the lack of segregation of duties with the ‘Special Projects’ bank account. The Financial Services Manager maintains check stock for the account, writes checks, and reconciles the bank account. The absence of proper segregation of duties may decrease the likelihood for the Housing Authority to identify material errors on a timely basis.

**Criteria:** A strong system of internal controls requires the segregation of duties within transaction classes to mitigate the risk of material misstatement due to error or fraud.

**Cause:** Internal controls relating to the segregation of duties of the ‘Special Projects’ bank account were not properly designed.

**Effect:** Inadequate segregation of duties increases the risk of material misstatement due to error or fraud and could result in misappropriation of cash.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should design and implement proper procedures over the ‘Special Projects’ bank account in order to improve segregation of duties over the account.

**Status:** Implemented

**Finding 2019-002 – Accounting System Combined with Madera Opportunities for Resident Enrichment Services, Inc. (MORES) Entities (Material Weakness)**

**Condition:** The Housing Authority’s general ledger accounting software includes not only its own accounting information but also the accounting records of another separate legal entity (MORES, Inc.) that is not part of the Housing Authority.

**Criteria:** Separate legal entities should maintain their own separate accounting systems and records.

**Cause:** Prior management established the current system in an effort to save money by not requiring the MORES entity to purchase their own software.

**Effect:** Significant additional analysis and material manual journal entries to cash are required to separate the activity between the comingled entities. The condition jeopardizes the integrity of the Housing Authority’s accounting records and increases the risk of error within the accounting system.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should separate the accounting systems of the MORES entity.

**Status:** Not implemented. See finding 2020-001.

**HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF MADERA**  
**MADERA, CALIFORNIA**

**SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020**

**FINANCIAL STATEMENT FINDINGS (Continued)**

**Finding 2019-003 – Procurement Policy (Significant Deficiency)**

**Condition:** During our review of procurements during the fiscal year, we consistently found lack of proper documentation over the process in accordance with the Housing Authority's written procurement policy.

**Criteria:** A strong system of internal controls requires the proper design and implementation of policies and procedures in order to mitigate the risk of error or fraud.

**Cause:** Internal controls relating to the procurement of contracts were not properly implemented.

**Effect:** By not following the established procurement policy, the Housing Authority is susceptible to overpaying for goods and services and also has an increased risk of not identifying and properly vetting related party transactions.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should follow the effective written procurement policy in order to maintain proper quality control over the process. If the Housing Authority believes its current policy to be ineffective and no longer properly designed, the policy should be amended accordingly and approved by the Board of Commissioners. The Authority should consider hiring a dedicated procurement employee.

**Status:** Implemented

**Finding 2019-004 – Manual Journal Entries (Material Weakness)**

**Condition:** During our review of manual journal entries recorded in the accounting system during the fiscal year, we found numerous gaps in the sequence of entries recorded.

**Criteria:** A strong system of internal controls requires the proper design and implementation of policies and procedures in order to mitigate the risk of error or fraud due to management override of controls.

**Cause:** Internal controls relating to management override were not properly implemented.

**Effect:** By not following best practices for manual journal entries, the Housing Authority is susceptible to error or fraud due to management override of controls.

**Recommendation:** The Housing Authority should disable the user ability to delete journal entries from the accounting system in order to maintain proper quality control. Corrections to the accounting system should be made through additional journal entries to maintain proper record keeping and paper trail of changes within the system.

**Status:** Implemented

**FEDERAL AWARD FINDINGS**

None reported.



Housing Authority of the City of Madera

**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020**

The Housing Authority is in receipt of the findings with regards to the annual audit for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Below is the corrective action plan submitted by the Housing Authority in response.

<b>Finding Number</b>	<b>Planned and Corrective Action</b>	<b>Anticipated Completion Date</b>	<b>Responsible Contact Person</b>
2020-001	The Housing Authority will be working with the MORES, Inc. Board to separate the two entities. Currently the Greenway Properties are in escrow and are estimated to close by June 30, 2021. After the sale, it is anticipated that a part-time bookkeeper will be hired to take on the MORES, Inc. and MORES, YM, LP accounting functions.	7/1/2021	Massey Casper/ Accounting Staff
2020-002	Effective 2/1/2021 all Bank Reconciliations are review and signed off by Accounting Supervisor and/or Financial Services Manager	2/1/2021	Sally Bompreszi/ Mirna Jimenez